Gc
974.8
P3847p
v.30
1652386

M.L.

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 02144 0877

The Pennsylvania-German Society

VOLUME XXX

Philadelphia, October 8, 1919

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/pennsylvaniagerm3019penn

Faithfully Yours
L. Ryder Evans.

The Pennsylvania-German Society.

Proceedings

PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER 8, 1919

V. 30

VOL. XXX

PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1924

1652386

COPYRIGHTED 1924
BY THE
Pennsylvania-German Society.

EDITION 600 COPIES

Publication Committee.

J. E. BURNETT BUCKENHAM, M.D.
H. M. M. RICHARDS, LITT.D.
ELMER E. S. JOHNSON, PH.D., D.D.

LANCASTER PRESS, INC.
LANCASTER, PA.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents iii
Biographical Sketches of Deceased Members iv
Address of the President, Rev. L. Kryder Evans, D.D. 5
Report of the Treasurer, J. E. Burnett Buckenham, M.D. .. 7
Report of the Secretary, Daniel W. Nead, M.D. 8
Officers of the Society 15
A Dictionary of the Non-English Words of the Pennsylvania-German Dialect with an Appendix, by Marcus Bachman Lambert, A.M.

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

FOR 1919–20

President:

Rev. Paul de Schweinitz, D.D.

Vice-Presidents:

Frank Ried Diffenderffer, Litt.D.
Edward H. Reninger, Esq.

Secretary:

Daniel W. Nead, M.D.

Treasurer:

J. E. Burnett Buckenham, M.D.

Executive Committee:

Terms expire in 1920.

George A. Gorgas.
Rev. John B. Stoudt.
H. Winslow Fegley.

Terms expire in 1921.

Naaman H. Keyser, D.D.S.
William K. T. Sahm, M.D.
Benjamin F. Fackenthal, Jr., Sc.D.

Terms expire in 1922.

Porter W. Shimer, Ph.D.
Rev. George W. Sandt, D.D.
William M. Schnure.

Terms expire in 1923.

Rev. Theodore E. Schmauk, D.D., LL.D.
Alfred Percival Smith, Esq.
Ulysses S. Koons, Esq.

Terms expire in 1924.

Julius F. Sachse, Litt.D.
Rev. L. Kryder Evans, D.D.
Charles R. Roberts.

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY

FOR THE

TWENTY-NINTH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SOCIETY'S EXISTENCE

AT THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
HELD IN PHILADELPHIA, PA., OCTOBER 8, 1919.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY.

TO THE CHAIRMAN AND MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

For the third consecutive year the regular annual meeting of our Society has been omitted owing to the conditions brought about by the war. During the year the Executive Committee held four regular quarterly meetings as follows: January 22 at Philadelphia; April 23 at Reading; June 25 at Philadelphia, and the present one at Philadelphia.

The following persons were elected to membership during the year:

John Nice Jacobs, Lansdale, Fred M. Smith, Reading.

During the year the Society lost by death the following members:

General John Edwin Roller, October 8, 1918.
Rev. Madison Clinton Peters, D.D., October 12, 1918.
Prof. Charles Francis Himes, Ph.D., LL.D., December 6, 1918.
Jacob Henry Krout, December 16, 1918.
Gared Clemens Landes, December 24, 1918.
John Atlee, January 1, 1919.
William Luther Gorgas, January 31, 1919.
Henry Bobb, M.D., February 12, 1919.
Hon. George Edwin Maurer Herbst, M.D., February 17, 1919.
Rev. John Franklin Stonecipher, D.D., February 19, 1919.
Rev. Josiah Stauffer Renninger, March 7, 1919.
Rev. Nathan Christ Schaeffer, Ph.D., D.D., LL.D., March 15, 1919.
Charles Henry Opp, April 17, 1919.
William Knapp Graff, April 30, 1919.
John Henry Miller, July 3, 1919.
Joseph Rosenbery Shimer, E.M., July 24, 1919.
Morris Augustus Borhek, September 7, 1919.

The Society lost through resignation during the year:

Sylvester E. Croll, Rev. Robert Hamill Nassau, John S. Wurts.

The following paper was approved for publication: "Social Conditions among the Pennsylvania Germans in the Eighteenth Century" by James Owen Knauss, Jr.

A paper prepared by Professor Kephart was presented by Porter W. Shimer for the consideration of the Committee.

D. W. Nead,
Secretary.

Report of the Treasurer.

The Treasurer, Dr. J. E. Burnett Buckenham, then presented the following report:

Report of the Treasurer of the Pennsylvania-German Society, October 1, 1918–October 3, 1919.

Dr.

Balance in the Penn National Bank, Sept. 28, 1918 ..		$1,149.44
Receipts: Annual dues	$768.00	
Interest on bonds	76.14	844.14
		$1,993.58

Cr.

Dues, Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies 1919	$ 2.00	
Penn National Bank, safe deposit box	5.00	
Insurance on Proceedings	12.25	
Postage, stationery and sundries, Secretary..	12.75	
J. F. Sachse, sundries	7.83	
Electro-Tint Engraving Co., halftones	20.88	
Postage, stationery and sundries, Treasurer .	46.72	
P. C. Stockhausen, stationery and printing .	22.50	
Underwood Typewriter Co.	81.00	
Gilbo & Co., plates and engraving	33.00	243.93
Balance in the Penn National Bank, October 3, 1919		1,749.65
		$1,993.58

Assets.

2 Electric & Peoples Traction Company 4 per cent. Bonds, $500.00 each	$1,000.00
2 United States Liberty Loan Bonds, $500.00 each ...	1,000.00
	$2,000.00

Respectfully submitted,

J. E. Burnett Buckenham,

Treasurer.

The President then delivered his annual address.

Annual Address of Rev. L. Kryder Evans, D.D., President of the Pennsylvania-German Society.

Members of the Executive Committee and Fellow Members of the Pennsylvania-German Society: My first words to you are a repetition of what I expressed in my letter of acceptance on receiving Official Notice of my election to the high and honored office of the Presidency of the Pennsylvania-German Society. I can only express to you my humble but sincere thanks for the great honor you did me.

This honor—so unexpected on my part—is all the more enhanced by the fact that it was conferred at a meeting of the Executive Committee held within the classic walls of one of the flourishing institutions of the great State of Pennsylvania, a splendid product of Pennsylvania-German piety and enlightened scholarship—in an ancient Continental town which was first established by the early German settlers—and the now famous City of Germantown, Pennsylvania.

Inasmuch as there are no duties connected with the office of the Presidency of our Society—other than that of the delivery of the Annual Address and presiding at the Annual Meeting of the Society, my burdens will be very light.

As you will all remember, the last Annual Meeting of our Society was held in the City of Reading, Pa., October 15, 1915. The Executive Committee of our Society, however, continued to meet in regular quarterly sessions during the entire interim. But the Committee deemed it proper and advisable not to issue a call for the Annual Meeting of our Society while all Europe was convulsed

and drenched with tears and blood by an unprecedented war, and in which our own beloved country became involved. For the suspension of the Annual Meetings of our Society, during these four years of national and international agony and turmoil, our Executive Committee will be ready to render an ample and satisfactory reason for its action under the circumstances—if asked for, at our next Annual Meeting, 1920.

But the Great War is now ended, and the issue is a most happy and glorious one. The establishment of an abiding World Peace and International Brotherhood is nearer a reality than ever before in the world's history.

In this war our own country rendered a wonderfully great and heroic service—not only upon the battlefield but also in her effective ministry to the sick and wounded in hospitals, but also in the munitions she furnished, and the abundant supply of food for the starving nations of Europe. Today all Europe looks up to America as their political Saviour and Deliverer.

Among the States of our Great Union which rendered such loyal and heroic service, not one of them has surpassed the great Keystone State of Pennsylvania. When we speak of Pennsylvania in particular, we do not wish to detract in the least from the laudable and patriotic service rendered by our sister States of the Union. When America cast the weight of her power into the Great War for Liberty in Europe, Pennsylvania was in the lead of those that were ready and equipped for battle. No other Division in France, outside of our Regulars was earlier at the battle front than the Twenty-eighth Division, which was largely made up of our own Keystone boys, and who made a record unsurpassed in the war. Lieut. Genl. Robert Lee Bullard, at Genl. Pershing's reception in Phila-

delphia, September 12, 1919, himself said: "I recognize in your people today the very spirit I saw in the Twenty-eighth Division which I commanded, and I can truthfully say there could not possibly have been a preference between the two, so far as discipline, enthusiasm and spirit were concerned, as in dealing with the Twenty-eighth, all that was necessary was to give the order and the thing was done."

On the same occasion Genl. Pershing said: "I feel I should say a word here of the splendid part taken in the battle for civilization by Philadelphia and Pennsylvania. You have given your stalwart young manhood in large numbers, and whose conduct in the war was second to none. They carried to the battlefields of France the patriotism learned here. They have served not only the State—but the World, and all are proud of them. I, as their commander, wish to express thanks to you for your appreciation of them."

With a total of 14,417 casualties, between their arrival at Headquarters—in 97 days to Armistice, 49 days of which they were engaged in the hardest fighting in the war, Pennsylvania gave 298,000 men to the Army, 20,000 to the Navy, and 3,000 to the Marine Corps, making a grand total of 330,000 men, leaving unmentioned hundreds of thousands of workers in shipyards and munition plants—in the homeland—and who also responded to their country's call and deserve their country's praise. Now all these accomplishments are due, not merely to accident, but they are the result of character, the sterling make-up in the mental and moral fibre of a sturdy stock. Among the other valiant heroes and heroines in the Great War, it is our privilege and pleasure to speak with pride of our Pennsylvania-German sons and daughters, and who

proved themselves to be the genuine, loyal and worthy descendants of the early German immigrants into Pennsylvania, and who, in their day and generation, helped to found and build this great Republic, and who continued to contribute their treasure and blood to perpetuate our Union.

In a letter which Governor Thomas wrote A. D. 1747, he says: "*I believe the Germans of Pennsylvania are three fifths of the total population* (200,000), *that they have, by their industry, been the principal instruments of raising the State to its present flourishing condition beyond any of his Majesty's Colonies in N. America.*"

We are told that even today Pennsylvania outranks every other State in the Union in the number of her sons and daughters of native parentage; that even New York has a million fewer people whose parents and grandparents and great-grandparents were born under the major constellation of the Stars and Stripes. This will also account for the fact that Pennsylvania "has more home-owners than any other State. They are essentially a thrifty people. Nearly 700,000 families live under their own roof-trees—and the striking part of the situation is that most of these homes are mortgage free."

In the May, 1919, number of *The National Geographic Magazine,* in his first of a series of articles on Our States, Mr. John Oliver La Gorce, and to whom we are indebted for some of the above noted facts, calls Pennsylvania The Industrial Titan of America.

The great Service Flags that drape the chancel walls of thousands of our spacious Houses of Worship, as well as adorn the walls of our colleges and seminaries, and which were first established and fostered by our early Pennsylvania-German ancestors, all bear mute but solemn

and most impressive evidence of the gallant lives of our sons and daughters that were enlisted and laid down to make the world a safe place for Democracy.

And as for the peace that has been established, Pennsylvania will be found in the vanguard in its support and maintenance, and will give unstintingly of her great abundance of commodities for the service of a needy world. Our Society owes its gratitude to the distinguished men that have preceded me in this office for their inspiring addresses, and helping us to acknowledge as to who we are, and what we should do towards gathering rich treasures of biographical, historical, political and religious literature of our Pennsylvania-German ancestors, and learn to know what an important and pungent leaven they have been in the blending of the racial traits of the different nationalities that go to the making of our nation, and now constitutes the highest type of American character—our genuine Americanism.

But the gratitude of our Society, as well as the gratitude of our Commonwealth, is especially due to the founders, and to those who have already gathered for us the great wealth of knowledge and literature which are contained in the 25 splendid volumes already published. Our Society has already given a valid reason for its existence, and it has every opportunity and incentive given to it to deserve a continued existence, by gleaning more precious treasure and putting it in volumes which will be a joy to us as well as a rich inheritance to a grateful posterity.

On motion the thanks of the Committee were extended to Dr. Evans for his timely address.

Mr. George A. Gorgas expressed his desire to have the address separately printed at his expense and distributed,

and on motion his offer was accepted with the thanks of the Committee. The address was printed and distributed to the members following the meeting.

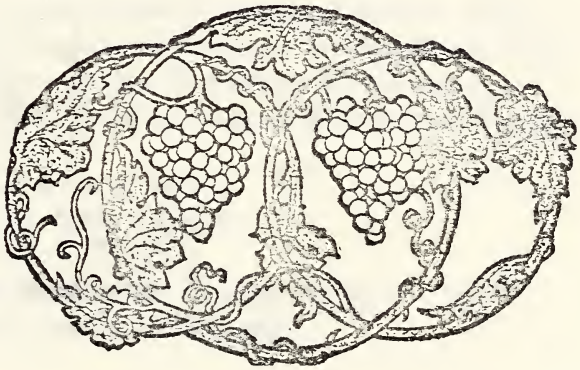
Dr. Evans resigned as President and by unanimous vote the Reverend Paul de Schweinitz, D.D., was elected to fill the vacancy.

Frank Ried Diffenderffer, Litt.D., and Edward H. Reninger were elected Vice-Presidents.

Julius F. Sachse, Litt.D., Rev. L. Kryder Evans, D.D., and Charles Rhoads Roberts were reëlected members of the Executive Committee.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

D. W. Nead,
Secretary.



14-15

Biographical Sketches of Deceased Members of the Pennsylvania-German Society

General John Edwin Roller.
Reverend Madison Clinton Peters, D.D.
Prof. Charles Clinton Himes, Ph.D., LL.D.
Jacob Henry Krout.
Gared Clemens Landes.
John Atlee.
William Luther Gorgas.
Henry Bobb, M.D.
Hon. George Edwin Maurer Herbst, M.D.
Reverend John Franklin Stonecipher, D.D.
Reverend Josiah Stauffer Renninger.
Reverend Nathan Christ Schaeffer, Ph.D., D.D., LL.D.
Charles Henry Opp.
William Knapp Graff.
John Henry Miller.
Joseph Rosenbery Shimer, E.M.
Morris Augustus Borhek.

General John Edwin Roller.

General John Edwin Roller, son of Peter S. and Frances Sidney (Allebaugh) Roller, was born in Mount Crawford, Rockingham County, Virginia, October 5, 1844, and passed away at Harrisonburg, the county-seat of that county, October 9, 1918. Although he was born and bred in Virginia, his forebears came from Pennsylvania, where they made their homes on their arrival in America.

He was elected to membership in the Pennsylvania German Society January 16, 1896, and at the October meeting in 1909 was honored by being made president of the society. He had the unique distinction of being the only man placed in that high position who was living outside of the state of Pennsylvania. His presidential address is contained in Volume XXI. of our PROCEEDINGS. It is a most interesting and carefully prepared history of the Germans who left Pennsylvania and settled in Virginia. He speaks of the loyalty of these people during the revolutionary struggle as follows:

> "There were no tories among the Germans of Old Virginia, and they were equally scarce in the Carolinas, as there were none in Pennsylvania. So that when the alarm of the War of the Revolution sounded, and the signal fires were lighted on every hill, they came forth a host of shining warriors ready and eager to march to the defence of the cause to which they had given their allegiance."

This is another testimonial of the loyalty and services of the Pennsylvania Germans during the Revolution,

which has been so much emphasized by Capt. H. M. M. Richards and others in their contributions to the PROCEEDINGS of this society and elsewhere. And when the history of the late World War shall have been written, it will be found that this people were equally loyal and faithful to their adopted country.

A brief biographical sketch, prepared by Gen. Roller himself, is contained in Vol. VI., pages 150–152, of our PROCEEDINGS, to which reference is invited. This states that

> " He is descended in the fifth generation from John Peter Roller who came to America in the ship *Richard and Mary,* qualifying at Philadelphia September 26, 1752, and in the fourth generation from John Peter Roller, Jr., who was born April 1, 1761, and was baptized in the First Reformed Church at Lancaster, Pa., May 10, 1761. He is descended also from John Boneauvent, a French refugee, who first settled in Berks County and married there, later removing to the Shenandoah Valley in Virginia."

On his mother's side he is also descended from German ancestors, viz., from Christian Aleback (Allebach), referred to in *Pennsylvania Archives,* First Series, Vol. 1, page 213, under date May 10, 1728, as one of the petitioners of Colebrookdale in Berks County, Pa., to Gov. Patrick Gordon, praying for relief against the Indians who had fallen upon the back inhabitants about Falkner Swamp near Goshenhoppen. It is likely that he was an employee of the Colebrookdale Furnace Company, which in 1720 built the first blast furnace in Pennsylvania.

General Roller was a graduate of the Virginia Military Institute, and of the University of Virginia. He was a member of the bar of Rockingham County, and of the Supreme Courts of the District of Columbia, Virginia and West Virginia, and of the Supreme Court of the United

States. He served four sessions in the State Senate of Virginia.

During the Civil War he served as an officer in the army of the Confederate States, and was in the last line of battle at Appomattox Courthouse, and was paroled there upon the surrender of Lee's army.

He married July 24, 1878, Margaret Rector Shacklett, who died May 12, 1889. They had issue two daughters.

B. F. F., Jr.

Rev. Madison Clinton Peters, D.D.

Rev. Madison Clinton Peters, D.D., was born at Guthsville, South Whitehall Township, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, November 6, 1859, and died in New York City, October 12, 1918. He was descended from German families on both sides of his ancestry and was admitted to membership in the Pennsylvania German Society, January 9, 1895. In June 1890 he married Sara Hart Peters.

The "History of Lehigh County," Vol. 3, pp. 989–1000, contains an interesting history of this family, from which it appears that the family name was originally Peter. That the emigrant ancestor was Caspar Peter, who arrived in Philadelphia by ship *Lowther,* October 14, 1731, and located in Heidelberg Township, Lehigh County. According to the application filed by Dr. Peters, one of his ancestors (son of Caspar Peter), viz., Jacob Peter, was born in Odewald, in the Palatinate, and if so, he doubtless came over with his father in the ship *Lowther.* The sons of Caspar Peter took up large tracts of land in Lehigh County. Jacob Peter, from whom the subject of this notice is directly descended, was in 1785 assessed for 268 acres and in 1788 for 398 acres. He was the father of five sons and five daughters; the second son, Philip Jacob, married Elizabeth Stetler; they made their home along the Jordan creek, northwest of Schnecksville, Washington Township, Lehigh County. The name of Philip Peter appears in the roll of Captain Simson's Company,

First Pennsylvania Line in 1778, as a Revolutionary soldier. Philip Jacob Peter and his wife Elizabeth were the parents of eight children, two sons and six daughters; the second son, Daniel, born March 3, 1801, died June 11, 1876, married Polly Gross, who was born July 3, 1802, died March 27, 1872. They made their home in Lowhill Township, Lehigh County, near the village of Weidasville. They were the parents of nine children, five sons and four daughters; the youngest was Morgan Peters, father of Rev. Madison C. Peters. Morgan Peters was born November 5, 1835, and died November, 1864. He married Maria Elizabeth Kemmerer, born March 10, 1835. They were the parents of four children, one daughter who died in infancy, and three sons, all of whom were ordained to the Christian ministry of the Reformed Church in the United States. Madison Clinton, the oldest; Joseph D., a graduate of Ursinus School of Theology and now pastor of the First Reformed Church (Dutch Reformed) at Hoboken, N. J.; and Morgan A., a graduate of Heidelberg Seminary, now pastor of Christ Reformed Church at Allentown, Pa.

Madison Clinton Peters attended the public schools at Fogelsville, Lehigh County, and later became a student at Muhlenberg College, and still later (1877–78) a student at Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa. He then entered the Heidelberg Theological Seminary at Tiffin, Ohio, where he was graduated in 1880, before reaching the age of twenty-one years. He was then ordained to the Christian ministry of the Reformed Church. His first charge was at Mulbury, Indiana. In 1883, at the age of twenty-four years, he entered the Presbyterian Church, and accepted a call from the First Presbyterian Church (N. L.) of Philadelphia, where he remained five

years. He then became pastor of the Bloomingdale Reformed Church (Dutch Reformed) at New York City, where he served for fifteen years; then to the Summer Avenue Baptist Church of Brooklyn, N. Y., and then to the Church of the Epiphany (Episcopal), New York City, where he remained until 1907, after which he had no regular charge, but became what he called a "People's Preacher," devoting his time to the lecture field, but frequently holding Sunday evening services in one of the New York theatres, which were always crowded. He contributed many articles to newspaper syndicates. He is the author of "Empty Pews," 1886; "Sanctified Spice," 1895; "The Great Hereafter," 1895; "The Panacea for Poverty;" "Justice for the Jew," 1899; "The Wit and Wisdom of the Talmud," 1900; "The Jew as a Patriot," 1901; "Why I became a Baptist," 1901; "The Birds of the Bible," 1901; "The Man who Wins," 1905; "The Jews in America," 1905; "Will the Coming Man Marry?" 1905; "After Death What?" 1908; "Abraham Lincoln's Religion," 1909; "Haym Solomon," 1911; "The Mission of Masonry," 1913; "The Jews who stood by Washington," 1915; "Seven Secrets of Success," 1916; "America for Americans," 1916; "The Masons as Makers of America," 1917; and "All for America," 1917.

Dr. Peters was an attractive and interesting pulpit orator, inclined to be changeable and somewhat sensational, but he attracted the masses and always succeeded in filling his pews. As a rule his sermons and lectures were referred to and commented on by the public press.

B. F. F., Jr.

Professor Charles Francis Himes, Ph.D., LL.D.

This widely known educator, scientist and writer was born in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, June 2, 1838. He moved to Carlisle, Pa., in 1865, and there he made his home over the remainder of his life.

His paternal emigrant ancestor, William Heim, came to America by ship *Thistle,* from the German Palatinate, by way of Rotterdam, arriving in Philadelphia and qualifying August 29, 1730. His maternal ancestor, Jacob Lanius, partly of Huguenot descent, also from the Palatinate, came to Philadelphia by ship *Pennsylvania Merchant,* and qualified September 11, 1731. Dr. Himes was therefore eligible to membership in the Pennsylvania German Society from both sides of his ancestry, and was gladly welcomed to membership January 15, 1897. On October 26, 1900, he was elected first vice-president of the society, and on the death of Dr. Thomas C. Porter (April 27, 1901) was on July 19, 1901, advanced to the office of president. His presidential address (see Vol. XII. of our PROCEEDINGS) consists of two parts, first a comprehensive eulogy on the life of Dr. William H. Egle, the second president of this society, and second, "The Place of the German Element in the History of Pennsylvania."

A splendid portrait of him appears as a frontispiece to Volume XI. of our PROCEEDINGS.

Vol. VII. of our PROCEEDINGS, pages 451–454, published in 1897, contains an interesting biographical sketch

of Dr. Himes to which reference can be had. A biographical sketch of him also appears in the "Encyclopædia of Biography," Vol. 2, pages 571–573, published in 1914. Both of these were prepared during the lifetime of Dr. Himes, and doubtless published with his approval. I have drawn on both in preparing this notice, and his daughter, Mrs. Vale, has kindly furnished much family data.

His paternal great-grandfather, Francis Himes, was born in Pennsylvania, March 15, 1737, died at Hanover, Pa., January 6, 1811. On May 1, 1759, he married Catharine Christ who was born in Germany, August 17, 1739, died at Hanover, January 17, 1826. Both lie buried in the German Reformed Cemetery at Hanover, Pa.

His grandfather, George Himes, was born December 16, 1775, at Hanover, Pa., and died at New Oxford, Pa., April 7, 1850. He married Helena Catharine Barnitz, who was of German descent.

His father, William Daniel Himes (born May 29, 1812, died January 11, 1896), and his grandfather, George Himes, were both largely interested in real estate, including an iron works, and some business enterprises closely associated with Thaddeus Stevens.

His mother, Magdalen Lanius, was born at York, York County, Pa., October 25, 1812, died at New Oxford, September 25, 1878. She was the daughter of Christian Lanius and his wife Anna Von Updegraff, born March 16, 1774, died at York, October 19, 1830. His maternal great-grandparents were Henry Lanius, and his wife Elizabeth Kinsley; she was born August 21, 1751, died September 26, 1815. His maternal emigrant ancestors (his great-great-grandparents) were Jacob Lanius, born May 12, 1708, in Mechlinheim, Germany, died March 1, 1778,

at York, and his wife Julianna Kreamer, born in Eisenheim, Germany, January 2, 1712, came to America in 1731, and settled on Kreuz Creek, York County, Pa. She died February 26, 1769.

The advantage and benefit of good schools can be no better illustrated than by the opportunities afforded to this lad, who spent his boyhood days at New Oxford, where he had the great privilege of attending an academy conducted by Dr. M. D. G. Pfeiffer, a well-known German physician, graduate of the University of Berlin, and moreover a highly cultured, public-spirited man, who must have found a receptive mind in young Himes, particularly for the study of mathematics and the sciences, which surely influenced his entire life, and laid the foundation for the scholarly attainments of this famous scientist. It is said that this precocious lad began the study of Latin at the age of eight and of Greek at the age of ten years. In 1853, when but fourteen years of age, he applied to Dickinson College for the privilege of entering the sophomore class in the middle of the scholastic year, but on account of his youth he was promptly turned down. He was then about to apply for admission to Harvard, whereupon Dickinson College suspended its rules and decided to examine him. His preparation at New Oxford Academy had been so thorough that he was admitted without conditions, and graduated with honor in 1855 at the age of seventeen years, with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. After leaving college he taught mathematics and natural science at an academy of the Wyoming Conference, in Wayne County, Pa., for one year. He then went to Missouri where he taught in the public schools and at the same time read law with the intention of settling in that state. Fortunately for the scientific world his plans were changed and he re-

turned east. He then taught for one year in the Baltimore Female College. In 1860, at the age of twenty-two years, he was appointed professor of mathematics in the Troy University at Troy, N. Y., where he remained three years. In 1863 he went to Germany to pursue his scientific studies at the University of Giessen, where celebrated laboratories were located. In the fall of 1865, he returned to America to begin his long and successful career in Dickinson College as Professor of Physics, to which chair he had been elected. And thus his alma mater, which thought of rejecting him on account of his age at fourteen, recognized his worth at the age of twenty-seven, by placing him at the head of its scientific department. He remained in Dickinson College thirty-one years, resigning in 1896, in order that he might devote more time to his special literary and scientific pursuits outside of the college. As senior professor he was made the *ad interim* president of the college from June 1888 until the spring of 1889. Not only was he a great scientist but a great teacher as well, one who impressed his personality upon his students. His methods of teaching were personal rather than conventional. He did not rely entirely upon text-books, for he was master of his department. He is also spoken of as having encouraged a friendly, but dignified, association with his students, who felt no fear of the usual penalties and embarrassments of college students. All he required was that they progress in their studies. On his retirement from Dickinson in 1896, the graduating class of that year unveiled and presented to the college a portrait of their beloved professor, and at the same time the college honored him by conferring upon him the degree of doctor of laws.

In 1869 Dr. Himes was appointed on the U. S. Gov-

ernment expedition, stationed at Ottumwa, Iowa, to observe and photograph the total eclipse of the sun. In addition to his official report he published a paper on the "Methods and Results" of his observations. From 1872 to 1879 he was associated with Prof. S. F. Baird of the Smithsonian Institute in preparation of "Record of Science and Industry."

He made a special study of the science of photography, in which he became a leading authority. In 1884 he organized the first Summer School of Photography at Mt. Lake Park, Maryland. Among his many papers published on photography are: "Actinism or the Scientific Basis of Photography;" "Making of Photography;" "Photo Record Work;" "Amateur Photography in its Educational Relations;" "Handbook of Photographic Printing;" "Preparation of Photographic Plates by Daylight;" "Photography among the Glaciers;" and "Investigation of the Electric Spark by means of Stereoscopic Photography."

He was a prolific writer and lecturer on other scientific and historical subjects; many of his papers and lectures were prepared for historical and scientific societies and colleges, some of which may be noted as follows: "Methods of Teaching Chemistry;" "Scientific Theories and Creeds;" "Science in the Common Schools;" "The Scientific Expert on Forensic Procedure;" "Phenomenon of the Horizontal Moon and Convergency of the Optic Axes in Binocular Vision;" "The Stereoscope and its Applications;" "The Stereoscope, its Theory and Construction;" "Bunsen Flame Reaction" (translated); "Will's Tables for Chemical Analyses" (translated and enlarged, three editions); "History of Dickinson College;" "The True John Dickinson;" "Col. Robert Magaw and Fort Wash-

ington;" "Life and Times of Judge Thomas Cooper;" and "Review of Professor Porter's American Colleges and American Public."

He was a member of the following societies: American Philosophical Society; Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science; Honorary member of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia; Philadelphia Photographic Society; New York Academy of Science; Maryland Academy of Science; Historical Society of Pennsylvania, and Pennsylvania History Club. At the time of his death he was serving as president of the Hamilton Library Association; Vice-president of the Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies, and as President of the Cumberland County Historical Society. He was active in the affairs of the Phi Kappa Sigma Fraternity at Dickinson College, of which he was one of the founders.

Dr. Himes married January 2, 1868, Mary Elizabeth Murray, daughter of Rev. Joseph Alexander Murray, D.D., and his wife Anna Hays Blair. Dr. Murray was a prominent minister of the Presbyterian church. Mrs. Himes was born at Dillsburg, York County, February 11, 1848, and died December 3, 1904. Dr. Himes died of pneumonia December 6, 1918, at Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, where he had gone hoping for relief from his illness. He is survived by two daughters, Mary Murray, wife of Thomas E. Vale, Esq., of Carlisle, and Anna Magdalene, wife of Rev. George V. Metzel of Sullivan (now Urbana), Illinois. He and his family were active members of the William Clare Allison Methodist Episcopal Church of Carlisle.

B. F. F., Jr.

Jacob Henry Krout.

Jacob Henry Krout was born at Maitland, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, May 16, 1874. He was admitted to the Pennsylvania German Society July 19, 1904. In his application for membership he records that one of his immigrant ancestors was John Valentine Kratz, youngest son of Philip Kratz, born in a Palatinate Province of Germany about 1707, came to America by ship *Friendship,* qualifying at Philadelphia October 16, 1727. His maternal immigrant ancestor was Christian Moyer, a German Palatine who came to America about 1700, and doubtless settled at Livingston Manor, New York, where his name is recorded as living there in 1710 and 1711. (See Rupp, page 446.)

His paternal great-grandparents were Jacob Krout, born June 7, 1786, died October 8, 1859, and his wife Elizabeth Swartley. His paternal grandparents were Henry S. Krout, born April 10, 1810, died March 30, 1888, and his wife Rachel Fretz, born January 1, 1814, died December 11, 1855.

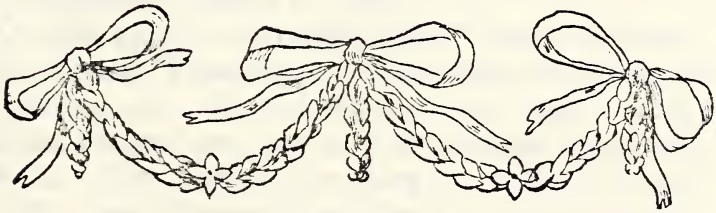
He was the eldest son of Prof. Abraham F. K. Krout, Ph.D. (born February 2, 1843), and his wife Mary Catharine Moyer of Skippack, Montgomery County. Jacob Henry Krout attended the public schools of Coplay, Pa., graduating at the high school of that borough. In 1890 he was employed by the Coplay Iron Company (operating blast furnaces, mines and quarries) as weighmaster and

timekeeper, and in the fall of 1891 taught school in Whitehall Township, Lehigh County. In the spring of 1892 he entered the junior class of the Bloomsburg State Normal School, from which he was graduated in the spring of 1893. In 1893–94 he taught school in Bucks County, and in 1894–95 he taught in the grammar school at Coplay. He then moved to Philadelphia where he was employed at various places, and studied in the Union Commercial College from which he was graduated in 1897.

On August 1, 1899, he entered the employ of the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad Company, at their Philadelphia office, as a stenographer, and was subsequently employed as bookkeeper, accountant and finally advanced to the office of assistant chief clerk, which position he was filling at the time of his death December 16, 1918.

He was a member of Philadelphia Lodge, No. 13, I. O. of O. F. About all of his forebears appear to have been Mennonites, but he became a member of the Presbyterian church. At the time of his death he was living at Glenolden, Delaware County, Pennsylvania. He did not marry.

B. F. F., Jr.



Gared Clemens Landes.

Gared Clemens Landes was born at Hatfield, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, March 19, 1844. He was admitted to membership in the Pennsylvania German Society, on recommendation of Dr. Julius F. Sachse, April 17, 1913. It is likely that all branches of his ancestry came to America from Germany, but his application for membership referred only to John Valentine Kratz, to whom he traces through his grandmother nee Ann Kratz. John Valentine Kratz (the youngest son of Philip Kratz) was born in a Palatinate Province of Germany about 1707. He came to America by ship *Friendship*, qualifying at Philadelphia October 16, 1727. This is one of the very earliest vessels containing German and Swiss emigrants reported by Rupp. He died in 1780.

Gared Clemens Landes was the youngest son of John M. Landes, born June 14, 1811, died June 2, 1852, and his wife Elizabeth Clemens, born February 28, 1815. His grandparents were Henry Clemens, born March 11, 1783, died November 9, 1860, and Ann Kratz, born July 16, 1780, died February 23, 1861.

On June 13, 1872, he married Ella J. Moyer of Dublin, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. They were the parents of six children, viz.: Howard Malcolm, born April 9, 1875; Charles Yeager, born Jan. 10, 1877; Naomi Grace, born Feb. 14, 1879; Lyman, born June 21, 1884, died April 5, 1885; Leroy Clemens, born March 22, 1888, died Sept. 30, 1888; Ralph Stanley, born Nov. 6, 1890.

Gared Clemens Landes was a member of the firm of H. K. Kindig & Company, wholesale grocers of Philadelphia. He died December 24, 1918, at his home in that city. He and his family were members of the Baptist church.

B. F. F., Jr.

John Atlee.

John Atlee of Parkton, Maryland, was descended from a line of most distinguished ancestry. He was born in Radnor Township, Delaware County, Pennsylvania, September 3, 1873.

The Atlee family has been traced back to his great-great-grandfather, Hon. William Augustus Atlee (1735–1793), one of the early judges of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, 1777 to 1793. He was chairman of the Committee of Safety, and Commissary and Superintendent of the Arsenal Barracks and British Prisoners at Lancaster, Pa., during the Revolutionary struggle. The great-grandfather of John Atlee was Col. William Pitt Atlee, who married Sarah Light (born December 18, 1782, died March 23, 1850), daughter of Major John Light, an officer in the Revolutionary War, who emigrated from a Rhine Province of the Palatinate, and through whom John Atlee was entitled to membership in the Pennsylvania German Society, to which on the recommendation of Dr. Daniel W. Nead he was admitted June 24, 1915. (For sketch of Major John Light, see Biographical History of Lancaster County, page 368, published by Harris, 1872.)

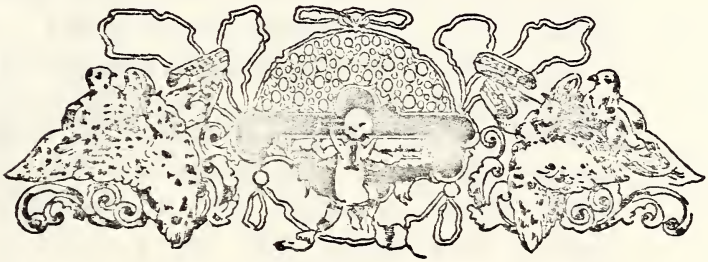
His paternal grandfather, John Light Atlee, M.D., the eldest son of Col. William Pitt Atlee, was born November 2, 1799, died February 26, 1880, married March 12, 1822, with Sarah H., the eldest daughter of Hon. Walter Franklin, President Judge of the Courts of York and Lan-

caster counties, and a former Attorney General of Pennsylvania. Their son, Walter Franklin Atlee, M.D. (father of John Atlee, the subject of this sketch), was born October 12, 1828, died August 18, 1910. He married Louise Marie Caussade, who traces back through a long line of French ancestry.

John Atlee was educated in the public and private schools of his neighborhood. He entered the employ of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company August 5, 1902, as an assistant supervisor, and at the time of his death was serving as division engineer. While in the line of his duty, January 9, 1919, he was fatally injured at the West Philadelphia station of that railroad.

He is survived by his widow, Mary Culp (born October 16, 1877), daughter of Thomas and Mary Copple, and by three children, Elizabeth S., born July 8, 1908; Samuel John, born November 9, 1909; and William A., born April 1, 1913.

B. F. F., Jr.



1652386

William Luther Gorgas.

In the passing away of William Luther Gorgas, the City of Harrisburg has lost one of its most highly respected citizens, and this society one of its earliest and most faithful members. He was elected to membership at the Lancaster meeting on April 13, 1892. One evidence of his loyalty is shown by the fact that he was a life member.

Mr. Gorgas was born in Cumberland County, Pennsylvania, June 23, 1848, the son of William Rittenhouse Gorgas, born May 8, 1806, died December 7, 1892, and his wife Elizabeth Hummel, born 1818, died May 30, 1894. His grandparents were Solomon Gorgas, born January 22, 1764, died September 21, 1838, and his wife Catharine Fahnestock, born March, 1774, died August 9, 1853. His great-grandparents were Jacob Gorgas, born August 9, 1728, died at Ephrata, March 21, 1798, and his wife Christina Mack, born March 29, 1734, died October 20, 1804. His great-great-grandfather, John Gorgas, who was his emigrant ancestor, came to America prior to 1708. (See Pennypacker's "History of Germantown," Proceedings of the Pennsylvania-German Society, Vol. IX., page 228.) He died during June, 1741. His paternal great-great-grandmother was Psyche or Sophia Rittenhouse, who died in 1737. Her parents were Nicholas Rittenhouse, born June 15, 1666, died in 1734, and his wife Wilhelmina Dewees, who died about 1730. The father of Nicholas Rittenhouse was Willem Rittinghausen, who was born 1644 and died 1708.

Johannes Gorgas, his emigrant ancestor, settled in the vicinity of Ephrata, Lancaster County, Pa., and became a member of the Seventh Day Baptists, or, as they are usually called, Ephrata Brethren.

Mr. Gorgas was educated in the public schools of his neighborhood and in the Cumberland Valley Institute, Mechanicsburg, Pa. After completing his education he taught school for several years, then entered the Draubaugh Manufacturing Company of Milton, Pa., to learn the trade of machinist. It appears, however, that he soon gave up his apprenticeship, and entered the Second National Bank at Mechanicsburg, Pa., as a clerk in 1869, to begin his career as a banker, which he followed all the remainder of his life. In January 1873 he entered the Harrisburg National Bank as a clerk, and in June 1891 he was made assistant cashier, and in March 1892 was advanced to the position of cashier, which office he filled in a most highly satisfactory manner down to the time of his death, January 31, 1919. In 1893 he assisted in organizing the Harrisburg Trust Company, acting as its secretary and treasurer until it was fully established.

His activities and usefulness as a leading citizen are shown by the fact that he served as an officer of the following institutions: treasurer of the Harrisburg City Passenger Railway Company; president of the Harrisburg Burial Case Company; president of the West Harrisburg Market Company; treasurer of the Harrisburg Hospital; president of the Camp Hill Cemetery Association, and director of the Harrisburg Bridge Company. He took an active interest in the civic activities of his city, serving as Select Councilman for five years, and as its president for three years; member of the Public Works, 1901–05;

Finance Commissioner, 1913–18; and twice as acting mayor of the city.

Besides being a member of the Pennsylvania German Society, he was a member of the Dauphin County Historical Society, and of the Pennsylvania Society in New York. He was a member of the Pennsylvania Bankers Association and of the American Bankers Association and of the Harrisburg Club and the Harrisburg Country Club.

A history of the life of Mr. Gorgas would be incomplete without referring, with some detail, to the high and exalted positions that he filled in Masonry. He reached the highest honors in that society, and had the distinction of having filled about all the chairs within the gifts of his brother Masons, both in his local lodges and in the grand lodge, having in 1912–13 served as Right Worshipful Grand Master of the Right Worshipful Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania.

He was first made a Mason March 6, 1871, when but twenty-two years of age, in Eureka Lodge, No. 302, Mechanicsburg, Pa., where he soon passed the chairs, becoming its Worshipful Master. On July 1, 1886, after he had moved to Harrisburg, he transferred his membership to Perseverance Lodge, No. 21, Harrisburg, and on December 12, 1887, was elected Worshipful Master of that lodge. During the following year he was made representative in the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania. On December 27, 1888, he was made District Deputy Grand Master for the county of Dauphin and part of the county of Northumberland, serving as such until December 27, 1907, when he was installed in the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania as Senior Grand Warden, then as Deputy Grand Master and finally as Grand Master, 1912–13.

He received his capitulary degree in Samuel C. Perkins

Chapter No. 209, Mechanicsburg, March 25, 1872, resigning December 9, 1875, and on September 1, 1879, was elected a member of Perseverance Chapter No. 21, Harrisburg. He was elected Scribe of that chapter December 1, 1879, and Most Excellent High Priest December 6, 1880. He served as Treasurer from December 5, 1881, to December, 1906, and as District Deputy Grand High Priest during 1888 and 1889.

He was admitted to St. John's Commandery No. 8, Carlisle, Pa., April 25, 1872, resigning August 23, 1877, and admitted to Pilgrim Commandery No. 11, Harrisburg, November 1, 1877, serving as Captain General 1880; Generalissimo 1881; Eminent Commander 1882; and as Treasurer since 1889. He was made Select Master in Harrisburg Council No. 7, January 20, 1904. He received his 14th degree October 12, 1900, his 16th and 18th degrees October 25, 1900, and his 32d degree October 26, 1900, all at Harrisburg, and his 33d degree at Boston September 18, 1906.

He was a member of George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, and as Grand Master took a lively interest in its advancement.

He passed away at Harrisburg, January 31, 1919, lamented, honored and respected by his fellow Masons, his business associates and by all who knew him, for he was a man of worth and of high ideals, who had many friends.

His body was laid at rest with Masonic honors, in Camp Hill Cemetery, of which he was for many years president. He did not marry.

B. F. F., Jr.

Henry Bobb, M.D.

Dr. Henry Bobb was born in Upper Hanover Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, December 9, 1846. He was elected to membership in the Pennsylvania German Society November 5, 1908, on the recommendation of Rev. Calvin De Long.

His great-great-grandfather, John Conrad Bobb (Bopp), who was his emigrant ancestor, arrived in America from Germany prior to 1744. He bought a farm on the west branch of the Perkiomen Creek, at Forgedale (Dale, P. O.), in Hereford Township, Berks County, Pa., and erected thereon a gristmill and a sawmill. He died there in 1760. His great-grandfather was Daniel Bobb, born in 1746. His grandfather was Daniel Bobb, Jr. (1781–1866), who married Anna Herb. He was the son of Henry Bobb (1809–1891) and his wife Elizabeth Hillegas (1810–1890); she traces back to John Frederick Hillegas, her emigrant ancestor. The maternal grandparents of Dr. Henry Bobb (who were first cousins) were John George Hillegas (1771–1851) and his wife Maria Margaret, whose maiden name was also Hillegas. His maternal great-grandfathers were brothers, John Adam Hillegas, father of John George, and George Peter, father of Maria Margaret.

Dr. Henry Bobb, the subject of this notice, married Catharine Hillegas, who also traces back to the same fountain head, John Frederick Hillegas, the emigrant ancestor.

She was the daughter of Peter Hillegas and his wife Mary Gery, a daughter of a Revolutionary soldier. Her paternal grandparents were John and Catharine Hillegas.

The Hillegas family is doubtless of French origin and early emigrated to the Palatinate. John Frederick Hillegas came to America in or about 1726. There is evidence to show that he went back to Germany to organize a colony for emigration to America. This colony of 109 Palatines, who together with their families numbered about 400, sailed from Rotterdam by ship *William and Sarah,* arriving in Philadelphia and qualifying September 21, 1727. Among them were John Frederick Hillegas and his two brothers George Peter and Michael (Sr.), also the Rev. George Michael Weiss, one of the earliest preachers of the Reformed church. They were the first immigrants to sign the oath of allegiance to the English King, George II. (See "Life and Letters of Rev. John Philip Boehm," pages 29 and 30, by Dr. W. J. Hinke, 1916.) From these three Hillegas brothers are descended all who bear that family name in America. Michael Hillegas, Jr., son of the above Michael and his wife Margaret, attained distinction during the Revolutionary War, and in the formation of our new government. From 1765 to 1775 he was a member of the Provincial Assembly. In 1775 he became a member of the Committee of Safety, and in the same year was chosen the first treasurer of the United Colonies, serving continuously until the treasury department was established by Act of Congress, September 11, 1789. (See "The Pennsylvania German," Volume 2, page 147.) His portrait, engraved on our ten-dollar bank notes, has become familiar to us all. He was born April 22, 1728, died at Philadelphia, September

29, 1804. His body lies buried alongside of that of his wife, in the cemetery of Christ Church.

Dr. Henry Bobb was educated in the public schools of his neighborhood and in the Classical School at Quakertown and Washington Hall Collegiate Institute at Trappe, Pa. After teaching in public schools for two years and clerking in a country store for two years, he began the study of medicine under the preceptorship of Dr. John G. Hillegas at Pennsburg, Pa. He graduated from the medical department of the University of Pennsylvania in 1868. After practising medicine at Herefordville (Chapel, P. O.) seven years, he removed, in 1875, to East Greenville, Pa., and opened a drug store, which he carried on in connection with his medical practice. In 1868 he married Maria Catharine, daughter of Peter and Catharine Hillegas. They were the parents of five children, three of whom died in infancy. Eugene H. was graduated from Franklin and Marshall College, class of 1895, and died of pneumonia in 1898. Mary Mabel, the only daughter, was married August 5, 1903, to Dr. Jacob Parsons Schaeffer, Professor of Anatomy and, since 1914, Director of Anatomy and Biology of the Jefferson Medical College.

Dr. Henry Bobb died suddenly of heart failure, February 12, 1919, in the seventy-third year of his age.

B. F. F., Jr.

Hon. George Edwin Maurer Herbst, M.D.

Hon. George Edwin Maurer Herbst, M.D., was born in Pikesville, Berks County, Pennsylvania, September 10, 1857. He was admitted to membership in the Pennsylvania German Society, October 26, 1905. While his ancestry all originated in Germany he was eligible to membership more particularly through his maternal great-great-grandfather, George Schall, who emigrated to America in 1740.

His paternal grandfather, Dr. William Herbst, was born in Altenburg, Mueselwitz, Saxony, Germany, February 3, 1804. He came to America in 1820, at the age of sixteen years, and located in Philadelphia, where he completed his studies and graduated from Jefferson Medical College with the degree of M.D. After his graduation he located himself at Oley, in Berks County, where he practised medicine for forty years, retiring from active practice in 1878. In connection with his practice he became the proprietor of Rockland Iron Forge. He passed away in 1880. He married Catharine Schall (1800–1875), daughter of George Schall, Jr. (1768–1830), who was the son of George Schall (1735–1803), who emigrated to America from the Palatinate, Germany, in 1740. He served in the Revolutionary War as lieutenant in Colonel Hunter's Regiment. George Schall, Jr., served three terms in the senate of Pennsylvania. Dr. William Herbst and his wife Catharine Schall were the parents of

seven children, one of whom, the eldest, was George Schall Herbst, the father of the subject of this notice.

Capt. George Schall Herbst was born in Pikesville, in 1830. When he reached his majority his father placed him in charge of the Rockland forge, but on the breaking out of the Civil War, he resigned his position and answered the call of President Lincoln, and was mustered into the United States service April 23, 1861, as captain of Company D, 7th Regiment, Pennsylvania Infantry, to serve for three months. He returned home from his enlistment with shattered health, and passed away December 26, 1865, at the age of 35 years. In 1854 he married Violetta Maurer, daughter of Henry and Susanna (Dotterer) Maurer. Henry was a son of Andrew Maurer and his wife Susanna Hartranft; Susanna was the daughter of Leonard Hartranft, who was the son of Abraham Hartranft, who, with his father and brothers, emigrated from Germany in 1734. Through the Hartranft family connection Dr. Herbst was related more or less closely with the Schwenkfelder families of eastern Pennsylvania, his mother being a second cousin of General John F. Hartranft. Captain and Mrs. Herbst had but one child, viz., George Edwin Maurer Herbst, the subject of this notice.

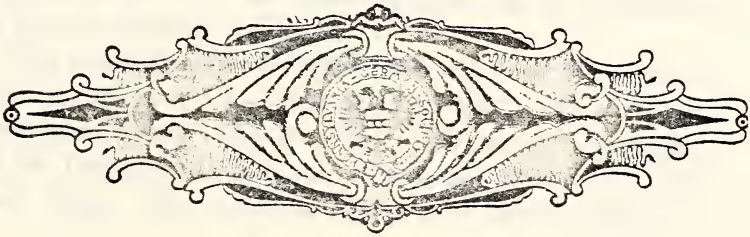
Dr. George Edwin M. Herbst was prepared for college in the public schools of his neighborhood and at the Keystone State Normal School at Kutztown. He then entered Pennsylvania College at Gettysburg, from which he was graduated, class of 1875, with the Latin salutatory. He was a member of the Sigma Chi college fraternity. In the fall of 1875 he entered Jefferson Medical College at Philadelphia, where he graduated as a medical doctor in 1878. He then entered upon the practice of medicine at Oley in 1880, continuing to practise, when his other

duties permitted, down to the time of his death, February 17, 1919. Following in the footsteps of his father and grandfather, he was a prominent Democrat and always took an active interest in the welfare of his party. From 1889 to 1892, he served as chairman of the Democratic County Committee, and for many years served as District or State delegate to the party's councils. He was Lazaretto Physician for the port of Philadelphia from 1891 to 1893, under Governor Pattison. He was United States Pension Examiner at Reading from 1893 to 1898, and a member of the Pennsylvania State Senate 1900, 1904 and 1908.

Dr. Herbst was in 1889 elected a director in the Farmers National Bank of Boyertown, Pa., and on May 17, 1907, became its cashier. He was a member of a number of fraternal organizations, including Huguenot Lodge No. 337, F. & A. M., of Kutztown, of which he became Past Master; and of Reading Chapter, Consistory and Commandery. In religious faith he did not depart from the teachings of his fathers, and was a faithful member of the Lutheran church.

On October 28, 1880, he married Miss Lottie Stettler, of Kutztown, Pa.

B. F. F., Jr.



Rev. John Franklin Stonecipher, D.D.

Rev. John Franklin Stonecipher, D.D., was born in North Fayette Township, Allegheny County, Pa., August 22, 1852, and died at Easton, Pa., February 19, 1919.

He was the son of John Stonecipher, who was born December 18, 1817, died February 18, 1854, and grandson of Jacob Stonecipher, born March 5, 1766, died April 20, 1844. His great-grandfather, John Daniel Steinseiffer, was his emigrant ancestor through whom he was eligible to membership in the Pennsylvania German Society, to which he was admitted on recommendation of Dr. Edgar Moore Green, October 25, 1900. John Daniel was born in Germany December 1, 1731, and set sail from the port of Rotterdam by ship *Halifax,* arriving in Philadelphia and qualifying September 22, 1752. He died August 9, 1813.

Dr. Stonecipher was graduated from Lafayette College, class of 1874, with the degree of bachelor of arts, and was graduated from the Western Theological Seminary in 1877. He was licensed to preach by the Presbytery of Pittsburgh in 1876, and was ordained by the Presbytery of Erie on January 29, 1878.

His pastoral activities were with the First Presbyterian Church, Mercer, Pa., from 1877 to 1882, and at Dover, Delaware, from 1883 to 1894. He served as chaplain of the Delaware Legislature during the years 1883, 1887 and 1893. He withdrew from the active ministry in

1894, and later moved to Easton, Pa. In 1902 he was made librarian of Lafayette College, serving as such until removed by death.

Among his published works are the "History of Dover Presbyterian Church" and a "Biographical Catalogue of Lafayette College," published in 1913. He was prominently identified with the work of his church while a resident of Easton, and was frequently called upon to supply the pulpits of neighboring ministers. He was one of the organizers of the Young Men's Christian Association at Easton, of which he was a most liberal worker and contributor. He was an active member of the Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, and served as its president for several terms.

He was a splendid type of a Christian gentleman, conservative, devout and very charitable, and was altogether a man and a citizen of the finest type.

He is survived by his widow and two children.

P. W. S.

Rev. Josiah Stauffer Renninger.

Rev. Josiah Stauffer Renninger was born in New Hanover Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, March 7, 1838. He was admitted to membership in the Pennsylvania German Society October 11, 1911. He was the son of Peter and Anna Maria (Stauffer) Renninger.

His father, Peter Renninger (1799–1889), was the son of Wendel Renninger, Jr., whose father, Wendel Renninger, emigrated to Pennsylvania from Germany in 1750. His mother, Anna Maria Stauffer Renninger, was the daughter of Jacob Stauffer, born 1783, who was the son of John Stauffer (1758–1845), who was the son of Christian Stauffer (1728–1798), who was the son of Jacob Stauffer of Altzheim, Switzerland, who was the son of Daniel Stauffer of the same place, born about 1630. Hans or John Stauffer was born in 1655, was married to Kinget Heistand in 1685, and emigrated with his family, including his son Jacob born 1696, from Switzerland to Pennsylvania, settling near Valley Forge. Christian Stauffer, the great-great-grandfather of the subject of our sketch, served in the Revolutionary War under General Anthony Wayne.

Rev. Josiah Stauffer Renninger attended school at Skippackville, Mechanicsville, Freeland Seminary, Mount Pleasant Seminary, Dickinson College and other places. He taught school and during his vacations sold books and

was otherwise employed. He was graduated from the Theological Seminary of the Lutheran Church at Gettysburg, Pa., in 1862. In the same year he received from the Allegheny Synod his credentials to serve as a minister in the Evangelical Lutheran church. He had successively charges at Derry, Westmoreland County, 1862; Ringtown in Schuylkill County in 1864. In 1867 he moved to Schencksville, Lehigh County, Pa., where he had charge of the parish comprising the Egypt, Union, Friedens, Heidelberg, and Lowhill congregations. He also preached in the Slatedale and Furnace schoolhouses, Lehigh County, and organized a Lutheran congregation at the former place. He also erected a chapel at Cementon, Lehigh County, Pa. This is another evidence of the faithful and self-sacrificing service of one who devotes his life to the Christian ministry.

In May, 1888, Rev. Renninger moved to Allentown, Pa., where he organized a congregation in East Allentown, St. Luke's Evangelical Lutheran, located on North Seventh Street, Allentown, and Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church in South Allentown.

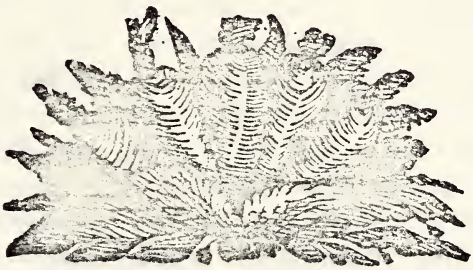
In 1898, he took charge of St. John's Lutheran Church at Berrysburg, Dauphin County, Pa., from which he resigned October, 1908. He then took charge of the Northampton Heights parish. He preached his last sermon in Indian Land Lutheran Church, Northampton County, Pa., March 2, 1919, and died five days thereafter, on March 7, 1919. He died in harness after serving his people for 57 years.

On September 29, 1864, he married Mattie Magdalene Kull. They are survived by three children: Placedius Magnus; Bertha Lutheria Ann, wife of John A. Klinger; and Daisy Grace, wife of Rev. George Irwing Lenker.

In twelve years of hard mission work he received support from synod for only one year, amounting to five hundred dollars, and for himself he received very little pay. It was said of him "Pastor Renninger was more than an ordinary man. He never received credit for what he accomplished, but that made very little difference to him." Well done, good and faithful servant.

The information for this obituary notice is taken largely from the *Proceedings* of the Lehigh County Historical Society. See also a biographical sketch of him in the History of Lehigh County, page 1043.

H. W. K.



Rev. Nathan Christ Schaeffer, Ph.D., D.D., LL.D.

"The common religion of all creeds is education."—Dr. Schaeffer.

Dr. Nathan C. Schaeffer was a great educator and a highly respected Christian gentleman. In his passing away Pennsylvania has lost one of her most distinguished sons. A broad-minded man who has left the impress of his life upon the educational world and whose influence for good will be felt in the schools of Pennsylvania for all time to come.

He was born on his father's farm in Maxatawny Township, Berks County, Pennsylvania, February 3, 1849. The son of David Schaeffer and his wife Esther Ann, daughter of Solomon and Elizabeth (Bieber) Christ. Both parents tracing back into Germany, and through both he was eligible to membership in the Pennsylvania German Society, to which he was admitted August 20, 1894. His value and importance as a member were shown by the fact that in less than two months after his election he was made one of its vice-presidents. In October, 1897, he was elected president, and on his retirement from that office in 1898 (the tenure of president's office is one year), he was appointed a member of the executive committee, serving almost continuously down to the time of his death, March 15, 1919. His presidential address appears in Vol. IX., page 18, and his portrait as a frontispiece to Vol. VII. of our PROCEEDINGS.

His father, David Schaeffer, appears to have given his children every educational advantage. He was one of the promoters of the Keystone State Normal School, and served on its board of trustees until removed by death. Dr. Schaeffer's paternal grandfather was Philip Schaeffer, who, as a young man, assisted in hauling logs from Port Clinton to Kutztown for the church building of 1790. Philip invented and manufactured the first horse-power and threshing machine used in Berks County. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Peter and Susanna (Seitz) Fetterhoff; they were the happy parents of twelve children. The great-grandfather of Nathan was George Schäffer, his emigrant ancestor, who came to America by ship *Edinburgh,* sailing from the port of Rotterdam, arriving in Philadelphia and qualifying August 13, 1750. On September 17, 1751, he married Maria Catharina Rühl, daughter of Johannis Rühl, as shown by the records of Mertz Church, near Dryland, Berks County. George Schäffer died in 1781.

That Dr. Schaeffer came from a distinguished ancestry is evidenced by his own brilliant mind and his successful career along the lines of his chosen profession. This is also reflected by the worth and character of his brothers, Prof. William C. Schaeffer, Ph.D., D.D., who, since 1904, has so ably filled the chair of New Testament Science in the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in the United States at Lancaster, Pa.; Dr. Charles D. Schaeffer, a prominent physician of Allentown, head surgeon of the Allentown Hospital; David Nicholas Schaeffer, Esq., a prominent lawyer of the Reading bar; and James Schaeffer, living on the old Schaeffer homestead in Maxatawny Township. That little corner of Berks County has produced other substantial men, who like the Schaeffer family,

country boys all of them, have become known beyond the confines of their neighborhood, for in fact their reputation is known throughout the educational and religious world. Was this due to their environment and educational advantages or was it also partly due to their Pennsylvania German ancestry? One wonders whether this country boy, when he entered the Fairview Seminary in 1860, later the Maxatawny Seminary, now the Keystone State Normal School,[1] to begin his academic career, could have had a vision that some day he might become the head of that educational institution, where later for sixteen years, from 1877 to 1893, he officiated as its principal.

Dr. Schaeffer was graduated from Franklin and Marshall College, class of 1867, at the early age of nineteen years, with the degree of bachelor of arts, receiving his master of arts degree in course in 1870. On September 14, 1870, he registered as a student in the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church, then located at Mercersburg. The following year he was granted leave of absence by the faculty to continue his studies at the universities of Berlin, Tübingen and Leipsic in Germany. On his return from abroad he taught for a time in the Mercersburg Academy. On July 25, 1875, he was appointed to the chair of Ancient Languages in Franklin and Marshall College. In November, 1875, after an examination by a committee appointed by the Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States, he was granted a certificate of licensure to preach the gospel, and was placed under the care of the Classis of Lancaster, and in 1876 was ordained to the Christian ministry. (See *Acts and*

[1] Fairview Seminary opened in 1860 with five scholars, of whom Nathan C. Schaeffer, then 11 years old, was one. In 1863 this school reopened as the Kutztown Seminary, and in 1866 was converted into the Keystone State Normal School.

Proceedings of Synod, 1875, page 15, and 1876, page 11.) He resigned his professorship in Franklin and Marshall College to accept the principalship of the Keystone State Normal School at Kutztown, Maxatawny Township, Berks County, Pa., located almost within sight of his birthplace. He filled that position with honor to himself, his friends, and his state, stamping his personality and Christian character upon that institution, and bringing it up to a high moral and educational standard.

He resigned from the Keystone State Normal School to accept the appointment, in 1893, by Governor Robert E. Pattison, as Superintendent of Public Instruction of Pennsylvania. Although Dr. Schaeffer was a Democrat in politics, his appointment was not made for partisan reasons, but because Governor Pattison recognized in him the best and most capable man for that important position, and moreover he was successively reappointed by six republican governors: Hastings in 1897; Stone in 1901; Pennypacker in 1905; Stuart in 1909; Tener in 1913, and Brumbaugh in 1917, serving in that office down to the time of his death in 1919, and thus he played his part, dying as he wished to die, in harness. While serving as Superintendent of Public Instruction he made his home at Lancaster, Pa., where he died and where his body lies buried.

His recognition as a scholar and an educator was shown by colleges and universities conferring honorary degrees upon him. In 1879 his alma mater conferred the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), and in 1914 the same degree was given to him by Villa Nova College. Dickinson College honored him with the degree of Doctor of Divinity. Five institutions honored him with the degree of Doctor of Laws (LL.D.): Ursinus College in 1900; Washington and Jefferson College in 1902; Dick-

inson College in 1904; Heidelberg University in 1914; and the University of Pennsylvania in 1914. Educators beyond the confines of his own state appreciated his worth as is shown by the fact that the St. Louis Exposition in 1904 awarded him the medal which was designed for the most distinguished educator in the United States.

In 1902 he was made a member of the Board of Trustees of Franklin and Marshall College, and in 1913 was elected to the office of second vice-president, serving as such when removed by death. It is doubtless not generally known that certain members of the committee appointed to nominate a man for president of that college, after the resignation of Dr. John S. Stahr (of which committee Dr. Schaeffer was himself chairman), approached him, requesting that he allow his name to be presented for that office. He objected, saying that he was not ready to give up his work as superintendent of public instruction, particularly as he was chairman of the committee to revise the school code of Pennsylvania, a matter which he had very much at heart. In 1901 he was instrumental in establishing the system of township high schools in Pennsylvania, an accomplishment that he always referred to with pride.

Among his many activities, all along educational lines, can be noted that he was Chancellor of the Pennsylvania Chautauqua at Mount Gretna, Pa., from 1902 to 1905, and its president from 1905 to 1907; Superintendent of the National Education Association, of which he was in 1905 elected president at the Asbury Park meeting; President of the State Teachers' Association; Secretary of the National Council of the Board of Medical Education; member of the Board of Visitors of the Theological Seminary at Lancaster; and during the absence of Dr. M. G.

Brumbaugh as Commissioner of Education in Porto Rico, 1900–1910, lecturer on education in the graduate department of the University of Pennsylvania. He was the editor of "Bible Readings for Schools," 1907, and of the *Pennsylvania School Journal* since 1893. In fact his learning covered the whole field of education. He was the author of "Thinking and Learning to Think" and "History of Education in Pennsylvania." He prepared the introduction to "Kinsdale's Civil Government," Riddle's "Nicholas Comenius," and "Life of Henry Harbaugh, D.D." He lectured in nearly every state in the Union, and contributed many articles to educational and religious periodicals. In 1914 he established a fund for an alcove in the library of Franklin and Marshall College for buying books on education. The thought of education and of passing something along to others was always uppermost in his mind.

During the hour of his funeral at Lancaster, which was strictly private, the sessions of all public schools, normal schools and colleges throughout Pennsylvania were, by prearrangement, suspended as a mark of respect to his memory. Later in the day a memorial service was held in the chapel of Franklin and Marshall College which was attended by the staff of his department of public instruction, State officials and legislators, as well as by many educators and friends.

In order to perpetuate his memory in a fitting manner, the "Nathan C. Schaeffer Memorial Association" was organized by a group of his friends, including the Governor of Pennsylvania (Governor Sproul) and the leading educators of the State. A considerable amount of money has been raised by this association, through voluntary gifts from public school teachers and his personal friends

and admirers. Plans are now pending to place this fund into the keeping of some responsible state agency, and to use the income, annually, for the bestowal of one or more fellowships for postgraduate study of education upon worthy persons.

Dr. Schaeffer was married July 8, 1880, to Miss Annie M. Ahlum, daughter of John and Matilda (Mann) Ahlum of Applebachsville, Bucks County, Pa., and besides his widow, there survive the following children: Claribel, wife of Frank Williamson of Lancaster; John Ahlum of St. Louis, Missouri; Frederick, a member of the Philadelphia bar; Grace, a teacher of English in the Lancaster High School; Anne, a teacher of History in the Lancaster High School; and Mary, living at home. One other daughter, Helen, wife of Prof. William B. Huff of Bryn Mawr College, passed away in 1913.

Dr. Schaeffer was a man of splendid executive ability, who accomplished results in a practical common-sense way. He was faithful in attending teachers' county institutes, and was always an inspiration to the teachers throughout the State. Few of us have the opportunity of reaching the minds and hearts of young people, such as his public position gave him, and who shall say that not only was the cause of education made better because of Dr. Schaeffer, but that his Christian spirit and noble example as a man and a citizen have not made the world better for his having lived and ministered here among us?

B. F. F., Jr.

Charles Benjamin Opp.

Charles Benjamin Opp was born at Bethlehem, Pa., April 12, 1849. The son of John Opp (Sept. 29, 1818, Jan. 12, 1891) and Maria Sophia Kremser Opp (Aug. 7, 1818, June 12, 1891). His maternal ancestors, Mr. and Mrs. Kremser, came to America from Rosenitz, Silesia. They were classified as members of the Second Sea Congregation of the Moravian Church, which sailed from Rotterdam Sept. 16, 1743, by ship *The Little Stranger,* later called *The Irene,* stopping at Cowes, an English port, for clearance papers, setting sail from there Sept. 27, 1743, and arriving at Staten Island, N. Y., Nov. 26, 1743. Thence by water to New Brunswick, N. J., and then by a weary tramp on foot to their destination at Bethlehem, where they were gladly welcomed by the colony which had preceded them. (See "History of Bethlehem," 1741–1892, by Dr. Levering, page 166, also *Moravian Historical Society,* Vol. V., page 193.) His paternal ancestors came from Germany, and he was therefore eligible to membership in the Pennsylvania German Society from both sides of his ancestry, and was admitted on recommendation of Rev. Dr. J. Max Hark, January 16, 1896.

He was educated in the public schools of Bethlehem, and on Feb. 10, 1862, when but a lad of thirteen years, entered the employ of Herman Ruede to begin his apprenticeship as a printer. He remained there until 1869, when he associated himself with Rev. D. E. Schoedler and

O. B. Sigley in establishing the *Weekly Progress,* published at South Bethlehem, which later became the *South Bethlehem Star,* and now the *Bethlehem (Daily) Globe.*

In 1870 he accepted the position of foreman in the office of the *Lancaster Inquirer,* at Lancaster, Pa., but on April 1, 1871, resigned to accept the management of the job printing department of the Moravian Publication Concern at Bethlehem, where he remained for more than twenty-five years, becoming superintendent of the entire printing department. At the call of his own church, he resigned that position on December 31, 1896, to accept the management of the printing department of the Publication Board of the General Council of the Lutheran Church, with headquarters at 1204 Walnut street, Philadelphia. He continued in that position until August 1, 1917, when, owing to broken health, he retired from active business. His thorough knowledge of printing, as well as his fine artistic temperament, patience, diligence, and painstaking care, contributed largely to his success and to that of the board, which accords to him the honor of contributing in making the General Council Publication House the prosperous enterprise that it has proven to be. It was mainly through his efforts that the publication house was established at 1522 Arch street, for they builded better than they knew, as the location is now on the City Parkway. The entire Lutheran Church owes him a debt of gratitude for his faithful services and the work he accomplished during the more than thirty years that he served as manager of the publication of its literature.

For many years he represented the Fourth Ward of Bethlehem as school director, for twelve of which he served as treasurer of the board. He was also a member of the building committee, and during his administra-

tion three new school buildings were erected in Bethlehem.

As a member of Salem Lutheran Church, Bethlehem, he was greatly interested in its growth and general welfare, his work being untiring and invaluable. At the time of his election to the church council of that congregation, he was the youngest member in point of age belonging to that body. He served this church consecutively as recording secretary, financial secretary, and treasurer, and when the congregation had outgrown the old building, he was made a member of the building committee for erecting a new church, serving as secretary and treasurer of the committee. At different times he represented the congregation as its delegate to the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, and for years was a delegate from the Ministerium of Pennsylvania to the General Council.

While living at Lancaster, he was on December 1, 1870, married to Mary A. Jacoby of Coopersburg, Lehigh County, Pa., who with one son, George S., married to Anna S. Sandt, and one grandson, George S., Jr., survive him. He had been an invalid for several years, when a final stroke of apoplexy on April 17, 1919, caused his death. His body lies buried in the Union Cemetery at Bethlehem.

All who knew him can testify to his sterling worth and character and to his genial and obliging disposition. Above all, he was a truly devout and faithful Christian, who believed in the faith of his church, and proved loyal to it to the end. We are indebted to George S. Opp, son of Charles Benjamin, for much of the information contained in this notice.

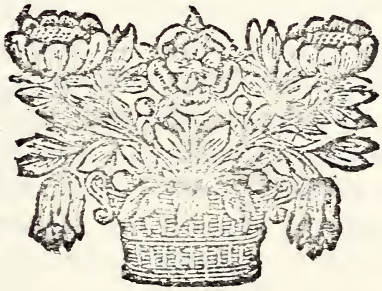
B. F. F., Jr.

William Knapp Graff.

William Knapp Graff was born at Sandusky, Ohio, October 13, 1855. He was admitted to membership in the Pennsylvania German Society on recommendation of Captain H. M. M. Richards, July 15, 1902. He was the son of Marcus Young Graff, 1827–1858. His emigrant ancestor was Hans Gragg, who emigrated to America from Germany, about the year 1717.

He was a journalist, living at Bridgeport, Connecticut, at the time of his death, April 30, 1919.

B. F. F., Jr.



John Henry Miller.

Mr. Miller was one of the most prominent and highly respected citizens of Lebanon, and was actively identified with many of its interests, in all of which he showed the capacity for mastery and successful administration.

For nearly sixty years in the insurance business he was connected with almost all of the great insurance companies of the country and was the city's chief authority upon all such matters, as he was indeed upon many other subjects and enterprises with which he was connected.

Of German origin, his emigrant ancestor was John Miller, who came to this country from the Palatinate in the year 1729. He was one of a hundred and eighty passengers who sailed from Rotterdam in the ship *Mortonhouse,* of which James Coultas was master. The vessel touched at Deal, England, and was cleared June 21, 1729, arriving in Philadelphia in August, on the nineteenth of which month the passengers signed their declaration of allegiance to the King of England, George II. They settled among the Indians in the wilderness some eighty miles west of Philadelphia, in the section of country now including Lebanon, Lancaster and Dauphin counties.

Daniel Miller, his first descendant of whom we have record, was born May 19, 1781, in West Hanover Township of Dauphin County, and died June 23, 1859. He was married to Catherine Ensminger, who was born September 22, 1786, died September 7, 1861. They had

eleven children: John, Daniel, Henry, Elizabeth, Catherine, Peter, Mary, Adam, Susan, Christian and David W. The family was large in size as well as in numbers, four of the sons being over six feet in height, and the daughters all tall women. It was also remarkable for longevity.

Of these the third son, Henry, became the father of the subject of our sketch. He was born March 31, 1810, and was early in life a millwright, but became, in later years, a farmer, which vocation he adopted in order to secure employment for his children. He was a man of much influence in his community, and one keenly interested in the political life of the nation. First a Whig, then a Republican, his vote was cast for Henry Clay in 1832; for General Harrison in 1840, and in 1888, for his grandson, Benjamin Harrison. In 1860 he voted for Abraham Lincoln, and from that time he cast his ballot for every Republican to McKinley in 1900. In 1885, when seventy-five years of age, he was elected director of the poor in Lebanon County. His death occurred April 25, 1903, when he had almost attained the century mark. His wife, to whom he was married on April 4, 1833, was a Miss Sabina Tittle, born September 14, 1812, died May 3, 1883, with whom, besides John Henry, the eldest son, he had the following children; Catherine Anna, Mary Anna, David W., twins who died young, Daniel, Sabina, Emma Lydia, Jeremiah, John Adam and Jennie Frances.

John Henry Miller was born March 3, 1834, on the old Daniel Miller farm in South Annville Township of Lebanon County, about two miles south of the town of Annville. His early boyhood days were passed on the farm. Meanwhile he attended the common schools of Lebanon County, later entering the Annville Academy. He then turned his attention to teaching, for which he

proved well qualified, when but eighteen years of age. His first school was in Union district, after which he taught in North Annville, East Hanover and North Cornwall Townships, completing five terms in all by adding two sessions in the city schools of Lebanon, to which place he came in 1858, teaching during 1861 and 1862. He also entered into mercantile business in Lebanon, and in 1860 became connected with general insurance, in which he continued with success to the time of his death.

In 1860 he became Secretary of the Washington Mutual Fire Insurance Company, and in the same year was one of the organizers of the Lebanon County Mutual Live Stock Insurance Company, the oldest and most successful company of its kind in Pennsylvania, serving continuously as its secretary and treasurer.

Mr. Miller was an influential citizen in many other activities. In the year 1888 he assisted in organizing the Lebanon Steam Company, of which he was treasurer continuously since the organization, and secretary since 1893. He was instrumental in organizing the Lebanon Market House Company in 1890, serving as its secretary and treasurer until his resignation, January, 1917. As far back as the year 1859, the Lebanon Cemetery Association claimed his attention and he assisted in its organization, serving as a director and its secretary up to 1896. In the year 1894 he became one of the organizers of the North Lebanon Shoe Factory, one of the city's successful industries, and was its president from the beginning. The Lebanon County Trust Company, of whose finance committee he was chairman, was one of the latest of his successful efforts at organization, his attention having been given to it in the year 1902, he being a director of the institution ever since.

He served as a corporal of Company A, Eleventh Pennsylvania Militia, during the Antietam campaign of 1862 in the Civil War; in the Pennsylvania Legislature in 1877 and 1878; in the Lebanon Council for two terms during the existence of the Borough Government, and was president of the last Council before the form of government was changed to that of the present third class city, which change he was largely instrumental in bringing about. His interest in educational matters led him to be made a member of the city's School Board for a number of years. In religious affairs he was equally active, having been affiliated with the Zion Lutheran Church for a period of forty-three years, and the treasurer of that congregation for twenty-seven of said years, serving also for a long time as the superintendent of its Sunday School. After this period he transferred his activity to the Salem Lutheran Church, in which he had charge of the Home Department and the Visitors' Class in its Bible School. He was a member of the American Order of United Workers, and of the Lebanon County Historical Society since 1900.

On August 17, 1855, he was united in wedlock with Rosanna, a daughter of George and Catharine Early, of East Hanover, Dauphin County, Pa., and had as children, Luther Henry, born November 17, 1856, deceased; Mary Alice, born November 23, 1858, deceased; Charles Augustus, born January 16, 1862, died aged thirteen months; Emma Elizabeth, born September 10, 1864, married John K. Royal, former city treasurer and Mayor of Harrisburg, Pa.; Lincoln Early, born June 12, 1866, a dentist, married Lulu Slike; Rosanna Jane, born August 31, 1870, married W. H. Clark, and has now taken charge of her father's extensive insurance business in Lebanon, Pa.

Mr. Miller was an organizer of work and a worker in

what he organized, seeking neither honor nor fame either way, but imbued with a conscientious purpose to achieve meritorious results, and this is what made him to be honored, and for which he was widely commended by his life-long co-workers. The results of his toil and energy are in substantial and abundant evidence in his community in which he wrought, and for this he is held in grateful remembrance. His exemplary life and kindly personality will never be forgotten.

He was called from this life to his eternal reward on July 3, 1919, at the ripe age of 85 years and 4 months.

He became a member of the Pennsylvania German Society on October 21, 1903.

H. M. M. R.

Joseph Rosenbery Shimer, E.M.

Joseph Rosenbery Shimer, of Phillipsburg, N. J., was born at Martins Creek, Northampton County, Pennsylvania, April 10, 1847. After spending his early years on his father's farm, and in preparatory schools, he completed his education at Lafayette College, graduating in the class of 1873, with the degree of mining engineer. He then spent two additional years in that institution in postgraduate work. He was tutor in metallurgy at Lafayette College from 1874 to 1876, and during the same two years was an assistant on the Geological Survey for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. After retiring from his professional work in 1876, he entered business as a pork packer at Phillipsburg, N. J., which he carried on with success until the time of his death, July 24, 1919. Throughout his whole life he maintained his early interest in the science of mineralogy, in which he was an expert. His large and valuable collection of minerals is probably surpassed by few private collections in the country.

He was the sixth in descent from Jacob Scheimer, the elder, who was born in Germany in 1669, came to America at some unknown date prior to 1722, and settled in Germantown, Pa. He was naturalized in 1730 (seven years residence was required before naturalization) and died September 17, 1757. His great-great-grandparents were Edward Shimer (son of Jacob the emigrant), born February 28, 1741, died February 16, 1815, and Rosina Seip,

widow of his brother, Jacob Shimer, Jr.; she was born in Germany, September 7, 1737, and died in Northampton County at the age of 83 years. His great-grandparents were Jacob Seip Shimer, born January 1, 1767, died October 5, 1845, and Elizabeth Beyl (daughter of John Beyl), born September 15, 1772, died January 31, 1857. His grandparents were Joseph (Beyl) Shimer, born May 2, 1795, died August 13, 1878, and his wife Catharine Hubler. He was the son of Abraham Shimer, born August 25, 1820, and Sally Ann Morris Rosenberger, born July 4, 1822, daughter of John Rosenberger (1775–1860).

Joseph R. Shimer was twice married, first to Miss Sallie Howell, long deceased, who was the mother of his two daughters, Florence, wife of William W. Bryan of Phillipsburg, and Helen, wife of J. Earl Carpenter, who, with their families, survive him, as does also his second wife, neé Miss Annie Gangwere, by whom there was no issue.

Mr. Shimer was interested in the civic and social affairs of his city. He was a most active and liberal member of St. Paul's Lutheran Church of Easton, Pa., and for many years a member of the school board of Phillipsburg, and a director of the First National Bank of Phillipsburg, N. J. He was made a member of the Pennsylvania German Society, October 15, 1896, on the recommendation of Rev. Dr. Thomas C. Porter.

Mr. Shimer was universally respected and loved for his upright character and genial personality.

P. W. S.

Morris Augustus Borhek.

Morris Augustus Borhek, born October 9, 1842, in Bethlehem, Pa., and died there September 7, 1919, aged 76 years, 8 months and 28 days.

The first member of this family to come to this country was John Andreas Borhek, a weaver of Goettingen, Germany, who came to Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, with a band of Moravians during the War of Independence. He was born in 1728 and died May 14, 1791. His wife was Anna Maria Fischell. Their son was Christian Frederick Borhek, born in Bethlehem, who married Anna Catharine Kindig. Their son was James T. Borhek, born in Bethlehem, January 6, 1808, and died in 1899. He was married to Marietta Charlotte Brunner, July 5, 1830. Their fifth child was Morris Augustus Borhek, the subject of this notice, born in Bethlehem October 9, 1842. He married Emma Stadiger, and they had only one child, Herman S., born April 15, 1869.

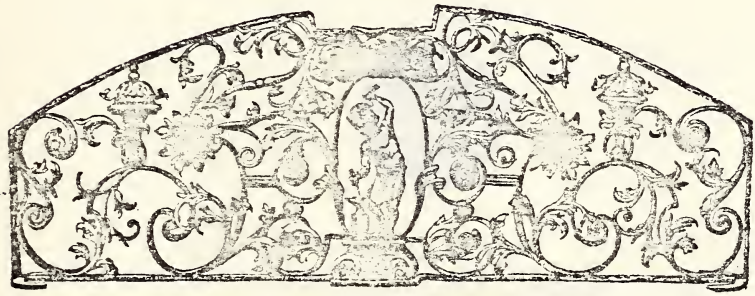
The subject of this notice, Morris A. Borhek, spent all his life in Bethlehem. He was educated in the Moravian Parochial School and in the Niesky Hill Seminary under Prof. Benjamin Van Kirk.

On the breaking out of the Civil War he enlisted in the militia, and later served in the "Emergency Men" as a member of the Twenty-fourth Infantry, with which he served for three months.

After the organization of the Lehigh Valley National

Bank of Bethlehem, Pa., in 1872, he became the first bookkeeper and later became the teller of that institution, which position he held until his retirement from active business life some years before his death. He became a member of the Pennsylvania German Society October 26, 1905.

P. DES.



A Dictionary

of the Non-English Words of the Pennsylvania-German Dialect

With an Appendix

BY

MARCUS BACHMAN LAMBERT, A.M.

MEMBER OF THE PENNSYLVANIA-GERMAN SOCIETY

PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY

1924

COPYRIGHTED 1924
BY THE
Pennsylvania-German Society.

EDITION 600 COPIES

Publication Committee.

J. E. BURNETT BUCKENHAM, M.D.
H. M. M. RICHARDS, LITT.D.
ELMER E. S. JOHNSON, PH.D.

LANCASTER PRESS, INC.
LANCASTER, PA.

En
Â-denke
an
mei- Vatter un mei- Mutter

Michael Lambert Matilda Lambert

PREFACE

The Pennsylvania-German Area

The Pennsylvania-German dialect is a unique linguistic phenomenon in the United States. The territory over which it is spoken has been for nearly two centuries, and is today to a large extent, a language island. On an atlas of the State of Pennsylvania, beginning at the Delaware Water Gap, draw a line in a northwesterly direction to the foot of the Pocono Mountains, thence in a southwesterly direction along the base of these mountains to Mauch Chunk, thence along the northern slope of the Mahoning Valley to Pottsville, thence in a northwesterly direction to Shamokin, thence in a northerly direction to the North Branch of the Susquehanna River, thence along the North Branch of the Susquehanna to its confluence with the West Branch at Sunbury, thence in a northerly direction along the West Branch of the Susquehanna River to the northern boundary line of Union County, thence in a westerly direction to Bellefonte, thence in a southwesterly direction to Altoona, thence to the Youghigheny River, thence in a southerly direction through the Youghigheny Valley to Mason and Dixon's Line, thence eastwardly along this line to the Lancaster-Chester county line, thence in a northeasterly direction along this county line to the Schuylkill River, thence southeastwardly along this river to Norristown, thence in a wide curve to the northeast, leaving Doylestown a few miles to the south, to the Delaware River at New Hope, thence in a northerly direction along this river to the point of beginning. A line thus drawn will enclose roughly the area within the state which was originally settled largely by German and Swiss immigrants and since then has been occupied by their descendants. It includes all of the counties of Northampton, Lehigh, Berks, Lebanon, Lancaster, Dauphin, Union, Snyder, Juniata, Perry, Huntingdon, Bedford, Somerset, Fulton, Franklin, Cumberland, Mifflin, Adams and York, and part of the counties of Monroe, Carbon, Bucks, Montgomery, Schuylkill, Northumberland, Center, Blair, Cambria, Westmoreland and Fayette. This area is almost exactly one-third of the total land area of the state. There are also sections of the state outside of this area which are occupied mostly by these people, like the Butler Valley in Luzerne County. The settlers were, of course, not confined by the artificially drawn state line between Pennsylvania and Maryland, but spread across the line

into Maryland, especially into the counties of Baltimore, Carroll, Frederick, Washington, Allegany and Garrett adjoining the counties of York, Adams, Franklin, Fulton, Bedford and Somerset on the Pennsylvania side, and into the Shenandoah Valley in Virginia.

Including the greater part of these counties of Maryland there is an unbroken area of about 17,500 square miles, or considerably more than twice the area of the State of Massachusetts, over which the dialect is spoken. In the rural sections it is the prevailing speech today, in the villages of Lehigh, Berks, Lebanon, Lancaster and several of the counties west of the Susquehanna most of the business is still transacted in the dialect, and it is constantly heard on the streets and in business in the cities of Allentown and Reading. I have heard testimony given in the Lehigh County court within the last few years in Pennsylvania-German, when the only reason for having it interpreted into English was the necessity of entering the testimony on the court record in English, as the judge, the lawyers and all the jurymen understood it perfectly without a translation. It is estimated that in the counties of Lehigh, Berks and Lebanon, the heart of the Pennsylvania-German section, between sixty and sixty-five per cent of the inhabitants can speak it today, and between thirty and thirty-five per cent of them constantly use it. When one bears in mind the large English, Scotch-Irish and Welsh element which settled in the section as early as the Germans and the great influx from every nation of southern and southeastern Europe during the industrial development of the last twenty-five years, this is remarkable. The two most remarkable facts about the dialect are (1) its persistence and (2) its homogeneity. Nowhere in Germany or Switzerland is there an area of such an extent over which so homogeneous a dialect is spoken. In fact, the Pennsylvania-German area is larger than the whole of Switzerland, in which dialects of three different languages are spoken.

Early German and Swiss Settlements in Pennsylvania

As a result of two visits which William Penn made to Germany, the first in 1671 and the second in 1677, two land companies were formed in Germany, the Crefeld Purchasers and the Frankfort Land Company. On August 20, 1683, Franz Daniel Pastorius, accompanied by ten persons, arrived at Philadelphia as the agent of the Frankfort Land Company. Their object was to look the ground over for subsequent settlers. The first actual German colonists, numbering thirty-three persons, arrived at Philadelphia on October 6, 1683, by the ship "Concord," the Pennsylvania-German "Mayflower." This group

under the leadership of Pastorius immediately began the settlement of Germantown, which was separated from the English settlement at Philadelphia by six miles of dense forest pierced only by a bridle path. Of the Crefeld Purchasers at least three came to Pennsylvania prior to 1692, probably accompanied by others. The only other accession to these in the last years of the century was a band of forty mystics under Johann Kelpius who settled on the Wissahickon in 1694.

On October 23, 1710, a patent for 10,000 acres of land on the Pequea Creek, later a part of Lancaster County, was granted to two agents for the Swiss Mennonites, and the settlement of this section was begun soon after by these people. This colony received large accessions both of Swiss and of Germans, especially in the year 1717. A German Reformed Society was formed in Goshenhoppen in 1717. In 1719 about twenty families of Schwarzenau Baptists came to Philadelphia, Germantown, Skippack and Conestoga. In 1723 thirty-three families of Palatines, who had previously settled at Saugerties in New York and subsequently in the valleys of the Schoharie and the Mohawk, made their way from the latter section through the trackless wilderness to the headwaters of the Susquehanna and thence floated down that river till they arrived at the mouth of the Swatara Creek, up which they proceeded to the section known as Tulpehocken, where they settled. In 1734 a considerable number of Schwenckfelders settled in Hereford Township, Berks County, and on nearby lands in Montgomery and Lehigh counties. The Moravians founded Bethlehem, in Northampton County, in 1741.

There are no official records extant of the number of immigrants who entered at the port of Philadelphia prior to the year 1727, and the best that can be done is to estimate it. While the number of Germans and Swiss was not more than 20,000, this number was comparatively so large that it excited serious alarm, and on October 14, 1727, the Provincial Council adopted a resolution to the effect that a list of all "Germans and other foreigners" entering at this port must be submitted by ship-masters, and that said foreigners must sign a declaration of allegiance and subjection to the king of Great Britain. These lists are given by Rupp in his *Thirty Thousand Names*. As the numbers increased, migration began across the Susquehanna, where the Germans almost everywhere supplanted the Scotch-Irish who had preceded them. "As to the whole number of Germans in Pennsylvania in 1775," says Professor Kuhns, "many and divergent estimates have been given; nearly all agree, however, in reckoning the proportion as about one-

third of the population, a proportion which seems to have kept itself unchanged down to the present day. If I were asked to give my estimate in regard to a matter concerning which authoritative data are wanting, I should reply, somewhat hesitatingly, as follows: Before 1727 let us assume the numbers to be 20,000, a liberal estimate; add to this the figures 68,872, [the number given by the official lists from 1727 to 1775] making a total of 88,872; this added to the score or so of thousands due to the natural increase of the two generations since the earliest settlements would bring up the grand total to about 110,000." For detailed accounts of the causes leading to this mass migration from Germany and Switzerland and of the founding of the colonies in Pennsylvania read Seidensticker: *Bilder aus der deutsch-pennsylvanischen Geschichte*, Pennypacker: *The Settlement of Germantown, Pennsylvania, and the Beginning of German Emigration to North America*, Kuhns: *The German and Swiss Settlements of Colonial Pennsylvania*, Diffenderffer: *The German Immigration into Pennsylvania through the Port of Philadelphia*, 1700–1775, Bittinger: *The Germans in Colonial Times*, Faust: *The German Element in the United States*. For an account of early Pennsylvania-German settlements in Maryland consult Nead: *The Pennsylvania-German in the Settlement of Maryland* in Volume XXII Proceedings of the Pennsylvania-German Society.

The Dialect

These German-speaking immigrants who settled in the State of Pennsylvania came almost exclusively from southwestern Germany (the Palatinate, Baden, Alsace, Württemberg, Hesse), Saxony, Silesia and Switzerland. A majority of them came from the Palatinate. Next in number were the Swiss. It is natural to suppose then, that the Germanic element in the dialect would be strongly pf^{a}lzisch and schweizerisch. This is the case. The Pennsylvania-German dialect resembles the Westricher dialect of the Palatinate more than any other. The Swiss admixture is only slightly noticeable in the eastern part of the section, but is very evident in the Lancaster-York district where the Swiss predominated in the early settlements. The constant intermingling of those speaking different dialects has had a smoothing-out and leveling effect, so that the Pennsylvania-German dialect is quite homogeneous. This homogeneity was further effected by the reading of German newspapers and books, especially of the Bible and books of devotion, and by hearing German sermons. This is not the place to make a comparative study of the influence of the various dialects in the formation of the composite Pennsylvania-German dialect. I am merely making a record of the words.

While Professor Haldeman and Professor Learned have gone into considerable detail in their treatment of the influence of English on the German in the formation of the dialect, the really searching treatise on the subject still remains to be written. The best exposition in a paragraph of the latent possibilities here is contained in an introductory note by A. J. Ellis to Professor S. S. Haldeman's *Pennsylvania Dutch: A Dialect of South German with an Infusion of English:* "While I was engaged with the third part of my *Early English Pronunciation*, Prof. Haldeman sent me a reprint of some humorous letters by Rauch, entitled *Pennsylvanish Deitsch. De Campain Breefa fum Pit Schwefflebrenner un de Bevvy, si alty, gepublished olly woch in "Father Abraham."* Perceiving at once the analogy between this debased German with English intermixture, and Chaucer's debased Anglo-Saxon with Norman intermixture, I requested and obtained such further information as enabled me to give an account of this singular modern reproduction of the manner in which our English language itself was built up, and insert it in the introduction to my chapter on Chaucer's pronunciation, *Early English Pronunciation*, pp. 652–663. . . . Sufficient importance does not seem to have been hitherto attached to watching the growth and change of living languages. We have devoted our philological energies to the study of dead tongues which we could not pronounce, and have therefore been compelled to compare by letters rather than by sounds, and which we know only in the form impressed upon them by scholars of various times."

I wish to add, however, that Mr. Ellis's characterization of the German in Pennsylvania-German as "debased" German is likely to be misunderstood. Pennsylvania-German as it is spoken today is largely German as it was spoken by the peasants and artisans of southwestern Germany and of Switzerland two centuries and more ago and is in no sense debased, except as it has been influenced and changed by English. Dialectic German is not debased German. Modern High German was formed out of dialectic German. Many of the words in Pennsylvania-German are centuries older than the corresponding form in High German. If a Pennsylvania-German were to go to the Pfalz today and speak only Pennsylvania-German in his intercourse with the natives, except that he would insert a German word where the Pennsylvania-German is accustomed to use an English or a hybridized English word, he would find it difficult to persuade them that he had not been born and reared in the Pfalz. This test has been made. The percentage of English admixture varies from nil to twelve or fifteen per cent, depend-

ing upon the writer or speaker and the subject. Rondthaler's *Abendlied* and Fisher's *Mei Büwli* are beautiful poems in the dialect without a single English word. L. L. Grumbine's *Der alt Dengelschtock* contains only six-tenths of one per cent of English words, Harbaugh's *Heemweh* only one and two-tenths per cent.

A Review of Previous Spellings

No two persons have ever written the words of the Pennsylvania-German dialect alike. Very few have been consistent with themselves in writing them. As it is fundamentally a German dialect, it goes without saying that German orthography should be made the basis of spelling it. But in doing this, the writer encounters the necessity of inventing characters for three vowel sounds of frequent occurrence in the dialect which do not occur in German, or of using one character for four sounds. In general, those who have been good German scholars have used German orthography as the basis of their spelling. But there are exceptions to this, some of them intentional and purposive. Thus, of the three dictionaries heretofore in existence, all three use a spelling based on English sounds and the characters used to represent them. Dr. A. R. Horne, the compiler of the oldest dictionary, appended to his *Pennsylvania German Manual* (first edition in 1875), was a good German scholar. He states his reasons for using English sounds and orthography as the basis of his spelling in the preface to the second edition of his book (1895): "The great problem presented for solution, is how shall six to eight hundred thousand inhabitants of Eastern Pennsylvania, to say nothing of those of other parts of our own State and of other states, to whom English is as much a dead language as Latin or Greek, acquire a sufficient knowledge of English to enable them to use that language intelligently? . . . In the hope that this Manual may serve as a guide to the study of English, and that it may facilitate the acquisition of the language, a thorough knowledge of which is indispensable to every Pennsylvanian, it is submitted to the public, for use in schools and families."

Mr. E. H. Rauch, who was not a German scholar, says in the preface to his *Pennsylvania Dutch Hand Book* (1879): "I then commenced the work, and had gathered several thousand Pennsylvania Dutch words and had arranged them alphabetically with translations. But then I discovered my entire incompetency for such a work, by reason of a lack of sufficient experience to make my spelling of words consistent and uniform. I became discouraged, and for the time abandoned the work. Since then I have had ample experience, and believe I have

very much improved and simplified the spelling, which is strictly according to English rules. The German rule would not be practical, because from eighteen to twenty per cent of all the words commonly used in Pennsylvania Dutch are either English or a compound of English and German, and also because all the youth of our State is taught to read English, and comparatively few receive any sort of German education."

Mr. J. C. Lins, compiler of the third dictionary, states his reasons for using the English spelling in the preface to the second edition of his dictionary (1895): "It is not intended to instruct those who consider their education completed, but to aid such Pennsylvania Germans as are anxious to acquire a knowledge of the English language. I do not claim this work to be a standard, because there is nothing of that kind in the Pennsylvania German language, but after careful study of different writers, I feel confident that it compares favorably with any, and is far superior to many."

In each case the reason given for the use of English sounds and spelling as the basis of orthography is practically the same. Let us compare a few of the spellings in the order H, R, L with each other and with the spelling of the present work: awă, ava, aiva, ewe; fărdich, færtich, fartich, færdich; fărlŭsă, ferlussa, ferlussa, verlosse; fal, fail, fail, fehl; fărmară, fermara, fermaira, vermehre; kug'l, koogle, koogle, kujjel; ŏbshteigă, obshtiga, obshteiga, abschteije; ŏbwartă, obwarda, obworda, abwârte; ŏchtza, auchtzæ, ochtzæ, achtzeh; ŏksĕl, oxle, oxle, achsel; rĕdshă, retcha, wretcha, retsche; yagăr, yager, yaiger, jaejer.

The next important contribution to the lexicography of the dialect is a list of over 5,000 words which was published in Volume 26 Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society (1888) by Dr. W. J. Hoffman. It is largely a reproduction of the list in the first edition of Dr. Horne's work, but it also contains some new words. The spelling is the most interesting part of the work. Dr. Hoffman was a proficient linguist and knew German both as a written and a spoken language, but in the spelling of his list he used the alphabet of the Bureau of American Ethnology in recording Indian dialects. His is the only writing in the dialect in which this orthography has been used. Dr. Hoffman was at the time an ethnologist connected with the Bureau, and this fact doubtless accounts for his use of this orthography. After these the only extensive published collections of words are glossaries appended to texts. The longest of these is in Volume II of Daniel Miller's *Pennsylvania German.* Miller's spelling is based on the orthography of

High German; he used the umlaut, as have many others, where the corresponding words in German have it, although the compound vowel sounds represented by the umlauted vowels (ä, ö, ü) in German do not exist in the dialect. He even used ä for short English a in at.

Professor Learned adopted for use in his scholarly treatise, *The Pennsylvania German Dialect*, an eclectic phonetic system with a number of characters which are not used in either English or German. The really difficult thing in devising a system of orthography for Pennsylvania-German is to write (or place) the vowels so that their quantity can be told at sight without the use of diacritical marks. To obviate the use of these marks Professor Haldeman wrote a vowel twice to indicate that it is long. Tobias Witmer used the same device. It produces such spellings as haas, graas, naas, gickerigii, iigel, hii˜, doo, soo, doot, duu, wuu, guut and, if a special character is adopted to indicate the sound of a in English marry, æær, æærd, bæær, which are offensive to one who knows German. Moreover, he seems to have overlooked the fact that the sound of long German a occurs in a few words in Pennsylvania-German and that, if aa is written to represent this sound also, it is made to stand for two sounds, that of G a in Vater (as in PG kar) and that of aw in E law (as in PG hâs). Mr. C. C. More, the most versatile linguist who has ever written in the dialect and a master of German, writes his manuscript in the dialect in a thoroughly consistent spelling based on German. It happens that most of his stories which have been printed appeared in a periodical whose editor had ideas of his own about Pennsylvania-German spelling and, without Mr. More's consent, changed the spelling to conform to his own rules. I have gone into this detail to show the anarchy that has reigned in this field, although the pronunciation is fairly uniform throughout. But there is nothing exceptional about this, as the same state of affairs has obtained in the writing of every language until standards of spelling were established.

Quantity of Vowels

Phonology and Orthography

(1) A vowel is long when doubled (only e and o are regularly doubled): deel, seel, moond, ool.

(2) A vowel is long when followed by h: geh, kuh, ihm, ohr, uhr.

(3) A vowel is long when accented and final: blo, denno, du, schạlu, la.

Exceptions: de, di, e˜, ja, me, ne˜, re, se, ze and the exclamations da and na. Except da, ja and na these exceptions are really unaccented and come under (8).

(4) An accented vowel is long before a vowel or a single consonant: zue, groe, hole, deje, dir, mol, dot, kor, hur, rut, gut. But it is short in ab, am, an, as, ax, bin, bis, dær (art), das, dem, den, des, eb, em, en, es, far, fer, hen, in, ken, mer, net, ob (but also ōb), sin, um, un, var, vum, vun, was, wem, wen. Many of these exceptions are really unaccented in a sentence.

(5) A few vowels are long before two or more consonants: ǣrbs, ǣrd, ǣrz, blūscht, būsse, fǣrscht, fūss, gǣrde, gǣrschde, grōss, hǣrd, hūschde, klōschder, ōbscht, Oschdre, rūsch(d)e, rūss, sǣrfe, vǣrscht, wǣrt (= G wert).

(6) An accented vowel standing before a double consonant or two or more consonants is usually short: balle, sotte, sinke, luschde, helse.

(7) Unaccented simple vowels are short (except o and u when final): gutĕr, wammĕs, keenĭch, saddăn.

(8) Unaccented final e and i are short: misse, alte, nimmi, hundli.

(9) In inflected words the vowel keeps the quantity of the stem: grâdeswēks (from wēk), lōbscht and gelōbt (from lōwe), kūscht (from hūschde).

A great many words in PG retain the short vowel of old German which has been displaced in modern German by a long vowel or a diphthong: PG vatter, gawwel, gewwe, nemme, giwwel, hiwwel, howwel, huddle for G Vater, Gabel, geben, nehmen, Giebel, Hübel, Hobel, hudeln. Unless the rule of writing a vowel twice to show that it is long is adopted, so that every vowel is short when it is written only once, it becomes necessary to double the consonant in these cases to show that the preceding vowel is short. Professor Haldeman called this device "this absurd mode." I do not consider his characterization justified. Professor Curme says in his *Grammar of the German Language* (p. 4), "The doubling of consonants, which is so frequent in Luther's writings, is now limited to the one case that double consonants are used to show shortness of vowel." At any rate, the device is preferable to one which necessitates the doubling of i and u, which is entirely foreign to German.

The Vowels

Each of the vowel sounds in Pennsylvania-German which, in conformity with German spelling, I have represented by the characters e, i, o, u occurs both long and short. That is, the characters e, i, o, u represent either a long or a short sound. Whether the sound which each represents in a given word is long or short depends upon its posi-

tion in the word, and its quantity is determined by the rules of quantity just given. There are seven variations of the a-sound. For the sound of long G a as in Vater (which occurs in only a few PG words, like ah, schpektakel) I use the character a. The same character is used for the same a-sound when short, as in G satt, Masse, which occurs very frequently in PG. For the a-sound which takes the place in most PG words of the long G a, that of aw in E law, I have adopted the character â. For one of the other a-sounds, approximately that of a in E marry, I have adopted the character æ. This sound occurs both long and short in PG and only before r. More correctly, PG long æ + r = a in E marry lengthened + ᵉ r. For the remaining a-sound, that of a in E at, I have adopted the character ą. This sound occurs only short in PG words, except in the onomatopes mąh, bąx, bąxi.

Character	Sound
a	Long: like a in E father or a in G Vater. Occurs in PG only in the words ah, gitar, ha (= hâ), kar, la, nach (rare), schpektakel. Elsewhere its place is taken in PG by â, as in PG hâs, dâk, bâde for G Hase, Tag, baden, or by long o, as in PG broche, nooch, nome for G brachen (to fallow), nach, Name. Short: like a in E what or a in G satt. I do not consider it necessary to use a separate character for this sound + r, as the short a-sound merges into that of r. Takes the place in PG (1) of short G a (PG glatt, ball, nascht, narr, G glatt, bald, Ast, Narr); (2) of short G o (PG marje, sarje, gschtarwe, G Morgen, Sorge, gestorben); (3) of long G o (PG var, karjenner, Darredee, G vor, Koriander, Dorothea); (4) of short G u (PG farricht, garjele, warscht, G Furche, gurgeln, Wurst); (5) of short E o in words from the E (PG aedapte, bax, verbatsche).
â	Long: like aw in E law or au in E author. This sound is not in G and it takes the place in PG (1) of long G a (PG glâs, fâwle, nâhring, G Glas, fabeln, Nahrung); (2) of G au (PG âk, bâwoll, lâfe, G Auge, Baumwolle, laufen); (3) of short G a (+r) (PG mâd, gârde, wârte, G Magd, Garten, warten); (4) of several sounds in words from the E (PG gwârt, lâmaessich, jârd).
æ	Long: like a in E marry lengthened + ᵉ(r). Takes the place in PG (1) of long G ä before r (PG bær, G Bär); (2) of

long G e before r (PG værsch(t), hær, schwær, G Vers, her, Schwer); (3) of short G e before r (PG færschde, gærschde, G Ferse, Gerste); (4) of short G i before r (PG færscht, ærde, G First, irden); (5) of E a before r as in E bar, car, cigar, charge, smart (PG bær, kær, sigær, tschærtsche, schmært); (6) of E e before r as in E serve, Jersey (PG særfe, Tschærtschi).

Short: like a in E marry. Takes the place in PG (1) of short G a before r (PG ærwet, dærr, hærmeniere, G Arbeit, Darre, harmonieren); (2) of short G e before r (PG wærre, schpærre, bærrick, G werden, sperren, Berg); (3) of short G i before r (PG wært, nærjets, kærrich, G Wirt, nirgends, Kirche); (4) of short G o before r (PG mærde, bærscht, G morden, Borste); (5) of long G ä (PG mærr, G Mähre); (6) of short G ä before r (PG nærrisch, dærm, ærjer, G närrisch, Därme, Ärger); (7) of short G ö before r (PG mærscher, mærder, hærchle, G Mörser, Mörder, (dG) hörchle); (8) of the G diphthong ie before r (PG værzeh, værzich, G vierzehn, vierzig); (9) of short G ü before r (PG færrichde, gærdle, bærscht, G fürchten, gürteln, Bürste); (10) of long G ü before r (PG færrich, værri, G für + ig, MHG vürhin); (11) of E a as in the words hardly, carpet, party (PG hærli, kærpet, pærti); (12) of the E a-sound as in guardian, yard (PG gærdien, jærd); (13) of E u as in turpentine and Durham, and of E i as in squirrel (PG dærbedien, Dærm, kschwærl).

This vowel is also heard in an intermediate length: PG ærn, ærnscht, wærklich; but for the sake of simplicity I have marked it either long or short.

ą Long: like a in E at lengthened. Occurs only in the onomatopes mąh, bąx, bąxi.

Short: like a in E at. Occurs only (1) in English words or words of English origin like PG ąnt, gąmle, mątsch from E aunt, gamble, match; (2) in words of German origin whose pronunciation has been strongly influenced by the English as in PG nąt, mąm, gątt (from PG gært by dropping the r, E gad).

e Long: like a in E gate or e in G geht. Takes the place in PG (1) of long G e (PG leje, zedre, sehne, ehr, G legen, Zeder, sehen, Ehre); (2) of long E a in baby, PG bewi.

Short: like e in E let or e in G fett. Takes the place in PG (1) of long G e (PG gewwe, nemme, hewwel, G geben, nehmen, Hebel); (2) of short G i in the modified second and third person singular forms of the present indicative and of the second person singular form of the imperative (PG gebt, brecht, dreff, G gibt, bricht, triff); (3) of short G ä (PG ausschenne, benk, meschde, G ausschänden, Bänke, mästen); (4) of short G ö (PG leffel, kenne, bellere, G Löffel, können, böllern); (5) of short a in E at (PG flett, bendi, bender, E flat, bantam, panther); (6) I have used the character for the flectional endings, although by some individuals the ending is pronounced more like the last a in E America: gute bohne, di alte lewe, di junge schtærwe, denne ihre sache.

i Long: like i in E machine or i in G ihn. Takes the place in PG of long G i (PG igel, ihr, mir, G Igel, ihr, mir).

Short: like i in E pin or i in G Sinn. Takes the place in PG (1) of short G i (PG bin, kinn, bitte, lischt, G bin, Kinn, bitten, Liste); (2) of the G diphthong ie (PG siwwe, rijjel, wiss, widder, G sieben, Riegel, Wiese, wieder; (3) of long G ü (PG iwwer bicher, grijjelche, G über, Bücher, Krügelchen); (4) of short G ü (PG miller, grick, sin(d), G Müller, Krücke, Sünde); (5) of G äu (PG siffer, G Säufer); (6) of G ei (PG grisch, G Kreisch); (7) of short E i, e, and y (PG bisnis, Balli, lickerisch).

o Long: like o in E note or o in G Bote. Takes the place in PG (1) of long G o (PG not, rot, bohn, god, G Not, rot, Bohne, Gote); (2) of long G a (PG mol, do, no (nooch), noht, froje, wok, G Mal, da, nach, Naht, fragen, Wage): (3) of G au (PG blo, gro, lo, G blau, grau, lau). Is doubled in PG boot, soot, moond, nooch, ool, (G Boot, Saat, Mond, nach, Aal).

Short: like u in E cup or o in G Kopf. Takes the place in PG (1) of short G o (PG rock, noch, zoll, G Rock, noch, Zoll); (2) of long G o (PG offe, vojjel, gezojje, bottschaft, hochzich, G Ofen, Vogel, gezogen, Botschaft, Hochzeit); (3) of E u and o as in the words humbug, conductor, love-letter (PG hambock, kandokter, loffletter).

u Long: like oo in E moon or u in G tun. Takes the place in PG (1) of long G u (PG blut, hut, ruhr, rufe, G Blut, Hut,

Ruhr, rufen); (2) of long G o (PG wu, munet, buhn, G wo, Monat, Bohne); (3) of long G a (PG sume, rune, G Samen, (dG) râne); (4) of long E u as in E duty, use, cure (PG duti, juse, kjure); (5) of the sound of oo in E raccoon or of o in E move (PG rąckgun, mufe).

Short: like oo in E cook or u in G gucken. Takes the place in PG (1) of short G u (PG dumm, schtunn, gfunne, G dumm, Stunde, gefunden); (2) of short G o (PG genumme, kumme, sunn, drucke, G genommen, gekommen, Sonne, trocken); (3) of long G o (PG hunnich, unne, G Honig, ohne); (4) of long G ü (PG dutt, sudde, G Tüte, Süden); (5) of short G ü (PG luschdere, fuffzich, dupplich, G lüstern, fünfzig, tüpfelig); (6) of G au (PG uff, nuff, G auf, hinauf); (7) of G ie (PG russle, G rieseln); (8) of E u as in E jump, summon (PG tschumpe, summense); (9) of E u as in E butcher, put (PG butscher, putte).

y Short: like i in E pin or i in G Sinn. Occurs only in the borrowed Greek words synod and tyrann.

The Diphthongs

ae I have used this digraph in PG to represent the long G ä. It is used, therefore, only in words which contain long ä in G (and in laeb and saet, G Laib, Saite, and laefer, G Läufer). It is sounded like long PG e: thus, the ae in PG baehe is pronounced like the ee in PG beed or the first e in PG bete: PG baehe, saee, daet, raeche, raridaet, G bähen, säen, tät, rächen, Rarität.

ai I have preserved this diphthong in the word kaiser and its compounds and in the compounds of waise: PG waisehaus, waisekind. It is sounded like ai in E aisle or ei in PG weiss.

au Like ow in E cow or au in G laut. Takes the place in PG (1) of G au (PG haus, saufe, drauss, G Haus, saufen, draussen); (2) of ou and ow as in E about, county, hound, crowd, PG ebaut, kaunti, hauns, kraud.

ee Like long PG e. I have adopted this digraph to take the place in PG words (1) of G ei: PG gsundheet, schwachheet, hærrlichkeet, bangichkeet, G Gesundheit, Schwachheit, Herrlichkeit, Bangigkeit (although the G forms of most words which contain these suffixes are also heard); PG beed,

heem, weech, G beide, heim, weich; (2) of long G ö (PG schweere, deete, eeschtlich, G schwören, töten, östlich); (3) of äu (PG beemche, bereechere, zeem, G Bäumchen, beräuchern, Zäume).

ei Like i in E pine or ei in G Pein. Takes the place in PG (1) of G ei (PG keim, seit, leicht, G Keim, Seite, leicht); (2) of G äu (PG meis, verseime, feischdle, G Mäuse, versäumen, fäusteln); (3) of G eu (PG leit, heit, zigeiner, G Leute, heute, Zigeuner); (4) is frequently retained in the suffixes -heit and -keit; (5) of long E i as in E pine, sign, mind, PG beind, seine, meinde.

ie Like ee in E meet or ie in G Miete. Takes the place in PG (1) of G ie (PG biete, niese, prieschder, G bieten, niesen, Priester); (2) of long G ü (PG fiehle, hiet, wiedich, G fühlen, Hüte, wütig); (3) of short G ü (PG riesel, G Rüssel); (4) of the long E sound of e as in beat, meet, teacher, PG biete (to excel), miete, tietscher.

oi Like oy in E boy. Takes the place in PG (1) of G ei (PG roi, woi, fischroijer, G Reihe, Weihe, Fischreiher); (2) of G eu (PG hoi, G Heu); (3) of G ai (PG Moi, G Mai); (4) of E long i as in E pie, crier, PG boi, groijer; (5) of E oy as in E enjoy, employ, PG entschoije, emploije; (6) of E aw in E lawyer, PG loijer. In proper names it is written oy (but = oij): Boyer, Moyer, Schloyer.

The dialects of Switzerland, Württemberg, Bavaria and Alsace, whence many of the early Pennsylvania-German settlers came, have a number of real diphthongs; that is, they are not pronounced in one extended sound, but are a blend into each other of two vowel sounds, like uo, ua. It has always been a matter of surprise to me that there is no trace left in Pennsylvania-German of these sounds. Professor Learned remarks of the uo diphthong "I have noted the sound especially in the speech of the Swiss Dunkards of York Co." I have never heard it. There is, however, in the speech of many Pennsylvania-Germans a drawling lengthening of the vowels (frequently intoned), so that every long vowel forms, as it were, a diphthong with itself.

Nasal Vowels and Diphthongs

Few Pennsylvania-German writers have made any attempt to denote the nasality of the vowels and of certain diphthongs. No one, so far as I am aware, has ever called attention to all of these sounds. There are eleven of them. The nasality replaces (except in the cases of the short a-sounds and of de˜ich for denk ich) a lost final n, but it does not pervert the sound of the vowel or diphthong as does the French in un, vin, as compared with une, vinaigre. It is always final. There is no trace of the medial nasalization which is common in the Suabian dialects. The seeming medial and initial nasalization in such words as drâ˜geh˜ and u˜mensch is really final, as drâ˜ and u˜ are prefixes. There is no nasalization of o in no (for nooch), as Learned says there is. The nasalization is not as strong as in French, nor does it end abruptly as in French. There is only a slight passage of the breath through the nostrils in producing it, and the nostrils are slightly dilated. As it is impossible to give directions so that any one can produce the sounds, I append the following short sentences in which the pure and the nasalized vowel stand in close proximity. The sounds can be correctly acquired only by having some discriminating person pronounce carefully these and similar sentences. The tilde (˜) is used to indicate nasalization.

Vowel or Diphthong	Nasal Vowel or Diphthong	Examples
a (short)	a˜	a˜ha˜, ha˜-a˜, ha˜ha˜, aha˜ (only examples)
ą	ą˜	ha˜ (only example)
â	â˜, âh˜	â˜, bâh˜, zâh˜, zâ˜schlipper
au	au˜	nau˜, brau˜, allau˜
e (short)	e˜	e˜, ne˜, ke˜, de˜ich
e (long)	ee˜, eh˜, ae˜, aeh˜	bee˜, nee˜, schteh˜, meh˜, schpae˜, zaeh˜
ei	ei˜	mei˜, rei˜, fei˜
i (long)	i˜, ie˜	hi˜, grie˜, kie˜russ
o (long)	oh˜, o˜ (for â˜)	soh˜, loh˜, o˜fange (as heard in some localities)
u (short)	u˜	u˜mensch, u˜bennich
u (long)	u˜, uh˜	du˜, suh˜, luh˜

Sentences. Mer lache ha ha un sâje ha˜-a˜. Sâk nąt ha˜. Fang â â˜. Nau˜ kau. Gebb ne˜ gute kuche. Geh meh˜ naus. Wu sin sei˜ sei? Schtell die hi˜. Ich nemm ken so loh˜. Di kinner sin wiescht un u˜-bennich. Des kann ken bu du˜.

The Consonants

b, p The labials b and p are pronounced like b and p in E or G, except that the lips are not pressed together as tightly, nor is the expulsion of the breath after the lips are separated as explosive, as in pronouncing the corresponding letter in E or G. They are, therefore, pronounced more nearly alike than in E or G, and one frequently finds b written for p, especially after initial sch. Final b in PG is pronounced like PG p. b takes the place in PG (1) of initial b in G (PG binne, bohre, bank, G binden, bohren, Bank); (2) of initial p in G (PG babier, baschdnâd, barrick, G Papier, Pastinake, Perücke; (3) of medial p in G (PG babbegoi, aschbe, lumbe, G Papegei, Aspe, Lumpen); (4) of final b in G (PG ab, grâb, ob, G ab, Grab, ob); (5) of medial b in G before the ending e which is dropped in PG (PG nâb, daub, reb, G Nabe, Taube, Rebe); (6) of initial pf in G (PG blicke, blaschder, G pflücken, Pflaster); (7) of initial b in E as in E baby, bother, beef, PG bewi, badder, bief); (8) of initial p in E as in E Polly, pence, pocketbook, PG Balli, bens, backebuch.

p takes the place in PG (1) of initial p in G (PG pock, pâr, pulwer, G Pocke, Paar, Pulver); (2) of initial pf in G (PG poschde, peif, pund, G Pfosten, Pfeife, Pfund); (3) of initial p in E as in E party, picture, pencil, PG pærti, pikter, pensil); (4) of final G pf (PG sump, dropp, damp, G Sumpf, Tropf, Dampf); (5) when doubled of medial G pf (PG gloppe, zappe, keppe, G klopfen, Zapfen, köpfen); (6) when doubled of double (and single) E p as in E slapping, sloppy, copybook, PG schląppens, schlappich, kappibuch.

d, t In pronouncing the PG dentals d and t the tongue is not pressed as firmly against the teeth as it is in forming E or G d and t. Nor, as also in the case of the labials, is the expulsion of the breath as explosive as in E or G d and t. The enunciation of the South German dialects is sluggish and slovenly as compared with the enunciation of E or of

North German. For this reason we find that the more difficult of the two labials is replaced largely by the less difficult one, but nowhere does p take the place of b. This is even more marked with the dentals, where initial t has been replaced almost completely by the less difficult d; there are only 56 words in the dictionary beginning with t.

Most of the few words in PG which begin with t are rather uncommon, some of them being of non-German origin. The popular pronunciation here follows the pronunciation of the educated who most frequently use these words. Medially and finally the t of G is not so frequently represented in PG by d (PG ratte, hette, bete, rutsche, hott, G Ratten, hätten, beten, rutschen, hat).

I have written t after initial sch, but d after medial sch. There seems to be sufficient impetus after initial sch to form t fairly distinctly, but the tongue does not rebound sufficiently from forming a vowel + medial sch to form t + a vowel, and so stops at the easier d. Final d is usually pronounced like t.

d takes the place in PG (1) of initial G t (PG darr, dor, dâl, G Teer, Tor, Tal); (2) of medial G t (PG needich, gerode, bloder, G nötig, geraten, Blatter); (3) of initial, medial and final G d (PG ding, darrich, odder, scheede, râd, dod, G Ding, durch, oder, scheiden, Rad, Tod); (4) of medial G d before an ending which is dropped in PG (PG grâd, lâd, beed, G gerade, Lade, beide); (5) of E voiced th as in E bother, rather, either, PG badder, redder, eider.

g, k, ck g is sounded like g in E get or g in G Geld, k is sounded like k in E kind or k in G Kind; except that the expulsion of the breath is not as forcible as in the pronunciation of the corresponding letter in E or G. There is more variation in the use of these gutturals initially than of any other two letters, especially in words which begin with the consonantal combinations kl, kn and kr in G (G Klinge, knabbern, Krach, PG gling or kling, gnawwere or knawwere, grach or krach). The influence of E has developed a vowel between k and n of initial kn in a few proper names in a way that resembles the development of a vowel between l, r, or n and a following consonant: Kanouse, Kaniper for Knauss, Kneiper. g occurs in PG initially only (PG gold,

Grischt, gucke, G Gold, Christ, gucken), except in a few words of Latin origin (PG Regine, regischder, regiere, regiering) and in PG igel, schmuggle. Medially its place is taken in PG by j (PG âje, schlajje, rejje and reje, rijjel, boje, kujjel (note jj where the preceding vowel is short), G Augen, schlagen, Regen, Riegel, Bogen, Kugel). At the end of a word k takes its place in PG (PG mâk, wek, schteek, blok, bluk, G mag, Weg, Steige, Plage, Pflug). Initially k takes the place in PG (1) of G ge + h in the perfect participle of verbs beginning with h (PG kalte, kenselt, kolt, kuft for G gehalten, gehänselt, geholt, gehuft); (2) of ge + h in verbal nouns whose stem begins with h (PG keil, kammer, kuddel, G Geheul, Gehämmer, Gehudel). k also takes the place in PG (1) of initial or medial G k (PG koche, kalb, hoke, balke, G kochen, Kalb, Haken, Balken); (2) of E k and c (like k) (PG koort, kąndi, kammen, schpankich from E court, candy, common, spunky). Medial and final k after a short vowel is written ck in PG (PG packe, hocke, mick, fluck, bærrick, kick (E kick), juckere (E to euchre)). g takes the place in PG initially and medially in words from the E which contain it (PG griement, figger, boggi, kanggress, E agreement, figure, buggy, congress).

c Does not occur initially. It is found in PG only in the combinations ch, chs, ck. In words from the E like decide s takes its place, PG diseide.

ch As in G there are two of these guttural sounds: (1) after a front vowel as in PG ich, blech, (2) after a back vowel, as in PG mache, boche, suche. The first one is not in E, the second is heard in the pronunciation of the Scotch loch. It takes the place in PG (1) of medial ch in G (PG woche, kichelche, zucht, G Wochen, Küchelchen, Zucht); (2) of g in the noun and adjective ending in G -ig (PG kewwich, essich, schteenich, wessrich, G Käfig, Essig, steinig, wässerig); (3) of the endings -e, -en, -er in a number of G prepositions (PG unnich, newich, zwischich, hinnich, G ohne, neben, zwischen, hinter); (4) of a spirant h no longer in G (PG naecher, heecher, G näher, höher) and of the ending -e in G Karre, PG karrich.

chs Like x in E ax or x in G Axt. Takes the place in PG of chs in G (PG achsel, wachse, buchs, ochs, G Achsel, wachsen,

Buchs, Ochs). But when ch and s are in different syllables, as in wachsam, they are pronounced separately.

f Like f in E fin or f in G finden. Takes the place in PG (1) of initial, medial and final f in G (PG fackel, fâhre, haufe, hoffe, schof, G Fackel, fahren, Haufen, hoffen, Schaf); (2) of f in words in PG adopted from the E: PG frallick, fixe, affis.

h Like h in E hat or h in G Hut (when it is sounded). It is used in G to indicate that the preceding vowel is long and to keep two vowels apart. When so used it is not sounded. It is written in PG for the same purpose when the corresponding G word contains it, and when so used it is silent also in PG: PG uhr, kehl, maehe, G Uhr, Kehle, mähen. Is used initially and sounded as in G (PG hasse, hols, G hassen, Holz).

j When initial like y in E yes or j in G jetzt. When medial it is not sounded quite as open as when initial, but more like y in E "many a" in a sentence. It takes the place in PG (1) of initial j in G (PG johr, jung, joch, G Jahr, jung, Joch); (2) of medial g in G (rarely of h) (PG sâje, feje, sijjel, bluje, ruje, G sagen, fegen, Siegel, pflügen, ruhen); (3) of initial y in words adopted from the E: PG jârd, Jąnki.

l Like l in E like or l in G leicht. Takes the place in PG initially, medially and finally (1) of G l (PG lob, mole, mittel, G Lob, malen, Mittel); (2) of l in words borrowed from the E (PG leikness, lewwele, leiwli). One of the most interesting phenomena in PG phonology is the development of a vowel between an l and the following consonant (PG kellich, millich, schellem, sollich, blosballick, kallick, gfollickt, schellicks and schallack, G Kelch, Milch, Schelm, solch, Blasbalge, Kalk, gefolgt, Schalk). This phenomenon is, however, not unique in PG, as it exists in the Palatinate dialects of today. It is much more frequent after r, and there are a few cases of it after n. Note the necessity of doubling the l, r and n in such words.

m Like m in E man or m in G Mann. Takes the place in PG initially, medially and finally (1) of G m (PG messer, amt, râhm, G Messer, Amt, Rahm); (2) of final n in a few G and E words (PG besem, wâsem, rassem, G Besen, Rasen, E rosin); (3) of m in words borrowed from the E PG mixe, semli, bassem).

n Like n in E not or n in G Not. Takes the place in PG initially, medially, and finally (1) of G n (PG nix, meene, bin, G nichts, meinen, bin); (2) of n in words borrowed from the E (PG nosse, Insch, kossin). nn takes the place in PG (1) of nn in G (PG brunne, rinne, wann, G Brunnen, rinnen, wann); (2) of nd in G (PG kinner, binne, nanner, G Kinder, binden, einander); (3) of nt in G (PG hinner, runner, drunner, G hinter, herunter, darunter). The inflectional ending n of G is wanting in most places in PG (G wir trinken, die guten Kuchen, gieb ihnen etwas, er hat nur einen gesehen, PG mer drinke, di gute kuche, gebb ne˜ ebbes, ær hott juscht eener gsehne). Final n in sin mer, in me, an me is assimilated to m: PG simmer, imme, amme. Final nn in PG wann mer and kann mer is assimilated to m: PG wammer, kammer. A few words containing an n insert a vowel between it and a following consonant (PG fennichel, finnif, hannef, G Fenchel, fünf, Hanf).

ng Like ng in E sing or ng in G singen: PG ring, fange, Harning. But when n and g (or k) are in different syllables they are pronounced separately (PG un-graut, unkoschde).

nk Like nk in E sink or nk in G sinken: PG flink, schunke.

q Occurs only in combination with u. qu is nearly always like PG gw; occasionally like PG kw. Takes the place in PG of q in G words which have an initial q (PG quaele, quell, quitt, G quälen, Quelle, Quitte).

r Not pronounced like either E or G r. Unlike E r it is trilled slightly, but not as much as is G r. It takes the place in PG initially, medially and finally (1) of G r (PG rick, narde, gâr, G Rücken, Norden, gar); (2) initially in words which have dropped he- of the G prefix her- (PG riwwer, raus, ruff, G herüber, heraus, herauf); (3) of r in words borrowed from the E (PG rule, kjure, peddler). Owing to its trilled character many words containing an r insert a vowel between the r and a following b, ch, f, j, k, m, p, or w sound (PG karreb, farreb, færrichde, ærrijer, schnarrickse, warref, nærrev, garrick, marrick, arrem, warrem, ærrewet, G Korb, Farbe, fürchten, ärger, schnarchen, (dG) worf, Nerv, Kork, Markt, arm, Wurm, Arbeit). After an a-sound and before a sound beginning with a t or before n, r is frequently scarcely audible

and sometimes is dropped altogether (PG dann, vanne, gatt, datt, fatt, schwatz for darn, varne, gart, dart, fart, schwarz).

s, ss Like s in E sit or s in G bis. It takes the place in PG (1) of s in G words which contain the voiceless spirant s (PG kisse, wisst, aus, G Kissen, wisset, aus); (2) of s in G words which contain the voiced spirant s (PG seel, nâs, siwwe, G Seele, Nase, sieben); (3) of G z in -lz and nz (PG mils, schtols, wans, runsel, G Milz, stolz, Wanze, Runzel); (4) of s and c (like s) in words borrowed from the E (PG sigær, sistern, sober). It is only rarely that one hears the buzzing G sound of s before a vowel. Harvey Miller occasionally notes this sound and expresses it by E z in his writings.

The sz of G words like Fusz, Risz, Schlosz, gieszen is always written ss in PG (PG fuss, riss, schloss, giesse) and sounded like ss in E miss.

schp, schb G sp is sounded and written schp when it is initial or final in PG (G Sprache, Wespe, PG schproch, weschp). When medial it is sounded and written schb (PG raschbel, kaschber, G Raspel, Kasper).

scht, schd G st is sounded and written scht in PG when initial or final. When medial it is sounded and written schd (PG schtock, roschde, koscht, G Stock, rosten, Kost).

v Like f in E for or v in G vergessen. It is preserved in all words in PG which contain v in G or dG, and in hybrid compounds which have been formed with E words. In the latter it occurs initially only: PG verschmottere, verschwappe.

w Not like G w. It is made with the lips in the position in which they are at the beginning of making E w, but the lips are not rounded as in making E w. Takes the place in PG (1) of initial G w (PG wâr, wille, wunsch, G war, Wille, Wunsch); (2) of G w in the initial consonantal combinations schw and zw (PG schwinge, schwelle, zwinge, G schwingen, schwellen, zwingen); (3) of G b, both singly and doubled, (PG selwer, dowe, hawwer, zuwwer, G selber, toben, Haber, Zuber); (4) of initial E wh and initial and medial E w and v in words borrowed from the E (PG wiski, wipp, waere, watsch, welwet, wuewwer).

x Like x in E ax or x in G Axt. Takes the place in PG (1) of x in G words (PG hex, faxe, juxe, G Hexe, Faxen, juxen); (2) of the x sound and similar sounds in E words and hybrid compounds (PG bax, haxet, mixelfuder, exkjuse).

z Like ts in E hats or z in G zanken. Takes the place in PG (1) of initial G z (PG zarn, zimmlich, zucker, zwilling, G Zorn, ziemlich, Zucker, Zwilling); (2) is written tz after a short vowel in words which have tz in G (PG schwitze, katz, glotz, schmutzich, G schwitzen, Katze, Klotz, schmutzig).

Content of The Dictionary

This is a dictionary of non-English words in the Pennsylvania-German dialect. It contains 16,438 entries. I have included Pennsylvania-German words that have the same or a similar stem in both English and German. In the case of most of these words it would be possible to determine only after long investigation whether they are of German origin, or whether they came into the dialect from the English. To arrive at a reasonable certainty as to the origin of even one such word would require an amount of research that is beyond the scope of this work. I have also included compound words that are German in form, although they are a literal translation from the English and so are not used in German, *e.g.*, rijjelwek, grossfiehlich. For special reasons a few words evidently of English origin and a few more of doubtful origin have been included. The exclusion, in general, of words wholly or partly of English origin leaves some unsatisfactory gaps; thus, the common words bax, fens, Insching, schtiem, tschumpe and their numerous compounds are missing. But there is no rule of usage or authority by which it can be determined what English words should be included in a Pennsylvania-German dictionary. There is a language border line along which there is a considerable number of words which it is difficult to assign definitely to High German only, or to both High German and the dialect. This is particularly true of religious nomenclature. An introductory note explains the purpose of the Appendix.

The word after the English definition gives the German, dialectic German, French, Latin, or Indian word, as the case may be, of the same stem as the preceding Pennsylvania-German word. It does not always have the same meaning as the Pennsylvania-German word. There is but one word in the dialect of Dutch origin, and that may have come in through the English. This shows the absurdity of calling the dialect "Pennsylvania-Dutch." While Autenrieth's *Pfälzisches Idiotikon* contains a considerable number of words of Hebrew origin that are in use

in the Palatinate today, there is not a single word of Hebrew origin (except biblical names) in the Pennsylvania-German dialect.

Acknowledgments

My constant reference books in the preparation of this work have been the Muret-Sanders *Encyklopädisches Englisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Englisches Wörterbuch*, Heyne's *Deutsches Wörterbuch*, Paul's *Deutsches Wörterbuch*, Kluge's *Etymologisches Wörterbuch*, Autenrieth's *Pfälzisches Idiotikon*, Schmeller's *Bayerisches Wörterbuch*, Martin und Lienhart's *Wörterbuch der Elsässischen Mundarten*, Kauffmann's *Geschichte der Schwäbischen Mundart* and Weise's *Unsere Mundarten*. My labors in finding the writings in the dialect were greatly lightened by Dr. H. H. Reichard's comprehensive bibliography in his *Pennsylvania-German Dialect Writings and their Writers*, published in Volume XXVI Proceedings of the Pennsylvania-German Society. I have, of course, collected words, definitions and verifications of words and definitions from scores of individuals. To all who have contributed in this way I tender my sincerest thanks. I take pleasure in acknowledging by personal mention the services of the following: Rev. J. P. Bachman, of Allentown, Pa., who read the greater part of Autenrieth's *Pfälzisches Idiotikon* with me and from it identified many words in the Pennsylvania-German dialect which were unknown to me; Mr. Melvin W. Fisher, of York, Pa., for the use of his copy of his father's *'S Alt Marik Haus Mittes in D'r Schtadt*, now one of the rarest books printed in the dialect; Mr. Conrad Gehring, of Kutztown, Pa., who placed at my disposal files of newspapers containing his writings in the dialect; Mrs. Amandus Hermany, of Jacksonville, Pa., who kindly granted me access to the unpublished manuscript in the dialect of the late Edward Hermany; Dr. W. H. Holsberg, of Lebanon, Pa., who contributed a list of unusual words; Professor I. W. Kehs, of Pennsburg, Pa., for the words in the dialect peculiar to the services of the Roman Catholic church; Mr. W. L. King, of Bethlehem, Pa., to whom I owe many plant names; Mr. C. C. More, of Camden, N. J., who kindly allowed me to read sufficient of his unpublished dialect manuscript to enable me to acquire his vocabulary; Rev. John Baer Stoudt, of Allentown, Pa., in whose library I found several of the rarer books in the dialect, and who contributed a list of interesting words. Through the courtesy of Rev. Thos. R. Brendle, of Green Lane, Pa., I was permitted to copy words from a remarkable unfinished manuscript. It contains a list of Pennsylvania-German plant names, by far the most extensive ever compiled, with their English and scientific equivalents, the derivation of the Pennsylvania-German

names and a mass of plant folk-lore all the more valuable because the few who still know something about it are fast passing away. The work is particularly strong in tracing the origin of the Pennsylvania-German terms and in explaining how several plants belonging botanically to different families came to have the same name, and how the same plant came to be called by different names. It was originally compiled by Rev. Thos. R. Brendle and the late A. S. Brendle, of Schaefferstown, Pa., and has lately been revised and enlarged by Mr. D. E. Lick, of Fredericksburg, Pa. By it I revised the plant names which I already had collected, and from it I obtained upward of 280 additional names. I regret that the manuscript was not available in time to make it possible for me to add the scientific term after the English name, or to make cross-references. It is also a matter of regret that it was necessary to exclude many of the names because they are of English origin. I am indebted to Professor Gustav Herbig, of Munich, Germany, for the derivation of the words kaft, pannhâs and vendere. But I am especially indebted to Rev. A. C. Wuchter, of Toledo, Ohio. Early in the course of the compilation he allowed me to examine a great part of his unpublished manuscript in the dialect. Subsequently he read critically the complete manuscript of the dictionary. In the original plan only the more important of the separable verbs were included. Mr. Wuchter noted so many which have as good a claim to be recorded as those which were already entered, that the plan was enlarged and these were also included. But he also added many stem-words which do not occur in any other form in the dialect. Altogether he contributed more than one thousand words. Whatever merit the work may possess is due in no small part to his wide scholarship, thorough knowledge of the dialect and critical acumen.

The interest which the members of the Executive Committee of the Pennsylvania-German Society have taken in the preparation of the volume has made possible the prompt publication of it in the style for which the publications of the Society are noted.

M. B. L.

July, 1923.

ABBREVIATIONS

acc	accusative	JMH	J. Max Hark
adj	adjective	L	Latin
adv	adverb	m	masculine
App	Appendix	MHG	Middle High German
art	article	n	neuter
cf	compare	nom	nominative
conj	conjunction	num	numeral
dat	dative	onomat	onomatopoetic
def	definite	p	past
dem	demonstrative	P	Palatinate dialect
der	derivation	PG	Pennsylvania-German
dG	dialectic (or provincial) German	pl	plural
dim(s)	diminutive(s)	pp	perfect participle
E	English	pr	pronoun
EH	Edward Hermany	prep	preposition
f	feminine	pres	present
F	French	Q. v.	which see
G,HG	German	R	E. H. Rauch
H	A. R. Horne	RB	Rachel Bahn
HLF	H. L. Fisher	rel	relative
I	Indian	subj	subjunctive
ind	indefinite or indicative	sup	superlative
inf	infinitive	tr	translation

EXPLANATION OF SIGNS

The tilde (˜) indicates that the vowel or diphthong preceding it is nasalized.

The dash (—) denotes the word previously defined.

The sign (=) denotes that part of a word standing before ‖ : **âje** ‖ **appel**; **=blick**; **=blicklich**; etc., = **âjeappel**; **âjeblick**; **âjeblicklich**; etc.

The sign (<) reads "from" or "derived from."

The signs within the brackets after each word denote (1) the number of syllables in the word, (2) the quantity of the vowel or diphthong in each syllable, (3) on which syllable the primary accent is placed: **handelwese** [´˘–˘].

KEY TO PRONUNCIATION

Character	Sound
a	Long: like a in E father or a in G Vater.
	Short: like a in E what or a in G satt.
â	Like aw in E law or au in E author.
æ	Long: approximately like a in E marry lengthened.
	Short: like a in E marry.
ą	Long: like a in E at lengthened.
	Short: like a in E at.
e	Long: like a in E gate or e in G geht.
	Short: like e in E let or e in G fett.
i	Long: like i in E machine or i in G ihn.
	Short: like i in E pin or i in G Sinn.
o	Long: like o in E note or o in G Bote.
	Short: like u in E cup or o in G Kopf.
u	Long: like oo in E moon or u in G tun.
	Short: like oo in E cook or u in G gucken.
y	Like i in E pin or i in G Sinn.
ae	Like a in E gate or e in G geht.
ai	Like ai in E aisle.
au	Like ow in E cow or au in G laut.
ee	Like a in E gate or e in G geht.
ei	Like i in E pine or ei in G Pein.
ie	Like ee in E meet or ie in G Miete.
oi	Like oy in E boy.
b	Nearly like E or G b.
ch	Like ch in G ich or Loch.
chs	Like x in E ax or x in G Axt.
d	Nearly like E or G d.
f	Like f in E for or f in G Fach.
g	Like g in E get or g in G Geld.
h	When sounded, like h in E hat or h in G Hut. It is sometimes silent.
j	When initial, like y in E yes or j in G jetzt. When medial, like y in E "many a".
k	Like E or G k.
l	Like E or G l.

m	Like E or G m.
n	Like E or G n.
ng	Like ng in E sing or ng in G singen.
nk	Like nk in E sink or nk in G sinken.
p	Nearly like E or G p.
qu	Nearly always like PG gw, sometimes like PG kw.
r	Like E r slightly trilled.
s	Like s in E sit or s in G bis.
sch	Like sh in E shun or sch in G schon.
t	Nearly like E or G t.
v	Like f in E for or v in G vergessen.
w	Like E w, but made without rounding the lips.
x	Like x in E ax or x in G Axt.
z	Like ts in E hats or z in G zanken.

For further details see Phonology and Orthography, pp. xii–xxvi.

Pennsylvania-German Dictionary

A

A, a, the first letter of the alphabet, pronounced â in spelling, whatever its phonic value in the word; vun A bis Z, from beginning to end.

â[¯], also, too, to be sure, certainly, indeed; ich denk awwer —′, well, I am sure; kummt′er —, will he be sure to come. G auch.

â¯[¯]; vun heit —, from today; es feier is —, the fire is made; di schul is —, school has been called to order. Also pronounced o¯[¯]. G an.

â¯-[¯], separable prefix of verbs which becomes a separate word in the inflected forms of the present: ich fang â¯; also prefix of derived nouns, adjectives and adverbs. In some sections pronounced o¯[¯]. G an-.

â¯ærkenne[˘˘˘˘], pp â¯ærkennt, to acknowledge, recognize. G anerkennen.

ab[˘], off, from, away; ær is gans —, he is out of his head, he has severed relations; ær is wennich —, he is a little off his head. G ab.

ab-[˘], separable prefix of verbs, and a prefix of derived nouns, adjectives and adverbs. G ab-.

â-b-ab, n, a-b-ab, rudiments of spelling. G a-b-ab.

abaddich, abbardich[˘˘˘], **baddich**[˘˘], particular(ly), special(ly), dainty, select, exclusive. G apart+ig.

abard[˘˘] JMH, particular(ly), special(ly). G apart <F à part.

â¯basse[˘˘˘], pp â¯gebasst, to fit, palm off on; eens —, to cheat; eeni —, to tell a lie. G anpassen.

â¯baue[˘˘˘], pp â¯gebaut, to build against, build an addition to. G anbauen.

abbærschde[˘˘˘], pp abgebærscht, to brush. G abbürsten.

abbalsemiere[˘˘˘˘˘], pp abgebalsemiert, to give a tongue-lashing. G ab+balsamieren.

abbalwiere[˘˘˘˘], pp abgebalwiert, to shave off. G abbarbieren.

abbarzle[˘˘˘], pp abgebarzelt, to tumble off. G abpurzeln.

abbedek[˘˘˘], f, drug-store. G Apotheke.

abbedeker[˘˘˘˘], m, druggist. G Apotheker.

abbedekerkunscht[˘˘˘˘˘], f, pharmaceutics. G Apothekerkunst.

abbedit[˘˘˘], m, appetite. G Appetit.

abbeditlich[˘˘˘˘], appetizing, nice, delicious. G appetitlich.

abbeisse[˘˘˘], pp abgebisse, to bite off. G abbeissen.

abbettle[˘˘˘], pp abgebettelt, to obtain by begging or persistency, beg off. G abbetteln.

abbezâhle[˘˘˘˘], pp abbezâhlt, to pay off. G abbezahlen.

abbiete[˘˘˘], pp abgebotte, to outbid at a public sale. G abbieten.

abbinne[˘˘˘], pp abgebunne, to furnish and put on the iron-work of a wheel or wagon, put a hoop on a barrel or cask, remove by tying (as a wart). G abbinden.

abbitte[˘˘], pp abgebitt, to implore forgiveness or leniency, solicit or ask for (something). G abbitten.

abblâde[˘˘˘], pp abgeblâdt, to pluck leaves from, defoliate. G abblatten.

abbleeche[˘˘˘], pp abgebleecht, to fade, bleach. G abbleichen.

abbleiwe[˘˘˘], pp abgebliwwe, to remain off, remain at a distance. G abbleiben.

abblettre[˘˘˘], pp abgeblettert, to pluck leaves from. G. abblättern.

abbliehe[˘˘˘]. pp abgeblieht, to cease blooming. G abblühen.

abbloje[˘˘˘], pp abgeblokt, to exhaust by working; sich —, to exhaust oneself by working. G abplagen.

abblose[˘˘˘], pp abgeblose, to blow off, clear up, give vent to one's opinions or feelings. G abblasen.

abbreche[˘˘˘], pp abgebroche, to break off, stop. G abbrechen.

abbrenne[˘˘˘], pp abgebrennt, to burn down. G abbrennen.

abbriehe[˘˘˘], pp abgebrieht, to scald. G abbrühen.

abbrijjele[˘˘˘˘], pp abgebrijjelt, to drub soundly. G abprügeln.

abbrille[˘˘˘], pp. abgebrillt, eens, to cry (a tune). G abbrüllen.

abbrockle[˘˘˘], pp abgebrockelt, to come off in small particles, crumble. G abbröckeln.

abbruch[˘˘], m, cessation. G Abbruch.

abbschtelle[˘˘˘], pp abbschtellt, to postpone, countermand. G abbestellen.

abbumpe[˘˘˘], pp abgebumpt, to remove by pumping (so as to get cooler water): es wasser —. G abpumpen.

abbutze[˘˘˘], pp abgebutzt, to clean, clean off, wipe, dry (dishes). G abputzen.

âbc[¯¯˘], n, alphabet. G Abc.

âbcbuch[¯¯˘˘], n, primer. G Abcbuch.

âbcschitz[¯¯˘˘], m, abecedarian. G Abcschütz.

abdachdle[+˘˘], pp abgedachdelt, to flog. G abdachteln.
abdærre[+˘˘], pp abgedærrt, to dry partly (as hay). G abdorren.
abdanke[+˘˘], pp abgedankt, to resign (from an office), discharge (an official), discard. G abdanken.
Abdansdâk[+˘˘], **Abdunsdâk**[+˘˘], m, Abdon's day (July 30).
abdecke[+˘˘], pp abgedeckt, to unroof, uncover. G abdecken.
abdeele[+˘˘], pp abgedeelt, to divide, share, separate. G abteilen.
abdeiwle[+˘˘], pp abgedeiwelt, to bedevil. G ab+teufeln.
abdengle[+˘˘], pp abgedengelt, to cut one short in an argument. G ab+dengeln.
abdetschle[+˘˘], pp abgedetschelt, to touch base in playing hide and seek. G ab+tätscheln.
abdowe[+˘˘], pp abgedobt, sich, to run or rage to exhaustion. G abtoben.
abdrack[+˘], m, duty, tax, excise; — du˘, to damage, undermine (in business). G Abtrag.
abdrâje[+˘˘], pp abgedrâje, to carry off. G abtragen.
abdratte[+˘˘], pp abgedratt, to trot off. G abtrotten.
abdrede[+˘˘], pp abgedrede, to wear off by treading. G abtreten.
abdrehe[+˘˘], pp abgedreht, to turn off, turn on a lathe. G abdrehen.
abdreiwe[+˘˘], pp abgedriwwe, to drive off, expel. G abtreiben.
abdrenne, abtrenne[+˘˘], pp abgedrennt, to rip off, unseam. G abtrennen.
abdresche[+˘˘], pp abgedrosche, to thrash with flail or machine, flog soundly. G abdreschen.
abdricke[+˘˘], pp abgedrickt, to press or pinch off, pull the trigger, fire. G abdrücken.
abdrickellumpe[+˘˘˘˘], m, cloth for drying hands or face, towel. dG abdrickellumpe.
abdrickle[+˘˘], pp abgedrickelt, to dry off. dG abdrickeln.
abdritt, abtritt[+˘], m, withdrawal, privy. G Abtritt.
abdropse[+˘˘], pp abgedropst, to drop or trickle off. dG abdropse.
abdropsle[+˘˘], pp abgedropselt, to drop or trickle off. dG abdropse.
abdu˘[+˘], pp abgedu˘, to take off, postpone. G abtun.
â˘befehle[+˘˘˘], **â˘bfehle**[+˘˘], pp â˘befohle, to enjoin, request, urge, recommend, remind emphatically. G anbefehlen.
â˘beginn[+˘˘], m, beginning. G Anbeginn.
â˘beisse[+˘˘], pp â˘gebisse, to bite into. G anbeissen.
â˘belange[+˘˘˘], pp â˘belangt, to belong, relate, be concerned. G anbelangen.
abesse[+˘˘], pp abgesse, to eat off: en gnoche —. G abessen.
â˘bete[+˘˘], pp â˘gebet, to worship, adore. G anbeten.
â˘betungswærdich[+˘˘˘˘], adorable. G anbetungswürdig.
abewene[+˘˘˘], pp abgeewent, to level off. G abebnen.
abfærdiche[+˘˘˘], pp abgfærdicht, to give the finishing touch, rebuff, send about one's business. G abfertigen.
abfâhre[+˘˘], pp abgfâhre, to start to drive away, haul away. G abfahren.
abfall[+˘], m, offal, remnant, leavings. G Abfall.
abfalle[+˘˘], pp abgfalle, to fall off, apostatize, lose flesh. G abfallen.
abfange[+˘˘], pp abgfange, to learn by covert observation, intercept. G abfangen.
abfaule[+˘˘], pp abgfault, to rot off. G abfaulen.
abfeddre[+˘˘], pp abgfeddert, sich, to moult. G abfedern.
â˘bfehle = **â˘befehle**.
abfeile[+˘˘], pp abgfeilt, to file off. G abfeilen.
abfeje[+˘˘], pp abgfekt, to scrub off, hurry away; sich —, to become exhausted from over-exertion. G abfegen.
abfiehre[+˘˘], pp abgfiehrt, to lead away, carry off (as water), purge. G abführen.
abfitze[+˘˘], pp abgfitzt, to whip (with a rod). G abfitzen.
abfladdre[+˘˘], pp abgfladdert, to fly away slowly. G abflattern.
abflieje[+˘˘], pp abgflojje, to fly off. G abfliegen.
abfliesse[+˘˘], pp abgflosse, to flow off. G abfliessen.
abflitsche[+˘˘], pp abgflitscht, to fly off (as an ax or a stone from the surface of water), cut off in thin slices. G ab+flitzen.
abfluche[+˘˘], pp abgflucht, eens, to utter a string of profanity. G ab+fluchen.
abgærwe[+˘˘], pp abgegærbt, to tan (skins), thrash, flog. G abgerben.
abgang[+˘], m, side passage, egress. G Abgang.
abgawwle[+˘˘], pp abgegawwelt, to unload grain or hay with a fork, branch off (as a road). G abgabeln.
abgeeschle[+˘˘], pp abgegeeschelt, to horsewhip. G abgeisseln.
abgeh˘[+˘], pp abgange, to start, come off, pass off. G abgehen.
abgelebt[+˘˘], worn out. G abgelebt.
abgelumpt[+˘˘], lean and scurvy (of cats). G ab+(ver)lumpen.
abgemaust[+˘˘], said of an old worn-out cat. G ab+mausen.
abgemolke[+˘˘˘], said of a cow when it is nearly dry. G abmelken.
abgetterei[+˘˘˘], f, idolatry. G Abgötterei.
abgettisch[+˘˘], idolatrous. G abgöttisch.
abgewehne[+˘˘˘], pp abgewehnt, to wean. G abgewöhnen.
abgewinne[+˘˘˘], pp abgewunne, to win or gain from. G abgewinnen.
abgezehrt[+˘˘], emaciated. G abgezehrt.
abgezettelt[+˘˘˘], cut and dried. G abzetteln.

abgiesse[+˘˘], pp abgschitt (abgegosse rare), to pour off. G abgiessen.
abglense[+˘˘], pp abgeglenst, to be deflected by some obstruction, glance off. G abglänzen.
abglette[+˘˘], pp abgeglett, to smooth. G abgletten.
abglitsche[+˘˘], pp abgeglitscht, to slide off, slip off. G abglitschen.
abgloppe[+˘˘], pp abgegloppt, to knock off, beat off, flog. G abklopfen.
abglore[+˘˘], pp abgeglort, to clear off, clarify. G abklären.
abgnąppere[+˘˘˘], pp abgegnąppert, coire. G ab+knappen.
abgnawwere[+˘˘˘], pp abgegnawwert, to gnaw off. G abknabbern.
abgnewwle[+˘˘], pp abgegnewwelt, to tie bundles (of rye straw) with a gnewwel. G ab+knebeln.
abgnicke[+˘˘], pp abgegnickt, to pinch off (flowers, buds). G abknicken.
abgnippe[+˘˘], pp abgegnippt, to unbutton, tie knots in yarn. G abknöpfen, abknüpfen.
abgott[+˘], m, idol. G Abgott.
abgratze[+˘˘], pp abgegratzt, to scratch or scrape off. G abkratzen.
abgrâwe[+˘˘], pp abgegrâwe, to dig off, remove by digging. G abgraben.
abgreische[+˘˘], pp abgegrische, sich der hals, to scream oneself hoarse. G ab+kreischen.
abgrimmle[+˘˘], pp abgegrimmelt, to crumble (off). G abkrümeln.
abgritzle[+˘˘], pp abgegritzelt, to scribble a copy of. G abkritzeln.
abgrund[+˘], m, precipice, abyss. G Abgrund.
abgrutze[+˘˘], pp abgegrutzt, to cut poorly, mar by cutting. G ab+dG krutzen, krozze.
abgschærre[+˘˘], pp abgschærrt, to take the harness from a horse. G ab+Geschirr. Cf abschærre.
abgschmackt[+˘], tasteless, absurd. G abgeschmackt.
abgschtumpt[+˘], stumpy, worn off. G abgestumpft.
abgucke[+˘˘], pp abgeguckt, to learn by looking on or by stealth. G abgucken.
abhacke[+˘˘], pp abkackt, to chop off. G abhacken.
abhalte[+˘˘], pp abkalte, to keep off or away, hold (as court). G abhalten.
abhandle[+˘˘], pp abkandelt, to get (rid of) by trading, purchase, discuss. G abhandeln.
abhang[+˘], m, slope. G Abhang.
abharriche[+˘˘˘], pp abkarricht, to ascertain by listening. G abhorchen.
abhechle[+˘˘], pp abkechelt, to scold, criticise. G abhecheln.
abheele[+˘˘], pp abkeelt, to heal, form a scab. G abheilen.
abheere[+˘˘], pp abkeert, to grant a hearing, overhear. G abhören.
abheere, abhoore[+˘˘], pp abkeert, sich, to shed the coat. G abhaaren.
abheile[+˘˘], pp abkeilt, eens, to cry. G abheulen.
abhelfe[+˘˘], pp abkolfe, to give redress. G abhelfen.
abhelle[+˘˘], pp. abkellt, to clear (of the weather). G abhellen.
abhenke[+˘˘], pp abkonke, to unhook, take down or off, slope. G abhängen, abhangen.
abhenkich[+˘˘], sloping (also abhenkisch), dependent. G abhängig.
abhewe[+˘˘], pp abkowe, to lift off. G abheben.
abhole[+˘˘], pp abkolt, to fetch, call for. G abholen.
abhowwle[+˘˘], pp abkowwelt, to plane off. G abhobeln.
abhupse[+˘˘], pp abkupst, to hop off or away. dG abhupse.
â˘biete[+˘˘], pp â˘gebotte, to offer, make a first bid. G anbieten.
â˘bieting[+˘˘], f, offer. G Anbietung.
â˘binne[+˘˘], pp â˘gebunne, to tie fast, hitch (a horse) to a post, wean (a calf). G anbinden.
â˘binnrieme[+˘˘˘], m, tie-strap. G Anbinderiemen.
abjâje[+˘˘], pp abgejâkt, to drive away hastily, wrest from, cheat. G abjagen.
abjoche[+˘˘], pp abgejocht, to unyoke. G abjochen.
abkærze[+˘˘], pp abgekærzt, to shorten, abbreviate. G abkürzen.
abkærzung[+˘˘], f, abbreviation. G Abkürzung.
abkærzungszeeche[+˘˘˘˘], n, apostrophe, dash. G Abkürzungszeichen.
abkâfe[+˘˘], pp abgekâft, to buy (from). G abkaufen.
abkappe[+˘˘], pp abgekappt, to give a quick retort, reprimand. G abkappen.
abkehre[+˘˘], pp abgekehrt, to sweep off. G abkehren.
abkeime[+˘˘], pp abgekeimt, to remove sprouts (from potatoes). G ab+keimen.
abkeltre[+˘˘], pp abgekeltert, to draw off wine, cider or vinegar from the lees. G abkeltern.
abkeppe[+˘˘], pp abgekeppt, to decapitate. G abköpfen.
abkiehle[+˘˘], pp abgekiehlt, to refrigerate, cool. G abkühlen.
abkoche[+˘˘], pp abgekocht, to boil, parboil. G abkochen.
abkumme[+˘˘], pp abkumme, to get off, escape. G abkommen.
ablâde[+˘˘], pp abgelâde, to unload. G abladen.
ablâf[+˘], m, sluice, overflow. G Ablauf.
ablâfe[+˘˘], pp abgeloffe, to run off, drop off, run down, turn aside, start off. G ablaufen.
â˘blanse[+˘˘], pp â˘geblanst, to begin to plant, plant: en bungert —. G anpflanzen.

â˜blaudre[ˆ˜˜], pp â˜geblaudert, to persuade (some one) to buy or accept (something). G an+plaudern.

ablaure[ˆ˜˜], pp abgelauert, to watch for, lie in wait for, listen in secret. G ablauern.

ablause[ˆ˜˜], pp abgelaust, to gain a thing by craft or sharp practice. dG ablausen.

ableddre[ˆ˜˜], pp abgeleddert, to give a good flogging. G abledern.

ableejele[ˆ˜˜˜], pp abgeleejelt, to deny, shift blame to another. G ableugnen.

ablehne[ˆ˜˜], pp abgelehnt, to refuse, deny. G ablehnen.

ableie[ˆ˜˜], pp abgelejje, to be idle temporarily. Lit. trans. of E lay (lie) off.

â˜bleiwe[ˆ˜˜], pp â˜gebliwwe, to remain in place. G anbleiben.

ableje[ˆ˜˜], pp abgelekt, to cast aside, discharge (temporarily). G ablegen.

ablese[ˆ˜˜], pp abgelese, to read off, pick off, recite. G ablesen.

â˜blick[ˆ˜], m, aspect, sight. G Anblick.

â˜blicke[ˆ˜˜], pp â˜geblickt, to behold, look at. G anblicken.

â˜blinsle[ˆ˜˜], pp â˜geblinselt, to blink or wink at. G anblinzeln.

ablos[ˆ˜], m, shallow ditch across a road to turn off the water, thank-you-ma'am. G. Ablass.

â˜blose[ˆ˜˜], pp â˜geblose, to start by blowing, blow upon. G anblasen.

abloss[ˆ˜], m, allowance. G Ablass.

ablosse[ˆ˜˜], pp abgelosst, to leave off, grant leave, rebate. G ablassen.

abluchse[ˆ˜˜], pp. abgeluchst, to get by trickery or cheating. G abluchsen.

â˜bluje[ˆ˜˜], pp â˜geblukt, to turn first furrow. G anpflügen.

abmache[ˆ˜˜], pp abgemacht, to mow, cut down, cut (grain), take off from. G abmachen.

abmaehe[ˆ˜˜], pp abgemaeht, to cut off with a scythe. G abmähen.

abmærricke[ˆ˜˜˜], pp abgemærrickt, to mark off. G ab+merken.

abmærtre[ˆ˜˜], pp abgemærtert, to plague, worry. G abmartern.

abmatte[ˆ˜˜], pp abgematt, to tire (some one) out. G abmatten.

abmeessle[ˆ˜˜], pp abgemeesselt, to chisel off, chip off. G abmeisseln.

abmelke[ˆ˜˜], pp abgemolke, to milk (a cow) dry, milk (a cow) just after calving; abgemolke, said of a cow that is dry. G abmelken.

abmesse[ˆ˜˜], pp abgemesse, to measure off, survey. G abmessen.

abmole[ˆ˜˜], pp abgemolt, to copy a picture, draw. G abmalen.

abmoschdere[ˆ˜˜˜], pp abgemoschdert, to tap off vinegar. G ab+Moster.

abmunkle[ˆ˜˜], pp abgemunkelt, to prevaricate (in a matter). G ab+munkeln.

abnemme[ˆ˜˜], pp abgenumme, to take from, become less, waste away, amputate, photograph, wane (of the moon), grow shorter (of the days); nix —, to refuse to accept any compensation; im —(n)de, in the wane of the moon. G abnehmen.

abnemmes[ˆ˜˜], **abnemmede**[ˆ˜˜˜], n, mirasmus, waning, wasting away. dG abnemme.

abnewwle[ˆ˜˜], pp abgenewwelt, to lift (of a fog), clear off. G abnebeln.

â˜bohre[ˆ˜˜], pp â˜gebohrt, to tap, bore. G anbohren.

abpalde[ˆ˜˜], abgepalde, to keep off: der hut —. G abbehalten.

abpâre[ˆ˜˜], pp abgepârt, to pair off. G abpaaren.

abpetze[ˆ˜˜], pp abgepetzt, to pinch off; eens —, to take a nip (drink). G ab+dG petze.

abquaele[ˆ˜˜], pp abgequaelt, sich, to overwork, fret, worry. G abquälen.

Âbraham, Âwerham[ˆ˜˜], m, Abraham. G Abraham.

abrâhme[ˆ˜˜], pp abgerâhmt, to take the cream from milk. G abrahmen.

abrâme[ˆ˜˜], pp abgerâmt, to clear off (a table). G abräumen.

abranke[ˆ˜˜], pp abgerankt, to clear away superfluous shoots on vines or plants. G abranken.

abrapple[ˆ˜˜], pp abgerappelt, to rattle off. Lit. trans. of E rattle off.

â˜breche[ˆ˜˜], pp â˜gebroche, to make a hole in (a case or package), break open. G anbrechen.

abreche[ˆ˜˜], pp abgerecht, to rake off. G abrechen.

abrechle[ˆ˜˜], pp abgerechelt, to square accounts, deduct. G abrechnen.

abreeche[ˆ˜˜], pp abgereecht, to hand over. G abreichen.

abreese, abreise[ˆ˜˜], pp abgereest, to go on a journey, depart. G abreisen.

abreisse[ˆ˜˜], pp abgerisse, to tear off, part, tear down, demolish; sich — vun, to leave. G abreissen.

abreiwe[ˆ˜˜], pp abgeriwwe, to rub off, abrade. G abreiben.

â˜brenne[ˆ˜˜], pp â˜gebrennt, to ignite, burn fast to the kettle in cooking. G anbrennen.

abrenne[ˆ˜˜], pp abgerennt, to knock off in running: sich's harn —. G abrennen.

abrichte[ˆ˜˜], pp abgericht, to train, teach animals tricks, arrange. G abrichten.

â˜briehe[ˆ˜˜], pp â˜gebrieht, to scald, steep. G anbrühen.

Abrill[˜ˆ], m, April; in der — schicke, to play an April fool prank. G April.

abrillekalb[˜ˆ˜˜], n, April fool. G April+Kalb.

â˜bringe[ˆ˜˜], pp â˜gebrocht, to tell, report, make use of. G anbringen.

abrinne[ˆ˜˜], pp abgerunne, to run off, drain, drip. G abrinnen.

abriss[ˆ˜], m, plan, design, diagram. G Abriss.

abritsche[ˆ˜˜], pp abgeritscht, to slip, slip from, glide from. dG abritsche.

â˜brockle[ˆ˘˘], pp â˜gebrockelt, to begin to chip; di supp —, to put crumbs in soup. G an+brockeln.
abrode[ˆ˘˘], pp abgerode, to dissuade. G abraten.
â˜brode[ˆ˘˘], pp â˜gebrode, to stick to the pan in frying. G anbraten.
abrolle[ˆ˘˘], pp abgerollt, to roll from or off, unroll. G abrollen.
abroppe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgeroppt, to pick off, pluck. G abrupfen.
abroschde[ˆ˘˘], pp abgeroscht, to rust off. G abrosten.
â˜bruch[ˆ˘], m, break (of day). G Anbruch.
abrufe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgerufe, to call off, proclaim. G abrufen.
â˜brumme[ˆ˘˘], pp. â˜gebrummt, to growl at. G anbrummen.
abrunde[ˆ˘˘], pp abgerundt, to round off. G abrunden.
abrutsche[ˆ˘˘], pp abgerutscht, to slip off, wear the nap off. G abrutschen.
absaddle[ˆ˘˘], pp abgsaddelt, to unsaddle. G absatteln.
absaeje[ˆ˘˘], pp abgsaekt, to saw off. G absägen.
absâje[ˆ˘˘], pp abgsât, to refuse, decline, reject, revoke. G absagen.
Absalam[ˆ˘˘], m, Absalom. G Absalom.
absatz[ˆ˘], m, heel, ledge, pause, stop, paragraph, sale of goods. G Absatz.
absaufe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgsoffe, to weaken by sucking. G absaufen.
abschaele[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschaelt, to peel off; sich —, to get out of doing something, evade. G abschälen.
abschærfe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschærft, to taper. G abschärfen.
abschærre, abgschærre[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschærrt, to take the harness from a horse. G ab+Geschirr.
abschærre[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschærrt, to scratch off or away. G abscharren.
abschaffe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschafft, to get rid of, do away with, dispose of, repeal, discontinue; sich —, to work to excess. G abschaffen.
abschaume, abschâme[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschaumt, to take scum from liquids in boiling. G abschaumen.
abschâwe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschâbt, to scrape off, abrade. G abschaben.
abschei[ˆ˘], m, horror, abhorrence, disgust, hatred. G Abscheu.
abscheilich[˘ˆ˘], abominable, detestable. G abscheulich.
abscheppe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgscheppt, to shovel off, take away from a liquid, skim off. G abschöpfen.
abschere[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschore, to cut off with scissors. G abscheren.
abschicke[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschickt, to discharge, sack (a beau). G abschicken.
abschiddsbreddich[ˆ˘˘˘], f, farewell sermon. G Abschiedspredigt.
abschied[ˆ˘], m, departure. G Abschied.
abschiesse[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschosse, to fire off; abgschosse, faded. G abschiessen.
abschiewe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschowe, to push off the sheaf from a dropper or self-rake reaper, postpone; sich —, to leave hastily. G abschieben.
abschinne[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschunne, to flay, fag out, overwork. G abschinden.
abschissich[ˆ˘˘], steep. G abschüssig.
abschitte[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschitt, to pour off. G abschütten.
abschittle[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschittelt, to shake off, shake out (a rug). G abschütteln.
abschlachde[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschlacht, to slaughter. G abschlachten.
abschlajje[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschlajje, to knock off, pronounce an article sold at a vendue; 's wasser —, to urinate. G abschlagen.
abschlâmse[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschlâmst, to slope, taper. G ab+dG schlâmsen.
abschlecke[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschleckt, to lick off. G abschlecken.
abschleefe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschleeft, to drag off, wear off by dragging. G abschleifen.
abschleiche[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschliche, to sneak away. G abschleichen.
abschleife[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschliffe, to grind off, polish. G abschleifen.
abschlenkre[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschlenkert, to shake off. G abschlenkern.
abschliesse[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschlosse, to covenant, make an agreement. G abschliessen.
abschlippe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschlippt, to slip off, steal away. G abschlüpfen.
abschlofe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschlofe, to sleep off (the effects of drink). G abschlafen.
abschmeisse[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschmisse, to throw off, deduct. dG abschmeissen.
abschmelse[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschmolse, to melt off, drop down in consequence of melting. G abschmelzen.
abschnappe, abschnappe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschnappt, to give a curt reply. G abschnappen.
abschneide[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschnidde, to cut off, shear, amputate. G abschneiden.
abschnelle[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschnellt, to fling off, snap the chalk-line in hewing timber. G abschnellen.
abschnitt[ˆ˘], m, section. G Abschnitt.
abschnitzle[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschnitzelt, to whittle off. G abschnitzeln.
abschpâle[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschpâlt, to hew logs roughly, break off in spalls. G abspalten.
abschpiele[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschpielt, to play off, pretend, shirk. Lit. trans. of E play off.
abschpinne[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschpunne, to spin off; eens —, to tell a yarn. G abspinnen.
abschpreche[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschproche, to refuse, deny, dissuade. G absprechen.
abschprenge[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschprengt, to blast off, force off, cause to break or fly off, cause to leave hastily. G absprengen.
abschpringe[ˆ˘˘], pp abgschprunge, to leap or start suddenly, chip off. G abspringen.

abschraekse[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschraekst, to bevel. G abschrägen.
abschrauwe[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschraubt, to unscrew. G abschrauben.
abschrecke[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschreckt, to scare off, intimidate; sich net leicht — losse, to be not easily intimidated. G abschrecken.
abschreiwe[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschriwwe, to copy. G abschreiben.
abschrift[ˈ˘], f, transcript, copy. G Abschrift.
abschritte[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschritt, to pace off. G abschreiten.
abschtærme[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtærmt, to chase away. G abstürmen.
abschtærwe[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtarwe, to die, die out. G absterben.
abschtærze[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtærzt, to fall off or down. G abstürzen.
abschtamme[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtammt, to descend from. G abstammen.
abschtampe[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtampt, to stamp off. G abstampfen.
abschtatte[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtatt, dank, to thank. G abstatten.
abschtâwe[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtâbt, to remove dust from. G abstauben.
abschtecke[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschteckt, to mark off with stakes. G abstecken.
abschteh˜[ˈ˘], pp abgschtanne, to stand at a distance, begin to spoil, lose taste, turn flat, die away (of plants), abstain. G abstehen.
abschtehle[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtohle, to steal from, sneak away. G abstehlen.
abschteije[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtijje, to alight (from a vehicle), dismount. G absteigen.
abschtelle[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtellt, to unload, postpone; sich —, to stand at a distance. G abstellen.
abschtennich[ˈ˘˘], showing signs of decay: en -er bâm. dG abstehnig.
abschtickle[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtickelt, to set stakes. G ab+dG schtickel.
abschtimme[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtimmt, to put to a vote, vote down. G abstimmen.
abschtolpere[ˈ˘˘˘], pp abgschtolpert, to stumble away. G ab+stolpern.
abschtoppe[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtoppt, to stop, shut off. G abstoppen.
abschtrecke[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtreckt, to measure, step off. G abstrecken.
abschtreiche[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtriche, to brush away, level a measure of grain. G abstreichen.
abschtrijjele[ˈ˘˘˘], pp abgschtrijjelt, to curry. G abstriegeln.
abschtrippe[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtrippt, to strip off; sich —, to change clothes. dG ab+strippe.
abschtrofe[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtroft, to punish, reprimand. G abstrafen.
abschtubbe[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschtubbt, to wear off (by stubbing), poke off (with a stick). G abstupfen.
abschuss[ˈ˘], m, declivity. G Abschuss.
abschwârte[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschwârt, to saw slabs from a log, take the rind from pork, give a beating. G abschwarten.
abschweere[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschwore, to swear off, vow to discontinue, renounce. G abschwören.
abschwenke[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschwenkt, to rinse. G abschwenken.
abschwetze[ˈ˘˘], pp abgschwetzt, to dissuade. G abschwätzen.
absehne[ˈ˘˘], pp abgsehne, to learn by observing. G absehen.
abselutt[˘˘ˈ], **abselut**[˘˘ˈ], absolutely, insist upon, by all means. G absolut.
absenât[˘˘ˈ], obstinate, stubborn, difficult to please, fastidious, finical. dG absenat <obstinat.
absenke[ˈ˘˘], pp abgsenkt, to singe off. G absengen.
absenkle[ˈ˘˘], pp abgsenkelt, to plumb. G absenkeln.
absetz[ˈ˘], m, heel. Cf absatz.
absetze[ˈ˘˘], pp abgsetzt, to dismiss, discharge. G absetzen.
absicht[ˈ˘], f, design, purpose. G Absicht.
absichtlos[ˈ˘˘], undesigning. G absichtlos.
absinge[ˈ˘˘], pp abgsunge, eens, to sing (a tune). G absingen.
absitze[ˈ˘˘], pp abgsotze, to sit at a distance, wear (the seat of trousers). G absitzen.
absuckle[ˈ˘˘], pp abgsuckelt, to suck off. G ab+dG suggeln.
abtrinni(s)ch[ˈ˘˘], apostate, disloyal. G abtrünnig.
abverdiene[ˈ˘˘˘], pp abverdient, to earn off a debt by working. G abverdienen.
abwarne[ˈ˘˘], pp abgewarnt, to warn to keep away. G abwarnen.
abwârte[ˈ˘˘], abgewârt, to wait at table, nurse. G abwarten.
abwârter[ˈ˘˘], m, waiter, nurse <abwârte.
abwârtern, abwærtern[ˈ˘˘], f, female nurse, waitress <abwârte.
abwârtung, abwârting[ˈ˘˘], f, attendance, nursing. G Abwartung.
abwechsel[ˈ˘˘], m, change. G Abwechsel.
abwechsle[ˈ˘˘], pp abgewechselt, to interchange, alternate. G abwechseln.
abwechslung[ˈ˘˘], f, variety, change. G Abwechslung.
abweede[ˈ˘˘], pp abgeweedt, to graze on, crop the pasturage close. G abweiden.
abwehre[ˈ˘˘], pp abgewehrt, to urge against doing something, ward off. G abwehren.
abweiche[ˈ˘˘], pp abgeweicht, to depart from, digress, stray, deviate. G abweichen.
abweise[ˈ˘˘], pp abgewisse, to turn some one away, make a show of oneself, show off. G abweisen; in last two meanings a trans. of E show off.
abweiser[ˈ˘˘], m, a shallow ditch across a road. G Abweiser.
abwek[ˈ˘], m, by-road, wrong road. G Abweg.
abwelke[ˈ˘˘], pp abgewelkt, to wither (and fall off). G abwelken.

abwende, abwenne[˘˘˘], pp abgewendt, to avert. G abwenden.
abwennich[˘˘˘], alienated, disinclined, opposed. dG abwennig.
abwesche[˘˘˘], pp abgewesche, to wash off. G abwaschen.
abwetze[˘˘˘], pp abgewetzt, to wear away by whetting. G abwetzen.
abwichse[˘˘˘], pp abgewichst, to flog. G abwichsen.
abwickle[˘˘˘], pp abgewickelt, to unwind, uncoil, unravel. G abwickeln.
abwieje[˘˘˘], pp abgewoje, to weigh, weigh for retail. G abwiegen.
abwische[˘˘˘], pp abgewischt, to wipe off, clean, dust. G abwischen.
abwischer[˘˘˘], m, wiper, duster. G Abwischer.
abwitsche[˘˘˘], pp abgewitscht, to slide, slip or glide off, slip away. dG abwitsche.
abwohne, abwuhne[˘˘˘], pp abgewohnt, to live at a distance. G abwohnen.
abzaehle[˘˘˘], pp abgezaehlt, to count off, deduct, count out, rattle off, tell; des kannscht der an der finger —, you might know that. G abzählen.
abzærkle[˘˘˘], pp abgezærkelt, to mark off with a pair of compasses, measure very exactly. G abzirkeln.
abzâhne[˘˘˘], pp abgezâhnt, to shed the milk-teeth. G abzahnen.
abzâme[˘˘˘], pp abgezâmt, to unbridle. G abzäumen.
abzanke[˘˘˘], pp abgezankt, to scold, upbraid. G abzanken.
abzappe[˘˘˘], pp abgezappt, to tap, bottle. G abzapfen.
abzehre[˘˘˘], pp abgezehrt, to become thin. G abzehren.
abzettle[˘˘˘], pp abgezettelt, to finish with, dismiss abruptly. G abzetteln.
abzieje[˘˘˘], pp abgezojje, to remove, skin, flay, deduct, abstract. G abziehen.
abzoppe[˘˘˘], pp abgezoppt, to pull off by slight jerks. G abzupfen.
abzuck[˘˘], m, deduction, discount. G Abzug.
abzwacke[˘˘˘], pp abgezwackt, to extort. G abzwacken.
abzwinge[˘˘˘], pp abgezwunge, to extort. G abzwingen.
ach[˘], oh! G ach.
achs[˘], **achsel**[˘˘], f, axle. G Achse.
achsel[˘˘], f, shoulder. G Achsel.
acht[˘], **achte**[˘˘], eight; heit iwwer acht dâk, this day week. The cardinals from 4 to 9, also 11 and 12, add the ending -e when used substantively: es sin achte vun uns, es is schunn achte. G acht.
acht[˘], eighth. G achte.
acht[˘], f, m, care, attention, esteem; in — nemme, to take care of, bear in mind; — gewwe, to be careful, beware; ken — uff ebbes hawwe, to pay no attention to a thing, not to notice. G Acht.
achtdâksuhr[˘˘˘], f, eight day clock. G Achttags-Uhr.
achte, achde[˘˘], pp geacht, to esteem, mind, heed. G achten.
acht || eckich[˘˘˘], octagonal; **-jaehrich**[˘˘˘], eight years old; **-zeh**[˘˘], eighteen; **-zeht**[˘˘], eighteenth.
achtel, achdel[˘˘], n, eighth (part). G Achtel.
achter[˘˘], en, the figure 8, eight spot (in cards). G Acht.
achtich[˘˘], careful. G acht+ig.
achting, achding[˘˘] gewwe, to be careful. dG achding. Cf achtung.
achtlos[˘˘], careless, indifferent. G achtlos.
achtsam[˘˘], heedful, attentive. G achtsam.
achtung[˘˘], f, esteem. G Achtung.
achtzich[˘˘], eighty. G achtzig.
achtzischt[˘˘], eightieth. G achtzigst.
acker[˘˘], m, acre. G Acker.
ackerbau[˘˘˘], m, agriculture. G Ackerbau.
â˜dacht[˘˘˘], f, devotion, attention. G Andacht.
â˜dærre[˘˘˘], pp â˜gedærrt, to dry fast to. G andorren.
adarn[˘˘], m, horehound. G Andorn.
adder[˘˘], f, order, condition, state. G Ordnung.
adder[˘˘], command, order(s), order for goods. G Ordre.
adderbrieschder[˘˘˘˘], m, priest who is a member of an order. G Ordenpriester.
addere[˘˘˘], pp geaddert, to order, give a command, give a business order. (Formed from above nouns.)
â˜dechtich[˘˘˘], devotional, attentive. G andächtig.
â˜deel[˘˘˘], n, part. G Anteil.
â˜deite[˘˘˘], pp â˜gedeit, to signify, hint. G andeuten.
Âdem[˘˘], m, Adam. G Adam.
âdemsappel[˘˘˘˘], m, Adam's apple. G Adamsapfel.
Âdem-un-Evâ, putty-root, Adam-and-Eve. Trans. from E.
â˜denke, â˜denkes[˘˘˘], n, remembrance, memento, keepsake. G Andenken.
adje, hatje[˘˘], goodbye. G adieu.
âdler[˘˘˘], m, eagle, the whole kernel of half a walnut or hickorynut; — roppe, to remove such kernels. G Adler.
â˜drâje[˘˘˘], pp â˜gedrâje, to inform on, give information secretly. G antragen.
â˜drede[˘˘˘], pp â˜gedrede, to put in motion with the feet. G antreten.
â˜dreffe[˘˘˘], pp â˜gedroffe, to meet (with), come across. G antreffen.
â˜drehe[˘˘˘], pp â˜gedreht, to turn on (as a light). G andrehen.
â˜dreiwe[˘˘˘], pp â˜gedriwwe, to start driving, urge, carry on. G antreiben.
â˜dresche[˘˘˘], pp â˜gedrosche, to begin threshing (generally as to first round with flails). G andreschen.

â˜du˜[˘˘], pp â˜gedu˜, to put on, dress; sich —, to dress. G antun.
Advent[˘˘](v=f), m, Advent. G Advent.
aehnlich[˘˘], similar, alike. G ähnlich.
aehnlichkeit[˘˘˘], f, resemblance. G Ähnlichkeit.
aehr[˘], f, head of grain. G Ähre.
ær[˘], he; rarely used as a mark of respect in addressing a person, usually a clergyman. When not stressed in a sentence, especially in a question, it is pronounced er[˘] and in pronunciation is joined to the preceding word like an enclitic: kann ær lese = kanner lese? wann ær mitwill = wanner mitwill. G er.
ær-[˘], inseparable prefix of verbs and derived words. G er-.
ærbærmlich[˘˘˘], miserable. G erbärmlich.
ærbarme, ærbârme[˘˘˘], pp ærbarmt, sich, to have pity, have mercy. G erbarmen.
ærbeer[˘˘], **ąbeer**[˘˘], f, strawberry. G Erdbeere.
ærbel[˘˘], **ærrebel**[˘˘˘], f, strawberry. dG erbel.
ærbfeind[˘˘], m, arch-enemy. G Erbfeind.
ærblich[˘˘], contagious, hereditary. G erblich.
ærblicke[˘˘˘], pp ærblickt, to catch sight of. G erblicken.
ærblos[˘˘], childless. G erbenlos.
ærblosser[˘˘˘], m, testator. G Erben+lassen.
ærbs[˘], **ærrebs**[˘˘], f, pea. G Erbse.
ærbschaft[˘˘], f, inheritance. G Erbschaft.
ærbse || supp[˘˘˘], f, pea-soup; **˗zaehler**[˘˘˘˘], m, demented person.
ærd[˘], f, earth, world. G Erde.
ærd || appel[˘˘˘], m, Jerusalem artichoke; **˗balle**[˘˘˘], m, globe; **˗bebung, ˗bewung**[˘˘˘], f, earthquake; **˗deel**[˘˘], n, part of the earth; **˗(e)schooss**[˘˘˘], m, (lap of) the earth; **˗fleeh**[˘˘], pl, flea-beetles; **˗geischt**[˘˘], m, gnome; **˗licht**[˘˘], **lichtel**[˘˘˘], n, jack-o'-lantern, ignis fatuus; **˗reich**[˘˘], n, globe; **˗scholle**[˘˘˘], m, clod, lump of earth; **˗schpijjel**[˘˘˘], m, semaphora; **˗schtreiss**[˘˘], pl, trailing arbutus, gravel plant; **˗schwamm**[˘˘], m, mushroom.
ærde[˘˘], earthen. G irden.
ærdeklooss[˘˘˘], m, clod. G Erdenkloss.
ærdich[˘˘], earthy, earthly. G erdig.
ærdisch[˘˘], earthly. G erdig.
ærfâhre[˘˘˘], pp ærfâhre, to learn, experience; —, versed, adept. G erfahren.
ærfâhrung[˘˘˘], f, experience. G Erfahrung.
ærfille[˘˘˘], pp ærfillt, to fulfill. G erfüllen.
ærfilling[˘˘˘], f, fulfillment. G Erfüllung.
ærfinder[˘˘˘], m, inventor. G Erfinder.
ærfindung[˘˘˘], f, invention. G Erfindung.
ærfinne[˘˘˘], pp ærfunne, to invent. G erfinden.
ærfoddre[˘˘˘], pp ærfoddert, to require. G erfordern.
ærfolk[˘˘], m, result, event. G Erfolg.
ærfreie[˘˘˘], pp ærfreit, to make glad. G erfreuen.
ærfrische[˘˘˘], pp ærfrischt, to refresh. G erfrischen.
ærfrischung[˘˘˘], f, recreation, refreshment. G Erfrischung.
ærgewwe[˘˘˘], pp ærgewwe, sich, to devote oneself, surrender, be resigned. G ergeben.
ærgreife[˘˘˘], pp ærgriffe, to seize, comprehend. G ergreifen.
ærgreiflich[˘˘˘], comprehensible. G ergreiflich.
ærgreifung[˘˘˘], f, comprehension. G Ergreifung.
ærgrinde[˘˘˘], pp ærgrindt, to fathom, find out. G ergründen.
ærhalte[˘˘˘], pp ærhalte, to support, maintain, preserve. G erhalten.
ærhaltung[˘˘˘], f, maintenance, preservation. G Erhaltung.
ærheehe[˘˘˘], pp ærheeht, to exalt. G erhöhen.
ærheiere[˘˘˘˘], pp ærheiert, to obtain by marrying. G erheiraten.
ærhewer[˘˘˘], m, elevator belt of a flouring mill. G Erheber.
ærhole[˘˘˘], pp ærholt, sich, to recover. G erholen.
ærholung[˘˘˘], f, recovery. G Erholung.
ærinnere[˘˘˘˘], pp ærinnert, sich, to remember, recollect. G erinnern.
ærinnerung[˘˘˘˘], f, reminiscence, memento, recollection. G Erinnerung.
ærjer[˘˘], m, vexation, fury. G Ärger.
ærjer[˘˘], **ærrijer**[˘˘˘], worse. G ärger.
ærjere[˘˘˘], pp geærjert, to vex, irritate; sich —, to be vexed. G ärgern.
ærjerlich[˘˘˘], irritable, provoking, vexatious, vexed. G ärgerlich.
ærjernis[˘˘˘], f, vexation, irritation. G Ärgernis.
ærkenne[˘˘˘], pp ærkennt, to recognize. G erkennen.
ærkennung[˘˘˘], f, recognition. G Erkennung.
ærkindiche[˘˘˘˘], pp ærkindicht, sich, to inquire. G erkündigen.
ærklaere[˘˘˘], pp ærklaert, to explain, avow. G erklären.
ærklaerung[˘˘˘], f, avowal, explanation. G Erklärung.
ærlâbnis[˘˘˘], f, permission. G Erlaubnis.
ærlange[˘˘˘], pp ærlangt, to attain, acquire, obtain. G erlangen.
ærlâwe[˘˘˘], pp ærlâbt, to allow, permit. G erlauben.
ærlâwing[˘˘˘], f, permission. G Erlaub+ung.
ærlebnis[˘˘˘], f, experience. G Erlebnis.
ærleese[˘˘˘], pp ærleest, to save, redeem. G erlösen.
ærleeser[˘˘˘], m, redeemer. G Erlöser.
ærleesung[˘˘˘], f, redemption. G Erlösung.
ærleheck[˘˘˘], f, box elder. G Erle+Hecke.

ærleichte[˘˗˘], pp ærleicht, to illuminate. G erleuchten.
ærleichtere[˘˗˘˘], pp ærleichtert, to lessen, lighten. G erleichtern.
ærleide[˘˗˘], pp ærlitte, to suffer, undergo. G erleiden.
ærlewe[˘˗˘], pp ærlebt, to experience, go through with. G erleben.
ærlieje[˘˗˘], pp ærlojje, to trump up lies. G erlügen.
ærlosse[˘˘˗˘], pp ærlosst, to remit. G erlassen.
ærmâhne[˘˗˘], pp ærmâhnt, to exhort, remind. G ermahnen.
ærmâhnung[˘˗˘], f, remonstrance, exhortation. G Ermahnung.
ærmel[˘˗˘], m, sleeve. G Ärmel.
ærmelloch[˘˗˘˘], n, sleeve-hole. G Ärmelloch.
ærmer[˘˗˘], **ârmer**[˗˘], poorer. G ärmer.
ærmle[˘˗˘], pp geærmelt, to hug. G Arm.
ærmlich[˘˗˘], poorly. G ärmlich.
ærmscht[˘], **ârmscht**[˘], poorest. G ärmst.
ærmuntere[˘˗˘˘], pp ærmuntert, to encourage. G ermuntern.
ærmvollweis[˘˗˘˘], by armfuls. G armvollweise.
ærn, ærnt[˘], f, harvest. G Ernte.
ærn[˘] = ær en. G er ihn, er einen.
ærnaehre, annaehre[˘˗˘˘], pp ærnaehrt, to support; sich —, to subsist, live, make a living. G ernähren.
ærn || appel[˘˗˘˘], m, harvest-apple; **=bredich**[˘˗˘˘], f, harvest thanksgiving sermon; **=kichelche**[˘˗˘˘˘], n, doughnut; **=feld**[˘˗˘], n, harvest field; **=kærrich**[˘˗˘˘], f, harvest home service.
ærnde[˘˗˘], pp geærnt, to harvest. G ernten.
ærneire[˘˗˘˘], pp ærneiert, to renew. G erneuern.
ærniedriche[˘˗˘˘˘], pp ærniedricht, to humble. G erniedrigen.
ærnscht[˘], m, earnest, seriousness; adj, earnest. G Ernst.
ærnschthaft[˘˗˘], sincere, serious, earnest. G ernsthaft.
ærnschtlich[˘˗˘], ardently, seriously, earnestly. G ernstlich.
ærns || leit[˘˗˘], pl, harvesters; **=zeit**[˘˗˘], f, harvest time.
ærntfescht[˘˗˘˘], n, harvest home. G Erntefest.
ærquicke[˘˗˘˘], pp ærquickt, to refresh, quicken. G erquicken.
ærquickung[˘˗˘˘], f, recreation, refreshment. G Erquickung.
ærr[˘], confused; — sei˘, to be confused; — wærre, to become confused. G irre.
ærreeche[˘˗˘˘], pp ærreecht, to attain. G erreichen.
ærrette[˘˗˘˘], pp ærrett, to save, rescue. G erretten.
ærrgeh˘[˗˘˘], pp ærrgange, to go astray. G irregehen.
ærrgraut[˗˘˘], n, rattlesnake-plantain. G Irre +Kraut.
ærrichte[˘˗˘˘], pp ærricht, to establish, dispose. G errichten.
ærrickscht[˗˘˘], **ærkscht**[˘], worst. G ärgst.
ærschaffe[˘˗˘˘], pp ærschafft, to create. G erschaffen.
ærscheine[˘˗˘˘], pp ærscheint, to appear. G erscheinen.
ærscheinung[˘˗˘˘], f, appearance. G Erscheinung.
ærschleiche[˘˗˘˘], pp ærschliche, to obtain by slow movements or delay. G erschleichen.
ærschpâre[˘˗˘˘], pp ærschpârt, to save. G ersparen.
ærschrecklich[˘˗˘˘], terrible, horrible. G erschrecklich.
ærschtaune[˘˗˘˘], pp ærschtaunt, to astonish; sich —, to be surprised. G erstaunen.
ærschtaunlich[˘˗˘˘], surprising. G erstaunlich.
ærschteije[˘˗˘˘], pp ærschtijje, to scale. G ersteigen.
ærschticke[˘˗˘˘], pp ærschtickt, to suffocate. G ersticken.
ærsetzlich[˘˗˘˘], terribly, awfully. G ersetzlich.
ærsuche[˘˗˘˘], pp ærsucht, to beseech. G ersuchen.
ærwache[˘˗˘˘], pp ærwacht, to waken. G erwachen.
ærwaehle[˘˗˘˘], pp ærwaehlt, to elect. G erwählen.
ærwârte[˘˗˘˘], pp ærwârt, to expect, await, wait for. G erwarten.
ærwe[˗˘˘], pp geærbt, to inherit. G erben.
ærwecke[˘˗˘˘], pp ærweckt, to rouse. G erwecken.
ærweitre[˘˗˘˘], pp ærweitert, to widen. G erweitern.
ærwer[˗˘˘], m, heir. G Erbe.
ærwet[˗˘˘], **ærrewet**[˗˘˘˘], f, work, labor, employment, trouble; sich an di — mache, to get to work; di — schaffe, to do the chores. G Arbeit.
ærz[˘], n, ore. G Erz.
ærzaehle[˘˗˘˘], pp ærzaehlt, to tell (rare). G erzählen. Cf verzaehle.
ærzaehler[˘˗˘˘], m, narrator. G Erzähler.
ærzaehlung[˘˗˘˘], f, narration. G Erzählung.
ærzieje[˘˗˘˘], pp ærzojje, to breed. G erziehen.
ærzphilischder[˗˘˘˘]EH, m, consummate pedant. G Erzphilister.
â˘fackle[˗˘˘˘], pp â˘gfackelt, to start something. G anfackeln.
â˘færrichde[˗˘˘˘˘], pp â˘gfærricht, to draw the first furrows through a field in starting to plow, draw furrows through a plowed field for planting (corn or potatoes). G anfurchen.
â˘fâhre[˗˘˘˘], pp â˘gfâhre, to drive ahead, speak gruffly to. G anfahren.
â˘falle[˗˘˘˘], pp â˘gfalle, to fall upon, attack. G anfallen.
â˘fang[˗˘˘], m, beginning, origin. G Anfang.
â˘fange[˗˘˘˘], pp â˘gfange, to begin, commence. G anfangen.
â˘fangs[˗˘˘], at first, in the beginning, at the present time, as things are now; es wærd

— so . . . , it is getting to be so . . . . G anfangs.

â˜fasse[+˘˘], pp â˜gfasst, to take hold of. G anfassen.

â˜faule[+˘˘], pp â˜gfault, to begin to rot. G anfaulen.

â˜fechte, â˜fechde[+˘˘], pp â˜gfochte, to attack, fight, quarrel, tempt (by the devil). G anfechten.

â˜fechtung, â˜fechding[+˘˘], f, controversy, quarrel, contention (usually legal). G Anfechtung.

â˜feichte[+˘˘], pp â˜gfeicht, to moisten. G anfeuchten.

â˜feile[+˘˘], pp â˜gfeilt, to begin to file. G anfeilen.

â˜feinde[+˘˘], pp â˜gfeindt, to antagonize. G anfeinden.

â˜feire[+˘˘], pp â˜gfeiert, to light, set on fire, inspire. G anfeuern.

â˜fenger[+˘˘], m, beginner. G Anfänger.

aff[˘], m, ape, monkey, silly person. G Affe.

affegsicht[˘˘], n, mask, ugly face. G Affengesicht.

â˜fiedre[+˘˘], pp â˜gfiedert, to improve by good feeding. G anfüttern.

â˜fiehle[+˘˘], pp â˜gfiehlt, to feel at, touch. G anfühlen.

â˜fiehles[+˘˘], n, sympathy, feeling for. G Anfühlen.

â˜fiehre[+˘˘], pp â˜gfiehrt, to lead, deceive, disappoint, quote, cite. G anführen.

â˜fiehrung[+˘˘], f, citation, deception. G Anführung.

â˜fille[+˘˘], pp â˜gfillt, to fill. G anfüllen.

â˜fingre[+˘˘], pp â˜gfingert, to touch, handle. G anfingern.

â˜flicke[+˘˘], pp â˜gflickt, to patch. G anflicken.

â˜fransle[+˘˘], pp â˜gfranselt, to set with fringe. G anfransen.

â˜fratze[+˘˘], pp â˜gfratzt, to accost in an overbearing manner. G an+Fratze.

â˜fresse[+˘˘], pp â˜gfresse, to gnaw at. G anfressen.

â˜froje[+˘˘], pp â˜gfrokt, to make inquiry about. G anfragen.

after[˘˘], n, posteriors, buttock, anus. G After.

aftergschærr[˘˘˘], n, quilor harness (the distinctive parts of which were a wide breeching and side or under-belly straps connected with the collar so as to enable horses to hold back a load better in going down hill). G After+Geschirr.

â˜gaffe[+˘˘], pp â˜gegafft, to gape at. G angaffen.

â˜gebore[+˘˘˘], inborn, innate, hereditary, intuitive. G angeboren.

â˜gebott[+˘˘], m, first bid (at a public sale). G Angebot.

â˜gedu˜[+˘˘], clothed, dressed: gut —. G angetan.

â˜geh˜[+˘], pp â˜gange, to begin, take fire, rave, concern; sell geht dich nix â˜, that is none of your business. G angehen.

â˜geheere[+˘˘˘], pp â˜geheert, to pertain. G angehören.

â˜geld[+˘], n, earnest money, retainer. G Angeld.

â˜gelejes[+˘˘˘], n, yearning, concern. G Anliegen.

â˜gelejje[+˘˘˘], solicitous, concerned for. G angelegen.

â˜genehm[+˘˘], agreeable, delightful, welcome. G angenehm.

â˜genehmlicherweis[+˘˘˘˘˘], in an agreeable manner. G angenehmlicher Weise (Note survival of genitive ending after -lich).

â˜gesicht[+˘˘], n, face. G Angesicht.

â˜gewachse[+˘˘˘], liver-grown. G angewachsen.

â˜gewehne[+˘˘˘], pp â˜gewehnt, to accustom; sich ebbes —, to contract a habit. G angewöhnen.

â˜gewehnet[+˘˘˘], f, habit. G Angewohnheit, Angewöhnung.

â˜gewwe[+˘˘], pp â˜gewwe, to suggest, report, lodge information against, make a complaint, make a declaration; sich — als, to claim to be. G angeben.

â˜gfriere, â˜friere[+˘˘], pp â˜gfrore, to freeze fast to. G anfrieren.

â˜glâje[+˘˘], pp â˜geglâkt, to accuse. G anklagen.

â˜gleede[+˘˘], pp â˜gegleedt, to clothe, dress. G ankleiden.

â˜gloppe[+˘˘], pp â˜gegloppt, to knock (at). G anklopfen.

â˜gnarre[+˘˘], pp â˜gegnarrt, to snarl at. G anknurren.

â˜gnawwre[+˘˘], pp â˜gegnawwert, to nibble at, gnaw. G anknabbern.

â˜gnippe[+˘˘], pp â˜gegnippt, to button on, tie on. G anknüpfen.

â˜graunse[+˘˘], pp â˜gegraunst, to address in a gruff manner. G angrunzen.

â˜greife[+˘˘], pp â˜gegriffe, to grasp hold on, attack, assail. G angreifen.

â˜greifer[+˘˘], m, attacker. G Angreifer.

â˜greische[+˘˘], pp â˜gegrische, to scream at. G ankreischen.

â˜grieje[+˘˘], pp â˜grickt, to get on (an article of clothing), put on. G ankriegen.

â˜griff[+˘], m, attack. G Angriff.

â˜gritzle[+˘˘], pp â˜gegritzelt, to scribble on. G ankritzeln.

â˜gschtalt[+˘], m, manner of doing anything, action, move: so'n -! — mache, to prepare, get ready. G Anstalt. Cf â˜schtalt.

â˜gschteckt[+˘], infected. G angesteckt.

â˜gschtoche[+˘˘], worm-eaten. G angestochen.

â˜gschwelle[+˘˘], pp â˜gschwolle, to begin to swell. G anschwellen.

â˜gsehne[+˘˘], respected: gut —. G angesehen.

â˜gucke[+˘˘], pp â˜geguckt, to look at. G angucken.

Âguscht[˘˘], m, (month of) August. G August.

Âguscht[˘˘], m, Augustus. G August.

ah, âh[˘], ah! oh! also exclamation of satisfaction. G ah.

aha˜[˘˘], aha! G aha.

a˜ha˜[˘˘], yes.

â˜hacke[˘˘˘], pp â˜kackt, to chop into, hoe vegetables. G anhacken.

â˜hafte[˘˘˘], pp â˜kaft, to cling to (especially evil consequences). G anhaften.

â˜halte[˘˘˘], pp â˜kalte, to persevere, stop. G anhalten.

â˜haltend[˘˘˘], continuous (Note rare use of present participial ending). G anhaltend.

â˜hang[˘˘], m, adherence, appendage. G Anhang.

â˜harriche[˘˘˘˘], pp â˜karricht, to listen to, take advice, heed. G anhorchen.

â˜hawwe[˘˘˘], pp â˜katt, to wear (of clothes). G anhaben.

â˜heele[˘˘˘], pp â˜keelt, to heal (together, on). G anheilen.

â˜heemle[˘˘˘], pp â˜keemelt, to remind (one) of home, make (one) feel at home, have a longing for home. G anheimeln.

â˜heemlich[˘˘˘], homelike, comfortable. G anheimelnd.

â˜heere[˘˘˘], pp â˜keert, to listen to, heed, perceive by listening. G anhören.

â˜helfe[˘˘˘], pp â˜kolfe, to help (a person) put on an article of clothing. G anhelfen.

â˜henge[˘˘˘], pp â˜konke, to adhere to. G anhangen. Cf â˜henke.

â˜henger, â˜henker[˘˘˘], m, adherent, follower. G Anhänger.

â˜hengisch, â˜henkisch[˘˘˘], tenacious, sticky. G anhängig.

â˜henke[˘˘˘], pp â˜kenkt, â˜konke, to hang on, put on, append, adhere, form as fruit on tree or vine or as potatoes on the roots, transmit a disease; eeni —, to tell a lie. G anhängen.

â˜hetze[˘˘˘], â˜ketzt, to incite. G anhetzen.

â˜hewe[˘˘˘], pp â˜kowe, to start to lift, lift, hold on to. G anheben.

â˜hitze[˘˘˘], pp â˜kitzt, to heat, warm up. G anheizen.

âhne[˘˘], pp geâhnt, to suspect, dream of, think of. G ahnen.

âhning[˘˘], f, inkling. G Ahnung.

ahorn[˘˘](rare), m, maple. G Ahorn.

âi[˘˘], well! my goodness! G ai.

âje ‖ appel[˘˘˘˘], m, pupil of the eye; **=bletzlich**[˘˘˘˘], immediately; **=blick**[˘˘˘], moment; **=blicklich**[˘˘˘˘], instantly, momentarily; **=braue**[˘˘˘˘], pl, eyebrows; **=deckel**[˘˘˘˘], m, eyelid; **=dokter**[˘˘˘˘], m, oculist; **=heitel**[˘˘˘˘], n, cataract(of the eye); **=hoor**[˘˘˘], f, eyelash; **=luscht**[˘˘˘], f, delight to the eye; **=mos**[˘˘˘], n, estimate taken by the eye, eyesight; **=scheinlich**[˘˘˘˘], evident; **=schpijjel, schpickel**[˘˘˘˘], **schpiel**[˘˘˘], m, spectacle, tragic sight, any phenomenon, act or result of an act held up as a visitation of Providence or warning to evil-doers; **=wasser**[˘˘˘˘], n, tears; **=zâh˜**[˘˘˘], m, eye-tooth; **=zeije**[˘˘˘˘], m, eye-witness.

ajjel, achel[˘˘], f, awn. G Achel.

âk[˘], n, pl âje, eye (of human beings, animals and many plant-roots and tubers); ebbes im — hawwe, to have some foreign substance in the eye, have something in view, watch something. G Auge.

â˜kemmling[˘˘˘], m, new-comer. G Ankömmling.

â˜kette[˘˘˘], pp â˜gekett, to chain fast. G anketten.

â˜kindiche[˘˘˘˘], pp â˜gekindicht, to announce, notify. G ankündigen.

akkediere[˘˘˘˘], pp akkediert, to make an agreement, agree, get along with, dicker. G akkordieren.

â˜klach[˘˘], m, complaint. G Anklag.

â˜klewe, â˜glewe[˘˘˘], pp â˜geklebt, to paste on, fasten to by sticking on, adhere, cleave to. G ankleben.

â˜kneppe[˘˘˘], pp â˜gekneppt, to button on. G anknöpfen.

â˜kumme[˘˘˘], pp â˜kumme, to arrive; gut —, to prosper; druff —, to depend on; es druff — losse, to take a chance. G ankommen.

â˜lache[˘˘˘], pp â˜gelacht, to smile, attract. G anlachen.

â˜lâf[˘˘], m, starting run. G Anlauf.

â˜lâfe[˘˘˘], pp â˜geloffe, to form a mist on a surface, dim. G anlaufen.

â˜lande[˘˘˘], pp â˜gelandt, to land, arrive. G anlanden.

â˜lange[˘˘˘], pp â˜gelangt, to arrive. G anlangen.

â˜langes[˘˘˘], n, longing, yearning. G Anlangen.

Albrechtsleit[˘˘˘], pl, followers of Jacob Albright later known as the Evangelical Association.

aldâr, altâr[˘˘], **aldor**[˘˘], m, altar, communion table. G Altar.

â˜leie[˘˘˘], pp â˜gelejje, to be solicitous, have (something) at heart. G anliegen.

â˜leje[˘˘˘], pp â˜gelekt, to commence, put grain in place preparatory to thrashing, go in with a will, invest. G anlegen.

â˜lieje[˘˘˘], pp â˜gelojje, to belie. G anlügen.

all[˘], all, every; — nix, all in vain, all off; -e dâk, every day; di supp is —, there is no more soup. G all.

allau˜[˘˘], m, alum. G Alaun.

allbekannt[˘˘˘], notorious. G allbekannt.

alldâksgleeder[˘˘˘˘], pl, everyday clothes, working clothes. dG alldâgsig+Kleider.

alldewek[˘˘˘], all the way, the whole distance. G all den Weg.

alldiweil[˘˘˘], during this time, all the time, certainly: es is — schlimm. G all die Weile.

all(e)dâks(ich)[˘˘˘˘], everyday. dG alldâgsig.

allee˜[˘˘], alone. G allein.

allee˘ || **handel**[˘ˊ˘˘], m, monopoly; =**sei˘** [˘ˊ˘], n, state of being alone.

alleenich[˘ˊ˘], alone. G allein+ig.

allegebott[˘˘˘ˊ], **allgebott**[˘˘ˊ], every now and then. dG allebott (bott = Partie, game; alle bott = every game, every time).

alleheck[ˊ˘˘], f, alder (brush). G Aller+Hecke.

allekur[ˊ˘˘], f, Canadian moonseed. G alle+Kur.

Allemengel[ˊ˘˘˘], name applied in colonial times to the northwestern part of Lehigh county because of the dire need of the early settlers. G alle+Mängel.

allemno[˘˘ˊ], evidently, it would seem, everything considered. G allem nach.

allemol[ˊ˘˘], every time; (in responses like) amen, most assuredly. G alle+Mal.

aller || **ærrickscht**[˘˘ˊ˘], worst of all; =**bescht** [˘ˊ], best of all; =**erscht**[˘˘ˊ], the very first; =**feinscht**[˘˘ˊ], finest of all; =**greescht**[˘˘ˊ], largest of all; =**hinnerscht**[˘˘ˊ˘], last of all, hindmost; =**letscht**[˘˘ˊ], last of all; =**liebscht** [˘˘ˊ], dearest, most of all; des is mers —, I like that most of all; =**naekscht** [˘˘ˊ], nearest of all; most likely, presumably; =**vedderscht** [˘˘ˊ˘], foremost of all; =**wieschtt**[˘˘ˊ], ugliest of all, worst of all.

allerdings[ˊ˘˘], sure enough, to be sure, of course. G allerdings.

allerhand[ˊ˘˘], all sorts of, many kinds of; various things. G allerhand.

Allerheilichi[˘˘ˊ˘˘], f, All Saints' Day (Nov. 1). G Allerheiligen.

Allerheil un (aller) **Seel**, All Saints' and All Souls' Days (Nov. 1 and 2).

allerlei, allerlee[ˊ˘˘], of various kinds, all sorts. G allerlei.

allesmenanner[˘˘˘ˊ˘], everything. G alles+miteinander.

alleweil, anneweil[˘˘ˊ], just now, now, a moment ago. dG alleweil.

allfert[ˊ˘], always, constantly. G allfort. Cf alsfert.

all || **gebreichlich**[ˊ˘˘˘], universal, customary; =**gemee˘**, =**gemei˘**, =**gemein**[ˊ˘˘], common(ly), universal; =**iwwer**[ˊ˘˘], everywhere, in all parts; =**mechtich**[˘ˊ˘], almighty, very; =**menanner**[˘˘ˊ˘], all, altogether; =**wissend**[ˊ˘˘], omniscient; =**zamme**[˘ˊ˘], altogether, all at one time; =**zeit**[ˊ˘], always, ever.

allidâksblumm[ˊ˘˘˘], f, impatiens sultans.

allowe[ˊ˘˘], aloe. G Aloe.

almose[ˊ˘˘], pl, alms, church collection. G Almosen.

â˘locke[ˊ˘˘], pp â˘gelockt, to allure, entice. G anlocken.

â˘losse[ˊ˘˘], pp â˘gelosst, to let on, pretend. G anlassen.

als[˘], always, still, continue(d) to, in the habit of, be accustomed to, used to; while; than, as, but; — noch, still, yet; — un —, on and on. G als.

alsdann[˘ˊ], then. G alsdann.

alsemol[˘˘ˊ], sometimes. dG alsemol.

alsfert[ˊ˘], always, constantly. dG als furt.

also[ˊ˘], that is. G also.

alsodillwarzel[˘˘ˊ˘˘], f, asphodel. G Affodill+Wurzel.

alt[˘], old, stale. G alt.

alter[ˊ˘], m, age; vun -s hær, (from) of old. G Alter.

alter[ˊ˘], **mei˘**, my old man, my husband, my beau. G Alter.

altermann(sschtock)[˘˘ˊ˘], m, southern wood. G alter+Mann+Stock.

alterschwech[ˊ˘˘], f, infirmity of old age. G Alterschwäche.

alterweiwerglâwe[˘˘ˊ˘˘˘], m, superstition, a granny's belief. G Altweiberglauben.

alterweiwersummer[˘˘ˊ˘˘˘], m, Indian summer. G Altweibersommer.

alt || **fraŋkisch**[ˊ˘˘], old-fashioned; =**gro**[ˊ˘], hoary; =**guckich**[ˊ˘˘], having an old look, aged, old-fashioned; =**licht**[ˊ˘], n, last phase of the moon; =**melkich**[ˊ˘˘], nearly dry (of cows); =**wærre**[ˊ˘˘], n, state of growing old: des — is ken gschpass.

alti[ˊ˘], **mei˘**, my old woman, my wife, my sweetheart. G Alte.

altifrâ[˘˘ˊ], f, common mugwort. G alte+Frau.

altimaed[˘˘ˊ], f, youth-and-old-age (plant).

am[˘] = an em, at the, on the. Used with all the tenses of the verb sei˘ + the infinitive of any verb to form the progressive form of that verb: ich bin — schaffe, ich wâr — schaffe, ich bin — schaffe gewest, &c. Thus every verb in the dialect (except sei˘) has the past progressive form, while sei˘ is the only verb which has the simple form in the past indicative. Also used to form the predicate superlative: — beschde, — schlimmschde.

â˘mache[ˊ˘˘], pp â˘gemacht, to mix, light (a fire); sich — bei ebber, to get into some one's good graces. G anmachen.

â˘maehe[ˊ˘˘], pp â˘gemaeht, to begin mowing, mow around the field with the cradle to make a way for the reaping machine. G anmähen.

â˘mærricke[ˊ˘˘˘], pp â˘gemærrickt, to mark down, make a note of. G anmerken.

ambos[ˊ˘], m, anvil. G Ambos.

âmen[˘ˊ], amen. G Amen.

amerelle[˘˘ˊ˘], f, morello (cherry). G Amarelle.

Amerikâ[˘ˊ˘˘], n, America. G Amerika.

amerikânisch[˘˘˘ˊ˘], American. G amerikanisch.

â˘messe[ˊ˘˘], pp â˘gemesse, to take a person's measure for clothing. G anmessen.

âmet[ˊ˘] = ohmet.

Amisch[ˊ˘], Amish.

amme[ˊ˘] = an me, at a. G an einem.

ammenot[ˊ˘˘], **ammenent**[ˊ˘˘], somewhere; — anneschicke, to send to some place; — sunscht, elsewhere. G an einem Ort.

amschel[ˊ˘], f, robin, thrush. G Amsel.

Ammerieli[˘˘˘˘], n, Mary Ann. G Anna+Marie+-li.
amt, ampt[˘], n, office. G Amt.
amts || mann[˘˘], m, official; **=verweser** [˘˘˘˘], m, administrator.
an[˘], at, on, along, by, in, of, to. G an.
â˘naehe[˘˘˘], pp **â˘genaeht**, to sew on. G annähen.
â˘najjele[˘˘˘˘], pp **â˘genajjelt**, to nail on. G annageln.
Andann(i)[˘˘˘], m, Anthony. G Anton.
andem[˘˘], (very) likely, presumably. G an dem.
andivdi[˘˘˘], **andivi**[˘˘˘]=**endivvi**(v=f), m; wilder —, chicory. G Endivie.
andlich, arndlich[˘˘], decent. G ordentlich.
Andres[˘˘], m, Andrew. G Andreas.
Andreasdâk[˘˘˘˘], m, St. Andrew's Day (Nov. 30). G Andreastag.
â˘nemme[˘˘˘], pp **â˘genumme**, to accept, receive, engage, put up with, suppose, adopt, take (as paint), join. G annehmen.
anenanner[˘˘˘˘], together, fastened together. G aneinander.
angel[˘˘], f, fishhook, hinge of a door, sting of an insect, awn (of grain). G Angel.
angeligâ[˘˘˘˘], angelica (plant). G Angelika.
angle[˘˘], pp **geangelt**, to fish. G angeln.
ankel[˘˘], f, nape of the neck, back of the neck. dG ankel.
ankel, onkel[˘˘], m, uncle. G Onkel.
anker[˘˘], m, anchor. G Anker.
ankere[˘˘˘], pp **geankert**, to anchor. G ankern.
anne[˘˘]=**hi˘**, thither: **wu geschde —?** **nau˘ sehn emol eener —!** dG anne. For **annebasse, annegeh˘** and all other compounds of **anne** see the corresponding compounds under **hi˘**. Nearly every compound with **hi˘** has a corresponding compound with **anne**, and with the same meaning in each case.
Annemaria, Annemareia[˘˘˘˘˘˘], f, Ann Mary. G Anna Marie.
anner[˘˘], other. G ander.
annermol[˘˘˘], another time. G andermal.
annerscht[˘˘], **anneschder**[˘˘˘], otherwise, different. dG annerscht, G anders.
anre[˘˘]=**an re**, at a. G an einer.
ans[˘]=**an es**, at the, to the: — **Kellers**, at Keller's house. G ans.
anschtatt(s)[˘˘], instead of. G anstatt.
antwart[˘˘], f, answer, reply, response. G Antwort.
antwarte[˘˘˘], pp **geantwart**, to answer, reply, respond. G antworten.
antwartlich[˘˘˘], amenable. G antwortlich.
â˘packe[˘˘˘], pp **â˘gepackt**, to grasp roughly, seize. G anpacken.
â˘palde[˘˘˘], pp **â˘gepalde**, to keep on (as a coat). G anbehalten.
â˘picke[˘˘˘], pp **â˘gepickt**, to peck at: **di vejjel dun di kærsche —.** G anpicken.
aposchdel[˘˘˘], m, apostle. G Apostel.
Apostelg(e)schichte[˘˘˘˘˘], f, Acts of the Apostles. G Apostelgeschichte.
appel[˘˘], m, pl **eppel**, apple; **eppel breche**, to pick apples. G Apfel.
appel || bâm[˘˘˘], m, apple-tree; **=grutze** [˘˘˘˘], m, core of an apple.
applich[˘˘], dappled. G apfelig.
aprigos[˘˘˘], f, apricot. G Aprikose.
aprigosebâm[˘˘˘˘˘], m, apricot-tree. G Aprikosenbaum.
â˘raffe[˘˘˘], pp **â˘gerafft**, to tackle something with might and main. G an+raffen.
ârân[˘˘], Indian turnip. G Aron.
â˘ranke[˘˘˘], pp **â˘gerankt**, to take hold of by means of tendrils. G anranken.
â˘ranne[˘˘˘], pp **â˘gerannt**, to roar at, growl at. G an+raunen.
â˘ranse[˘˘˘], pp **â˘geranst**, to speak gruffly to. G anranzen.
ârânszwiwwel[˘˘˘˘], f, Indian turnip. G Arons+Zwiebel.
ardickel[˘˘˘], m, article, object. G Artikel.
ardning[˘˘], f, order. G Ordnung.
â˘rede[˘˘˘], pp **â˘geredt**, to address. G anreden.
â˘reihe[˘˘˘], pp **â˘gereiht**, to baste; **sich —**, to fall in rank. G anreihen.
â˘reisse[˘˘˘], pp **â˘gerisse**, to take a part of a thing for use, tear into, use part of. G anreissen.
â˘reiwe[˘˘˘], pp **â˘geriwwe**, to ignite by rubbing, rub (with liniment). G anreiben.
â˘reje[˘˘˘], pp **â˘gerekt**, to touch. G anregen.
â˘retze[˘˘˘], pp **â˘geretzt**, to accost in a surly manner, goad on, incite. G anreizen.
â˘richtdisch[˘˘˘], m. dresser, kitchen table for dishes. G Anrichtetisch.
â˘richte[˘˘˘], pp **â˘gericht**, to stir up, cause, put dinner on the table, cause trouble. G anrichten.
â˘rieche[˘˘˘], pp **â˘geroche**, to detect by smelling, smell at. G anriechen.
â˘riehre[˘˘˘], pp **â˘geriehrt**, to touch, mix by stirring. G anrühren.
arjel[˘˘], f, organ. G Orgel.
arjel || schpieler[˘˘˘˘], m, organist; **=schtuhl** [˘˘˘], m, organ-stool.
arjets, ærjets[˘˘], somewhere. G irgends.
arm[˘], **ârm**[˘], m, arm. G Arm.
arm[˘], **ârm**[˘], **arrem**[˘˘], poor. G arm.
armedei[˘˘˘], f, poverty. G Armetei.
armee[˘˘], f, army. G Armee.
arme || haus[˘˘˘], n, poor-house; **=(p)flejer** [˘˘˘˘], m, poor director.
armer[˘˘], en, a pauper. G Armer.
arm(e)slang[˘˘˘], alle, every minute, every little while: **di kinner kumme alle — un bloje em.** G armslang? More probably P ameslang=amenslang, long enough to say amen.
armschtuhl[˘˘], m, armchair. G Armstuhl.
armselich[˘˘˘], poor, needy, paltry. G armselig.
armsleng[˘˘], f, length of an arm. G Armeslänge.
armut[˘˘], f, poverty. G Armut.
armvoll[˘˘], m, armful. G Armvoll.

âronszwiwwel[˗˘˘˘], f, jack-in-the-pulpit. G Arons+Zwiebel. Cf ârânszwiwwel.
â˜roppe[˗˘˘], pp â˜geroppt, to begin to pick. G anrupfen.
â˜roschde[˗˘˘], pp â˜geroscht, to rust fast. G anrosten.
â˜rote[˗˘˘], pp â˜gerote, to advise, counsel. G anraten.
arrentschzwiwwel[˗˘˘˘], f, Indian turnip, jack-in-the-pulpit. Arrentsch is a corruption for G Arons, mistaken for E orange; +G Zwiebel. Cf âronszwiwwel.
arrich[˗˘], f, ark. G Arche.
arrick, arrich[˗˘], bad, uncommon; very; ich bin — far kuche, I am very fond of cake. G arg.
arrickscht[˗˘], worst. G ärgst.
ârsch[˘], m, arse, posterior, buttocks, butt-end of an egg; du sottscht dich in dei˘ — nei˘ schemme, you ought to be heartily ashamed of yourself. G Arsch.
ârsch || backe[˗˘˘], m, buttock; =**kærb**[˗˘], m, buttock. G Arschkerbe; =**loch**[˗˘], n, anus.
â˜rufe[˗˘˘], pp â˜gerufe, to call upon, appeal to. G anrufen.
arznei[˘˗], f, medicine. G Arznei.
as[˘]=als, as, but; =das, which, who (rel pr); ær macht — wanns kalt waer; leit — nix ze dû˘ hen. Cf als, ass, das, dass.
â˜saeje[˗˘˘], pp â˜gsaekt, to begin cutting with a saw. G ansägen.
â˜sâje[˗˘˘], pp â˜gsât, to announce, notify, bring word, say how many (in the game of dątte). G ansagen.
â˜saufe[˗˘˘], pp â˜gsoffe, sich, to start on a spree, begin to feel jolly (from drink). G ansaufen.
â˜schaele[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschaelt, to begin to peel. G anschälen.
â˜schaffe[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschafft, to acquire, procure, provide. G anschaffen.
â˜schaue[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschaut, to look at, view, behold. G anschauen.
aschbe[˗˘], f, aspen. G Aspe.
asche, esche[˗˘], f, ash-tree. G Asche.
â˜schein[˗˘], m, appearance, indication. G Anschein.
â˜scheinlich[˗˘˘], apparent, evident. G anscheinlich.
Aschermittwoch[˘˘˗˘], m, Ash Wednesday. G Aschermittwoch.
â˜schicke[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschickt, sich, to behave, make ready, act (as if). G anschicken.
â˜schiesse[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschosse, to announce or welcome by shooting: es neijohr —. G anschiessen.
â˜schlack[˗˘], m, placard, posted statement. G Anschlag.
â˜schlaek[˗˘], pl, pranks, doings; — fresse, to gape, do wonders (ironically), be woolgathering. G Anschläge.
â˜schlajje[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschlajje, to post, nail on, agree with a person (as food), produce effect; hand —, to pitch in, lay hold of. G anschlagen.
â˜schliesse[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschlosse, sich, to join. G anschliessen.
â˜schlippe[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschlippt, to slip on. G an+schlüpfen.
â˜schmeechle[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschmeechelt, to coax by soft words; sich —, to curry favor. G anschmeicheln.
â˜schmeechlich[˗˘˘], ingratiating, pleasing. G anschmeichelnd.
â˜schmiere[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschmiert, to grease, cheat, trick; sich —, to ingratiate oneself. G anschmieren.
â˜schnalle[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschnallt, to buckle on. G anschnallen.
â˜schnarre[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschnarrt, to speak roughly to. G anschnarren.
â˜schneide[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschnidde, to cut into. G anschneiden.
â˜schpanne[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschpannt, to put horses to, stretch taut, urge, compel. G anspannen.
â˜schpelle[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschpellt, to pin to. dG anspellen.
â˜schpinne[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschpunne, to start spinning, hatch (an intrigue). G anspinnen.
â˜schplitte[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschplitt, to begin to split. G an+splittern.
â˜schpore[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschport, to incite. G anspornen.
â˜schpritze[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschpritzt, to sprinkle, squirt at: wesch —. G anspritzen.
â˜schpruch[˗˘], m, request, demand, claim, application. G Anspruch.
â˜schprung[˗˘], m, short run before leaping. G Ansprung.
â˜schrauwe[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschraubt, to screw fast. G anschrauben.
â˜schreiwe[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschriwwe, to charge. G anschreiben.
ascht[˘] (rare), m, limb (of a tree). G Ast. Cf nascht.
â˜schtâhle[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschtâhlt, to put a new steel edge on a tool. G anstählen.
â˜schtalle[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschtallt, to make preparation for. G (ver)anstalten.
â˜schtalt[˗˘] mache, to make preparation, begin. G Anstalt.
â˜schtand[˗˘], m, decorum. G Anstand.
â˜schtarre[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschtarrt, to mix by stirring, stir up. G an+stirren.
â˜schtecke[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschteckt, to kindle, infect. G anstecken.
â˜schteckend[˗˘˘], contagious, infectious. G ansteckend.
â˜schteh˘[˗˘], pp â˜gschtanne, to become, like, please, satisfy, delay. G anstehen.
â˜schtehlich[˗˘˘], becoming. G anstehend.
â˜schteibere[˗˘˘˘], pp â˜gschteibert, to prop, brace. G an+dG steibere.
â˜schtelle[˗˘˘], pp â˜gschtellt, to appoint, install, cause; sich —, to act as if, affect an air, go about something; sich dumm —, to act stupidly, play innocent. G anstellen.
â˜schtennich[˗˘˘], respectable, well-behaved. G anständig.

â˜schtick(l)e[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gschtickelt, to add a piece to, lengthen. G anstücke(l)n.
â˜schtifde[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gschtift, to instigate, cause. G anstiften.
â˜schtifder[⁺˘˘], m, instigator. G Anstifter.
â˜schtimme[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gschtimmt, to entune, strike up (a hymn). G anstimmen.
â˜schtooss[⁺˘], m, scandal, offence. G Anstoss.
â˜schtoosse[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gschtoosse, to join, border on, adjoin, touch (glasses). G anstossen.
â˜schtrecke[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gschtreckt, to stretch up. G anstrecken.
â˜schtreech[⁺˘], pl, tricks, pranks. G Anstreich.
â˜schtreiche[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gschtriche, to paint. G anstreichen.
â˜schtreicher[⁺˘˘], m, (house-)painter. G Anstreicher.
â˜schtreichpensil[⁺˘˘˘], m, paint-brush. G Anstreichpinsel.
â˜schtrenge[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gschtrengt, to stretch; sich —, to exert oneself. G anstrengen.
â˜schtrich[⁺˘], m, varnish. G Anstrich.
â˜schtricke[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gschtrickt, to join by knitting. G anstricken.
â˜schuhe[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gschuht, to vamp (a shoe). G anschuhen.
â˜schwærze[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gschwærzt, to blacken. G anschwärzen.
â˜schwetze[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gschwetzt, to prevail on (some one) to accept (something); sich —, to ingratiate oneself. G anschwatzen.
â˜seefe[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gseeft, to soap, lather. G anseifen.
â˜seh(n)e[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gsehne, to look at, regard, respect. G ansehen.
â˜sehnlich[⁺˘˘], considerable, handsome, respectable, reputable. G ansehnlich.
â˜setze[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gsetzt, to take aim, set to rise (dough), start, set up the drinks. G ansetzen.
â˜sicht[⁺˘], f, view, spectacle, opinion. G Ansicht.
ass[˘]=**dass**(conj), that. G dass.
â˜suche[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gsucht, to inquire, apply. G ansuchen.
â˜suckle[⁺˘˘], pp â˜gsuckelt, sich, to ingratiate oneself, act the parasite. G an+dG suggeln.
âtme[⁺˘], pp geâtmet, to breathe. G atmen.
attich[⁺˘], m, dwarf-elder. G Attich.
au[˘], oh! ouch! G au.
auf[˘] (rare), on, upon. G auf. Cf uff.
auf-[˘], separable prefix of a few verbs, and prefix of a few derived nouns. G auf-.
aufærschteh˘[˘˘˘], pp aufærschtanne, to rise from the dead. G auferstehen.
aufærschtehung[⁺˘˘˘], f, resurrection. G Auferstehung.
aufærwecke[⁺˘˘˘], pp aufærweckt, to resuscitate. G auferwecken.
aufnâhm[⁺˘], f, reception. G Aufnahme.
aufschlack[⁺˘], m, lapel. G Aufschlag.
aus[˘], out of; — un ei˘ geh˘, to go in and out. G aus.
aus-[˘], separable prefix of verbs, and prefix of derived words. G aus-.
ausbabble[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebabbelt, to babble, spread tales. G ausbabbeln.
ausbacke[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebacke, to bake sufficiently; do is ausgebacke, there is nothing left, we are at our wit's end. G ausbacken.
ausbærschde[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebærscht, to brush out. G ausbürsten.
ausbautsche[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebautscht, to wear out. G ausbauschen?
ausbehalt, ausverhalt, aus(en)palt[⁺˘˘], m, a reservation for life of houseroom, firewood, food, etc., (usually) made by a parent (or by parents) in deeding property to another (usually one of their children). G aus+behalten.
ausbeisse[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebisse, to force out by biting, oust, supplant. G ausbeissen.
ausbezâhle[⁺˘˘˘], pp ausbezâhlt, to pay out, disburse. G ausbezahlen.
ausbiete[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebotte, to serve a quit notice. G ausbieten.
ausbietzettel[⁺˘˘˘], m, quit notice. G ausbieten+Zettel.
ausbijjele[⁺˘˘˘], pp ausgebijjelt, to iron out. G ausbügeln.
ausbilde[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebildt, sich, to develop physically. G ausbilden.
ausblanse[⁺˘˘], pp ausgeblanst, to transplant. G auspflanzen.
ausblaudre[⁺˘˘], pp ausgeblaudert, to finish talking; sich —, to talk to one's heart's content. G ausplaudern.
ausbleeche[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebleecht, to fade (in color). G ausbleichen.
ausbleiwe[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebliwwe, to delay, be long in coming. G ausbleiben.
ausblose[⁺˘˘], pp ausgeblose, to blow out (a candle, blast-furnace); eems licht —, to kill. G ausblasen.
ausbluje[⁺˘˘], pp ausgeblukt, to plow between the rows of growing plants, plow out potatoes in digging them. G auspflügen.
ausblute[⁺˘˘], pp ausgeblut, to bleed. G ausbluten.
ausbohre[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebohrt, to bore out. G ausbohren.
ausbreche[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebroche, to break out (a fire, epidemic disease, eruption). G ausbrechen.
ausbrechung[⁺˘˘], f, outbreak. G Ausbrechung.
ausbreddiche[⁺˘˘˘], pp ausgebreddicht, sich, to preach to the weariment of a congregation. G auspredigen.
ausbreete[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebreet, sich, to spread. G ausbreiten.
ausbrenne[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebrennt, to burn out, finish burning. G ausbrennen.
ausbriee[⁺˘˘], pp ausgebriet, to hatch out. G ausbrieten.

ausbriehe[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgebrieht, to scald (a vessel). G ausbrühen.
ausbrockle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgebrockelt, to crumble. G ausbröckeln.
ausbrode[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgebrode, to extract fat by frying. G ausbraten.
ausbruch[ˊ˘], m, outbreak. G Ausbruch.
ausbumpe[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgebumpt, to pump dry. G auspumpen.
ausbutze[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgebutzt, to clean out, prune, reprimand. G ausputzen.
ausdâe[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedât, to thaw out. G austauen.
ausdærre[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedærrt, to dry out. G ausdorren.
ausdauer[ˊ˘˘], f, perseverance. G Ausdauer.
ausdaure[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedauert, to last, persevere. G ausdauern.
ausdeele[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedeelt, to distribute, divide among, deal. G austeilen.
ausdeeling[ˊ˘˘], f, distribution. G Austeilung.
ausdeiwle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedeiwelt, sich, to give full vent to one's devilishness, come to the end of a frenzy. G austeufeln.
ausdenke[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedenkt, to think out, contrive. G ausdenken.
ausdiene[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedient, to serve one's time. G ausdienen.
ausdilje[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedilkt, to extirpate. G austilgen.
ausdowe[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedobt, sich, to give oneself free course in rage, play or other activity. G austoben.
ausdrehe[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedreht, to turn out, wring out. G ausdrehen.
ausdreher[ˊ˘˘], m, (clothes-)wringer. G Ausdreher.
ausdreiwe[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedriwwe, to drive out, exterminate, oust, expel. G austreiben.
ausdrenge[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedrengt, to force out, supplant. G ausdrängen.
ausdresche[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedrosche, to thrash out, finish thrashing. G ausdreschen.
ausdricke[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedrickt, to press out, express; sich —, to express oneself. G ausdrücken.
ausdrickle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedrickelt, to dry out. G aus+dG drickele.
ausdricklich[ˊ˘˘], expressly, positively, explicitly. G ausdrücklich.
ausdrinke[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgedrunke, to drink all of. G austrinken.
ausdruck[ˊ˘], m, expression. G Ausdruck.
ausdu˜[ˊ˘], pp ausgedu˜, undress, cross off the books, cancel; sich —, to undress. G austun.
ausem[ˊ˘]=aus em.
ausenanner[ˊ˘˘˘], separate, apart. G auseinander.
ausenanner || geh˜[ˊ˘˘˘˘], to come apart, separate, scatter; =leje[ˊ˘˘˘˘˘], to lay out separately; =mache[ˊ˘˘˘˘˘], to take apart, separate; =nemme[ˊ˘˘˘˘˘], to take apart; =setze[ˊ˘˘˘˘˘], to set apart.
ausesse[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgesse, to eat everything in the house: do is alles ausgesse. G ausessen.
ausfærrichde[ˊ˘˘˘], pp ausgfærricht, to draw furrows for planting. G ausfurchen.
ausfâhre[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfâhre, to have a rash, have one's face covered with pimples. G ausfahren.
ausfâhres, n, **ausfâhring**[ˊ˘˘], f, (skin) eruption. G Ausfahren.
ausfâhrisch, ausfiehrich[ˊ˘˘], rash-like, eruptive. G ausfahr+ig.
ausfall[ˊ˘], m, deficiency. G Ausfall.
ausfalle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfalle, to come out (of hair), drop from the hull (of grain), have a disagreement. G ausfallen.
ausfaschle, ausfischle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfaschelt, to attempt to gain information, spy. G ausforschen.
ausfasse[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfasst, to bag grain or feed from bin. G ausfassen.
ausfechde[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfochde, to settle a difference, fight it out, have it out. G ausfechten.
ausfeile[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfeilt, to file out. G ausfeilen.
ausfeje[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfekt, to clean out thoroughly. G ausfegen.
ausfiehre[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfiehrt, to carry out, perform, finish. G ausführen.
ausfiehrlich[ˊ˘˘], in detail. G ausführlich.
ausfiehrung[ˊ˘˘], f, achievement. G Ausführung.
ausfille[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfillt, to fill out, fill up. G ausfüllen.
ausfinne[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfunne, to find out, ascertain. G ausfinden.
ausfische[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfischt, to clear (a pond) of fish, spy out, get information. G ausfischen.
ausflieje[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgflojje, to leave the nest. G ausfliegen.
ausfliesse[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgflosse, to flow out, run out. G ausfliessen.
ausfluss[ˊ˘], m, emission. G Ausfluss.
ausfransle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfranselt, to wear to a fringe. G ausfransen.
ausfresse[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfresse, to eat all. G ausfressen.
ausfriere, ausgfriere[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfrore, to freeze out, perish from freezing. G ausfrieren.
ausfroje[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgfrokt, to question minutely, interrogate. G ausfragen.
ausgâb[ˊ˘], f, expenditure. G Ausgabe.
ausgang[ˊ˘], m, outlet, issue. G Ausgang.
ausgangs[ˊ˘], towards the end of: — Mærz. Adverbial genitive of Ausgang.
ausgarjele[ˊ˘˘˘], pp ausgegarjelt, to gargle. G ausgurgeln.
ausgebauert[ˊ˘˘˘], robbed (of the soil), farmed to death. G aus+dG bauere.
ausgedient[ˊ˘˘], worn out. G ausgedient.
ausgeh˜[ˊ˘], pp ausgange, to go out, take a

walk, fall out, drop out, expire, fade, be dismissed, result. G ausgehen.
ausgelærnt[˗˘˘], having finished one's education. G ausgelernt.
ausgeloddert [˗˘˘˘], dilapidated, rickety. G aus+dG lodder.
ausgelosse[˗˘˘˘], unruly, wild. G ausgelassen.
ausgemacht[˗˘˘], decided upon, certain, downright: en -er narr. G ausgemacht.
ausgenumme[˗˘˘˘], with the exception of. G ausgenommen.
ausgewachse[˗˘˘˘], full-grown, sprouted. G ausgewachsen.
ausgewwe[˗˘˘], pp ausgewwe, to expend, be compelled to stop work from heat or fatigue, yield, announce. G ausgeben.
ausgewwer[˗˘˘], m, distributor. G Ausgeber.
ausgfekt[˗˘], exhausted. dG ausfegen.
ausgickle[˗˘˘], pp ausgegickelt, to finish giggling. G ausgickeln.
ausglitsche[˗˘˘], pp ausgeglitscht, to slip. G ausglitschen.
ausgloppe[˗˘˘], pp ausgegloppt, to beat out, shell (a nut). G ausklopfen.
ausgratze[˗˘˘], pp ausgegratzt, to scratch out, erase. G auskratzen.
ausgrâwe[˗˘˘], pp ausgegrâwe, to excavate. G ausgraben.
ausgreckse[˗˘˘], pp ausgegreckst, to finish complaining. G auskrächzen.
ausgreische[˗˘˘], pp ausgegrische, ebber, to spread evil reports about some one. G auskreischen.
ausgritzle[˗˘˘], pp ausgegritzelt, to scrawl or scribble over. G auskritzeln.
ausgschpielt[˗˘], played out, exhausted, come to an end. G ausgespielt.
ausgschtudiert[˗˘˘], having finished one's education. G ausstudiert.
ausgucke[˗˘˘], pp ausgeguckt, sich di âje, to look till one is tired (in expecting some one or in staring); — far sich selwert, to look out for oneself, look out for number one. G ausgucken.
aushacke[˗˘˘], pp auskackt, nidder (hoch), to make the end of the stroke of the scythe in mowing low (high). G aushacken.
aushalte[˗˘˘], pp auskalte, to bear, endure, remain, continue, hold out, stipulate, except, exempt. G aushalten.
aushammere[˗˘˘˘], pp auskammert, to hammer out. G aushämmern.
ausheele[˗˘˘], pp auskeelt, to heal perfectly. G ausheilen.
ausheile[˗˘˘], pp auskeilt, sich, to cry oneself to a calm. G aus+dG heulen.
aushelfe[˗˘˘], pp auskolfe, to help, assist. G aushelfen.
aushenke[˗˘˘], pp auskenkt, to unhook. G aushängen.
aushensle[˗˘˘], pp auskenselt, to ridicule, chaff. G aus+hänseln.
aushewe[˗˘˘], pp auskowe, to evict, remove from: en neschtvoll oijer —; detect, find out (morally). G ausheben.
aushiehle[˗˘˘], pp auskiehlt, to hollow out. G aushöhlen.
aushiehliche[˗˘˘˘], pp auskiehlicht, to hollow out. G aushöhlen (as if there were a verb aushöhligen).
aushungre[˗˘˘], pp auskungert, to starve, famish. G aushungern.
ausiewe[˗˘˘], pp ausgeiebt, to practice, wreak, go as far as possible. G ausüben.
ausiewung[˗˘˘], f, exercise. G Ausübung.
auskâfe[˗˘˘], pp auskâft, to buy out. G auskaufen.
auskehre[˗˘˘], pp ausgekehrt, to sweep out. G auskehren.
auskiehle[˗˘˘], pp ausgekiehlt, to cool thoroughly (as a room). G auskühlen.
auskoche[˗˘˘], pp ausgekocht, to clean by boiling, extract by boiling. G auskochen.
auskumme[˗˘˘], pp auskumme, to live within one's means, manage on, live on good terms (with). G auskommen.
auskunft[˗˘], f, information. G Auskunft.
auslache[˗˘˘], pp ausgelacht, to laugh at, ridicule. G auslachen.
auslâde[˗˘˘], pp ausgelâde, to unload. G ausladen.
auslâfe[˗˘˘], pp ausgeloffe, to run out, drain, expire. G auslaufen.
ausland[˗˘], n, foreign country. G Ausland.
auslange[˗˘˘], pp ausgelangt, to suffice. G auslangen.
auslaxiere[˗˘˘˘], pp ausgelaxiert, to purge thoroughly. G auslaxieren.
ausleere[˗˘˘], pp ausgeleert, to empty. G ausleeren.
ausleffle[˗˘˘], pp ausgeleffelt, to scoop out, drop grain in sickling. G auslöffeln.
ausleine[˗˘˘], pp ausgeleint, to read lines for repetition in singing. Tr of E line out.
ausleje[˗˘˘], pp ausgelekt, to lay out, plan, explain, expend, prepare a corpse for the coffin. G auslegen.
auslejer[˗˘˘], m, expositor, interpreter. G Ausleger.
auslejung[˗˘˘], f, exposition, interpretation. G Auslegung.
auslek[˗˘], m, expense. G Auslegen.
auslenner[˗˘˘], m, foreigner, alien. G Ausländer.
auslenn(er)isch[˗˘˘˘], **auslendisch**[˗˘˘], foreign, alien. G ausländisch.
auslesche[˗˘˘], pp ausgelescht, to extinguish. G auslöschen.
auslese[˗˘˘], pp ausgelese, to select, separate into sorts, assort. G auslesen.
auslewe[˗˘˘], pp ausgelebt, to outlive. G ausleben.
auslifte[˗˘˘], pp ausgelift, to ventilate. G auslüften.
auslifting[˗˘˘], f, ventilation. G Auslüftung.
ausloche[˗˘˘], pp ausgelocht, to put holes in: poschde —. G auslochen.
auslosse[˗˘˘˘], pp ausgelosst, to let out (a

seam), manifest, wreak upon, utter one's mind; nix —, not to let on. G auslassen.

ausmache[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgemacht, to dig (potatoes), shell (corn), make out, decipher, determine, settle, plan, matter, agree upon, extinguish (fire); gut —, to do well, prosper. G ausmachen.

ausmauere[ˊ˘˘˘], pp ausgemauert, to line with a wall, brick up: en ausgemauert grâb. G ausmauern.

ausme[ˊ˘]=aus me.

ausmeessle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgemeesselt, to chisel out. G ausmeisseln.

ausmelke[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgemolke, to drain a cow of all her milk. G ausmelken.

ausmesse[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgemesse, to measure out, gauge, survey. G ausmessen.

ausmischde[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgemischt, to clean a stable. G ausmisten.

ausnaehe[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgenaeht, to stitch, embroider. G ausnähen.

ausnanner[ˊ˘˘], **ausenanner**[ˊ˘˘˘], apart. G auseinander.

ausnemme[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgenumme, to draw (fowls), take out in trade. G ausnehmen.

ausorte[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgeort, to not reproduce true to breed or variety, deteriorate, degenerate. G ausarten.

auspacke[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgepackt, to unpack, open a package. G auspacken.

auspicke[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgepickt, to pick out, shell (peas or beans). G auspicken.

ausrâme[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgerâmt, to clear of furniture or rubbish. G ausräumen.

ausre[ˊ˘]=aus re.

ausrechle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgerechelt, to figure out, compute. G ausrechnen.

ausred[ˊ˘], **ausrett**[ˊ˘], f, excuse, pretext. G Ausrede.

ausreeche[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgereecht, to suffice. G ausreichen.

ausreisse[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgerisse, to tear out, abscond. G ausreissen.

ausreiwe[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgeriwwe, to erase, rub out. G ausreiben.

ausrichte[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgericht, to perform, attend to, have influence over. G ausrichten.

ausricke[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgerickt, to move out of the way. G ausricken.

ausrieje[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgeriekt, to eke out (one's) spite. G aus+rügen.

ausritsche[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgeritscht, to slip, lose one's footing. G ausritschen.

ausriwwle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgeriwwelt, to rub out. G aus+dG riwwel.

ausrolle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgerollt, to roll out thin. G ausrollen.

ausroppe[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgeroppt, to pull. G ausrupfen.

ausrotte[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgerott, to root out, extirpate, exterminate. G ausrotten.

ausruf[ˊ˘], m, proclamation. G Ausruf.

ausrufe[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgerufe, to call out, proclaim. G ausrufen.

ausruje[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgerukt, to take a rest, get a thorough rest. G ausruhen.

ausrutsche[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgerutscht, to slip. G ausrutschen.

aussaee[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgsaet, to sow. G aussäen.

aussâje[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgsât, to declare, promulgate. G aussagen.

aussârte [ˊ˘˘], pp ausgsârt, to sort. G aussortieren.

aussaufe[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgsoffe, to drink all, drink to the dregs. G aussaufen.

ausschaele, ausschâle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschaelt, to shell, peel. G ausschälen.

ausschaffe[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschafft, to work out, pay a bill in labor, carve. G ausschaffen.

ausschelte[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgscholte, to scold. G ausschelten.

ausschemme[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschemmt, to shame, cause to feel ashamed. G ausschämen.

ausschenke[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschenkt, to pour out (a beverage). G ausschenken.

ausschenne[˘˘], pp ausgschennt, to cause to feel ashamed, reprimand. G ausschänden.

ausscheppe[˘˘], pp ausgscheppt, to bail. G ausschöpfen.

ausschicke[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschickt, to send out. G ausschicken.

ausschiesse[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschosse, to send out shoots. G ausschiessen.

ausschitte[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschitt, to pour out. G ausschütten.

ausschittle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschittelt, to shake out. G ausschütteln.

ausschlack[ˊ˘], m, young shoot, sucker. G Ausschlag.

ausschlajje[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschlajje, to send forth shoots or sprouts, beat out. G ausschlagen.

ausschlecke[˘˘], pp ausgschleckt, to lick out. G ausschlecken.

ausschliesse[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschlosse, to lock out, exclude. G ausschliessen.

ausschlitze[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschlitzt, to slit. G ausschlitzen.

ausschmelse[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschmolse, to melt, render (lard). G ausschmelzen.

ausschmicke[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschmickt, to adorn, bedeck. G ausschmücken.

ausschnausse[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschnausst, to snoop through. G aus+dG schnausse.

ausschneide[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschnidde, to notch, cut from a pattern. G ausschneiden.

ausschniffle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschniffelt, to pry into. G ausschnüffeln.

ausschnitzle[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschnitzelt, to whittle, carve out. G ausschnitzeln.

ausschpanne[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschpannt, to unhitch horses (from a wagon). G ausspannen.

ausschpautze[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschpautzt, to spit out. dG ausspautzen.

ausschpiele[ˊ˘˘], pp ausgschpielt, to wear out, become exhausted. G ausspielen.

ausschpotte[˗˘˘], pp ausgschpott, to mock, taunt. G ausspotten.
ausschpraee[˗˘˘], pp ausgschpraet, to spread out. G aus+dG spräh, sprae.
ausschpreche[˗˘˘], pp ausgschproche, to speak out, pronounce. G aussprechen.
ausschproch[˗˘], f, pronunciation. G Aussprache.
ausschpruch[˗˘], m, verdict. G Ausspruch.
ausschreiwe[˗˘˘], pp ausgschriwwe, to write out, appoint by proclamation, proclaim. G ausschreiben.
ausschtærwe[˗˘˘], pp ausgschtarwe, to die out, become extinct. G aussterben.
ausschtampe[˗˘˘], pp ausgschtampt, to stamp (or beat) out. G ausstampfen.
ausschtarre[˗˘˘], pp ausgschtarrt, to stir out. G aus+stirren.
ausschteche[˗˘˘], pp ausgschtoche, to dig out with a fork (as potatoes). G ausstechen.
ausschtecke[˗˘˘], pp ausgschteckt, to set out (plants), transplant. G ausstecken.
ausschteh˜[˗˘], pp ausgschtanne, to suffer, bear, tolerate. G ausstehen.
ausschtehlich[˗˘˘], tolerable, bearable. G ausstehlich.
ausschteier, hausschteier[˗˘˘], m, clothes and furniture which a bride brings to her husband, outfit. G Aussteuer.
ausschteiere[˗˘˘˘], pp ausgschteiert, to fit out for housekeeping. G aussteuern.
ausschteije[˗˘˘], pp ausgschtijje, to alight from a carriage. G aussteigen.
ausschtiwwere[˗˘˘˘], pp ausgschtiwwert, to drive away. G ausstöbern.
ausschtoosse[˗˘˘], pp ausgschtoosse, to exclude, oust. G ausstossen.
ausschtoppe[˗˘˘], pp ausgschtoppt, to stuff, pad. G ausstopfen.
ausschtraehle[˗˘˘], pp ausgschtraehlt, to comb out. G aus+dG strählen.
ausschtrecke[˗˘˘], pp ausgschtreckt, to stretch out; sich —, to stretch oneself, lie at full length. G ausstrecken.
ausschtreiche[˗˘˘], pp ausgschtriche, to strike out, cross out. G ausstreichen.
ausschtudiere[˗˘˘˘], pp ausgschtudiert, to study out, study thoroughly. G ausstudieren.
ausschwenke[˗˘˘], pp ausgschwenkt, to rinse out. G ausschwenken.
ausschwetze[˗˘˘], pp ausgschwetzt, to speak out. G ausschwätzen.
ausschwitze[˗˘˘], pp ausgschwitzt, to sweat out. G ausschwitzen.
ausse[˗˘], outside, on the outside. G aussen.
aussehær[˗˘˘], from without, externally. G aussenher.
aussehne[˗˘˘], pp ausgsehne, to look, appear, take heed (that). G aussehen.
aussei˜[˗˘], pp ausgewest, to be extinguished (of a fire), be on bad terms, be away from home. G aussein.
ausserum[˗˘˘], (around on the) outside, on the outskirts, round about. G aussen+herum.
aussetze[˗˘˘], pp ausgsetzt, to plant out, transplant, expand, start, start out, start farming. G aussetzen.
aussicht[˗˘], f, view, expectation, prospect. G Aussicht.
aussinne[˗˘˘], pp ausgsunne, to think out, excogitate. G aussinnen.
aussuche[˗˘˘], pp ausgsucht, to search thoroughly, rummage. G aussuchen.
aussuckle[˗˘˘], pp ausgsuckelt, to suck out. G aus+dG suggeln.
ausverkâfe[˗˘˘˘], pp ausverkâft, to sell out, sell by forced sale. G ausverkaufen.
auswachse[˗˘˘], pp ausgewachse, to sprout, send forth shoots, attain one's full growth. G auswachsen.
auswærfling[˗˘˘], m, imperfect specimen, outcast. G Auswürfling.
auswandre[˗˘˘], pp ausgewandert, to emigrate. G auswandern.
auswandrer[˗˘˘], m, emigrant. G Auswandrer.
auswechsle[˗˘˘], pp ausgewechselt, to exchange, trade. G auswechseln.
ausweiche[˗˘˘], pp ausgewiche, to turn out, evade, avoid, elude, get out of perpendicular. G ausweichen.
ausweisse[˗˘˘], pp ausgeweisst, to whitewash (the inside of). G ausweissen.
auswenne[˗˘˘], pp ausgewennt, to turn aside, evade. G aus+wenden.
auswennich[˗˘˘], **ausewennich**[˗˘˘˘], outside, on the outside, from memory (by heart); — lærne, to commit to memory. G auswendig.
auswickle[˗˘˘], pp ausgewickelt, to unwrap. G auswickeln.
auswieje[˗˘˘], pp ausgewoje, to weigh out for retail sale. G auswiegen.
auswische[˗˘˘], pp ausgewischt, to rub out, erase; eens —, to give a blow. G auswischen.
auswitsche[˗˘˘], pp ausgewitscht, to slip away, slip out. G auswitschen.
auszacke[˗˘˘], pp ausgezackt, to scallop. G auszacken.
auszâhne[˗˘˘], pp ausgezâhnt, to finish teething, put teeth in a rake. G auszahnen.
auszappe[˗˘˘], pp ausgezappt, to tap. G auszapfen.
auszehring[˗˘˘], f, consumption. G Auszehrung.
auszettle[˗˘˘], pp ausgezettelt, to distribute, peddle out. G aus+zetteln.
auszieje[˗˘˘], pp ausgezojje, to take off clothes, strip, doff. G ausziegen.
auszoppe[˗˘˘], pp ausgezoppt, to pull out, unravel. G auszupfen.
autsch[˘], oh! ouch! G autsch.
autsche[˗˘], pp geautscht, to give evidence of pain or soreness. Verb formed from autsch.
â˜verdraue[˗˘˘˘], pp â˜verdraut, to entrust, put trust in, confide a secret. G anvertrauen.

â˜verwandt-er, -i[˜˜˜˜], m, f, relative. G Anverwandter.
â˜wachse[˜˜˜], pp â˜gewachse, to join by growing, grow up, become liver-grown. G anwachsen.
â˜wærre[˜˜˜], pp â˜wærre: ich bin si —, I disposed of them, I sold them, I got rid of them. G anwerden.
â˜weise[˜˜˜], pp â˜gewisse, to instruct, show, direct. G anweisen.
â˜wende, â˜wenne[˜˜˜], pp â˜gewendt, â˜gewennt, invest (first form only), employ, use, apply. G anwenden.
âwendmohl, âbendmâhl[˜˜˜], n, Lord's Supper, communion. G Abendmahl.
â˜wendung[˜˜˜], f, adaptation. G Anwendung.
âwerglâwe[˜˜˜˜], m, superstition. G Aberglaube.
âwerglâwisch[˜˜˜˜], superstitious. G abergläubisch.
â˜wesche[˜˜˜], pp â˜gewesche, to varnish. G anwaschen.
â˜wickle[˜˜˜], pp â˜gewickelt, to start on a reel, accomplish by palming off on (another). G anwickeln.
awwer[˜˜], but; —! used as a warning or threat; un —, but. G aber.
ax[˜], f, pl ex, ax. G Axt.
axeschtiel[˜˜˜], m, ax-handle. G Axt+dG stiel.
â˜zâhme[˜˜˜], pp â˜gezâhmt, to tame (an animal), attach to oneself. G an+zähmen.
â˜zappe[˜˜˜], pp â˜gezappt, to tap. G anzapfen.
â˜zeeche[˜˜˜], n, token, omen, sign. G Anzeichen.
â˜zeije[˜˜˜], pp â˜gezeicht, to indicate. G anzeigen.
â˜zeijer[˜˜˜], m, indicator. G Anzeiger.
â˜zettle[˜˜˜], pp â˜gezettelt, to put warp on a loom for weaving, start a matter. G anzetteln.
ązi, ątschi[˜˜], atchee! (in imitation of the sound made in sneezing, sometimes with an added 'Gsundheet'). dG azi.
â˜zieje[˜˜˜], pp â˜gezojje, to put on, stretch, attract, tighten. G anziehen.
â˜ziele[˜˜˜], pp â˜gezielt, to take (good) aim. G anzielen.
â˜zinde[˜˜˜], pp â˜gezindt, to ignite. G anzünden.
â˜zoppe[˜˜˜], pp â˜gezoppt, to begin to pull reins, attract fish by little jerks. G anzupfen.
â˜zuck[˜˜], m, suit, attire. G Anzug.
â˜zwinge[˜˜˜], pp â˜gezwunge, to force on (some one). G anzwingen.

B

babbe, baba[˜˜], m, papa. G Papa.
babbegoi[˜˜˜], m, parrot. G Papegei.
babbel[˜˜], f, chatterbox, gossip. G babbeln.
babbelmaul[˜˜˜], n, incessant talker, chatterbox. G babbeln+Maul.
babble[˜˜], pp gebabbelt, to talk fast or incessantly, reveal a secret, tattle. G babbeln.
babble[˜˜], m, poplar, white poplar, tulip tree. G Pappel.
babbler[˜˜], m, gabbler, chatterer. G Babbler.
babblich[˜˜], talkative. G babbel+ig.
babier[˜˜], n, paper. G Papier.
babierbich(e)li[˜˜˜˜], n, pamphlet. G Papierbüchelchen.
babierche, babierli[˜˜˜], n, little piece of paper, slip of paper. G Papierchen, -li is the dim ending of the Alemannic or Swiss dialects.
babierschitz[˜˜˜], m, minister who reads sermons from manuscript. G Papier+Schütz.
babrâ[˜˜], rhubarb, pie plant. G Rhabarber.
bach[˜] (rare), n, brook. G Bach.
bach || bletter[˜˜˜], pl, yellow pond-lily, cow lily; **=bumbel**[˜˜˜], water speedwell, American brooklime.
back || appel[˜˜˜], m, baking-apple; **=dâk**[˜˜], m, baking-day; **=drok**[˜˜], m, kneading trough; **=melassich**[˜˜˜˜], m, baking molasses.
backe[˜˜], pp gebacke, to bake, harden; net gans recht gebacke, a little off in the head. G backen.
backe[˜˜], m, cheek, hound (of a wagon). G Backen.
backebârt[˜˜˜], m, beard, whiskers. G Backenbart.
Backeffel[˜˜˜], n, summit on the Blue Mountain west of Lehigh Gap. Dim of G Backofen.
backerei[˜˜˜], f, (everlasting) baking. G backen.
backes[˜˜], (mei˜), baking. The infinitive plus s is used to form a noun, mostly of oft-repeated household operations, and is nearly always preceded by a possessive adj.
backeschtee˜[˜˜˜], m, brick. G Backstein.
backeschtee˜ || lejer[˜˜˜˜], m, bricklayer; **=offe**[˜˜˜˜], m, brick-kiln; **=schtick** [˜˜˜], n, brickbat.
backeschteenich, backeschteene[˜˜˜˜], (of) brick. G Backstein+ig.
backe || schtreech[˜˜˜], m, slap on the cheek; **=zâh˜**[˜˜˜], m, molar.
backet[˜˜], f, (a) baking, enough to last till next baking-day. dG backet.
back || hols[˜˜], n, oven wood; **=karb**[˜˜], m, basket of braided straw in which rye bread was baked; **=mol**[˜˜], **=mult**[˜˜], f, kneading trough. G Backmulde; **=offe**[˜˜˜], m, bake-oven; **=schissel**[˜˜˜], f, baking bowl (wooden); **=sode**[˜˜˜], m, baking soda.
backoffe || hærd[˜˜˜˜], m, floor of a bake-oven; **=kitsch**[˜˜˜˜], f, oven-scraper; **=loch** [˜˜˜], n, door of an oven, front of a bake-oven; **=schiess**[˜˜˜˜], f, **=schiesser**[˜˜˜˜], m, baker's peel.
bâd[˜], n, bath. G Bad.
baddich, bardich[˜˜] = abaddich.

bâde[´˘], pp gebâdt, to bathe, pp gebâde, to wade. G baden.

badriesel, badriesli[´˘˘], **badrieselche**[˘´˘˘], n, quail, partridge. Wm. Beidelman says in his "Story of the Pennsylvania Germans" "this word seems to come from the French perdrix." It is E partridge+G dim -el.

bæ[˘], baa! G bä.

baehe[´˘], pp gebaeht, to toast, warm; gebaeht brot, toast. G bähen.

bær[˘], m, bear. G Bär.

bære || **fett**[´˘˘], n, bear's grease; **=fuss**[´˘˘], m, bear's foot, ground pine; **=glooe**[´˘˘˘], f, claw of a bear; **=haut**[´˘˘], f, bearskin.

bærjemeeschder[´˘˘˘], m, mayor. G Bürgermeister.

bærjich[´˘], hilly, mountainous. G bergig.

bærke, bærje[´˘], birch. G Birke.

bærkebâm[´˘˘], m, birch-tree. G Birkenbaum.

bærmedickel[´˘˘˘], m, pendulum of a clock. G Perpendikel.

bærrick[´˘], m, hill, mountain. G Berg.

bærrick || **ab**[˘´˘], downhill; **=balsem**[´˘˘˘], m, mountainmint; **=bluk**[´˘˘], m, hillside-plow; **=feier**[´˘˘˘], n, summer cypress, kochia; **=gnabber**[´˘˘˘], m, clod-hopper; **=gnippel**[´˘˘˘], m, clod-hopper; **=hiwwel**[´˘˘˘], m, knoll on a mountain road; **=nuff**[˘˘´], uphill; **=nunner**[˘˘´˘], downhill; **=ruff**[˘˘´], uphill (to where the speaker or thinker is); **=runner**[˘˘´˘], downhill (to where the speaker or thinker is); **=schtee˘**[´˘˘], m, stone from the Blue Mountain; **=schtrooss**[´˘˘], f, hill-road; **=tee**[´˘˘], m, Blue Mountain tea, sweet-scented goldenrod.

bærschde[´˘], pp gebærscht, to brush, fleece (financially). G bürsten.

bærschdebinner[´˘˘˘], schpringe wie'n, to run like the Old Scratch (saufe and schaffe are also used like schpringe in this expression). G Bürstenbinder.

bærschdegrâs[´˘˘], n, poverty-grass. G Borstengras.

bærschdelche[´˘˘], n, smartly dressed young fellow, dandy. G Bürschelchen.

bærscht[˘], f, bristle, hair. G Borste.

bærscht[˘], f, brush. G Bürste.

Bærwle[´˘], **Bærwelche**[´˘˘], n, Babby, Barbara. G Bärbelchen.

bærzel[´˘], m, posterior, backside. G Bürzel.

bærzelschtick[´˘˘], n, rump steak. G Bürzel +Stück.

baesel[´˘], f, aunty. G Bäslein.

bâf[˘], bang! G baff.

bąffze, beffze[´˘], pp gebąffzt, to bark, wrangle, quarrel. G bäffzen.

bâh˘, boh˘[˘], f, way or path through snow. G Bahn.

bâhne, bohne[´˘], pp gebâhnt, to make a way or path through snow. G bahnen.

bâhr[˘], f, bier. G Bahre.

bâhredraejer[´˘˘˘], m, pall-bearer. G Bahrträger.

bâl[˘], m, head; eens uff der — grieje. G Bolle.

bâl || **gaul**[´˘], m, horse with a white forehead; **=hummel**[´˘˘˘], m, male bumble-bee (which has a white forehead); **=keppich**[´˘˘˘], bald-headed; **=kopp**[´˘˘], m, baldhead. The bâl in the first two of these compounds is probably G Bolle strongly influenced by E bald; in the last two probably E bald.

balke[´˘], m, joist, beam. G Balken.

ball[˘], soon, almost. G bald.

ballâdsche[´´˘], pp geballâdscht, to talk in a long and tiresome manner. P ballaadsche <F parlage.

balle[´˘], m, ball, bale. G Ball.

balle[´˘], m, ball (of the thumb). G Ballen.

balle[´˘], pp geballt, to form in a ball (of snow). G ballen.

balle || **brijjel**[´˘˘˘], m, bat; **=britsch**[´˘˘], f, bat; **=butter**[´˘˘˘], m, roll-butter; **=wiesals**[´˘˘˘], n, game of ball. From a rhyme repeated in the game: Balle wie sals, Butter wie schmals.

balledicks[´˘˘], f, politics. G Politik (but wholly from E politics).

ballemol[´˘˘], soon. G bald+einmal.

balloi, ballei[´˘], pennyroyal. G Polei.

ballun[˘´], m, balloon. G Ballon.

balluner[˘´˘], m, balloonist. G Ballon+er.

balsem[´˘], m, mint, garden mint, balsam. G Balsam.

balsem || **appel**[´˘˘˘], m, balsam-apple; **=bâm**[´˘˘], m, balsam poplar, balm-of-Gilead; **=tee**[´˘˘], m, peppermint tea, tea from downy mint.

balsemdemalde[˘˘˘´˘], m, balsam de Malta. G Balsam+F de+G Malta.

balsemiere[˘˘´˘], gebalsemiert, to embalm, settle one's hash (in an argument). G balsamieren.

Balser[´˘], m, Balthasar. dG Balzer.

balwiere[˘´˘], pp gebalwiert, to shave. dG balbieren. G barbieren.

balwierer[˘´˘], m, barber. dG Balbier. G Barbier.

balwier || **messer**[˘´˘˘], n, razor; **=pensil**[˘´˘˘], m, shaving-brush; **=scheed**[˘´˘], f, razor-sheath; **=seef**[˘´˘], f, shaving-soap.

bâm, bom[˘], m, tree. G Baum.

bambelærwet, bembelærwet[´˘˘˘], f, odd jobs, chores. dG bambele, bämbele+G Arbeit.

bamble[´˘], pp gebambelt, to dangle, loiter, loaf. dG bambele.

bamblich[´˘], dangling, wobbly, without energy, awkward. dG bambele.

bâm || **gârde**[´˘˘], m, orchard; **=messer**[´˘˘˘], n, pruning-hook; **=moos**[´˘˘], n, tree-moss, lichens; **=olich**[´˘˘˘], m, sweet-oil, olive oil, dG olich=G Öl; **=schul**[´˘˘], f, nursery.

bâmgârdegrâs[´˘˘˘˘], n, orchard grass. G Baumgarten+Gras.

band[˘], n, band, ribbon, hinge, bandage, ligature, certificate of indebtedness (E), bond (E). G Band.

bandwarm[´˘], m, tape-worm. G Bandwurm.

bang[˘], afraid, timid, uneasy, fearful. G bange.

bang[˘], f; du brauchscht ken — hawwe, you need not fear, no danger. G Bange.

bangenett, **bajonett**[˘˘ˊ], f, bayonet. G Bajonett, P bankenett, <F baionnette.

bangichkeet[ˊ˘˘], f, dread, fear, timidity. G Bangigkeit.

bank[˘], f, bench, workbench. G Bank.

bankert[ˊ˘], m, bastard G Bankert.

banne[ˊ˘], pp gebannt, to charm, fascinate, subdue by secret power. G bannen.

banner[ˊ˘], m, charmer, one who exercises secret power. G Banner.

bapp[˘], f, paste. G Pappe.

bappe[ˊ˘], pp gebappt, to stick, paste. G pappen.

bappedeckel[ˊ˘˘˘], m, pasteboard, box-board. G Pappedeckel.

bappich[ˊ˘], sticky. G pappig.

bâpscht[¯], m, Pope, priest, cactus, hedgehog-cactus. G Papst; as a plant the name is a tr of E pope's (-head).

bâpschtkopp[¯˘], m, cactus, hedgehog-cactus. Tr from E.

bâr[¯], bare, naked, cash. G bar.

barbarâ[ˊ˘¯], rhubarb, pie plant. G Rhabarber.

barbârisch[˘¯˘], barbarous; terribly. G barbarisch.

Bardel[ˊ˘], m, Bartholomew. dG Bardel.

Bârdelmae[¯˘¯], m, Bartholomew, St. Bartholomew's Day (Aug. 24). G Bartholomäus.

bâre, **bore**[¯˘], m, haymow, mow. dG borrm.

bârfiessich[¯¯˘], bare-footed, said of coffee without milk or sugar G barfüssig.

bargamott[ˊ˘˘], m, bergamot. G Bergamott.

bârgeld[¯˘], n, cash. G bares Geld.

bargement[ˊ˘˘], n, parchment. G Pergament.

bariere[˘¯˘], pp bariert, sich, to behave, obey; es will mer narjets recht —, I am all out of shape. G parieren.

barje[ˊ˘], pp gebarkt, to borrow, loan, trust, give credit. G borgen. Cf bærje App.

barmelmaessich[˘˘¯˘], fearfully. An exaggerating compound formed of -bärm- (erbärmlich) and mässig. Cf hesseldonisch.

barmhærzich[˘ˊ˘], merciful. G barmherzig.

barmhærzichkeet[˘ˊ˘¯], f, mercy. G Barmherzigkeit.

Barnd[˘], m, Bernhard. G Bernhard.

barretsch, **barrasch**[ˊ˘], m, borage. G Borretsch.

barrick[˘ˊ], f, wig. G Perücke.

barrick[ˊ˘], m, gelded boar, barrow. dG bärich.

barricks[ˊ˘], tick, trust: uff — kâfe. G Borg.

barriere[˘¯˘], pp barriert, to purge, physic. G purgieren.

barrierung[˘¯˘], f, purgation. G Purgierung.

bârt[¯], m, beard, chin. G Bart.

barzelbâm[ˊ˘¯], m, somersault; — schlajje, to turn a somersault. G Burzelbaum.

bârzer(d)[¯˘], **batzert**[ˊ˘], m, fowl without a tail. G Bürzel, which originally meant the stumpy tail of game like deer, hares, etc.

barzle[ˊ˘], pp gebarzelt, to tumble. G burzeln.

bâs[¯], m, employer, master, superintendent, boss. dG bâs, baas.

baschde[ˊ˘], pp gebascht, to husk. G basten.

baschdert[ˊ˘], m, illegitimate child, cattle of mixed breed, inferior plant or animal, wet waste land used for pasture. dG baschdert. G Bastard.

baschdnâd[ˊ¯], f, parsnip; wildi —, wild parsnip. G Pastinake.

bascht[˘], f, husk, inner bark. G Bast.

baschthols[ˊ˘], **baschthelsel**[ˊ˘˘], n, husking-pin. G Bast + Holz.

bâse[¯˘], pp gebâst, to superintend, command, boss. dG bâs.

bâsich[¯˘], officious, dictatorial, bossy. dG bâs.

bass[˘], m, bass (in music). G Bass.

der bass [˘] **abschneide**, to head off, anticipate, forestall. G Pass: jemandem den — verlegen.

bass || **drumm**[ˊ˘], f, bass-drum; =**geik**[ˊ¯], f, bass-viol; =**schtimm**[ˊ˘], f, bass voice; =**singer** [ˊ˘˘], m, bass singer.

basse[ˊ˘], pp gebasst, to fit, be convenient, suit, pass (in cards), amble (of a horse's gait E pace). G passen.

basseltang[ˊ˘˘]HLF, pastime. F passe-(le) temps.

bassiere[˘¯˘], pp bassiert, to happen. G passieren.

basslich[ˊ˘], fitting, middling, tolerable. G passlich.

batsch[˘], f, hand; di — gewwe, to shake hands; 'sis alles —, it's all gone to nothing. G Patsche.

batsche[ˊ˘], pp gebatscht, to clap (the hands), wade; —, — kicheli, patty cake, patty cake. G patschen.

batschhand[ˊ˘], f, hand (in shaking hands). G Patschhand.

batt[˘], m, part; sei˘ — nemme, to side with him, take his part. G and F part.

batte[ˊ˘], pp gebatt, to do good, help, avail, give relief. dG batten.

batzich[ˊ˘], saucy, impertinent. G patzig.

bau[¯], m, soil, land reached by the plow. G Bau.

bau || **blatz**[¯˘], m, building site; =**hols**[¯˘], n, timber; =**kunscht**[¯˘], f, architecture; =**land** [¯˘], n, cultivable land dG bauerland; =**meeschder**[¯˘˘], m, architect; =**schtee**˘ [¯¯], m, building-stone.

bauch[¯], m, belly, paunch. G Bauch.

bauche[¯˘], pp gebaucht, to boil wash. G beuchen.

bauchfellich[¯˘˘], dilapidated, corpulent. G baufällig.

bauch || **gart**, =**gatt**[¯˘], f, belly-band, surcingle; =**gott**[¯˘], m, belly-god, gourmand's delight; =**griwwles**[¯˘˘], n, griping

in the bowels; =rede[˗˘˘], n, ventriloquism; =redner[˗˘˘], m, ventriloquist; =rieme[˗˘˘], m, belly-strap; =weh[˗˘], n, belly-ache, bowel complaint.

bauchzuwwer[˗˘˘], m, bucking tub (for bleaching linen cloth), large tub for pickling meat (it had on the inside of its circumference a wooden pipe through which the pickling mixture was drawn off or replenished). G Beuchzuber.

baue[˗˘], pp gebaut, to build. G bauen.

bauer[˗˘], m, farmer. G Bauer (but with the meaning of peasant).

bauere[˗˘˘], **baure**[˗˘], pp gebauert, to farm, cultivate. dG bauern.

bau(e)re || geraedschaft[˗˘˘˘˘˘], f, farming implements; =**haus**[˗˘˘˘], n, farm house; =**koscht** [˗˘˘˘], f, farmers' fare; =**schtand** [˗˘˘˘], m, occupation of a farmer, husbandry.

bauerei[˗˘˗], f, farm. G Bauerei (but with a different meaning).

bauers || bu[˗˘˘], m, farmer's boy; =**frâ**[˗˘˘], f, farmer's wife; =**maedel**[˗˘˘˘], n, farmer's girl; =**mann**[˗˘˘], m, farmer.

bautz[˘], m, hobgoblin. P bautze, Maske an Fastnacht. Same stem as Butzen(mann).

bâwoll[˗˘], f, cotton. G Baumwolle.

bâwollbâm[˗˘˘], m, cottonwood. G Baumwollbaum.

bâwolle[˗˘˘], (made) of cotton. G baumwollen.

bąx[˘], **bąxi**[˘˘], **bątschi**[˗˘], sound of disgust uttered by mothers to cause a little child to desist from taking up or from taking some unfit or improper object into its mouth. Onomat.

be-[˘], inseparable prefix of verbs and of derived words, which usually becomes b- before s. G be-.

beærdiche[˗˘˘], pp bærdicht, to bury. G beerdigen.

beærdichung[˘˗˘˘], f, burial, interment. G Beerdigung.

beamter[˘˗˘], m, one holding office, official. G Beamter.

beantwarte[˘˗˘˘], pp beantwart, to answer a question. G beantworten.

bebere[˗˘˘], **bebbere**[˗˘˘], pp gebebert, to prate, nag. P bobere.

bech[˘], n, pitch, shoemaker's wax. G Pech.

beche[˗˘], pp gebecht, to wax (threads), pay (fine). G pechen.

becher[˗˘], m, goblet. G Becher.

bechli[˗˘], **bechlein**[˗˘], n, brook. G Bächlein. (Used only in sections where the early settlers were largely of Swiss origin.)

bechschtumbe[˗˘˘], pl, discarded waxend threads with bristles. G Pech+Stumpf.

becker[˗˘], m, baker. G Bäcker.

becker || brot[˗˘˘], n, baker's bread; =**wajje** [˗˘˘˘], m, baker's wagon.

beckerei[˘˘˗], f, bakery. G Bäckerei.

Becki[˗˘], f, Rebecca, Becky. G Rebekka.

bedærfe[˘˗˘], pp bedærft, to want, need. G bedürfen.

bedærfdich[˘˗˘], poor, needy, in urgent need, deserving. G bedürftig.

bedærfnis[˘˗˘], n, necessity, craving of nature. G Bedürfnis.

bedallje[˘˗˘], n, battalion, drill of the militia and accompanying show; es gans —, the whole show. G and F Bataillon.

bedanke[˘˗˘], pp bedankt, sich, to thank. G bedanken.

bedauerlich[˗˘˘˘], pitiful, sad. G bedauerlich.

bedaure[˘˗˘], pp bedauert, to regret, pity. commiserate, bewail. G bedauern.

bedecke[˘˗˘], pp bedeckt, to cover, bedeck, G bedecken.

bedeierlich[˘˗˘˘], pitiable. G bedäuerlich.

bedeite[˘˗˘], pp bedeit, to signify, mean. G bedeuten.

bedeitend[˘˗˘], considerable. G bedeutend.

bedeitlich[˘˗˘], significant. G bedeutend.

bedeitung[˘˗˘], f, significance, importance. G Bedeutung.

bedenke[˘˗˘], pp bedenkt, to consider, ponder. G bedenken.

bedenklich[˘˗˘], dubious, critical, thought-provoking. G bedenklich.

bediene[˘˗˘], pp bedient, to serve, attend, fill an office. G bedienen.

bedienter, bediener[˘˗˘], m, servant, waiter, lackey. G Bedienter.

bedienung[˘˗˘], f, office, service. G Bedienung.

bedinge[˘˗˘], pp bedingt, to manure. G bedüngen.

bedinge[˘˗˘], pp, bedingt, to stipulate. G bedingen.

bedingung[˘˗˘], f, condition, stipulation, arrangement, terms. G Bedingung.

bedrachde[˘˗˘], pp bedracht, to view, contemplate. G betrachten.

bedrachdung[˘˗˘], f, consideration, meditation. G Betrachtung.

bedrâje[˘˗˘], pp bedrâje, sich, to behave. G betragen.

bedrauere[˘˗˘˘], pp bedrauert, to bewail. G betrauern.

bedreffe[˘˗˘], pp bedroffe, to happen, afflict, concern. G betreffen.

bedriebt[˘˗], sad, sorrowful. G betrübt.

bedriebung[˘˗˘], f, sadness. G Betrübung.

bedrieje[˘˗˘], pp bedroje, to cheat, deceive. G betrügen.

bedriejer[˘˗˘], m, cheat, trickster, shark. G Betrüger.

bedriejerei[˘˘˘˗], f, cheating, roguery. G Betrügerei.

bedrieklich[˘˗˘], **bedriejerisch**[˘˗˘˘], deceptive. G betrüglich, betrügerisch.

bedriewe[˘˗˘], pp bedriebt, to sadden. G betrüben.

bedrinke[˘˗˘], pp bedrunke, sich, to become tipsy. G betrinken.

bedroddle[˘˗˘], pp bedroddelt, sich, to be anxious or solicitous, be fidgety (over something). G be+Trödel.

bedroffe[˘ˊ˘], afflicted, confounded, confused. G betroffen.
bedruck[˘ˊ], **betruch**[˘ˊ], m, fraud, deceit. G Betrug.
bedrunke[˘ˊ˘], intoxicated, tipsy. G betrunken.
bee˘[˘], n, leg. G Bein.
beed[˘], both; alle —, both. G beide.
beemche[ˊ˘], n, little tree. G Bäumchen.
beer, bier[˘], f, pear. G Birne.
beerebâm, bierebâm[ˊ˘˘], m, pear-tree. G Birnenbaum.
bees[˘], cross, angry, offended. G böse.
bees || ding[˘ˊ], n, felon, whitlow; **-fiewer**[˘ˊ˘], n, typhoid fever.
beesheet, beesheit[ˊ˘], f, iniquity, maliciousness, spite. G Bosheit.
beet[˘] **geh˘**, to go in the hole (in dątte). Der. unknown.
befalle[˘˘˘], pp befalle, to befall, happen. G befallen.
befehl[ˊ˘], m, command, order, charge. G Befehl.
befehle[ˊ˘˘], pp befohle, to command, order, bid. G befehlen.
befeschdiche[˘ˊ˘˘], pp befeschdicht, to fasten, strengthen. G befestigen.
befiehle[˘˘˘], pp befiehlt, to touch, feel of. G befühlen.
befinne[˘ˊ˘], pp befunne, sich, to be (as to one's health or condition); wie befinnter sich? how is he doing (of a sick person)? G befinden.
beflecke[˘ˊ˘], pp befleckt, to taint. G beflecken.
befolje[˘ˊ˘], pp befolkt, to obey, observe. G befolgen.
befoljung[˘ˊ˘], f, observance. G Befolgung.
befreie[˘˘˘], pp befreit, to free, deliver, rescue, emancipate. G befreien.
befreiung[˘ˊ˘], f, deliverance, rescue, release, discharge, exoneration. G Befreiung.
befreinde[˘ˊ˘], pp befreindt, to befriend. G befreunden.
befriediche[˘ˊ˘˘], pp befriedicht, to satisfy, discharge (a debt). G befriedigen.
befriedichung[˘ˊ˘˘], f, satisfaction, contentment. G Befriedigung.
befroje[˘ˊ˘], pp befrokt, to question; sich —, to inquire, consult. G befragen.
begejne[˘ˊ˘], pp begejnet, to meet, befall. G begegnen.
begehr[˘˘], m, desire, request. G Begehr.
begehre[˘ˊ˘], pp begehrt, to desire, wish, demand. G begehren.
begierich[ˊ˘˘], desirous, eager, greedy. G begierig.
begierichkeet[˘ˊ˘˘], f, greediness, eagerness. G Begierigkeit.
beginn[˘˘], m, beginning, origin. G Beginn.
beglâje, beklâje[˘˘˘], pp beglâkt, to bewail, commiserate; sich —, to make a complaint, complain. G beklagen.
begleede[˘ˊ˘], pp begleedt, to clothe, fill an office, invest with. G bekleiden.
begleede[˘ˊ˘], pp begleedt, to accompany. G begleiten.
begleeding[˘ˊ˘], f, clothing, moulding. G Bekleidung.
begleedung[˘ˊ˘], f, clothing, vesture. G Bekleidung.
beglicke[˘ˊ˘], pp beglickt, to make happy, bless. G beglücken.
begnâdiche, begnaediche[˘ˊ˘˘], pp begnâdicht, to pardon, favor, grant a favor. G begnadigen.
begnâdichung[˘ˊ˘˘], f, pardon. G Begnadigung.
begraebnis[˘ˊ˘], n, funeral, burial. G Begräbnis.
begraeme[˘ˊ˘], pp begraemt, sich, to complain, repine. G grämen.
begrâwe[˘ˊ˘], pp begrâwe, to bury. G begraben.
begreckse[˘ˊ˘], pp begreckst, sich, to complain. G be+krächzen.
begreife[˘ˊ˘], pp begriffe, to comprehend, conceive, understand. G begreifen.
begreiflich[˘ˊ˘], conceivable, intelligible, easy. G begreiflich.
begrenke[˘ˊ˘], pp begrenkt, to begrudge. G bekränken.
begriff[˘ˊ], m, idea, comprehension; im —, to be about to: ær hott's im — wie der bettelmann di laus. G Begriff.
begucke[˘ˊ˘], pp beguckt, to look at, scrutinize. G begucken.
behærze[˘ˊ˘], pp behærzt, to embrace. G beherzen.
behærziche[˘ˊ˘˘], pp behærzicht, to take to heart. G beherzigen.
behaft[˘ˊ], afflicted (with), subject to. G behaftet.
behalde[˘ˊ˘], **bhalde**[ˊ˘], pp same as inf, **palde**[ˊ˘], pp gepalde, to keep. G behalten.
behandle[˘ˊ˘], pp behandelt, to treat. G behandeln.
behandlung[˘ˊ˘], f, treatment; schlechti —, maltreatment, bad treatment. G Behandlung.
behâpde[˘ˊ˘], pp behâpt, to assert, maintain. G behaupten.
beheeflich[˘ˊ˘], complaisant, attentive. Probably G beheglich influenced by E behave.
behelfe[˘ˊ˘], pp beholfe, sich, to make shift. G behelfen.
behenge[˘ˊ˘], pp behenkt, sich, to put on trinkets or jewelry for ornament. G behängen.
behiedes[˘ˊ˘], **beihiedes**[˘ˊ˘], by thunder, actually, really. G (Gott) behüt es.
behiete[˘ˊ˘], pp behiet, to guard, protect, preserve. G behüten.
behilflich[˘ˊ˘], helpful, useful. G behilflich.
bei[˘], near, at, amidst, among, by, in, with, at the house of, during. G bei.
bei-[˘], separable prefix of verbs and prefix of derived words. G bei-.
bei[˘], f, cradle. Cf beijo.
beiærwer[ˊ˘˘], m, coheir. G Beierbe.

beibringe[˗˘˘], pp beigebrocht, to bring, administer, introduce, allude to. G beibringen.
beicht[˘], f, confession. G Beichte.
beichtschtuhl[˗˘], m, confessional. G Beichtstuhl.
beichte[˗˘], pp gebeicht, to confess, acknowledge. G beichten.
beidel[˗˘], m, bolt (of a flouring-mill), scrotum, purse. G Beutel.
beidelduch[˗˘˘], n, bolting-cloth. G Beuteltuch.
beidle, beitle[˗˘], pp gebeidelt, to bolt (flour). G beuteln.
beidrâje[˗˘˘], pp beigedrâje, to carry to, contribute. G beitragen.
beidricke[˗˘˘], pp beigedrickt, to press against. G beidrücken.
beifâhre[˗˘˘], pp beigfâhre, to haul to a certain place, convey hither by vehicle. G beifahren.
beifall[˗˘], m, applause, approbation, assent. G Beifall.
beifalle[˗˘˘], pp beigfalle, to come to one's mind, recollect. G beifallen.
beifuss[˗˘], m, mug-wort, artemisia. G Beifuss.
beigrieje[˗˘˘], pp beigrickt, to get, fetch, acquire, procure. G bei+dG kriegen.
beihalte[˗˘˘], pp beikalte, to keep in place. G beihalten.
beihole[˗˘˘], pp beikolt, to fetch, bring near. G beiholen.
beijâje[˗˘˘], pp beigejâkt, to drive together. G beijagen.
beijo[˗˘], f, cradle; —, beijobei, beijoli, hush-a-by (in a lullaby). dG buie, boje, puje.
beikumme[˗˘˘], pp beikumme, to come to a meeting, come fortuitously, come from: wu kummscht du bei? G beikommen.
beil[˘], n, hatchet. G Beil.
beilâfe[˗˘˘], pp beigeloffe, to come to a gathering, come by chance; beigeloffe, stray: so en beigeloffni katz. G beilaufen.
beile[˗˘], pp gebeilt, to hew, cut. G beilen.
beileiwe[˗˘˘] net, on no account, not as you value your life, don't (you) dare to. dG beileibe.
beileje[˗˘˘], pp beigelekt, to lay by, save, compromise, settle. G beilegen.
beilo[˗˘], hush-a-by. Cf beijo.
beilocke[˗˘˘], pp beigelockt, to call (fowls, dogs), entice. G beilocken.
beim[˘]=bei em, by the; — gleene, at retail, in small lots; — Bachman, at Bachman's place. G beim.
beime[˗˘]=bei me. G bei einem.
beimisse[˗˘˘], pp beigemisst, to be constrained to appear, must be procured. G beimüssen.
beinâh[˗˘], nearly, almost. G beinahe.
beinâme[˗˘˘], m, nickname. G Beiname.
beinanner[˗˘˘], together. G beieinander.
beino, beinooch[˗˘], almost, approximately. G beinahe.
beire[˗˘] = bei re. G bei einer.
beiricke[˗˘˘], pp beigerickt, to move or take a seat near, approach. G beirücken.
beirufe[˗˘˘], pp beigerufe, to call near or in. G beirufen.
beisamme[˗˘˘], together. G beisammen.
beischaffe[˗˘˘], pp beigschafft, to procure, provide. G beischaffen.
beischleefe[˗˘˘], pp beigschleeft, to drag near or up to. G beischleifen.
beischpiel[˗˘], m, example, warning. G Beispiel.
beischpringe[˗˘˘], pp beigschprunge, to run up to, succor. G beispringen.
beischteier[˗˘˘], f, contribution. G Beisteuer.
beischteh˘[˗˘], pp beigschtanne, to assist, help, succor. G beistehen.
beiss[˘], m, bite (of an apple or of bread). G beissen.
beisse[˗˘], pp gebisse, to bite, itch, be pungent. G beissen.
beissich[˗˘], biting, prone to bite, sharp, pungent, itchy. G beissig.
beisszang[˗˘], f, pincers. G Beisszange.
beitsch[˘], f, whip. G Peitsche.
beitsche[˗˘], pp gebeitscht, to beat, lash, knock. G peitschen.
beiwart[˗˘], n, byword, adjective. G Beiwort.
beiwek[˗˘], m, by-road, lane. G Beiweg.
beiwohne[˗˘˘], pp beigewohnt, to attend, be present. G beiwohnen.
beizeit[˗˘], in good time. G beizeit(en).
bejâe[˗˘˘], pp bejât, to affirm, answer in the affirmative. G bejahen.
bejammere[˗˘˘˘], pp bejammert, to bewail, bemoan. G bejammern.
bekannt[˗˘], known, familiar, acquainted. G bekannt.
bekannter[˗˘˘], m, acquaintance. G Bekannter.
bekanntmache[˗˘˘˘], pp bekanntgemacht, to announce, publish, introduce. G bekanntmachen.
bekanntmachung[˗˘˘˘], f, public notice, advertisement. G Bekanntmachung.
bekanntschaft[˗˘˘], f, acquaintance. G Bekanntschaft.
bekehrder[˗˘˘], en, a convert. G Bekehrter.
bekehre[˗˘˘], pp bekehrt, to convert; sich —, to become converted. G bekehren.
bekehrung[˗˘˘], f, conversion. G Bekehrung.
bekenne[˗˘˘], pp bekennt, confess, acknowledge. G bekennen.
bekenntnis[˗˘˘], n, confession. G Bekenntnis.
bekeschdiche[˗˘˘˘], pp bekeschdicht, to furnish food, board. G beköstigen.
bekimmere[˗˘˘˘], pp bekimmert, sich, to trouble oneself, be concerned about. G bekümmern.
bekimmerlich[˗˘˘˘], pitiful, poorly. G bekümmerlich.

bekimmernis[˘´˘˘], f, concern. G Bekümmernis.
beklâchder[˘˘˘], m, defendant. G Beklagter.
beklâjer, beklaejer[˘˘˘], m, accuser. G Beklager.
bekreftiche[˘´˘˘], pp bekrefticht, to confirm, assert strongly. G bekräftigen.
bekumme[˘´˘], pp bekumme, to receive, agree (of food), become, fit well (of a garment). G bekommen (in last two meanings from E become).
belâjre[˘˘˘], pp belâjert, to besiege. G belagern.
belaschde[˘´˘], pp belaschdet, to burden. G belasten.
belebt[˘˘], vivacious. G belebt.
beleidiche[˘˘˘˘], pp beleidicht, to insult, offend. G beleidigen.
beleidichung[˘˘˘˘], f, insult, offence. G Beleidigung.
beleje[˘˘˘], pp belekt, mit, to cover with. G belegen.
belewe[˘˘˘], pp belebt, to vivify, enliven. G beleben.
beliebt[˘˘], liked, in favor, beloved, popular. G beliebt.
belieje[˘˘˘], pp belojje, to belie. G belügen.
bell[˘], f, bell. G Bell (now obsolete).
bella[˘˘], king and queen of trumps in the game of datte. G Bella, but der. obscure.
belle[˘´˘], pp gebellt, to ring a bell, serenade a newly-married couple. Cf bell.
belle[˘´˘], pp gebellt, to tattle. G bellen.
belle || gnippel[˘´˘˘˘], m, bell-clapper; **-schtrick**[˘´˘˘], m, bell-cord.
bellere[˘´˘˘], pp gebellert, to ask continually, importune, pester. G böllern.
bellhammel[˘´˘˘], m, bellwether, leader (of a gang). G Bellhammel.
belohne, beluhne[˘˘˘], pp belohnt, to reward, compensate, recompense. G belohnen.
belohnung, belohning[˘˘˘], f, reward, compensation. G Belohnung.
belowe[˘˘˘], pp belobt, to praise. G beloben.
bels[˘], m, pelt, fur, matted growth of hair or grass. G Pelz.
belse[˘´˘], pp gebelst, to beat, flog, lam. G pelzen.
belsich[˘´˘], pithy, spongy (of fruit, radishes, etc.). G pelzig.
belskapp[˘´˘], f, fur cap, head: letz in der —. G Pelzkappe.
Belsnickel[˘´˘˘], m, St. Nicholas, Santa Claus. G Pelz+Nickel < Nikolaus.
beluchse[˘´˘˘], pp beluchst, to cheat. dG beluchsen < Luchs.
Belzibopp[˘´˘˘], m, Beelzebub. G Beelzebub.
bemærricke[˘´˘˘˘], pp bemærrickt, to remark, take heed. G bemerken.
bemærrickbâr[˘´˘˘˘], observable. G bemerkbar.
bemærricklich[˘´˘˘˘], noticeable. G bemerklich.
bemærrickung[˘´˘˘˘], f, remark. G Bemerkung.
bembeldâk[˘˘˘], m, day on which no regular work is done, a day off. dG bämbele+G Tag.
bemble[˘´˘], pp gebembelt, to hang loosely, fool away time. dG bämbele (same stem as bimmeln, to ring).
bemiehe[˘˘˘], pp bemieht, sich, to go to trouble, exert oneself. G bemühen.
benâme[˘˘˘], pp benâmt, to name, give a name, denominate. G benamen.
bendel, bennel[˘˘], m, string, tape; di —, the lines (in driving). G Bändel, dG bennel.
bender[˘˘], m, panther. G Panther (but probably wholly from E panther).
benediktinwarzel[˘˘˘˘˘˘], f, avens. G Benediktinwurz.
benenne[˘˘˘], pp benennt, to give a name. G benennen.
benennung[˘´˘˘], f, denomination. G Benennung.
benewwelt[˘´˘˘], slightly intoxicated. G benebelt.
bengel[˘˘], m, stout lad. G Bengel.
benkel[˘˘], n, little bench. Dim of G Bank.
benniche[˘´˘˘], pp gebennicht, to subdue, conquer. G bändigen.
benoochrichte[˘˘˘˘], pp benoochrichtet, to notify, apprize. G benachrichtigen.
bensegrâs[˘´˘˘], n, rush, bog rush. G Binse+Gras influenced by E bend.
bensel[˘˘], n, silly child (usually applied playfully). dG bensel, G Pinsel.
benutze[˘´˘˘], pp benutzt, to use, make profit by. G benutzen.
beobachtung[˘˘˘˘], f, observance. G Beobachtung.
bequem[˘˘˘], convenient, fitting, easy, comfortable. G bequem.
berausche[˘˘˘˘], pp berauscht, to intoxicate. G berauschen.
berâwe[˘˘˘˘], pp berâbt, to rob, bereave, strip of. G berauben.
berechtiche[˘´˘˘˘], pp berechticht, to give a right, entitle. G berechtigen.
berede[˘˘˘˘], pp beredt, to persuade. G bereden.
bereechere[˘˘˘˘˘], pp bereechert, to treat a horse with vapor from rosin, tar, etc., for pneumonia and distemper. G beräuchern. (This is the only word in the dialect in which the stem Rauch (itself rare) is found.)
bereie[˘˘˘˘], pp bereit, to repent. G bereuen.
bereit[˘˘˘], ready, prepared, prompt. G bereit.
bericht[˘´˘], m, report. G Bericht.
berichte[˘´˘˘], pp bericht, to report, give information of. G berichten.
beriehmt[˘˘˘], famous, celebrated, renowned, distinguished. G berühmt.
berode[˘˘˘˘], pp berode, to take counsel, deliberate. G beraten.
berotschlajje[˘˘˘˘˘], pp berotgschlajje, to deliberate, exchange views. G beratschlagen.

beruf[˘˗], m, calling. G Beruf.
beruhiche[˘˗˘˘], pp beruhicht, to quiet, pacify. G beruhigen.
For other words under b(e)s- see bs-.
besarrickt[˘˙˘], anxious, solicitous. G besorgt.
b(e)schaediche[˘˗˘˘], pp b(e)schaedicht, to injure. G beschädigen.
beschdle[˙˘], pp gebeschdelt, to work at a small job (especially in wood), tinker. G bästeln.
bescheide[˘˗˘], modest. G bescheiden.
b(e)schenke[˘˙˘], pp b(e)schenkt, to make a present, present. G beschenken.
b(e)schisser[˘˙˘], m, cheater, dishonest person, fraud, crook. dG beschisser.
beschitze[˘˙˘], pp beschitzt, to protect. G beschützen.
beschitzer[˘˙˘], m, patron. G Beschützer.
b(e)schliesse[˘˗˘], pp b(e)schlosse, to conclude, resolve, finish. G beschliessen.
b(e)schluss[˙˘], m, resolution, conclusion. G Beschluss.
beschreiwe[˘˗˘], pp beschriwwe, to describe. G beschreiben.
beschreiwung[˘˗˘], f, description. G Beschreibung.
bescht[˘], best. G best.
b(e)schtaetiche[˘˗˘˘], pp b(e)schtaeticht, to confirm, ratify. G bestätigen.
beschteh˘[˘˗], pp beschtanne, to consist. G bestehen.
beschtennich[˘˙˘], constantly. G beständig.
b(e)schtimme[˘˙˘], pp b(e)schtimmt, to set a date for, fix conditions, bespeak; b(e)schtimmt, fixed, set, definite. G bestimmen.
beschtli[˙˘], n, small calabash. Dim of G Kalabasche.
beschtrofe[˘˗˘], pp beschtroft, to punish, avenge. G bestrafen.
beschuldiche[˘˙˘˘], pp beschuldicht, to incriminate, accuse. G beschuldigen.
beschwerde[˘˙˘], trouble, sorrow. G Beschwerden.
beschwere[˘˗˘], pp beschwert, sich, to complain (about). G beschweren.
beschwerlich[˘˗˘], burdensome, troublesome, cumbersome. G beschwerlich.
bese(m)[˘˘], m, broom. G Besen.
bese(m) || **schtiel**[˗˘˘], m, broomstick; **=welschkarn**[˗˘˘˘], n, broom-corn.
besereis[˘˘˘], n, heath aster, Michaelmas daisy. G Besenreis.
b(e)sinne[˘˙˘], pp b(e)sunne, sich, to consider, think over, remember, recall. G besinnen.
b(e)sitze[˘˙˘], pp b(e)sesse, to possess. G besitzen.
b(e)sitzer[˘˙˘], m, possessor, owner, occupant. G Besitzer.
besser [˙˘], better; — wærre, to improve (in sickness). G besser.
bessering[˙˘˘], f, improvement, convalescence. G Besserung.
bessre[˙˘], pp gebessert, sich, to improve, mend, do better. G bessern.
betâcht[˘˗], advanced in years. G betagt.
Betdâk[˗˘], m, Thanksgiving Day, fast-day. G Bettag.
bete[˗˘], pp gebet, to pray. G beten.
bet || **haus**[˗˘], n, house of prayer; **=schtunn**[˗˘], f, hour of prayer, prayer-meeting.
betschle[˙˘], pp gebetschelt, to pat (-a-cake). G pätscheln. Cf batsch.
bett[˘], n, bed, sheaves of grain for one threshing by machine, layer of grain for one threshing by flail; **glee˘ —**, trundle-bed. G Bett.
bett[˘], n, bed (for flowers or vegetables). G Beet.
bett || **deck**[˙˘], f, bedcover, counterpane; **=duch**[˙˘], n, sheet; **=lâd**[˙˘], f, bedstead; **=laedel**[˙˘˘], n, trundle-bed; **=laejerich**[˙˘˘˘], bedfast; **=pisser**[˙˘˘], m, piss-a-bed; **=poschde**[˙˘˘], m, bed-post; **=sach**[˙˘], n, bedding; **=schisser**[˙˘˘], m, immature contemptible fellow; **=schprae**[˙˘], f, bed-spread; **=schtolle**[˙˘˘], m, bed-post; **=schtrick**[˙˘], m, bed-cord; **=schtubb**[˙˘], f, bedroom; **=seecher**[˙˘˘], m, piss-a-bed, dandelion; **=zeit**[˙˘], f, bedtime; **=ziech**[˙˘], f, case for feather-bed.
bettel[˙˘], gotts, confound it! was der —! what the deuce! des biet der —, that beats the Dutch; zum — geh˘, to go to the deuce; dausich —! good heavens! G Bettel.
Bettelhem, Bettlehem[˙˘˘], n, Bethlehem; noch — geh˘, to go to bed. (This expression was in use long before Bethlehem, Pa., was founded.) G Bethlehem.
bettel || **laus**[˙˘˘], f, stickseed; **=mann**[˙˘˘], m, beggar.
bettlâdwans[˙˘˘], f, bedbug. G Bettlade+Wanze.
bettle[˙˘], pp gebettelt, to beg. G betteln.
bettler[˙˘], m, beggar. G Bettler.
Betz[˘], f, Elizabeth. G (Elisa)beth.
bevor[˘˗], before. G bevor.
bewâhre[˘˗˘], pp bewâhrt, to keep, keep safe, guard, preserve. G bewahren.
beweine[˘˗˘], pp beweint, to lament. G beweinen.
beweis[˘˗], m, proof. G Beweis.
beweise[˘˗˘], pp bewisse, to prove. G beweisen.
beweisung[˘˗˘], f, proof, reference. G Beweisung.
beweje[˘˗˘], pp bewekt, to move, stir, affect. G bewegen.
bewejung[˘˗˘], f, motion, exercise. G Bewegung.
beweklich[˘˗˘], movable. G beweglich.
bewilliche[˘˙˘˘], pp bewillicht, to consent to, allow. G bewilligen.
bewillkumme[˘˙˘˘], pp bewillkummt, to welcome. G bewillkommen.
bewohnbâr[˘˗˘], inhabitable. G bewohnbar.
bewohne[˘˗˘], pp bewohnt, to inhabit. G bewohnen.

bewohner[˘˘˘], m, inhabitant. G Bewohner.
Bewwi[˘˘], f, Babby, Barbara. G Bärbel-(chen).
bezærrick[˘˘˘], n, district, circuit; im —, in the environs. G Bezirk.
bezâhle[˘˘˘], pp bezâhlt, to pay. G bezahlen.
bezâhling, bezâhlung[˘˘˘], f, pay, fee, compensation, payment. G Bezahlung.
bezâhlsdâk[˘˘˘], m, pay-day. G Bezahlungs +Tag.
bezeije[˘˘˘], pp bezeikt, to attest, depose, specify, denote. G bezeugen, bezeigen.
bezeijung[˘˘˘], f, specification. G Bezeugung.
bezwenge[˘˘˘], pp bezwengt, to force. G bezwängen.
bibs[˘], m, **bibbeli**[˘˘˘], n, penis. G Piep-.
bichelche[˘˘˘], n, little book. G Büchelchen.
bicher || binner[˘˘˘˘], m, bookbinder; =**schank** [˘˘˘], m, bookcase.
bichs[˘], f, rifle, female pudendum. G Büchse.
bichse || kolwe[˘˘˘˘], m, gunstock; =**lâf**[˘˘˘], m, rifle-barrel; =**macher**[˘˘˘˘], m, gunsmith; =**schloss**[˘˘˘], n, lock of a rifle; =**schtock**[˘˘˘], m, butt-end of a rifle, mandrel.
bicke[˘˘], pp gebickt, sich, to stoop, bow. G bücken.
bie! bie![˘], call for chickens. dG bieb.
biebche[˘˘˘], n, little boy. Dim of G Bube, Bübchen.
biebelche[˘˘˘], **biebche, biebli**[˘˘˘], n, chick. Diminutives from dG bieb, piepen.
biebliwelschkarn[˘˘˘˘], n, pop-corn.
biebse, piepse[˘˘˘], gebiebst, to peep (of chickens), mention, ail, be sick; ær hott ken wart gebiebst, he did not breathe a word (about it). G piepsen.
biebser[˘˘˘], m, gaps (in chicks), cold in the head. G piepsen.
biebsich[˘˘˘], sickly, ailing (usually of fowls). G piepsig.
bieje[˘˘˘], pp geboje, to bend. G biegen.
biekmaschien[˘˘˘˘], f, bending-machine. G Biegmaschine.
bieksam[˘˘˘], pliable. G biegsam.
bier[˘], n, beer. G Bier.
bier || bottel[˘˘˘˘], f, beer-bottle; =**drinker** [˘˘˘˘], m, drinker of beer; =**fass**[˘˘˘], n, beer-keg; =**glâs**[˘˘˘], n, beer-glass; =**hef**[˘˘˘], yeast; =**wajje**[˘˘˘˘], m, brewer's truck.
biesse[˘˘˘], pp gebiesst, to atone (for). G büssen.
biete[˘˘˘], pp gebotte, to bid, surpass, beat (last two meanings from E beat). G bieten.
bieter[˘˘˘], m, bidder. G Bieter.
biffel[˘˘˘], m, cow without horns, blockhead. G Büffel.
biffelochs[˘˘˘˘], m, blockhead. G Büffelochs.
bigott[˘˘˘], by God, by thunder. dG bigott.
bijjel || duch[˘˘˘˘], n, ironing-cloth; =**eise**[˘˘˘˘], n, flatiron.
bijjele[˘˘˘˘], pp gebijjelt, to iron. G bügeln.
bijjlerei[˘˘˘˘], f, (confounded) ironing. G Büglerei.
bild[˘], n, picture, image, likeness. G Bild.
bilde[˘˘˘], pp gebildet, to shape, form; sich —, to become educated. G bilden.
bilder || buch[˘˘˘˘], n, picture-book; =**schtecher** [˘˘˘˘], m, engraver.
bildnis[˘˘˘], n, effigy. G Bildnis.
bildung[˘˘˘], f, refinement. G Bildung.
billich[˘˘˘], cheap. G billig.
billiche[˘˘˘˘], pp gebillicht, to grant, approve. G billigen.
billicher[˘˘˘˘], cheaper. G billiger.
billichscht[˘˘˘], cheapest. G billigst.
billjon[˘˘˘], f, billion. G Billion.
bimschtee[˘˘˘], m, pumice. G Bimstein.
bindel, bundel[˘˘˘], m, bundle. G Bündel.
bindnis[˘˘˘], n, alliance. G Bündnis.
binn[˘], f, bandage. G Binde.
binne[˘˘˘], pp gebunne, to bind (together), tie. G binden.
binner[˘˘˘], m, binder (in harvest). G Binder.
binnschtriche[˘˘˘˘], m, hyphen. G Bindestrich.
binse[˘˘˘], f, great bulrush. G Binse.
birjer[˘˘˘], m, citizen. G Bürger.
birjerhaft[˘˘˘˘], naturalized. G Bürger+haft.
bis[˘], until, up to, as far as. G bis.
bischel[˘˘˘], n, small woods, small handful (of grass, weeds). Dim of G Busch.
bischop, bischof[˘˘˘], m, bishop. G Bischof.
bishær[˘˘˘], hitherto. G bisher.
biss[˘], m, bite, sting. G Biss.
bissel, bissli[˘˘˘], n, bit, a little, a short while. dG bissel, bissli.
bissich[˘˘˘], biting. G bissig.
bisskatz[˘˘˘], f, skunk. G Piss+Katze.
bisskatze || fett[˘˘˘˘], n, skunk-oil; =**graut** [˘˘˘˘], n, skunk-cabbage; =**haut**[˘˘˘˘], f, skunk's pelt.
bitt[˘], f, plea. G Bitte.
bitte[˘˘˘], pp gebitt, to ask, pray, beseech. G bitten.
bitter[˘˘˘], bitter. G bitter.
bitter || ærd[˘˘˘], f, magnesia; =**kærsch**[˘˘˘], f, wild-cherry; =**siess**[˘˘˘], n, bittersweet.
bitterkneeterich[˘˘˘˘˘], m, smartweed. G Bitterknöterich.
bitters[˘˘˘], n, bitters, drink of spirits. G Bitteres.
bitterschtengel[˘˘˘˘], m, daisy fleabane. See below.
bitter || schtengel[˘˘˘˘], m, =**wærmet**[˘˘˘˘], m, Roman wormwood, bitterweed, hog-weed.
bittre || bitter || schtengel[˘˘˘˘], m, great ragweed; =**selât**[˘˘˘˘], m, dandelion.
bittschrift[˘˘˘], f, petition. G Bittschrift.
Biwel[˘˘˘], f, Bible. G Bibel.
biwelschpruch[˘˘˘˘], m, scripture text. G Bibelspruch.
blabbe[˘˘˘]EH=blacke.
blabbere, plappere[˘˘˘], pp geblabbert, to chatter, talk fast, blab. G plappern.
blabberich[˘˘˘˘], blabbing. G plappern+ig.
blabbermaul, plappermaul[˘˘˘˘], n, chatterbox, blabber. G Plappermaul.

blacke[˙˘], m, spot, patch, small piece of cloth. dG blacke.
blackeweis[˙˘˘], in spots, in limited localities. dG blacke+G Weise.
blackich[˙˘], spotted. dG blacke+ig.
blærre[˙˘], pp geblærrt, to low, bawl, bleat. G plarren.
blaeser[˘˘], m, puff-adder, blowing-adder. G Bläser.
blaffe[˙˘], pp geblafft, to bark. G blaffen.
blaffze[˙˘](rare) = blaffe.
blân, plân[˘], m, plan, design. G Plan.
blandâsch(e)[˘˘˘], **plandâsch**[˘˘], f, farm, lot (in derision). dG plantage < F plantage.
blâne, plâne[˘˘˘], pp geblânt, to plan, design. G planen.
blank, plank[˘], f, plank. G Planke.
blanke, planke[˙˘], pp geblankt, to cover with planks. G planken.
blans[˘], f, plant. G Pflanze.
blanse, planse[˙˘], pp geblanst, to plant. G pflanzen.
blanset[˙˘], f, (a) planting. dG blanset.
blans || grumbeer[˙˘˘], f, seed-potato; **=welschkarn**[˙˘˘], n, seed-corn.
blaschder, plaschder[˙˘], n, plaster, salve, wearisome talker. G Pflaster.
blaschdere[˙˘˘], pp geblaschdert, to cover with a plaster, treat (oneself) with salve or ointment. G pflastern.
blass[˘], pale, dim, indistinct G blass.
blatsche, platsche[˙˘], pp geblatscht, to splash, bring the feet down flat, give a report, patter, clap, tattle. G platschen.
blatscher[˙˘], m, tattler, gossip, tale-bearer. G platschen.
blatschich[˙˘], splashing (of a downpour): en -er rejje. G platschig.
blâtt[˘], n, pl bletter, leaf, blade, page. G Blatt.
blatt, platt[˘], f, plate (of a stove). G Platte.
blatt[˘], smooth and even: en -er schtee˘. G platt.
blatt || deitsch[˙˘], n, Plattdeutsch, Low German; **=fiessich**[˙˘˘], flat-footed; **=zinn**[˙˘], n, tin-foil.
blatz, platz[˘], m, pl bletz, place, farmstead; im — vun, instead of. G Platz.
blatze[˙˘], pp geblatzt, to burst from internal pressure. G platzen.
blatzrejje, platzrejje[˙˘˘], m, downpour. G Platzregen.
blatzweis, bletzweis[˙˘], in places, scatteringly. G Platz+Weise.
blauderjacht[˘˘˘], f, gossiping tour. G Plauder+Jagd.
blaudre, plaudre[˘˘], pp geblaudert, to talk, chat. G plaudern.
blaudrich, plaudrich[˘˘], talkative, friendly. G plauderig.
blaum[˘], f, plum. G Pflaume.
blaume || bâm[˘˘˘], m, plum-tree; **=schtee˘**[˘˘˘], m, plum-stone.
blech[˘], n, tin, tincup. G Blech.
bleche[˙˘], (of) tin. G blechen.
bleche[˙˘], pp geblecht, to suffer (for), pay. G slang blechen.
blechegschærr[˙˘˘], n, tinware. G Blechgeschirr.
blechel[˙˘], n, porringer. G Blech+el.
blechich[˙˘], (of) tin, tinny. G blech+ig.
blech || schmitt[˙˘], m, tin-smith; **=voll**[˙˘], n, tincupful; **=wâr**[˙˘], n, tinware.
bleckche, blecklì[˙˘], n, small patch, small spot. Dims of dG blacke.
blecke[˙˘], pp gebleckt, di zaeh˘, to show the teeth (in smiling or anger). dG blecken. Cf blicke.
blecke[˙˘], pp gebleckt, to bleat, baa. G blöken.
bleech[˘], pale. G bleich.
bleech[˘], f, greensward for bleaching, bleachery: wesch uff di — leje. G Bleich+(Anger).
bleeche[˘˘], pp gebleecht, to bleach, lose color, fade. G bleichen.
bleed[˘], diffident, retiring, weak (of the eyes). G blöde.
bleedheet[˘˘], f, diffidence, bashfulness. G Blödheit.
bleedle[˘˘], pp gebleedelt, to inoculate (trees). G Blatt.
bleedsinn[˘˘], m, imbecility. G Blödsinn.
blei[˘], n, lead. G Blei.
blei || schaffer[˘˘˘], m, plumber; **=weiss**[˘˘], n, whitelead; **=zucker**[˘˘˘], m, sugar of lead.
bleiwe[˘˘], pp gebliwwe, to stay, remain; — losse, to let alone, do without. G bleiben.
blenselche[˙˘˘], n, small plant, seedling. G Pflänzelchen.
bleschder[˙˘], f, plaster. G Pflaster.
bleschderkell[˙˘˘], f, trowel. G Pflasterkelle.
bleschdre[˙˘], pp gebleschdert, to plaster. G pflastern.
bleschdrer[˙˘], m, plasterer. G Pflasterer.
bless[˘], f, mouth, phiz, white spot on the forehead of a cow or horse. G Blässe.
blessgsicht[˙˘], n, white face (of a horse). G Blässe+Gesicht.
blessier[˘˘], f, pleasure, pastime; — dreiwe, to amuse oneself. G Pläsier < F plaisir.
blessiere[˘˘˘], pp blessiert, sich, to amuse oneself, have a good time. Verb from blessier.
blessierlich[˘˘˘], pleasant, agreeable. G plä-sierlich.
bletsche[˙˘], pp gebletscht, to strike with the open hand, spank. G platschen, dG blätsche.
bletschle[˙˘], pp gebletschelt, to pat. Dim of bletsche.
blettche, blettli[˙˘], n, saucer. G Plättchen.
blettlich[˙˘] schneide, to slice, cut in disks (as potatoes). dG blättlich < Platte.
blettre[˙˘], pp geblettert, to turn the pages of a book. G blättern.
blettrich[˙˘], leaved, leafy. G blätterig.
bletzel, pletzel[˙˘], n, place. Dim of G Platz.
bletzlich[˙˘], suddenly. G plötzlich.

blick[˜], m, look, glance, cast of the eye. G Blick.
blick || ærbs[˘˘], f, pea grown for the pea as distinguished from zuckerærbs grown for the pod; **=bohn**[˘˜], f, shell bean.
blicke[˘˘], pp geblickt, to peep (of the sun). G blicken.
blicke[˘˘], pp geblickt, to shell (beans or peas). G pflücken.
blicke[˘˘], pp geblickt; di zaeh˜ —, to show the teeth. dG blecken. Cf blecke.
blicki[˘˘], n, small tin kettle, blickey, milk-pan, any tin vessel smaller than a pail. G Blech.
bliehe[˘˘], pp geblieht, to bloom. G blühen.
blieh(i)ch[˘˘], in bloom, blooming continually. dG blîche.
bliehknopp[˘˘], m, flower-bud. G Blütenknopf.
blieh(t)[˜], f, blossoms (collective), inflorescence. G Blüte.
blimmche[˘˘], n, little flower. G Blümchen.
blind[˜], blind. G blind.
blindemeisel[˘˘˜˜], n, blindman's buff. G blinde+Maus (G=Blindekuh-spiel).
blindhalfter[˘˘˜], f, blindhalter, blinkers. G blind+Halfter.
blindheet[˘˜], f, blindness. G Blindheit.
blinsle[˘˘], pp geblinselt, to blink, wink. G blinzeln.
blitz[˜], m, lightning, flash of lightning, menses. G Blitz.
blitze[˘˘], pp geblitzt, to lighten. G blitzen.
blitzeblo[˘˘˜], dark blue; — un dunnergrie˜; — verfrore.
blo[˜], blue. G blau.
Blobærrick[˜˘˘], m, Blue Mountain. (Both the E and the G name were given because of the characteristic color of the mountain range when viewed from a distance.)
blobærricktee, blobærrjertee[˜˘˜˜], m, Blue Mountain tea, sweet-scented goldenrod.
blobærrjer[˜˘˘], m, person living on or near the Blue Mountain. G blau+Berg.
blobærrjergrâs[˜˘˜˜], n, broom-sedge, broom-grass.
blo || bottel[˘˜˜], f, corn-flower, bluebottle; **=grâs**[˘˜], n, Canada blue grass, wire grass; **=hols**[˘˜], n, logwood; **=huschde**[˜˘˜], m, whooping cough. G blau+Husten (G=Keuchhusten); **=vojjel**[˘˜˜], m, bluebird.
blobottlicher[˘˜˜˜], pl, grape hyacinth. Dim of PG blobottel.
block[˜], m, log. G Block.
block || haus[˘˜], n, log house; **=heisel**[˘˜˜], n, log cabin; **=hitt**[˘˜], f, log hut; **=scheier**[˘˜˜], f, log barn; **=schlidde**[˘˜˜], m, sled, logging sled.
bloder[˘˘], f, blister. dG bloder, G Blatter.
blodre[˘˘], pp geblodert, to blister. dG bloder.
bloje, ploje[˘˘], pp geblokt, to tease, torment, pester; sich —, to drudge. G plagen.
blok, plok[˜], f, toil, trouble, sickness, plague, ailment. G Plage.
blos[˜], f, bubble, bladder, blister. G Blase.
blosballick[˘˜˜], m, bellows, boastful person. G Blasebalg.
blose[˘˘], pp geblose, to blow, brag, scold. G blasen.
blos || harn[˘˘], n, dinner-horn, braggart; **=rohr**[˘˜], n, blow-horn, blow-hard.
bloss[˜], bare, naked, simply. G bloss.
blott[˜], bare, bald, uncovered. dG blott.
blott || keppich[˘˘˜], baldheaded, bare-headed; **=kopp**[˘˘], m, bald-head, baldheaded person; **=schâl**[˘˜], f, baldheaded person, head: eens uff di — gewwe. dG blott+G Schale.
blotz[˜], m, jolt. dG blotze.
blotze[˘˘], pp geblotzt, to jolt, jounce, bruise by falling. dG blotze, G platzen.
blotzer[˘˘], m, thank-you-ma'am. dG blotze.
blotzwajje[˘˘˜], m, wagon without springs, farm wagon. dG blotze+G Wagen.
bluje, pluje[˘˘], pp geblukt, to plow. G pflügen.
bluk, pluk[˜], m, pl bliek, plow. G Pflug.
bluks || (bluk || pluk ||) grendel[˘˘˜], m, plow beam; **=hendel**[˘˘˜], m, plowhandle; **=nâs**[˘˜], f, point of a plowshare; **=sech**[˘˜], n, coulter (Sech itself means coulter in G); **=wok**[˘˜], f, double-tree used in plowing.
bluk || pluk || schâr[˘˜], n, plowshare; **=schleef**[˘˜], f, plow shoe, plow drag; **=schtrang**[˘˜], m, iron plow-trace.
blumm[˜], f, flower; -e, menses. G Blume.
blumme || bâm[˘˘˜], m, rose of Sharon; **=bett**[˘˘˜], n, flower-bed; **=blâtt**[˘˘˜], n, petal; **=freind**[˘˘˜], m, lover of flowers; **=graut**[˘˘˜], cauliflower; **=haffe**[˘˘˜˜], m, flower-pot; **=kenner**[˘˘˜˜], m, botanist; **=knopp**[˘˘˜], m, flower-bud; **=krans**[˘˘˜], m, wreath, garland, border of flowers; **=land**[˘˘˜], n, flowerbed; **=ring**[˘˘˜], m, wreath of flowers, circular flowerbed; **=schtâb**[˘˘˜], m, pollen; **=schtiel**[˘˘˜], m, petiole; **=schtock**[˘˘˜],m, flowering-plant; **=schtrauss**[˘˘˜], m, bouquet, posy, stalk with a flower; **=some, =sume**[˘˘˜˜], m, flower seed; **=vojjel**[˘˘˜˜], m, humming bird.
Blummefrâ[˘˘˜], f, Virgo (sign of the zodiac); (b-) woman who is very fond of flowers, woman who sells flowers. G Blumen+Frau.
blummich[˘˘], flowery, flowered. G blumig.
blump(s)[˜], bump! thud! G plump.
blumpsack[˘˘], m, game played with a knotted handkerchief with which blows are dealt. G Plumpsack.
bluscht[˜], f, (collective) bloom, blossoms. dG bluest.
blut[˜], n, blood. G Blut.
blute[˘˘], pp geblut, to bleed (also of trees and plants). G bluten.
blut || fink[˘˘], m, scarlet tanager; **=gschwære**[˘˘˜], m, carbuncle; **=hund**[˘˘], m, bloodhound; **=oder**[˘˘˜], f, vein; **=rot**[˘˘],red as blood; **=schtærz**[˘˘], m, hemorrhage; **=schtee˜**[˘˘], m, bloodstone; **=schwamm**[˘˘˜], m, fungus haematodes; **=suckler**[˘˘˜˜], m, leech, bloodsucker; **=vojjel**[˘˘˜˜], m, scarlet tanager;

=warscht[˘˘], f, blood-pudding; =warzel[˘˘˘], f, bloodroot, turmeric; =wasser[˘˘˘], serum.
blutich[˘˘], bloody. G blutig.
blutsfreind[˘˘], m, relative. G Blutfreund.
bobb[˘], f, doll, baby, puppet. P bobb.
bobbel[˘˘], **bobbeli**[˘˘˘], n, baby. Dim of dG bobb.
bobere[˘˘˘], pp gebobert, to evince unrest, complain, nag; bobert's dich? dG bobere.
boberich[˘˘˘], querulous, loquacious. dG bobere.
boche[˘˘], pp gebocht, to boast. G pochen.
bock[˘], m, pl beck, ram, buck. G Bock.
bockbier[˘˘], n, bock-bier. G Bockbier.
bocke[˘˘], pp gebockt, to be in heat, rut. G bocken.
bocksbârt[˘˘], m, stellate sedge. G Bocksbart.
bockschprung[˘˘], m, short jump, buck-jump, gambol, caper. G Bocksprung.
bockseckel[˘˘˘], n, shepherd's-purse. PG name from shape of seed vessels. G Bock+Säckel.
en bockseckel[˘˘˘] **â˜henke**, said of a person in quoits who makes a score of less than 6. G Bock+Säckel.
bockseckle[˘˘˘], pp gebockseckelt, to rob, defraud. Probably P buxe+seckel (buxe =G Hosen).
Bockslochgrie˜[˘˘˘]; wu gehscht hi˜? noch — buhne roppe, evading an answer to some inquisitive person.
boddegraemisch[˘˘˘˘], **boddegrempisch**[˘˘˘˘], walking with difficulty, foot-sore, somewhat helpless. G Boden+grämisch.
bodde(m)[˘˘], m, ground, floor, bottom. G Boden.
boddem || los[˘˘˘], without sure footing, quagmiry; =rijjel[˘˘˘˘], m, lower rail of a worm fence; =scheier[˘˘˘˘], f, barn with only one floor as distinguished from a bank-barn.
bohn, buhn[˘], f, bean. G Bohne.
bohne || buhne || bâm[˘˘˘], m, catalpa tree; Judas tree; =graut[˘˘˘], greitel, =greitle [˘˘˘˘], n, summer savory; =schtecke[˘˘˘˘], m, beanpole, tall thin person.
bohrbank[˘˘], f, bench for boring holes in posts. G Bohrbank.
bohre[˘˘], pp gebohrt, to bore, nag. G bohren.
bohre[˘˘], m, auger. G Bohrer.
boje[˘˘], m, bow, sheet of paper, arc, arch. G Bogen.
boje || bichs[˘˘˘], f, bow; =fenschder[˘˘˘˘], n, bay-window, arched window; =flint[˘˘˘], f, crossbow, bow.
boll[˘], f, flax before it is broken, boll (of flax), (chestnut) burr; pl -e, testicles. G Bolle.
bollere[˘˘˘], pp gebollert, to rumble. G bollern.
bollerjockel[˘˘˘˘], m, ragweed. (Composition perhaps fairly evident, reason unknown.)
bollhoke[˘˘˘], m, fuller's teasel. G Bolle+Haken.
bollmehl[˘˘], n, middlings. G Pollmehl.
bollwærrick[˘˘˘], n, bolting sieve. G Poll+Werk.
bollwærrick[˘˘˘], n, tow of first hackling. G Boll+Werg.
bols[˘], f, pulse. G Puls.
bolsoder[˘˘˘], f, artery. G Pulsader.
bolsrohr[˘˘], n, wooden gun for shooting pins and other light projectiles by blowing. G Bolzen+Rohr.
Bonifazius[˘˘˘˘˘], m, Bonifacius' Day (June 5). G and L Bonifacius.
boot[˘], n, boat. G Boot.
boote[˘˘], pp geboot, to transport commodities in a canal boat. Verb from G Boot.
bootmann[˘˘], m, canal boatman. G Boot+Mann.
borax[˘˘], m, borax. G Borax.
bordkærrich[˘˘˘], f, gallery in a church. G Porkirche (por=empor), dG bordkirche.
bose[˘˘], pp gebost, to do something bad, commit an offence. G bosen.
bosheet, bosheit[˘˘], f, malice, iniquity. G Bosheit.
boss[˘], m, kiss. dG buss.
bossdâje[˘˘˘], pl, honeymoon. dG buss+G Tag.
bosse[˘˘], pp gebosst, to kiss. dG busse.
bottel[˘˘], f, bottle. dG buttel <F bouteille.
bottelche[˘˘˘], n, small bottle, vial. Dim of bottel.
bottesch[˘˘], f, potash. G Pottasche.
bottle[˘˘], pp gebottelt, to bottle. Verb from bottel.
bottlerei[˘˘˘˘], f, bottling establishment. < bottel.
bottschaft[˘˘], f, message. G Botschaft.
br! exclamation of one shivering from cold. G br.
bralle, pralle[˘˘], pp gebrallt, to brag, boast. G prahlen.
braller, praller[˘˘], m, braggart. G Prahler.
brallhans, prallhans[˘˘], m, braggart, boaster. G Prahlhans.
brand[˘], m, conflagration, brand, ergot, smut, mortification, gangrene. G Brand.
brandewei˜[˘˘˘], m, whiskey. G Branntwein.
brandewei˜fass[˘˘˘˘], n, whiskey barrel, toper. G Branntweinfass.
brandschtifder[˘˘˘], m, incendiary. G Brandstifter.
brau˜[˘], brown, bay (of a horse). G braun.
brauchbâr[˘˘], useful, serviceable. G brauchbar.
brauchbuch[˘˘], n, manual on powwowing, spell-book. G brauchen+Buch.
brauche[˘˘], pp gebraucht, to use, need, stand in need of, powwow. G brauchen.
braucherei[˘˘˘˘], f, powwowing. G brauchen.
braue[˘˘], pp gebraut, to brew. G brauen.
brauer[˘˘], m, brewer. G Brauer.
brauerei[˘˘˘˘], f, brewery. G Brauerei.
brau˜gehl, braungehl[˘˘], dun. G braun+dG gehl.
braunlich[˘˘], brownish. G braunlich.

braunwarzel, brau˘warzel[˘˘˘], f, figwort. G Braunwurz.
braus[˘], roar. G Braus.
brause[˘˘], pp gebraust, to roar. G brausen.
braut[˘], f, bride. G Braut.
brautícham[˘˘˘], m, bridegroom. G Bräutigam.
brâv[˘], brave, good, honest. G brav.
brâvheit[˘˘], f, bravery. G Bravheit.
breble[˘˘], pp gebrebelt, to nag, importune, palaver. dG brebele. G pröbeln.
brechajjel[˘˘˘], f, particle of the outer coating of the flax plant separated in the process of breaking. G brechen+dG achel.
brechdich[˘˘], splendid, beautiful. G prächtig.
breche[˘˘], pp gebroche, to break, check; sich —, to vomit. G brechen.
breche, breches[˘˘], n, vomiting G Brechen.
brech || **eise**[˘˘˘], n, crowbar; **=loch**[˘˘], n, quarry or hole in which flax was roasted and broken; **=mittel**[˘˘˘], n, emetic; **=schtang**[˘˘], f, crowbar.
brecher[˘˘], m, corn-breaker (in a gristmill), coal-breaker. G Brecher.
breckle[˘˘], pp gebreckelt, to crumble. G bröckeln.
breddich, preddich[˘˘], f, sermon. G Predigt.
breddiche, preddiche[˘˘˘], pp gebreddicht, to preach. G predigen.
breddichamt, preddichamt[˘˘˘], n, ministry. G Predigeramt.
breddicher, preddicher[˘˘˘], m, minister, preacher. G Prediger.
breeder[˘˘], broader, wider. G breiter.
breeding[˘˘], f, width, (braid E). G Breite.
breedscht[˘], broadest, widest. G breitst.
breem[˘], f, horsefly. G Bremse.
breet[˘], broad, wide. G breit.
breet || **beenich**[˘˘˘], (standing) with one's legs far apart; **=beil**[˘˘], n, broad-ax; **=gsichtich**[˘˘˘], broad-faced; **=latz**[˘˘], m, broad front flap of trousers as formerly worn; **=maul**[˘˘], n, splay-mouth, braggart; **=meilich**[˘˘˘], blunt; **=naesich**[˘˘˘], flat-nosed.
breetlich[˘˘], broadish. G breitlich.
brei[˘], m, pap. G Brei.
breiche[˘˘], pp gebreicht, to need, use. (From an umlauted form of brauchen).
breidicham[˘˘˘], m, bridegroom. G Bräutigam.
breis, preis[˘], m, price, prize. G Preis.
breis[˘], n, wristband. dG breis.
brenne[˘˘], pp gebrennt, to burn, distil. G brennen.
brennend[˘˘], burning, lit. G brennend.
brennerei[˘˘˘], f, distillery. G Brennerei.
brennesel[˘˘˘], **brennessel**[˘˘˘], m, stinging nettle. G Brennessel.
brenn || **glâs**[˘˘], n, burning-glass, sun-glass; **=haus**[˘˘], n, still-house; **=hols**[˘˘], n, firewood.
brennsich[˘˘], burnt (to taste or smell). G brandig.
bresident[˘˘˘], m, president. G Präsident.
bress, press[˘], f, press. G Presse.
bressent, pressent[˘˘], n, present. G Präsent <F présent.
bressent[˘˘], f, prison. MHG prisûn (Crefeld presun).
brett[˘], n, bracket, board. G Brett.
bretzel, pretzel[˘˘], n, pretzel. G Brezel <mid L bracellum.
briambel[˘˘˘], m, long-winded talk. dG briambel.
brick[˘], f, bridge. G Brücke.
brickepeiler[˘˘˘˘], m, pier. G Brückenpfeiler.
briederfescht[˘˘˘], n, annual service for men and boys (Moravian). G Brüderfest.
briederlich[˘˘˘], brotherly. G brüderlich.
briederlichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, brotherliness, fraternity. G Brüderlichkeit.
briederschaft[˘˘˘], f, brotherhood. G Brüderschaft.
briee[˘˘], pp gebriet, to hatch. G brüten.
brief[˘], m, letter, package or paper (of needles). G Brief.
brief || **babier**[˘˘˘], n, letter-paper; **=draejer**[˘˘˘], m, letter-carrier; **=wechsel**[˘˘˘], m, correspondence.
briefelche[˘˘˘], n, powder (to be taken). G Briefelchen.
brieh[˘], f, juice, gravy, broth, slop. G Brühe.
brieh || **drok**[˘˘], m, scalding-trough; **=fass**[˘˘], n, scalding-vat
briehe[˘˘], pp gebrieht, to scald, parboil. G brühen.
briehich[˘˘], juicy. PG brieh.
brieich[˘˘], broody (of hens). G brütig.
briemaschien[˘˘˘], f, incubator. G Brüt+Maschine.
brijjel, prijjel[˘˘], m, club, cudgel, limb of a tree, clubbing, cudgeling; — schmeisse, to abuse. G Prügel.
brijjele[˘˘˘], pp gebrijjelt, to club. G prügeln.
brijjel || **hols**[˘˘˘], n, small limbs of trees cut up for firewood; **=supp**[˘˘˘], f, clubbing, cudgeling, flogging
brill[˘], f, spectacles. G Brille.
brille[˘˘], pp gebrillt, to cry, low, roar, bawl. G brüllen.
bringe[˘˘], pp gebrocht, to bring. G bringen.
brinselbrau˘[˘˘˘], brindle. dG brünzlich+braun.
britsch[˘], f, bat, paddle, implement used in beating flax-seed from the stem; uff der — sei˘, to be incapacitated for work. G Pritsche.
britsche[˘˘], pp gebritscht, to flog, beat with a paddle, paddle something down flat. G pritschen.
briwwi, priwwi[˘˘], n, privy, backhouse. MHG privêt, das privête, F privé, E privy.
broche[˘˘], pp gebrocht, to fallow. G brachen.
brochland[˘˘], n, land lying fallow. G Brachland.

brocke[*˘], m, morsel, scrap. G Brocken.
brockel[*˘], n, bit, crumb. G Bröckel.
brockelesche[*˘˘˘], f, prickly ash.
brockle[*˘], pp gebrockelt, to crumble, break, break and soak (bread in milk). G brockeln.
brocklich[*˘], crumbly. G bröckelig.
brode[*˘], pp gebrode, to fry, broil or scorch (by the sun); es is ihm nix recht gebrode, nothing suits him. G braten.
brofesser, professer[˘*˘], m, professor. G Professor.
brofit[˘*], m, profit. G Profit.
brofitlich[˘*˘], profitable. G profitlich.
brombeer[*˘], f, dewberry. G Brombeere.
brophet[˘*], m, prophet. G Prophet.
brophezeie[˘˘*˘], pp gebrophezeit, to prophesy, predict. G prophezeien.
brophezeiung[˘˘*˘], f, prophecy, prediction. Prophezeiung.
brot[˘], n, bread. G Brot.
brot || deek[*˘˘], m, bread-dough; =**grimmel** [*˘˘], f, bread-crumb; =**gruscht**[*˘˘], bread-crust; =**hank**[*˘], m, suspended shelf; =**karb** [*˘], m, pannier; eem der — heecher henke, to put one on short rations; =**schank**[˘˘], m, cupboard, pantry.
brot || pann[*˘], f, frying-pan; =**warscht**[*˘], f, sausage. G Bratwurst.
brotzich[*˘], proud, stuck-up. G protzig.
browiere[˘*˘], pp (ge)browiert, to try. G probieren, L probare.
bruch[˘], m, quarry, breach, hernia. G Bruch.
bruchband[*˘], n, truss. G Bruchband.
brud[˘], f, litter (of pigs), brood (of bees, especially in the comb). G Brut.
bruder[*˘], m, pl brieder, brother. G Bruder.
bruder || mærder[*˘˘˘˘], m, fratricide; =**mard** [*˘˘˘], m, fratricide.
bruderskind[*˘˘˘], n, nephew, niece. G Bruderskind.
brumme[*˘], pp gebrummt, to hum, buzz, grumble. G brummen.
brummelochs[*˘˘], m, bull. G brummeln+Ochs.
brummer[*˘], m, steam factory whistle. G Brummer.
brummle[*˘], pp gebrummelt, to grumble, scold in an undertone. G brummeln.
brummvojjel[*˘˘], m, humming-bird. G Brummvogel.
brunelle[˘*˘], f, self-heal, heal-all. G Brunelle.
brunellegraut[˘*˘˘], n, self-heal, heal-all. G Brunelle+Kraut.
brunne[*˘], m, well. G Brunnen.
brunne || grâwer[*˘˘˘], m, well-digger; =**gress** [*˘˘], n, watercress; =**keller**[*˘˘˘˘], m, deep cellar (usually detached from the house) for cooling butter, milk and other food in summer; =**wals**[*˘˘˘], f, windlass for drawing water; =**wasser**[*˘˘˘˘], n, well-water.
bruns[˘], m, urine. G Brunz.
brunse[*˘], pp gebrunst, to urinate. G brunzen.
bruscht[˘], f, breast, mamma, chest. G Brust.
bruscht || fiewer[*˘˘˘], n, pneumonia; =**gart**[*˘˘], f, breast-strap (of harness); =**gnoche** [*˘˘˘], m, breastbone, wishbone; =**gsims** [*˘˘], n, wainscoting; =**kærn**[*˘˘], n, brisket; =**kett**[*˘˘], f, breast-chain (of harness); =**kummet**[*˘˘˘], n, breastcollar; =**lappe** [*˘˘˘], m, vest (G Brustlappen, dG bruschtlabbe); =**schpell**[*˘˘], f, breastpin; =**tee** [*˘˘], m, wintergreen, checkerberry; =**wârz**[*˘˘], f, nipple of the breast.
brutzbank[*˘˘], f, pouting bench; uff der — sitze, to pout, sulk. dG brutze+Bank.
brutze[*˘˘], pp gebrutzt, to pout, sulk, threaten rain. dG brutze, G protzen.
brutzeck[*˘˘], n, corner into which pouting children retire. dG brutze+Eck.
brutzich[*˘˘], cross, pettish, sulky. dG brutze.
brutzkiwwel[*˘˘˘], m, one given to pouting, sulker. dG brutze+kiwwel.
brutzle[*˘˘], pp gebrutzelt, to simmer, drizzle. G brutzeln.
bsarje[*˘˘], pp bsarkt, to provide for, attend to. G besorgen.
bsarkt[˘˘], careful, solicitous, provided for. G besorgt.
bsaufe[˘˘˘], pp bsoffe, sich, to become intoxicated. G besaufen.
bschaffe[*˘˘], pp bschaffe, to create, form, shape. G beschaffen.
bscheisse[*˘˘], pp bschisse, to cheat. dG bescheissen.
bschimbe[*˘˘], pp bschimbt, to disgrace, dishonor, taunt. G beschimpfen.
bschisser[*˘˘], **bscheisser**[*˘˘], m, fraud, cheat, crook. G Beschisser.
bschisserei[˘˘*˘], f, cheating, fraud, dishonesty. G Beschisserei.
bschlajje[*˘˘], pp bschlajje, to shoe (a horse), hew (a log), put iron-work on (a wagon). G beschlagen.
bschluss[˘˘], m, conclusion. G Beschluss.
bschmeisse[*˘˘], pp bschmisse, to throw at, pelt. G beschmeissen.
bschteh˜[˘], pp bschtanne, to confess; debei —, to manage with, get along on, be firm in. G bestehen.
bschtehle[*˘˘], pp bschtohle, to steal from, rob. G bestehlen.
bschtelle[*˘˘], pp bschtellt, to order. G bestellen.
bschtelling[*˘˘], f, appointment. G Bestellung.
bschtohle[*˘˘], of a thieving nature. G bestohlen.
bschtohlnerweis[*˘˘˘], sneakingly. G bestohlener Weise.
bschweere[*˘˘], pp bschwore, to confirm with an oath. G beschwören.
bsetze[*˘˘], pp bsetzt, to trim, lengthen a dress. G besetzen.
bsetzing[*˘˘], f, trimming. G Besetzung.

bsinne[˘˘] = besinne, q. v.
bsonders[˘˘], **besonders**[˘˘˘], **besonners**[˘˘˘], particularly. G besonders.
bsuch[˘], m, visit, visitors. G Besuch.
bsuche[˘˘], pp bsucht, to visit. G besuchen.
bsuchereí[˘˘˘], f, (confounded) visiting. G Besuch.
bsunne[˘˘], having presence of mind: gschwind —, karz —. G besonnen.
bu[˘], m, pl buwe, boy. dG bu, G Bube.
bubli, buwli[˘˘], n, little boy. Dim of dG bu.
buch[˘], n, pl bicher, book. G Buch.
buche[˘˘], f, beech. G Buche.
buche[˘˘], (of) beech. G buchen.
buchebâm[˘˘˘], m, beech-tree. G Buchenbaum.
buchel[˘˘], f, beechnut. G Buchel.
buch || haltung[˘˘˘], f, bookkeeping; **=handlung**[˘˘˘], f, bookstore.
buchs[˘], m, wintergreen, boxtree, laurel; nidderer —, wintergreen, checkerberry; zâhmer —, boxtree; im — sei˘, to be intoxicated. G Buchs.
buchs || bâm[˘˘], m, boxtree; **=beer**[˘˘], f, teaberry, checkerberry.
buchweeze[˘˘˘], m, buckwheat. G Buchweizen.
buchweeze || kuche[˘˘˘˘˘], m, buckwheat cake; **=mehl**[˘˘˘˘], n, buckwheat flour; **=schtroh**[˘˘˘˘], n, buckwheat straw.
buckel[˘˘], m, back, hump, slight elevation of ground. G Buckel.
buckelweh[˘˘˘], n, backache, lumbago. G Buckel+Weh.
bucker[˘˘], m, castrated dog, rascal, hardened mucus removed from the nose. In part of the Palatinate this is a term of abuse. Possibly from the F bougre (heretic and worse).
bucklich[˘˘], uneven, hilly, stoop-shouldered, hump-backed, stooped. G bucklich.
buff[˘], m, whack, blow; alle —, every time, every once in a while. G Puff.
buff[˘], bang! slap! G puff.
buk[˘], f, bend, brace G Bug.
bull[˘], m, bull. G Bulle.
bulle[˘˘], pp gebullt, to long for the bull (of cows). G bullen.
bulle || beidel[˘˘˘˘], m, lady's slipper, moccasin-flower; **=fleesch**[˘˘˘]. n, bull-beef; **=kalb**[˘˘˘], n, bull-calf; so en —! term of contempt for an ignorant bully.
bullhund[˘˘], m, bulldog. G Bulldogge.
bullirum[˘˘˘], onomatopoetic to imitate the croak of a frog; —, m, frog.
bullkærsch[˘˘], f, oxheart cherry. G Bulle+Kirsche.
bulsoder[˘˘˘], f, artery. G Pulsader. Cf bolsoder.
bumbernickel[˘˘˘˘], m, coarse dark heavy rye bread of unbolted rye flour. G Pumpernickel.
bumm[˘], bang! plump! G bumm.
bummelhannes[˘˘˘˘], m, slothful and procrastinating person, Old Peter Tumbledown. G Bummelhans.
bummerâlisch[˘˘˘˘], deucedly, fearfully. G bummern (probably influenced by G pommerisch).
bummerans, bommerans[˘˘˘], f, tomato. G Pomeranze (orange). Cf gummerans.
bummere[˘˘˘], pp gebummert, to rumble, bump. G bummern.
bummerisch[˘˘˘], fearfully, terribly. G bummern.
bump[˘], f, pump. G Pumpe.
bump[˘], m, bump. G bums.
bumpe[˘˘], pp gebumpt, to pump. G pumpen.
bumpe[˘˘], pp gebumpt, to bump. G bumsen.
bumpe || bett[˘˘˘], n, pump-floor; **=drok**[˘˘˘], m, pump-trough; **=kiwwel**[˘˘˘˘], m, pump-piston; **=macher**[˘˘˘˘], m, pump-maker; **=schtock**[˘˘˘], m, pump; **=schwengel**[˘˘˘˘], m, pump-handle.
bumps[˘], bang! —, m, jar, jolt, bang. G bums.
bund[˘], m, covenant. G Bund.
bundel[˘˘], m, bundle. G Bündel.
bundle[˘˘], pp gebundelt, to bundle (referring to the past custom of bundling). PG bundel, but word is of E origin.
bungert[˘˘], m, orchard. dG bungert.
bungertgrâs[˘˘˘], n, orchard grass. dG bungert+G Gras.
busch[˘], m, woods, forest, country. dG busch.
busch || appel[˘˘˘], m, May apple, mandrake; **=bâm**[˘˘], m, forest tree; **=gnippel, =knippel**[˘˘˘], m, clodhopper; **=land**[˘˘], n, woodland; **=leit**[˘˘],pl, country people; **=mick**[˘˘], f, forest-fly, horsefly; **=tee**[˘˘], m, dittany; **=vojjel**[˘˘˘], m, thrush; **=wâsem**[˘˘˘], m, forest moss; **=wek**[˘˘], m, road through the woods.
buschdâwe[˘˘˘], m, letter (of the alphabet). G Buchstaben.
buschdâwiere[˘˘˘˘], pp buschdâwiert, to spell. G buchstabieren.
buschich[˘˘], bushy. G buschig.
buss[˘], call for a cat. G bus, pus.
buss || bank[˘˘], f, bench of repentance, anxious bench; **=dâk**[˘˘], m, day of repentance, fast-day.
buss(e)[˘˘], f, repentance; — du˘, to repent, atone for. G Busse.
bussem[˘˘], m, bosom. G Busen.
bussi[˘˘], f, female pudendum. dG bussel.
bussi[˘˘], f, **bussli**[˘˘], n, cat, pussy. G Pus.
bussikatz[˘˘˘], f, cat, pussy cat. G Busekatze.
butter, budder[˘˘], m, butter. G Butter.
butter || beer[˘˘˘], f, partridge-berry, checkerberry; **=blumm**[˘˘˘], f, buttercup, crowfoot; also marsh marigold, cowslip; **=bock**[˘˘˘], m, frame on which a churn rests: **=bohn**[˘˘˘], f, butter bean, lima bean; **=fass**[˘˘˘], n, churn; **=haffe**[˘˘˘˘], m, butter-crock; **=leffel**[˘˘˘˘], m, wooden spoon for working butter; **=messer**[˘˘˘˘], n, butterknife; **mil-**

lich[˘˘˘˘], f, buttermilk; =moddel[˘˘˘˘], f, butter-print, velvet leaf; =nuss[˘˘˘], f, butternut; =press[˘˘˘], f, butter-print; =schissel[˘˘˘˘], f, wooden dish in which butter is worked; =vojjel[˘˘˘˘], m, reedbird; =warzel[˘˘˘˘], f, wild ginger; =zuwwer[˘˘˘˘], m, butter-tub.

butze[˘˘], m, core of an apple, core of a boil, burnt wick of a candle, long wick-end on a burning fat-light. G Butzen.

butze[˘˘], pp gebutzt, to clean, dress up: haus —; baem —, to trim trees; frucht —, to winnow grain; geil —, to curry horses; sich —, to expel the placenta (of domestic animals). G putzen.

butzemann[˘˘˘], m, scarecrow. P butzemann.

butzerei[˘˘˘], f, (confounded) cleaning. G butzen.

butz || frâ[˘˘], f, charwoman; =lumpe[˘˘˘], m, mop.

butzich[˘˘], short, stunted. dG butzig.

butzing, butze[˘˘], f, placenta. PG butze.

buwe || leis[˘˘˘˘], pl, tickseed, Spanish needles, all species of Bidens whose seeds are narrow in proportion to their length; =rutsch[˘˘˘], f, loose girl; =schtofft[˘˘˘˘], des, (these) boys, mischievous boys; =schtreech[˘˘˘˘], pl, boyish pranks.

buwu[˘˘], bowwow! Imitating the bark of a dog.

C

Does not occur initially.

D

dâ[˘], m, dew. G Tau.

dâ[˘], there; **da**[˘], used as an exclamation, there! — hoschdes, there! there you have it! take it! G da.

dâb[˘], deaf, without kernel (of nuts and grains). G taub.

dach[˘], n, roof, head: ich gebb der eens uffs —. G Dach.

dachdle[˘˘], pp gedachdelt, to beat, flog. G dachteln.

dach || droff[˘˘], =drâf[˘˘], =drops[˘˘], m, eaves; =færscht[˘˘], m, ridgepole; **fenschder**[˘˘˘], n, dormer window, skylight; =giwwel[˘˘˘], m, point of the roof at the gable-end; =kandel[˘˘˘], m, rainspout; =lâde[˘˘˘], m, hatchway (of a roof); =pett[˘˘], f, purline; =rut[˘˘], f, purline; =schlupper[˘˘˘], m, (a) drifting snow; =schtroh[˘˘], thatch; =schtuhl [˘˘], m, wooden support of a roof, strut.

dachs[˘], m, raccoon (a misapprehension where used), groundhog, short-legged dog. G Dachs.

dachsbeenich[˘˘˘], bandy-legged. G dachsbeinig.

dachsi[˘˘], m, (der glee˘), shorty. G Dachs.

dachsich[˘˘], stooped, bent. G dachs+ig.

dạd[˘], m, daddy, father. dG däde, dätte, E dad. Cf grạndạd App.

daddeldaub, dardeldaub[˘˘˘], f, turtle-dove. G Turteltaube.

dâdi[˘˘], m, father. dG däde, dätte.

dâe[˘˘], pp gedât, to thaw. G tauen.

dâe[˘˘], pp gedât, to deposit dew. G tauen.

daechlich, daeklich, daejlich[˘˘], daily. G täglich.

daedae[˘˘] **geh˘**, to go bye-bye (in speaking to children). dG dada.

d(æ)r, der, d'r[˘], (di, (e)s), 's), the. G der.

dær[˘], (die, des), this (one); — wu, the one who. G der.

dær[˘], (die, das, as, wu), who (rel pr). G der.

dærbedien[˘˘˘], n, turpentine. G Terpentin.

dærbediene[˘˘˘˘], pp gedærbedient, to apply turpentine. G Terpentin.

dæreweil[˘˘˘], meanwhile. G der Weile.

dærfe[˘˘], pp gedærft, to dare, be allowed, may. G dürfen.

dærm || fett[˘˘], n, intestinal fat (of cattle); =schmals[˘˘], n, intestinal fat (of hogs); =verschtopping[˘˘˘˘], f, constipation.

dærr[˘], dry, lean. G dürr.

dærr[˘], f, place for drying vegetables and fruits: ebbes uff di — du˘. G Darre.

dærre[˘˘], pp gedærrt, to dry, cure. G dürren.

daet[˘], past subj of du˘; used as auxiliary to form past subj of most other verbs: ich — geh˘, wann . . . . G tät.

dâf[˘], f, baptism. G Taufe.

dâfe[˘˘], pp gedâft, to baptize, christen. G taufen.

dâfel[˘˘], f, slate. G Tafel.

dâf || eltre[˘˘˘], pl, sponsors; =leit[˘˘], pl, sponsors; =nâme[˘˘˘], m, baptismal name; =schein, =schei˘[˘˘], m, baptismal certificate; =wasser[˘˘˘], n, baptismal water.

dahær[˘˘], for that reason. G daher.

dâjebruch[˘˘˘], **dâksbruch**[˘˘], m, break of day. G Tagesbruch.

dâjenacht[˘˘˘], dâk un nacht, continually, everlastingly. G Tag und Nacht.

dâjes || â˘fang[˘˘˘˘], m, dawn; =licht[˘˘˘], n, light of day, daylight.

dâjeweis[˘˘˘], several days in succession, now and then a day. G tageweise.

dâk[˘], m, pl dâje, day, daylight; heit iwwer værzeh —, two weeks from today; hoscht du dei˘ — des lewes! did you ever! sei˘ (mei˘, dei˘) — des lewes net, never; dâjer drei, three days or so. G Tag.

dâk || buch[˘˘], n, journal, daybook; =dieb [˘˘], m, idler; =lenner[˘˘˘], m, laborer, day-laborer; =loch[˘˘], n, small cellar window, any opening in a wall; =loh˘, =luh˘[˘˘], m, day's wages, wages; =wærk[˘˘], n, day's work; =weis[˘˘], by the day, now and then a day.

dâklennere[˘˘˘˘], pp gedâklennert, to do day-laborer's work. G taglöhnern.

dâks[˘], during the day; — druff, the day after; — devor, the day before. A remnant of the use of the genitive. G Tag.

dâkshelling[˘˘˘], f, daylight. G Tageshelle.

dâl[˘], n, valley, vale. G Tal.

dâler[˘˘], m, dollar. G Taler.

dâler || **not**[ˊˇˇ], f, dollar bill; **=ros**[ˊˇˇ], f, aster; **=weis**[ˊˇˇ], dollar by dollar.
dall, dell[ˇ], f, dent, impression, dimple. P dall, dell.
damit, demit[ˇˊ], therewith. G damit.
damm[ˇ], m, dam; do will ich iwwer der — **geh**ˇ, well, I'll be hanged (damned). G Damm.
damm || **bruscht**[ˊˇ], f, breast of a dam; **=grâs**[ˊˇ], n, pond grass; **=hijjel**[ˊˇˇ], **hijel**[ˊˇˇ], m, breast of a dam.
damme[ˊˇ], pp gedammt, to dam. G dammen.
damp[ˇ], m, vapor. G Dampf.
dampe[ˊˇ], pp gedampt, to give off vapor, smother, steam, stew. G dampfen.
dampgnopp[ˊˇ], m, boiled dumpling (eaten with milk and sugar). G Dampf+Knopf.
dampich[ˊˇ], steamy, vaporous. G dampfig.
dampnudel[ˊˇˇ], f, boiled dumpling (the gnopp of schnitz un gnepp). G Dampfnudel.
Danjel[ˊˇ], m, Daniel. G Daniel.
dank[ˇ], m, thanks, gratitude, reward. G Dank.
danke[ˊˇ], pp gedankt, to thank, give thanks, return a salutation. G danken.
dankbâr[ˊˇ], thankful, grateful. G dankbar.
dankbârkeet[ˊˇˇ], f, thankfulness, gratitude. G Dankbarkeit.
dank || **breddich**[ˊˇˇ], f, thanksgiving sermon; **=fescht**[ˊˇ], n, thanksgiving feast day; **=sâjung**[ˊˇˇ], f, thanksgiving.
dankeswært[ˊˇ], worth thanking for. G dankenswert.
danki, denki[ˊˇ], thank you, thanks. G (ich) danke.
danksâje[ˊˇˇ], pp dankgsât, to offer thanks. G danksagen.
dann[ˇ], then, next, pray: was will ær —? — un wann, now and then; mer hen — schee ˇ wetter, we certainly are having fine weather. G dann, denn.
dannetwann[ˊˇˇ]=dann un wann.
dans[ˇ], m, dance. G Tanz.
danse[ˊˇ], pp gedanst, to dance. G tanzen.
dapeet[ˇˊ], naekscht am, in the nick of time, just in time, high time; uff em —, on the point (of). G Tapet.
dappe[ˊˇ], pp gedappt, to grasp for, fumble, step heavily, walk clumsily. G tappen.
dappe[ˊˇ], m, footprint. G Tappe.
dappele[ˊˇˇ], pp gedappelt, to step, tramp, fidget (of a horse). G tappeln.
dapper[ˊˇ], quickly, at once: kumm —. dG dapper, G tapfer.
dapperschpring[ˇˇˊ], f, diarrhoea. dG dapper +schpringen.
dappes, dappel[ˊˇ], m, clumsy fellow. G Taps.
dappich, tappisch[ˊˇ], clumsy, awkward. dG dabbig, G tappisch.
darjel[ˊˇ], m, vertigo, dizziness. G Torkel.
darjele[ˊˇˇ], pp gedarjelt, to reel, stagger. G torkeln.
darm[ˇ], **darrem**[ˊˇ], pl dærm, gut, intestine. G Darm.
darmel[ˊˇ], m, dizziness. G Taumel.
darmlich[ˊˇ], dizzy. G taumlich.
darm || **saet**[ˊˇ], f, gut string, catgut; **=sucht**[ˊˇ], f, dysentery.
darn, dann, dorn[ˇ], f, thorn; grieni —, greenbrier; hochi —, high blackberry; — im âk, thorn in the flesh, eyesore. G Dorn.
darne || **ros**[ˊˇˇ], f, sweet-brier; **=schpell**[ˊˇˇ], f, red haw, scarlet thorn; **=schtock**[ˊˇˇ], m, thorn-bush.
darnich, dannich[ˊˇ], thorny. G dornig.
dârnooch[ˇˊ], **dennooch**[ˇˊ], thereafter. G darnach. Cf denno.
darr[ˇ], m, tar; im — sei ˇ, to be tipsy. G Teer.
darre[ˊˇ], pp gedarrt, to tar. G teeren.
Darredee[ˊˇˇ], f, Dorothy. G Dorothea.
darrich[ˊˇ], tarry. G teerig.
darrich[ˊˇ], through, throughout; — un —, thoroughly. G durch.
darrich-[ˊˇ], separable and inseparable prefix of verbs, and prefix of derived words. G durch-.
darrichaus[ˇˇˊ], throughout, on the whole, by all means, positively; — net, on no account. G durchaus.
darrich || **bâde**[ˊˇˇˇ], to wade through; **=beisse**[ˊˇˇˇ], to bite through; **=blettre**[ˊˇˇˇ], to turn the leaves of a book; **=blicke**[ˊˇˇˇ], to peep through; **=blose**[ˊˇˇˇ], to blow through, spend; **=bohre**[ˊˇˇˇ], to bore through, perforate; **=breche**[ˊˇˇˇ], to break through; **=brenne**[ˊˇˇˇ], to burn through, make a hole by burning, elope, run away; **=brijjele**[ˊˇˇˇˇ], to beat soundly; **=bringe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to squander; **=bringer**[ˊˇˇˇ], m, spendthrift; **=brode**[ˊˇˇˇ], to fry through; **=drâje**[ˊˇˇˇ], to bear through (a burden); **=drede**[ˊˇˇˇ], to wear through by treading; **=dresche**[ˊˇˇˇ], to flog soundly; **=dricke**[ˊˇˇˇ], to press through; **=drickle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to dry thoroughly; **=dringe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to penetrate, permeate; **=dringlich**[ˇˇˊˇ], penetrable; **=driwwe**[ˇˇˊˇ], cunning, sly; **=dropse**[ˊˇˇˇ], to drop, filter through; **=(e)nanner**[ˊˇˇˇˇ], in confusion, helter-skelter; **=(e)weck**[ˇˇˇˊ], throughout, on an average; **=fâhre**[ˊˇˇˇ], to drive through, pass through (like a shudder); **=fâhre**[ˇˇˊˇ], streaked, veined; **=fall**[ˊˇˇ], m, diarrhoea; **=falle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to fall through, fail; **=faule**[ˊˇˇˇ], to rot through; **=fiehre**[ˊˇˇˇ], to carry through, execute; **=fresse**[ˊˇˇˇ], to eat through, corrode; sich —, to make one's way under difficulties; **=geh**ˇ[ˊˇˇ], to go through, run away, escape; **=gucke**[ˊˇˇˇ], to look through; **=hacke**[ˊˇˇˇ], to chop through with an ax, lash till the skin breaks; **=jâje**[ˊˇˇˇ], to chase or drive through, squander; **=kumme**[ˊˇˇˇ], to come through, come off (well); **=lâf**[ˊˇˇ], m, diarrhoea; **=lâfe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to walk through, run through; **=leddere**[ˊˇˇˇˇ], to thrash soundly; **=leichte**[ˊˇˇˇ], to shine through; **=lese**[ˊˇˇˇ], to read through, peruse, pick over; **=losse**[ˊˇˇˇˇ], to allow to pass through; **=mache**[ˊˇˇˇ], to experience,

finish; ≈nass[˘˘˘], wet through; ≈nemme [˘˘˘˘], to take through, carry out, put through the sprouts; ≈reese[˘˘˘˘], to travel through, traverse; ≈reide[˘˘˘˘], to ride through; ≈reisse[˘˘˘˘], to tear in two; ≈reiwe[˘˘˘˘], to rub through, chafe; ≈rutsche [˘˘˘˘], to wear through by rubbing; ≈schaffe[˘˘˘˘], to convey through; sich —, to make one's way with difficulty; ≈schaudre[˘˘˘˘], to shudder, thrill; ≈scheine[˘˘˘˘], to shine through; ≈schiesse[˘˘˘˘], to shoot through, get streaked, spread (of colors); ≈schimmere[˘˘˘˘˘], to glimmer through; ≈schinne[˘˘˘˘], to fray; sich —, to get through with difficulty; ≈schlachtich[˘˘˘˘], variegated; ≈schlajje[˘˘˘˘], to knock or kick through, soak through; sich —, to force one's way through, get through as best one can; ≈schleefe[˘˘˘˘], to drag through; ≈schlippe[˘˘˘˘], to slip through, escape; ≈schlitze[˘˘˘˘], to slit through; ≈schluppe [˘˘˘˘], to creep through; ≈schneide[˘˘˘˘], to cut through, cut in two, intersect; ≈schnitt[˘˘˘], m, intersection; so im —, on the average; ≈schnittlich[˘˘˘˘], on the average; ≈schnuffle[˘˘˘˘], to snoop through, rummage; ≈schteche[˘˘˘˘], to pierce, puncture; ≈schtecke[˘˘˘˘], to stick through; ≈schteh˜[˘˘˘], to endure to the end; ≈schtewwere[˘˘˘˘˘], to search in every part, rummage; ≈schtreiche[˘˘˘˘], to make a mark through, cancel; ≈sehne[˘˘˘˘], to look through, see through, look over (a book); ≈seihe[˘˘˘˘], to strain through, filter; ≈setze [˘˘˘˘], to enforce, carry out; ≈sichtich [˘˘˘˘], transparent; ≈suche[˘˘˘˘], to search through, ransack; ≈suddre[˘˘˘˘], to seep through; ≈wachs[˘˘˘], m, boneset, thoroughwort; ≈weeche[˘˘˘˘], to soak through, flog thoroughly; ≈wiehle[˘˘˘˘], to rummage through; ≈witsche[˘˘˘˘], to slip through, escape; ≈wolle[˘˘˘˘], to want to go through; ≈zieje[˘˘˘˘], to pull or drag through; ≈zuck[˘˘˘], m, main beam in a building, girder; ≈zucke[˘˘˘˘], to shudder, twitch; ≈zwenge[˘˘˘˘], to force (an object) through; ≈zwinge[˘˘˘˘], to force (a plan) through.

darrichnanner || **graddle**[˘˘˘˘˘˘], to crawl around in great confusion; ≈mache[˘˘˘˘˘˘], to jumble up, turn topsy-turvy; ≈wiehle [˘˘˘˘˘˘], to turn things topsy-turvy.

darrichs[˘˘]=darrich es.

darrlogel, darrlokel[˘˘˘], **darrjockel**[˘˘˘], m, tar-keg (suspended from the axle of a wagon on long trips). G Teer+P logel <OHG lagella <L lagena.

darrschtengel[˘˘˘], m, sleepy catchfly. PG darr + schtengel.

da(r)schdich[˘˘], thirsty. G durstig.

da(r)scht[˘], m, thirst. G Durst.

dârum[˘˘˘], therefore, for this. G darum.

das[˘], which, who (rel pr). G das.

dasch[˘], f, mouth, pocket (rare). G Tasche.

dass, ass[˘], that (conj): mach, — du fartkummscht; since (last): es is schunn lang — ich dich nimmi gsehne habb; than: was is schenner — blumme; as: des land is frei fer mich so gut — fer dich, this country is free for me as well as for you. G dass, in two latter meanings confused with PG as for G als.

dât[˘], f, act, deed, feat; in der —, indeed. G Tat.

dâtem[˘˘˘], m, date. G Datum.

datt, dart[˘], **datte**[˘˘], there. G dort, dorten.

datt || **anne**[˘˘˘], thither, into that place (with a verb of motion). dG datanne; ≈darrich [˘˘˘], through there; ≈darrichnaus[˘˘˘˘˘], out through there; ≈darrichnei˜[˘˘˘˘], in through there, in that direction; ≈darrichniwwer[˘˘˘˘˘˘], over through there; ≈darrichnuff[˘˘˘˘˘], up through there; ≈darrichnunner[˘˘˘˘˘˘], down through there; ≈darrichraus[˘˘˘˘˘], out through there; ≈darrichrei˜[˘˘˘˘˘], in through there; ≈darrichriwwer[˘˘˘˘˘˘], over through there; ≈darrichrunner[˘˘˘˘˘˘], down through there; ≈debei [˘˘˘], by that; ≈defor[˘˘˘], for that; ≈degeje[˘˘˘˘], against that; ≈dehinner [˘˘˘˘], behind that, back of that; ≈(de)mit [˘˘˘], with that; ≈denewe[˘˘˘˘], there by the side of; ≈devor[˘˘˘], in front of that; ≈devun[˘˘˘], of that, from that; ≈dezu[˘˘˘], to that, in addition to that; ≈dezwische [˘˘˘˘], in between there; ≈drâ˜[˘˘], at that; ≈drâ˜hi˜[˘˘˘˘], along there; ≈drâ˜naus [˘˘˘˘], out along there; ≈drâ˜niwwer[˘˘˘˘˘], over along there; ≈drâ˜nuff[˘˘˘˘], up along there; ≈drâ˜nunner[˘˘˘˘˘], down along there; ≈drâ˜riwwer[˘˘˘˘˘], over along there; ≈drauss[˘˘˘], out there; ≈drin[˘˘˘], in there; ≈driwwe[˘˘˘˘], over there; ≈driwwer[˘˘˘˘], over that; ≈driwwerdraus[˘˘˘˘˘], out over that, superior to that; ≈drowwe[˘˘˘˘], up there; ≈druff[˘˘˘], on that, on there; ≈druffhi˜[˘˘˘˘], along that, on the strength of that; ≈drum[˘˘˘], about that; ≈drunne[˘˘˘˘], down there; ≈drunner[˘˘˘˘], under that; ≈hær[˘˘˘], along there; vun —, from there; ≈hærzus [˘˘˘˘], from along there; ≈hi˜[˘˘˘], there, thither; ≈hi˜newe[˘˘˘˘˘], along the side there; ≈hinne[˘˘˘˘], back there; ≈hinnri[˘˘˘˘], back there (with a verb of motion); ≈hinnrizus[˘˘˘˘˘], back in that direction; ≈hi˜zus [˘˘˘˘], along there; ≈mit[˘˘˘], with that; ≈naus[˘˘˘˘], out there; ≈nauszus[˘˘˘˘˘], out in that direction; ≈nei˜[˘˘˘˘], in there, in that direction; ≈nei˜zus[˘˘˘˘˘], (in) in that direction; ≈newe[˘˘˘˘˘], along the side there; ≈niwwer[˘˘˘˘˘], over there; ≈niwwerzus[˘˘˘˘˘˘], off over in that direction; ≈nuff[˘˘˘˘], up there; ≈nuffzus[˘˘˘˘˘˘], up in that direction; ≈nunner[˘˘˘˘˘˘], down there; ≈nunnerzus [˘˘˘˘˘˘], down in that direction; ≈raus[˘˘˘˘], out from there; ≈rauszus[˘˘˘˘˘˘], out from that direction; ≈rei˜[˘˘˘˘], from that direction; ≈rei˜zus[˘˘˘˘˘˘], in from that direction; ≈riwwer[˘˘˘˘˘˘], over that way; ≈ruff[˘˘˘˘], up there; ≈ruffzus[˘˘˘˘˘˘], up that way; ≈rum[˘˘˘˘], thereabout; ≈runner[˘˘˘˘˘˘], down that way;

=runnerzus[˘˘˘], down in that direction; =værri[˘˘], forward there; =værrizus[˘˘˘], up front there; =varne[˘˘], there in front; =zerick[˘˘˘], back there; =zerickzus[˘˘˘˘], off back in that direction.

dątte[˘˘], name of the Jewish game of cards glâwrias (G Klabrias) localized in Allentown; en —, a run of three cards of the same suit (the seven-spot being the lowest card in the deck) in the game of dątte.

dątte bella[˘˘˘˘], queen, king and ace, or jack, queen and king, of trumps in the game of dątte.

daub[˘], f, pl dauwe, dove, pigeon. G Taube.

daub[˘], f, pl dauwe, stave (of a barrel). G Daube.

daubert[˘˘], m, male pigeon. G Taubert.

dauche[˘˘], pp gedaucht, to dive; gedaucht, stooped, bent (from age) G tauchen.

dauer[˘˘], f, duration. G Dauer.

dauere[˘˘˘], pp gedauert, to endure, last, continue. G dauern.

dauere[˘˘˘], pp gedauert, to pity, excite pity. G dauern.

dauerhaft[˘˘˘], lasting, durable, strong. G dauerhaft.

dauerunschâd[˘˘˘˘˘], es is, it is a great pity. G dauer und schade.

daume[˘˘], m, thumb. G Daumen.

daumenajjel[˘˘˘˘], m, thumbnail. G Daumennagel.

daumesdick[˘˘˘], thick as a thumb. G daumendick.

daumling, deimling[˘˘], m, thumbstall. G Däumling.

dausellânisch[˘˘˘˘], awfully (a playfully exaggerating compound). Cf hesseldonisch. G Daus=E deuce.

dausend, daused[˘˘], thousand. G tausend.

dausend || fiesser[˘˘˘˘], m, milliped; =jaehrich [˘˘˘˘], millennial; =reich[˘˘˘], n, millennium; =mol[˘˘˘], a thousand times; =sapperlott[˘˘˘˘˘], gee whiz!

dausendgildegraut[˘˘˘˘˘], n, American centaury, bitterbloom. G Tausendgüldenkraut.

dausich[˘˘], ei der, dear me! the dickens! the deuce! was der —, what the deuce! gotts —, well, well! — bettel, good heavens! G Daus.

dauwe || dieb[˘˘˘], m, chicken-hawk; =gropp [˘˘˘], m, pigeon's crop, fumitory; =kaschde [˘˘˘˘], m, dove-cote; =millich[˘˘˘˘], f, pigeon's milk; =mischt[˘˘˘], m, pigeons' droppings; =nescht[˘˘˘], n, dove's nest.

Dâvid[˘˘], m, David. G David.

de[˘], enclitic form of du: gehschde mit?

de[˘], (before comparatives) the: — lenger — besser; dat pl of the def art: ich habb's — leit gsât; sometimes m acc sing of def art: — Mittwoch; very rarely heard for the prefix ge- (demacht=gemacht).

debbich[˘˘], m, quilt, bedspread. G Teppich.

debei, dabei[˘˘], along with, among, by that. G dabei.

debei || bleiwe[˘˘˘˘], to stay with, stick to; =sitze[˘˘˘˘], to sit by; =schteh˘[˘˘˘], to stand by (one's contentions).

dechsel[˘˘], m, adze. G Dächsel.

dechsle[˘˘], pp gedechselt, to hollow out, trim down, thrash. G dächseln.

deck[˘], f, cover, ceiling. G Decke.

deckbett[˘˘], n, coverlet, feather-bed. G Deckbett.

decke[˘˘], pp gedeckt, to cover, put a roof on, thatch. G decken.

deckel[˘˘], m, lid, hat. G Deckel.

deckel || glâs[˘˘˘], n, glass with a lid; =kann [˘˘˘], f, can with a lid.

dedarrich[˘˘˘], through this, by this means, in this way. G dadurch.

deediche[˘˘˘], pp gedeedicht, to kill, cause death. G töten.

deedlich[˘˘], deadly. G töt+lich.

deejich[˘˘], doughy. G teigig.

deek[˘], m, dough; — schaffe, to knead dough. G Teig.

deel[˘], n, part, share; (e˘) —, some. G Teil.

deele[˘˘], pp gedeelt, to divide, share, deal (out), deal (with), part. G teilen.

deelmol[˘˘], sometimes. G Teil+Mal.

deels[˘], partly. G teils.

deelweis[˘˘], partly, partially. G teilweise.

deer, dier[˘], f, door. G Tür.

deerche, deerli, dierche[˘˘], n, gate, small gate. Dims of G Tür.

deere || band[˘˘˘], n, hinge of a door; =gnopp [˘˘˘], m, door knob; =henk[˘˘˘], f, doorhook; =rijjel[˘˘˘˘], m, bolt of a door; =schlissel[˘˘˘˘], m, doorkey; =schloss[˘˘˘], n, door-lock; =schwell[˘˘˘], f, threshold, doorsill.

deerhieter[˘˘˘], m, porter. G Türhüter.

deerich(t)[˘˘], foolish. G töricht.

deete[˘˘], pp gedeet, to kill. G töten.

deffendiere[˘˘˘˘], pp deffendiert, sich, to defend oneself, excuse oneself. G defendieren <L defendere. Cf verdeffendiere.

defor[˘˘], for it, in favor of; ich kann nix —, I can't help it; — sei˘, to be in favor of it. G dafür.

degeje[˘˘˘], against it; ich habb nix —, I have no objections. G dagegen.

degleiche[˘˘˘], the like; un so —, and such as that, and so forth. G desgleichen.

deheem[˘˘], at home. G daheim.

dehi˘[˘˘], thither, along, done for: 'sis alles —. G dahin.

dehi˘bringe[˘˘˘˘], pp dehi˘gebrocht, to accomplish, bring about. G dahin+bringen.

dehinne[˘˘˘], back (in, by, at). G dahinten.

dehinner[˘˘˘], behind, back of it. G dahinter.

dehr[˘]=ehr, you (used in some sections for 2d pl pr). G ihr.

dei˘[˘], your. G dein.

deich[˘], n, pond, depression, hollow, valley. G Teich.

de˘ich[˘˘], I think, I guess, I suppose, perhaps, no doubt. G denk ich.

deiche, deichle[˗˘], pp gedeich(el)t, to lay drain pipes. G deichen.
deichel[˗˘], n, conduit pipe. G Deichel.
deichsel[˗˘], f, wagon tongue, pole, human tongue (humorously). G Deichsel.
deichsel || **kett**[˗˘˘], f, pole-chain; **=najjel**[˗˘˘˘], m, pole-pin; **=scher**[˗˘˘], f, hounds (of a wagon); **=schnall**[˗˘˘], f, buckle on pole-strap.
deier[˗˘], dear, expensive. G teuer.
deierscht[˗˘], dearest, most expensive. G teuerst.
deifelsabbisswarzel, deiwelsabbisswarzel [˗˘˘˘˘˘], f, devil's bit, flaming star. G Teufelsabbiss+Wurzel.
deifelszung[˗˘˘], f, prickly pear. A PG compound: Teufel+Zunge.
deihenker[˗˘˘], m, deuce, devil; der — is los, there's the deuce to pay; -s, deucedly. P deihenker <G Diebhenker.
deimele[˗˘˘], pp gedeimelt, to press with the thumb. Verb formed from daume.
deiner, deini[˗˘], **deins**[˘], yours (pr). deiner.
deinesgleiche[˗˘˘˘], such as you, your equal. G deinesgleichen.
deirer[˗˘], dearer, more expensive. G teurer.
deite[˗˘], pp gedeit, to point, explain. G deuten.
deiter[˗˘], m, pointer. G Deuter.
deitlich[˗˘], plain, distinct, clear, explicit. G deutlich.
deitsch[˘], German; en -i sens, a broad-bladed scythe that was sharpened by hammering; di — wohret, the plain truth. G deutsch.
Deitschland[˗˘], n, Germany. G Deutschland.
Deitschlenner[˗˘˘], m, German born in Germany. G Deutschländer.
deitschlennerisch[˗˘˘˘], German. G deutschländisch.
deiwel, deifel[˗˘], m, devil, slater's stake; hol's der —, sure as fate; geh zum —, go to the devil! G Teufel.
deiwelheftich[˘˘˘˘], fearfully, madly. G teufelhaft.
deiwelsabbiss(warzel)[˗˘˘˘˘˘], f, unicorn root, colic root, ague root; also rattlesnake root, golden root, lion's foot. G Teufelsabbiss +Wurzel.
deiwels || **dreck**[˗˘˘], m, asafoetida; **=gewalt** [˗˘˘˘], f, mit, with all might, by all means; **=katz**[˗˘˘], f, hell-cat; **=loch**[˗˘˘], n, cave.
deiwle[˗˘], pp gedeiwelt, to annoy, bedevil. G teufeln.
deiwlisch, deiflisch[˗˘], devilish. G teuflisch.
deixel[˗˘], was der, what the deuce! G Deixel.
deje[˗˘], m, sword. G Degen.
delbel[˗˘], m, awkward fellow, yokel. G Tölpel.
delbeljohre[˗˘˘˘], pl, years of indiscretion, awkward years. G Tölpeljahre.
dell[˘]=dall.
deller[˗˘], m, plate. G Teller.
dellerduch[˗˘˘], n, napkin. G Tellertuch.
dem[˘], dat of def art and of dem pr. G dem.
demant[˗˘], m, diamond. G Demant.
demarje[˘˗˘], the past morning, this morning, the coming morning (according as it is used with a verb in the past, present or future tense). G den Morgen.
demegrâdisch[˗˘˘˘], Democratic. G demokratisch but formed from E Democratic.
demegrât[˗˘˘], m, Democrat. G Demokrat.
demiddâk[˘˗˗], today noon, at noon. Cf demarje.
demiedich[˗˘˘], humble. G demütig.
demiediche[˗˘˘˘], pp gedemiedicht, to humble, mortify. G demütigen.
demmere[˗˘˘], pp gedemmert, to become dusk. G dämmern.
demmerung[˗˘˘], f, dawn, twilight. G Dämmerung.
demno, demnooch[˗˘], according to this, seemingly, evidently; — as, according as. G demnach.
dempe[˗˘], pp gedempt, to boil, stew, dampen. G dämpfen.
demut[˗˘], f, humility. G Demut.
den[˘], acc sing m of dem adj and pr and sometimes of def art. G den.
denewe[˘˗˘], by the side of, at the same time; ær is — kumme, he missed it. G daneben.
dengel || **hammer**[˗˘˘˘], m, hammer for sharpening scythes, scythe-hammer; **=schtock** [˗˘˘], m, small anvil on which the edge of a scythe is hammered out to sharpen it, scythe-anvil.
dengle[˗˘], pp gedengelt, to sharpen by hammering out. G dengeln.
denkbâr[˗˘], imaginable, thinkable. G denkbar.
denke[˗˘], pp gedenkt, to think, imagine. G denken.
denki[˗˘]. See dąnki.
denk || **mol**[˗˘], n, memorial, monument; **=zeije, =zeeche**[˗˘˘], n, reminder, remembrance, souvenir; **=zettel**[˗˘˘], m, reminder.
denn[˘], for (rare). G denn.
denn[˘], f, threshing-floor. G Tenne.
denne[˗˘], dat pl of dem adj and pr. G denen.
dennewek[˗˘˘], this way, after this fashion, as follows. G den Weg.
denno[˘˗], at it, about it, **dennort, dennot, derno**[˘˗], after that, then, subsequently, accordingly; es is â —, it is what you would expect. dG dernod, dernodert. G darnach.
dennowed[˘˗˘], the past evening, this evening, the coming evening (according as a verb in the past, present or future tense is used). G den Abend. Cf demarje.
dennwand[˗˘], f, boarded-up side of a threshing floor. G Tenne+Wand.
denser, danser[˗˘], m, dancer. G Tänzer.
densle[˗˘], pp gedenselt, to dance, prance (of a horse). G tänzeln.
der, d'r[˘], the (nom mas); also dat sing fem. G der.

dergleiche[˘⁻˘], also, too; such like; un so —, etc. G dergleichen.
dern[˘] = der en: ich habb — gewwe. G dir ihn.
des[˘], this. G dieses.
desch[˘], f, mouth, vagina. MHG tesche, G Tasche.
deschelgraut[⁺˘˘], n, shepherd's-purse; also false flax (from similarity of the two plants). G Täschelkraut.
deschperât[˘˘⁻], desperate. G desperat.
desde[⁺˘], so much the: — besser. G desto.
desgleiches[˘⁻˘], the like, the same kind. G desgleichen.
desmol[⁺˘], **dessemol**[⁺˘˘], this time. G diesmal.
desweje[⁺˘˘], therefore, on that account, for that reason. G deswegen.
Detlausdâk[⁺˘˘], m, Detlaus Day (Mar. 31). G Detlaustag.
detschle[⁺˘], pp gedetschelt, to pat. G tätscheln.
devor[˘⁻], before it, in front of it, before this. G davor.
devun[˘⁺], of it, of that, therefore, from it, away. G davon.
devun || **bleiwe**[˘⁺˘˘], to keep away from, abstain; **=bringe**[˘⁺˘˘], to save, cause to survive; **=fâhre**[˘⁺˘˘], to drive away from; **=geh˘**[˘⁺˘], to walk off, secede; **=grieje**[˘⁺˘˘], to get some of, get (some one) away from; **=jâje**[˘⁺˘], to drive away from, chase away, leave in a hurry; **=kumme**[˘⁺˘˘], to survive, escape; **=lâfe**[˘⁺˘˘], to walk away from; **=nemme**[˘⁺˘˘], to take away from, partake of.
dewært[˘⁻] (der wært), worth while. G der Wert.
dewedder[˘⁺˘], against (it). G dawider.
dewedder || **dappe**[˘⁺˘˘˘]abc; **=fâhre**[˘⁺˘˘˘]abc; **geh˘**[˘⁺˘˘]ac; **=gloppe**[˘⁺˘˘˘]ac; **=kumme**[˘⁺˘˘˘]a; **=lâfe**[˘⁺˘˘˘]abc; **=lâhne**[˘⁺˘˘˘]a; **=leie**[˘⁺˘˘˘]a; **=leje**[˘⁺˘˘˘]a; **=najjele**[˘⁺˘˘˘˘˘]ac; **=renne**[˘⁺˘˘˘]abc; **=schpringe**[˘⁺˘˘˘]abc. These (and other) compounds of dewedder have meanings with general ideas indicated as follows: (a) against it (having some definite object in mind), (b) simply against with the idea of frustration (without having any definite object in mind), (c) to continue in the same activity. Thus: dewedderdappe has all three meanings: (a) to stumble or walk against it (having some definite object in mind), (b) to stumble or walk against (in the sense of having one's plans blocked), (c) to continue to walk heavily; dewedder-gloppe has two (ac) of these general ideas: (a) to hammer against it (having some definite object in mind) (c) to continue hammering; dewedderlâhne has only one: (a) to lean against it (having some definite object in mind).
deweddermache[˘⁺˘˘˘], pp deweddergemacht, to fasten to, continue, keep at it. G dawider+machen.
deweje[˘⁻˘], about it, on account of it. G dawegen.
dewek[˘⁻], along: ær is — kumme. G den Weg.
Dezember[˘⁺˘˘], m, December. G Dezember.
dezu[˘⁻], to that, also, too, in addition, besides; sie sin — nei˘, they went in pellmell. G dazu.
dezu || **du˘**[˘⁻˘], to add, put in addition; **=keere**[˘⁻˘˘], to belong to; **=kumme**[˘⁻˘˘], to arrive unexpectedly; **=leje**[˘⁻˘˘], to lay with; **=mache**[˘⁻˘˘], to add to; **=rechle**[˘⁻˘˘], to reckon in; **=schticke**[˘⁻˘˘] to persevere, persist; **=schtolpere**[˘⁻˘˘], to come upon unexpectedly; **=setze**[˘⁻˘˘], to add; **=zaehle**[˘⁻˘˘], to count in.
dezwische[˘⁺˘˘], in between. G dazwischen.
dezwische || **darrich**[˘˘˘⁺˘], through the midst of; **=kumme**[˘⁺˘˘˘], to intervene, get in between; **=leje**[˘⁺˘˘˘], to lay between; **=rede**[˘⁺˘˘˘], to intercede, intermeddle; **=schteh˘**[˘⁺˘˘], to stand between.
di[˘], nom and acc sing of fem of def art, also nom and acc pl of def art, the. G die.
dibbel, dippel[⁺˘], m, dot. G Tüpfel.
dibbeldonich[⁺˘˘˘], spotted, polka-dotted. G Tüpfel+-donich.
dibblich, dipplich[⁺˘], spotted. G tüpflig.
dich[˘], acc sing of du, you. G dich.
dichelche[⁺˘˘], n, small cloth. G Tüchelchen.
dicherlilje[⁻˘˘˘], f, tiger-lily. G Tigerlilie.
dichscht[˘], densest, closest. G dichtest.
dicht[˘], dense; near by, close. G dicht.
dichte[⁺˘], pl, verses. G Dichten.
dichter[⁺˘], m, poet. G Dichter.
dichter[⁺˘], denser, closer. G dichter.
dichtich[⁺˘], thorough, capable. G tüchtig.
dichtichlich[⁺˘˘], thoroughly. G tüchtig+lich.
dick[˘], thick, close, stout: — un fett. G dick.
dick || **backich**[⁺˘˘], full-cheeked; **=bauch**[⁺˘], m, paunchy person; **=keppich**[⁺˘˘], stupid, stubborn, selfish; **=kopp**[⁺˘], m, blockhead, self-willed person, tadpole; **=leiwich**[⁺˘˘], pot-bellied, bloated (of animals), constipated; **=sack**[⁺˘], m, pot-belly; **=seckich**[⁺˘˘], pot-bellied.
dicker[⁺˘], thicker. G dicker.
dicking[⁺˘], f, thickness. G Dickung.
dickscht[˘], thickest. G dickst.
die[˘], f sing and pl nom and acc of dem adj and pr, this (one), these. G die.
dieb[˘], m, thief. G Dieb.
diebschtâhl[⁻˘], m, theft. G Diebstahl.
diedeldum[˘˘⁺] **deido**[˘⁻], (imitative of jolly music), fiddle-de-dee.
Diedre[⁻˘], m, Theodoric. G Diederich.
dief[˘], deep. G tief.
diefer[⁻˘], deeper. G tiefer.
diefing[⁻˘], f, depth. G Tiefung.
diefscht[˘], deepest. G tiefst.
diefsinnich[˘˘˘], thoughtful. G tiefsinnig.
diene[⁻˘], pp gedient, to serve; dienders

marje, will it be convenient tomorrow, are you minded to do it tomorrow? G dienen.
diener[˘˘], m, servant. G Diener.
dier[˘], n, animal, beast. G Tier.
dieregârde[˘˘˘˘], m, zoological garden. G Tiergarten.
dierli, dierche[˘˘], n, little animal. Dims of G Tier.
dies[˘], this (rare): so um — zeit. G dies.
dietli[˘˘], n, dittany. From E.
dihr[˘]=ihr, you: — faule bengel.
dijohr[˘˘], (some) years ago.
dill[˘], m, dill. G Dill.
dimmele[˘˘˘], pp gedimmelt, to thunder. P dimmele.
dinacht[˘˘], the past night, tonight, the coming night (according as it is used with a verb in the past, present or future tense). G die Nacht. Cf demarje.
dinde[˘˘], m, ink. G Tinte.
dinde || beer[˘˘˘], f, poke, pokeweed; **=blacke** [˘˘˘˘], m, inkspot; **=fass**[˘˘˘], n, inkstand; **=fleck**[˘˘˘], f, inkspot; **=glâs**[˘˘˘], n, inkstand.
ding[˘], n, thing; m, fellow; -s mache, to tell stories, joke; so -s, things like that; un so -s, and so forth; as ending of a compound noun, adding the meaning of a collection of, variety of: kuchedings. G Ding.
dinge[˘˘], pp gedingt, to hire. G dingen.
dinge[˘˘], pp gedingt, to fertilize, manure. G düngen.
dingel[˘˘], **dingelche**[˘˘˘], n, little thing. Dims of G Ding.
dingrich[˘˘], m, fellow. G Dingerich.
dinke, dinge[˘˘], pp gedinkt, to seem; sich —, to consider oneself, seem; es dinkt mich, it seems to me; dinkt's dich net, does it not seem to you? G dünken.
dinn[˘], thin. G dünn.
dinne[˘˘], pp gedinnt, to thin (out). G dünnen.
dinner[˘˘], thinner. G dünner.
dinn || leiwich[˘˘˘], having loose bowels, lanky (of a person); **=schâlich**[˘˘˘], thin-shelled, thin-skinned.
dinnscht[˘], thinnest. G dünnst.
Dinschdâk[˘˘], m, Tuesday. G Dienstag.
dinschdlich[˘˘], serviceable. G dienstlich.
dinscht[˘], **dienscht**[˘], m, service; es hott sei˘e gedu˘, it has served its purpose. G Dienst.
dinschtmaedel[˘˘˘], n, servant girl. G Dienst +dG maedel.
dippel[˘˘]=dibbel.
dippeldunich[˘˘˘˘], small polka-dotted. G Tüpfel+dunich. Cf dibbeldonich.
dir[˘], dat sing of du. G dir.
disch[˘], m, table. G Tisch.
dischbedât[˘˘˘], m, dispute. G Disput.
dischbediere[˘˘˘˘], pp gedischbediert, to dispute, argue. G disputieren.
disch || bee˘[˘˘], n, table leg; **=blâtt**[˘˘], n, table-leaf; **=duch**[˘˘], n, table-cloth; **=flijjel** [˘˘˘], m, leaf of a table; **=gawwel**[˘˘˘], f, table-fork; **=gschærr**[˘˘], n, dishes; **=lappe** [˘˘˘], m, dishcloth; **=lumpe**[˘˘˘], m, dishcloth; **=messer**[˘˘˘], n, table-knife.
dischdel[˘˘], f, common thistle. G Distel.
dischdelfink[˘˘˘], f, goldfinch. G Distelfink.
dischder[˘˘], dim, dusk. G düster. Cf duschber.
dischdilliere[˘˘˘˘], pp gedischdilliert, to distil. G destillieren.
dischdre[˘˘], gedischdert, to quiet, sooth, pacify. P dichtere.
dischligraut[˘˘˘], n, wild peppergrass. Cf peffergraut.
ditti, titti[˘˘], m, mother's breast, teat, titty, mother's milk. dG ditte, titti.
ditz[˘], m, teat. G Zitze, dG ditz.
diweil[˘˘], while, as. G dieweil.
diwoch[˘˘], this last week, this week (according as it is used with a verb in the past or present tense). G die Woche. Cf demarje.
dizeit[˘˘], since then; — ass, since (conj). G die Zeit.
do[˘], here, then, under these circumstances; des —, this; dær — mann, this man. G da, dG do.
do || anne[˘˘˘], here, in this place (with a verb of motion); **=darrich**[˘˘˘], through here, through this section; **=darrichnaus** [˘˘˘˘], out through here; **=darrichnei˘** [˘˘˘˘], in through here, in this direction; **=darrichniwwer**[˘˘˘˘˘], over in this direction; **=darrichnuff**[˘˘˘˘], up through here; **=nunner**[˘˘˘˘˘], down through here; **=darrichraus**[˘˘˘˘], out through here; **=darrichrei˘**[˘˘˘˘], in through here; **=darrichriwwer**[˘˘˘˘˘], over through here; **=darrichruff**[˘˘˘˘˘], up through here; **=darrichrunner** [˘˘˘˘˘], down through here; **=debei**[˘˘˘], by this; **=dedarrich**[˘˘˘˘], through this; **=defor** [˘˘˘], for this; **=degeje**[˘˘˘˘], against this; **=dehinner**[˘˘˘˘], behind this, back of this; **=(de)mit**[˘˘˘], with this; **=denewe**[˘˘˘˘], alongside here; **=denno**[˘˘˘], after this, according to this; **=devor**[˘˘˘], before this; **=devun**[˘˘˘], of this, from this; **=deweje** [˘˘˘˘], on this account, for this reason; **=dezu**[˘˘˘], to this; **=dezwische**[˘˘˘˘], between here; **=drâ**[˘˘], at this; **=drâ˘hi˘**[˘˘˘], along here; **=drâ˘naus**[˘˘˘], out along here; **=drauss**[˘˘], out here; **=drin**[˘˘], in here; **=driwwe**[˘˘˘], over here; **=driwwer**[˘˘˘], over this; **=drowwe**[˘˘˘], up here; **=druff**[˘˘], on here; **=druffhi˘**[˘˘˘], along on this, on the strength of this; **=drum**[˘˘], about this; **=drunne**[˘˘˘], down here; **=drunner**[˘˘˘], under this; **=hær**[˘˘], hither, along here, hence; bis —, hitherto; **=hærzus**[˘˘˘], along here; **=hauss**[˘˘], out here; **=hi˘**[˘˘], here, to this place, along this way; **=hinne**[˘˘˘], back here; **=hinnri**[˘˘˘], back (here) (with a verb of motion); **=hinnrizus**[˘˘˘˘], off back in this direction; **=hiwwe**[˘˘˘], over here, on this side; **=hi˘zus**[˘˘˘˘], along here; **=howwe**[˘˘˘], up here; **=hunne**[˘˘˘], down here; **=mit**[˘˘˘],

with this; ≈naus[⁺⁻], out here; ≈nauszus[⁻⁺˘], out in this direction; ≈nei˜[⁺⁻], in here; ≈nei˜zus[⁻⁺˘], off in this direction; ≈newe [⁻⁺˘], alongside here; ≈niwwer[⁻⁺˘], over here, to the other side; ≈niwwerzus[⁻⁺˘˘], off over in that direction; ≈nuff[⁺˘], up here; ≈nuffzus[⁻⁺˘], up in this direction; ≈nunner [⁺˘˘], down here; ≈nunnerzus[⁻⁺˘˘], down in this direction; ≈raus[⁺⁻], out here; ≈rauszus[⁻⁺˘], out this way; ≈rei˜[⁺⁻], in here; ≈rei˜zus[⁻⁺˘], in this way; ≈ruff[⁺˘], up here; ≈ruffzus[⁻⁺⁺], up this way; ≈rum [⁺˘], around here, hereabouts; ≈runner]⁻⁺˘], down here; ≈runnerzus[⁻⁺˘˘], down this way; ≈værri[⁻⁺˘], forward here; ≈værrizus [⁻⁺˘˘], up front here; ≈varne[⁻⁺˘], here in front; ≈zerick[⁻˘⁺], back in this direction; ≈zerickzus[⁻˘⁺˘], back this way.

dobe[⁺˘], f, paw, hand, clutches: wann ær's in di — grickt. dG dobe.

dobleiwe[⁺⁻˘], pp dogebliwwe, to stay here. G dableiben.

doch[˘], yet, though, nevertheless, surely, to be sure; ær hott's — gedu˜′, he did it, didn't he? ær hott's —′ gedu˜, he did it after all. G doch.

dochder[⁺˘], f, pl dechder, daughter. G Tochter.

dochdermann[⁺˘˘], m, son-in-law. G Tochtermann.

docht[˘], m, wick. G Docht.

dock(e)[⁺˘], **tock**[˘], f, bundle of flax (for spinning). G Docke, Tocke.

docke[⁺˘], pp gedockt, to put (flax) into bundles for spinning. G docken.

dod[˘], m, death. G Tod.

dode || **bâhr**[⁺˘˘], f, bier; ≈drâk[⁺⁻˘], f, bier; ≈gleed[⁺⁻˘], n, shroud; ≈glocke[⁺⁻˘˘], f, knell, funeral bell; ≈graewer[⁺⁻˘˘], m, grave-digger; ≈kutsch[⁺˘˘], f, hearse; ≈lâd [⁺˘˘], f, coffin; ≈lischt[⁺˘˘], f, obituary, list of the dead; ≈uhr[⁺˘˘], f, deathwatch; ≈wajje[⁺˘˘˘], m, hearse.

dod(es)angscht[⁺˘˘], f, paralyzing fear; adj deathly afraid. G Todesangst.

dodes || **bett**[⁺˘˘], n, deathbed; ≈fall[⁺˘˘], m, death.

dod || **grank**[⁺˘], dangerously ill; **mied**[⁺⁻], dead tired.

dohi˜ || **fâhre**[⁻⁺⁻˘], to drive along; ≈falle [⁻⁺˘˘], to stumble, fall.

dohl[˘], n, underground conduit for water. dG dole.

dokter[⁺˘], m, doctor. G Doktor.

dokter || **buch**[⁺˘˘], n, medical work, home doctor; ≈frâ[⁺˘˘], f, woman who dispenses home-made remedies; ≈schtofft[⁺˘˘], n, medicine.

doktere[⁺˘˘], pp gedoktert, to take medicine, be attended by a physician, practice medicine, adulterate. G doktern.

dokterei[˘˘⁺], f, doctoring, practice of medicine, (continued) dosing. G Dokter+ei.

dolch[˘], m, dagger. G Dolch.

doll[˘], mad, frantic, distracted: mer wærd jo gans —; — un dâb. G toll.

dollfuss[⁺˘], m, misshapen foot, club-foot. G Dollfuss.

dolmetsche[⁺˘˘], pp gedolmetscht, to interpret, explain, gossip, harangue wildly. G dolmetschen.

dolmetscher[⁺˘˘], m, interpreter. G Dolmetscher.

dolmetschung[⁺˘˘], f, interpretation. G Dolmetschung.

domols[⁺⁻˘], at that time. G damals.

Don(i)[˘˘], m, Anthony. G Anton.

dopp[˘], m, top (of a tree). G Topp.

doppe[⁺˘], pp gedoppt, to top (corn or a tree). G toppen.

doppel || **gsichtich**[⁺˘˘˘], double-faced; ≈lâfich [⁺˘˘˘], double-barreled; ≈sinnich[⁺˘˘˘], ambiguous; ≈schteenich[⁺˘˘˘], plaid.

doppel(t)[⁺˘], double. G doppelt.

dopple [⁺˘], pp gedoppelt, to double. G doppeln.

dor[˘], n, gate, door of a barn or shed. G Tor.

doreposchde[⁺˘˘˘], m, gate-post. G Torpfosten.

dorf[˘], n, village (in nursery rhyme only). G Dorf.

dorheet, dorheit[⁺⁻˘], f, folly. G Torheit.

Dori[⁺⁻˘], m, Theodore. G (Theo)dor.

dos[˘], f, dose. G Dosis.

dot[˘], dead; en -es, a corpse. G tot.

dotgebore[⁺˘˘˘], still-born. G totgeboren.

dotmache[⁺˘˘], pp dotgemacht, to kill. G tot+machen.

dotmacherei[⁺˘˘˘], f, murder. G tot+Macherei.

dotschlack[⁺˘˘], m, manslaughter. G Totschlag.

dotschlaejer[⁺⁻˘˘], m, murderer. G Totschläger.

dotschlajje[⁺˘˘], pp dotgschlajje, to kill, slay. G totschlagen.

dottel[⁺˘], m, simple person. dG doddel.

dotter[⁺˘], m, yolk of an egg, dodder, false flax. G Dotter.

dotterblumm[⁺˘˘], f, marsh marigold, cowslip. G Dotterblume.

dottlich[⁺˘], anxious, on tenterhooks. P doddelig.

dowe[⁺˘], pp gedobt, to rage, bluster. G toben.

Dowwes[⁺˘], m, Tobias. G Tobias.

dozumol[⁺˘˘], at that time, then. G dazumal.

drâ˜, dro˜[˘], at (about, near, of) it.

drach[˘], m, dragon, kite, meteor, will o' the wisp. G Drache.

dracheloch[⁺˘˘], n, cave. G Drache+Loch.

drachte, trachte[⁺˘], pp gedracht, to strive after, pursue. G trachten.

drâ˜ || **denke**[⁻⁺˘], to think of it; ≈du˜[⁺⁻˘], to put (some one) to doing something, add to; ≈fehle[⁻⁺˘], to be lacking in something; ≈geh˜[⁺⁻˘], to begin (something); ≈glâwe [⁻⁺˘], to believe in it; ≈grieje[⁻⁻˘], to get (some one) to do (something); ≈halte[⁺⁻˘],

sich, to keep at it; =henke[⁻˘˘], to hang (something)at it, be continually at something; =kumme[⁻˘˘], to get to do something; =mache[⁻˘˘], sich, to begin to do something; =misse[⁻˘˘], to be compelled to do something; =sei˜[⁻˘], to be doing something, be at it; =wolle[⁻˘˘], to want to get at doing something.

draejer[⁻˘], m, bearer, porter, pall-bearer. G Träger.

draen, traeu[˘], f, tear. G Träne.

drâje[⁻˘], pp gedrâje, to carry, wear, bear, endure, be with young. G tragen.

drâjend[⁻˘], with young. G tragend.

drâjet[⁻˘], f, as much as one can carry. dG traget.

drâjich[⁻˘], with young. G trägig.

drâk[˘], f, frame on which something is carried, bier. G Trage.

drakdiere, trakdiere[˘⁻˘], pp gedrakdiert, to abuse cruelly. G traktieren.

drâksack[⁻˘], m, uterus (of animals). G Tragsack.

drâm[˘], m, dream. G Traum.

drâmbuch[⁻˘], n, dreambook. G Traumbuch.

drâme[⁻˘], pp gedrâmt, to dream. G traumen.

drâmerei[˘˘⁻], f, (continued) dreaming. G Träumerei.

dramm[˘], m, dram, rum, whiskey. E dram influenced by E rum.

dramm || **ratt**[*˘], f, toper, sot; =**supp** [*˘], f, soup with rum in it.

drang[˘], m, force, forcing, tenesmus. G Drang.

drangsâl[*˘], m, torment, misery. G Drangsal.

drank, trank[˘], m, drink, beverage. G Trank.

drapp, trapp[˘], m, footmark. G Trapp.

drassem[*˘], m, unused ends of warp in carpet weaving. dG drassem.

dratsch[˘], f, gadabout, gossip. G Tratsch.

dratsche[*˘], pp gedratscht, to gossip, trudge. G tratschen.

dratt[˘], m, trot. G Trott.

dratte[*˘], pp gedratt, to trot, gad. G trotten.

dratter[*˘], m, trotter. G Trotter.

draub[˘], f, pl drauwe, grape. G Traube.

draue, traue[⁻˘], pp gedraut, to trust, marry; sich —, to dare, venture. G trauen.

drauer[⁻˘], f, mourning, woe, affliction. G Trauer.

drau(e)re, trau(e)re[⁻˘˘], pp gedrauert, to mourn, grieve, wilt (of plants). G trauern.

drauer || **gleed**[⁻˘˘], n, mourning garment; =**haus**[⁻˘˘], n, house of mourning; =**leit**[⁻˘˘], pl, mourners; =**lied**[⁻˘˘], n, dirge; =**schtunn** [⁻˘˘], f, hour of mourning; =**weide**[⁻˘˘˘], m, f, weeping willow.

draurich, traurich[⁻˘], sad, afflicted. G traurig.

draurichkeet[⁻˘˘], f, sadness. G Trauerigkeit.

draus[˘], out of it; es wærd nix —, nothing will come of it. G daraus.

drauss[˘], outside, out of doors. G draussen.

drauss || **halte**[⁻˘˘], to keep (some one) out (of a place); =**sei˜**[⁻˘], to be out in the open.

drauwe || **brieh**[⁻˘˘], f, grape juice; =**hengel** [⁻˘˘˘], m, bunch of grapes; =**kærn**[⁻˘˘], f, grape-seed; =**kelter**[⁻˘˘˘], grape or wine press; =**rank**[⁻˘˘], f, grapevine; =**schtock** [⁻˘˘], m, grapevine; =**wei˜**[⁻˘˘], m, grapewine.

drechder[*˘], m, funnel. G Trichter.

drechder || **blumm**[*˘˘], f, morning-glory; bindweed; petunia; dogtooth violet, yellow adder's tongue; =**kuche**[*˘˘˘], m, funnel cake.

drechdich[*˘], with young. G trächtig.

dreck[˘], m, dirt, mud, filth, excrementum, trifle; des geht dich ken — â˜, this is no concern of yours; eenicher —, any trifle. G Dreck.

dreck || **hammel**[*˘˘], m, filthy person; =**hund** [*˘], m, scamp, rascal; =**loch**[*˘], n, puddle, filthy habitation; =**sack**[*˘], m, filthy person; =**sau**[*˘], f, filthy person; =**schwallem** [*˘˘], f, m, mud-swallow; =**weschp** [*˘], f, mud-wasp.

dreckich[*˘], dirty, filthy, soiled. G dreckich.

dred[˘], m, kick. G Tritt.

drede[⁻˘], pp gedrede, to tread, kick, step, copulate (of a rooster). G treten.

dreder[⁻˘], m, kicker, treadle. G Treter.

dreeschde, treeschde[⁻˘], pp gedreescht, to console. G trösten.

dreeschtlich[⁻˘], consoling. G tröstlich.

dreeschtmiedich, treeschtmiedich[⁻˘˘], meditative, meek, dejected. G Trost+Mut+ig.

dreffe[*˘], pp gedroffe, to hit, strike, be lucky in; sich —, to happen, chance. G treffen.

dreffer[*˘], m, lucky number in a lottery, prize. G Treffer.

dreffloch[*˘], n, term applied to a person who guesses or judges correctly, or who boasts of being able to do so. G Treff+Loch.

drefts[˘], f, chess, cheat. dG trefts.

dreh[˘], f, turn, twist, curve, crank. dG drehe.

dreh || **arjel**[⁻˘˘], f, grind-organ; =**bank**[⁻˘], f, turning lathe; =**hendel**[⁻˘˘], m, winch; =**hols** [⁻˘], n, rolling-pin.

drehe[⁻˘], pp gedreht, to turn, twist; butter —, to churn butter. G drehen.

drehe[⁻˘], pp gedreht, to threaten. G drohen, dräuen. Cf drohe.

drei[˘], three. G drei.

drei || **angel**[⁻˘˘], m, triangle (musical instrument); =**beenich**[⁻˘˘], three-legged; =**blettrich**[⁻˘˘], three-leaved; =**doppelt**[⁻˘˘], three-ply; =**draehdich**[⁻˘˘], three-ply; =**eck**[⁻˘], n, triangle; =**eckich**[⁻˘˘], triangular; =**eenich**, =**einich**[⁻˘˘], triune; =**eenichkeet**, =**einichkeit** [⁻˘˘˘], f. trinity; =**erlee**, =**erlei**[⁻˘˘], of three sorts; =**fach**[⁻˘], treble; =**fuss**[⁻˘], m, tripod,

trivet; =hunnert[˘˘˘], three hundred; =jaehrich[˘˘˘], three years old, triennial; =mol [˘˘], three times; =seitich[˘˘˘], three-sided, triangular; =schpitz[˘˘], m, triangle, trident; =sitzich[˘˘˘], three-seated; =zinkich [˘˘˘], three-pronged.

dreibrâd[˘˘], n, driving-wheel. G Treibrad.

drei˘ || **gewwe**[˘˘˘], to give in, yield; =**gucke** [˘˘˘], look (on), examine, consider; =**mische** [˘˘˘], sich, to mix up in an affair; =**schlajje** [˘˘˘], to pitch in; =**sehne**[˘˘˘], to look, appear, yield a point; ær hott arrick drei˘gsehne, he was a sight!

dreissich[˘˘], thirty. G dreissig.

dreissichscht[˘˘], thirtieth. G dreissigst.

dreiwe[˘˘], pp gedriwwe, to drive, put forth leaves, engage in, do. G treiben.

dreiwer[˘˘], m, driver, drover, coachman. G Treiber.

dreizeh[˘˘], thirteen. G dreizehn.

dreizeht[˘˘], thirteenth. G dreizehnt.

drenge[˘˘], pp gedrengt, to urge. G drängen.

drenk[˘], f, watering place. G Tränke.

drenke[˘˘], pp gedrenkt, to water, suckle. G tränken.

drenk || **eemer**[˘˘˘], m, watering bucket; =**loch** [˘˘], n, watering place.

drenne, trenne[˘˘], pp gedrennt, to separate, sever, rip. G trennen.

drennung, trennung[˘˘], f, separation. G Trennung.

drepp[˘], f, stair, step. G Treppe.

dreppche[˘˘], n, little drop. G Tröpfchen.

drepsle[˘˘], pp gedrepselt, to fall in small drops. Dim of dG dropse.

dresch || **brill**[˘˘], f, goggles used by threshers; =**denn**[˘˘], f, threshing floor; =**flejjel**[˘˘˘], m, flail; =**maschien**[˘˘˘], f, thresher (machine); =**zeit**[˘˘], f, threshing time.

dreschder[˘˘], m, pomace. G Trester.

dresche[˘˘], pp gedrosche, to thresh, thrash, flog. G dreschen.

drescher[˘˘], m, thresher. G Drescher.

dresching[˘˘], f, beating. G Dresch+ing.

dricke[˘˘], pp gedrickt, to press, squeeze, crush, hug; di sunn drickt awwer, but isn't the sun hot. G drücken.

dricker[˘˘], m, trigger. G Drücker.

drickes[˘˘], n, so'n, pressing, feeling of oppression. Noun formed from dricke.

drickle[˘˘], pp gedrickelt, to dry. dG drickeln.

drickning[˘˘], f, drouth. Noun formed from stem in drickle. G Trocknis.

drickse[˘˘], pp gedrickst, to threaten or promise without fulfilling; es drickst de ganse dâk, it has been threatening (rain) all day. G drucksen.

drickser[˘˘], m, person who hesitates about doing a thing, person who holds off, shrewd one in pressing a bargain. Noun from drickse.

drieb[˘], dim, cloudy, turbid, muddy, dejected (of a person). G trüb.

driebsâl[˘˘], m, tribulation, sorrow; — blose, to be downcast. G Trübsal.

dries[˘], f, gland. G Drüse.

drill[˘], f, drill. G Drill.

drillbohre[˘˘˘], m, drill, wimble. G Drillbohrer.

drille[˘˘], pp gedrillt, to drill, sow with a drill, cause to move. G drillen.

driller[˘˘], m, turn-button. MHG drillen, to turn.

drillere[˘˘˘], pp gedrillert, to trill. G trillern.

drilling[˘˘], triplet, ticking (for feather-beds). G Drilling.

drillsaek[˘˘], f, hacksaw. G Drillsäge.

drin[˘], in it, within, inside, indoors. G drin.

dringe[˘˘], pp gedrunge, to be urgent, urge; druff —, to insist upon. G dringen.

dringend[˘˘], urgent. G dringend.

drink || **blech**[˘˘], n, tin-cup; =**geld**[˘˘], n, tip, pourboire (on settling a bill); =**schpruch** [˘˘], m, toast; =**wasser**[˘˘˘], n, drinking water.

drinke[˘˘], pp gedrunke, to drink. G trinken.

drinke[˘˘], n, drink, strong drink, drinking. G Trinken.

drinker[˘˘], m, toper. G Trinker.

drinkes[˘˘], n, beverage. Verbal noun in s.

drippelærwet[˘˘˘˘], f, chores. G trippeln+Arbeit.

dripple[˘˘], pp gedrippelt, to move with short steps, trample, copulate (of a turkey-cock). G trippeln.

dritt[˘], third. G dritt.

dritt[˘], m, tread, kick. G Tritt.

dritte[˘˘], pp gedritt, sich, to happen three times. From dritt.

drittel[˘˘], n, third, widow's dower. G Drittel.

drittens[˘˘], thirdly. G drittens.

dritter[˘˘], en, the figure 3, tray (in cards). From dritt.

drittletscht[˘˘], last but two. G drittletzt.

driwwe[˘˘], over there, on the other side. G drüben.

driwweliere, triwweliere[˘˘˘˘], pp gedriwweliert, to torment, plague. G tribulieren.

driwwer[˘˘], over it, across, more, in the mean while; ær is —, he has recovered; es is nix —, there is nothing better. G drüber.

driwwer || **geh˘**[˘˘˘], to overhaul, skim over, skimp; =**kumme**[˘˘˘˘], to survive, recover; =**lâfe**[˘˘˘], to walk over.

driwwich[˘˘]=driwwe.

droddle[˘˘], pp gedroddelt, to roam, go, move (slowly). G trotteln.

drohe, droie[˘˘], pp gedroht, to threaten G drohen, dräuen.

droht[˘], m, wire, wax-ends. G Draht.

drohte[˘˘], (of) wire. G drähten.

droht || **gârn**[˘˘], n, shoemaker's thread; =**najjel**[˘˘˘], m, wire nail; =**schtumbe**[˘˘˘], m, shoemaker's ends, wax-ends; =**zang**[˘˘], f, wire pliers.

drok[˘], m, trough. G Trog.

droll[˘], m, easy trot, f, a gadabout. G trollen.

drolle[˘˘], pp gedrollt, to go along at an easy

trot, jog; droll dich, run along, be gone. G trollen.

drollich[˘˘], droll. G drollig.

dron, drun[˘], m, fishoil. G Tran.

dron[˘], m, throne. G Thron.

dropp[˘], m, fellow, simpleton: armer —. G Tropf.

droppe[˘˘], m, drop; (pl) any liquid medicine. G Tropfen.

dropse, dropsle[˘˘], pp gedropst, to fall in drops, rain a few drops, drip. dG dropse.

droschel, drossel[˘˘], f, thrush. G Drossel.

droscht, troscht[˘], m, consolation; liewer —, good Lord! oh my! G Trost.

droschtmiedich, trostmiedich[˘˘˘], meditative, dejected, meek, self-satisfied. G Trost+Mut+ig.

droschtreich, trostreich[˘˘], consoling. G trostreich.

dross[˘], dross, drill, first line of a nursery rhyme.

drowwe[˘˘], up above, upstairs, on the top. G droben.

drowwedrauss[˘˘˘], away up, up country, at the top. G droben+draussen.

druck[˘], m, pressure, print. G Druck.

druck || dinde[˘˘˘], m, printer's ink; **=sache** [˘˘˘], pl, printed matter.

drucke[˘˘], pp gedruckt, to print. G drucken.

drucke[˘˘], dry. G trocken.

drucker[˘˘], m, printer. G Drucker.

druckerei[˘˘˘], f, printing establishment. G Druckerei.

druff[˘], on it, upon it; — zu, directly towards the point or object; karz —, shortly after; es — â˘kumme losse, to await developments; — aus sei˘, to bend one's energies towards, aim at; — aus schticke, to insist. G darauf.

druff || anne[˘˘˘], thereat, thereon; **=beitsche** [˘˘˘], to give blows, beat, knock on; **=belse** [˘˘˘], to strike or hammer on; **=buffe**[˘˘˘], to give a whack; **=grieje**[˘˘˘], pâr, to get blows; **=gucke**[˘˘˘], to look on, consider; **=halte**[˘˘˘], to lay on, beat; net viel —, not to have much regard for; **=hi˘**[˘˘], on the strength of it, on account; **=losgeh˘**[˘˘], to make a break for, work furiously; **=schnappe**[˘˘˘], to die, kick the bucket.

druffundewedder[˘˘˘˘˘], busily, actively, incessantly: — schaffe, — rejjne.

drum[˘], about it, for that reason; ich gebb nix —, I don't care; ich bekimmer mich nix —, I don't concern myself about it. G drum.

drumm[˘], f, drum, hollow cylinder for heating a room. dG drumm.

drummbel[˘˘], f, Jew's harp. G Trommel.

drummble[˘˘], pp gedrummbelt, to play on the Jew's harp. G trommeln.

drumme[˘˘], pp gedrummt, to drum. dG drumme.

drummegnippel[˘˘˘˘], m, drumstick. G Trommelklöppel.

drummer[˘˘], m, drummer. dG drummeler.

drummle[˘˘], pp gedrummelt, to drum with the fingers. dG drummele.

drummsaek[˘˘], f, crosscut saw. dG drummsäge.

drummbet[˘˘], f, trumpet, clarion. G Trompete.

drumpf[˘], m, trump. G Trumpf.

drumpe[˘˘], pp gedrumpt, to trump. G trumpfen.

drumrum[˘˘], around it. G drum+herum.

drunk[˘], m, drink. G Trunk.

drunne[˘˘], down (there), below (there). G drunten.

drunner[˘˘], under it, among them, beneath; — un driwwer, topsy-turvy. G drunter.

drunnerscht[˘˘] driwwersch(t), topsy-turvy. Probably formed in imitation of 's unnerscht 's ewwerscht=in G das Oberste zu unterst.

drupp[˘], f, flock, herd, drove, bevy. G Truppe.

druppweis[˘˘], in flocks, herds or bevies. G truppweise.

drutsch[˘], f, disreputable woman. G Drutschel, Trutschel.

druwwel[˘˘], m, trouble, anxiety, exertion. G Trubel.

du[˘], you (sing). As exclamation it=say! well! After a verb in an interrogative or imperative sentence, or after wann in a conditional clause, it is usually sounded de[˘] and is pronounced with the preceding word like an enclitic: was widde? gehschde mer! kumm, wannde mitwitt. G du.

du˘[˘], pp gedu˘, to do, perform; sell dutt's, that's enough, that will do; used as auxiliary to indicate the progressive form or for emphasis: mer dun schaffe, mer dun jo singe.

duch[˘], n, cloth, handkerchief. G Tuch.

duche[˘˘], (of) cloth. G tuchen.

ducke[˘˘], pp geduckt, sich, to duck. G ducken.

duckmeisich, duppmeisich[˘˘˘], sneaking. G duckmäusig, G ducken.

dudel[˘˘], m; nau˘ geht der — â˘, now the business (work, trouble) begins. G Dudelei.

dudelsack[˘˘˘], m, bagpipe. G Dudelsack.

dudle[˘˘], pp gedudelt, to play an instrument badly, hum (a melody). G dudeln.

dudler[˘˘], m, bad player. G Dudler.

dudu[˘˘], m, =guckuck: der — grickt dich.

duft[˘], m, hoar frost as seen in winter, vapor forming on a finely polished surface, fragrance. G Duft.

dufte[˘˘], pp geduft, to form hoar frost on objects in winter, yield fragrance. G duften.

düftich[˘˘], having the appearance of hoar frost in winter or of moisture on a polished surface, frosty (applied to still mornings in winter), fragrant. G duftig.

dulde[˘˘], pp geduldet, to bear, tolerate. G dulden.

dullebân, dollebân[˘˘˘], f, tulip. G Tulipan.
dulleblumm[˘˘˘], f, tulip. G Tulpe+Blumm.
dumbich[˘˘], hot, close (of the air). G dumpfig.
du˜ens[˘˘], doings, goings-on. G form from E doin's.
dumer[˘˘]=dun mer, we do, do we.
dumm[˘], ignorant, stupid. G dumm.
dummel[˘˘], subdued noise. G Tummel.
dummheet[˘˘], f, ignorance, stupidity; -e mache, to commit an act of poor judgment or folly, play a prank. G Dummheit.
dumm || kopp[˘˘], m, blockhead; =**lack**[˘˘], m, blockhead.
dummle[˘˘], pp gedummelt, sich, to hurry. G tummeln.
dumor[˘˘], **gedumor**[˘˘˘], n, noise (as in a factory or at a large gathering). Probably from G Rumor.
dumploch, damploch[˘˘], n, dump-hole. G Tümp+Loch.
dun[˘], down (feathers). G Daune.
dunke[˘˘], pp gedunkt, to dip, immerse. G tunken.
dunkel[˘˘], dark; dunkle nachte, (the) dark of the moon. G dunkel.
dunkel || blo[˘˘˘], dark-blue; =**brau˜**[˘˘˘], dark bay, chestnut; =**farwich**[˘˘˘˘], dark colored; =**rot**[˘˘˘], dark red.
Dunker[˘˘], m, Dunkard. G tunken.
dunkes[˘˘], n, gravy, sauce. G tunken.
dunn, dann[˘], f, ton. G Tonne.
dunner[˘˘], m, thunder, vituperative term applied to a person; — uns gewitter, confound it! damn it! G Donner.
dunnere[˘˘˘], pp gedunnert, to thunder. G donnern.
dunner || grie˜[˘˘˘], formed facetiously and added to blitzeblo; =**hâjels**[˘˘˘˘], deucedly, awfully; =**kei(de)l**[˘˘˘˘], gee whiz!; =**lotters**[˘˘˘˘], confoundedly, awfully; =**schlack**[˘˘˘], m, thunderbolt; =**wetter**[˘˘˘˘], n, thunderstorm (rare), an exclamation and curse, a vituperative term applied to a person.
dunnerwetters-er, -i, -, adj, devil of a: was bin ich en dunnerwetterser jurymann. G Donnerwetter.
dunschdich[˘˘], vapory, moist. G dunstig.
dunscht[˘], m, vapor, exhalation. G Dunst.
duppe[˘˘], m, dot, spot, period. G Tupf.
dupplich[˘˘], spotted, dotted. G tüpfelig.
dus[˘], soft and low. dG dus, dusig (not F douce).
duschber, duschder[˘˘], dusk, twilight. dG duschber.
duschde[˘˘], do you? G tust du.
duschder[˘˘], **dauschder**[˘˘], dusk, twilight. dG duschter. Cf duschber.
dus(e)le[˘˘˘], pp geduselt, to nap, be sleepy. G duseln.
dusslich[˘˘], uneasy: 'sis re —. dG dusselig.
dutt[˘], f, paperbag. G Tüte.
dutzend, dutzed[˘˘], n, dozen. G Dutzend.
dutzenderweis[˘˘˘˘], by dozens, dozens at a time. G dutzendweise.
duwack[˘˘], m, tobacco. G Tabak.
duwacks=brieh[˘˘˘], f, tobacco-juice; =**schtengel**[˘˘˘˘], m, tobacco plant.

E

e˜[˘]=en: — wennich, — bissel; es is — sin(d) un — schan(d); — johrer sechse, six years or so.
eb, ob[˘], before æ, e, i frequently **ew, ow**[˘], whether, if. dG eb, G ob.
eb[˘], (prep and conj) before, sooner than MHG ê, ehebevor, G ehe. Cf ebmols.
ebærmlich[˘˘˘], pitiful, awful, miserable. G erbärmlich.
ebber[˘˘], some one; jeder —, every one, everybody. dG ebber <etwer.
ebbes[˘˘], something; some, about; — gleich, something like, something worth while. dG ebbes <etwas.
ebmol(s)[˘˘], some time, sometimes.
ebwohl, obwohl[˘˘], although. G obwohl.
echsli[˘˘], n, small ox. Dim of G Ochs.
eck[˘], n, corner, angle, section, out of the way section; iwwers —, diagonally; in alle -e, everywhere, high and low. G Ecke.
eck || balle[˘˘˘], corner-ball (game); =**haus**[˘˘], n, corner house; =**schank**[˘˘], m, corner cupboard; =**scheit**[˘˘], n, carpenter's square; =**schtee˜**[˘˘], m, corner-stone; =**schteenich**[˘˘˘], checkered.
eckich[˘˘], having corners, cornered. G eckig.
ecksentrisch[˘˘˘], eccentric. G excentrisch.
edarn, edorn, edann[˘˘], m, horehound. G Andorn.
edel[˘˘], noble. G edel.
edel || mut[˘˘˘], m, generosity; =**schtee˜**[˘˘˘], m, gem.
edelscht[˘˘], noblest. G edelst.
edler[˘˘], nobler. G edler.
edlich[˘˘], noble. MHG edeli, G adlich.
ee˜[˘], one (num); es wâr alles — wasser, water everywhere. G ein.
ee˜ || ærmich[˘˘˘], one-armed; =**âjich**[˘˘˘], one-eyed; =**beenich**[˘˘˘], one-legged; =**fach**[˘˘], simple; =**facht(ich)**[˘˘˘], single, not double; =**feldich**[˘˘˘], foolish, queer, simple, half-witted; =**hunnert**[˘˘˘], one hundred; =**jaehrich**[˘˘˘], one year old; =**lâfich**[˘˘˘], single-barreled; =**letzich**[˘˘˘], sporadic, singly, dG e˜letzig; =**schtimmich**[˘˘˘], unanimous; =**seidich**[˘˘˘], one-sided, incomplete, biased; — koppweh, migraine; =**sitzich**[˘˘˘], one-seated; =**zechtich**[˘˘˘], singly. dG e˜zächtig.
eeche[˘˘], f, m, oak. G Eiche.
eeche[˘˘], oaken. G eichen.
eeche =bâm[˘˘˘], m, oak-tree; =**blâtt**[˘˘˘], n, oak-leaf; =**hols**[˘˘˘], n, oak-wood.
eechel[˘˘], f, acorn. G Eichel.
eecherli[˘˘˘], n, squirrel. dG eicherle.
eech || hærnche[˘˘˘], n, squirrel; =**haesel**[˘˘˘], n, squirrel; =**hâs**[˘˘], m, squirrel, gray squirrel.
eed[˘], m, oath. G Eid.

ee˜fachtsbensel, ee˜faltspensil[˘˘˘˘], n, simpleton. G Einfaltspinsel.
ee˜geils ‖ bett[˘˘˘], n, bed for one person only; **=wajje**[˘˘˘˘], m, one-horse wagon.
eehr[˘], n, eye (of a needle). G Öhr.
eeje[˘˘], pp geeekt, to harrow. G eggen.
eeje[˘˘], own. G eigen.
eejedum[˘˘˘], n, property. G Eigentum.
eeje ‖ lieb[˘˘˘], f, egotism; **=lob**[˘˘˘], m, self-praise; **=mechtich**[˘˘˘˘], self-willed; **=sinn**[˘˘˘], m, wilfulness; **=sinnisch**[˘˘˘], self-willed, stubborn.
eejentlich[˘˘˘], really. G eigentlich.
eejne[˘˘], pp geeejent, to own. G eignen.
eejner[˘˘], m, owner. G Eigner.
eek[˘], f, pl eeje, harrow. G Egge.
eel, eil[˘], n, oil. G Öl.
eel ‖ babble[˘˘˘], m, Balm of Gilead (salve prepared from the buds of this tree); **=bâm**[˘˘], m, olive tree; **=blâtt**[˘˘], n, olive leaf; **=duch**[˘˘], n, oilcloth; **=kann**[˘˘], f, oil-can, oil-gland of a fowl; **=schtee˜**[˘˘], m, oil-stone; **=walnuss**[˘˘˘], f, butternut.
eele[˘˘], pp geeelt, to oil, lubricate. G ölen.
eelich[˘˘], oily. G ölig.
eeling[˘˘], f, letschdi, extreme unction. G Ölung.
eem[˘], dat sing of ee˘ and of mer (ind pr). G einem.
eemer[˘˘], m, bucket. G Eimer.
eemer ‖ henk[˘˘˘], f, bail of a bucket; **=reef**[˘˘˘], m, bucket-hoop; **=voll**[˘˘˘], m, bucketful; **=weis**[˘˘˘], by buckets.
ee˜mol[˘˘], once; uff —, all at once, suddenly, at one time. G einmal.
eener[˘˘], (ind pr) one, a person, somebody (dat eem, acc eener). G einer (man).
een-er, -i[˘˘], **-s**(pr)[˘], one; so eener, such a one. G einer.
eenich[˘˘], agreed, harmonious. G einig.
eenich[˘˘], any; — ebber, anyone; — ebbes, anything; — mol, any time. G einig.
eens[˘] (num), one. G eins.
eensel, eenzel[˘˘], single, singly. G einzeln.
eensich[˘˘], only, single; ken -er, not one. G einzig.
eensicherweis[˘˘˘˘], singly. G einzigerweise.
eensichscht[˘˘], only. G einzigst.
eensler[˘˘], m, hermit. G einzeln.
eent[˘] (der, di, es), the one (of several). G der eine.
eenter[˘˘], en, the figure 1. G ein+ter.
eepies[˘˘], cooky, Christmas cooky (frequently cut in the shape of animals). F épice; pain d' épice=gingerbread.
eeschtlich[˘˘], easterly. G östlich.
effentlich[˘˘˘], open(ly), public(ly). G öffentlich.
effne[˘˘], pp geeffnet, to open. G öffnen.
effning[˘˘], f, opening. G Öffnung.
efters[˘˘], often, frequently. G öfters.
ehe[˘˘], f, matrimony. G Ehe.
ehe ‖ brecher[˘˘˘˘], m, adulterer; **=bruch**[˘˘˘], m, **=breche**[˘˘˘˘], n, adultery; **=frâ**[˘˘˘], f, wife; **=mann**[˘˘˘], m, husband; **=schtand**[˘˘˘], m, matrimony.
ehnder, eher[˘˘], sooner, rather. dG ehnder, G eher.
ehr, ihr[˘], their. G ihr.
ehr, ihr[˘], you (pl); used also in addressing one person, usually as a mark of respect to an old person. G ihr.
ehr[˘], f, honor. G Ehre.
ehrbâr[˘˘], honorable. G ehrbar.
ehre[˘˘], pp geehrt, to honor. G ehren.
ehrenpreis[˘˘˘], m, common speedwell; hocher —, tall speedwell, Culver's root. G Ehrenpreis.
ehrewart[˘˘˘], n, word of honor. G Ehrenwort.
ehr ‖ geiz[˘˘], m, ambition; **=geizich**[˘˘˘], ambitious, eager for preeminence; **=wærdich**[˘˘˘], venerable, honorable.
ehrlich[˘˘], honest. G ehrlich.
ehrlicherweis[˘˘˘˘], honestly. G ehrlich+Weise.
ehrlichkeet[˘˘˘], f, honesty. G Ehrlichkeit.
ehrwærdiche[˘˘˘˘], pp geehrwærdicht, to reverence. G ehrwürdigen.
ehrze, ihrze[˘˘], pp geehrzt, to address one with "ehr". G ihrzen.
ei[˘], why, well! oh! G ei.
ei˜-[˘], separable prefix of verbs and prefix of derived words. G ein-.
ei˜ærnde[˘˘˘], pp ei˜geærnt, to harvest. G einernten.
ei˜balle[˘˘˘], pp ei˜geballt, to roll into balls (butter). G einballen.
ei˜balsemiere[˘˘˘˘˘], pp ei˜gebalsemiert, to embalm, perfume, wrap up thickly in clothes. G einbalsamieren.
ei˜beisse[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gebisse, to bite into. G einbeissen.
ei˜bendle[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gebendelt, to hem. G ein+bändeln.
ei˜bicke[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gebickt, to turn in the edge in hemming. G einbiegen.
ei˜biesse[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gebiesst, to lose, suffer bodily harm (in an accident). G einbüssen.
ei˜bilde[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gebildt, sich, to imagine, fancy, be conceited. G einbilden.
ei˜bildichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, conceit. G einbilden+ig+keit.
ei˜bildisch[˘˘˘], conceited, vain, imaginative. G einbildisch.
ei˜bildung[˘˘˘], f, fancy, imagination. G Einbildung.
ei˜billiche[˘˘˘˘], pp ei˜gebillicht, to consent. G ein+billigen.
ei˜bindle[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gebindelt, to bundle up; sich —, to dress warmly. G einbündeln.
ei˜binne[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gebunne, to wrap up, bind. G einbinden.
ei˜blaudre[˘˘˘], pp ei˜geblaudert, to talk (something) into (one), get (one) to believe (something). G einplaudern.
ei˜blick[˘˘˘], m, mental grasp, hint. G Einblick.

ei~blicke[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~geblickt, to examine, scrutinize. G einblicken.
ei~blose[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~geblose, to whisper into one's ear, start the fire in the stack of a blast-furnace. G einblasen.
ei~bluje[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~geblukt, to plow in (seed). G einpflügen.
ei~breche[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gebroche, to enter forcibly, break (a colt), break in (shoes). G einbrechen.
ei~brecher[ˊ˘˘], m, burglar. G Einbrecher.
ei~brenne[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gebrennt, to burn; eeni —, to lie (to some one); eens —, to give (some one) a blow, cheat. G einbrennen.
ei~bringe[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gebrocht, to yield, bring in income, introduce in a conversation. G einbringen.
ei~brockle[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gebrockelt, to break bread (or crackers) into soup. G einbrocken.
ei~bruch[ˊ˘], m, burglary. G Einbruch.
eich[˘], you, to you. G euch.
ei~dærre[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gedærrt, to shrink in drying. G eindorren.
eidechs[ˊ˘], **ildechs**[ˊ˘], m, lizard. G Eidechs.
ei~deele[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gedeelt, to divide into parts. G einteilen.
eider[ˊ˘], n, udder. G Euter.
eidere[ˊ˘˘], pp geeidert, to swell the udder before calving. G eutern.
eidere, eedere[ˊ˘˘], pp geeidert, to ooze lymph from a wound. G eitern.
ei~drâje[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gedrâje, to carry in, yield. G eintragen.
ei~drehe[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gedreht, to turn in, turn in (a seam). G eindrehen.
ei~dreiwe[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gedriwwe, to bring home (the cows), collect money. G eintreiben.
ei~drenge[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gedrengt, sich, to intrude. G eindrängen.
ei~dricke[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gedrickt, to indent, press together hard. G eindrücken.
ei~druck[ˊ˘], m, impression, emphasis, sensation. G Eindruck.
ei~eeje[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~geeekt, to harrow in (seed). G eineggen.
eier[ˊ˘], your. G euer.
ei~fach[˘˘], simple, plain, not double. G einfach.
ei~faedle[ˊ˘˘], **ei~feddle**[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gfaedelt, thread a needle. G einfädeln.
ei~fâhre[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gfâhre, to haul into the barn (grain, etc.). G einfahren.
ei~fâhrt[ˊ˘], f, gateway, entrance, approach to the threshing floor of a bank barn. G Einfahrt.
ei~fall[ˊ˘], m, sudden thought, raid; ei~felle, queer ideas, whims. G Einfall.
ei~falle[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gfalle, to occur to, remember, cave in. G einfallen.
ei~falte[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gfalt, to lay in small folds. G einfalten.
ei~fange[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gfange, to pen up, imprison. G einfangen.
ei~feichde[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gfeicht, to moisten. G einfeuchten.
eifer[ˊ˘], m, zeal, earnestness. G Eifer.
eiferer[ˊ˘˘], m, zealot. G Eiferer.
eifer || sichtich[ˊ˘˘˘], jealous; **~sucht**[ˊ˘˘], f, jealousy.
ei~fiehre[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gfiehrt, to usher in, induct, introduce. G einführen.
ei~fiehrer[ˊ˘˘], m, usher. G Einführer.
ei~fille[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gfillt, to fill up, bottle. G einfüllen.
ei~finne[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gfunne, sich, to be present. G einfinden.
ei~fluss[ˊ˘], m, influence. G Einfluss.
eifrich[ˊ˘], zealous, earnest, eager, excited, busy. G eifrig.
ei~friere, ei~gfriere[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gfrore, to freeze up (for the winter). G einfrieren.
ei~gang[ˊ˘], m, entrance. G Eingang.
ei~gawwle[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gegawwelt, to pitch hay or straw in, eat voraciously. G eingabeln.
ei~gebore[ˊ˘˘˘], native, inborn. G eingeboren.
ei~geh^[ˊ˘], pp ei~gange, to enter, shrink, consent; defor —, to be in favor of it. G eingehen.
ei~gelschdere[ˊ˘˘˘], pp ei~gegelschdert, to scare (some one). G ein+dG gelstern.
ei~gemachdes[ˊ˘˘˘], n, preserves. G Eingemachtes.
ei~geweid(e)[ˊ˘˘˘], n, viscera. G Eingeweide.
ei~gewwe[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gewwe, to yield to, give, hand in a bid, administer (medicine). G eingeben.
ei~gezojje[ˊ˘˘˘], diffident, timid, backward. G eingezogen.
ei~gleppre[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gegleppert, to beat (like eggs). G ein+kläppern.
ei~gloppe[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gegloppt, to hammer in. G einklopfen.
ei~grâwe[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~gegrâwe, to bury (apples, cabbage, etc.). G eingraben.
ei~greife[ˊ˘˘], pp eigegriffe, to make inroads, take part. G eingreifen.
ei~grieje[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~grickt, to receive, take in. G einkriegen.
ei~hacke[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~kackt, to chop into, slander, cover with a hoe in planting; nidder (hoch) —, to begin the stroke in mowing by cutting low (high). G einhacken.
ei~haekle[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~kaekelt, to hook in. G einhäkeln.
ei~hærte[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~kært, to harden, inure. G ein+härten.
ei~hafte[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~kaft, to fasten up a dress (with hooks and eyes). G einhaften.
ei~halde[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~kalde, to slacken, stop; eens —, to give (some one) a whack. G einhalten.
ei~handle[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~kandelt, to purchase, procure by trading. G einhandeln.
ei~hauche[ˊ˘˘], pp ei~kaucht, to inhale, breathe in, inspire. G einhauchen.

ei˜henke[˘˘˘], pp ei˜kenkt, to hook in. G einhängen.
ei˜hille[˘˘˘], pp ei˜killt, to wrap up. G einhüllen.
ei˜hocke[˘˘˘], pp ei˜kockt, to keep in its lair (of an animal), to stick to the house. G ein+hocken.
ei˜hole[˘˘˘], pp ei˜kolt, to overtake. G einholen.
ei˜howwle[˘˘˘], pp ei˜kowwelt, to cut cabbage (for sauerkraut). G einhobeln.
ei˜jâje[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gejâkt, to drive or chase in, hole. G einjagen.
eijediemlich[˘˘˘˘], peculiar. G eigentümlich.
eijedum[˘˘˘], n, property. G Eigentum.
eijei[˘˘], exclamation of surprise or deprecation, or (with a different intonation) of endearment in caressingly pressing one's cheek against that of a child. Also used as a noun in the latter sense: gebb mern eijei[˘˘]. In the former sense sometimes: eijeijei. G ei, ei.
ei˜kâfe[˘˘˘], pp ei˜kâft, to purchase, lay in stock. G einkaufen.
ei˜kehre[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gekehrt, to put up at (an inn), begin housekeeping. G einkehren.
ei˜koche[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gekocht, to boil down. G einkochen.
ei˜kumme[˘˘˘], pp ei˜kumme, to recall, occur to, freshen (of a cow). G einkommen.
ei˜kumme(s)[˘˘˘], n, income. G Einkommen.
eil[˘], f, owl. G Eule.
eil[˘], f, haste. G Eile.
ei˜lâde[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gelâde, to invite. G einladen.
ei˜lâding[˘˘˘], f, invitation. G Einladung.
eiland[˘˘], n, island. G Eiland.
eile[˘˘], pp geeilt, to hasten, hurry. G eilen.
ei˜leichde[˘˘˘], pp ei˜geleicht, to get an idea; eens —, to give a blow or hit. G einleuchten.
ei˜leiding[˘˘˘], f, introduction. G Einleitung.
ei˜leje[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gelekt, to store up, drop seeds in planting, salt down. G einlegen.
eileschpijjel, eideschpijjel, eirischschpijjel [˘˘˘˘], m, Owl-glass, a mythical person full of wisdom and pranks frequently lamenting the opposite of what is expected to happen. G Eulenspiegel.
eilich[˘˘], hasty. G eilig.
ei˜mache[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gemacht, to preserve (fruits). G einmachen.
ei˜maure[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gemauert, to immure. G einmauern.
ei˜mische[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gemischt, sich, to intrude. G einmischen.
ei˜mummle[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gemummelt, to wrap up well. G einmummeln.
ei˜naehe[˘˘˘], pp ei˜genaeht, to sew up in. G einnaehen.
ei˜nemme[˘˘˘], pp ei˜genumme, to take in (also of money), absorb, take (medicine), cheat, make (a garment) narrower or smaller. G einnehmen.

einerlei[˘˘˘], all the same. G einerlei.
ei˜nischde, ei˜nischdle[˘˘˘], pp ei˜genischt, sich, to cuddle. G einnisten.
ei˜rechle[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gerechelt, to count in, include. G einrechnen.
ei˜reisse[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gerisse, to make inroads on, become a bad custom. G einreissen.
ei˜reiwe[˘˘˘], pp ei˜geriwwe, to rub in. G einreiben.
ei˜rejjne[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gerejjent, to be held indoors by rain. G einregnen.
ei˜richde[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gericht, to prepare, furnish, fix; sich —, to adapt oneself to circumstances. G einrichten.
ei˜richding[˘˘˘], f, preparation, arrangement. G Einrichtung.
ei˜ricke[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gerickt, to move in, enter. G einricken.
ei˜riehre[˘˘˘], pp ei˜geriehrt, to stir in, mix. G einrühren.
ei˜riwwle[˘˘˘], pp ei˜geriwwelt, to crumble something into soup, insinuate, hint. G ein+dG riwwel.
ei˜rutsche[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gerutscht, to fall in, slip in. G einrutschen.
eis[˘], n, ice. G Eis.
ei˜saee[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gsaet, to sow (a field). G einsäen.
ei˜saeje[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gsaekt, to saw into. G einsägen.
ei˜salse[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gsalse, to salt down. G einsalzen.
ei˜sam, einsam[˘˘], solitary. G einsam.
ei˜samkeet[˘˘˘], f, solitude. G Einsamkeit.
ei˜sammle[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gsammelt, to gather in, collect, pick. G einsammeln.
eisbærrick[˘˘˘], m, iceberg. G Eisberg.
ei˜schærfe[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschærft, to give strict injunctions. G einschärfen.
ei˜schærre[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschærrt, to scratch in, bury. G einscharren.
eischder[˘˘], f, oyster. G Auster.
ei˜schenke[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschenkt, to pour in, pour out. G einschenken.
ei˜scheppe[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gscheppt, to shovel in. G einschöpfen.
ei˜schicke[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschickt, to send in. G einschicken.
ei˜schiewe[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschowe, to force in, push in. G einschieben.
ei˜schiffe[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschifft, to embark. G einschiffen.
ei˜schitte[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschitt, to pour medicine down (an animal's throat). G einschütten.
ei˜schlack[˘˘], m, woof. G Einschlag.
ei˜schlajje[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschlajje, to strike (of lightning). G einschlagen.
ei˜schleefe[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschleeft, to drag in. G einschleifen.
ei˜schleiche[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschliche, to creep in. G einschleichen.
ei˜schliesse[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschlosse, to lock up, enclose, imprison, include. G einschliessen.
ei˜schlippe[˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschlippt, to slip in. G einschlüpfen.

ei˜schlitze[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschlitzt, to tear, slit. G einschlitzen.
ei˜schlofe[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschlofe, to fall asleep, go to sleep: mei˜ fuss is ei˜gschlofe. G einschlafen.
ei˜schlummere[˜˘˘˘], pp ei˜gschlummert, to fall into a slumber. G einschlummern.
ei˜schluppe[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschluppt, to slip or crawl in. G einschlüpfen.
ei˜schmeechle[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschmeechelt, sich, to ingratiate oneself. G einschmeicheln.
ei˜schmiere[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschmiert, to lubricate, rub in grease, sow in wet weather, get dirty; sich —, to ingratiate oneself. G einschmieren.
ei˜schmuggle[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschmuggelt, to smuggle in. G einschmuggeln.
ei˜schnærre[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschnærrt, to shrink. G einschnurren.
ei˜schnalle[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschnallt, to buckle, tighten. G einschnallen.
ei˜schneee[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschneet, to become snowbound. G einschneien.
ei˜schneide[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschnidde, to nick, cut (onions or cucumbers) in salt and vinegar. G einschneiden.
ei˜schnitt[˜˘], m, groove, incision. G Einschnitt.
ei˜schpærre[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschpærrt, to pen up, lock up, confine. G einsperren.
ei˜schpanne[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschpannt, to hitch up (a horse). G einspannen.
ei˜schprenge[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschprengt, to chase in. G einsprengen.
ei˜schpritze[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschpritzt, to sprinkle (wash) before ironing. G einspritzen.
ei˜schrecke[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschreckt, to scare, intimidate. G einschrecken.
ei˜schreiwe[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschriwwe, to enroll, inscribe, enter in a book. G einschreiben.
ei˜schrenke[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschrenkt, to shrink, restrain. G einschränken.
eischt[˘], possibly, at the least sign of. P eischt.
ei˜schtærze[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschtærzt, to fall in, collapse. G einstürzen.
ei˜schtâwe[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschtâbt, to be covered with dust, sow in dust. G einstauben.
ei˜schtecke[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschteckt, to put into one's pocket, lock up. G einstecken.
ei˜schteh˜[˜˘], pp ei˜gschtanne, to enter service, answer, be responsible for. G G einstehen.
ei˜schteije[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschtijje, to get into, step into. G einsteigen.
ei˜schtelle[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschtellt, to put up (cattle) for fattening, forbid, put an end to: ær hott's ihm ei˜gschtellt. G einstellen.
ei˜schtewwre[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschtewwert, to chase in, enter abruptly. G einstöbern.
ei˜schtimme[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschtimmt, to agree, accord, chime in. G einstimmen.
ei˜schtoppe[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschtoppt, to stuff in, gorge. G einstopfen.
ei˜schtricke[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschtrickt, to narrow in the toe of a stocking in knitting. G einstricken.
ei˜schweere[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschwore, to swear in, inaugurate. G einschwören.
ei˜schwetze[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschwetzt, to make (one) believe, persuade. G einschwätzen.
ei˜schwitze[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gschwitzt, sich, to perspire excessively. G einschwitzen.
eise[˜˘], n, iron. G Eisen.
eise[˜˘], (of) iron: en eisner drok. G eisern.
eise ‖ ærz[˜˘˘], n, iron ore; ˗fresser[˜˘˘˘], m, bully; ˗grâs[˜˘˘], n, wire grass, Canada bluegrass; ˗graut[˜˘˘], n, vervain, blue vervain: heath aster; ˗haffe[˜˘˘˘], m, iron cook-pot; ˗hols[˜˘˘], n, hop horn-beam: blue bush; ˗keidel[˜˘˘˘], m, iron wedge; ˗kessel [˜˘˘˘], m, large iron kettle; ˗wærrick[˜˘˘˘], n, iron-works.
Eisebârt[˜˘˘], m, Dokter, name of a mythical doctor celebrated in song, ironical for any doctor. G Eisenbart.
ei˜seefe[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gseeft, to lather. G einseifen.
ei˜sehne[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gsehne, to comprehend, understand, see the point. G einsehen.
ei˜sehnes[˜˘˘], n, insight, consideration. G Einsehen.
ei˜sejne[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gsejent, to confirm (a person in church), consecrate. G einsegnen.
ei˜setze[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gsetzt, to put in, install. G einsetzen.
ei˜setzung[˜˘˘], f, ordination. G Einsetzung.
eis ‖ glumpe[˜˘˘], m, lump of ice; ˗graut[˜˘], n, clear-weed: ˗haus[˜˘], n, icehouse; ˗hoke [˜˘˘], m, ice-hook; ˗kalt[˜˘], ice-cold; ˗pick [˜˘], f, ice-pick; ˗saek[˜˘], f, ice-saw; ˗schiwwel[˜˘˘], m, lump of ice; ˗wasser [˜˘˘], n, icewater; ˗zang[˜˘], f, ice-tongs; ˗zappe[˜˘˘], m, icicle.
eisich[˜˘], icy. G eisig.
ei˜sicht[˜˘], f, insight. G Einsicht.
ei˜sinke[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gsunke, to sink in, cave in. G einsinken.
eisop[˜˘], m, hyssop. G Ysop.
eissærscht[˜˘], utmost, outer. G äusserst.
eisserlich[˜˘˘], external(ly). G äusserlich.
ei˜suckle[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gsuckelt, to suck in. G ein+dG suggeln.
ei˜wandrer[˜˘˘], m, immigrant. G Einwandrer.
ei˜weeche[˜˘˘], pp ei˜geweecht, to soak, lam. G einweichen.
ei˜weihe[˜˘˘], pp ei˜geweiht, to dedicate. G einweihen.
ei˜weihing[˜˘˘], f, dedication. G Einweihung.
ei˜wenning, ei˜wendung[˜˘˘], f, objection, excuse, pretext. G Einwendung.
ei˜wetze[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gewetzt, sich, to bedraggle one's trousers or dress with mud. G einwetzen.
ei˜wickle[˜˘˘], pp ei˜gewickelt, to wrap up. G einwickeln.

ei˜williche[˗˘˘˘], pp ei˜gewillicht, to consent. G einwilligen.
ei˜windle[˗˘˘], pp ei˜gewindelt, to swathe. G einwindeln.
ei˜wintre[˗˘˘], pp ei˜gewintert, to have winter set in. G einwintern.
ei˜witsche[˗˘˘], pp ei˜gewitscht, to slip in. G einwitschen.
ei˜wohner, ei˜wuhner[˗˘˘], m, inhabitant. G Einwohner.
ei˜zieje[˗˘˘], pp ei˜gezojje, to draw in, move into. G einziehen.
ei˜zwinge[˗˘˘], pp ei˜gezwunge, to force (one) to swallow. G einzwingen.
ekel, egel[˗˘], m, disgust, distaste. G Ekel.
ekelhaft[˗˘˘], disgusting, distasteful. G ekelhaft.
ekelheftichkeet, ekelhaftichkeet[˘˗˘˘], f, loathsomeness. G Ekelhaftigkeit.
ekle[˗˘], pp geekelt, to have a disgust for, be nauseated by. G ekeln.
eklich[˗˘], disagreeable, squeamish. G eklig.
elbedritsche, elfedritsche[˗˘˘˘], **elbedritschelche**[˗˘˘˘˘], n, mythical bird or beast; also whimsically used to designate an insect of unknown species; — fange was a term used for playing a practical joke on an innocent or simple person who was persuaded to hold a bag at some lonesome spot to catch this supposed animal, and who was then deserted by the rest of the party while they pretended to be beating up the animal in the bushes and driving it towards the bag; in a less literal sense, to be woolgathering. dG elpedritsch, ölpedrütsch = simple person. The elbe-, elfe-, may be G Elfen. Cf drutsch.
eldeschder[˗˘˘˘], **eldeschtee˜**[˗˘˘], m, elder in a church. G Ältester.
elefandeschtock[˘˗˘˘˘], m, elephant's ear. Adapted from E.
elefant[˗˘˘˘], m, elephant. G Elefant.
element[˗˘˘˘], n, element. G Element.
elend[˗˘˘], n, misery, trouble. G Elend.
elendich[˗˘˘˘], miserable, poorly. G elendig.
elends || geglâk[˗˘˘˘˘], n, constant recounting of one's misery; **=gweckel**[˗˘˘˘˘], n, miserable (little) thing (EH). G Elend+dG quack, queck+el. Cf neschtgweckerli.
elf[˘], eleven; -e, eleven: the cardinals from 4 to 9, also 11 and 12, add -e when used substantively: es sin elfe vun uns, es is schunn zwelfe. G elf.
elfmol[˗˘˘], eleven times. G elfmal.
elft[˘], eleventh. G elft.
Eli[˗˘˘], m, Elias. G Elia(s).
Eliasdâk[˗˘˘˘˘], m, July 20. G Elias+Tag.
ellboje[˗˘˘˘], m, elbow. G Ellbogen.
elt[˘], f, age; uff —, of age. G Alter.
elter[˗˘˘], older. G älter.
eltlich[˗˘˘], elderly. G ältlich.
eltre[˗˘˘], pl, parents. G Eltern.
eltscht[˘], oldest. G ältest.
em, 'm[˘], to the, to one, to a person. G dem, einem.
emme[˗˘˘], me[˘], to a. G einem.
emol[˘˗˘], **emoli**[˘˗˘˘], once, formerly, sooner or later, just, even, and that ends it. G einmal.
emsich[˗˘˘], industrious, diligent. G emsig.
en, 'n[˘], (ind art) a, an; (pr) him. G ein-(en), ihn.
-en[˘], ending of proper names to indicate Mrs.; but names ending in -ert, -i, -l, -man, add -sen; names ending in -er add -n: di Flecken, di Lambertsen, di Diemern = Mrs. Fleck, Mrs. Lambert, Mrs. Diemer. G -in.
end[˘], n, end, limit. G Ende.
ende[˗˘˘], pp geendt, to end, result. G enden.
endecke[˘˗˘˘], pp endeckt, to discover, disclose. G entdecken.
ender[˗˘˘], **ehnder**[˗˘˘], rather, either. dG ehnder.
endivvi, andivvi, andivdi[˘˗˘˘] (v=f), m, endive. G Endivie.
endivviselât[˘˗˘˘˘˘], m, endive (salad). G Endiviensalat.
endkeitel, engkeitel[˗˘˘˘], m, caecum, intestine, the same (of a beef) cleaned and stuffed with sausage meat. dG engkeitl, ingkeitl.
endlich[˗˘˘], finally. G endlich.
endlos[˗˘˘], unending. G endlos.
endrich[˗˘˘], m, drake. G Entrich.
endweks[˗˘˘], endways. G end+wegs.
eng[˘], narrow, tight; — uff der bruscht sei˜, to have difficulty in breathing. G eng.
eng || brischdich[˗˘˘˘], asthmatic; **=hærzich**[˗˘˘˘], narrow-minded.
engeje[˘˗˘˘], towards. G entgegen.
engeje || geh˜[˘˗˘˘˘], to go to meet; **=kumme**[˘˗˘˘˘˘], to come to meet; **=lâ˜e**[˘˗˘˘˘˘], to walk to meet.
engel[˗˘˘], m, angel. G Engel.
engelblumm[˗˘˘˘], f, **engelblimmli**[˗˘˘˘˘], n, Indian pipe, corpse plant. G Engelblume.
engelwarzel[˗˘˘˘˘], f, angelica. G Engelwurzel.
enger[˗˘˘], narrower. G enger.
England[˗˘˘], n, England. G England.
Englenner[˗˘˘˘], m, Englishman. G Engländer.
englisch[˗˘˘], English; — sals, epsom salts; — grankheet, scrofula, king's evil. G englisch.
engschde[˗˘˘], pl, fear, terror. G Ängste.
engschderlich, engschderich[˗˘˘˘], **engschtlich**[˗˘˘], fearful, anxious. G ängstlich.
enkel[˗˘˘], m, grandson. G Enkel.
enkel[˗˘˘], m, ankle. G Enkel.
enkelin[˗˘˘˘], f, granddaughter (not common). G Enkelin.
enne[˗˘˘] = ihne.
ennere[˗˘˘˘], pp geennert, to alter, change. G ändern.
ennering, ennerung[˗˘˘˘], f, change. G Änderung.
ent[˘], f, duck. G Ente.

ent-[˘], inseparable prefix of verbs and derived words. G ent-.
entche[˘˘], n, duckling. G Entchen.
enteoi[˘˘], n, duck's egg. G Enteei.
entfærnt[˘˘], distant. G entfernt.
entschteh˘[˘˘], pp entschtanne, to originate. G entstehen.
en(t)schuldiche[˘˘˘˘], pp entschuldicht, to excuse; sich —, to apologize. G entschuldigen.
en(t)schuldichung[˘˘˘˘], f, apology, excuse. G Entschuldigung.
entsetzlich[˘˘˘], terrible, awful. G entsetzlich.
entwedder[˘˘˘], either. G entweder.
entzickt[˘˘], in a trance, enraptured. G entzückt.
Ephridâ[˘˘˘], n, Ephrata. G Ephrata.
eppel || **bâm**[˘˘˘], m, apple tree; **=dâk**[˘˘˘], m, March 25; **=kærn**[˘˘˘], f, apple-seed; **=kuche**[˘˘˘˘], m, apple-tart; **=lâb**[˘˘˘], n, apple leaves; **=wei**˘[˘˘˘], m, cider.
erschdens[˘˘˘], firstly. G erstens.
erschder[˘˘˘], sooner, rather. dG erschter.
erscht[˘], first, only, just now, till; ich wâr's —, I was first. G erst.
erschtling[˘˘˘], m, heifer that calves for the first time. dG erstling.
es[˘], the (neut art); it (pr), usually used in referring to maedel when the girl is small, when the girl is older sie is used. G das, es. Cf 's.
esch[˘], f, ashes. G Asche.
eschdimiere[˘˘˘˘], pp geeschdimiert, to esteem, regard. G ästimieren.
esche(bâm)[˘˘˘], m, ash-tree. G Eschenbaum.
Eschemittwoch[˘˘˘˘], m, Ash Wednesday. Cf Aschermittwoch.
eschepuddel[˘˘˘˘], f, drudge, person in a family who rises last on Shrove Tuesday. G Aschenputtel.
eschich[˘˘], covered with ashes, ashen. G aschig.
eschmann[˘˘], m, ashman. G Aschenmann.
esel[˘˘˘], m, ass, mule. G Esel.
esel || **dreiwer**[˘˘˘˘], m, mule-driver; **=hutsch**[˘˘˘], n, mule-colt; **=kopp**[˘˘˘˘], m, blockhead; **=schtreech**[˘˘˘˘], pl, rough pranks, horseplay.
ess[˘], f, raised platform in a blacksmith's shop where the fire and tools are found, forge. G Esse.
esse[˘˘], pp gesse, to eat; sich gut —, to be good eating. G essen.
esse[˘˘], n, eating, food, meal. G Essen.
essebell[˘˘˘], f, large bell erected on a pole and rung to call the men from the field to dinner. G Essen+obsolete Bell.
esser[˘˘], m, eater. G Esser.
esserei[˘˘˘˘], f, (much or continued) eating. G Esserei.
essich[˘˘], m, vinegar. G Essig.
essich || **fass**[˘˘˘], n, vinegar barrel; **=gruck**[˘˘˘], m, vinegar jug; **=hols**[˘˘˘], n, scarlet sumac; **=mutter**[˘˘˘˘], f, mother of vinegar.
ess || **kessel**[˘˘˘], m, dinner pail; **=leffel**[˘˘˘], m, tablespoon; **=sache**[˘˘˘], pl, victuals; **=schank**[˘˘], m, pantry, larder; **=schtick**[˘˘], n, lunch; **=schtubb**[˘˘], f, diningroom; **=zeit**[˘˘], f, meal-time.
etliche[˘˘˘], several. G etlich.
etzetterâ]˘˘˘˘], et cetera, and so forth. G etcetera <L et cetera.
Evâ[˘˘˘], f, Eve. G Eva.
Evvengelisch[˘˘˘˘], Evangelical. G evangelisch.
evvengelium[˘˘˘˘˘], n, gospel. G Evangelium.
ewe[˘˘˘], even, level. G eben.
eweck[˘˘], away, absent. dG eweg.
eweil[˘˘˘], (adv) a while, meanwhile. G eine Weile.
ewene[˘˘˘˘], pp geewent, to level. G ebnen.
ewening[˘˘˘˘], f, level space. dG ewening.
ewich[˘˘˘], eternal, for ever; gâr — viel, very much, a whole lot. G ewig.
ewich || **jaejer**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, spirit hunter; **=rotzer**[˘˘˘˘], m, glanders; **=unruh**[˘˘˘˘], f, perpetual motion.
ewichkeit[˘˘˘˘], f, eternity; (as adj) en -si schand, an everlasting shame. G Ewigkeit.
ewichlich[˘˘˘˘], for ever. G ewiglich.
ewwe[˘˘˘], simply, just, you know. G eben.
ewwer[˘˘˘], m, boar, hoggish man. G Eber.
ewwer[˘˘˘], upper. G ober (über).
ewwerdeel[˘˘˘˘], n, upper part. PG ewwer+G Teil.
ewwergraut[˘˘˘˘], n, lady's slipper, moccasin-flower. G Eberkraut.
ewwerschich, ewwersich, iwwersich[˘˘˘˘], upwards. G über sich.
ewwerscht[˘˘˘], upper, uppermost, top; — schpeicher, garret. G öberst.
ewweviel[˘˘˘˘], **ewwevielich**[˘˘˘˘˘], immaterial, indifferent. dG ebeviel.
exel[˘˘˘], n, small ax, hatchet. Dim of G Axt.
exempel[˘˘˘˘], n, m, example. G Exempel.
exeziere[˘˘˘˘˘], pp geexeziert, to drill. G exerzieren.
extrâ[˘˘˘], extra, exceptionally. G extra.

F

fâbel[˘˘˘], f, fable. G Fabel.
fache[˘˘˘], pp gfacht, to fan. G fachen.
fackel[˘˘˘], f, torch, bundle of straw for thatching. G Fackel.
fâde(m)[˘˘˘], m, thread, string, fibre. G Faden.
faedmich[˘˘˘], stringy, fibrous. G fädenig.
faehich[˘˘˘], capable, fit. G fähig.
faehichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, qualification, faculty, ability. G Fähigkeit.
færdich[˘˘˘], done, finished, ready. G fertig.
Færdinand[˘˘˘˘], m, Ferdinand. G Ferdinand.
færn[˘˘˘], distant, remote. G fern.
færrich[˘˘˘]; was -er, was -i, was —, what kind of, what sort of. G was für+ig.
færrichbutzich[˘˘˘˘˘], cowardly, timid, timorous. G Furcht+butzig.

færrichde[ˇˇˇ], pp gfærricht, to fear; sich —, to be afraid. G fürchten.
færrichderlich[ˇˇˇˇ], frightful, fearful, dreadful. G fürchterlich.
færriwell[ˇˇˇ], farewell, goodbye. G fahre wohl (strongly influenced by E farewell).
færschde[ˇˇ], m, heel. G Ferse.
færscht[ˇ], m, ridgepole, space in a building immediately under the ridgepole, top of a tree (in climbing). G First.
færwe[ˇˇ], pp gfærbt, to dye, color. G färben.
færwer[ˇˇ], m, dyer. G Färber.
fâhne[ˇˇ], f, flag, tassel (of corn). G Fahne.
fâhneschtock[ˇˇˇ], m, flagstaff. G Fahne+Stock.
fâhre[ˇˇ], pp gfâhre, to drive, ride, haul; in di heeh —, to start up, fly up, resent; iwwers maul —, to snap a person off. G fahren.
fâhr || brick[ˇˇ], f, bridge for vehicular traffic; =geeschel[ˇˇˇ], f, cart-whip, teamster's heavy whip; =geld[ˇˇ], n, fare; =laessich [ˇˇˇ], careless, negligent, inattentive; =laessichkeet[ˇˇˇˇ], f, negligence, carelessness; =wek[ˇˇ], m, road, carriage-road; =zettel[ˇˇˇ], m, railroad ticket.
fâhrt[ˇ], f, drive, bars. G Fahrt.
fâhrt[ˇ], f, ford. G Furt.
falbel[ˇˇ], flounce, furbelow. G Falbel.
fall[ˇ], m, fall, case. G Fall.
fall[ˇ], f, trap. G Falle.
fall || brick[ˇˇ], f, drawbridge; =dier[ˇˇ], f, trapdoor; =schtrick[ˇˇ], m, snare.
falle[ˇˇ], pp gfalle, to fall, be contributed; was fallt, the church collection. G fallen.
fallendgrankheet[ˇˇˇˇˇ], **falletgranket**[ˇˇˇˇˇ], f, epilepsy. G fallende Krankheit.
falsch[ˇ], false, cross, angry, resentful, counterfeit, balky (of a horse); — schweere, to perjure oneself; des macht mich —, that provokes me; — wærre, to acquire a grudge; — bliehe, to bloom without bearing. G falsch.
falsch || gsicht[ˇˇ], n, mask; =gsichtich[ˇˇˇ], hypocritical.
falschheet[ˇˇ], f, crossness, resentment, latent grudge. G Falschheit.
false[ˇˇ], pl, tucks, wrinkles, folds. G Falz.
falt[ˇ], f, fold, wrinkle. G Falte.
falter[ˇˇ], f, bars (at entrance to a field or lane). dG falter = G Falltor.
familje[ˇˇˇ], **fâmilje**[ˇˇˇ], f, family. G Familie.
familjeumschtende[ˇˇˇˇˇˇ], pl, family way: sie is in —. G Familie+Umstände.
fang[ˇ], m, catch. G Fang.
fange[ˇˇ], pp gfange, to catch, seize; — losse, to have (some one) arrested; sich selwer —, to contradict oneself. G fangen.
fangzâhˇ[ˇˇ], m, tusk, fang. G Fangzahn.
far, fer[ˇ], for, in exchange for, for the benefit of; was —, what sort of, what kind of. G für, dG for.
fârân[ˇˇ], **fâre**[ˇˇ], m, fern, brake, sweet fern. G Farn.
farb[ˇ], **farreb**[ˇˇ], f, color, paint; raus mit der —, speak out. G Farbe.
farb || kessel[ˇˇˇ], m, paint bucket; =miehl[ˇˇ], f, paint mill; =pensil[ˇˇˇ], m, paint brush.
farm[ˇ] = far em.
farme[ˇˇ], = far me.
farme[ˇˇ], pp gfâmt, to confirm. G firmen.
farn[ˇ] = far en.
farness[ˇˇ], f, furnace. dG furnüss.
farricht[ˇˇ], f, fear, fright. G Furcht.
farricht[ˇˇ], f, furrow. G Furche.
fars[ˇ] = far es.
fart, fatt[ˇ], away, gone. G fort.
fart-, fatt-[ˇ], separable verb prefix, and prefix of derived words. G fort-.
fart || blaudre[ˇˇˇ], to continue to talk; =bleiwe [ˇˇˇ], to remain away; =bliehe[ˇˇˇ], to continue to bloom; =blose[ˇˇˇ], to blow away; =brauche[ˇˇˇ], to continue to use; =brenne [ˇˇˇ], to continue to burn; =dærfe[ˇˇˇ], to be allowed to go; =dauer[ˇˇˇ], f, permanence, continuation; =daure[ˇˇˇ], to continue, last; =drâje[ˇˇˇ], to carry away; =dreiwe[ˇˇˇ], to chase off, drive away; =fâhre[ˇˇˇ], to drive away, haul away, drive on; =fiehre[ˇˇˇ], to lead away; =flieje[ˇˇˇ], to fly away; =gehˇ[ˇˇ], to go away, depart; =halte[ˇˇˇ], to continue as an institution; =helfe[ˇˇˇ], to help away, help along; =jâje[ˇˇˇ], to chase away, gallop away; =kenne[ˇˇˇ], to be able to get away, be able to get about; =kumme[ˇˇˇ], to get along, succeed; =lâfe[ˇˇˇ], to walk away, leave a position; =lese[ˇˇˇ], to continue to read; =lewe[ˇˇˇ], to continue to live; =loddle [ˇˇˇ], to jog along; =mache[ˇˇˇ], to continue; mach dich fart, be gone; =maschiere[ˇˇˇˇ], to be off; =misse[ˇˇˇ], to be obliged to go, have to die; =nemme[ˇˇˇ], to take away; =packe[ˇˇˇ], sich, to be gone; =reide[ˇˇˇ], to ride away; =rejjne[ˇˇˇ], to continue to rain; =rolle[ˇˇˇ], to roll away; =schaffe[ˇˇˇ], to continue to work, get rid of; =schicke[ˇˇˇ], to send away; =schiewe[ˇˇˇ], to push along or away; =schleiche[ˇˇˇ], to sneak away; =schlofe[ˇˇˇ], to continue to sleep; =schpringe [ˇˇˇ], to run away; =schreiwe[ˇˇˇ], to continue to write, to write to some one at a distance; =schritt[ˇˇ], m, progress; =schtiwwere [ˇˇˇˇ], to chase off or away; =setze[ˇˇˇ], to continue; =wachse[ˇˇˇ], to continue to grow; =wolle[ˇˇˇ], to want to go away; =zackere [ˇˇˇˇ], to keep on working; =zieje[ˇˇˇ], to pull away, move away.
farwich[ˇˇ], colored. G farbig.
farz[ˇ], m, fart. G Furz.
farze[ˇˇ], pp gfarzt, to fart. G furzen.
Faschde[ˇˇ], pl, di, Lent. G Fasten.
faschde[ˇˇ], pp gfascht, to fast. G fasten.
fascht[ˇ], f, fast. G Fast.
fascht[ˇ], fast, firm, solid. G fest.
fascht[ˇ], almost. G fast.
fascht || binne[ˇˇˇ], to tie fast; =halte[ˇˇˇ], to keep hold of; =mache[ˇˇˇ], to fasten, fix; =nemme[ˇˇˇ], to take hold of, arrest;

=schtecke[˘˘˘], to stick fast; =wærre[˘˘˘], to become stuck, be puzzled.

Faschtzeit[˘˘], f, Lent. G Fastenzeit.

Fâsnacht[˘˘], **Fâsenacht**[˘˘˘], **Fasnacht**[˘˘], **Faschtnacht**[˘˘], f, Shrove Tuesday; di Fâsnacht kummt hinneno, applied to a person who is last, a slow-poke; di alt Fâsnacht, said of that member of a family who rises last on Shrove Tuesday; nau˜ wærd di Fâsnacht ins seifass gschpærrt. G Fastnacht.

fâsnachtkichelche[˘˘˘˘˘], n, **fâsnachtkuche**[˘˘˘˘], m, doughnut. G Fastnachtskuchen.

fass[˘], n, barrel, cask. G Fass.

fass ‖ **binner**[˘˘˘], m, cooper; =**daub**[˘˘], f, stave of a cask.

fasse[˘˘], pp gfasst, to take hold of, grasp, measure into bags (grain), put into hives (bees). G fassen.

fassere[˘˘˘], pl, fibers, threads. G Fasern.

faul[˘], rotten, lazy; ebbes —, something wrong; -e eppel, ironical for false reports. G faul.

faule[˘˘], pp gfault, to rot, decay. G faulen.

faulense[˘˘˘], pp gfaulenst, to lounge, be lazy, loaf. G faulenzen.

faulenser[˘˘˘], m, lazybones, loafer. G Faulenzer.

faulerkaes[˘˘˘], m, pot-cheese. G faul+Käse.

faulhals[˘˘], m, diphtheria. G faul+Hals.

faulheet[˘˘], f, laziness. G Faulheit.

fauscht[˘], f, fist; sich di — voll lache, to laugh in one's sleeve; en — mache, to threaten with clenched fist. G Faust.

fauschthensching[˘˘˘], m, mitten (with a separate thumb). G Fausthandschuh.

fâwle[˘˘], pp gfâwelt, to talk twaddle, talk incoherently and fumble with the bedcover in the delirium of a severe illness. G fabeln.

faxe[˘˘], pl, tomfoolery, nonsense. G Faxen.

faxe[˘˘], pp gfaxt, to fool. From G Faxen (no verb).

faxemacher[˘˘˘˘], m, funny fellow, buffoon. G Faxenmacher.

Febrewâr[˘˘˘], m, February. G Februar.

fechde[˘˘], pp gfochde, to fight. G fechten.

fechder[˘˘], m, fighter. G Fechter.

fechderei[˘˘˘˘], f, quarrels. G Fechterei.

fecht[˘], m, fight. PG fechde. Cf gfecht.

fechthâhne[˘˘˘], m, game-cock, quarrelsome person. G Fecht+Hahn.

feckle[˘˘], pp gfeckelt, coire. dG ficke.

fedder[˘˘], f, feather, pen, spring. G Feder.

fedder ‖ **bett**[˘˘˘], n, feather-bed; =**deck**[˘˘˘], f, feather-bed; =**fassing**[˘˘˘˘], f, bedticking; =**keidel**[˘˘˘˘], m, quill; =**kisse**[˘˘˘˘], n, pillow stuffed with feathers; =**messer**[˘˘˘˘], n, penknife; =**rohr**[˘˘˘], n, penholder; =**schtiel**[˘˘˘], m, penholder; =**vieh**[˘˘˘], n, poultry; =**wisch**[˘˘˘], m, feather duster.

feddere[˘˘˘], pp gfeddert, to feather; sich —, to moult. G federn.

fedd(e)rich[˘˘˘], covered with feathers, feathered. G federig.

feel[˘], for sale. G feil.

fehl[˘], fail(ing): unne —. G Fehl.

fehl ‖ **dritt**[˘˘˘], m, misstep; =**gebort**[˘˘˘˘], miscarriage; =**geh˜**[˘˘˘], to go astray, miss one's way, miscarry; =**greife**[˘˘˘˘], to make a mistake; =**griff**[˘˘˘], m, blunder; =**johr**[˘˘˘], n, year of poor crops; =**schiesse**[˘˘˘˘], to shoot wide of the mark, miss, be mistaken; =**schlack**[˘˘˘], m, unsuccessful attempt; =**schlajje**[˘˘˘˘], to miss one's blow, fail, turn out unsuccessfully; =**schuss**[˘˘˘], m, miss, bad shot.

fehle[˘˘˘], pp gfehlt, to fail, lack, miss, ail. G fehlen.

fehler[˘˘˘], m, fault, mistake, defect, infirmity; en — am hærz hawwe, to have heart trouble. G Fehler.

fehlerfrei[˘˘˘˘], perfect. G fehlerfrei.

fehlerhaft[˘˘˘˘], faulty, imperfect. G fehlerhaft.

fei˜[˘˘], fine, nice, excellent, artful; en feiner kærl, ironically the opposite of the literal meaning. G fein.

feicht[˘˘], moist, damp. G feucht.

feichtichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, dampness, moistness. G Feuchtigkeit.

feier[˘˘˘], n, fire; — â˜mache, to kindle fire. G Feuer.

feier ‖ **bohn**[˘˘˘˘], f, scarlet runner bean, tree-kidney-bean; =**blumm**[˘˘˘˘], f, cardinal flower; =**brand**[˘˘˘˘], m, burning stick, brand; =**eifer**[˘˘˘˘], m, energetic spell; =**fresser**[˘˘˘˘˘], fire-eater, bully; =**fliek**[˘˘˘˘], f, fire-fly; =**funke**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, spark; =**hærd**[˘˘˘˘], m, hearth, fireplace; =**hohl**[˘˘˘˘], hook for hanging iron pots over a fire, trammel. G Feuer+hohl, probably referring to the hollow in the iron hook; =**hols**[˘˘˘˘], n, firewood; =**hund**[˘˘˘˘], m, andiron; =**kolwe**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, red nose; =**mann**[˘˘˘˘], m, fireman; =**rot**[˘˘˘˘], red as fire; =**schipp**[˘˘˘˘], f, fire-shovel; =**schtee˜**[˘˘˘˘], m, flint; **vojjel**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, firefly; =**wærrick**[˘˘˘˘˘], n, fireworks; =**zang**[˘˘˘˘], f, tongs.

feier ‖ **dâk**[˘˘˘˘], m, holiday; =**owed**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, cessation from work; — mache, to knock off work. G Feierabend.

feiere[˘˘˘˘], pp gfeiert, to keep a fire going. G feuern.

feiere[˘˘˘˘], pp gfeiert, to celebrate, keep a holiday. G feiern.

feierflamm[˘˘˘˘], f, flame; flame-flower, red-hot poker plant; day-lily; cardinal-flower.

feierich[˘˘˘˘], fiery. G feuerig.

feierlich[˘˘˘˘], solemn. G feierlich.

feierlichkeet[˘˘˘˘˘], f, solemnity, celebration. G Feierlichkeit.

feierrodeblatt[˘˘˘˘˘˘], f, cardinal-flower. G Feuer+rot+Platte.

fei˜ ‖ **gloppe**[˘˘˘˘], to beat fine, beat to a powder; =**gnochich**[˘˘˘˘], small-boned; =**hacke**[˘˘˘˘], to chop fine; =**mache**[˘˘˘˘], to chop wood (for the stove), break into small pieces; =**reisse**[˘˘˘˘], to tear into pieces; =**schtenglich**

[˗˘˘], fine (literally and figuratively): — schwetze; ⸗schtielich[˗˘˘], fine, soft.
feijebâm[˗˘˘], m, fig-tree. G Feigenbaum.
feik[˘], f, fig. G Feige.
feil[˘], f, file. G Feile.
feile[˗˘], pp gfeilt, to file. G feilen.
feind[˘], m, enemy. G Feind.
feind[˘], hostile. G feind.
feindlich[˗˘], hostile. G feindlich.
feindschaft[˗˘], f, enmity, dislike. G Feindschaft.
feindselich[˗˘˘], hostile. G feindselig.
feiner[˗˘], finer. G feiner.
feinscht[˘], finest. G feinst.
feischdle[˗˘], pp gfeischdelt, to flourish one's fists. G fäusteln.
feje[˗˘], pp gfekt, to sweep, clean; sich —, to clean up, wash up. G fegen.
fejer[˗˘], m, cleaner, scavenger, harumscarum woman. G Feger.
fejerei[˘˘˗], f, drudgery of cleaning. G Fegerei.
fek[˘], en alti, a gadabout. G fegen.
fekfeier[˗˘˘], n, purgatory. G Fegefeuer.
feld[˘], n, field. G Feld.
feld || bau[˗˘], m, agriculture; ⸗**bohn**[˗˘], f, navy bean; ⸗**breddicher**[˗˘˘˘], m, army chaplain; ⸗**flasch**[˗˘], f, canteen; ⸗**hærr**[˗˘], m, general; ⸗**hinkel**[˗˘˘], n, plover, prairie chicken, quail; ⸗**lilje**[˗˘˘], f, meadow lily, Canada lily; ⸗**maus**[˗˘], f, short-tailed field-mouse; ⸗**welschkarn**[˗˘˘], n, Indian corn; ⸗**zuch**[˗˘], m, campaign.
felk[˘], f, pl felje, felloe. G Felge.
fell[˘], n, skin, pelt, membrane. G Fell.
fellgnopp[˗˘], m, magic bag for curing a membrane over the pupil of the eye. G Fell+Knopf.
felsche[˗˘], pp gfelscht, to forge. G fälschen.
felsching[˗˘], f, forgery, changing records. G Fälschung.
felse[˗˘], m, rock. G Felsen.
felsekopp[˗˘˘], m, rocky summit, niggerhead. solitary rock from the glacial period. G Felsen+Kopf.
felsemoos[˗˘˘], n, rock-moss, lichens. G G Felsenmoos.
felsich[˗˘], rocky. G felsig.
Felti[˗˘], m, Valentine. G Velten.
feng[˘] gewwe, to strike, punish. G Fänge.
fenger[˗˘]=seifenger.
fennichel[˗˘˘], m, fennel. G Fenchel.
fenschder, finschder[˗˘], n, window. G Fenster.
fenschder || glâs[˗˘˘], n, window-glass, window-pane; ⸗**gschtell**[˗˘˘], n, window-frame; ⸗**kitt**[˗˘˘], m, putty; ⸗**lâde**[˗˘˘˘], m, shutter; ⸗**râhm**[˗˘˘], m, window-sash; ⸗**scheib**[˗˘˘], f, window-pane; ⸗**sitz**[˗˘˘], m, window-sill.
ferien[˗˘˘], pl, vacation. G Ferien.
ferri[˗˘], f, ferry. G Fähre, E ferry.
ferriboot[˗˘˘], n, ferry-boat. G Fähre+Boot.
fersant, fassant[˘˗˘], f, pheasant. G Fasan.
fersante || beer[˘˗˘˘], f, partridge-berry, checkerberry; ⸗**hinkel**[˘˗˘˘˘], n, breed of fowls somewhat resembling Rhode Island Reds.
ferwas[˘˗], why. G für was.
fescht[˘], firm, fast, tight; -er leib, constipation. G fest. Cf fascht.
fescht[˘], n, feast, festival. G Fest.
feschtdâk[˗˘], m, holiday. G Festtag.
festlich[˗˘], festal. G festlich.
fessel, fessli[˗˘], n, small keg. Dims of G Fass.
fett[˘], fat, fleshy, rich (soil). G fett.
fett[˘], n, fat, lard, grease, suet. G Fett.
fett || amschel[˗˘˘], f, lard-burning lamp. In Vol. X, Proceedings PG Society there is a pictorial representation of such a lamp with a bird (G Amsel=blackbird) on the lid of the lamp. I have never seen one with the bird on the lid. Certainly the bird would soon become a "black bird." Despite this evidence in favor of the popular derivation of the word, I think it is G Fett+Ampel=lamp, especially hanging lamp <L ampulla; ⸗**blacke**[˗˘˘], m, grease-spot; ⸗**bress**[˗˘], f, lard-press; ⸗**kichelche**[˗˘˘˘], n, doughnut; ⸗**kuche**[˗˘˘], m, doughnut; ⸗**licht**[˗˘], n, lamp in which a wick dipped in fat was used. Same as fettamschel.
fettich[˗˘], fatty, greasy. G fettig.
fetze[˗˘], m, shred. G Fetzen.
fetzel[˗˘], n, female pudendum. Dim of G Fotze.
ficke[˗˘], pp gfickt, coire. dG ficke.
fickmiehl[˗˘], f, tit-tat-to. G Fickmühle.
fiddelboje[˘˘˗˘], m, bow of a violin, hieroglyphic, any crooked implement. G Fiedelbogen.
fiedel[˗˘], f, fiddle. G Fiedel.
fiederes[˗˘˘], (es, mei˘), the chores at the barn. G füttern. Cf backes.
fiedre[˗˘], pp gfiedert, to feed. G füttern.
fiehlbâr[˗˘], tangible. G fühlbar.
fiehle[˗˘], pp gfiehlt, to feel; schlecht —, to be ill, ail. G fühlen.
fiehre[˗˘], pp gfiehrt, to lead. G führen.
fiehrer[˗˘], m, guide. G Führer.
fieje[˗˘], pp gfiekt, to join; sich in ebbes —, to yield. G fügen.
fiessle[˗˘], pp gfiesselt, to walk rapidly, take short steps. G füsseln.
fiewer[˗˘], n, fever. G Fieber.
fiewergraut[˗˘˘], n, feverwort. G Fieberkraut.
fiewerisch[˗˘˘], feverish. G fieberisch.
figur[˘˗], f, figure. G Figur.
fill[˘], n, colt. G Füllen.
fill[˘], **filli**[˗˘], f, abundance, fill; di hilli un filli, abundance. G Fülle.
fille[˗˘], pp gfillt, to fill, farce. G füllen.
fille[˗˘], pp gfillt, to foal. G füllen.
filling[˗˘], f, filling, stuffing (of a roast fowl). G Füllung.
fillsel[˗˘], n, sausage meat, forcemeat. G Füllsel.
fils || glaech[˗˘], m, fetlock joint of a horse; ⸗**laus**[˗˘], f, crab-louse.
fimf, finf[˘], **finnif**[˗˘], five; fimfe, finfe, five

(substantively used); di — bicher Mosis, the Pentateuch. G fünf.

fimf || **blettrich**[˘˘˘], five-leafed; **=dâlernot** [˘˘˘], f, five dollar bill; **=dausend**[˘˘˘], five thousand; **=eckich**[˘˘˘], five cornered; **=feldich**[˘˘˘], quintuple, five-fold; **=hunnert** [˘˘˘], five hundred; **=jaehrich**[˘˘˘], quinquennial; **=mol**[˘˘], five times; **=schteckich**[˘˘˘], five-storied; **=seitich**[˘˘˘], pentagonal.

fimffingergraut[˘˘˘˘], n, cinquefoil. G Fünffingerkraut.

fimft[˘], fifth. G fünft.

fimftel[˘˘], n, fifth (part). G Fünftel.

fimfter[˘˘], en, the figure 5, five-spot (in cards). G Fünfe, Fünfer.

finger[˘˘], m, finger, tendril. G Finger.

fingere[˘˘˘], pp gfingert, to finger. G fingern.

finger || **hensching**[˘˘˘˘], m, glove; **=hut**[˘˘˘], m, thimble; **=najjel**[˘˘˘˘], m, fingernail; **=ring** [˘˘˘], m, (finger-)ring.

fingeriere[˘˘˘], pp gfingeriert, to finger. G fingerieren.

fingerling[˘˘˘], m, finger-stall. G Fingerling.

fingers || **dick**[˘˘˘], of the thickness of a finger; **=lang**[˘˘˘], of the length of a finger.

finiere[˘˘˘], pp finiert, to veneer. G furnieren.

fink[˘], m, finch. G Finke.

finkle[˘˘], pp gfinkelt, to sparkle. G fünkeln.

finne[˘˘], pp gfunne, to find, furnish; ær hott alles gfunne, he furnished everything. G finden.

finne[˘˘], pl, garget (a hog disease). G Finnen.

finner[˘˘], m, finder. G Finder.

finschder[˘˘], dark. G finster.

finschdernis[˘˘˘], f, eclipse. G Finsternis.

fiole[˘˘˘], pp gfiolt, to torment, abuse. dG feiole.

fisch[˘], m, fish, (F-) Pisces (sign of the zodiac). G Fisch.

fisch || **angel**[˘˘˘], f, fish-hook; **=bee**[˘˘], whalebone; **=brud**[˘˘], f, spawn; **=eel**[˘˘], n, fish-oil; **=gært**[˘˘], f, fish-pole; **=gârn**[˘˘], n, fish-net; **=grân**[˘˘], f, fishbone; **=hammer**[˘˘˘], m, hand-net. Cf hammer-gârn; **=kunscht**[˘˘], f, ichthyology; **=ohr**[˘˘], n, gill; **=oijer**[˘˘˘], pl, roe; **=reiher**, **=roijer**[˘˘˘˘], m, heron, crane; **=sals**[˘˘], n, coarse salt; **=schippe**[˘˘˘˘], pl, fish-scales; **=schlupp**[˘˘], m, fishing loop of wire, weel; **=schtecher**[˘˘˘], m, fish-gig; **=weiher**[˘˘˘], m, fish-pond.

fischble[˘˘], pp gfischbelt, to feel one's way about (in the dark). dG fispeln.

fische[˘˘], pp gfischt, to fish, angle. G fischen.

fischel[˘˘], n, little fish. Dim of G Fisch.

fischer[˘˘], m, fisherman. G Fischer.

fischerei[˘˘˘], f, fishery. G Fischerei.

fitz[˘], f, whip, rod, lash. dG fitz.

fitze, fitzle[˘˘], pp gfitzt, to whip, lash. dG fitze.

fitzeel[˘˘], n; mit — schmiere, to flog, whip. dG fitz+G Öl.

fix[˘], ready, nimble, quick; — un færdich, all ready. G fix.

flach[˘], flat. G flach.

flachs[˘], m, flax. G Flachs.

flachs || **baue**[˘˘˘], n, flax culture; **=brech**[˘˘], f, flax-break; **=dærr**[˘˘], f, arrangement on which flax was dried; **=dotter**[˘˘˘], m, dodder; **=hechel**[˘˘˘], f, hatchel; **=keppich**[˘˘˘], tow-headed; **=kopp**[˘˘], m, tow-head; **=schwing** [˘˘], f, scutch; **=seide**[˘˘˘], m, dodder; **=some**, **=sume**[˘˘˘], m, flax-seed.

flachse[˘˘], pp gflachst, to flog, beat, cheat. G flachsen.

flachse[˘˘], (of) flax. G flachsen.

flachsiere[˘˘˘], pp gflachsiert, to lambast, handle roughly. Variant of flachsen.

flackre[˘˘], pp gflackert, to flicker. G flackern.

flackrich[˘˘], flickering, inconstant. G flackerig.

fladderwisch[˘˘˘], m, wing of turkey or goose used for dusting, fickle girl. G Flederwisch influenced by flattern.

fladdre[˘˘], pp gfladdert, to flutter, flap. G flattern.

flaehm[˘], f, flank; en gfillti —, stuffed flank. G Flähme.

flamm[˘], f, flame. G Flamme.

flamme[˘˘], pp gflammt, to flame, blaze. G flammen.

flammkuche[˘˘˘], m, pancake. dG flammkuche.

flank[˘], f, flank. G Flanke.

flankiere[˘˘˘], pp gflankiert, to arrange, rove. G flankieren.

flannell[˘˘˘], m, flannel. G Flanell.

flannelle[˘˘˘], (of) flannel. G flanellen.

flapp[˘], m, flap, flop <G flappen strongly influenced by E flop.

flappe[˘˘], pp gflappt, to flap, flop, spank. G flappen.

flappich[˘˘], flapping, pendant <G flappen.

flasch[˘], f, flask, small bottle. G Flasche.

flatsch[˘], crash! smash! G Flatsche.

flatsche[˘˘], pp gflatscht, to splash in the water, gossip. dG flatsche.

flatterros[˘˘˘], f, poppy. G flattern+Rose.

flaum[˘], m, down. G Flaum.

flaumegrâs[˘˘˘], n, witch-grass. G Flaum+Gras. Cf kitzelgrâs.

flause[˘˘], pl, tricks, humbug. G Flausen.

flechde[˘˘], pp gflochde, to plait. G flechten.

flechs[˘], f, tendon, sinew. G Flechse.

flechse[˘˘], (of) linen. G flächsern. Cf flachse.

flechsich[˘˘], containing sinews. G flechsig.

fleck[˘], **flecke**[˘˘], m, patch, spot, stain. G Fleck, Flecken.

flecke[˘˘], pp gfleckt, to leave a spot, stain. G flecken.

fleckich[˘˘], spotted, soiled, chloasmic. G fleckig.

fledder || **maus**[˘˘˘], f, butterfly, moth; **=wisch**[˘˘˘], m, feather duster.

fleehgraut[˘˘], n, daisy-fleabane; common smartweed; princes' feather. G Flöhkraut.

fleesch[˘], n, meat. G Fleisch.

fleesch || **bank**[˗˘], f, bench on which meat is worked up; **=brieh**[˗˘], f, broth; **=gawwel**[˗˘˘], f, meat-fork; **=haffe**[˗˘˘], m, pot for preserving meat; **=hoke**[˗˘˘], m, meat-hook; **=supp**[˗˘], f, broth.
fleeschich[˗˘], fleshy, meaty. G fleischig.
fleet[˘], f, flute. G Flöte.
fleetze[˗˘], pp gfleetzt, to deposit silt; gfleetzter sand, diluvial sand, quicksand. G flötzen.
flehe[˗˘], pp gfleht, to implore. G flehen.
fleiss[˘], m, industry. G Fleiss.
fleissich[˗˘], industrious, diligent. G fleissig.
flejjel[˘˘], m, flail, unmannerly fellow.. G Flegel.
flejjele[˘˘˘], pp gflejjelt, to drub. G flegeln.
flejjelhaft[˘˘˘], unmannerly, impertinent. G flegelhaft.
flejjel || **kilb**[˘˘˘], f, swingle (of a flail); **=kopp**[˘˘˘], m, U-shaped piece connecting handle and swingle of a flail; **=rut**[˘˘˘], f, handle of a flail.
flejjelheftich[˘˘˘˘], terribly. G flegelhaft+ig.
flenne[˘˘], pp gflennt, to weep. G flennen.
flick[˘], full-fledged, pubescent. G flügge.
flickærwet[˘˘˘], f, patching, mending, botch-work. G Flickarbeit.
flicke[˘˘], pp gflickt, to mend. G flicken.
flickerei[˘˘˘], f, (confounded) mending. G Flickerei.
flickrich[˘˘], flickering, flaring. G flickern.
flickwese[˘˘˘], n, material for mending or the act itself. G Flickwesen.
flieje[˗˘], pp gflojje, to fly. G fliegen.
fliegend[˗˘], flying. G fliegend.
fliekzeit[˗˘], f, time when young birds can fly, time when birds of passage take their flight. G Flugzeit.
flies[˘], n, fuzz. G Vlies.
fliesse[˗˘], pp gflosse, to flow. G fliessen.
fliessend[˗˘], flowing, running, fluent. G fliessend.
flijjel[˘˘], m, wing. G Flügel.
flijjel || **disch**[˘˘˘], m, table with extensions provided with hinges so that they may be lowered when it is desired to have a smaller table; **=mauer**[˘˘˘˘], f, wing-wall of a bridge; **=rock**[˘˘˘], m, swallow-tail coat.
flijjele[˘˘˘], pp gflijjelt, to cut the wing-feathers of chickens. G flügeln.
flink[˘], quick, nimble. G flink.
flinke[˘˘[, pp gflinkt, to shine, sparkle. G flinken.
flinsche[˘˘], pp gflinscht, to flinch, falter. dG flinschen.
flint[˘], f, gun. G Flinte.
flinte || **gscheft**[˘˘˘], n, gunstock; **=kolwe**[˘˘˘˘], m, gunstock; **=iâf**[˘˘˘], m, gun-barrel.
flischpere[˘˘˘], pp gflischpert, to whisper. G flispern.
flissich[˘˘], liquid, discharging matter (of a sore). G flüssig.
flitsche[˘˘], pp gflitscht, to slip off, glance off, skip stones over a water-surface, blaze trees in surveying. G Flitschen, Flitsch.
flitscher[˘˘], m, slight crack of a whip. G Flitschen.
flitterwoche[˘˘˘˘], pl, honeymoon. G Flitterwochen.
flitze[˘˘], pp gflitzt, to flit, flash, move rapidly. G flitzen.
flocke[˘˘], m, flake. G Flocke.
flockich[˘˘], flaky. G flockig.
floh[˘], m, pl fleeh, flea. G Floh.
flor[˘], m, crepe. G Flor.
floribus[˗˘˘], (in) plenty : in der — lewe. L and G floribus.
fluch[˘], m, curse; ken — wært, not worth a damn. G Fluch.
fluche[˘˘], pp gflucht, to curse, swear. G fluchen.
flucher[˘˘], m, swearer, blasphemous person. G Flucher.
flucht[˘], f, escape, flight, stampede. G Flucht.
fluck[˘], m, flight, flock; im —, on the wing; en — gens, a flock of geese. G Flug.
fluss[˘], m, flood, flux, rheumatism, inflammation. G Fluss.
flussfedder[˘˘˘], f, fin of a fish. G Flossfeder.
flussich[˘˘], rheumy, scrofulous, eruptive. G flüssig.
flusskarrell[˘˘˘], f, amber bead. G Fluss+Koralle.
flut[˘], f, high water, flood. G Flut.
flutter[˘˘], f, diarrhoea. G Fluder.
foddre[˘˘], pp gfoddert, to demand, ask. G fordern.
foddrung[˘˘], f, requirement. G Forderung.
folje[˘˘], pp gfolkt, gfollickt, to follow, obey. G folgen.
folje[˘˘], pl, consequences. G Folgen.
foljer[˘˘], m, follower. G Folger.
foppe[˘˘], pp gfoppt, to fool, banter, deceive. G foppen.
forell[˘˘], f, trout. G Forelle.
form[˘], f, form, mould. G Form.
fotz[˘], f, female pudendum. G Fotze.
frâ[˘], f, pl weiwer, woman, wife. G Frau.
frank[˘], (un frei), frank (and free). G frank.
Frankreich[˘˘], n, France. G Frankreich.
franseesisch[˘˗˘], French. G französisch.
fraktura[˘˗˘], pl, Gothic letters or figures. G Frakturen.
frakture[˘˗˘], pp gfrakturt, to write in Gothic characters. Verb formed from fraktura.
fransel[˗˘], f, fringe. G Franse.
franslich[˗˘], fringed. G fransig.
Fransos[˘˗], m, Frenchman. G Franzose.
fransose[˘˗˘], pl, venereal disease. G Franzosen.
frant, front[˘], f, front. G Front.
fratz || **hans**[˘˘], m, dude, fop; **=naesel**[˘˘˘], n, impudent little snip.
fratzich[˘˘], foppish. G Fratz+ig.
frech[˘], impudent. G frech.
freed(e), freide[˗˘], f, joy, delight. G Freude.
freedich[˗˘], gladly, joyfully. G freudig.

freee[˘˘], pp gfreet, sich, to rejoice, be glad. G freuen.
freehlich[˘˘], joyful, merry, cheerful. G fröhlich.
freehlichkeet[˘˘˘], f, merriment, mirth, cheer. G Fröhligkeit.
frei[˘], free, exempt, clear; im -e, in the open air; Bruder A. sei —, Brother A., please say grace; Bruder A. sei — zum gebet, Brother A. will lead us in prayer. G frei.
Freidâk[˘˘], m, Friday. G Freitag.
freidefeier[˘˘˘˘], n, bonfire. G Freudenfeuer.
frei || denker[˘˘˘], m, freethinker; **=geh**˘[˘˘], to be released, be discharged; **=gewwe**[˘˘˘], to set free, release; **=gewwich**[˘˘˘], **=gewich**[˘˘˘], generous, liberal; **=halte**[˘˘˘], to defray (some one's) expenses; sich —, to guard against; **=lâfe**[˘˘˘], to roam at large (of cattle); **=losse**[˘˘˘], to release, set at liberty; **=mache**[˘˘˘], to redeem, free, acquit; **=schpreche**[˘˘˘], to absolve, set free; **=schul**[˘˘], f, public school; **=willich**[˘˘˘], voluntarily.
freie[˘˘], pp gfreit, to woo, court. G freien.
freierei[˘˘˘], f, courtship, wooing. G Freierei.
freigleeder[˘˘˘], pl, suit of clothes given to an apprentice, "servant" or hired boy on the completion of his term of service. G frei + Kleider. (For this use of "servant," cf serwe.)
freiheit[˘˘], f, liberty, freedom. G Freiheit.
freiheitsbâm[˘˘˘], m, Lombardy poplar.
freilich[˘˘], certainly, to be sure. G freilich.
Freimaurer[˘˘˘], m, Free Mason. G Freimaurer.
freind[˘], m, friend. G Freund.
freindlich[˘˘], friendly, affable, agreeable, pleasant. G freundlich.
freindschaft[˘˘], f, friendship, relationship, relatives; in der — sei˘, to be related. G Freundschaft.
fremm[˘], strange, unacquainted. G fremd.
fremmer[˘˘], m, stranger. G Fremder.
freschmeiler[˘˘˘], pl, snapdragons. G Frösche + Mäuler.
fress[˘], en, a great feed, grand feast. G fressen.
fresse[˘˘], pp gfresse, to eat (of animals), eat too much or gluttonously (of persons). G fressen.
fresse[˘˘], n, eating (of animals), food (of dogs), feed (of horses and poultry), rich pickings: des is en — far di loijer; des is en — far ihn, that is nuts for him. G Fressen.
fress || dier[˘˘], n, glutton; **=granket**[˘˘˘], f, gluttony; **=hals**[˘˘], m, glutton; **=hunger**[˘˘˘], m, voracious appetite, bulimia.
fresser[˘˘], m, glutton. G Fresser.
fresserei[˘˘˘], f, gluttonizing. G Fresserei.
frewel[˘˘], m, blasphemy, wickedness. G Frevel.
frewelhaft[˘˘˘], blasphemous, outrageous. G frevelhaft.
Fridder[˘˘], m, Frederick. dG Fridder.
Fridderich[˘˘˘], m, Frederick. G Friedrich.
Fridricke[˘˘˘], f, Frederica. G Friedrike.
friede[˘˘], m, peace, quiet; du liewer —! great goodness! weiss der —! goodness knows! sure as you're alive. G Frieden.
friedens || richter[˘˘˘˘], m, justice of the peace; **=griek**[˘˘˘], m, war for independence.
friedlich[˘˘], peaceful, amicable. G friedlich.
frieh[˘], f, in aller —, early in the morning. G Frühe.
frieh || appel[˘˘˘], m, harvest apple; **=beer**[˘˘], f, early pear; **=graut**[˘˘], n, early cabbage; **=grumbeer**[˘˘˘], f, early potato; **=johr**[˘˘], n, spring; **=seiche**[˘˘˘], n, shoat butchered in fall; **=welschkarn**[˘˘˘], n, early corn; **=zeitich**[˘˘˘], early, prematurely.
frieher[˘˘], earlier, formerly. G früher.
friehjohrs || dâk[˘˘˘], m, spring day; **=wetter**[˘˘˘˘], n, spring weather.
friehling[˘˘], m, spring (not common). G Frühling.
friehscht[˘], earliest. G frühst.
friere, gfriere[˘˘], pp gfrore, to freeze; es gfriert, it is freezing; es friert mich, I am shivering. G frieren.
friere(s)[˘˘], n, chill. G Frieren.
frisch[˘], fresh, cool, new; boldly: en -i kuh. G frisch.
frissel[˘˘], n, rash. G Friesel.
froh[˘], glad, happy, joyful. G froh.
froje[˘˘], pp gfrokt, to ask, question. G fragen.
frok[˘], f, question. G Frage.
fromm, frumm[˘], pious, devout, gentle or tractable (of animals). G fromm.
frommichkeet[˘˘˘], f, piety. G Frommigkeit.
frosch[˘], m, pl fresch, frog. G Frosch.
froscht[˘], m, frost. G Frost.
frucht[˘], f, grain (maturing on the field or after it is thrashed), fruit of a tree (rare). G Frucht.
fruchtbâr[˘˘], fruitful, fertile. G fruchtbar.
frucht || blans[˘˘], f, cereal; **=feld**[˘˘], n, grain field; **=grân**[˘˘], f, beard (of grain); **=haus**[˘˘], n, grain elevator; **=kærn**[˘˘], f, kernel, grain; **=kammer**[˘˘˘], f, granary; **=land**[˘˘], n, land adapted for grains; **=maschien**[˘˘˘], f, reaper; **=reff**[˘˘], n, grain cradle.
fuchs[˘], m, fox. G Fuchs.
fuchse[˘˘], pp gfuchst, coire. dG fuchse.
fuchs || gaul[˘˘], m, sorrel horse; **=schwans**[˘˘], a common weed.
fuddre[˘˘], pp gfuddert, to find fault, remonstrate, grumble. dG fuddere.
fuder[˘˘], n, feed, fodder. G Futter.
fuder[˘˘], n, lining (of a garment). G Futter.
fuder || bank[˘˘˘], f, feed-cutter; **=drok**[˘˘˘], m, manger, mixing trough (for feed); **=gang**[˘˘˘], m, entry in a barn along the stalls.
fudere[˘˘˘], pp gfudert, to line a garment. G futtern.
fuffzeh[˘˘], fifteen. G fünfzehn.
fuffzich[˘˘], fifty, a run of four of the same

suit (above the seven-spot) in the game of dątte. G fünfzig.

fuffzichjaehrich[˘˘˘˘], semi-centennial. G fünfzigjährig.

fuffzichscht[˘˘], fiftieth. G fünfzigst.

fuggadivus[˘˘˘˘], m, rogue, scamp (EH). G Vocativus.

fuhr[˘], f, team (horses alone or horses and wagon). G Fuhre.

fuhr || **loh**˜[˘˘], m, (cost of) cartage, haulage (charges); **=mann**[˘˘], m, teamster; **=wærrick**[˘˘˘˘], n, vehicle, conveyance; **=wese** [˘˘˘˘], n, vehicle (usually applied only to a carriage or buggy).

fui[˘˘], faugh! ugh! don't touch. G pfui.

fuk[˘], rabbet; aus de fuje sei˜, to be out of joint. G Fuge.

fundement[˘˘˘˘], n, foundation. G Fundament.

fundement || **mauer**[˘˘˘˘˘˘], f, foundation wall; **=schtee**˜[˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, foundation stone.

funggiere[˘˘˘˘], pp gfunggiert, to act, function. G fungieren.

funke[˘˘], m, spark. G Funke.

funkel(nâjel)nei[˘˘˘˘˘˘], brand new. G funkel(nagel)neu.

funkle[˘˘], pp gfunkelt, to sparkle, glisten. G funkeln.

fuss[˘], m, foot; zu —, on foot. G Fuss.

fuss || **bâd**[˘˘˘˘], n, foot-bath; **=brick**[˘˘˘˘], f, foot-bridge; **=dappe**[˘˘˘˘], m, foot-print; **=end**[˘˘˘˘], n, foot-end; **=genger**[˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, pedestrian; **=halt**[˘˘˘˘], f, footing; **=pâd**[˘˘˘˘], m, footpath; **=schtooss**[˘˘˘˘], m, kick; **=sohl** [˘˘˘˘], f, sole of the foot; **=wek**[˘˘˘˘], m, pathway.

fussle[˘˘˘˘], pp gfusselt, to finger or hunt in the dark. G fusseln.

fussre[˘˘˘˘], pl, fuzz. G Fussel. Cf gfusser.

fussrich[˘˘˘˘], fuzzy. G fusselig.

futsch[˘˘˘˘], lost, done for, ruined, come to nothing; also exclamatory and onomatopoetic. G futsch.

G

gâb[˘˘˘˘], f, gift, talent. G Gabe.

gackel[˘˘˘˘], f, chattering silly woman. G gackeln.

gąckere[˘˘˘˘], pp gegąckert, to cackle, chatter. G gackern.

gacki, gackel[˘˘˘˘], **gackerli**[˘˘˘˘], n, egg (in child's talk). dG gackel.

gackrich, gąckrich[˘˘˘˘], cackling, talkative. G gackern+ig.

gacks[˘˘˘˘], f, chatterer, tiresome talker. G gacks=cackle, cackle.

gackse[˘˘˘˘], pp gegackst, to cackle, chatter. G gacksen.

gaebt[˘˘˘˘], past subj of gewwe. G gäbe.

gaeh(e)[˘˘˘˘], steep. G gäh.

gaehre, jaehre[˘˘˘˘], pp gejaehrt, gejohre, to ferment. G gähren.

gærde, gądde[˘˘˘˘], gegærdt, to whip, switch. G Gerte.

gærdel[˘˘˘˘], m, belt, girth, girdle, zone. G Gürtel.

gærdle[˘˘˘˘], pp gegærdelt, to girdle (a tree). G gürteln.

gærdie[˘˘˘˘], pp gegærdelt, to garden. G gärtnern.

gærdler[˘˘˘˘], m, gardener. G Gärtner.

gærdli, gærdel[˘˘˘˘], n, little garden. Dims of G Garten.

gærdner[˘˘˘˘], m, gardener. G Gärtner.

gærn[˘˘˘˘], willingly, gladly, be likely to; — esse, to like (to eat), be fond of; — hawwe, to be fond of, like; mer wolle — sehne, we will await with interest. G gern.

gærscht[˘˘˘˘], **gærschde**[˘˘˘˘], m, barley. G Gerste.

gært, gątt[˘˘˘˘], f, gad, whip, switch, fishing pole. G Gerte.

gærwe[˘˘˘˘], pp gegærbt, to tan, give a beating. G gerben.

gærwer[˘˘˘˘], m, tanner. G Gerber.

gærwerei[˘˘˘˘], f, tannery. G Gerberei.

gærwer || **grub**[˘˘˘˘], f, tanner's vat; **=loh**[˘˘˘˘], tanbark.

gærwersgaul[˘˘˘˘], m; uff em —, afoot. G Gerber+dG gaul.

gaffe[˘˘˘˘], pp gegafft, to gape, stare, tell tales. G gaffen.

gafflich[˘˘˘˘], inattentive, fidgety. G gaffen.

gaffmaul[˘˘˘˘], n, tell-tale. G gaffen+G Maul.

galje[˘˘˘˘], m, gallows. G Galgen.

galje || **dieb**[˘˘˘˘], m, scoundrel; **=hols**[˘˘˘˘], n, gallows-wood; so falsch wie —, balky as hell (of a horse) ;**=schtrick**[˘˘˘˘], m, scamp; **=vojjel**[˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, rascal.

gall[˘˘˘˘], f, gall. G Galle.

gall[˘˘˘˘], **gallun**[˘˘˘˘], f, gallon. G Gallone.

galleblech[˘˘˘˘], n, gallon measure. G Gallone+Blech.

galle || **fiewer**[˘˘˘˘], n, bilious fever; **=grie**˜ [˘˘˘˘], green as gall; **=schtee**˜[˘˘˘˘], m, gallstone.

galleppel[˘˘˘˘], pl, gallnuts. G Gallapfel.

Gallewoch[˘˘˘˘], f, week of October 16. G Gallus+Woche, although popularly associated with Galle. Gallus, around whose cell the town of St. Gallen grew up, is the almanac saint for Oct. 16. This name has become confused with G Galle (E gall) in the superstition: wammer sauergraut macht in der —, wærd's bitter.

galopp, golopp[˘˘˘˘], m, gallop (nursery rhyme). G Galopp.

g(a)mander[˘˘˘˘], m, germander. G Gamander.

gamber[˘˘˘˘], m, camphor. G Kampfer.

gang[˘˘˘˘], m, entry, corridor, gait, errand; im —, going; eenes -s, straightway, directly. G Gang.

gangbâr[˘˘˘˘], passable. G gangbar.

gans[˘˘˘˘], f, goose, silly person. G Gans.

gans[˘˘˘˘], whole, quite, entire(ly). G ganz.

gansert[˘˘˘˘], m, gander. dG gansert.

gâr[˘˘˘˘], quite, very; — nix, nothing at all;

— net, not at all; — kenner, none at all. G gar.
gâr[˜], sufficiently cooked, done. G gar.
garb[˜], f, pl garwe, sheaf. G Garbe.
gârde[˜˘], m, garden. G Garten.
gârde || bau[˘˘˘], m, horticulture; **=benedikt**[˘˘˘˘˘], blessed thistle, holy thistle; **=hack**[˘˘˘], f, garden hoe; **=lilje**[˘˘˘˘], f, common white lily; **=nejjli**[˘˘˘˘], n, carnation; **=peffer**[˘˘˘˘], m, sweet pepper, peppers; **=sach**[˘˘˘], n, vegetables, greens, garden truck; **=selât**[˘˘˘˘], m, (cultivated) lettuce; **=wek**[˘˘˘], m, garden path.
garjel[˘˘], f, throat, gargle, cordial; di — abschneide, to cut one's throat. G Gurgel, dG gorgel.
garjel || bloser[˘˘˘˘], m, braggart; **=reisser**[˘˘˘˘], m, tool used by coopers.
garjele[˘˘˘], pp gegarjelt, to gargle. G gurgeln.
gârn, gorn[˜], n, yarn, worsted, net. G Garn.
gârnschlupp[˘˘˘], m, mesh. G Garn +Schlupf.
garsche[˘˘˘], handful. dG goschel.
gart, gatt[˜], f, girth, belly-band. G Gurte.
gârtezau˜[˘˘˘˘], m, garden-fence. G Gartenzaun. (This rare word, zaunkeenich and zâ˜schlipper are the only compounds containing the G Zaun.) Cf zau˜.
gaschdich, garschdich[˘˘˘], nasty, disagreeable. G garstig.
gascht[˜], m, guest. G Gast.
gass[˜], f, occurs (except in the contemptuous meaning of a gossip) only in compounds: Wassergass, Butzegass, Romigsgass, in which the original meaning of (narrow) street has been lost. G Gasse.
gaul[˜], m, horse. dG gaul (G Pferd does not occur).
gaunsch[˜], f, swing. dG gauntsch.
gaunsche[˘˘˘], pp gegaunscht, to swing. dG gauntsche.
gauze[˘˘˘], pp gegauzt, to bark (of dogs). dG gauze.
gauzer[˘˘˘], m, obstinate cough. dG gauze.
Gâwrel[˘˘˘], m, Gabriel. G Gabriel.
gawwel[˘˘˘], f, fork. G Gabel.
gawwele[˘˘˘], pp gegawwelt, to fork, pitch (hay). G gabeln.
gawwel || grâs[˘˘˘˘], n, finger-grass; **=schtiel**[˘˘˘˘], m, fork handle; **=wek**[˘˘˘˘], m, fork in the road; **=zinke**[˘˘˘˘], f, prong of a fork, tine.
ge-[˜], prefix: in adjectives, adverbs and nouns; in a great number of verbal nouns containing the idea of repetition or duration (sometimes unpleasant) from which the infinitive ending has been dropped; in the perfect participle of verbs (except inseparable verbs); but when the verb begins with f or a sibilant (also in esse) the ge- becomes g-, when the verb begins with h the ge- +h becomes k; in geh˜, gewwe, grieje, kumme, wærre ge- is omitted in the perfect participle. G ge-.
gebabbel[˘˘˘], n, (incessant) chatter or babbling. G babbeln.
geback[˘˘˘], n, (continual) baking. G Geback.
gebaere[˘˘˘˘], pp gebore, to bear (a child), give birth. G gebären.
gebærricks[˘˘˘˘], n, mountains, mountainous region. G Gebirge.
gebaffz, gebeffz[˘˘˘], n, barking, quarreling, wrangling. G bäffzen.
gebambel[˘˘˘˘], n, dangling. dG bambele.
gebeck[˘˘˘], n, baked things. G Gebäck.
gebei[˘˘˘], n, building. G Gebäude.
gebeiss[˘˘˘], n, incessant biting or itching. G beissen.
gebelk[˘˘˘], n, beams (of a structure), framework. G Gebälk.
gebeller[˘˘˘˘], n, continued importuning or nagging. G böllern.
gebembel, gebambel[˘˘˘˘], n, loitering, dilly-dallying, killing time. dG bämbele.
gebet[˘˘˘], n, prayer. G Gebet.
gebetbuch[˘˘˘˘], n, prayer book. G Gebetbuch.
gebettel[˘˘˘˘], n, incessant begging. G betteln.
gebisch[˘˘˘], n, bush, bushes. G Gebüsch.
gebiss[˘˘˘], n, (set of) teeth, bit (of a bridle). G Gebiss.
geblabber[˘˘˘˘], n, chatter, idle talk. G plappern.
geblærr[˘˘˘], n, (continual) bawling or lowing. G plärren.
geblaff[˘˘˘], n, barking. G blaffen.
geblaschder[˘˘˘˘], n, (continual) applying of salve. G pflastern.
geblauder[˘˘˘˘], n, (continual) talking, chatter, talk, gossip. G plaudern.
gebliet[˘˘˘], n, blood, family, relationship. G Geblüt.
gebliet[˘˘˘], n, bloom(s). G blühen.
geblos[˘˘˘], n, blowing, boasting. G Geblase.
geblummt[˘˘˘], flowered. G geblümt.
geboch[˘˘˘], n, boasting. G Gepoch.
geboller[˘˘˘˘], n, rumbling noise. dG bollere.
gebore[˘˘˘˘], born; en geborni Laubach, née Laubach. G geboren.
gebort, geburt[˘˘˘], f, birth. G Geburt.
geborts || blatz[˘˘˘˘], m, birthplace; **=dâk**[˘˘˘˘], m, birthday.
gebott[˘˘˘], n, bid, offer, command, commandment; di zehe -er, the Ten Commandments. G Gebot.
gebrall[˘˘˘], n, (continual) boasting. G Geprahl.
gebrauch[˘˘˘], m, custom. G Gebrauch.
gebraus[˘˘˘], n, rustling, roaring. G Gebraus.
gebrebel[˘˘˘˘], n, palaver, (continued) nagging. dG brebele.
gebreddich[˘˘˘˘], n, preaching, long-winded talk. G predigen.
gebreichlich[˘˘˘˘], customary. G gebräuchlich.
gebrill[˘˘˘], n, (continued) crying or bawling. G Gebrill.
gebritscht[˘˘˘], knocked out, done up, exhausted. G gepritscht <pritschen.
gebrutz[˘˘˘], n, pouting, sulking. dG brutzen.
gebrumm[˘˘˘], n, (continued) buzzing. G Gebrumm.

gebrummel[˘˘˘], n, low murmuring, rumor. G Gebrummel.
gebun(d)[˘˘], n, bundle (of straw). G Gebund.
geck[˘] (rare), nosey, prying. G keck.
gedanke[˘˘˘], m, thought, idea; sich — mache, to worry. G Gedanke.
gedankelos[˘˘˘˘], unthinking, scatter-brained. G gedankenlos.
gedankevoll[˘˘˘˘], thoughtful, contemplative. G gedankenvoll.
gedans[˘˘], n, (continual) dancing. G Getanz.
gedaucht[˘˘], stooped. G tauchen.
gedechtnis[˘˘˘], n, memory, remembrance. G Gedächtnis.
gedechtnisdâk[˘˘˘˘], m, memorial day. G Gedächtnistag.
gedeihe[˘˘˘], pp gediehe, to prosper, succeed. G gedeihen.
gedenke[˘˘˘], to remember: du muscht der noch —. G gedenken.
gedicht[˘˘], n, poem. G Gedicht.
gedichtich[˘˘˘], **gedicht**[˘˘], thoroughly, severely. G tüchtig, dG gedichtig.
gedier[˘˘], n, pl gediere, gedierz, animal. G Getier.
gediereausschtopper[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, taxidermist. G Getier + Ausstopfer.
gedimmel[˘˘˘], n, din. G Getümmel.
gedob[˘˘], n, (continued) roaring, disturbance or raging. G Getobe.
gedratsch[˘˘], n, (continual) gadding. G Getratsch.
gedrei[˘˘], **gedreilich**[˘˘˘], faithful(ly), true, good-hearted. G getreu.
gedrenk[˘˘], n, beverage, drink, liquor. G Getränk.
gedrink[˘˘], n, carousing, (act of) drinking. G trinken.
gedrippel[˘˘˘], n, (continual) tramping or pitapat of feet. G Getrippel.
gedrops[˘˘], n, (continual) dropping or dripping. dG dropse.
gedroscht[˘˘], meek, down-cast, confidently. G getrost.
gedrucktes[˘˘˘], n, print, printing: ich kann — net lese. G Gedrucktes.
gedu˜, geduns[˘˘], n, goings on, affairs. G Getue.
gedu˜, gedun[˘˘], m, calico. G Kattun.
gedudel[˘˘˘], n, monotonous musical performance. G Gedudel.
geduld[˘˘], f, patience. G Geduld.
geduldich[˘˘˘], patient, gentle (of animals). G geduldig.
geduldichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, patience. G Geduldigkeit.
gedummel[˘˘˘], n, subdued noise. G Getummel.
gedumor[˘˘˘], n, noise, confusion. Cf dumor.
gedunich[˘˘˘], (of) calico. G kattunen.
gedunner[˘˘˘], n, thundering, noise, racket. G donnern.
geedel[˘˘˘], n, god-mother. dG geidl, dim of Gote.
geeschel[˘˘˘], f, whip, lash. G Geissel.
geeschel || schnur[˘˘˘˘], f, cracker of a horse-whip; **=schtock**[˘˘˘˘], m, whip-stock.
geeschle[˘˘˘], pp gegeeschelt, to whip, lash, scourge. G geisseln.
geess[˘˘], m, goat. G Geiss.
geess || bârt[˘˘˘], m, goatee; **=blâtt**[˘˘˘], n, climbing honeysuckle; **=bock**[˘˘˘], m, he-goat; **=ledder**[˘˘˘˘], n, goatskin, morocco.
g(e)fressich[˘˘˘˘], voracious. G gefrässig.
gefucker[˘˘˘], n, to-do. G ge + dG fuggere.
gefunnenes[˘˘˘˘˘], en, a foundling, waif. G Gefundenes.
gegacks[˘˘˘], n, incessant cackling or chattering. G gacksen.
gegeik[˘˘˘], n, (constant) fiddling or fidgeting. G Gegeige.
gegicker[˘˘˘˘], n, giggling. G Gekicker.
geglâk[˘˘˘], n, constant complaining. G Geklage.
geglepper[˘˘˘˘], n, rattling, noise. G Geklapper.
geglopp[˘˘˘], n, (constant) hammering. G Geklopfe.
geglucks[˘˘˘], n, (constant) clucking. G Gegluckse.
gegnarr[˘˘˘], n, (constant) growling or grumbling. G Geknurr.
gegnawwer[˘˘˘˘], n, (continual) nibbling. G Geknabber.
gegnicks[˘˘˘], n, miserliness, haggling. G knickern.
gegnuff[˘˘˘], n, (continual) pommeling or quarreling. G knuffen.
gegnuschder[˘˘˘˘], n, being occupied with trifles. Probably G knuspern.
gegratz[˘˘˘], n, (constant) scratching. G Gekratz.
gegrauns[˘˘˘], **gegruns**[˘˘˘], n, (constant) complaining, indistinct speaking. G Gegrunze.
gegrawwel[˘˘˘˘], n, crawling, sensation of crawling insects. G Gekrabbel.
gegrecks[˘˘˘], n, (continual) grunting or ailing. G Gekrächze.
gegreider, gekreider[˘˘˘˘], pl, herbs. G ge + Kräuter.
gegreisch[˘˘˘], n, loud calling, yelling, ado. G Gekreisch.
gegrisch[˘˘˘], n, yelling, howling, report, rumor: gross — un wennich woll. G Gekreisch.
gegritzel[˘˘˘˘], n, scribbling. G Gekritzel.
geguck[˘˘˘], n, (continued) gazing or gaping. G gucken.
gegwacker[˘˘˘˘], n, quacking, chattering. G Gequake.
geh˜[˘˘], pp gange, to go; verlore —, to get lost; gehschde mer! in chasing a dog away. Note forms: no gehn ich, mer gehne. G gehen.
geharriche[˘˘˘˘˘], pp karricht, to obey. G gehorchen.
geheem, geheim[˘˘˘], mysterious, underhanded. G geheim.
geheere[˘˘˘˘], pp gekeert, keert, to belong, pertain. G gehören.

geheerich[˘˗˘], thoroughly: ær hott'n — abgegærbt. G gehörig.
geheil[˘˗], n, (continued) howling or crying. G Geheul.
geheimnis, geheemnis[˘˗˘], n, secret. G Geheimnis.
gehl[˗], yellow. G gelb, dG gehl.
gehl || **brau**˗[˗˘], tawny; **=kopp**[˗˘], m, copperhead (snake); **=rieb**[˗˘], f, (wild) carrot; **=sucht**[˗˘], f, jaundice; **=warzel**[˗˘˘], f, wild yam; **=wasser**[˗˘˘], n, edema; **=weide**[˗˘˘], m, f, golden willow; **=weschp**[˗˘], f, yellow-jacket; **=(G-)woch**[˗˘], f, yellow week.
gehlich[˗˘], yellowish, jaundiced. G gelb + ig.
gehlwassergraut[˗˘˘˘], n, pipsissema. G gelb + Wasser + Kraut.
gehorsam[˘˗˘], dutiful, obedient, submissive. G gehorsam.
gehorsam[˗˘˘], m, obedience. G Gehorsam.
gehorsamkeit[˘˗˘˘], f, obedience. G Gehorsamkeit.
geier[˗˘], m, vulture. G Geier.
geije[˗˘], pp gegeikt, to fiddle, fidget, be restive (of horses); uff un ab —, to seesaw. G geigen.
geije || **boje**[˗˘˘˘], m, violin bow; **=hals**[˗˘˘], m, neck of a violin; **=macher**[˗˘˘˘], m, violin-maker; **=saddel**[˗˘˘˘], m, violin bridge; **=saet**[˗˘˘], f, violin string.
geik[˗], f, fiddle, violin. G Geige.
geilche, geili[˗˘], n, horsey, nag. Dims of G Gaul.
geils || **balsem**[˗˘˘], m, horse mint; **=deck**[˗˘], f, light cover for horses in fly-time; **=dieb**[˗˘], m, horse-thief; **=dokter**[˗˘˘], m, veterinarian; **=dreck**[˗˘], m, horse dung; **=fleesch**[˗˘], n, horse-meat, horses; **=fuder**[˗˘˘], n, horse-feed; **=geeschel**[˗˘˘], f, horsewhip; **=granket**[˗˘˘], f, distemper, epizootic; **=gschærr**[˗˘], n, harness; **=gsicht**[˗˘], n, kind of mask; **=hoor**[˗˘], f, horse-hair; **=kescht**[˗˘], f, horse chestnut; **=kimmel**[˗˘˘], m, stramonium, thorn-apple; **=kopp**[˗˘], m, horse's head; **=mann**[˗˘], m, dealer in or handler of horses, lover of horses; **=mischt**[˗˘], m, horse manure; **=schtall**[˗˘], m, horse stable; **=schwans**[˗˘], m, horse's tail; **=tee**[˗˘], m, sweet fern; **=warzel**[˗˘˘], f, horse-balm; **=zwiwwel**[˗˘˘], f, Jack-in-the-pulpit.
geilsgschærrschtang[˗˘˘], f, gear-pole. dG geils + G Geschirr + Stange.
geischt, geescht[˗], m, spirit, mind, apparition. G Geist.
geischtlich[˗˘], spiritual, priestly, parson's. G geistlich.
geiz[˗], m, avarice. G Geiz.
geize[˗˘], pp gegeizt, to be stingy, scrimp. G geizen.
geizhals[˗˘], m, miser. G Geizhals.
geizich[˗˘], stingy, miserly. G geizig.
gejacker[˘˘˗], n, (continual) jogging or driving about. G jackern.
gejâk[˘˗], (continual) fast driving, hunting. G Gejage.
gejammer[˘˗˘], **gejaemer**[˘˗˘], n, (constant) moaning or lamenting. G Gejammer.
geje[˗˘], **gejje**[˗˘], toward, against. G gegen.
gejedeel[˗˘˘], n, opposite, contrary; ær is immer's —, he is always contrary. G Gegenteil.
gejehalte[˗˘˘˘], gejekalte, to oppose, remind. G gegenhalten.
gejehaltung[˗˘˘˘], f, objection. G Gegenhaltung.
gejem[˗˘] = geje em.
gejemittel[˗˘˘˘], n, antidote. G Gegenmittel.
gejenanner[˗˘˘˘], opposite or towards each other or one another, opposed; sie sin immer —, they are always at odds. G gegeneinander.
gejend[˗˘], f, region, neighborhood, vicinity. G Gegend.
gejeniwwer[˘˘˘˘], opposite. G gegenüber.
geje(n)wærtich[˗˘˘˘], present. G gegenwärtig.
gejes[˗˘] = geje es.
gejeschtand[˗˘˘], m, object, subject. G Gegenstand.
gejewart[˗˘˘], f, presence, present time. G Gegenwart.
gejich[˗˘], towards. G gegen. Cf geje.
gejner[˗˘], m, adversary, opponent. G Gegner.
gejohl[˘˗], n, continued yelling. G Gejohle.
gejuck[˘˗], n, jerking, fidgeting. G Gejuck.
gejux[˘˗], n, shouting, skylarking. G juxen.
gekau[˘˗], n, chewing (also the rag). G kauen.
gekreidersupp[˗˘˘˘], f, vegetable soup. G ge + Kräuter + Suppe.
gelach[˘˗], n, (continued) laughing, laughter. G Gelach.
gelærm[˘˗], n, noise, ado. G Gelärm.
gelærnt[˘˗], learned. G gelernt.
gelâf[˘˗], n, (constant) walking or gadding. G Gelaufe.
gelammedier[˘˘˘˗], n, (continued) lamenting, outcry. G lamentieren.
geld[˗], n, money. G Geld.
geld || **graut**[˗˗], n, moneywort; **=maschien**[˗˘˘], f, money making proposition or scheme; **=sache**[˗˘˘], pl, money matters; **=sack**[˗˗], m, purse; **=summ**[˗˘], f, sum of money, fund.
gelechter[˘˘˘], n, laughter. G Gelächter.
geleck[˘˗], n, importunate coaxing. G Geleck.
gelehrsamkeit[˘˗˘˘], f, learning, learnedness. G Gelehrsamkeit.
gelehrt[˘˗], learned. G gelehrt. Cf gelærnt.
gelehrter[˘˗˘], m, scholar. G Gelehrter.
geleier[˘˗˘], n, (repeating) the same old story or complaint. G Geleier.
geleitert[˘˗˘], rectified, refined. G läutern.
geleje[˗˘˘], opportune. G gelegen.
gelejjeheit[˘˗˘˘], **gelejenheit**[˘˗˘˘], f, opportunity, occasion. G Gelegenheit.
gelek[˘˗], n, **geleck**[˘˗], n, layer. G Gelege.
gelender, gelander[˘˗˘], n, railing, banisters. G Geländer.

geles[˘˗], n, act of reading, much reading. G Gelese.
gelind[˘˗], mild, gentle. G gelind.
geling[˘˗], n, heart, liver and lights of a slaughtered animal. haslet. G Geling.
gell[˘], gelle, gelte[˗˘], not so, say (implying an affirmative answer). G gelt.
gelschderich[˘˘˘], (easily) frightened, scared, terror-stricken. dG gelschterig.
gelse[˗˘], pp gegelst, to castrate. G gelzen.
gelser[˗˘], m, gelder, unskillful surgeon. G Gelzer.
gelte, gelde[˗˘], pp gegolte, to pass (for), amount to, be accepted; — losse, to admit; gilt nix, is void. G gelten.
gemachti[˘˗˘] sau, en, a perfect hog (of a person). G gemacht.
gemâd[˘˗], f, swath. dG gemâde.
gemâhne[˘˗˘], pp gemâhnt, to remind. G gemahnen.
gemasser[˘˗˘], n, mixture, gnarl or knot (in wood). G Maser.
gemech[˘˗], n, male sexual organs. G Gemächte.
gemechlich[˘˗˘], easy, comfortable. G gemächlich.
gemee˘[˘˗], f, congregation; di — â˘nemme, to join the congregation. G Gemeinde.
gemeenerhand[˘˗˘˘], usually, as a rule, mostly. G gemein +Hand.
gemeenichlich[˘˗˘˘], as a rule, usually. G gemeiniglich.
gemeensglied[˘˗˘], n, member of a congregation, church member. G Gemeindeglied.
gemee˘ ‖ schaft[˘˗˘], f, community, union; =scheftlich[˘˗˘˘], in common, union; =schul [˘˗˘], f, church school.
gemein[˘˗], in common. G gemein.
gemeindlich[˘˗˘], in common, congregational. G Gemeinde +lich.
gemeinheet[˘˗˘], f, vulgarity. G Gemeinheit.
gemeinschaft[˘˗˘], f, fellowship. G Gemeinschaft.
gemelk[˘˗], n, udder, the act of milking, (everlasting) milking. G Gemelke.
gemetzel[˘˗˘], n, carnage. G Gemetzel.
g(e)mies[˘˗], n, vegetables. G Gemüse.
gemiet[˘˗], n, mood, mind. G Gemüt.
gemietlich[˘˗˘], comfortable, cozy, pleasant, soul-satisfying, easy-going, down-hearted. G gemütlich.
gemietsort[˘˗˘], f, disposition, character. G Gemütsart.
gemisch[˘˗], n, mixture, medley. G Gemisch.
gemummel[˘˗˘], n, (constant) mumbling. G Gemummel.
gemunkel[˘˗˘], n, subdued or unintelligible grumbling. G munkeln.
genadurt[˘˘˗], (bees), of a (surly or bad) disposition. G Natur.
genâ, genau[˘˗], exact, accurate. G genau.
genaeh[˘˗], n, sewing, sewed articles. G Genähe.
geneicht[˘˗], apt to, inclined. G geneigt.
genetz[˘˗], n, omentum. G Genetz.
genischt[˘˗], n, tangle of weeds or brush. G Genist.
gens ‖ blumm[˗˘], f, oxeye daisy; =dreck[˗˘], m, goose dung; alle —, every trifle; =fedder [˗˘˘], f, quill; =fett[˗˘], n, goosefat; =fuss [˗˘], m, goose's foot, pentagram, girl's game; =hals[˗˘], m, goose's neck, long-necked person; =haut[˗˘], f, gooseflesh (from cold or fear); =joch[˗˘], n, yoke put on geese to prevent them from creeping through fences; =wei˘[˗˘], m, water, Adam's ale.
genserich[˗˘˘], m, gander. G Gänserich.
genslich[˗˘], entirely. G gänzlich.
genunk[˘˗], enough, sufficient. G genug, genung.
gepeif[˘˗], n, (continued) whistling. G Gepfeife.
gepischber[˘˗˘], n, (continued) whispering. dG gepischber.
gepulschder[˘˗˘], n, pad, stuffing, puffery. G ge +Polster.
gepuschdurt[˘˘˗], of a certain build and stature; gut —, well-built, shapely. dG puschtur.
gequael[˘˗], n, (continual) tormenting or worrying. G Gequäle.
geraetschaft[˘˗˘], f, implements, articles. G Gerätschaft.
gerappel[˘˗˘], n, (continued) rattling. G Gerappel.
gerâscht[˘˗], courageous, strong, healthy. dG gerascht.
gerassel[˘˗˘], n, rattling. G Gerassel.
gerausch[˘˗], n, roaring or rustling. G rauschen.
gerecht[˘˗], just, equitable, righteous. G gerecht.
gerechterweis[˘˗˘˘], in justice, rightly. G gerechter Weise.
gerechtichkeet[˘˗˘˘], f, justice, righteousness. G Gerechtigkeit.
gerede[˘˗˘] voll, full: es leit — mit eppel. dG gerere voll. Cf geruddelt.
gereie[˘˗˘], pp gereit, to rue, regret. G gereuen.
gereisch[˘˗], n, slight noise. G Geräusch.
geretsch[˘˗], n, slanderous gossip. dG rätschen.
gericht[˘˗], n, court (obsolete). G Gericht.
gericht[˘˗], n, mess, viands. G Gericht.
geriddelt[˘˗˘] =geruddelt.
gering[˘˗], slight. G gering.
geringelt[˘˗˘], curled. G geringelt.
gerinne[˘˗˘], pp gerunne, to coagulate, curdle (of milk), clot (of blood). G gerinnen.
gerischt[˘˗], n, scaffold, walking frame of a sawmill. G Gerüst.
gerischthols[˘˗˘], n, putlog. G Gerüst + Holz.
gerode[˘˗˘], pp gerode, to turn out; gut —, to thrive, turn out well, yield well; es is ihm net —, he did not succeed; en gut gerodner soh˘, a son who turned out well. G geraten.

geros[˘˗], n, frolicing. dG rose.
gerranne[˘˗˘], f, geranium. G Geranium.
geruch[˘˗], m, odor. G Geruch.
geruddelt, geriddelt[˘˗˘] voll, completely covering the ground (as of apples or potatoes): es leit — voll. dG geruddelt.
gerumpel[˘˗˘], n, noise, rumbling. G Gerumpel.
gerussel[˘˗˘], n, drizzle. G Geriesel.
Gertrudsdâk[˗˘˘], m, Gertrude's Day (Mar. 17). G Gertrud+Tag.
geschder[˘˘], yesterday. G gestern.
geschdrowed[˘˗˘], last evening. G gestern abend.
gescheftich[˘˗˘], busy. G geschäftig.
geschenk[˘˗], gschenk[˘], n, present. G Geschenk.
geschleck[˘˗] =gschleck. Q. v.
geschrei[˘˗] =gschrei. Q. v.
gesell[˘˗], m, companion. G Gesell.
gesetz[˘˗], n, commandment, law. G Gesetz.
gesing[˘˗] =gsing. Q. v.
gess[˘], n, (act of) eating: so en —. G essen.
gettlich[˗˘], divine, godly. G göttlich.
gewachsner[˘˗˘], en, an adult. G gewachsen.
gewackel[˘˗˘], n, (continual) wabbling or shaking. G Gewackel.
gewaehre[˘˗˘] losse, to let alone, allow to continue, give free scope. G gewähren.
gewærb[˘˗], gwærb[˘], n, joint, node (of a plant). G Gewerbe.
gewærrt[˘˗], mixed, tangled; — schtroh, straw as it comes from the thresher. G wirren.
gewærz[˘˗], n, spices. G Gewürz.
gewâhr[˘˗] wærre, to become aware. G gewahr.
gewalt[˘˗], f, power, violence. G Gewalt.
gewaltich[˘˗˘], powerful; very. G gewaltig.
gewaltichlich[˘˗˘˘], mightily. G gewaltiglich.
gewaltsam[˘˗˘], violent. G gewaltsam.
gewandt[˘˗], handy. G gewandt.
geweb[˘˗], n, activity. G Gewebe.
gewebb[˘˗], n, web. G Gewebe.
gewechs[˘˗], n, plant, tumor. G Gewächs.
gewefz[˘˗], n, continual barking (of a small dog). dG wefze.
gewehne[˘˗˘], pp gewehnt, to accustom. G gewöhnen.
gewehnet[˘˗˘], f, habit. G Gewohnheit.
gewehnlich[˘˗˘], gewehnichlich[˘˗˘˘], commonly, ordinarily. G gewöhnlich.
gewehr[˘˗], gwehr[˘], n, gun, weapon. G gewehr.
gewelb[˘˗], n, arch, vault. G Gewölbe.
gewelbt[˘˗], arched. G gewölbt.
gewelk[˘˗], n, clouds. G Gewölk.
gewelsch[˘˗], n, jabbering. G welschen.
gewesch[˘˗], n, (continual) washing. G Gewasche.
gewesser[˘˗˘], n, flood; dunner uns —, confound it! G Gewässer.
gewessers[˘˗˘], (gâr), deucedly. Imitation of wetters.
gewewwer[˘˗˘], n, bustling activity. dG gewewwer.
gewichst[˘˗], waxed, clever, bright. G wichsen.
gewicht[˘˗], n, weight. G Gewicht.
gewichtich[˘˗˘], weighty. G gewichtig.
gewichtschtee[˘˗˘], m, weight. G Gewichtstein.
gewiehl[˘˗], n, (continued) rooting or rummaging. G Gewühl.
gewilbert[˘˗˘], n, game. G Ge+Wildbret.
gewimmer[˘˗˘], n, swarming. G Gewimmer.
gewinn[˘˗], m, gain. G Gewinn.
gewinn[˘˗], f, thread of a screw. G Gewinde.
gewinne[˘˗˘], pp gewunne, to win, gain. G gewinnen.
gewinner[˘˗˘], m, winner, gainer. G Gewinner.
gewinsel[˘˗˘], n, (continued) whining. G Gewinsel.
gewiss[˘˗], certain(ly), indeed; (so) — ich leb, so — as alles, really, truly, sure as I'm alive. G gewiss.
g(e)wisse[˘˗˘], n, conscience. G Gewissen.
gewisselos[˘˗˘˘], conscienceless. G gewissenlos.
gewisse(n)haft[˘˗˘˘], conscientious. G gewissenhaft.
gewisslich[˘˗˘], certainly: es is — an der zeit. G gewisslich.
g(e)witter[˘˗˘], n, thunder-storm. G Gewitter.
gewitter || rejje[˘˗˘˘˘], m, thunder-shower; =rut[˘˗˘˘], f, lightning rod; =schtarm[˘˗˘˘], m, thunder-storm; =schtee[˘˗˘˘], m, small round glacial stone believed to have been hurled in a bolt of lightning; =schtreech[˘˗˘˘], m, thunderbolt; =wolk[˘˗˘˘], f, thunder cloud.
gewittre[˘˗˘], pp gewittert, to thunder, threaten thunder-storms. G gewittern.
g(e)wittrich[˘˗˘], threatening thunderstorms. G gewitterig.
gewohnheit[˘˗˘], f, custom. G Gewohnheit. Cf gewehnet.
gewwe[˗˘], pp gewwe, to give; was hott's —, what has happened; was gebt's neies, what's the news; ær hott mer di schuld —, he laid the blame on me; do gebt's nix draus, it will come to nothing, I won't allow it. G geben.
gezacker[˘˗˘], n, (constant) driving about, tiresome driving about, gadding. G Gezacker.
gezackt[˘˗], indented, toothed. G gezackt.
gezærr[˘˗], n, (continual) teasing. G Gezerre.
gezærrick(s)[˘˗˘], n, district, section. G Bezirk.
gezâk[˘˗], n., hesitation. G zagen.
gezank[˘˗], n, (constant) scolding. G Gezanke.
gezawwel[˘˗˘], n, (continual) struggling or wriggling about. G Gezappel.
gezewwel[˘˗˘], n, commotion; jung —, young people, children. dG gezeppel.
geziffer[˘˗˘], n, insects, vermin. G Geziefer.
geziffer[˘˗˘], n, markings made with a pencil or pen, calculations. G Ge+Ziffer.

gezojje[˘´˘], drawn, rifled (of a gun), (well-) trained (of a child). G gezogen.
gezwacker[˘´˘], n, qualm, twinge. G zwacken.
gezwillicht[˘´˘], twilled. G Zwillich.
gfach[˘], n, panel or rail section of a fence. G Fach.
gfaehrlich[´˘], dangerous. G gefährlich.
gfaehrlichkeet[´˘˘], f, danger. G Gefährlichkeit.
gfalle[´˘], m, favor. G Gefallen.
gfalle[´˘], pp gfalle, to like, suit, be satisfied with: es hott mer gut —. G gefallen.
gfâhr[˘], f, danger. G Gefahr.
gfâhr[˘], n, driving, hauling, continual driving. G Gefahre.
gfâmt[˘]. See farme.
gfangner[´˘], m, en, a prisoner. G Gefangener.
gfarz[˘], n, farting. G Gefurze.
gfecht[˘], n, (continual) fighting or quarreling. G Gefecht.
gfelkt[˘], fallowed. G felgen.
gfellich[´˘], obliging, agreeable. G gefällig.
gfellichkeet[´˘˘], f, favor. G Gefälligkeit.
gfelscht[˘], counterfeited, alloyed. G gefälscht.
gfengnis[´˘], n, prison. G Gefängnis.
gfess[˘], n, vessel, receptacle. G Gefäss.
gfiehl[˘], n, feeling, sense of touch, repeated act of feeling or touching. G Gefühl.
gfiehllos[´˘], torpid, without feeling. G gefühllos.
gflacker[´˘], n, (continual) flickering. G Geflacker.
gflick[˘], n, (continual) mending. G Geflicke.
gfluch[˘], n, (continual) cursing. G Gefluche.
gformt[˘], shaped, formed. G geformt.
gfrees[˘], n, miscellaneous articles, trash. dG gefrais = Krämpel < Kram.
gfress[˘], n, mouth, ugly face, mug. dG gfräss, gfress.
gfress[˘], n, immoderate eating, excellent food. G Gefresse.
gfrok[˘], n, constant questioning. G Gefrage.
gfrornes[´˘], n, frozen delicacies. G Gefrorenes.
gfunne[´˘], found. G gefunden.
gfusser, fusser[´˘], n, fuzz. G Fussel.
gicht[˘], f, gout. G Gicht.
gichtre[´˘], pl, convulsions (also occurs in sing: ee˘ gichter noch der annere). G Gichter.
gichtros[´˘], f, peony. G Gichtrose.
gichtroseschtock[´˘˘˘], m, peony plant. G Gichtrose + Stock.
gickelche[´˘˘], n, chickey. Dim of G Gickel.
gickere, kickere[´˘˘], pp gegickert, to giggle, snicker. G gickern.
gickerigi, guckerigu[˘˘´˘], m, cock-a-doodle-do, rooster. G gickerigi.
gickle[´˘], pp gegickelt, to giggle. G gickeln.
gickse[´˘], **giekse**[´˘], pp gegickst, to poke at, dig (around) in, stick, sting, nudge in the ribs. dG gieksen.
gickser[´˘], m, sting (of an insect), hiccough. dG giekser.
gierich[´˘], voracious, avaricious. G gierig.
giesse[´˘], pp gegosse, to sprinkle, pour, cast. G giessen.
giesser[´˘], m, moulder. G Giesser.
giesskann[´˘], f, sprinkling can. G Giesskanne.
giesskannekopp[´˘˘˘], m, sprinkler of a sprinkling can. G Giesskanne + Kopf.
gift[˘], n, poison, poison ivy, ivy poisoning; ranklich —, poison ivy. G Gift.
gift || baschdnâd[˘˘], f, wild parsnip; **=schwamm**[´˘], m, toadstool.
giftich[´˘], poisonous. G giftig.
giftichkeet[´˘˘], f, virulence. G Giftigkeit.
gilbse[´˘], pp gegilbst, to yell, shout. G gellen.
gilleri[´˘˘], m, killdeer. Onomat.
gilt[˘], 3d sing pres of gelte. G gilt.
gimpel[´˘], m, dunce. G Gimpel.
ginni || hinkel[´˘˘˘], n, guinea fowl; **=seiche**[´˘˘˘], n, guinea pig.
gippel[´˘], m, top, summit. G Gipfel.
gips[˘], m, gypsum. G Gips.
gipse[´˘], pp gegipst, to sow (a field) with gypsum, term applied to the sickling of grain by small children (EH). G gipsen.
gipser[´˘], m, term applied to a tow-headed child who accompanied his parents to the harvest-field and cut grain with the sickle as he was able (EH). G Gipser.
gitar[˘´], f, guitar. G Gitarre.
giwwel, gewwel[´˘], m, gable. G Giebel.
giwwelend[´˘˘], n, gable-end. G Giebel + Ende.
glâbensbekenntnis[´˘˘˘˘], n, confession of faith. G Glaubensbekenntnis.
glâblich[´˘], credible. G glaublich.
glaech, klaech[˘], m, link. dG glaech.
glaff, klaff[´], f, key (of a piano or organ). G Klave.
glâje, klâje[´˘], pp geglâkt, to complain, lament, be indisposed. G klagen.
glâk, klâk[˘], f, complaint. G Klage.
glamm, klamm[˘], f, clothes-pin, clamp. G Klammer.
glammhoke, klammhoke[´˘˘], m, crane-hook, dog (in lumbering). G Klammerhaken.
glans[˘], m, lustre, splendor, glitter. G Glanz.
glappe, klappe[´˘], pp geglappt, to tally, agree, clap (hands). G klappen.
glâs[˘], n, glass. G Glas.
glâs || âk[´˘], n, glass eye; **=graut**[´˘], n, pale touch-me-not; richweed; **=karrell**[´˘˘], f, glass bead; **=schank**[´˘], m, china cupboard; **=voll**[´˘], n, glass(ful).
glâse[´˘], (made) of glass. G gläsern.
glatsch[˘], f, gossiping woman. G Klatsche.
glatt[˘], smooth, slippery, sleek, insinuating; net arrick — hærgeh˘, to keep house in a slovenly manner, act rudely or boorishly. G glatt.
glatt || bichs[´˘], f, smooth-bore rifle; **=eis**[´˘], n, glazed ice on ground and trees, ice-storm.

glavier[˘˘], n, piano. G Klavier.
glâwe[˘˘], pp geglâbt, to believe, think, suppose. G glauben.
glâwe[˘˘], m, belief, faith, creed. G Glauben.
glebich[˘˘], sticky. G klebrich.
glee, klee[˘], m, clover; roder —, red clover; weisser —, white clover; grosser roder —, mammoth clover. G Klee.
glee˘, klee˘[˘], small; beim gleene, at retail; gleene zwiwwle, onion sets; en gleenes, a baby, small child; iwwer en gleenes, "yet a little while." G klein.
glee || **blâtt**[˘˘], n, clover leaf; **=blumm**[˘˘], f, clover flower, globe amaranth; **=butzer**[˘˘˘], m, clover huller; **=feld**[˘˘], n, clover field; **=hoi**[˘˘], n, clover hay; **=kopp**[˘˘], m, clover flower; **=schprau**[˘˘], f, clover chaff; **=schtengel**[˘˘˘], m, clover stalk; **=some, =sume**[˘˘˘], m, clover seed; **=wâsem**[˘˘˘], m, clover sod.
gleed[˘], n, garment; pl -er, clothes. G Kleid.
gleede, kleede[˘˘], pp gegleedt, to clothe. G kleiden.
gleeder || **bærscht**[˘˘˘], f, clothes brush; **=hoke**[˘˘˘˘], m, clothes hook; **=kammer**[˘˘˘˘], wardrobe, clothes closet; **=schtubb**[˘˘˘], f, room for hanging up clothes.
glee˘gliderich[˘˘˘˘], small limbed. G kleingliederig.
gleenichkeet[˘˘˘], f, trifle. G Kleinigkeit.
gleenischlangewarzel[˘˘˘˘˘˘], f, seneca snake root. G klein + Schlangenwurzel.
glees[˘], m, track of a wagon, rut. G Geleis.
glei[˘], soon, without delay, at once. G gleich.
gleich[˘], equal, alike, like, same. G gleich.
gleichdeitend[˘˘˘], synonymous. G gleichdeutig.
gleiche[˘˘], pp gegliche, to like, love. The E adj like (similar) is gleich in PG; a verb was formed from this adj for the verb to like.
gleicherweis[˘˘˘], likewise. G gleicherweise.
gleichewært[˘˘˘], n, par value. G gleich + Wert.
gleich ||**fellich**[˘˘˘˘], equally; **=fermich**[˘˘˘˘], uniform; **=gewicht**[˘˘˘], n, equilibrium; **=giltich**[˘˘˘], unconcerned; **=giltichkeit**[˘˘˘˘], indifference; **=gsinnt**[˘˘], likeminded; **=lâfend**[˘˘˘], parallel; **=zeitich**[˘˘˘], simultaneous.
gleichheet, gleichheit[˘˘], f, parity, equality. G Gleichheit.
gleichnis[˘˘], n, parable. G Gleichnis.
gleie, kleie[˘˘], f, bran, shorts. G Kleie.
glemm, klemm[˘], f, pinch, quandary, dilemma, scrape. G Klemme.
glemme, klemme[˘˘], pp geglemmt, to pinch; sich der finger —, to pinch one's finger. G klemmen.
glenner[˘˘], smaller. G kleiner.
glennscht[˘], smallest. G kleinst.
glense[˘˘], pp geglenst, to glitter, shine. G glänzen.
glensend[˘˘], shining, resplendent. G glänzend.
glensich[˘˘], brilliant. dG glanzig.
gleppre, kleppre[˘˘], pp gegleppert, to rattle, beat (eggs). G klappern, kläppern.
glepprich, klepprich[˘˘], rattling. G klapprig.
glessâk[˘˘], n, wall-eye. G Glasauge.
glessel, glessli[˘˘], n, little glass(ful). Dims of G Glas.
glessern[˘˘], vitreous. G gläsern.
glessich[˘˘] âk, glass eye. G glasig.
glessur[˘˘˘], f, glazing. G Glasur.
glessure[˘˘˘˘], pp geglessurt, to glaze. G glasuren.
glett, klett[˘], f, burdock, burdock bur. G Klette.
gletteise[˘˘˘] (rare), n, sadiron. G Glätteisen.
glettere[˘˘˘], pp geglettert, to climb. G klettern.
glettewarzel[˘˘˘˘], f, burdock root. G Klettenwurzel.
glewe[˘˘], pp geglebt, to stick, adhere. G kleben.
glewerich[˘˘˘˘], gelatinous, clotted. G kleberig.
glick[˘], n, luck, fortune, good luck; — winsche, to congratulate, wish success. G Glück.
glicke[˘˘], pp geglickt, to succeed in, have good luck. G glücken.
glicker[˘˘], m, marble, testicle. G Klicker.
glicklich[˘˘], lucky, happy, successful. G glücklich.
glicklicherweis[˘˘˘˘], fortunately, luckily, as luck would have it. G glücklicherweise.
glickschuss[˘˘], m, unexpected success. G Glück + Schuss.
glicksselich[˘˘˘], happy. G glückselig.
glicksfall[˘˘], m, godsend, windfall. G Glücksfall.
glied[˘], n, pl glieder and glidder, member, limb. G Glied.
glieder || **band**[˘˘˘˘], n, ligament; **=schmærze**[˘˘˘˘], pl, rheumatic pains, pain in the limbs.
gliedich[˘˘˘], red hot. G glutig. dG glierig.
gliedwasser[˘˘˘˘], n, synovial fluid. G Gliedwasser.
gliftse, kliftse[˘˘], pl, rocks, wilds. G Klüfte.
glimblich[˘˘], gentle, mild. G glimpflich.
glimpel, klimpel[˘˘], n, small lump, small roll (of butter). Dim of G Klumpen.
glimple, klimple[˘˘], pp geglimpelt, to form a lump (of butter in churning). G klümpern.
gling, kling[˘], f, blade (of a knife). G Klinge.
glingel, klingel[˘˘], f, bell, sleighbell. G Klingel.
glingel, klingel[˘˘], m, ball (of yarn), crewel. G Klüngel.
glingle, klingle[˘˘], pp geglingelt, to tinkle, jingle, ring. G klingeln.
glinsle[˘˘], pp geglinselt, to flatter, pet. dG glinzele.
glitsche, klitsche[˘˘], pp geglitscht, to slide, slip. G glitschen.
glitschich, klitschich[˘˘], slippery. G glitscherig.

glitschiwippi[˘˘˘˘], imitating the sound of scissors in cutting.
glitzere[˘˘˘], pp geglitzert, to glitter, shine. G glitzern.
glitzerich[˘˘˘], glittering, glistening. G glitzerig.
glock[˘], f, bell. G Glocke.
glockeblumm[˘˘˘], f, columbine; blue-bell, Canterbury bell. G Glockenblume.
glofder[˘˘], n, cord (of wood). G Klafter.
glofderhols[˘˘˘], n, cord-wood. G Klafterholz.
glooe, klooe[˘˘], f, claw, cloven foot, paw, clutches. G Klaue.
glooe[˘˘], pp gegloot, sich fascht, to lay hold of. G klauen.
glooe || fett[˘˘˘], n, neat's-foot oil; **=fuss**[˘˘˘], m, cloven foot.
gloppe, kloppe[˘˘], pp gegloppt, to knock, pound, beat, rap, hammer. G klopfen.
glopp || hâhne[˘˘˘], m, worn-out roué; **=hengscht**[˘˘], m, stallion whose testicles are congenitally in, or have receded into, the abdominal cavity and so can not be gelded. G klopfen =wallachen +Hengst; **=schtee**[˘˘], m, shoemaker's lapstone.
gloppiches[˘˘˘], ebbes, something to hammer with. G adj formed from gloppe.
glor, klor[˘], clear. G klar.
glore, klore[˘˘], pp geglort, to clear, clear up. G klaren.
glorensich[˘˘˘], clear, simple, whole: der — sand. Probably an exaggerating compound built on glor. Cf hesseldonisch.
glotz, klotz[˘], m, block, segment of a tree-trunk. G Klotz.
glowe, klowe[˘˘], m, (wire) staple. dG klowe.
gluck, kluck[˘], f, hen (when with chicks), brood-hen. G Glucke.
gluck, kluck[˘], cluck, cluck of a liquid running out of a bottle. G glucken.
gluckezwiwwel[˘˘˘˘], f, multiplier onion. G Glucke +Zwiebel.
gluckse, kluckse[˘˘], pp gegluckst, to cluck, gurgle. G glucksen.
glucksich[˘˘], clucking. G glucksen.
glumpe, klumpe[˘˘], m, lump, roll (of butter), heap. G Klumpen.
glumpe[˘˘], pp geglumpt, to lump, form (as butter in the churn). Verb formed from klumpen.
glumpich, klumpich[˘˘], lumpy. G klumpig.
glund[˘], f, slattern, loose woman. G Klunter.
gluppe, kluppe[˘˘], f, hands, clutches: in di — grieje. G Kluppe.
gluschde[˘˘] =luschde.
glut[˘], f, glow, heat. G Glut.
gnabbere[˘˘˘], pp gegnabbert, to stump about. G knappern =klappern.
gnack, knack[˘], m, skein, knot. G Knack = E crack, snap; perhaps applied to a skein of yarn because the reel on which it was wound gave a crack for a certain number of revolutions. Also G Knocke.
gnacke, knacke[˘˘], pp gegnackt, to tick, crack, break partially. G knacken.
gnackere[˘˘˘], pp gegnackert, to creak, be unsteady (as a table). G knackern.
gnackrich[˘˘], tottering, unsteady, rickety. G knackrig.
gnackse[˘˘], pp gegnackst, to crack. G knacksen.
gnackwarscht, knackwarscht[˘˘], f, hard smoked sausage. G Knackwurst.
gnâd(e)[˘˘], f, grace. G Gnade.
gnâde || bank[˘˘˘], f, anxious bench; **=zeit**[˘˘˘], f, time of grace.
gnaedich[˘˘], gracious. G gnädig.
gnall, knall[˘], m, clap, loud report, crack; uff — un fall, suddenly, in a hurry. G Knall.
gnalle, knalle, gnelle[˘˘], pp gegnallt, to make a loud report, crack. G knallen.
gnalleise[˘˘˘], n, (facetious for a) worthless gun; dunner uns —! holy smoke! great Scott! great guns! G Knalleisen =E gun.
gnaller[˘˘], m, cracker (of a whip). G Knaller.
gnallhitt, knallhitt[˘˘], f, hovel, dilapidated building, bawdy house. dG gnallhütt = Hurenhaus.
gnąppe[˘˘], pp gegnąppt, to snap at (some one) (as a vicious dog). G knappen.
gnąppere[˘˘˘], pp gegnąppert, coire. G knappen.
gnapps, knapps[˘], close, stingy, scarcely; un —, just about; -er not, barely. G knapp.
gnappse[˘˘], pp gegnappst, to be sparing with, stint. G knapsen.
gnarre, knarre[˘˘], pp gegnarrt, to snarl, growl, grumble, scold. G knurren.
gnarre, knarre [˘˘], m, knot (in lumber). G Knorren.
gnarreloch[˘˘˘], n, knot hole. G Knorrenloch.
gnarrich, knarrich[˘˘], knotty, gnarly. G knorrig.
gnarrich, knarrich[˘˘], prone to grumble. G knarrig.
gna(r)schle[˘˘], pp gegnarschelt, to gnash. dG knarschen.
gnarwel, gnærwel, knarwel[˘˘], m, gristle, cartilage. G Knorpel.
gnarwlich, gnærwlich, knarwlich[˘˘], gristly, gnarly (of a tree, apple, or a roughly healed wound). G knorpelig.
gnarze, gnazze, knarze[˘˘], m, stumpy old tree, nubbin, blemish in fruit caused by the sting of an insect, core of an apple. G Knorz.
gnarzich, gnatzich, knarzich[˘˘], deformed and imperfect (of trees and fruit), knotty. G knorzig.
gnaunse[˘˘], pp gegnaunst, to grumble. dG gnauen.
gnawwere, knawwere[˘˘˘], pp gegnawwert, to gnaw, nibble. G knabbern.
gnechel, knechel[˘˘], m, ankle, knuckle. G Knöchel.

gnecht, knecht[˘], m, male servant, hired man or boy. G Knecht.

gneeterich[˘˘˘], m, knotweed, knot-grass. G Knöterich.

gnefze, gnąfze[˘˘], pp gegnefzt, to quarrel. dG gnefze.

gnefzer[˘˘], m, quarrelsome person, . small barking cur. dG gnefze.

gneppe[˘˘], pp gegneppt, to button. G knöpfen.

gneppich[˘˘], covered with lumps. G knöpfig.

gneppschuh[˘˘], m, button-shoe. G Knopfschuhe.

gnetschich[˘˘], soft (especially of bread), immature, soggy. dG knätschig.

gnewwel, knewwel[˘˘], **knewel**[˘˘], m, gag, stick used for twisting a rope or straw-band, bolt at the end of a chain, skein, hank. G Knebel.

gnewwle, knewwle[˘˘], pp gegnewwelt, to gag, twist tight. G knebeln.

gnewwere, knewwere[˘˘˘], gegnewwert, to scold, nag. Variant of knabbern.

gnick[˘], n, nape or back of the neck, neck: es — verbreche. G Genick.

gnicke, knicke[˘˘], pp gegnickt, to bend and crack without breaking entirely. G knicken.

gnicker[˘˘], m, knock. G Knicker.

gnick gnack[˘˘], tick tock. Onomat.

gnicksɛ[˘˘], pp gegnickst, to be stingy. dG knicksen.

gnickser[˘˘], m, miser. dG knicksen.

gnie, knie[˘], n, knee, elbow of a stovepipe. G Knie.

gnie || dief[˘˘], up to the knees; **=hoch**[˘˘], knee-high; **=gschprunge**[˘˘˘], knee-sprung; **=kapp**[˘˘], f, knee-cap; **=kehl**[˘˘], f, posterior part of the knee-joint, hock; **=scheib**[˘˘], f, knee-cap; **=wand**[˘˘], f, part of the wall between the roof and the floor of a garret.

gniee, kniee[˘˘], pp gegniet, to kneel. G knieen.

gnieswarzel[˘˘˘], f, helleborus viridis. G Nieswurz.

gnippe[˘˘], pp gegnippt, to tie in a knot. G knüpfen.

gnippel, knippel[˘˘], m, club, cudgel, coarse fellow. G Knüppel.

gnoche, knoche[˘˘], m, bone. G Knochen.

gnoche || knoche || frâss[˘˘˘], n, caries; **=gaul**[˘˘˘], m, skeleton (bony) horse; **=jærrijel**[˘˘˘˘], m, skeleton. G Knochen + dim of Jærrick = E George; **=jockel**[˘˘˘˘], m, skeleton, rag and bone collector. G Knochen + Jockel = dim of Jakob; **=lehr**[˘˘˘], f, osteology; **=mann**[˘˘˘], m, skeleton, bone collector; **=mehl**[˘˘˘], n, bonemeal; **=miehl**[˘˘˘], f, bone mill; **=weh**[˘˘˘], n, bone ache.

gnochich, knochich[˘˘], bony. G knochig.

gnoddel, knoddel[˘˘], m, small lump, chunk, chunky person, turd, compact hard round droppings of many animals. G Knödel.

gnoddel || ærwet[˘˘˘˘], f, tedious job, small chores; **=supp**[˘˘˘], f, =riwwelsupp; **=woll**[˘˘˘], f, wool from the rear quarters of a sheep where it is mixed with manure. PG gnoddel + G Wolle; **=wolle**[˘˘˘˘], made of gnoddelwoll.

gnoddelwolleduch[˘˘˘˘˘], n, cloth made from gnoddelwoll. PG gnoddelwoll + G Tuch.

gnoddere, knottere[˘˘˘], pp gegnoddert, to grumble, scold. dG knoddere.

gnodderich[˘˘˘], grumbly, sulky. dG knoddere.

gnoddle[˘˘], pp gegnoddelt, to work in a slow and poky manner. Verb formed from gnoddel.

gnolle, knolle[˘˘], m, lump (of sugar), tuber, clod (of earth). G Knollen.

gnollich, knollich [˘˘], lumpy. G knollig.

gnootsche, knootsche[˘˘], pp gegnootscht, to handle overmuch, hug, fondle. dG knötschen, G knatschen, knätschen.

gnopp, knopp[˘], m, pl gnepp, button, lump; schnitz un gnepp, dumplings cooked with dried apples; gnepp im kopp, tricks; gnepp hinnich der ohre hawwe, to be tricky, bear watching; — vum e˘ bu, stout chap; dicker —, stout person. G Knopf.

gnopp || hols[˘˘], n, sycamore, buttonwood; **=loch**[˘˘], n, button hole.

gnoww(el)loch, knowwelloch, knoww(e)lich[˘˘˘], m, garlic; wilder —, wild garlic. G Knoblauch.

gnuffe, knuffe[˘˘], pp gegnufft, to beat with the fist, pummel, hammer lightly, quarrel. G knuffen.

gnuschdre[˘˘], pp gegnuschdert, to be occupied with trifles. Probably G knuspern.

god[˘], f, godmother. G Gote.

gogelskærn, godelskærn[˘˘˘], f, cocculus Indicus. G Kockelskorn.

goh ! goh ![˘] (kumm goh, goh), call to cows, coboss, co-boss. Swiss goh.

gold[˘], n, gold. G Gold.

gold || amschel[˘˘˘], f, oriole; **=schmitt**[˘˘], m, goldsmith; **=schaum**[˘˘], m, beaten gold (film); **=schtick**[˘˘], n, gold-piece; **=warzel**[˘˘˘], f, goldthread.

golde[˘˘], golden. G golden.

goldegehl[˘˘˘], golden yellow. G goldgelb.

goldendur[˘˘˘], golden tincture. G Goldentur.

golrâbi, golrâwe, kolrâbi[˘˘˘], m, kohlrabi. G Kohlrabi.

golrieb[˘˘], f, rutabaga. G Kohlrübe.

gosch[˘], f, mouth, mug. G Gosche.

gossduch[˘˘], n, gusset. dG gosstüchel.

gott[˘], m, god, God; mei˘ — nochemol! my goodness! G Gott.

gottebærmlich[˘˘˘˘˘], awful. G Gott + erbärmlich.

gottes || acker[˘˘˘˘], m, cemetery; **=blut**[˘˘˘], spotted St. John's-wort; **=dinscht**[˘˘˘], m, divine service, worship; **=gâbe**[˘˘˘˘], f, gift of God, alms, a child; **=haus**[˘˘˘], n, church; **=krefte**[˘˘˘˘], pl, mit, with all possible means; **=lieb**[˘˘˘], f, divine love, charity; **=reich**[˘˘˘], n, kingdom of God; **=wart**[˘˘˘], n, Scripture.

Gottfri[˘˘], m, Gottfried. G Gottfried.
gottheit[˘˘], f, divinity. G Gottheit.
Gottlieb[˘˘], m, Theophilus. G Gottlieb.
gottlos[˘˘], ungodly, wicked, godless. G gottlos.
gottlosichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, impiety, godlessness. G Gottlosigkeit.
gottschtraeflich[˘˘˘], awfully. G gottsträflich.
gottsdausich[˘˘˘], (half playful exclamation) well! well! G gotts+dausich. Cf dausich.
gottsjemmerlich[˘˘˘˘], terribly. G gottsjämmerlich.
gottslebbdâk[˘˘˘], well! well! G gotts+Lebtag. Cf kotz lebbdâk.
gott || verdamm[˘˘˘], damn it!; **=verdammt**[˘˘˘], damned, infernal; **=verflucht**[˘˘˘], damned, accursed.
gotzich[˘˘], single; alle — eener, every single one; ken -er mensch wâr dart, not a single person was there. dG gotzig.
gowenier[˘˘˘], m, governor. G and F Gouverneur.
goweniere[˘˘˘˘], pp goweniert, to govern. Verb formed from gowenier.
grâb[˘], n, pl graewer, grave. G Grab.
grabb, krabb[˘], f, crow, raven. dG krabb.
grabbe || fuss[˘˘˘], m, **=schnawwel**[˘˘˘˘], m, wild cranesbill, spotted geranium.
grabbenescht[˘˘˘], n, crow's nest. dG krabbe +G Nest.
grâb || macher[˘˘˘˘], m, gravedigger (and formerly also pallbearer); **=schtee**[˘˘˘], m, tombstone, headstone.
grabsche[˘˘], pp gegrabscht, to grasp, snatch, grab, be avaricious. dG grapschen, G grapsen.
grabschich[˘˘], avaricious. G grapsen.
grâbschtee=hacker[˘˘˘˘], m, tombstone-cutter. G Grabstein+Hacker.
grach, krach[˘], m, crack, crash, report. G Krach.
grache, krache[˘˘], pp gegracht, to crack, crash, creak, make a report. G krachen.
grâd[˘], degree, measure; im alte —, as usual. G Grad.
grâd[˘], straight, right; exactly, at once, now. G gerade.
grâdaus[˘˘˘], right out, in plain terms, bluntly. G geradeaus.
graddle, kraddle[˘˘], pp gegraddelt, to crawl, climb, creep. Variant of dG krabble.
graddlich, kraddlich[˘˘], crawling, astraddle. From graddle.
graddlings[˘˘], astraddle. From graddle.
grâdement[˘˘˘], exactly. G gerade+F -ment.
grâde(s)weks[˘˘˘], straightway, at once. G geradeswegs.
grâdeweck[˘˘˘], right out, bluntly, presently. G gerade+dG eweg.
grâd(e)wohl[˘˘˘], uff, (at) haphazard. G Geratewohl.
graehâk, graehnâk[˘˘], n, corn (on the foot). G Krähenauge.
graehe, kraehe[˘˘], pp gegraeht, to crow. G krähen.
graemer, kraemer[˘˘], m, peddler. G Krämer.
graemere, kraemere[˘˘˘], pp gegraemert, to peddle. Verb from graemer.
graft, kraft[˘], f, power, strength, vigor. G Kraft.
graftbrieh, kraftbrieh[˘˘], f, jelly. G Kraftbrühe.
grageel, krageel, grakeel[˘˘], m, violent quarrel. G Krakeel.
grageele, krageele[˘˘˘], pp grageelt, to quarrel, torment (verbally). G krakeelen.
grageeler, krageeler[˘˘˘], m, quarrelsome person, insistently troublesome person. G Krakeeler.
grâhne[˘˘], pp gegrâhnt, to groan, creak. dG grahnen.
grâje[˘˘], m, collar. G Kragen.
grâm[˘], m, sadness, grief, heart-ache. G Gram.
gramansel[˘˘˘], **gegramansel**[˘˘˘˘], n, flummery. dG kramansen.
grammenot[˘˘˘], f, was di, what the deuce! G krumme Not=E epilepsy. (Was originally an evil wish or curse: dass du die krumme Not bekommen möchtest.)
grammet[˘˘]=grampet.
gramp, kramp[˘], m, cramp, convulsions. G Krampf.
grampet[˘˘], f, was di, what the deuce! gotts —, confound it! des soll di — hole, confound it! G Krankheit. Cf grammenot.
grân, krân[˘], m, crane; **-e**[˘˘], m, stopcock, spigot. G Kran.
grân[˘], f, awn (of grain), fishbone. G Granne.
granâdappel[˘˘˘˘], m, pomegranate. G Granatapfel.
grank, krank[˘], sick; en -es, a sick person. G krank.
grankebett, krankebett[˘˘˘], n, sick-bed. G Krankenbett.
granket[˘˘], **grankheet, krankheet**[˘˘], f, sickness, disease, (woman's) courses. G Krankheit.
grans, krans[˘], m, border, wreath, garland. G Kranz.
grapp, krapp[˘], m, madder. G Krapp.
grâs[˘], n, grass (including the clovers). G Gras.
grâs || blatz[˘˘], m, lawn; **=feld**[˘˘], n, field in grass; **=fressend**[˘˘˘], herbivorous; **=halm**[˘˘], m, blade of grass; **=some, sume**[˘˘˘], m, grass-seed; **=sens**[˘˘], f, scythe.
grâse[˘˘], pp gegrâst, to graze, weed (a lawn). G grasen.
grâs(e)grie[˘˘˘], green as grass. G grasgrün.
grâsich[˘˘], grassy, weedy. G grasig.
gratliere[˘˘˘], pp gratliert, to congratulate. G gratulieren.
gratze, kratze[˘˘], pp gegratzt, to scratch, claw. G kratzen.
gratzes[˘˘], en, a tickling sensation: en — im hals. G Kratzen.

gratzfiessel[ˆ˘˘], n, bow, curtesy. Dim of G Kratzfuss.
gratzich, kratzich[ˆ˘], itching, tickling, pungent, partly fermented (of cider), crabbed, not cordial. G kratzig.
graubeenich[ˆ˘˘]; en -er ræskel.
grauns[˘], en alti, a grumbler. G Grunzer.
graunse[˘˘], pp gegraunst, to grumble, talk indistinctly, mew. G grunzen.
graunsich[ˆ˘], cross, ill-tempered. G grunzen.
grausam, grâsam[ˆ˘], cruel. G grausam.
graut, kraut[˘], n, cabbage, vegetation, herb, top of a plant, weed. G Kraut.
graut || dasch, ≈darsch[ˆ˘], f, heart of cabbage; **≈hammel**[ˆ˘˘], m, raw fellow, dolt; **≈howwel**[ˆ˘˘], f, cabbage-cutter; **≈kopp**[ˆ˘], m, cabbage-head; **≈kutsch**[ˆ˘], f, frame on posts in which plants, especially cabbage-plants, were raised from seed for transplanting; **≈rieb**[ˆ˘], f, kohlrabi; **≈schtamper**[ˆ˘˘], m, stamper used in making sauerkraut; **≈schtick**[ˆ˘], n, cabbage-patch; **≈selât**[ˆ˘˘], m, cole slaw; **≈schtock**[ˆ˘], m, growing cabbage; **≈some, ≈sume**[ˆ˘˘], m, cabbage seed; **≈warm**[ˆ˘], m, (green) cabbage worm.
grâwe[ˆ˘], pp gegrâwe, to dig. G graben.
grâwe[ˆ˘], m, ditch, gutter; n, digging. G Graben.
grâwer[ˆ˘], m, digger. G Gräber.
grawwle, krawwle[ˆ˘], pp gegrawwelt, to crawl. G krabbeln.
grawwles[ˆ˘], n, crawling sensation. G krabbeln.
grawwlich, krawwlich[ˆ˘], crawling. G krabbeln.
greadur[˘˘ˆ], f, creature. G Kreatur.
grebbscht, grobbscht[˘], coarsest, roughest, rudest; so's grebbscht, most (of something scattered. G gröbst.
grebiere[ˆ˘˘], pp grebiert, to go to ruin, die, kick the bucket; sich —, to become ruined. G krepieren.
grebs, krebs[˘], m, crab, cancer, (G-) Cancer (sign of the zodiac). G Krebs.
grebs || ordich[ˆ˘˘], cancerous; **≈gang**[ˆ˘], m, going backward, decline.
grecks[˘], f, complaint, disease. G krächzen.
greckse[ˆ˘], pp gegreckst, to grunt, ail. G krächzen.
grecksich[ˆ˘], grunting, ailing. G krächzen.
grecksmiehl[ˆ˘], f, person addicted to complaining.
gredit[˘˘], m, credit. G Kredit.
greecht[˘], 3d sing p subj of grieje. G kriegte.
greel[˘], pepper and salt (colored). G gräulich.
grees, krees[˘], m, circle. G Kreis.
greess[˘], f, size, extent, magnitude, height. G Grösse.
greesser[˘˘], larger, greater. G grösser.
greesscht[˘], largest, greatest. G grösst.
greesschtdeels[˘˘], mostly. G grösstenteils.
grefte[ˆ˘], pl of graft, strength, power: mit alle —. G Kräfte.
greftich, kreftich[ˆ˘], strong, vigorous. G kräftig.
greibs[˘], bei, by golly. E Christ. G Kreuz.
greid, kreid[˘], n, chalk, bill, account; in der — sei˘, to be in a fix, be in for it, owe. G Kreide.
greider, kreider[ˆ˘], pl, herbs. G Kräuter.
greideweiss[ˆ˘˘], white as chalk. G kreideweiss.
greidich[ˆ˘], covered with chalk. G kreidig.
greife[ˆ˘], pp gegriffe, to seize, grab, grasp, grip. G greifen.
greine[ˆ˘], pp gegreint, to weep, cry. G greinen.
greische, kreische[ˆ˘], pp gegrische, to scream, cry, halloo, squeal. G kreischen.
greisle[ˆ˘], pp gegreiselt, to cause great aversion or nausea, have a horror of. G grauseln. Cf grissle.
greislich[ˆ˘], horrible, terribly. G grauselig.
greiz, kreiz[˘], n, cross, crucifix, misfortune, small of the back; es im—hawwe, to have lumbago; es is mern—, I hate to do it; iwwers—, crosswise; gotts—nochemol, confound it! G Kreuz.
greiz || hols[ˆ˘], n, scantling; **≈hur**[ˆ˘], f, queen of clubs; **≈lâhm**[ˆ˘], hipshot; **≈miehl**[ˆ˘], f, fox and geese; **≈pâd**[ˆ˘], m, cross-path; **≈schtrooss**[ˆ˘], f, crossroad; **≈weh**[ˆ˘], n, backache, lumbago; **≈weis**[ˆ˘], crosswise, diagonally; **≈wek**[ˆ˘], m, cross-road.
greiziche, kreiziche[ˆ˘˘], pp gegreizicht, to crucify. G kreuzigen.
Greizwoch[ˆ˘], f, week of the Elevation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 14), Rogation week. G Kreuzwoche.
grempe[ˆ˘], pp gegrempt, to cramp, catch in turning. G krämpen.
grempisch[ˆ˘], (foot-)sore, (walking) with stooping gait. G krämpen.
grenâdeppli[˘ˆ˘˘], n, **granâtappel**[˘ˆ˘˘], m, Queen Anne's pocket melon (grown for its fragrance). G Granatapfel (but a very different fruit).
grendel, grandel[ˆ˘], m, plowbeam. G Grendel.
grenk[˘], was di, what the deuce! dich soll di — hole, deuce take you! gotts —, confound it! do will ich di — grieje, I'll be hanged! hol's di —, by golly! G Kränke = E epilepsy. MHG krenke. Cf grenket, grammenot, grampet.
grenke, krenke[ˆ˘], pp gegrenkt, to grieve, hurt, regret, vex. G kränken.
grenkerlich[ˆ˘˘], **grenklich**[ˆ˘], sickly, invalid. G kränkeln.
grenket[ˆ˘]; dich soll di — hole, deuce take you! wie di —, how the deuce? Cf grenk.
grenkle, krenkle[ˆ˘], pp gegrenkelt, to be sickly, complain of sickness, take sick, irk. G kränkeln.
grens[˘], f, border, limit. G Grenze.
grense[ˆ˘], pp gegrenst, to border upon, be contiguous to. G grenzen.
grenselos[ˆ˘˘], unbounded. G grenzenlos.

grepp[˘], m, en, a grudge. dG kreppe = G ärgern.
greppe[˘˘], pp gegreppt, to regret, regret the loss of, vex, pain. dG kreppe.
greppisch[˘˘], miffed, bearing a grudge. dG kreppe.
gresse[˘˘], f, nasturtium, Indian cress. G Kresse.
Gret[˘], f, Margaret. G Grete.
Gretschel[˘˘], n, (in Hansel un —) in a nursery rhyme, Margaret. G Gretchen, dG Gretel.
gretz, kretz[˘], m, itch, grouchy person, crank; di alt —, the old crank. G Krätze.
gretzich, kretzich[˘˘], scabious, itchy, crabbed. G krätzig.
grewwer, growwer[˘˘], coarser. G gröber.
gribb[˘], f, crib, small bed. G Krippe.
gribbe[˘˘], pp gegribbt, to crib (of horses). G krippenbeissen.
gribbebisser[˘˘˘˘], m, cribbing horse. G Krippenbeisser.
grick[˘], f, crutch. G Krücke. In the meaning of creek it is of E origin.
gricks, kricks[˘], m, cricket. dG gricksel.
gricksel, kricksel[˘˘], n, cricket. dG gricksel.
griddlich[˘˘], cross, testy, crabbed, fretful, trying, ticklish. G krittelig.
grie˘[˘], green, unripe. G grün.
grie˘gehl[˘˘], yellowish green. G grüngelb.
grieje[˘˘], pp grickt, griet, to get, obtain. G kriegen.
griejer[˘˘], m, warrior. G Krieger.
griek, kriek[˘], m, war. G Krieg.
grieks || mann[˘˘], m, soldier, warrior; **=schiff**[˘˘], n, man-of-war, war vessel; **=zeit**[˘˘], f, time of (the Civil) War.
grie˘lich[˘˘], greenish. G grünlich.
Grienerdunnerschdâk[˘˘˘˘˘], **Grie˘dunnerschdâk**[˘˘˘˘], m, Maundy Thursday. G Gründonnerstag.
grie˘schpâ˘[˘˘], verdigris. G Grünspan.
griess[˘], m, ground corn (for young chickens). G Griess.
griesse[˘˘], pp gegriesst, to greet, remember to, send regards. G grüssen.
griewe[˘˘], pl, cracklings, greaves. G Grieben.
grie˘weide[˘˘˘], m, f, white willow.
griff[˘], m, grip, clip (of a horseshoe). G Griff.
grijjel[˘˘], **griejel**[˘˘], n, mug in which coffee is served (Moravian). Dim of G Krug.
grijjelche, grickelche[˘˘˘], **grickche**[˘˘], n, little pitcher. Dims of G Krug.
grille[˘˘], pl, whims: — im kopp; der wei˘ hott —, the wine is strong. G Grillen.
grimm[˘], f, curve, turn, bend. G Krümme.
grimmdarm[˘˘], m, colon, large intestine. G Grimmdarm.
grimme, krimme[˘˘], pp gegrimmt, sich, to bend, move. G krümmen.
grimmel, krimmel[˘˘], f, crumb. Dim of G Krume.
grimmich[˘˘], horrible. G grimmig.
grimming[˘˘], f, bend, curvature. G Krümmung.
grimmle, krimmle[˘˘], pp gegrimmelt, to crumble; (sich) —, to separate into crumbs. G krümeln.
grind[˘], m, scab. G Grind.
grinde[˘˘], pp gegrindt, to found, establish. G gründen.
grinder[˘˘], m, founder. G Gründer.
grindich[˘˘], scabby. G grindig.
sich en grindkopp[˘˘] **â˘schwetze**, to get a battered head, get into trouble. G Grindkopf.
grindlich[˘˘], real, thorough, radical. G gründlich.
gringel[˘˘], m, circle: im — rumgeh˘. G Kringel.
grinse[˘˘], pp gegrinst, to grin, look daggers. G grinsen.
grippel, krippel[˘˘], m, cripple. G Krüppel.
gripplich, kripplich[˘˘], crippled. G krüpplich.
grips[˘], m, scruff of the neck: ich grick dich am —. G Grips.
grips(er)[˘˘], m, chap, (little) fellow. G Knirps.
grisch, krisch[˘], m, cry, scream, shout. G Kreisch.
Grischbel[˘˘], m, proper name (EH).
Grischdâk[˘˘], m, Christmas; zwette —, day after Christmas. G Christtag.
grischdâknacht[˘˘˘], f, Christmas night. G Christtag + Nacht.
Grischdel[˘˘], m, Christian. G Christel.
grischdendum[˘˘˘], m, Christianity. G Christentum.
grischdier[˘˘], f, (enema-)syringe. G Klystier.
grischdiere[˘˘˘], pp grischdiert, to clyster, give an enema. G klystieren.
Grischdus[˘˘], m, Christ. G Christus.
grischkindel, krischkindel, grischtkindli[˘˘˘], n, Santa Claus, Christmas present. G Christkindel = dim of Christkind.
Grischt[˘], m, a Christian. G Christ.
grischt || bâm[˘˘], m, Christmas tree; **=blumm**[˘˘], f, Christmas flower; **=monet**[˘˘˘], m, December; **=nacht**[˘˘], f, Christmas eve; **=owed**[˘˘˘], m, Christmas eve; **=warzel**[˘˘˘], f, helleborus viridis.
Grischtjan[˘˘], m, Christian. G Christian.
grischtlich[˘˘], Christian. G christlich.
Grischtoffel[˘˘˘], m, Christopher. G Christoffel = dim of Christoph.
grissel, krissel[˘˘], pl, thrills, cold shivers; di — sin mer ausgange, I shuddered (at the sight). G Grusel.
grissle, krissle[˘˘], pp gegrisselt, to make one shudder, be distasteful: es grisselt mer. G gruseln.
grisslich, krisslich[˘˘], terrible, horrible, thrilling. G gruselig.
gritz[˘], m, scratch. G Kritz.
gritzelfixel, kritzelfixel, grickselfixel[˘˘˘˘], n, scribbling, vulgar adornment, fine tracery work. Compound built on G (Ge)kritzel.

gritzle, kritzle[ˇ], pp gegritzelt, to scribble. G kritzeln.
gritzler, kritzler[ˇ], m, scribbler. G Kritzler.
gritzlich[ˇ], scribblingly, scrawly. G kritzlig.
griwwle[ˇ], pp gegriwwelt, to feel a sensation as of a crawling insect, find fault, worry. G grübeln.
griwwles[ˇ], n, creeping sensation, gripes. Noun from griwwle.
gro[¯], gray. G grau.
gro ‖ **bârt**[¯], m, graybeard, old man; **=eckschteenich**[¯ˇ¯], gray plaided; **=hoorich**[¯ˇ], gray-haired; **=keppich**[¯ˇ], gray-headed; **=kopp**[¯], m, grayhead.
grobb[ˇ], coarse, rough, rude, brusque. G grob.
grobbheet[ˇ], f, coarseness, rudeness. G Grobheit.
grod[¯], m, two first furrows thrown against each other in plowing to the right: en — schlajje. dG grod, G Grat.
grolich[¯ˇ], grayish. G graulich.
groll, kroll[¯], f, curl, ringlet. dG kroll.
groll[¯], m, spite, anger. G Groll.
grolle, krolle[ˇ], pp gegrollt, to curl. G krollen.
grollich, krollich[ˇ], curly. Adj from groll.
grooz[¯], m, mould. dG grooz.
grooze[¯ˇ], pp gegroozt, to mould, become mouldy. dG grooze.
groozich[¯ˇ], mouldy. dG groozig.
gropp, kropp[¯], m, craw (of a fowl), goiter. G Kropf.
gross[¯], large, great, tall; beim -e, at wholesale. G gross.
gross ‖ **âjich**[¯ˇ], large-eyed; **=dâdi**[¯ˇ], m, grandfather; **=eltre**[¯ˇˇ], pl, grandparents; **=fiehlich**[¯ˇ], proud, haughty, uppish; **=fiessich**[¯ˇ], large-footed; **=gliddrich**[¯ˇˇ], of large build; **=gnochich**[¯ˇˇ], large-boned; **=hærzich**[¯ˇˇ], generous, magnanimous; **=handel**[¯ˇˇ], m, wholesale business; **=lecherich**[¯ˇˇˇ], full of big holes; **=mammi**[¯ˇˇ], f, grandmother; **=maul**[¯], n, boaster, braggart, blusterer; **=mechtich**[¯ˇˇ], very large, very tall; **=meilich**[¯ˇˇ], bragging, boastful, blustering; **=miedich**[¯ˇ], proud, self-important; **=mut**[¯], m, generosity, magnanimity; **=mutter**[¯ˇˇ], f, grandmother; **=ordich**[¯ˇ], grand, great; **=schteh˜**[¯], to stand sponsor; **=vatter**[¯ˇˇ], m, grandfather.
grott, krott[¯], f, toad; gleeni —, young girl. G Kröte.
grotte ‖ **balsem**[ˇˇˇ], m, American pennyroyal; **=fuss**[ˇˇ], m, toad's foot, toadstool; **=gelser**[ˇˇˇ], m, unskilled surgeon; **=gickser**[ˇˇˇ], m, poor pocket-knife; **=hupse**[ˇˇˇ], n, leapfrog. Lit trans of E. leapfrog; **=schtuhl**[ˇˇ], m, toadstool.
grub[¯], f, pit, underground container. G Grube.
grubbe[ˇ], pp gegrubbt, to grub, dig. dG gruben.
grubbes[ˇ], n, stunted human being or animal. dG kruppes <G Krüppel.
grubbhack[ˇˇ], f, mattock, grubbing-hoe. dG gruberhack.
grubbhackehelm[ˇˇˇˇ], m, mattock-helve. dG gruberhack +G Helm.
grubbich[ˇˇ], stunted, small. G krupfig.
grubbs[¯], m, brush, scrub: in de -e. dG grubs.
grubbsefeld[ˇˇˇ], n, field grown up in brush and scrub. dG grubs +G Feld.
gruck, kruck[ˇ], m, jug, pitcher, mug. G Krug.
grudelrewe[¯ˇˇˇ], pl, groundsel. G Grundelreben.
gruft[ˇ], f, brat.
gruft[ˇ], f, yawning chasm, depth. G Gruft.
grumbeer, grumbier[ˇˇ], f, potato. dG grumbeer, G Grundbirne =ground pear.
grumbeere ‖ **glicker**[ˇˇˇˇ], m, seed-ball of the potato; **=keffer**[ˇˇˇˇ], m, potato-bug; **=leser**[ˇˇˇˇ], m, potato picker; **=schtengel**[ˇˇˇˇ], m, potato top, potato stalk; **=schtick**[ˇˇˇ], n, potato patch; **=supp**[ˇˇˇ], f, potato soup.
grumm, krumm[ˇ], crooked; en -es un grâdes, a long palaver, G krumm.
grumm ‖ **beenich**[ˇˇˇ], bow-legged; **=bucklich**[ˇˇˇ], bent, humpbacked, hilly.
grummelwasser[ˇˇˇˇ], n, mopish reluctance, sullenness (with suppressed crying). G grommeln +Wasser.
grummle[ˇˇ], pp gegrummelt, to grumble, growl. G grommeln, MHG grummen.
grummlich[ˇˇ], prone to grumble. G grommeln.
grund[¯], m, ground, foundation, soil, reason; zu — geh˜, to go to ruin, perish; meiner —! by gracious! (ei) du —! my goodness! G Grund.
grund ‖ **dachs**[ˇˇ], m, groundhog, woodchuck. G Grund +Dachs. Cf dachs; **=eeche**[ˇˇˇ], f, scrub oak; **=eechel**[ˇˇˇ], f, acorn of the scrub oak; **=eis**[ˇˇ], n, flake-ice (forming on wet ground), half frozen water in streams; **=farb**[ˇˇ], f, tone, color scheme; **=gretz**[ˇˇ], m, ground-itch; **=keller**[ˇˇˇ], m, deep cellar apart from house for cooling milk and other eatables; **=loch**[ˇˇ], n, pit; **=meessel**[ˇˇˇ], m, iron bar with broad bit for digging postholes; **=niss**[ˇˇ], f, peanut; **=satz**[ˇˇ], m, principle, maxim; **=sau**[ˇˇ], f, groundhog, woodchuck; **=scholle**[ˇˇˇ], m, clod; **=schtick**[ˇˇ], n, messuage; **=schtock**[ˇˇ], m, basement; **=schtrauss**[ˇˇ], m, gravel plant, trailing arbutus.
grunddachskitz[ˇˇˇ], f, female woodchuck. G Grund +Dachs +Kitze.
grundelrewe, grundelrâwer[ˇˇˇˇ], f, ground ivy, gill. G Gundelrebe.
grundich[ˇˇ], earthy. G grundig.
grundsboddem[ˇˇˇ], vum, from the foundation. G Grundboden.
grupp[¯], f, group. G Gruppe.
gruschdich, kruschdich[ˇˇ], crusty, out of sorts, morose. G krustig.
gruscht, kruscht[¯], f, crust, cranky person, frolic, country dance. G Kruste.

gruss[¯], m, salutation, compliments. G Gruss.

grussel || beer[´¯¯], f, gooseberry. dG grosselbeer, G Kräuselbeer; **=kopp**[´¯¯], m, curlyhead. G Kräusel + Kopf.

grussle[´˘], pp gegrusselt, to curl. G kräuseln.

grusslich[´˘], curled, gristly. G kräuslich.

grutze, krutze[´˘], m, cob, nubbin, core (of fruit); weeche -e, bad whiskey, applejack. G Krutzen.

grutzepeif[´¯¯], f, corncob pipe. G Krutzen + Pfeife.

grutzer[´˘], m, poor sickler, snip, runt. dG krozze, G Krutzen.

grutzich, krutzich[´˘], small, damaged by the sting of an insect (fruit), deformed, stunted. G Krutzen.

gsang[¯], m, singing, song, ditty. G Gesang.

gsangbuch[´˘], n, hymn-book. G Gesangbuch.

gsauf[¯], n, hard drinking, carousing. G Gesauf.

gschærr[¯], n, harness, dishes, implements, tools. G Geschirr.

gschærr[¯], n, (continued) scratching, scraping. G Gescharr.

gschærr || schank[´˘], m, pantry, cupboard; **=wescher**[´¯¯], m, dishwasher.

gschærrwesch || lunpe[´¯¯¯], m, dishrag; **=schissel**[´¯¯¯], f, dishpan; **=wasser**[´¯¯], n, dishwater.

gschaff[˘], n, working, manner of working. Verbal noun from schaffe.

gscheft[˘], n, business. G Geschäft.

gscheft[˘], n, wooden part of an old-time gun or rifle. Cf schaft, scheft.

gschehe[´˘], pp gschehe, gschehne, to happen; gærn gschehne, you are welcome, don't mention it. G geschehen.

gscheit[¯], clever, intelligent; net gans recht —, not having all one's senses. G gescheit.

gscheitheet[´¯], f, wisdom, cleverness. G Gescheitheit.

gschelt[˘], n, (continual) scolding. G Geschelte.

gschicht[˘], f, story, tale, affair, history. G Geschichte.

gschick[¯], m, knack; ær kann sich ken rechter — gewwe, he hasn't quite got the knack. G Geschick.

gschickt[˘], skillful, handy, expert. G geschickt.

gschiess[¯], n, (continual) shooting. G Geschiess.

gschiss[˘], n, ado: en gross — mache. Suabian gschiss <schiessen.

gschitt[¯], n, (repeated) pouring. G Geschütt.

gschittel[´˘], n, (continual) shaking. G Geschüttel.

gschlauder, schlauder[´¯], n, same old story. G schlaudern.

gschlawwer[´˘], n, (constant) slobbering, senseless talk. G Geschlabber.

gschlecht[¯], n, sex, generation. G Geschlecht.

gschleck[˘], n, dainties, delicacies, tasting or eating of dainties, licking of chops (of a dog). G Geschleck.

gschleckerwese[´¯¯¯], n, delicacies. G Geschleck + Wesen.

gschleef[¯], n, dragging, any long drawn out work or undertaking. G Geschleif.

gschleich[¯], n, (habitual) sneaking or slow movement. G Geschleich.

gschlenker[´˘], n, (continued) jerking or fidgeting. G schlenkern.

gschlof[¯], n, continued or unusual sleeping. G schlafen.

gschlummer[´˘], n, (continued) slumbering. G Geschlummer.

gschmack[¯], m, taste. G Geschmack.

gschmees[¯], n, rabble, undesirable persons. G Geschmeiss.

gschmeidich[´¯], slender, svelte. G geschmeidig.

gschmeiss[¯], n, throwing. G Geschmeiss.

gschmier[¯], n, smearing, smeary work, mess. G Geschmier.

gschmittner[´˘] najjel, forged nail. G geschmiedet.

gschmunsel[´˘], n, (continual) smiling, grinning. G Geschmunzel.

gschnacker[´˘], n, (incessant) chattering. G Geschnacker.

gschnarricks[´˘], n, snoring. G Geschnarch.

gschnatter[´˘], n, chattering. G Geschnatter.

gschnauf[¯], n, breathing. G Geschnauf.

gschnepper[´˘], n, chattering. G schnappern.

gschnitzel[´˘], n, whittling. G Geschnitzel.

gschnuffel[´˘], n, snuffling, secret rummaging. G Geschnuffel.

gschockel[´˘], n, rocking. G Geschaukel.

gschosse[´˘], gone to seed (of plants). G (in die Höhe) geschossen.

gschpass, schpass[˘], m, fun, pleasure; — mache, to be funny, joke; voll —, funny, humorous. G Spass.

gschpassich[´˘], funny. G spassig.

gschpassvojjel[´¯¯], m, droll person, funny chap. G Spassvogel.

gschpautz[¯], n, (constant) spitting. dG schpautze.

gschpettel[´˘], n, sneering, derision. G Gespöttel.

gschpichte[´˘], pl, tales; — mache, play pranks. Cf schpichte.

gschpiel[¯], n, (continual) playing. G Gespiel.

gschpott[¯], n, (constant) mocking. G Gespotte.

gschpraech[¯], n, talk, chat, confab. G Gespräch.

gschpritz[˘], n, (continual) splashing, spirting. G Gespritz.

gschraub[¯], n, (continual) screwing, squirming, hesitation or evasion. G Geschraub.

gschrei[¯], n, yelling, screaming, squealing. G Geschrei.

gschreib[¯], n, (continual) writing. G Geschreib.

gschriwwenes[ˆˇˇ], n, writing. G Geschriebenes.
gschtalle[ˆˇ], pp gschtallt, to agree, get along with. G stallen.
gschtalt[ˇ], f, frame, form. G Gestalt.
gschtampf[ˇ], n, (continual) stamping. G Gestampf.
gschtank[ˇ], m, stench. G Gestank.
gschtehˇ[ˇ], pp gschtanne, to acknowledge, confess, admit. G gestehen.
gschtell[ˇ], n, frame; mærrickwærdiches —, immense person. G Gestell.
gschtichel[ˆˇ], n, (repeated) innuendoes. G Gestichel.
gschtick[ˇ], n, cannon. G Gestück.
gschtink[ˇ], n, stink, evil report. G stinken.
gschtiwwelt[ˆˇ], fitted out. G gestiefelt.
gschtiwwer[ˆˇ], m, flurry (of snow). G Stüber, G stieben. Cf schtiwwer.
gschtolper[ˆˇ], n, (repeated) stumbling, hobbling along. G Gestolper.
gschtopptevoll[ˆˇˇ], filled to the utmost capacity. G gestopft +voll.
gschtotter[ˆˇ], n, (constant) stuttering. G Gestotter.
gschtreit[ˇ], n, (continual) quarreling. G Gestreite.
gschtriche[ˆˇ], cancelled; — mos, stricken measure. G gestrichen.
gschtrick[ˇ], n, (constant) knitting. G Gestrick.
gschtubb[ˇ], n, stubbing, nudging. G stupfen.
gschult[ˇ], educated. G geschult.
gschussel[ˆˇ], n, (continual or repeated) fast or abrupt movements. dG schussel.
gschwære[ˆˇ], m, boil. G Geschwür.
gschwærewarzel[ˆˇˇˇ], f, horse-balm.
gschwei[ˇ], f, sister-in-law. dG geschwai, g'schwey.
gschweije[ˆˇ], not to mention, much less. G geschweige.
gschwelle[ˆˇ], pp gschwolle, to swell. G geschwellen.
gschwetz[ˇ], n, talk, conversation, gossip; — hiˇ un hær, constant bickering. G Geschwätz.
gschwewwelt[ˆˇ], three sheets in the wind, tipsy. G geschwefelt.
gschwier[ˇ], n, boil, ulcer. G Geschwür.
gschwind[ˇ], quick, fast, at once. G geschwind.
gschwinder[ˆˇ], quicker, faster. G geschwinder.
gschwindscht[ˇ], quickest, fastest. G geschwindst.
gschwindichkeet[ˆˇˇ], f, quickness, celerity; inre —, in less than no time. G Geschwindigkeit.
gschwische, gschwischich[ˆˇ] =zwische, between. dG zwische, zwischig.
gschwischder[ˆˇ], pl, brothers and sisters. G Geschwister.
gschwischder || kind[ˆˇˇ], n, cousin, nephew, niece; **=sohˇ**[ˆˇˇ], m, nephew, cousin.
gschwitz[ˇ], n, (continued) sweating. G Geschwitz.
gschwulscht[ˇ], f, swelling, tumor, abscess. G Geschwulst.
gsejend[ˆˇ], blessed. G gesegnet.
gselle[ˆˇ], pp gsellt, sich, to associate: gleich un gleich gsellt sich gærn. G gesellen.
gsellich[ˆˇ], companionable. G gesellig.
gsellschaft[ˆˇ], f, company. G Gesellschaft.
gsetz[ˇ], n, statute, law. G Gesetz. Cf Gesetz.
gsetzt[ˇ], settled, fixed; gut —, sturdy, well-built. G gesetzt.
gsicht[ˇ], n, face; der welt zum — neiˇgehˇ, to adventure, proceed at random. G Gesicht.
gsichtich[ˆˇ], double-faced. G Gesicht.
gsichtsfarb[ˆˇ], f, complexion. G Gesichtsfarbe.
gsims[ˇ], n, strip of wood around the wall of a room to keep the chairs from damaging the wall. G Gesims.
gsindel[ˆˇ], n, rabble. G Gesindel.
gsing[ˇ], n, (continual) singing, buzzing. G Gesing.
gsoffe[ˆˇ], intoxicated; en gsoffner, an intoxicated person. G besoffen.
gsuch[ˇ], n, (continual) searching or rummaging G Gesuch.
gsuddel[ˆˇ], n, drizzling; **-wese**[ˆˇˇˇ], n, dirty work. G Gesudel.
gsund[ˇ], healthy, hale, well; -er verschtand, sound understanding. G gesund.
gsundheet, gsundheit[ˆˇ], f, health; —! God bless you! (call to another after sneezing). G Gesundheit.
guck[ˇ], m, look, looks, appearance. G Guck.
gucke[ˆˇ], pp geguckt, to look, appear, stare; sich nix mehˇ gleich —, not to look like the same person, lose all semblance (of corpses). G gucken.
gucker[ˆˇ], m, eye, onlooker. G Gucker.
guckgummer[ˆˇˇ], f, cucumber. dG gugumer.
guckkaschde, kuckkaschde[ˆˇˇ], m, raree-show. G Guckkasten.
guckuck[ˆˇ], **gucku**[ˆˇ], m, cuckoo; dass dich der — hett, deuce take you! G Kuckuck.
gullere[ˆˇˇ], pp gegullert, to gobble (of a gobbler). G kullern.
gulli, gulli[ˆˇ], call for geese. Imitative from gullere.
gumme[ˆˇ], m, gum-tree. G Gummi.
gumme[ˆˇ], m, roof of the mouth; der — schâwe, recommended ironically to a person who is finicky in eating; der — schteche, to pierce the roof of a horse's mouth (to relieve blind staggers). G Gaumen.
gumme || bâm[ˆˇˇ], m, gum-tree; **=beer**[ˆˇˇ], f, gum-berry.
gummebrecher[ˆˇˇˇ], m, jawbreaker. Lit trans of E jawbreaker.
gummer[ˆˇ], f, cucumber. dG gummer.
gummerans[ˇˇˇ], f, tomato. Combination of dG gummer and G Pomeranze =E orange.
gummerebâm[ˆˇˇˇ], m, cucumber tree. Tr from E.
gump, kump[ˇ], m, formerly a wooden vessel,

then a horn, used to hold the whetstone in mowing. dG gump.

gummre || rank[˘˘˘], f, cucumber vine; **=schtick**[˘˘˘], n, cucumber patch; **=selât**[˘˘˘], m, cucumber salad.

gunn[˘], f, honor, favor, good wishes: ich du ihm di — net â˘. dG gunn.

gunne[˘˘], pp gegunnt, to wish one ill, begrudge; gærn —, to gladly wish another's good luck, wish well. dG gunne.

gunscht[˘], f, favor. G Gunst.

guss[˘], n, cast-iron. G Guss(eisen).

gut[˘], good, kind, well; — heesse, to approve; — mache, to make reparation, repair damages, prove a statement; mach's gut, good-bye; — ab sei˘, to be well-to-do; der — mann, God. G gut.

gut[˘]; in hâb un —, all one's possessions. G Gut.

gut || du˘[˘˘], to do well, do (one) good, benefit; **=guckich**[˘˘˘], good-looking; **=hærzich**[˘˘˘], generous, benevolent, kind-hearted; **=hærzichkeet**[˘˘˘˘], f, kind-heartedness; **=meenich**[˘˘˘], kind-hearted, well-intentioned; **=meenichkeet**[˘˘˘˘], f, kindness; **=miedich**[˘˘˘], good-natured, easy going; **=riechich, =riechend**[˘˘˘], fragrant; **=schteh˘**[˘˘], to stand well, be responsible (for), vouch for; **=willich**[˘˘˘], voluntarily, gladly; **=willicherweis**[˘˘˘˘˘], voluntarily, gladly.

guter Heinrich, Good-King-Henry (plant). Cf schtols Heinrich.

gwehnt[˘], usual, customary: der -e fall. G gewohnt.

H

ha![˘], **hâ**![˘], in laughter or surprise (in the former repeated). G ha.

ha˘[˘], what?

hâ, ha, har[˘], call to horses to guide to the left, haw. dG har.

ha˘-a˘[˘˘], no (pronounced with a glottal stop after each a˘). Cf ha˘ ha˘.

hâb[˘] un gut, all one's possessions, bag and baggage. G Habe.

habbichgraut[˘˘˘], n, hawkweed. G Habichtkraut.

hâbsichtich[˘˘˘], avaricious. G habsüchtig.

hâbsucht[˘˘], f, avarice. G Habsucht.

hack[˘], m, lash, blow, sharp rejoinder. G Hack.

hack[˘], f, hoe. G Hacke.

hackbank[˘˘], f, chopping-bench. G Hackbank.

hacke[˘˘], pp kackt, to hoe, chop, lash, paw (of a horse); iwwer der schtrang —, to kick over the traces, go wrong, rebel. G hacken.

hackel[˘˘], f, hatchel, hackle. MHG hachele.

hacker[˘˘], m, chopper, hoer. G Hacker.

hack || glotz[˘˘], m, chopping-block; **=mærrick**[˘˘˘], n, mark by an ax on trees, blaze; **=messer**[˘˘˘], n, cleaver; **=schpae˘**[˘˘], pl, chips made by a broad-ax.

hackle[˘˘], pp kackelt, to hatchel. MHG hachele.

hâder[˘˘], m, strife, wrangling. G Hader.

haefel[˘˘], n, small pot. Dim of G Hafen.

haehnche[˘˘], n, cockerel, fop. G Hähnchen.

haekel[˘˘], n, little hook, difficulty. Dim of G Haken.

haekelche[˘˘˘], n, crochet needle. Double dim of G Haken.

haekle[˘˘], pp kaekelt, to crochet, hook, limp. G häkeln.

haepter[˘˘], pl, bundles (of stalks), heads (of cabbage or lettuce). G Häupter.

haepterselât[˘˘˘˘], m, head lettuce. G Häupter+Salat.

hær[˘], here, hither; wu is ær —, where does he come from. G her.

hær-[˘], separable prefix of verbs, and prefix of derived words. G her-.

hær || bringe[˘˘˘], to bring here; **=bschtelle**[˘˘˘], to order to come here; **=dappe**[˘˘˘], to approach with heavy steps; **=drâje**[˘˘˘], to carry hither; **=drehe**[˘˘˘], to turn this way; **=dreiwe**[˘˘˘], to drive hither; **=drolle**[˘˘˘], to jog along; **=du˘**[˘˘], to put or place here; **=fâhre**[˘˘˘], to drive here (in a vehicle); **=flieje**[˘˘˘], to fly hither; **=geh˘**[˘˘], to walk hither, pass off; iwwer ihn —, to pitch into him (verbally); do is es awwer hærgange, there were some high doings; **=gewwe**[˘˘˘], to give here (to some one), give up, betray some one; **=grieje**[˘˘˘], to get to this place, get from; **=halte**[˘˘˘], to bear the brunt; **=hole**[˘˘˘], to fetch here; **=keere**[˘˘˘], to belong in this place; **=kumme**[˘˘˘], to come hither, come from; **=jâje**[˘˘˘], to chase this way; **=lange**[˘˘˘], to hand over, reach; **=leje**[˘˘˘], to lay down here; **=lese**[˘˘˘], to read off; **=locke**[˘˘˘], to coax to a place, entice; **=losse**[˘˘˘], to allow to come here; **=nemme**[˘˘˘], en frâ, to have sexual intercourse with a woman; **=reide**[˘˘˘], to ride here (a horse); **=richde**[˘˘˘], to ruin, spoil; **=rolle**[˘˘˘], to roll this way; **=rufe**[˘˘˘], to call here; **=rutsche**[˘˘˘], to slide toward or near (one); **=sâje**[˘˘˘], to repeat, relate; **=schaffe**[˘˘˘], to convey hither, provide; **=schicke**[˘˘˘], to send hither; **=schleefe**[˘˘˘], to drag hither; **=schleiche**[˘˘˘], to sneak hither; **=schlippe**[˘˘˘], to slip near; **=schluppe**[˘˘˘], to creep or crawl near; **=schpringe**[˘˘˘], to run hither; **=schtamme**[˘˘˘],to be descended from; **=schtelle**[˘˘˘], to set or place here; sich —, to stand here, to represent oneself, pretend; **=wek**[˘˘], m, way coming, way hither; **=welse**[˘˘˘], to roll (something) to a place; **=wolle**[˘˘˘], to want to come to this place; **=zieje**[˘˘˘], to pull this way, move here.

hærbscht[˘], **hærribscht**[˘˘], m, fall, autumn. G Herbst.

hærbschtros[˘˘], f, (autumn) chrysanthemum. G Herbstrose = hollyhock.

hærchle[˘˘], pp kærchelt, to rattle in the throat, wheeze. dG hörchle.
hærd[˘], m, hearth, oven floor. G Herd.
hærd[˘], f, herd, flock. G Herde.
hærde[˘˘], pp kærdt, to herd. Verb from hærd (2).
hærde[˘˘], pp kærdt, to harden, temper. G härten.
hærdgrâs[˘˘], n, herdgrass. G Hirtengras.
hærding[˘˘], f, temper (of a tool). G Härtung.
haere[˘˘], pp kaert, sich, to shed the coat or hair. G haaren.
Hærmann[˘˘], m, Herman. G Hermann.
hærmeniere, hammoniere[˘˘˘˘˘], pp hærmeniert, to get along well together, raise a disturbance, carry on (in both senses). G harmonieren.
hærn[˘], n, brain. G Hirn.
hærn || enzinding[˘˘˘˘], f, brain fever; **=fiewer**[˘˘˘], n, brain fever; **=schaedel**[˘˘˘], m, skull; **=schâl**[˘˘], f, skull; **=weh**[˘˘], n, brain trouble; **=wiedich**[˘˘˘], mad; **=zah˘, =zoh˘**[˘˘], m, eyetooth.
hærnervieh[˘˘˘], n, cattle. G Hornvieh.
hærnschaedelhaut[˘˘˘˘], f, pericranium. G Hirnschädel + Haut.
hæroisch[˘˘˘], bold, headstrong, resolute, vigorous. G heroisch.
hærr[˘], m, mister, Lord. G Herr.
hærraus[˘˘], out of it! get out! G heraus.
Hærreleit[˘˘˘], pl, followers of John Herr, now known as New Mennonites. G Herr + Leute.
hærrevojjel[˘˘˘˘], m, jay. G Herrenvogel.
Hærrgott[˘˘], m, God, the Lord. G Herrgott.
hærrin[˘˘], f, mistress. G Herrin.
hærrjær(ru)m[˘˘˘], good Lord! G herrjerum.
hærrjammer[˘˘˘], good Lord! Probably a corruption of G herrjerum.
hærrje[˘˘], **hærr(i)jesses**[˘˘˘˘˘], good Lord! good gracious! dear me! G herrje(se)s <Herr Jesus.
hærrlich[˘˘], lovely, splendid, jolly, glorious, cheerful, happy. G herrlich.
hærrlichkeet[˘˘˘], f, glory, jollity. G Herrlichkeit.
Hærrnhuter[˘˘˘], m, Moravian. G Herrnhuter.
hærrnhuterisch[˘˘˘˘˘], Moravian. G herrnhuterisch.
hærrschaft[˘˘], f, lordship; also used as an expletive. G Herrschaft.
hærrsche[˘˘], pp kærrscht, to rule. G herrschen.
hærsch[˘], m, deer. G Hirsch.
hærsch(e)grâs[˘˘˘], n, yellow foxtail; green foxtail. G Hirsegras.
hærsch || fleesch[˘˘], n, venison; **=harn**[˘˘], n, antler; **=haut**[˘˘], f, buckskin, buckskin bag; **=kopp**[˘˘], m, stag's head; **=kuh**[˘˘], f, doe; **=ledder**[˘˘˘], n, buckskin; **=mick**[˘˘], f, deer fly, horse fly; **=zung**[˘˘], f, hart's-tongue (not found wild in Pa.); rattlesnake-weed; walking-leaf.
hærschharngeischt[˘˘˘˘], m, liquid ammonia, hartshorn. G Hirschhorngeist.
hært[˘], m, shepherd. G Hirt.
hærum[˘˘], round, round about, about. G herum.
hærz[˘], n, heart (also of a tree). G Herz.
hærze[˘˘], pp kærzt, to love, embrace. G herzen.
hærzel[˘˘], n, darling. Dim of G Herz.
hærzeleed[˘˘˘], n, sorrow. G Herzeleid.
hærz || fehler[˘˘˘], m, organic disease of the heart; **=fell**[˘˘], n, pericardium; **=gloppe(s)**[˘˘˘], n, palpitation of the heart; **=grank**[˘˘], suffering from the heart, heartsick; **=hols**[˘˘], n, heart-wood; **=kammer**[˘˘˘], f, ventricle; **=klemmes**[˘˘˘], n, angina pectoris; **=lieb**[˘˘], f, m, dearest; **=schlack**[˘˘], m, paralysis of the heart; **=warzel**[˘˘˘], f, tap-root; **=weh**[˘˘], n, heart-ache.
hærz(g)schpærr[˘˘], common motherwort, digestive disorder in pigs. G Herzspann.
hærz(h)aftich[˘˘˘], hearty, courageous, vigorous, bold. G herzhaft.
hærzich[˘˘], beloved, dear. G herzig.
hærzlich[˘˘], affectionate, cordial, hearty. G herzlich.
hærzus[˘˘], (on the way) coming. G her + dG zus.
haesche[˘˘], n, young rabbit. Dim of G Hase.
haffe[˘˘], m, pot, crock, chamber. G Hafen.
haffe || deckel[˘˘˘˘], m, pot-cover; **=schærb**[˘˘˘], f, potsherd.
hafte[˘˘], pl; — un hoke, hooks and eyes. G Haften.
hafte[˘˘], to happen: wann so ebbes — daet. G haften.
ha˘ha˘[˘˘], yes. Cf ha˘-a˘.
hâhne[˘˘], m, rooster. G Hahn.
hâhne || fuss[˘˘˘], m, small-flowered crowfoot; **=gegrisch**[˘˘˘˘], n, derogatory gossip; **=kamm**[˘˘˘], m, cockscomb, red amaranth, pigweed.
Hâhnewackel[˘˘˘˘], m, playful nickname. G Hahnewackel.
hâjel[˘˘], m, hail: dunner uns —! — dunnerwetter! G Hagel.
hâjele[˘˘˘], pp gehâjelt, to hail. G hageln.
hâjels[˘˘], confoundedly. Adv genitive from G Hagel.
hâjelwetter[˘˘˘˘], n, confound it! hang it all! G Hagelwetter.
hâland[˘˘], n, field or part of a field when plowed by making all turns to the left. G har + Land.
halb[˘], half. G halb.
halb || bruder[˘˘˘], m, half-brother; **=dutzend**[˘˘˘], n, half a dozen; **=gebacke**[˘˘˘˘], a bit cracked; **=gscheit**[˘˘], cracked, rattle-brained, silly; **=insel**[˘˘˘], f, peninsula; **=jaehrich**[˘˘˘], semi-annual, six months old; **=kreis**[˘˘], m, semi-circle; **=kujjel**[˘˘˘], f, hemisphere; **=leine, =leinich**[˘˘˘], linsey-woolsey; **=mos**[˘˘], n, half measure; **=nacht**[˘˘], f, midnight; **=nærrisch**[˘˘˘], crazy

brained; =pund[˘˘], n, half a pound; =schtiwwel[˘˘˘], m, bootee, laced shoe; =schtrang[˘˘], m, chain forming the end of a trace; =verreckt[˘˘˘], half dead (of beasts); =wechsich[˘˘˘], half-grown; =weks [˘˘], halfway.

halfter[˘˘], f, halter. G Halfter.

halfter||kett[˘˘˘], f, halter chain; =rieme[˘˘˘˘], m, halter strap.

halleluja[˘˘˘˘], n, hallelujah. G Hallelujah.

hallunk[˘˘], m, rascal, thief. G Halunke.

halm[˘], **hallem**[˘˘], m, blade, stalk. G Halm.

hals[˘], pl hels, neck, throat. G Hals.

hals || ankel, =**angel**[˘˘˘], f, back of the neck; =**auszehring**[˘˘˘˘], f, bronchitis, laryngitis; =**band**[˘˘], n, collar, necklace; =**duch**[˘˘], n, neckerchief, cravat, small shawl; =**gnick** [˘˘], n, nape or back of the neck; =**grâje** [˘˘˘], m, cravat, collar; =**reehr**[˘˘], n, windpipe, larynx; =**rieme**[˘˘˘], m, leading rope or strap; =**schtarrich**[˘˘˘], stubborn, obstinate; =**schtick**[˘˘], n, neck (of beef); =**weh**[˘˘], n, sore throat, quinsy.

halt[˘], f, hold. G Halt.

haltbâr[˘˘], tenable. G haltbar.

halte[˘˘], pp kalte, to hold, keep, last, stop, observe, conduct; karz —, to keep (a person) short in money; — bleiwe, to be stuck; sich im esse —, to diet. G halten.

halwedâler[˘˘˘˘], m, half dollar. G Halb + Taler.

halwer[˘˘], half; en — dâk, half a day; — sechse, half past five. G halb.

halwergaul[˘˘˘], m, dock; breedblettricher —, bitter dock. Derivation obscure.

Hambarjer[˘˘˘] Schnellposcht, f, a small newspaper formerly published at Hamburg, Berks Co., term applied to a gossiping woman, tattle-tale.

hammel[˘˘], m, wether. G Hammel.

hammelche, hamm(e)li[˘˘˘], n, calf. Swiss ammeli <ammeln, to nurse, suckle.

hammelfleesch[˘˘˘], n, mutton. G Hammelfleisch.

hammer[˘˘], m, hammer. G Hammer.

hammere, hemmere[˘˘˘], pp kammert, to hammer. G hämmern.

hammer || gârn[˘˘˘], n, dip-net. G Hammer +Garn. (So called from the wooden mallet (hammer) which was used to drive the fish out from under the banks of the stream into the net); =**schlack**[˘˘˘], m, scales of iron, hammer-scales; =**schtiel**[˘˘˘], m, handle of a hammer.

hand[˘], f, hand, handwriting. G Hand.

hand || ærwet[˘˘˘˘], f, hand-work; =**bærscht** [˘˘], f, hand brush; =**beck**[˘˘], n, basin; =**breeding**[˘˘˘], f, hand's breadth; =**buch** [˘˘], n, manual; =**duch**[˘˘], n, towel; =**gelender**[˘˘˘˘], n, hand-rail; =**gemacht** [˘˘˘], handmade, homemade, artificial; =**greiflich**[˘˘˘], comprehensible, plain; =**griff** [˘˘], m, grip (of hand), handle; =**gross**[˘˘], big as a hand; =**hawwe**[˘˘˘], to manage; =**kaes**[˘˘], m, Dutch cheese, cheese in balls and ripened; =**lange**[˘˘˘], to assist masons or bricklayers; =**langer**[˘˘˘], m, hod-carrier, helper to a mason or bricklayer; =**lumpe** [˘˘˘], m, handy rag (in the kitchen); =**rijjel** [˘˘˘], m, handrail; =**saek**[˘˘], f, handsaw; =**schleefreche**[˘˘˘˘], m, large rake dragged by hand; =**schrift**[˘˘], f, handwriting; =**voll**[˘˘], f, handful; =**wærrick**[˘˘˘], n, trade.

handel[˘˘], m, commerce, trade, barter, business. G Handel.

handelwese[˘˘˘˘], n, trading, bartering. G Handelswesen.

handelsmann[˘˘˘], m, tradesman. G Handelsmann.

handiere[˘˘˘], pp handiert, to do, work. G hantieren.

handle[˘˘], pp kandelt, to deal, trade, barter, handle; sich — losse, to barter, knock down the price. G handeln.

handlung[˘˘], f, business, doings, treatment. G Handlung.

handwærrick[˘˘˘], n, trade, craft. G Handwerk.

handwærricks || gschærr[˘˘˘˘], n, tools; =**gscheft**[˘˘˘˘], n, trade, calling; =**mann** [˘˘˘˘], m, mechanic.

hanf(t)[˘], **hannef**[˘˘], m, hemp. G Hanf.

hang[˘], m, slope, declivity, inclination. G Hang.

hank[˘], m, suspended shelf for eatables, slope. G Hang.

hannefsume[˘˘˘˘], m, hemp seed: lewe wie di vejjel im —. G Hanf + Samen.

Hannickel[˘˘˘], m, John Nicholas. G Hans +Nickel.

Hans[˘], **Hannes**[˘˘], m, Jack, general name for a German. G Hans <Johannes.

Hansel[˘˘] vun Bach, title of a nursery rhyme. G Hansel.

Hansjærrick[˘˘˘], m, John George. G Hans +Georg.

Hanskaschber[˘˘˘], m, jackpudding. G Hans +Kasper.

hanswarscht[˘˘], m, clown, silly fellow. G Hanswurst.

hanswarschtle[˘˘˘], pp gehanswarschtelt, to act silly, play the clown. Verb from hanswarscht.

hanswarschtschtreech[˘˘˘], pl, tomfoolery. G Hanswurst +Streiche.

hâpere[˘˘˘], pp kâpert, to rumble, make a racket. G hapern.

hâpt[˘], n, principal thing. G Haupt.

hâpt || blatz[˘˘], m, principal place; =**gebei** [˘˘˘], n, main building; =**kærl**[˘˘], leader; =**mann**[˘˘], m, captain, leader; =**sach**[˘˘], f, principal thing; =**schtadt**[˘˘], f, capital, metropolis; =**schtick**[˘˘], n, principal part; =**sechlich**[˘˘˘], mainly, principally; =**summ** [˘˘], f, principal (drawing interest); =**wese** [˘˘˘], n, main point or matter.

hard[˘], f, board with low sides for drying fruits and vegetables. dG hord.

hardich[˘˘], quick, swift; —! be quick! G hurtig.

harf(e)[˘˘], f, harp. G Harfe.
harn[˘], n, pl hærner, horn. G Horn.
harnesel[˘˘˘],m, hornet. G Hornisse.
harneselnescht[˘˘˘˘], n, hornets' nest. G Hornissennest.
Harning[˘˘], m, February. G Hornung.
harnischledder[˘˘˘˘], n, harness-leather. G Harnisch +Leder.
harn || schlang[˘˘], f, horned snake; **=vieh**[˘˘], n, cattle.
harre[˘˘], pp karrt, to wait. G harren.
harriche[˘˘˘], pp karricht, to listen, hearken, obey. G horchen.
hart, hatt[˘], hard, firm, severe. G hart.
hart || geld[˘˘], n, specie; **=glâwich**[˘˘˘], skeptical; **=hærzich**[˘˘˘], hardhearted; **=heerich**[˘˘˘], deaf; **=lærnich**[˘˘˘], dull, stupid; **=leiwich**[˘˘˘], constipated; **=meilich**[˘˘˘], hard-mouthed (of horses); **=neckich**[˘˘˘], stubborn; **=rijjel**[˘˘˘], m, hop hornbeam; **=schaffich**[˘˘˘], hard-working.
hârum[˘˘], call to horses at the end of a furrow to make a square turn to the left. G har +herum.
hârz[˘], m, resin. G Harz.
hârzich[˘˘], resinous. G harzig.
hâs[˘], m, rabbit; arjets hockt en — im peffer, there's a difficulty somewhere. G Hase.
haschbel[˘˘], m, reel, silly bustling person, gawk. G Haspel.
haschbidâl[˘˘˘], **haspittel**[˘˘˘], m, hospital. G Hospital.
haschble[˘˘], pp kaschbelt, to wind on a reel, move precipitately (of persons and horses). G haspeln.
haschblich[˘˘], unsteady, precipitate, fidgety. G haspelig.
hâschemel[˘˘˘], m, field or part of a field when plowed by making all turns to the left. G har +Schemel.
hâse || fall[˘˘˘], f, rabbit-trap; **=fett**[˘˘˘], n, rabbit grease; **=fleesch**[˘˘˘], n, rabbit meat; **=glee**[˘˘˘], m, oxalis, yellow wood-sorrel; **=hund**[˘˘˘], m, rabbit-hound; **=jacht**[˘˘˘], f, rabbit hunting; **=maul**[˘˘˘], n, harelip, puckered lips; **=schlupp**[˘˘˘], m, rabbit snare.
hâsenpeffer, hâsimpeffer[˘˘˘˘], m, name of a game of cards.
hass[˘], m, hatred, spite. G Hass.
hasse[˘˘], pp kasst, to hate; ich hass es juscht ebaut, I am mortified to have made such a blunder, I regret very much that it happened. G hassen.
hassel || heck[˘˘˘], f, hazel bush; **=nuss**[˘˘˘], f, hazelnut; **=warzel**[˘˘˘˘], f, colts-foot, wild ginger.
hatje[˘˘] =adje. Q. v.
hauch[˘], m, breath. G Hauch.
hauche[˘˘], pp kaucht, to breathe, expel breath through the open mouth. G hauchen.
haufe[˘˘], m, heap; en — mache, to cack. G Haufe.
haus[˘], n, house; ins Reicherts —, remnant of the genitive. G Haus.
haus || ærwet[˘˘˘], f, housework; **=babble**[˘˘˘], f, Lombardy poplar; **=butze(s)**[˘˘˘], n, housecleaning; **=dach**[˘˘], n, roof of a house; **=deer, =dier**[˘˘], f, outside door (of a house); **=fiehrer**[˘˘˘], m, housekeeper (of a family where the mother is dead); **=frâ**[˘˘], f, lady of the house; **=gleed**[˘˘], n, negligee; **=halling**[˘˘˘], f, family; **=halte**[˘˘˘], to keep house, be frugal; **=haltung**[˘˘˘], f, housekeeping, family; **=heltern**[˘˘˘], f, housekeeper; **=mittel**[˘˘˘], n, home remedy; **=rot**[˘˘], n, furniture; **=sache**[˘˘˘], pl, house furnishings; **=schlang**[˘˘], f, garter snake; **=schreiner**[˘˘˘], m, carpenter; **=schteier** =ausschteier; **=uhr**[˘˘], f, clock; **=wachs**[˘˘], m, house-leek; garden orpine, live-for-ever.
hause[˘˘], pp kaust, to keep house, be economical, rage; — menanner, to live together (of man and wife). G hausen.
hausrotschreiner[˘˘˘˘], m, cabinet maker. G Hausrat +Schreiner.
hauss[˘], out of doors, outside, out of it. dG hauss.
haussslosse[˘˘˘], pp haussgelosst, to leave out, leave outside, omit. dG hauss +G lassen.
haut[˘], f, skin, hide, cuticle, membrane, film. G Haut.
haut || farb[˘˘], f, complexion; **=granket**[˘˘˘], f, skin disease.
hawwe[˘˘], pp katt, kadde, to have. G haben.
hawwer[˘˘], m, oats; der — schtecht 'n, he is getting saucy. G Hafer.
hawwer || ærn[˘˘˘], f, oat-harvest; **=feld**[˘˘˘], n, oatfield; **=geess**[˘˘˘], m, katydid **=kærn**[˘˘˘], f, oatgrain; **=kischt**[˘˘˘], f, oatbin; **=laus**[˘˘˘], f, midge that is very annoying at the time of oat-harvest, oat midge; **=mehl**[˘˘˘], n, oatmeal; **=sack**[˘˘˘], m, oats-bag, haversack; der — heecher henke, to reduce the rations; **=schprau**[˘˘˘], f, oat-chaff; **=schtroh**[˘˘˘], n, oatstraw.
hawwerschtecher[˘˘˘˘], m, thumb (in nursery rhyme). G Haber +Stecher (The thumb is used in tucking in the straw band in binding oats).
hawweswært[˘˘˘], worth having. G (des) Habens wert.
heb[˘], f, handle (of a basket). G heben.
heb || gârn[˘˘], n, dip-net; **=lâd**[˘˘], contrivance for loading logs; **=schtang**[˘˘], f, lever.
hechel[˘˘], f, hatchel. G Hechel.
hechle[˘˘], pp kechelt, to hatchel, give a tongue-lashing. G hecheln.
hecht[˘], m, pike, pickerel. G Hecht.
hechtgraut[˘˘], n, pickerel-weed. G Hecht + Kraut.
hechze[˘˘], pp kechzt, to pant. dG hechze.
heck[˘], f, brush, brier, dry sprig; -e, brushes, thicket, hedge; an (bei) der — sei˘, to be Johnny on the spot; sich an di — mache, to get busy. G Hecke.
hecke || bærscht[˘˘˘], f, brush made of twigs; **=pusch**[˘˘˘], m, clump of bushes; **=sens**[˘˘˘], f, scythe for cutting briers.

heckich[˘˘], covered with brush. G heckig.
hecksel[˘˘], n, straw cut fine for feed. G Häcksel.
hecksel || fuder[˘˘˘˘], n, feed from cut straw; **=kammer**[˘˘˘˘], f, compartment in a barn for storing cut straw.
heeh[˘], f, height; in di —, up. G Höhe.
heech[˘], f, height. G Höhe.
heecher[˘˘], higher. G höher.
heechscht[˘], highest. G höchst.
heele[˘˘], pp keelt, to heal. G heilen.
heelgraut[˘˘], n, selfheal. G Heilkraut.
heem[˘], home; gehschde —, home with you (call to a dog). G heim.
heem || bringe[˘˘˘], to bring home, return (of things borrowed); **=dickisch**[˘˘˘], malicious, underhanded; **=drâje**[˘˘˘], to carry home; **=fâhre**[˘˘˘], to drive home, haul home; **=gebacknes**[˘˘˘˘], n, home-baked articles; **=geh˘**[˘˘], to go home; **=gemacht**, homemade, domestic; **=gewwe**[˘˘˘], to give back, take revenge; **=gfiehl**[˘˘], n, home-feeling; **=grank**[˘˘], homesick; **=hole**[˘˘˘], to fetch home; **=kumme**[˘˘˘], to come home; **=nemme**[˘˘˘], to take home; **=schicke**[˘˘˘], to send home; **=schleiche**[˘˘˘], to steal home; **=schtehle**[˘˘˘], sich, to return home stealthily; **=weh**[˘˘], n, homesickness; **=wek**[˘˘], m, way home; **=wolle**[˘˘˘], to want to go home; **zieje**[˘˘˘], to move home.
heem(e)le[˘˘˘], pp keemelt, to be like home, feel at home. G heimeln.
heemere[˘˘˘], pp keemert, sich, to be homesick. Same stem as heimeln.
heemet[˘˘], f, home. G Heimat.
heemetlos[˘˘˘], homeless. G heimatlos.
heemisch[˘˘], domestic. G heimisch.
heemlich[˘˘], homelike, secretly. G heimlich.
heemlicherweis[˘˘˘˘], secretly. G heimlicher Weise.
heemlichkeet[˘˘˘], f, stealth. G Heimlichkeit.
heemzus[˘˘], homewards, on the way home. G heim +dG zus.
heerbâr[˘˘], audible. G hörbar.
heere[˘˘], pp keert, to hear, obey, listen; — sâje, to have from hearsay, understand; du muscht mer —, you must obey. G hören.
heeresâje[˘˘˘˘], n, hearsay. G Hörensagen.
heereswært[˘˘˘], worth listening to. G hörenswert.
heescher, heeser[˘˘], hoarse; en heeser hals, a hoarse throat. G heiser.
heese[˘˘], m, lower part of the hind leg, hock, heel, gambrel. dG hesse, G Hächse.
heesehols[˘˘˘], n, gambrel (stick used in hanging up hogs in slaughtering). dG hesse +G Holz.
heess[˘], hot, ardent. G heiss.
heesscht[˘], hottest. G heissest.
heesse[˘˘], pp keesse, to request, bid, name, call, be called; es heesst, it is reported, the orders are. G heissen.
heesser[˘˘], hotter. G heisser.
heffemacher[˘˘˘˘], m, potter. G Hafenmacher.
heffli, heffel[˘˘], n, little pot. Dims of G Hafen.
heffner[˘˘], m, potter. G Häfner.
heffnerei[˘˘˘], f, pottery. G Häfnerei.
heft[˘], n, hilt. G Heft.
heftichkeet[˘˘˘], f, violence, vehemence. G Heftigkeit.
heftich(lich)[˘˘˘], violent, strongly, awfully. G heftig.
hehl[˘] halte, to keep secret. G hehl.
hehl[˘], f, cavity, hollow, cavern. G Höhle.
hehler[˘˘], m, concealer, receiver of stolen goods. G Hehler.
hehling, hiehling[˘˘], f, cavity, hollow, cave. G Höhlung.
hehlingerweis[˘˘˘˘], secretly, clandestinely. G hehlinger +Weise.
hehling(s)[˘˘], on the sly, secretly. dG hehlings.
hei[˘] =hoi, hay (rare). G Heu.
heichle[˘˘], pp keichelt, to act the hypocrite. G heucheln.
heichler[˘˘], m, hypocrite. G Heuchler.
heichlerei, heichelei[˘˘˘], f, hypocrisy. G Heuchelei.
heichlerisch[˘˘˘], hypocritical. G heuchlerisch.
heid[˘], m, heathen. G Heide.
heideland[˘˘˘], n, heathendom. G Heidenland.
heider[˘˘], cheerful. G heiter.
heidisch[˘˘], heathenish. G heidnisch.
hei(e)re[˘˘˘], pp keiert, to marry. dG heiern, G heiraten.
heifel, heifli[˘˘], n, little pile, little heap. Dims of G Haufe.
heifich[˘˘], frequently, freely, considerably. G häufig.
heifle[˘˘], pp keifelt, to heap up. G häufeln.
heijo(bei)[˘˘˘], hushaby. Cf beijo.
Heiland[˘˘], m, Savior. G Heiland.
heile[˘˘], pp keilt, to cry, weep, howl. G heulen.
heilich[˘˘], holy, sacred. G heilig.
heiliche[˘˘˘], pp keilicht, to sanctify. G heiligen.
heilicher, heilichi[˘˘˘], en, a saint. G Heiliger.
heilichtum[˘˘˘], n, sanctuary. G Heiligtum.
heillos[˘˘], wicked. G heillos.
heil || kunscht[˘˘], f, therapeutics; **=mittel**[˘˘˘], n, remedy.
heilsam[˘˘], wholesome. G heilsam.
Heinrich[˘˘], m, Henry. G Heinrich.
heiraschbelsgedanke[˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, =heirâtsgedanke, thought of marriage. In jest heiraschbel =Heirat +Gedanke. Cf raschbel.
heirât[˘˘], f, marriage. G Heirat.
heirâtsgedanke[˘˘˘˘˘], m, thought of marriage. G Heiratsgedanke.
heirich[˘˘], desirous to marry. dG heiern.

heisel, heisli[˘˘], n, little house, shanty; aus em —, out of one's head, crazy. Dims of G Haus.
heislich[˘˘], domestic. G häuslich.
heit[˘], today. G heute.
heitel, heitli, heitche[˘˘], n, membrane, film (on boiled milk). Dims of G Haut.
heitich[˘˘], of today, nowadays. G heutig.
heitich(e)sdâks[˘˘˘˘], **heitesdâks, heilichsdâks**[˘˘˘], nowadays. G heutigestags.
heitzedâjich[˘˘˘˘], of today, modern. Adj from heitzedâk.
heitzedâk[˘˘˘], nowadays. G heutzutage.
held[˘], m, hero. G Held.
helfe[˘˘], pp kolfe, to help, avail, do good. G helfen.
helfer[˘˘], m, helper, assistant. G Helfer.
helft[˘], f, half. G Hälfte.
hell[˘], clear, light, loud, distinct; im -e dâk, in bright daylight. G hell.
hell[˘], f, hell. G Hölle.
hell || blo[˘˘], light blue; **=gro**[˘˘], light gray; **=licht**[˘˘], n, broad daylight; **=rot**[˘˘], light red.
helling[˘˘], f, light, daylight, dawn. G Helle+ing.
hellisch[˘˘], hellish. G höllisch.
hello, hallo[˘˘], hello. G hallo, dG hollo.
hellsackerment[˘˘˘˘], m, term of vituperation, hellian: en beesser alter —. G Hölle+Sackermenter <G Sakrament.
helm[˘], m, handle (of a tool). G Helm.
helse[˘˘], wooden. G hölzern.
helsel[˘˘], n, little piece of wood. Dim of G Holz.
helsich[˘˘], wooden, woody; (as noun), n, small wooden dish or goblet. G hölzern, holzig.
hembeer[˘˘], f, raspberry; roti —, red raspberry; schwarzi —, black raspberry, blackcap. G Himbeere.
hemm[˘], n, pl hemmer, shirt. G Hemd.
hemmærmel[˘˘˘], m, shirt-sleeve. G Hemdärmel.
hemmche, hemmli[˘˘], n, little shirt, shirty. Dims of Hemd.
hemmer[˘˘] =hen mer, have we. G haben wir.
hemmer || breis[˘˘˘], n, wristband; **=bussem**[˘˘˘˘], m, shirt bosom: **=gråje**[˘˘˘˘], m, collar of a shirt; **=knepp**[˘˘˘], pl, cheeses, low mallow; **=schwans**[˘˘˘], m, shirt-tail.
hendel[˘˘], m, handle, bail. G Hand, Henkel.
hendich[˘˘], handy, convenient: so — as en sack im hemm. G -händig (but in a very different meaning) strongly influenced by E handy.
hendle[˘˘], pp kendelt, to handle.
hendler[˘˘], m, trader, dealer. G Händler.
hengel[˘˘], m, bunch (of grapes), string (of fish). dG hängel.
hengscht[˘], m, stallion, lecherous man. G Hengst.
hengschtgrâs[˘˘], n, canary grass.
henk[˘], f, handle, hinge. G Henkel, Hänge.
henk[˘], bei, by golly. E hang, G Henker.
henkbauch[˘˘], m, paunch. G Hängebauch.
henke[˘˘], pp kenkt, konke, to hang, stick to; es maul —, to pout, sulk; der kopp —, to be downcast, be ashamed. G hängen.
henke || glâs[˘˘˘], n, tankard, mug; **=karb**[˘˘˘], m, basket with a loop handle over the top; **=schloss**[˘˘˘], n, padlock.
henker[˘˘], m, hangman, deuce; was der —! what the deuce! G Henker.
henk || mann[˘˘], m, hangman; **=maul**[˘˘], n, drooping mouth, pouting person; **=weide**[˘˘˘], m, f, weeping-willow.
Henner, Henni[˘˘], **Henneri**[˘˘˘], m, Henry. dG Henner, Hennerich.
hensching[˘˘], m, mitten, glove. dG hänsching.
hensle[˘˘], pp kenselt, to tease, make a laughing stock of, be sarcastic. G hänseln.
hepp![˘], giddap (call to horses). G hepp.
hering[˘˘], **herring**[˘˘], m, herring: so dinn as en —. G Hering.
Hess[˘], m, Hessian. G Hesse.
hesselborich[˘˘˘˘], terribly, awfully. G hässl-+bar+ig.
hesselcher[˘˘˘], pl, little boy's trousers. Double dim of G Hosen.
hesseldonisch, hesselronisch[˘˘˘˘], terribly, awfully. G hässl-+ an exaggerating ending. Cf mardunisch.
hesslich[˘˘], ugly, terrible; awfully. G hässlich.
hetze[˘˘], pp ketzt, to set (dogs) on, set (persons) at variance. G hetzen.
hewe[˘˘], pp kowe, to hold, lift. G heben.
hewweise[˘˘˘], n, crowbar. G Hebeisen.
hewwel[˘˘], m, club. G Hebel.
hex[˘], f, witch, hag. G Hexe.
hexe[˘˘], pp kext, to perform magic. G hexen.
hexe || buch[˘˘˘], n, conjuring book; **=dans**[˘˘˘], m, fairy ring or circle (where vegetation is lacking owing to a fungus growth); **=dokter**[˘˘˘˘], m, witch doctor; **=glâwe**[˘˘˘˘], m, superstition, belief in witches; **=graut**[˘˘˘], n, St. John's wort; **=hols**[˘˘˘], n, witch hazel; **=kimmel**[˘˘˘˘], m, thornapple, stramonium, jimson-weed; **=meeschder**[˘˘˘˘], m, sorcerer, magician; **=mehl**[˘˘˘], n, spores of the ground pine; **=schuss**[˘˘˘], m, shot fired to kill or drive out a witch, word in a powwowing formula for rheumatism, sudden pain in hip or back.
hexerei[˘˘˘], f, magic, witchcraft, sorcery, something "queer". G Hexerei.
hi! hi![˘], a giggling laugh. G hi.
hi˘[˘], thither, there; ær is —, he is done for; es is noch lang —, it is a long time yet; — un hær, back and forth, to and fro; des is — wie hær, it is as broad as it is long, six and half a dozen; — un do, here and there; — un widder, now and then. G hin.
hi˘-[˘], separable prefix of verbs, and prefix of derived words. G hin-.
hi˘ || babble[˘˘˘], to prate; **=barzle**[˘˘˘], to

fall over one's feet; ≈basse[ˊ˘˘], to fit in, be suitable for a place; eens —, to give a rap or slap; ≈bezâhle[ˊ˘˘˘], to pay at a certain place, pay down; ≈blanse[ˊ˘˘], to plant in a certain place; sich —, to settle down in a certain position; ≈blatsche[ˊ˘˘], to fall or sprawl; ≈bringe[ˊ˘˘], to take to a place; ≈bschtelle[ˊ˘˘], to order or appoint for a certain place; ≈dærfe[ˊ˘˘], to be allowed to go to a certain place; ≈dappe[ˊ˘˘], to go to a place by chance, walk clumsily; ≈darjele[ˊ˘˘˘], to reel along; ≈drâje[ˊ˘˘], to carry thither; ≈drede[ˊ˘˘], to step in a certain place; ≈drehe[ˊ˘˘], to turn towards; ≈dreiwe[ˊ˘˘], to drive to a place; ≈drolle[ˊ˘˘], to trot along; ≈du˘[ˊ˘], to put into a place; ≈fâhre[ˊ˘˘], to drive to a place; ≈falle[ˊ˘˘], to fall down; ≈fiehre[ˊ˘˘], to lead to a place; ≈flieje[ˊ˘˘], to fly to a place; ≈gackse[ˊ˘˘], to keep on prating; ≈geh˘[ˊ˘], to go to a place, lead to, pass; ≈gewwe[ˊ˘˘], to give, hand to; ≈gniee[ˊ˘˘], to kneel down; ≈graddle[ˊ˘˘], to crawl to a place; ≈gritzle[ˊ˘˘], to scribble down; ≈gucke[ˊ˘˘], to look there; ≈halte[ˊ˘˘], to aim, sustain one's part; eens —, to give a slap; ≈helfe[ˊ˘˘], to assist (a person) to a place; ≈henke[ˊ˘˘], to hang in a place; ≈hewe[ˊ˘˘], to hold, reach, lift to a place; ≈hocke[ˊ˘˘], to seat in a place; sich —, to sit down; ≈jâje[ˊ˘˘], to chase or drive to a place; ≈keere[ˊ˘˘], to belong to or in a place; ≈kenne[ˊ˘˘], to be able to get to a place; ≈kumme[ˊ˘˘], to get to a place, become of; ≈lâfe[ˊ˘˘], to walk to a place, run to (of liquids), amount to; ≈lange[ˊ˘˘], to hand to, suffice; ≈leie[ˊ˘˘], to lie down; ≈leje[ˊ˘˘], to lay down; sich —, to lie down; ≈lenglich[ˊ˘˘], sufficient, adequate; ≈losse[ˊ˘˘], to allow (a person) to get to a place; ≈mache[ˊ˘˘], to put, build or construct at a certain place, ruin; ≈mærricke[ˊ˘˘˘], to mark down; ≈misse[ˊ˘˘], to be obliged to go to a place; ≈nemme[ˊ˘˘], to take to a place; ≈nischdle[ˊ˘˘], to cuddle; ≈rechle[ˊ˘˘], to reckon to, score; ≈reeche[ˊ˘˘], to suffice; ≈reide[ˊ˘˘], to ride there; ≈reisse[ˊ˘˘], to jerk near to; ≈richde[ˊ˘˘], to ruin, spoil; ≈ricke[ˊ˘˘], to move near to; ≈rolle[ˊ˘˘], to roll to; ≈rudre[ˊ˘˘], to row to a place; ≈rufe[ˊ˘˘], to call to a place; ≈rutsche[ˊ˘˘], to crawl or slide to a place; ≈schaffe[ˊ˘˘], to convey to a place; sich —, to get to a place; ≈schicke[ˊ˘˘], to send to a place; ≈schiewe[ˊ˘˘], to push towards; ≈schitte[ˊ˘˘], to pour down; ≈schlajje[ˊ˘˘], to strike at something; eens —, to give (some one) a blow; ≈schleefe[ˊ˘˘], to drag to a place; ≈schleiche[ˊ˘˘], to sneak along, go along lazily; ≈schmeisse[ˊ˘˘], to throw down; ≈schnelle[ˊ˘˘], to toss to; ≈schpringe[ˊ˘˘], to run there; ≈schtærze[ˊ˘˘], to fall (headlong); ≈schtecke[ˊ˘˘], to stick in a place, stow (put) away; ≈schteh˘[ˊ˘], to stand idle; ≈schtelle[ˊ˘˘], to set or put down; sich —, to take one's place or stand; ≈schtrecke[ˊ˘˘], to stretch out; sich —, to lie at full length; ≈schreiwe[ˊ˘˘], to write down; ≈schwimme[ˊ˘˘], to swim to a place; ≈sehne[˘˘], to see as far as; nau˘sehn emol eener hi˘, now look at that; ≈setze[ˊ˘˘], to set (put) down; sich —, to sit down; ≈sicht[ˊ˘], f, respect, regard, view; ≈weise[˘˘], to show (the way) there, point to, indicate; ≈wek[ˊ˘], m, the way going; ≈wenne[ˊ˘˘], sich, to turn to, apply; ≈winsche[ˊ˘˘], sich, to wish oneself there; ≈wolle[ˊ˘˘], to want to go to a place; ≈zackere[ˊ˘˘˘], to work slowly, walk heavily; ≈zaehle[ˊ˘˘], to count down; ≈zieje[ˊ˘˘], to pull to a place, move to a place.

hibberdiglibb[˘˘˘˘], slap-dash, clip-clap, let 'er go Gallagher. G hippeln+klipp (imitating the sound made by a fast moving wagon and horses).

hibsch[˘], pretty, handsome. G hübsch.

hickle[ˊ˘], pp kickelt, to hop on one leg, limp. dG hikele.

hiejel[ˊ˘] =hiwwel. Q. v.

hieschdle[ˊ˘], pp kieschdelt, to cough slightly. G hüsteln.

hiesich[ˊ˘], of this country. G hiesig.

hietche[ˊ˘], n, little hat. Dim of G Hut.

hiete[ˊ˘], pp kiet, to watch, guard; sich —, to beware. G hüten.

hietmachern[ˊ˘˘], f, milliner. G Hutmacherin.

hift[˘], f, hip. G Hüfte.

hiftelâhm[ˊ˘˘], hip-shot. G hüftenlahm.

hiftgnoche[ˊ˘˘˘], m, hip-bone. G Hüftknochen.

hilf[˘], f, help. G Hilfe.

hilflos[ˊ˘], helpless, shiftless. G hilflos.

hilli[ˊ˘], f, clothing; di — un filli, di hill un fill, in abundance. G Hülle.

hilse, hilsich[ˊ˘], wooden; en hilsner hammer, a mallet. G hölzern, MHG hülzen.

himmel[ˊ˘], m, heaven. G Himmel.

himmel || blo[ˊ˘˘], sky-blue; ≈reich[ˊ˘˘], n, kingdom of heaven; ≈wærts[ˊ˘˘], heavenward.

Himmelfar(t)dâk[ˊ˘˘˘], m, Ascension Day. G Himmelfahrtstag.

himmelsbâm[ˊ˘˘], m, ailanthus.

himmelsbrief[ˊ˘˘], m, alleged letter of Jesus Christ. G Himmels+Brief.

himmelsrose[˘˘˘˘], f, rose-of-heaven. G. Himmelsrose.

himmelswelt[˘˘˘], was in der, what under the sun. G Himmels+Welt.

himmlisch[ˊ˘], heavenly. G himmlisch.

hinkel[ˊ˘], n, chicken. dG hinkel.

hinkelche[ˊ˘˘], n, little chicken, chick. Dim of hinkel.

hinkel || darm[ˊ˘˘], m, starwort, chickweed; roter —, red chickweed; ≈dieb[ˊ˘˘], m, chicken-thief; ≈dreck[ˊ˘˘], m, chicken droppings, a trifling matter; ≈fedder[ˊ˘˘˘],

f, chicken feather; =fleesch[˘˘˘], n, chicken meat, fowl; =fresse[˘˘˘˘], n, chicken-feed; =fuder[˘˘˘˘], n, chicken-feed; =gnoche [˘˘˘˘], m, chicken-bone, wishbone; =haus [˘˘˘], n, hen house; =kaschde[˘˘˘˘], m, chicken coop; =kewwich[˘˘˘˘], m, chicken coop; =laus[˘˘˘], f, chicken louse; =mischt [˘˘˘], m, chicken manure; =nescht[˘˘˘], n, hen's nest; =oi[˘˘˘], n, hen's egg; =saddel [˘˘˘˘], m, hen-roost; =schtall[˘˘˘], m, chicken house, coop; =schtang[˘˘˘], f, roost; =selât[˘˘˘˘], m, red-seeded dandelion; =woi [˘˘˘], m, chicken hawk.

hinkelfuss(grâs)[˘˘˘˘], n, finger-grass. dG hinkel+G Fuss+G Gras.

hinn[˘], inside, in. dG hinn.

hinne[˘˘], behind, in the rear. G hinten.

hinne || bei[˘˘˘], (approaching) from the rear; =drâ[˘˘˘], behind the rest, on behind, behindhand; =drauss[˘˘˘], out in the rear, out back, out in the back country; =drin [˘˘˘], in the rear part of; =driwwer[˘˘˘˘], over the back or rump; =drowwe[˘˘˘˘], way back up; =druff[˘˘˘], on the rear part of, as an afterclap; =drunne[˘˘˘˘], down back, down in the rear; =nanner[˘˘˘˘], behind each other, tandem; =nannerno[˘˘˘˘˘], in succession, in Indian file; =naus[˘˘˘], out behind, out the back way, out in the back country; =nei˜[˘˘˘], in by way of the rear; =newe[˘˘˘], (the) off rear (horse); =niwwer [˘˘˘˘], over in the rear; =no[˘˘˘], on behind, in the rear, following after, in arrears; =nuff[˘˘˘], up by the back way; =nunner [˘˘˘˘], down the back way; =raus[˘˘˘], out from behind; =rum[˘˘˘], around behind, clandestinely; =wedder[˘˘˘˘], up against in the rear, up against it.

hinner[˘˘], behind, after (also in sense of attacking); rear, back; sei˜ hinners, his posterior. G hinter.

hinner || achs[˘˘˘], f, rear axle; =bærrjer[˘˘˘˘], m, one living in the back hills; =bart[˘˘˘], m, defense, answering back, standing firm in an altercation; =bee˜[˘˘˘], n, hind leg; =deel[˘˘˘], n, rear, stern, hind part, arse; =deer[˘˘˘], f, back door; =drei˜[˘˘˘], on behind, after, in pursuit; =fellich[˘˘˘˘], failing; =fuss[˘˘˘], m, hind foot; =gang [˘˘˘], m, decline, deception; =geh˜[˘˘˘], to deceive; =glotz[˘˘˘], m, back-log; =grund [˘˘˘], m, background; =hær[˘˘˘], on behind, following, in the rear; =halt[˘˘˘], f, backing; =hand[˘˘˘], behindhand, tardy; =leib[˘˘˘], m, venter (of insects); =lischdich[˘˘˘˘], cunning, deceitful, treacherous; =losse [˘˘˘˘], to leave behind, leave; hinnerlossne wittfrâ, relict; =nanner[˘˘˘˘], after each other, at odds; =râd[˘˘˘], n, hind-wheel; =ricksich[˘˘˘˘], backwards; =schunke[˘˘˘˘], m, ham; =værtel[˘˘˘˘], n, hind quarter (of beef); =wærts[˘˘˘], backwards.

hinnerdrei˜ || geh˜[˘˘˘˘], to follow closely; =kumme[˘˘˘˘˘], to follow closely; =schlajje [˘˘˘˘˘], to beat up the rear, follow up; =schtolpere[˘˘˘˘˘˘], to stumble after, trip.

hinnere[˘˘˘], pp kinnert, to hinder, prevent; es hinnert ihn alles, he is very touchy. G hinnern.

hinnere[˘˘˘] =hinner re.

hinnerlich[˘˘˘], cumbersome, thwarting; es geht ihm —, he is in poor circumstances, he is working under some physical disability, he is poorly. G hinderlich.

hinnerlosseschaft[˘˘˘˘˘˘], f, estate of a deceased person. G Hinterlassenschaft.

hinnerm[˘˘˘] =hinner em.

hinnerme[˘˘˘] =hinner me.

hinnernis[˘˘˘], n, obstacle, hindrance. G Hindernis.

hinners[˘˘˘] =hinner es.

hinnerscht[˘˘˘], hindmost, last; 's — 's vedderscht, hind foremost. G hinterst.

hinnersich, hinnerschich[˘˘˘], backwards. G hinter sich.

hinnich[˘˘˘], after, behind, following up a matter. dG hinnich.

hinnichem[˘˘˘] =hinnich em.

hinnichme[˘˘˘] =hinnich me.

hinnichre[˘˘˘] =hinnich re.

hinnichs[˘˘˘] =hinnich es.

hinnri[˘˘˘], back to a certain place. dG hinteri.

hinnrizus[˘˘˘], (in) the back country, out back. dG hinteri+zus.

Hiob[˘˘˘], m, Job. G Hiob.

hiobsdroppe[˘˘˘˘], m, Job's comfort. G Hiob+Tropfen.

hitt[˘], f, hut, cabin. G Hütte.

hitz[˘], f, heat, spell, turn. G Hitze.

hitze[˘˘˘], pp kitzt, to heat. G hitzen, heizen.

hitzich[˘˘˘], fervent, hot-headed, heating. G hitzig.

hitz || kopp[˘˘˘], m, hothead; =offe[˘˘˘], m, stove for heating; =pocke[˘˘˘], pl, prickly heat.

hiwwe[˘˘˘], on this side, over (here); — un driwwe, on both sides, on either side. G hüben.

hiwwel[˘˘˘], m, hillock, knoll. dG hiwel. G Hügel, Hübel.

hiwwelblumm[˘˘˘˘], f, moss pink, ground pink. dG hiwel+G Blume.

hiwwich[˘˘˘], variant of hiwwe, on this side. G hüben.

hiwwlich[˘˘˘], hilly, undulating. G hübelig.

hi˜zus[˘˘˘], (on the way) going. G hin+dG zus.

hm, ahem! humph! what? G hm.

Hobbertibobb(erti)[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, Humpty Dumpty; with a bang, headlong.

hoch[˘˘˘], high, tall; — kumme, to be expensive. G hoch.

hoch || achde[˘˘˘˘], to respect, esteem, honor; =amt[˘˘˘], n, high mass; =beenich[˘˘˘˘], fashionable, grand; =deitsch[˘˘˘], High German; =eibildich[˘˘˘˘˘], self-important, egoistic; =halte[˘˘˘˘], to esteem highly; =miedich[˘˘˘˘˘], proud, haughty, supercilious; =mut[˘˘˘], m, pride, haughtiness; =nâsich [˘˘˘˘], haughty, uppish; =schtand[˘˘˘˘], m,

eminence; =schtendich[ˊ˘˘], eminent; =schtuhl[ˊˉ], m, (baby's) high chair.

hochmuts || **narr**[ˊˉˉ], m, person of either sex who is vain of dress; =zippel[ˊˉ˘˘], m, person of either sex who is vain of dress. G Hochmutszipfel.

hochzich[ˊ˘], f, wedding. G Hochzeit.

hochzich || **blumm**[ˊ˘˘], f, name of a flower; =dâk[ˊ˘˘], m, wedding-day; =gleeder[ˊ˘˘˘], pl, wedding-clothes; =schmaus[ˊ˘˘], m, wedding dinner.

hocke[ˊ˘], pp kockt, to sit, squat, seat; sich —, to take a seat. G hocken.

hode[ˊ˘], m, testicle. G Hode.

hof[ˉ], m, yard, farm-place: ær darf mer nimmi uff der — kumme. G Hof.

hofdeerle[ˊˉˉ], n, gate of a yard-fence. G Hof +dim of Tür.

hoffe[ˊ˘], pp kofft, to hope. G hoffen.

hoffning, hoffnung[ˊ˘], f, hope, expectation; uff der — lewe, to hope for the best. G Hoffnung.

hoffnungslos[ˊ˘˘], hopeless. G hoffnungslos.

hoffnungsvoll[ˊ˘˘], hopeful, sanguine. G hoffnungsvoll.

Hohelied[ˉ˘], n, Song of Solomon. G Hohelied.

hohl[ˉ], hollow; -e buhne, nothing to it. G hohl.

hohl || **eejich**[ˊˉ˘˘], hollow-eyed; =warzel[ˊ˘˘], f, birthwort; =wek[ˊˉ], m, sunken road, defile.

hohn[ˉ], m, derision. G Hohn.

hoi![ˉ], **hoii**![ˊ˘], call used in driving cattle. G hui, dG hoi. Cf hui.

hoi[ˉ], n, hay (pronounced with a more open sound than the word above). G Heu.

hoi || **bâre, =bore**[ˊˉˉ], m, haymow; =fisch[ˊ˘], m, shark; =gawwel[ˊ˘˘], f, pitchfork; =haufe[ˊˉ˘], m, haycock; =leeder[ˊˉ˘], f, hay-rack (on a wagon); =messer[ˉ˘˘], knife for cutting hay in the stack; =reche[ˊ˘˘], m, hayrake; =reff[ˊ˘], n, hayrack; =ropper [ˊ˘˘], m, hay-hook; =schrecker[ˊ˘˘], m, =schreck[ˊ˘], f, grasshopper; =schtall[ˊ˘], m, hay-shed; =schtock[ˊˉ˘], m, haystack; =wajje[ˊ˘˘], m, haywagon; =wisch[ˊ˘], m, wisp of hay.

hoijet[ˊ˘], f, haymaking, haying (time). dG heuet.

hoke[ˊ˘], m, hook, scribbling, awkward person or horse. G Haken.

hokebluk[ˊ˘˘], m, shovel plow. G Hakenpflug.

hokespokes[ˊ˘˘˘], hocus-pocus, "funny business": — dreiwe, was fern — is des widder. (E and) G Hokuspokus.

hokle[ˊˉ˘], pp kokelt, to catch with hooks. G häkeln.

holand(s)warzel[ˊ˘˘˘], f, elecampane. G Alantwurzel. Cf olanswarzel.

hole[ˊ˘], **holle**[ˊ˘], pp kolt, to fetch; hol's der deiwel, hol's der schinner, actually, by thunder, sure as fate. G holen.

Hollenner[ˊ˘˘], m; ær is gschprunge wie en —, he ran like the devil. G Holländer. (The expression doubtless originated from der fliegende Holländer.

holler[ˊ˘], m, elder; schwarzer —, American elder; roter —, red-berried elder; zâhmer —, European elder. G Holder, Holunder.

holler || **beer**[ˊ˘˘], f, elderberry; =bichs[ˊ˘˘], f, popgun (made by removing the pith from an elder stem); =blieh[ˊ˘˘], f, elderbloom; =flint[ˊ˘˘], f, popgun.

hollerboller[ˊ˘˘˘], helter-skelter. G holterpolter.

hollox[ˊ˘], m, Old Nick, bogieman: der — grickt dich (to deter children). Cf hullux.

hols[ˉ], n, wood; — bschlajje, to hew logs. G Holz.

hols || **appel**[ˊ˘˘], m, crab-apple; =blatz[ˊ˘], m, place for chopping wood; =bock[ˊ˘], m, saw-buck; =eppeli[ˊ˘˘˘], n, wild (ungrafted) apple; =esch[ˊ˘], f, wood ashes; =feier[ˊ˘˘], n, wood-fire; =feil[ˊˉ], f, rasp; =fârân[ˊˉˉ], =fâre[ˊ˘˘], m, sweet fern; =hacker[ˊ˘˘], m, woodchopper; =haufe[ˊ˘˘], m, woodpile; =heisel[ˊˉ˘˘], n, woodshed; =kaerbs[ˊ˘], f, winter crookneck squash; =kischt[ˊ˘], f, woodchest; =kohle[ˊ˘˘], pl, charcoal; =kopp [ˊ˘], m, blockhead; =land[ˊ˘], n, woodland; =offe[ˊ˘˘], m, wood-burning stove; =ros [ˊˉ], n, hollyhock, rose of Sharon; =saek [ˊˉ], f, woodsaw; =schlack[ˊ˘], m, patch of woods where the timber has been cut down and young timber is growing; =schlejjel[ˊ˘˘], m, maul; =schneider[ˊ˘˘], m, wood-carver; =schopp[ˊ˘], m, woodshed; =schraub[ˊˉ], f, wooden screw; =wajje[ˊ˘˘], m, wagon with side-ladders (for hauling wood); =wek[ˊˉ], m, road through a forest (for hauling wood); der — nausgange, gone up the flue, disappeared; =zappe[ˊ˘˘], m, wooden stake, wooden peg.

holsich[ˊ˘], woody. G holzig.

holskohlebrenner[ˊˉ˘˘˘], m, charcoal burner. G Holzkohlenbrenner.

hommobâdisch[ˉ˘ˊ˘], homeopathic. G homöopathisch.

hoor[ˉ], f, hair; es hott em ken — gedu˜, he suffered not the slightest harm. G Haar.

hoor[ˉ]; **-ner, -ni, -nes,** (of) hair. G haaren.

hoor || **bærscht**[ˊ˘], f, hair-brush; =band[ˊ˘], n, hair-ribbon; =breeding[ˊ˘˘], f, hair's-breadth; =dicking[ˊ˘˘], f, hair's-breadth; =gnapps[ˊ˘], close, to a hair; =netz[ˊ˘], n, hair net; =scharf[ˊ˘], very exact, very prompt; =schmier[ˊˉ], f, pomade; =schpell [ˊ˘], f, hairpin; =schwans[ˊ˘], m, queue, pigtail; =wærwel[ˊ˘˘], m, cow-lick.

hoorich[ˊ˘], hairy, hoary, old (of a joke). G haarig.

hopp[ˉ], f, pl hoppe (in which form it nearly always occurs), hop; wilde -e, clematis. G Hopfen.

hopp, hopp, hopp[ˉ], imitating the rapid movement of riding. G hopp.

hoppe || **glee**[ˊ˘˘], m, yellow hop clover, yellow trefoil; =hols[ˊ˘˘], n, hop hornbeam; =schtang[ˊ˘˘], f, hop-pole.

hoppel[ˊ˘], f, hopple. G hoppeln.

hopple[˘˘], pp koppelt, to hopple. G hoppeln.
hopplich[˘˘], hobbly, jerkily. G hoppeln.
hoschdes[˘˘] =hoscht du es, have you got it? G hast du es.
hoss![˘], giddap (nursery rhyme).
hosse[˘˘], pl, pantaloons, trousers; sie hott di — â˘, she wears the breeches. G Hosen.
hosse || bee˘[˘˘˘], n, trousers leg; **=blumm**[˘˘˘], f, Dutchman's breeches; **=draejer**[˘˘˘˘], pl, suspenders; **=gnopp**[˘˘˘], m, trousers button; **=latz**[˘˘˘], m, fly (of trousers); **=sack**[˘˘˘], m, trousers pocket; **=schisser**[˘˘˘˘], m, shit-breech, precocious youngster; **=schittler**[˘˘˘˘], m, hoe-down; **=schnall**[˘˘˘], f, buckle of trousers; **=sitz**[˘˘˘], m, seat of trousers.
hossle[˘˘], pp kosselt, to raffle.
host[˘], f, host. G Hostie.
hott [˘], gee (call to horses). G hott.
hottrum[˘˘], call to horses to turn about to the right. G hott +herum.
hotzele[˘˘˘], pp kotzelt, to handle, grapple with. G hotzen.
howwe[˘˘], up; do —, up here. G hoben.
howwel[˘˘], f, plane. G Hobel.
howwel || bank[˘˘˘], f, carpenter's bench; **=eise**[˘˘˘˘], n, plane bit; **=schpâ˘**[˘˘˘], m, shaving.
howwle[˘˘], pp kowwelt, to plane. G hobeln.
hul[˘], exclamation of disgust or shivering. G hu.
hubbere, hobbere[˘˘˘], pp kubbert, to jolt in passing over a rough surface. G hüpfern.
huddel[˘˘], m, rag, tatter, fragment, tangle (in hair), a person or a horse that works in a rapid and unsatisfactory manner, hurry; was is dei˘ —, what's your hurry? G Hudel.
huddel || lumpe[˘˘˘˘], m, wet rag used in cleaning an oven; **=schtroh**[˘˘˘], n, tangled straw as it comes from the thresher; **=wese**[˘˘˘˘], n, tangled affair; **=wisch**[˘˘˘], m, wet rag used in cleaning an oven, hasty and unreliable person or horse.
huddle[˘˘], pp kuddelt, to work in a hasty and unsatisfactory manner, huddle, walk too fast (of horses), extinguish live coals and sweep up ashes in an oven; driwwer naus —, to do (something) hastily and carelessly. G hudeln.
huddlerei[˘˘˘], f, working in an overhasty manner, confusion. G Hudelei.
huddlich[˘˘], overhasty, careless, confused. Adj from huddle.
huder[˘˘], rap, snap; ich gebb ken — drum, I don't care a rap about it. dG huder, originally same as Hudel. Cf huddel.
huf[˘], m, hoof. G Huf.
hufe[˘˘], pp kuft, to back up (of horses), cause to back; huf! back up! G hufen.
huf[˘] || **huff || eise**[˘˘˘], n, horseshoe; en — verliere, to have a child out of wedlock; **=hoor**[˘˘], pl, fetlock; **=messer**[˘˘˘], n, farrier's knife; **=najjel**[˘˘˘], m, horseshoe-nail; **=schmitt**[˘˘], m, horse-shoer.
hu˘hu˘[˘˘], yes.
hui![˘˘] =hoi, call used in driving cattle (although this form is mostly used in driving a single head). Variant of hoi.
hui[˘˘], nice; varne — un hinne fui, appearances are deceptive. G hui.
hullux, hullox[˘˘], **hullu**[˘˘], m, Old Nick, bogieman; der —!, the deuce! der — grickt dich, the bogieman will get you; hullu! sick 'em, go it! (in urging a dog).
hulpre[˘˘], pp kulpert, to move in a jolting or uneven manner. G holpern.
hulprich[˘˘], uneven, rough. G holprig.
hummel, hummler[˘˘], m, bumblebee. G Hummel.
hummelnescht[˘˘], n, bumblebees' nest. G Hummel +Nest.
hund[˘], m, dog; uff der — kumme, to go to the dogs, be put on the bum; kummt mer iwwer der —, so kummt mer iwwer der schwans, we have overcome the main difficulty, the rest is but a trifle. G Hund.
hundisch[˘˘], doggish. G hündisch.
hundel, hundli[˘˘], n, pup, little dog. Dims of G Hund.
hundstrumpel[˘˘˘]HLF, f, a mere nothing, rap. G Hund +dG trumbel =a trifle.
hunger[˘˘], m, hunger. G Hunger.
hungere[˘˘˘], pp kungert, to famish, hunger. G hungern.
hungersnot[˘˘˘], f, hunger, famine. G Hungersnot.
hungrich[˘˘], hungry. G hungrig.
hunne[˘˘], down (here), downstairs. G hunten.
hunnemol[˘˘˘], surely.
hunnert[˘˘], hundred; en — johr, a century. G hundert, dG hunnert.
hunnert || dausend[˘˘˘˘], hundred thousand; **=jaehrich**[˘˘˘˘], centennial; **=weis**[˘˘˘], by hundreds.
hunnertscht[˘˘], hundredth. G hundertst.
hunnich[˘˘], m, honey. G Honig.
hunnich || appel[˘˘˘˘], m, species of apple; **=brot**[˘˘˘], n, ginger bread; **=kuche**[˘˘˘˘], m, ginger bread; **=siess**[˘˘˘], sweet as honey; **=suckel**[˘˘˘˘], honeysuckle; **=vojjel**[˘˘˘˘], humming bird; **=wasser**[˘˘˘˘], n, hydromel.
huns || blumm[˘˘], f, butter-and-eggs, toadflax; **=bohne, =buhne**[˘˘˘], pl, nonsense; **=dâk**[˘˘], m, dog-day; **=dratt**[˘˘], m, dog-trot; **=dreck**[˘˘], m, dog excrement, trifle: alle —; **=fett**[˘˘], n, dog's fat; **=fotz**[˘˘], f, rap; ich gebb ken — drum, I don't care a rap about it; **=granket**[˘˘˘], f, distemper; **=grâs**[˘˘], n, couch grass, quitch grass; **=graut**[˘˘], n, spreading dogbane; **=hols**[˘˘], n, dogwood; **=iwwel**[˘˘˘], very miserably; **=kopp**[˘˘], m, dog's head, dog's skull; **=leis**[˘˘], pl, enchanter's nightshade; **=lewe**[˘˘˘], n, dog's life, miserable life; **=rick**[˘˘], m, ridge, foothill; **=(H-)schtærn**[˘˘], f, Dog-star; **=schtall**[˘˘], m, (dog-)kennel; **=wese**[˘˘˘], n, detestable affair; **=wetter**[˘˘˘],

n, very bad weather; =zung[ˆˇ], f, rattlesnake weed; houndstongue.
hunsfotzegraut[ˆˇˇˇ], n, hyoscyamus.
hunsglett[ˆˇ], f, cocklebur; gleeni —, common houndstongue.
hunsich[ˆˇ], debilitated, miserable. G hundsig.
hup-di-duden-du[ˆˇˇˇˇ], nursery term (used in riding a child on the knee.)
hupse[ˆˇ], pp kupst, to hop, jump. G hupsen.
hupsgrott[ˆˇ], f, toad. G hupsen+Kröte.
hur[ˇ], f, whore. G Hure.
hure[ˆˇ], pp kurt, to fornicate. G huren.
hure || bull[ˆˇˇ], m, whoremonger; =**haus** [ˆˇˇ], n, brothel; =**hengscht**[ˆˇˇ], m, whoremonger; =**kind**[ˆˇˇ], n, bastard; =**nescht** [ˆˇˇ], n, brothel, dive.
hurerei[ˇˇˆ], f, whoring. G Hurerei.
hurrâh[ˇˆ], hurrah. G hurrah.
hurrâhe[ˇˆˇ], kurrâht, to hurrah. G hurrahen.
huschde[ˆˇ], pp kuscht, to cough. G husten.
huschde[ˆˇ], m, cough. G Husten.
huss[ˇ], call used in driving pigs: — sau. G huss.
hut[ˇ], m, pl hiet, hat; in der — bete, to say a silent prayer after taking one's seat in church. G Hut.
hut || band[ˆˇ], n, hatband; =**macher**[ˆˇˇ], m, hatter; =**ranft**[ˆˇ], m, brim of a hat; =**zucker**[ˆˇˇ], m, loaf-sugar.
hutsch[ˇ], **hutschel, hutschli**[ˆˇ], **hutschelche** [ˆˇˇ], n, colt, foal. dG hutsch.
hutschefuss[ˆˇˇ], m, coltsfoot. Tr from E coltsfoot.
hutschle[ˆˇ], pp kutschelt, to whinny. Verb from hutsch.
hutzel[ˆˇ], f, dried peach; hutzle, dried fruit: en alti —, a wrinkled old woman. G Hutzel.
hutzlich[ˆˇ], wrinkled, shriveled; es guckt — aus, things look desperate. G hutzlig.

I

ich[ˇ], I. G ich.
iebing[ˆˇ], f, practice. G Übung.
iedrich[ˆˇ], m, cud (of ruminants), first stomach (of cattle); der — verliere, to be unable to chew the cud (of cattle). dG idrig.
iedriche[ˆˇˇ], pp geiedricht, to chew the cud. dG idrige.
iem[ˇ], f, bee. dG Im, imme.
ieme || brot[ˆˇˇ], n, beebread; =**brud**[ˆˇˇ], f, brood of bees just hatching; =**fresser**[ˆˇˇˇ], m, bee-eater; =**karb**[ˆˇˇ], m, beehive; =**ros** [ˆˇˇ], f, honeycomb; =**schtand**[ˆˇˇ], m, stand for beehives; =**schwarm**[ˆˇˇ], m, swarm of bees; =**wachs**[ˆˇˇ], m, beeswax.
iemens[ˆˇ], **u˜mens**[ˆˇ], f, ant, pismire. dG imes. G Ameise.
iemense || haufe[ˆˇˇˇˇ], m, anthill; =**nescht** [ˆˇˇˇ], n, anthill; =**pâd**[ˆˇˇˇ], m, track of ants in grass.
iems[ˇ], **ims**[ˇ], m, meal. dG imbs, G Imbiss.
iemszeit[ˆˇ], **imszeit**[ˆˇ], f, mealtime. dG imbs+G Zeit.
iewe[ˆˇ], pp geiebt, to exercise, try especially to do; sich —, to retch. G üben.
igel[ˆˇ], m, porcupine. G Igel.
ihm[ˇ], **em**[ˇ], (to) him. G ihm.
ihn[ˇ], **en**[ˇ], him. G ihn.
ihne[ˆˇ], **ne**[ˇ], (to) them. G ihnen.
ihr[ˇ], her(adj). G ihr.
ihre[ˆˇ], **re**[ˇ], to her. G ihr.
ihrem[ˆˇ], (to) her (adj.). G ihrem.
ihrer, ihri, ihres[ˆˇ], hers(pr). G ihrer.
ihresgleiche[ˆˇˇˇ], like her, of her kind. G ihresgleichen.
ihrze[ˆˇ], pp geihrzt, to address a person with the pronoun ihr. G ihrzen.
ija[ˇˆ], yes, why yes (pleasant assent). G i+ja.
im[ˇ] =in em, in the. G im.
imber[ˆˇ], m, ginger. G Ingwer.
imbiss[ˆˇ], m, light lunch. G Imbiss.
imme[ˆˇ] =in me, in a. G in einem.
immer[ˆˇ], always, ever; — un ewich, for ever and ever; — un ewich net, never in the world. G immer.
immer || fart[ˆˇˇ], always, everlastingly; =**meh** [ˆˇˇ], more and more; =**waehrend**[ˆˇˇˇ], everlasting, perpetual.
imschtand[ˇˆ], able to, reckless enough to. G imstande.
in[ˇ], in, into, at. G in.
indigo[ˆˇˇ], m, indigo. G Indigo.
indressant[ˇˇˆ], interesting. G interessant.
indresse[ˆˇˇ], f, interest. G Interesse.
indressiert[ˇˇˆ], interested. G interessiert.
inem[ˆˇ] =in ihm, in him. G in ihm.
inenanner[ˆˇˇˇ], in(to) one another, in(to) each other; — drin, tangled. G ineinander.
inenannermache[ˆˇˇˇˇˇ], pp inenannergemacht, to put or fit together. G ineinander +machen.
infâm(t)[ˇˆ], confounded(ly), low-down: es is — kalt, verdollt infâmt perseenlich (EH). G infam.
ingeweid[ˆˇˇ], n, entrails, viscera. G Eingeweide.
inhalt[ˆˇ], m, content(s). G Inhalt.
inne[ˆˇ], inside, within. G inne.
inne[ˆˇ] =in ihne, in them. G in ihnen.
inner[ˆˇ], inner. G inner.
inner[ˆˇ], within (prep). G inner.
inneraus[ˆˇˇ], from within. G innen+heraus.
innerlich[ˆˇˇ], internal. G innerlich.
innerme[ˆˇˇ] =inner me, within a. G inner einem.
innerscht[ˆˇ], innermost. G innerst.
innewærre[ˆˇˇˇ], pp innewærre, to learn, find out. G innewerden.
inre[ˆˇ] =in re, in a. G in einer.
ins[ˇ] =in es, into a. G ins.
inschdrument[ˇˇˆ], n, instrument. G Instrument.

inschlich[˘˘], n, tallow. dG inschlich(t).
inschlichlicht[˘˘˘], n, tallow candle. dG inschlich +G Licht.
inschtandich, inschtandlich[˘˘˘], instantly. G inständig.
insekt[˘˘], n, insect. G Insekt.
insel[˘˘], f, island. G Insel.
inwennich[˘˘˘], inside. G inwendig.
inzwee[˘˘], in two, in pieces. G in zwei, entzwei.
inzwee || breche[˘˘˘˘], to break in two; **=falle** [˘˘˘˘], to fall apart; **=schlajje**[˘˘˘˘], to break to pieces.
inzwische[˘˘˘], in between. G inzwischen.
irrehaus[˘˘˘], n, insane asylum. G Irrenhaus.
Isrâel[˘˘˘], m, kinner, children of Israel. G Israel.
Isrel[˘˘], m, Israel (given name). G Israel.
iwwel[˘˘], evil, bad, calamitous, nauseated; es is mer —, I am sick at the stomach; — nemme, to take offence; — odder wohl, willy-nilly; — gucke, to look bad. G übel.
iwwel || daeder[˘˘˘˘], m, evildoer; **=geruch** [˘˘˘˘], m, bad odor; **=guckich**[˘˘˘˘], of a bad color, evil-looking; **=woile**[˘˘˘˘], n, malevolence.
iwwele[˘˘˘], pp geiwwelt, to nauseate, sicken. G übeln.
iwwelich[˘˘˘], nauseated, nauseating. Adj from iwwele.
iwwelscht[˘˘], worst. G übelst.
iwwer[˘˘], over, past, again, above, during, while; — kopp un ohre, head over heels; ee˜ mol -s anner, again and again; — un —, repeatedly; ær is bees — mich, he is angry with me. G über.
iwwer-[˘˘], separable and inseparable prefix of verbs. G über-.
iwwerall[˘˘˘], **iwwerallich**[˘˘˘˘], everywhere. G überall.
iwweraus[˘˘˘], exceedingly, very; (adj) very fine; -e grumbeere, very fine potatoes; en -i scheeni frâ, a very pretty woman. G überaus.
iwwerbærrjer[˘˘˘˘], m, person living on the other side of the Blue Mountain. G über + Berg.
iwwerbaue[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergebaut, to rebuild. G überbauen.
iwwerbeenich[˘˘˘˘], criss-cross. G über + Beine.
iwwerbiete[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerbotte, to outbid, overbid. G überbieten.
iwwerbinne[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergebunne, to tie over; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerbunne, to hold (under bond or bail). G überbinden.
iwwerbleibsel[˘˘˘˘], n, remainder, remnant. G Überbleibsel.
iwwerbrenne[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergebrennt, to burn underbrush or weeds from a tract. G überbrennen.
iwwerdeck[˘˘˘], f, coverlet, bed-quilt. G Überdecke.
iwwerdecke[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergedeckt, to spread (something) over; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerdeckt, to put a roof on. G überdecken.
iwwerdem[˘˘˘], soon, presently, in a moment, just then, nearly. G überdem.
iwwerdenke[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergedenkt, to think over, ponder. G überdenken.
iwwerdrachde[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerdracht, to consider, examine. G über +trachten.
iwwerdrâje[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergedrâje, to carry over, transfer. G übertragen.
iwwerdrede[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerdrede, to trespass, infringe. G übertreten.
iwwerdreder[˘˘˘˘], m, offender, transgressor. G Übertreter.
iwwerdreffe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerdroffe, to surpass, excel. G übertreffen.
iwwerdreiwe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerdriwwe, to overdo, exaggerate. G übertreiben.
iwwerdrissich[˘˘˘˘], disgusted, weary. G überdrüssig.
iwwerdu˜[˘˘˘], pp iwwergedu˜, to do over, put on (the stove) to boil; [˘˘˘], pp iwwerdu˜, to overdo; sich —, to over-exert oneself. G übertun.
iwwerecks[˘˘˘], oblique, silly, foolish, awkward. dG iwwerricks.
iwwerecksich[˘˘˘˘], contrary. dG iwwericksig.
iwwereensrauskumme[˘˘˘˘˘˘], pp (same), to be in agreement, tally. G überein (heraus) kommen.
iwwereensschtimme[˘˘˘˘˘], pp iwwereensgschtimmt, to agree. G übereinstimmen.
iwwereiling[˘˘˘˘], f, (mistake made through) overhaste. G Übereilung.
iwwereilt[˘˘˘˘], hasty. G übereilt.
iwwerei˜schtimme[˘˘˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerei˜gschtimmt, to concur, harmonize, coincide. G übereinstimmen.
iwwerei˜schtimmich[˘˘˘˘˘˘], consistent. G übereinstimmig.
iwwer(e)nanner[˘˘˘˘˘˘], one above (over, on top of) another. G übereinander.
iwwerenannerfalle[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerenannergfalle, to fall over each other. G übereinanderfallen.
iwwerfalle[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerfalle, to surprise. G überfallen.
iwwerfiehre[˘˘˘˘], iwwerfiehrt, to convict. G überführen.
iwwerflissich[˘˘˘˘], abundant, superfluous. G überflüssig.
iwwerfluss[˘˘˘˘], m, abundance, plenty, surplus, superabundance. G Überfluss.
iwwerfresse[˘˘˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerfresse, sich, to eat too much (of animals). G überfressen.
iwwergelærnt[˘˘˘˘˘˘], crack-brained. G über + gelernt.
iwwergenunk[˘˘˘˘˘˘], more than enough. G übergenug.
iwwergewwe[˘˘˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergewwe, to hand over, cede, assign, commit; sich —, to surrender. G übergeben.
iwwergewicht[˘˘˘˘˘˘], n, preponderance, overweight. G Übergewicht.
iwwergiesse[˘˘˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergegosse, to cast over; [˘˘˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergosse, to suffuse. G übergiessen.

iwwergrabsche[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergrabscht, sich, to retain an undue proportion. G über + grapsen.
iwwergratze[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergegratzt, to scratch over. G über + kratzen.
iwwergreife[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergriffe, sich, to overreach oneself. G übergreifen.
iwwergscheit[˘˘˘], conceited. G über + gescheit.
iwwergucke[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergeguckt, to look over; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerguckt, to overlook. G über + gucken.
iwwerhand[˘˘˘] gewinne, to gain the upper hand; — nemme, to overrun, become preponderant; di — hawwe, to have the upper hand. G überhand.
iwwerhâpt[˘˘˘], in general, in lump quantity, by the lot. G überhaupt.
iwwerheere[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerheert, to overhear. G überhören.
iwwerheifle[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerheifelt, to overwhelm with. G überhäufen.
iwwerhewe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerhowe, sich, to injure oneself by lifting too much, presume. G überheben.
iwwerhitze[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerkitzt, to heat over; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerhitzt, to overheat; sich —, to become overheated. G überhitzen.
iwwerhole[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerholt, to catch up with, repeat. G überholen.
iwwerhosse[˘˘˘˘], pl, overalls. G Überhosen.
iwwerhuppe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerhuppt, to skip, pass by, omit. G überhüpfen.
iwwerkoche[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergekocht, to boil over. G überkochen.
iwwerkumme[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerkumme, to conquer, overcome, prevail. Tr of E overcome.
iwwerlâde[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergelâde, to load over; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerlâde, to overload, surfeit. G überladen.
iwwerlâfe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergeloffe, to run over; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerloffe, to give a feeling of, chill. G überlaufen.
iwwerleje[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergelekt, to postpone; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerlekt, to consider, ponder. G überlegen.
iwwerleschdich[˘˘˘˘], troublesome. G überlästig.
iwwerletzich[˘˘˘˘], here and there; — schtofft, remnants. Cf ee-letzich.
iwwerlewe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergelebt, to live over again; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerlebt, to outlive. G überleben.
iwwerliefere[˘˘˘˘˘], **iwwerliffere, iwwerliwwere**[˘˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerliefert, to deliver, hand over. G überliefern.
iwwerlosse[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerlosse, to entrust, relinquish. G überlassen.
iwwerm[˘˘˘] =iwwer em.
iwwermache[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergemacht, to make over, repeat; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwermacht, to transfer. G übermachen.
iwwermaessich[˘˘˘˘], extravagant. G übermässig.
iwwermarje[˘˘˘˘], day after tomorrow. G übermorgen.
iwwerme[˘˘˘] =iwwer me.
iwwermenschlich[˘˘˘˘], superhuman. G übermenschlich.
iwwern[˘˘˘] =iwwer en.
iwwernacht[˘˘˘], overnight. G übernacht.
iwwernaehe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergenaeht, to sew over again. G übernähen.
iwwernannernei[˘˘˘˘˘], in confusion, pell-mell. G übereinander + hinein.
iwwernemme[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergenumme, to take upon one's self, take over; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwernumme, to undertake, take charge of, take advantage of, overtake. G übernehmen.
iwwerpacke[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergepackt, to pack over. G überpacken.
iwwerre[˘˘˘] =iwwer re.
iwwerrasche[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerrascht, to surprise, come upon suddenly. G überraschen.
iwwerrechle[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerrechelt, sich, to make one's computation too high. G überrechnen.
iwwerrescht[˘˘˘], m, remainder, remnant. G Überrest.
iwwerrock[˘˘˘], m, overcoat. G Überrock.
iwwerrumple[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerrumpelt, to take by surprise. G überrumpeln.
iwwers[˘˘˘] =iwwer es.
iwwersaufe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwersoffe, sich, to drink too much. G übersaufen.
iwwerschaffe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergschafft, to do over. G über + dG schaffen.
iwwerschaudre[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerschaudert, to have a chilly sensation. G überschaudern.
iwwerschich[˘˘˘], upwards. dG übersich.
iwwerschiesse[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergschosse, to pass rapidly over; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerschosse, to overreckon, flush. G überschiessen.
iwwerschinne[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergschunne, to skimp, do something perfunctorily. G über + schinden.
iwwerschlajje[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergschlajje, to tumble; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerschlajje, to surprise, temper (air in a room), cover with a thin coat of paint. G überschlagen.
iwwerschlechtich[˘˘˘˘], overshot (mill-wheel). G überschlächtig.
iwwerschleefe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergschleeft, to drag (a field). G über + schleifen.
iwwerschmelse[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergschmolse, to melt again. G überschmelzen.
iwwerschmiere[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergschmiert, to daub, do work hastily. G überschmieren.
iwwerschnappe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerschnappt, sich, to talk indiscretely, betray a secret. G überschnappen.
iwwerschneppe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergschneppt, to fall over from top-heaviness. G über + schneppe.
iwwerschpinne[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerschpunne, to cover with webs, enmesh. G überspinnen.
iwwerschreiwe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergschriwwe, to rewrite. G überschreiben.
iwwerschrift[˘˘˘], f, superscription, address. G Überschrift.

iwwerschritte[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergschritt, to pace over or off; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerschritt, to go too far. G überschreiten.
iwwerschteh˜[˘˘˘], pp iwwerschtanne, to surmount, survive, be over with. G überstehen.
iwwerschtehende[˘˘˘˘˘], im, when the horns of the moon point up. G überstehend.
iwwerschtilpe[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergschtilpt, to overturn. G überstülpen.
iwwerschtock[˘˘˘], m, skirt. G über +Stock.
iwwerschtolpere[˘˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerschtolpert, to stumble over. G über +stolpern.
iwwerschtudiere[˘˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerschtudiert, sich, to injure one's health by overstudy. G überstudieren.
iwwerschuh[˘˘˘], m, overshoe, rubber. G Überschuh.
iwwerschuss[˘˘˘], m, surplus, overshoot. G Überschuss.
iwwerschwemme[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerschwemmt, to inundate, flood. G überschwemmen.
iwwerschwemming[˘˘˘˘], f, inundation. G Überschwemmung.
iwwerschwetze[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergschwetzt, to talk over, discuss. G überschwatzen.
iwwersehe, iwwersehne[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwersehne, to oversee, survey; sich —, to overlook (a matter). G übersehen.
iwwersehner[˘˘˘˘], m, overseer. G übersehen.
iwwersetze[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergsetzt, to ferry, set over, reset; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwersetzt, to translate. G übersetzen.
iwwersetzer[˘˘˘˘], m, translator. G Übersetzer.
iwwersichtich[˘˘˘˘], crosseyed. G übersichtig.
iwwerwachse[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerwachse, to overgrow. G überwachsen.
iwwerweise[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerwisse, to convince, prove (a matter). G überweisen.
iwwerweldich[˘˘˘˘], immense. G überwältigen.
iwwerweldiche[˘˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerweldicht, to overcome, overpower, subdue, conquer. G überwältigen.
iwwerwelse[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergewelst, to roll over, overturn. G überwälzen.
iwwerwickle[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergewickelt, to wind over, cover. G überwickeln.
iwwerwinne, iwwerwinde[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerwunne, to prevail, conquer. G überwinden.
iwwerzeije[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerzeicht, to convince. G überzeigen.
iwwerzeijung[˘˘˘˘], f, persuasion. G Überzeigung.
iwwerzieje[˘˘˘˘], pp iwwergezojje, to draw over, cover; [˘˘˘˘], pp iwwerzojje, to upholster. G überziehen.
iwwerzuck[˘˘˘], m, case for a feather bed. G Überzug.
iwwerzwærrich[˘˘˘˘], crossways, against the grain, contrary. G überzwerch.
iwwler[˘˘], worse. G übler.
iwwreweil[˘˘˘], after a while, soon. G über eine Weile.
iwwrich[˘˘], over, remaining, not wanted, left, superfluous. G übrig.

J

ja, jar[˘], jâ[˘], yes; —, was ich sâje wott, oh, by the way, I was going to say; geh˜ — net weck, don't leave on any account. G ja. Cf jo.
jacht[˘], f, noise, lark. dG jacht.
jacht[˘], f, hunt; uff der — sei˜, to be looking for some one or something. G Jagd.
jachtich[˘˘], noisy. dG jacht +ig.
jackbautsch[˘˘], hunting bag. G Jagd + Bausch.
jąckere, jackere[˘˘˘], gejąckert, to jog along. G jäckeln.
jaehlings[˘˘], precipitately, sheer down. G jählings.
jaehre, gaehre[˘˘], pp gejaehrt, to ferment. G gähren.
jaehre[˘˘], pp gejaehrt, sich, to have one's birthday anniversary. G jähren.
jaehrich[˘˘], a year old; en — rind, a yearling heifer. G jährig.
jaehrlich[˘˘], yearly, every year. G jährlich.
jaehrlichfescht[˘˘˘˘], n, anniversary. G Jahresfest.
jaejer[˘˘], m, hunter. G Jäger.
jaejere[˘˘˘˘], pp gejaejert, to hunt. G jägern.
jaejerei[˘˘˘˘], f, hunting. G Jägerei.
jaemere[˘˘˘˘], pp gejaemert, to groan. G jammern.
Jærrick, Jarrich[˘˘], m, George. G Georg, dG Jerj.
jâje[˘˘], pp gejâkt, to chase, hunt, drive fast, drive (as the wind the clouds). G jagen.
jâkhund[˘˘], m, hound. G Jagdhund.
Jâkob[˘˘], Jokkob[˘˘], m, Jacob. G Jakob.
Jakobus[˘˘˘], m, St. James' Day (July 25). G Jakobus.
jammer[˘˘], m, trouble, misery: — un elend. G Jammer.
jammerdâl[˘˘˘], n, vale of tears. G Jammertal.
jammere[˘˘˘˘], pp gejammert, to moan, lament; sich —, to move one to pity. G jammern.
Januâr[˘˘˘], m, January. G Januar.
jauchze[˘˘˘˘], pp gejauchzt, to shout. G jauchzen.
jauner[˘˘˘˘], m, swindler. G Gauner.
jaunse[˘˘˘˘], pp gejaunst, to complain, grumble, yelp. dG jängsle, jaunere.
jautze[˘˘˘˘], pp gejautzt, to bark, shout. dG gauze.
jawart[˘˘˘˘], jowart[˘˘˘˘], n, yes, assent. G Jawort.
jeI[˘˘]; ach —! ach du —! dear me! G je <Jesus.
je[˘˘], ever (rare). G je.

jeder, jederi[⏑⏑⏑], **jedes (jeder)**[⏑⏑], adj, each. G jeder.
jedermann[⏑⏑⏑], everyone, everybody. G jedermann.
jeders[⏑⏑], everyone, each one. G jeder.
jederzeit[⏑⏑⏑], at all times. G jederzeit.
jedesmol[⏑⏑⏑], each time, every time. G jedesmal.
jedoch[⏑⏑], however. G jedoch.
jedrer, jedri, jedres[⏑⏑], pr, each one, everyone. G (ein) jeder.
jehær[⏑⏑], vun, from the remotest time. G jeher.
jeklicher, jeklichi[⏑⏑⏑], **jeklich**[⏑⏑], pr, each. G jeglich.
jemmerlich[⏑⏑⏑], pitiful, deplorable. G jämmerlich.
jemols[⏑⏑], ever. G jemals.
Jenner[⏑⏑], m, January. dG Jenner.
Jeses, Jesus[⏑⏑], m, Jesus. G Jesus.
jesesbrief[⏑⏑⏑], m, alleged letter of Jesus Christ. G Jesus+Brief. Cf himmelsbrief.
jess[⏑], flurry (of temper), tantrum: ær is in en — kumme. MHG jest, dG jäst, G Jast.
jetz, jetzt[⏑], now; do jetz, recently. G jetzt, dG jetz.
jetzich[⏑⏑], present. G jetzig.
jinger[⏑⏑], younger, junior; —, m, disciple. G jünger.
jingling[⏑⏑], m, youth. G Jüngling.
jingscht[⏑], youngest; der — dâk, Judgment Day. G jüngst.
jo[⏑], yes, you know, by all means, why (in an exclamation); usually takes the place of ja in a negative injunction, and always takes the place of ja in answer to a negative question or when a statement is the opposite of what the person addressed expects; geh — net weck, don't leave under any circumstances; ei, du guckscht — gans bleech, why, you look quite pale; ich habb der's — gsât, I told you, didn't I; do is er —, why, here he is; "gehscht net mit?" "jo," "aren't you coming along?" "yes"; "hoschdes?" "ja"; "hoschdes net?" "jo."
joch[⏑], n, yoke. G Joch.
joche[⏑⏑], pp gejocht, to yoke. G jochen.
joch || hols[⏑⏑], n, yoke; **=schtick**[⏑⏑], n, chuck rib.
Jockli, Jockel[⏑⏑], m, Jack, Jakey. G Jockel.
jodle[⏑⏑], pp gejodelt, to yodle. G jodeln.
Joel[⏑⏑], m, Joel. G Joel.
Johannes[⏑⏑], m, John. G Johannes.
johannsgraut[⏑⏑⏑], n, St. John's wort. G Johanniskraut.
johle[⏑⏑], pp gejohlt, to yell, shout. G johlen.
johr[⏑], n, year. G Jahr.
johr || aus[⏑⏑], year out; **=ei**[⏑⏑], year in; **=gang**[⏑⏑], m, season; **=hunnert**[⏑⏑⏑], n, century; **=zâhl**[⏑⏑], f, year, date.
johre || lang[⏑⏑⏑], for years; **=weis**[⏑⏑⏑], several years in succession, (in) odd or scattering years: so —.
johr(e)szeit[⏑⏑⏑], f, season. G Jahreszeit.
johrsdâk[⏑⏑], m, festival or anniversary day, September 24 (Schwenckfelder).
Joli[⏑⏑], m, dim of Joseph or Joel. dG Johli.
Jones, Joni[⏑⏑], m, Jonas, Jonathan. G Jonas.
Jordan[⏑⏑], m, Jordan. G Jordan.
Jost[⏑], m, Yost. G Jost.
jubele[⏑⏑⏑], pp gejubelt, to shout. G jubeln.
jubelfescht[⏑⏑⏑], n, jubilee. G Jubelfest.
juchend[⏑⏑], f, youth. G Jugend.
jucke[⏑⏑], pp gejuckt, to jerk, fidget. G jucken.
Juli[⏑⏑], m, July. G Juli.
jung[⏑], young; der —, the boy; -er bær, cub; -i daub, squab; -er hâhne, cockerel; -er hund, pup; — hinkel, pullet; -er leeb, whelp; -e grieje, to litter, farrow. G jung.
jung || frâ, =frau[⏑⏑], f, virgin, (J-) Virgo (sign of the zodiac); **=geselle**[⏑⏑⏑⏑], m, bachelor.
Juni[⏑⏑], m, June. G Juni.
juschdis[⏑⏑], m, justice of the peace. G Justiz.
juscht, uscht[⏑], just, just now, only. G just.
juschtament[⏑⏑⏑], exactly (so). G justement.
jutt[⏑], m, atlas bone. dG Jud=Teil des Rückgrats am Schweinebraten.
Jutt[⏑], m, Jew; der ewiche —, impatiens (flowering plant). G Jude.
jutte[⏑⏑], pp gejutt, to haggle, bargain, cheat. Verb from PG Jutt.
jutte || kærsch[⏑⏑⏑], f, ground cherry, Jerusalem cherry; **=nâs**[⏑⏑⏑], f, Jewish (aquiline) nose.
jutterei[⏑⏑⏑], f, cheating, overcharging. G Juderei.
jux[⏑], m, jerk, shout, Indian whoop. G Jux.
juxe[⏑⏑], pp gejuxt, to shout, have a lark, jerk. G juxen, juchzen.
juxich[⏑⏑], boisterous, sportive. G juxig.

K

kąbbe[⏑⏑], lady's handbag. Possibly F cabas.
kabesch[⏑⏑], f, head, mouth: eens uff di — grieje. dG kabbes <L caput.
kabittel[⏑⏑⏑], n, chapter. G Kapitel.
kabittelfescht[⏑⏑⏑⏑], net gans, a little off in the head. G kapitelfest.
kabutt[⏑⏑], done for, ruined, dead. G kaputt.
kącke[⏑⏑], pp gekąckt, to void the bowels. G kacken <L caccare.
kadde[⏑⏑], **katt**[⏑], pp forms of hawwe: wær net will, hott —. G gehabt.
kaddel[⏑⏑], f, slovenly woman.
kaddun, kaddu[⏑⏑], m, calico. G Kattun.
kaddunich[⏑⏑⏑], (made of) calico. G kattunen.
kadoffel[⏑⏑⏑], f, potato (rare). G Kartoffel.
Kadollisch[⏑⏑⏑], Catholic. G katholisch.
kaefer, kâfer[⏑⏑], m, purchaser. G Käufer.
kærbche[⏑⏑], n, little basket. Dim of G Korb.
kærbmacher[⏑⏑⏑], m, basket-maker. G Korbmacher.

kærbs[˘], **kærrebs**[˘˘], f, pumpkin, squash. G Kürbis.
kærbse || **brei**[˘˘˘], m, pumpkin porridge; **=kærn**[˘˘˘], f, pumpkin seed; **=keffer**[˘˘˘˘], m, squash beetle; **=kuche**[˘˘˘˘], m, pumpkin pie; **=schtick**[˘˘˘], n, pumpkin patch; **=schtock**[˘˘˘], m, pumpkin vine.
kærl[˘], m, fellow. G Kerl.
kærn[˘], f, kernel, seed of grain, seed, stone (of fruit). G Kern.
kærnich[˘˘], full of seeds, granulated. G kernig.
kærper[˘˘], m, body. G Körper.
kærperlich[˘˘˘], bodily. G körperlich.
kærrich[˘˘], f, church. G Kirche.
kærriche || **arjel**[˘˘˘˘˘], f, pipe-organ; **=bell**[˘˘˘˘], f, church-bell; **=buch**[˘˘˘˘], n, church record; **=dâk**[˘˘˘˘], m, church-day; **=deer**[˘˘˘˘], f, church-door; **=fenschder**[˘˘˘˘˘], n, church window; **=fescht**[˘˘˘˘], n, church festival; **=gang**[˘˘˘˘], m, going to church, attendance at church, aisle in a church; **=genger**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, churchgoer; **=glâwe**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, orthodox belief; **=grischt**[˘˘˘˘], m, church-going Christian; **=gschicht**[˘˘˘˘], f, ecclesiastical history; **=kalenner**[˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, church almanac; **=laus**[˘˘˘˘], f, church-louse; **=leit**[˘˘˘˘], pl, church attendants, people going to or from church; **=mann**[˘˘˘˘], m, churchman; **=maus**[˘˘˘˘], f, church-mouse: so arm as en —; **=rât**[˘˘˘˘], m, church council, consistory; **=schand**[˘˘˘˘], f, church scandal; **=schtuhl**[˘˘˘˘], m, pew; **=schul**[˘˘˘˘], f, church school, parochial school; **=sitz**[˘˘˘˘], m, pew; **=tarn**[˘˘˘˘], m, church steeple; **=wese**[˘˘˘˘˘], n, church affairs, church disagreement; **=zeiding**[˘˘˘˘˘], f, church paper or journal.
kærrich || **eiweihing**[˘˘˘˘˘], f, church dedication; **=hof**[˘˘˘], m, church yard, cemetery.
kærrichhof || **kandidât**[˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, invalid, one careless of his health; **=mauer**[˘˘˘˘˘], f, wall surrounding a cemetery.
kærsch[˘], f, cherry. G Kirsche.
kærsche || **bâm**[˘˘˘], m, cherry tree; **=brieh**[˘˘˘], f, cherry juice; **=hârz**[˘˘˘], m, cherry gum; **=hoke**[˘˘˘˘], m, hooked stick used in pulling in limbs of cherry trees in picking cherries; **=hols**[˘˘˘], n, cherry wood; **=kuche**[˘˘˘˘], m, cherry tart; **=schteeˇ**[˘˘˘], m, cherry pit; **=schteener**[˘˘˘˘], m, cherry pitter.
kærtscht[˘], shortest. G kürzest.
kærwel, kærwli[˘˘], n, little basket, collection basket in church. Dims of G Korb.
kærze[˘˘], pp gekærzt, to shorten. G kürzen.
kærzegrâd[˘˘˘], perpendicular, vertical, perfectly straight. G kerzengerade.
kærzer[˘˘], shorter. G kürzer.
kærzing[˘˘], f, shortness. G Kürze.
kærzlich[˘˘], not long ago, recently. G kürzlich.
kaes[˘], m, cheese. G Käse.
kaes || **babbel**[˘˘˘˘], f, common mallow; **=kopp**[˘˘˘], m, stupid person; **=molke**[˘˘˘], pl, whey; **=seih**[˘˘˘], f, colander.
kaese[˘˘˘], pp gekaest, to curd, turn to cheese. G käsen.
kaesich[˘˘˘], silly, lovesick. dG käsig.
Kaet[˘], **Kaeti, Gaeti**[˘˘˘], f, Katie. G Käthe.
kâf[˘], m, purchase. G Kauf.
kâfe[˘˘˘], pp kâft, to buy, purchase. G kaufen.
kaffi[˘˘˘], m, coffee. G Kaffee.
kaffi || **bohn**[˘˘˘˘], f, coffee-bean; **=kann**[˘˘˘˘], f, coffee-pot; **=kessel**[˘˘˘˘], m, coffee-pot; **=klatsch**[˘˘˘˘], m, gossiping (coffee-)party (rare); **=kuche**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, coffee cake; **=miehl**[˘˘˘˘], f, coffee-mill; **=reeschder**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, coffee-roaster; **=satz**[˘˘˘˘], m, coffee grounds; **=supp**[˘˘˘˘], f, bread broken in coffee.
kaffigraut[˘˘˘˘], n, moth mullein; chicory, succory.
kâf || **geld**[˘˘˘˘], n, purchase money; **=leit**[˘˘˘˘], pl, buyers, customers; **=mann**[˘˘˘˘], m, purchaser, merchant.
kâfich[˘˘˘˘], eager to purchase. G käufig.
kaft[˘], f, notch, gap (especially in composition in proper names like Lechâkaft, Wasserkaft, Windkaft). MHG kapfen, G gaffen.
kafte[˘˘˘], pp gekaft, to notch.
kaftich[˘˘˘], notched.
kâhl[˘], bare. G kahl.
kaiser[˘˘˘], m, emperor, kaiser. G Kaiser.
kaiserdum[˘˘˘˘], n, empire. G Kaiser+tum.
kaiser || **kron**[˘˘˘˘], f, imperial crown; **=reich**[˘˘˘˘], n, empire.
kaiserskron[˘˘˘˘], f, species of lily. G Kaiserkrone.
kaktus[˘˘˘], m, cactus. G Kaktus.
kalb[˘], pl kelwer, calf, foolish person. G Kalb.
kalbascht[˘˘˘], **kallebasch**[˘˘˘˘], f, calabash, head. G Kalebasche.
kalb || **fell**[˘˘˘], n, calf-hide; **=fleesch**[˘˘˘], n, veal; **=ledder**[˘˘˘˘], n, calfskin.
kalbs || **geling**[˘˘˘˘], n, haslet of a calf; **=haut**[˘˘˘], f, calf's skin; **=kopp**[˘˘˘], m, calf's head; **=lewwer**[˘˘˘˘], f, calf's liver.
kalenner[˘˘˘˘], m, almanac. G Kalender.
kalennerglâwe[˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, foolish superstition. G Kalender+Glauben.
kalfaktre[˘˘˘˘], pp gekalfaktert, to frolic, romp. G kalfatern, Kalfakter.
kalk[˘], **kallick**[˘˘˘], m, lime. G Kalk.
kalk || **brenner**[˘˘˘˘], m, limeburner; **=fuss**[˘˘˘˘], m, disease of fowls; **=offe**[˘˘˘˘], m, limekiln; **=schteeˇ**[˘˘˘˘], m, limestone; **=wasser**[˘˘˘˘], n, lime-water.
kalke[˘˘˘˘], **kallicke**[˘˘˘˘], pp gekalkt, to dress with lime. G kalken.
kalkich[˘˘˘˘], limy. G kalkig.
kalkschteeˇ || **boddem**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, limestone soil; **=bruch**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, limestone quarry; **=wasser**[˘˘˘˘˘], n, hard water.
kalmus[˘˘˘˘], n, calamus, sweet flag. G Kalmus.
kalmusschwans[˘˘˘˘˘], m, spadix of calamus. G Kalmus+Schwanz.
kalt[˘], cold; — schtick, lunch; — grieje, to catch cold; ich habb —, I have a cold. G kalt.

kaltfiewer[˘⁻˘], n, chills and fever, malaria. G kalt + Fieber.
kaltmeessel, kalkmeessel[⁺˘˘], m, coldchisel. G Kaltmeissel.
kalwe[⁺˘], pp gekalbt, to calve. G kalben.
kamel[˘⁻], n, camel. G Kamel.
kamelgârn[˘⁻˘], n, mohair yarn. G Kamelgarn.
kamf[˘], m, combat. G Kampf.
kamille[˘⁺˘], m, camomile; wilder —, mayweed. G Kamille.
kamilletee[˘⁺˘˘], m, camomile tea. G Kamillentee.
kamm[˘], m, pl kemm, comb (of a rooster), cog, crest (of a ridge). G Kamm.
kammer[⁺˘], f, chamber, room not regularly used, first-floor bedroom, clothes-closet. G Kammer.
kammer[⁺˘], n, continual hammering. G Gehämmer.
kammer[⁺˘] = kann mer, can one, can a person; one can, a person can (when the sentence begins with a word other than the subject or one of its modifiers.)
kammern[⁺˘] = kann mer en.
kammfugler[⁺˘˘] R, m, bummer.
kammrâd[⁺˘], n, cog-wheel. G Kammrad.
kammunikant[˘˘⁺˘], m, communicant. G Kommunikant.
kampes mentis[˘˘⁺˘], net gans, a little off in the head. G and L compos mentis.
Kanadâ[⁺˘˘], n, Canada. G Kanada.
kanadâdischdel[˘˘˘⁺˘], f, Canada thistle. G Kanada + Distel.
kanâl[˘⁻], m, canal. G Kanal.
kanâlboot[˘⁻˘], n, canal boat. G Kanalboot.
kanallje[˘⁺˘], n, rascal, scamp. G Kanaille <F canaille.
kandel[⁺˘], m, rain-spout. dG kandel.
kandelzucker[⁺˘˘˘], m, rock candy. G Kandelzucker.
kandidât[⁺˘˘], m, candidate. G Kandidat.
kann[˘], f, can. G Kanne.
kanne || **deckel**[⁺˘˘˘], m, cover for a can; **=giesser**[⁺˘˘˘], m, worthless fellow. G Kannegiesser.
kannligraut[⁺˘˘] = karnligraut. Q. v.
kanon[˘⁻], f, cannon. G Kanone.
kans || **draub**[⁺˘], f, currant: roti —, weissi —, schwarzi —. dG kanstraube. kans = Gehanns = Johanns: **=graut**[⁺˘], n, St. John's wort. G Johanniskraut.
kansdrauwe || **schtock**[⁺˘˘˘], m, currant bush; **=wei˘**[⁺˘˘˘], m, currant wine.
kansel[⁺˘], f, pulpit. G Kanzel.
kansel || **glopper**[⁺˘˘˘], m, parson; **=redner**[⁺˘˘˘], m, pulpit orator.
kapitâl[˘⁻˘], n, capital. G Kapital.
kapp[˘], f, cap, hood, beretta, sheaf-covering of a shock of grain, toe-cap (of a shoe), U-shaped piece at the end of the handle of a flail; ær hott en — uff, he is tipsy. G Kappe.
kappe[⁺˘], pp gekappt, to provide with a cap. G kappen.
kappegraut[⁺˘˘], n, mad-dog skullcap, hoodwort. Tr of E hoodwort.
kappevojjel[⁺˘˘˘], m, cedar waxwing. G Kappe + Vogel.
karakter[˘⁺˘], m, character. G Charakter.
karb[˘], **karreb**[⁺˘], m, basket. G Korb.
karb || **macher**[⁺˘˘], m, basket maker; **=voll**[⁺˘], basketful; **=weide**[⁺˘˘], f, osier(-willow).
karessiere[˘˘⁻˘], pp gekaressiert, to caress, court. G karessieren.
Karfreidâk[˘⁻˘], m, Good Friday. G Karfreitag.
karfunkel[˘⁺˘], m, carbuncle. G Karfunkel, Karbunkel.
karjenner, karjanner[˘⁺˘], **kallianner**[˘˘⁺˘], **koriander**[˘˘⁺˘], m, coriander. G Koriander.
karjos[˘⁻], curious, odd, queer. G kurios.
karn[˘], n, rye. G Korn.
karn || **aehr**[⁺˘], f, head of rye; **=bliet**[⁺˘], f, rye-blossom; **=blumm**[⁺˘], cornflower; **=brot**[⁺˘], n, rye-bread; **=dramm**[⁺˘], m, rye whiskey; **=feld**[⁺˘], n, rye-field; **=mehl**[⁺˘], n, rye-flour; **=ros**[⁺˘], f, corn poppy; **=schtock**[⁺˘], m, rye-stalk, stack of rye; **=schtroh**[⁺˘], n, rye-straw.
karnligraut, karwligraut[⁺˘˘], n, sweet cicely. G Kerbelkraut.
karrell[⁺˘], f, bead; -e, Job's tears. G Koralle, Korelle.
karrich[⁺˘], m, cart. G Karren.
karrichgaul[⁺˘˘], m, cart-horse. G Karren + dG gaul.
karrick, garrick[⁺˘], **kork**[˘], m, cork. G Kork.
karricke[⁺˘˘], pp gekarrickt, to cork. G korken.
karrickziejer, garrickziejer[⁺˘˘˘], **korkziejer**[⁺˘˘], m, corkscrew. G Korkzieher.
Karwoch[⁺˘], f, Holy Week. G Karwoche.
karz, katz[˘], short. G kurz.
karz || **ab**[⁺˘], bluntly, plainly; **=beenich**[⁺˘˘], short-legged; **=gebet**[⁺˘˘], n, short sudden prayer, ejaculation; **=hoorich**[⁺˘˘], short-haired; **=ochdemich**[⁺˘˘˘], asthmatic; **=schwensich**[⁺˘˘], short-tailed; **=rum**[⁺˘], with a sharp turn about; **=sichtich**[⁺˘˘], near-sighted, short-sighted; **=sichtichkeet**[⁺˘˘˘], f, myopia; **=schtielich**[⁺˘˘], short-handled; **=um**[⁺˘], with a short turn, in short, at once.
kaschbel[⁺˘], n, (continued) precipitate thoughtless movement. G Ge + haschble.
kaschber[⁺˘], m, funny person, oddly acting person. G Kasper.
kaschde[⁺˘], m, chest, box, case, noddle: ær hott ebbes im —. G Kasten.
kasdreelbuhn[˘⁻˘], f, castor-oil bean. G Kastoröl + Bohne.
kass[˘], f, money-box, treasury. G Kasse.
kasset[⁺˘], f, corset. G Korsett, E corset.
kassinet[˘˘⁺], n, cassinette. G Kassinet.
kâter[⁻˘], m, tom-cat. G Kater.
Kathrine[˘⁻˘], f, Catherine. G Katharine.

katt[˘] = kadde, q. v.; mer hen juscht vun dir —, we were just talking about you.

kattekism[ˊ˘˘], m, catechism. G Katechismus.

katz[˘], f, cat; des is far di —, this is no good; —! scat! G Katze.

katze || **dreck**[ˊ˘˘], m, cat-dirt; **=fisch**[ˊ˘˘], m, catfish; **=gegrisch**[ˊ˘˘˘], n, caterwauling; **=graut**[ˊ˘˘], n, catnip; **=gichtre**[ˊ˘˘˘], pl, conniption fits; **=jammer**[ˊ˘˘˘], m, caterwauling, gossiping, gadding; **=kopp**[ˊ˘˘], m, girls' game; **=schwans**[ˊ˘˘], m, cat-tail flag; **=vojjel**[ˊ˘˘˘], m, catbird.

kau[˘], m, quid. Noun from kaue.

kauderwelsch[ˊ˘˘], n, jargon. G Kauderwelsch.

kauduwack[ˊ˘˘], m, chewing-tobacco. G Kautabak.

kaue[ˊ˘], pp gekaut, to chew, masticate, "chew the rag," chew over something. G kauen.

kaufdevoll[ˊ˘˘], heaping full, heaping measure. G gehäuft + voll.

kauftich[ˊ˘], heaped. G gehäuft + ig.

kaum[˘], hardly, scarcely. G kaum.

kauscher[ˊ˘], (usually with net), exact, right, proper, nice; do is â ebbes net gans recht —, there is something suspicious (queer) about this. dG kauscher.

kauz[˘], m, queer fellow. G Kauz.

ke˘[˘] = ken, no: — mensch hott en wart gsât. G kein.

kecherle[ˊ˘˘], n, lentil. G Kicher = chick pea.

kecherli[ˊ˘˘], n, soy bean. G Kicher.

keck[˘], bold, pert, bright. G keck.

kee˘[˘], no, not any; — eener, not one. G kein.

kee˘mol[ˊ˘], **kenmol**[ˊ˘], not once. G keinmal.

kee˘mols[ˊ˘], never. G keinmal.

keenich[ˊ˘], m, king, queen bee. G König.

keenichlich[ˊ˘˘], royal. G königlich.

keenichn[ˊ˘], f, queen. G Königin.

keenichreich[ˊ˘˘], n, kingdom. G Königreich.

keer[˘], n, (sense of) hearing. G Gehör.

keere[ˊ˘], pp gekeert, to belong; sich —, to be suitable or proper, behoove: ær keert nau˘ mei˘ (RB); die — mei˘, die dei˘ (HLF). (Note use of mei˘ and dei˘). G gehören, dG käre.

keffer[ˊ˘], m, bug, elegant young fellow; pl, mischievous youngsters; grosser —, bigbug. G Käfer.

keft(l)ich[ˊ˘], notched. PG kaft.

kehl[˘], f, throat. G Kehle.

kehl || **band**[ˊ˘], n, throat band, brace; **=graut**[ˊ˘], n, jewel weed; **=kopp**[ˊ˘], m, larynx.

kehle[ˊ˘], pp gekehlt, to choke. G kehlen.

kehr[˘], f, turn (in road): um di — rum. G Kehre.

kehrdreck[ˊ˘], m, sweepings. G Kehr + Dreck.

kehre[ˊ˘], pp gekehrt, to sweep. G kehren.

kehrich[ˊ˘], m, sweepings. G Kehricht.

kehrichblech[ˊ˘˘], n, dusting pan. G Kehricht + Blech.

keiche, keichle[ˊ˘], pp gekeicht, to wheeze, pant, puff. G keuchen.

keichich[ˊ˘], short of breath, asthmatic. G keuchig.

keidel[ˊ˘], m, wedge, large piece of bread. dG keidl, G Keil.

keidle[ˊ˘], pp gekeidelt, to wedge; sich —, to become wedged. G keilen.

keiert[ˊ˘], married. pp of heiere.

keil[˘], n, (continual) crying. G Geheul.

keil[˘], m, bolt (in dunnerkeil). G Keil.

keim[˘], f, sprout, germ. G Keim.

keime[ˊ˘], pp gekeimt, to germinate, sprout. G keimen.

kelch[˘], **kellich**[ˊ˘], m, chalice, cup. G Kelch.

kell[˘], f, trowel, ladle. G Kelle.

keller[ˊ˘], m, cellar. G Keller.

keller || **esel**[ˊ˘˘˘], m, wood-louse, sowbug; **=deer**[ˊ˘˘], f, cellar door; **=feicht**[ˊ˘˘], damp; **=kich**[ˊ˘˘], f, basement kitchen; **=loch**[ˊ˘˘], n, cellar hole; **=luft**[ˊ˘˘], f, damp air in a cellar; **=schteek**[ˊ˘˘], f, cellar steps.

kellich[ˊ˘], m, ciborium. G Kelch. Cf kelch.

kelsche[ˊ˘], n, blue checkered cotton cloth. G Kölsch < G Köln.

kelschich[ˊ˘], of checkered cloth. G Kölsch + ig.

kelt[˘], f, cold. G Kälte.

kelter[ˊ˘], colder. G kälter.

kelter[ˊ˘], f, place where pomace was piled up in old cidermills. G Kelter.

keltere[ˊ˘˘], pp gekeltert, to crush fruit (especially grapes) for wine (and the pressing may be done several days after). G keltern.

kelterhaus[ˊ˘˘], n, press house. G Kelterhaus.

kelwel[ˊ˘], n, calf. Dim of G Kalb.

kelwerschtreech[ˊ˘˘], pl, awkward pranks. G Kälber + Streiche.

kem[˘], (to) neither one. G keinem.

kemmerli[ˊ˘˘], n, small clothes-room, lumber room. Dim. of G Kammer.

ken[˘], no. G kein.

kenk[˘], n, continued hanging or clinging (to). G Gehänge.

kenne[ˊ˘], pp gekennt, to know, be acquainted with; — lærne, to become acquainted with. G kennen.

kenne[ˊ˘], pp gekennt, to be able, can, know or understand something: ær kanns auswennich. G können.

kenner, kenni[ˊ˘], **kens**[˘], pr, none, not any. G keiner.

kennzeeche[ˊ˘˘], n, distinctive mark. G Kennzeichen.

keppche[ˊ˘], n, little cap. Dim of G Kappe.

keppche[ˊ˘], n, small head (as of a baby). Dim of G Kopf.

keppe[ˊ˘], pp gekeppt, to decapitate, top (plants). G köpfen.

kerze[ˇˇ], f, candle. G Kerze.
keschd(an)eeche[ˇˇˇˇ], m, chestnut oak, rock chestnut oak. G Kastanieneiche.
keschde || **bâm**[ˇˇˇ], m, chestnut tree; **=brau˜**[ˇˇˇ], chestnut brown, auburn; **=farb**[ˇˇˇ], f, chestnut color; **=hols**[ˇˇˇ], n, chestnut wood; **=peif**[ˇˇˇ], f, whistle made of chestnut bark; **=schot**[ˇˇˇ], f, chestnut-burr; **=tutt**[ˇˇˇ], f, holder for berries improvised from chestnut bark.
keschdijel[ˇˇˇ], m, chestnut-burr. dG kescht +G Igel.
kescht[ˇ], f, chestnut. dG kescht.
keschtlich[ˇˇ], costly, precious. G köstlich.
kessel[ˇˇ], m, kettle, hollow (inclosed by hills or mountains). G Kessel.
kesselche[ˇˇˇ], n, blickey. G Kesselchen.
kessel || **flicker**[ˇˇˇˇ], m, tinker; **=henk**[ˇˇˇ], f, bail of a kettle; **=loch**[ˇˇˇ], n, place for an iron kettle under covered front of old-style bakeoven; **=schtang**[ˇˇˇ], f, randlebar.
kett[ˇ], f, chain. G Kette.
kette || **brick**[ˇˇˇ], f, chain-bridge; **=bump**[ˇˇˇ], chain pump; **=damm**[ˇˇˇ], m, dam held by a chain; **=hoke**[ˇˇˇˇ], m, chain-hook; **=hund**[ˇˇˇ], m, watch-dog; **=kujjel**[ˇˇˇˇ], f, chain-shot; **=schtich**[ˇˇˇ], m, chain-stitch; **=schtrang**[ˇˇˇ], m, iron trace.
kette[ˇˇ], pp gekett, to chain. G ketten.
ketzel, ketzli[ˇˇ], n, kitten. Dims of G Katze.
ketzer[ˇˇ], m, rogue, scoundrel. G Ketzer.
ketzerei[ˇˇˇ], f, heresy, tangled affairs. G Ketzerei.
kewwich[ˇˇ], m, cage, common evening primrose. G Käfig.
kich[ˇ], f, kitchen. G Küche.
kiche || **deer**[ˇˇˇ], f, kitchen door; **=disch**[ˇˇˇ], m, kitchen table; **=drippel**[ˇˇˇˇ], m, male assistant in kitchen and waiter at table at funerals; **=geraetschaft**[ˇˇˇˇˇ], f, kitchen utensils; **=gschærr**[ˇˇˇ], n, kitchen crockery; **=harn**[ˇˇˇ], n, dinnerhorn; **=schank**[ˇˇˇ], m, kitchen cupboard.
kichelche[ˇˇˇ], **kichli**[ˇˇ], n, little cake, lozenge. Dims of G Kuchen.
kiefer[ˇˇ], m, cooper. G Küfer.
kiehbacke[ˇˇˇ], m, smoked jowl. G Kinnbacken.
kiehl[ˇ], cool, chilly. G kühl.
kiehle[ˇˇ], pp gekiehlt, to cool, refrigerate. G kühlen.
kiehler[ˇˇ], cooler. G kühler.
kiehl || **keller**[ˇˇˇ], m, cold (storage) cellar; **=wasser**[ˇˇˇ], n, water used by a blacksmith for cooling his iron.
kiehlscht[ˇ], coolest. G kühlst.
kie˜russ[ˇˇ], m, lampblack. G Kienruss.
kih || **bitters**[ˇˇˇ], n, tansy; **=blaschder**[ˇˇˇ], n, cow-droppings; **=blumm**[ˇˇ], f, dandelion; **=dreck**[ˇˇ], m, cow dung; **=dreiwer**[ˇˇˇ], m, drover; **=fuder**[ˇˇˇ], n, fodder for cattle; **=kalb**[ˇˇ], n, cow-calf; **=kett**[ˇˇ], f, cow-chain; **=mischt**[ˇˇ], m, cow dung; **=pulwer**[ˇˇˇ], n, cattle powder; **=schleck**[ˇˇ], f, cowlick; **=schopp**[ˇˇ], m, cow shelter; **=schtall**[ˇˇ], m, cow-stable; **=schtâr**[ˇˇ], m, cowbird; **=schwans**[ˇˇ], m, cow's tail; siwwe kihschwens ee˜ hoor, distant relationship.
kihdreckroller[ˇˇˇˇ], m, tumblebug, also applied to a person as a term of opprobrium. G Kühdreck + Roller.
kilb[ˇ], m, swingle (of a flail). dG kilbe.
kimmel[ˇˇ], m, caraway. G Kümmel.
kimmelbrot[ˇˇˇ], n, bread containing caraway seeds. G Kümmelbrot.
kimmere[ˇˇˇ], pp gekimmert, sich, to take an interest in, grieve, meddle in. G kümmern.
kimmerlich[ˇˇˇ], distressed, needy. G kümmerlich.
kimmernis[ˇˇˇ], f, concern, anxiety. G Kümmernis.
kind[ˇ], n, pl kinner, child. G Kind.
kind || **bettern**[ˇˇˇ], f, woman in child-bed; **=dâf**[ˇˇ], f, christening.
kindel[ˇˇ], n, pupil (of the eye). dG kindel, kindche.
kindheet[ˇˇ], f, childhood, infancy; di zwett —, dotage. G Kindheit.
kindlich[ˇˇ], filial; =grindlich, thoroughly. G kindlich.
kinn[ˇ], n, chin. G Kinn.
kinnbacke[ˇˇˇ], m, jawbone, smoked jowl. G Kinnbacken.
kinner || **dieb**[ˇˇˇ], m, kidnaper; **=fescht**[ˇˇˇ], n, service for children; **=freind**[ˇˇˇ], m, lover of children; **=gleeder**[ˇˇˇˇ], pl, children's clothing; **=gschpass**[ˇˇˇ], m, childish amusement; **=gschpiel**[ˇˇˇ], n, child's play; **=lehr**[ˇˇˇ], f, catechetical instruction; **=mard**[ˇˇˇ], m, infanticide, abortion; **=schpielsache**[ˇˇˇˇ], pl, toys; **=schtreech**[ˇˇˇ], pl, childish pranks; **=seje**[ˇˇˇˇ], m, numerous offspring; **=zucht**[ˇˇˇ], f, noise made by children.
kinnisch[ˇˇ], childish, dotardly. G kindisch.
kins || **bett**[ˇˇ], (kindbett), n, confinement; ins — kumme, to be confined; **=kind**[ˇˇ], n, grandchild; **=mâd**[ˇˇ], f, nurse-maid; **=not**[ˇˇ], f, labors (in childbirth).
kinschdler[ˇˇ], m, artist, trick performer. G Künstler.
kinschdlerei[ˇˇˇ], f, powwowing, ability to perform mysteries, spiritualistic performances. G Künstlerei.
kinschdlich[ˇˇ], ingenious, artificial. G künstlich.
kipp[ˇ], grudge.
kippe[ˇˇ], pp gekippt, to be envious, quarrel, begrudge, give utterance to envious thoughts.
kippe[ˇˇ], pp gekippt, to tip over, topple over. G kippen (I do not know whether the preceding verb is of the same origin).
kippisch[ˇˇ], jealous, envious, offended. Adj from kippe(1).
kipprich[ˇˇ], speckled. dG kipperig = lettig.
kirz[ˇ], f, shortness. G Kürze.
kischbel[ˇˇ], m, giggler.
kischblich[ˇˇ], silly, giggling.

kischt[˘], f, chest, box, jag. G Kiste.
kiss[˘], m, gravel. G Kies.
kissboddem[˘˘˘], m, gravelly soil. G Kiesboden.
kisse[˘˘], pp gekisst, to kiss. G küssen.
kisse, kissi[˘˘], n, cushion. G Kissen.
kissel[˘˘], m, sleet, pebble. G Kiesel.
kisselwetter[˘˘˘˘], n, sleety weather; —! confound it! darn it! G Kiesel+Wetter.
kisselwetters[˘˘˘˘], confoundedly. Adv from kisselwetter.
kisses[˘˘], n, kissing. G Küssen.
kissle[˘˘], pp gekisselt, to sleet. dG kieseln.
kisslich[˘˘], sleety. G kieselig.
kitsch[˘], f, rake, scraper (for removing ashes). dG kitsch.
kitsche[˘˘], pp gekitscht, to scrape with a kitsch. Verb from dG kitsch.
kitt[˘], m, putty. G Kitt.
kitte[˘˘], pp gekitt, to putty. G kitten.
kittel[˘˘], n, light coat, blouse. G Kittel.
kittmesser[˘˘˘], n, putty-knife. G Kittmesser.
kitzelgrâs[˘˘˘], n, witch grass. G kitzeln+Gras.
kitzle[˘˘], pp gekitzelt, to tickle, fill with secret joy. G kitzeln.
kitzles[˘˘], n, tickling sensation. Noun from kitzle.
kitzlich[˘˘], ticklish, touchy, delicate. G kitzlig.
kitzn[˘], f, female cat, also applied to the female of other small animals. G Kitze+in.
kiwwel[˘˘], m, bucket, pail, small wooden pail with one long stave for a handle, scuttle, pump-piston, bucket of a water-wheel, bucket of an elevator. G Kübel.
For other words beginning with kl see words beginning with gl.
klaejer[˘˘], m, plaintiff. G Kläger.
klærinett[˘˘˘], f, clarionet. G Klarinette.
klang[˘], m, sound. G Klang.
klange[˘˘], pp geklangt, to ring, sound. Variant of klingen.
klapper[˘˘], m, clapper. G Klapper.
klapperdasch[˘˘˘], f, rickety vehicle, jabbering person. G Klapper+Tasche.
klapperschlangewarzel[˘˘˘˘˘˘], f, lion's-foot; seneca snakeroot. G Klapperschlangenwurzel.
klass, glass[˘], f, class. G Klasse.
klassis[˘˘], f, classis. G Klassis.
klecks[˘], m, blot. G Klecks.
kleinod[˘˘], n, jewel. G Kleinod.
klinge[˘˘], pp geklingt, to ring. G klingen.
klingelsack[˘˘˘], m, klingelseckli, klingelseckel[˘˘˘˘], n, small bag with a long handle used in taking up the collection in church. G Klingel+Sack.
klingschtee˘[˘˘], **glingschtee**˘[˘˘], m, clingstone. G Klingstein.
kling klang! onomatopoetic for the clangor of bells. G kling klang.
klipp klapp! click clack! flip flap! G klipp klapp.
kloschder, kloster[˘˘], n, convent. G Kloster.
kloschderfrâ[˘˘˘], f, nun. G Klosterfrau.
kluch[˘], clever, prudent, wise. G klug.
kluchheet[˘˘], f, prudence. G Klugheit.
knackwarscht[˘˘], f, saveloy. G Knackwurst.
knærps[˘], m, chap, little fellow. G Knirps.
knærsche[˘˘], pp geknærscht, to gnash, grate, grind. G knirschen.
knecke[˘˘], pp gekneckt, to tick. Variant of G knacken.
kneip[˘], m, shoemaker's paring knife, kitchen paring knife, razor (jokingly). G Kneif.
kneip[˘], f, drinking place. G Kneipe.
knicker[˘˘] = gnicker. Q. v.
knierieme[˘˘˘], **knierem**[˘˘˘], m, shoemaker's strap or stirrup. G Knieriemen.
kniffisch, kniffzich[˘˘], tricky. G kniffig.
knittel[˘˘], m, club. G Knüttel.
knitz[˘], tricky, mischievous. dG knütz.
knoffe[˘˘], m, pommel. G Knauf.
knowwlichgraut[˘˘˘], n, garlic mustard. G Knoblauchskraut. Cf gnowwelloch.
koch[˘], m, f, cook. G Koch.
koch || **appel**[˘˘˘], m, codling; **=bohn**[˘˘], f, string bean; **=fleesch**[˘˘], n, meat for boiling; **=haffe**[˘˘˘], m, iron cookpot; **=haus**[˘˘], n, detached kitchen for summer use; **=kærbs**[˘˘], f, sweet pumpkin; **=kessel**[˘˘˘], m, large kettle, boiler; **=leffel**[˘˘˘], m, ladle; **=offe**[˘˘˘], m, cooking-stove, range; **=pann**[˘˘], f, sauce-pan; **=wese(s)**[˘˘˘], n, everlasting cooking.
koche[˘˘], pp gekocht, to cook, boil, simmer, seethe. G kochen.
koches[˘˘], n, cooking. Noun from koche.
kochet[˘˘], f, mess, sufficient for one meal: en — ærbse. dG kochet. Cf backet, drâjet.
kochich[˘˘], boiling, seething. Adj from koche.
kohl[˘], f, coal. G Kohle.
kohle || **brenner**[˘˘˘˘], m, charcoal burner; **=eemer**[˘˘˘˘], m, coal scuttle; **=esch**[˘˘˘], f, ashes of coal; **=feier**[˘˘˘˘], n, coal fire; **=grub**[˘˘˘], f, colliery; **=haus**[˘˘˘], n, coal-shed; **=kessel**[˘˘˘˘], m, coal-scuttle; **=leeder**[˘˘˘˘], f, ladder used in mounting the smoldering charcoal pile; **=schtâb**[˘˘˘], m, coal-dust; **=schtofft**[˘˘˘], n, carbon.
kohleel[˘˘], n, kerosene, petroleum. G Kohle+Öl after E coal-oil.
kohleel || **fass**[˘˘˘], n, petroleum barrel; **=kann**[˘˘˘], f, petroleum can; **=licht**[˘˘˘], n, lamp.
kohlschwarz[˘˘], coal-black. G Kohle+schwarz after E coal-black.
kokonuss[˘˘˘], f, cocoanut. G Kokosnuss.
kollekt[˘˘], n, collection, collect. G Kollekt.
kollere[˘˘˘], pp gekollert, to make the bubbling sound of boiling water, make a gurgling sound in the throat. G kollern.
kollick[˘˘], m, colic. G Kolik.
kolwe[˘˘], m, ear of corn, spike (of timothy), nose. G Kolben.
kolwegrâs[˘˘˘], n, yellow foxtail; green foxtail. G Kolbengras.

kolwemelde[ˈ˘˘˘], m, purple amaranth.
komma[ˈ˘], n, comma. G Komma.
kommod[ˈ˘], f, night-stool, bureau. G Kommode.
kopp[ˈ], m, pl kepp, head; in composition in names of mountain tops: Donatskopp; aus dem —, demented; ich schteck der der — gschwische di ohre, a bantering threat to a child; seis -s seĭ, to be obstinate; seĭ — setze, to be headstrong. G Kopf.
kopp || **ærwet**[ˈ˘˘], f, brain-work; **=ax**[ˈ˘], f, ax used in decapitating fowls; **=graut**[ˈ˘], n, cabbage; **=putz**[ˈ˘], headdress (HLF); **=schtell**[ˈ˘], f, headstall; **=verreisses**[ˈ˘˘˘], n, mental exertion; **=weh**[ˈ˘], n, headache; **=wesching**[ˈ˘˘], f, shampoo.
koppche[ˈ˘], n, cup (of cup and saucer). dG kebbche.
koppe || **kisse**[ˈ˘˘˘], n, pillow; **=ziech**[ˈ˘˘], f, pillow-case.
kopple[ˈ˘], pp gekoppelt, to join in marriage. G koppeln.
kopps || **leng**[ˈ˘], a head (taller); **=vedderscht**[ˈ˘˘], head first, headlong.
kopuliere[˘˘˘˘], **kopliere**[˘˘˘], pp kopuliert, to join in marriage, perform the marriage ceremony, marry. G kopulieren.
kor[ˈ], m, choir, body of musicians. G Chor.
korâl[˘˘], m, choral hymn. G Choral.
kord[ˈ], **kard**[ˈ], f, card, chart; -e mixe, to shuffle the cards. G Karte.
kordbendel[˘˘˘], m, cord. F la corde or E cord+G Bändel.
korde[˘˘], **karde**[ˈ˘], pp gekordt, to card. G karden.
kordedisch[˘˘˘], **kardedisch**[ˈ˘˘], m, card-table. G Kartentisch.
kordedischdel[˘˘˘˘], **kardedischdel**[ˈ˘˘˘], f, fuller's teasel. G Kardendistel.
kord || **kard** || **maschien**[˘˘˘], f, carding machine; **=miehl**[˘˘], f, carding mill.
kor || **gesang**[˘˘˘], m, anthem; **=hemm**[˘˘], n, surplice; **=lied**[˘˘], n, anthem.
korinne[ˈ˘˘], Juneberry.
kornellkærsch[ˈ˘˘], f, dogwood. G Kornelkirsche.
kornett[ˈ˘˘], f, cornet. G Kornett.
koschde[ˈ˘], pp gekoscht, to cost. G kosten.
koschde[ˈ˘], pl, expense(s), cost(s). G Kosten.
koschdefrei[ˈ˘˘], free of cost; — halte, to pay a person's way. G kostenfrei.
koscht[ˈ], f, board, fare, victuals. G Kost.
koschtbâr[ˈ˘], costly, expensive. G kostbar.
koschtgenger[ˈ˘˘], m, boarder. G Kostgänger.
koschtschpielich[ˈ˘˘], expensive, costly. G kostspielig.
kotz[ˈ], m, vomit. G Kotze.
kotzbohn[ˈ˘], f, castor-oil bean. G kotzen+Bohne.
kotz[ˈ] gricksel! deuce take it! by golly! — lebbdâk! good gracious! — sapperment! the devil! — dunner! damn it! — mardsapperlott nochemol! confound it! G kotz=Gotts. Cf gotts.
kotze[ˈ˘], pp gekotzt, to vomit. G kotzen.
kotzerich[ˈ˘˘], (feel) like vomiting, squeamish. G kotzerlich.
kowwel[ˈ˘], top-curl (mostly on heads of children). dG kowel.
kraftlos[ˈ˘], invalid. G kraftlos.
kramm[ˈ], m, commodities, wares. G Kram.
krankhaft[ˈ˘], morbid. G krankhaft.
kreider || **buch**[˘˘˘], n, treatise on botany; **=tee**[˘˘˘], m, herb tea.
kreidliwidderbring, greitliwidderbring[˘˘˘˘˘], m, brunella, self-heal.
kreis[ˈ], m, circle. G Kreis.
kreislich[˘˘], terrible, thrilling. G grauselig.
kriksel[ˈ˘] di krix! — fixel! scritch scratch (imitating the sound of a pen in rapid writing).
krill[ˈ], f, cricket. G Grille.
kroller[ˈ˘], m, cruller. G krollen.
kron[ˈ], f, crown. G Krone.
ks! sick him! scat! G kss.
kuche[ˈ˘], m, cake, cooky. G Kuchen.
kuche || **blatt**[ˈ˘˘], f, griddle; **=deek**[ˈ˘˘], m, cake batter; **=moddel**[ˈ˘˘˘], f, cake cutter; **=raedel**[ˈ˘˘˘], n, jagging iron; **=rellche**[ˈ˘˘˘], n, dough cutter; **=schipp**[ˈ˘˘], f, cake lifter.
kuddelwese[ˈ˘˘˘], n, tangled threads, tangled affairs. G hudeln+Wesen.
kuddle[ˈ˘], pl, guts, bowels. G Kuttel.
kuh[ˈ], f, pl kih, cow. G Kuh.
Kuhrinter[ˈ˘˘], pl, Corinthians: doh leest sie die —. This line from Hermany evidently means "then she gives (him) a lecture" and was probably modeled after "die Leviten lesen." G Korinther. Cf Lefidde.
kujjel[ˈ˘], f, bullet. G Kugel.
kujjel || **bichs**[ˈ˘˘], f, rifle; **=fescht**[ˈ˘˘], invulnerable; **=form**[ˈ˘˘], f, bullet-mould.
kujon, kijon[˘˘], m, queer fellow, rascal. G Kujon.
kumbass[ˈ˘], f, compass. G Kompass.
kumbâwel[ˈ˘˘], fit, proper. dG kumbabel <F capable.
kumbliment, kampliment[˘˘˘], n, compliment. G Kompliment.
kumet[˘˘], m, comet. G Komet.
kumme[ˈ˘], pp kumme, to come, be put in; wie kummt's, dass . . . , how is it that . . . ; ins bett —, to be confined; uff di welt —, to be born. G kommen.
kummer[ˈ˘], m, grief. G Kummer.
kummerâd[˘˘˘], m, comrade, buddy. G Kamerad.
kummet[ˈ˘], n, horse-collar. G Kummet.
kummet || **bloder**[ˈ˘˘˘], f, collar-gall; **=deck**[ˈ˘˘], f, hame-cover, housing; **=schpâ˘**[ˈ˘˘], m, hame.
kummetschpâ˘rieme[ˈ˘˘˘˘], m, hame-strap. G Kummetriemen.
kump, gump[ˈ], m, whet-horn, vessel for same purpose made of wood. dG kumbe, kump.
kumpani[ˈ˘˘], f, company, companion: zâh˘weh is schlechti —. G Kompanie.
kundewidde[ˈ˘˘˘], f, consideration, ingenuity,

thought. dG kundewite = Überlegung <F conduite.

kunfermiere[˘˘˘˘], pp kunfermiert, to confirm. G konfirmieren.

kunfermierung[˘˘˘˘], f, confirmation. G Konfirmierung.

Kuni[˘˘], m, Conrad. dG Kuoni.

kunne[˘˘], m, customer. G Kunde.

kunnemiehl[˘˘˘], f, gristmill doing grinding for toll. G Kunden+Mühle.

kunnschaft[˘˘], f, customers, trade, custom. G Kundschaft.

Kunrâd[˘˘], m, Conrad. G Konrad.

kunschdâwler[˘˘˘], m, constable. G Konstabler.

kunscht[˘], f, art, skill, science, knack; des is ken —, there is no difficulty about this. G Kunst.

kupfer[˘˘], en, a penny. G Kupfer.

kupper[˘˘], n, copper. G Kupfer.

kupper || **kessel**[˘˘˘˘], m, copper kettle; **=kopp**[˘˘˘], m, copperhead snake; **=rot**[˘˘˘], copper-colored; **=schlang**[˘˘˘], f, copperhead snake; **=schmitt**[˘˘˘], m, coppersmith; **=schtich**[˘˘˘], m, engraving.

kupple[˘˘], pp gekuppelt, to find a partner for another in matrimony. G kuppeln.

kuppruss[˘˘], n, copperas. G Kupfer+Russ.

kurrâsche[˘˘˘], **kurâsch**[˘˘], f, courage. G Courage <F courage.

kurrâschich[˘˘˘], courageous. Adj from Courage.

kusche[˘˘], pp gekuscht, sich, to lie down, subside, submit. G kuschen <F coucher.

kuscht[˘], n, incessant coughing. G Gehuste.

kuss[˘], m, kiss. G Kuss.

kutsch[˘], f, coach, carriage, raised platform with soil for raising plants. G Kutsche.

kutschel[˘˘], n, (continual) whinnying. PG hutschle.

kutt[˘], f, blouse, gown. G Kutte.

kuttelfleck[˘˘˘], m, tripe. G Kuttelfleck.

kutterments[˘˘˘], pl, so, such things. F and E accoutrements.

L

la[˘], la (note in music). G la.

lâb[˘], n, leaf, foliage. G Laub.

lâbe, lâwe[˘˘], pp gelâbt, to refresh. G laben.

lâb | **frosch**[˘˘˘], m, tree-toad; **=grott**[˘˘˘], f, tree-toad; **=knopp**[˘˘˘], m, leaf-bud; **=leis**[˘˘˘], pl, aphides; **=wisch**[˘˘˘], m, spray of leaves.

lache[˘˘], pp gelacht, to laugh. G lachen.

lachtich[˘˘˘], soaked, tinted. Adj from G Lache, bog, puddle.

lack[˘˘], f, brine in which meat is pickled. G Lake, Lache.

lâd[˘˘], f, coffin, load. G Lade.

ladern[˘˘˘], f, lantern. G Laterne.

lâde[˘˘˘], m, shutter. G Laden.

lâde[˘˘˘], pp gelâde, to load, charge (a gun). G laden.

ladeinisch[˘˘˘˘], Latin. G lateinisch.

lâde || **macher**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, undertaker, cabinet maker; **=messer**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, undertaker.

lâding[˘˘˘], f, charge of a gun, load (of material). G Ladung.

lâd || **mos**[˘˘˘], n, measure for powder in loading a gun; **=schtecke**[˘˘˘˘], m, ramrod.

lâdschtee[˘˘˘], m, lodestone. Probably E lode- mistaken for E load and translated into G lâd.

lae[˘˘], m, loaf (of bread). G Laib.

laefer[˘˘˘], m, runner of a sleigh, shoat. G Läufer.

laefersau[˘˘˘˘], f, shoat. G Läufer+Sau.

laejele[˘˘˘˘], pp gelaejelt, to deny. dG lägele.

lærbse, larbse[˘˘˘], pp gelærbst, to lisp, speak indistinctly. dG lorbse.

lærbsich, larbsich[˘˘˘], lispingly, with indistinct enunciation. Adj from dG lorbse.

lærm(e)[˘˘˘], m, noise, alarm. G Lärm.

lærme[˘˘˘], pp gelærmt, to make a noise. G lärmen.

lærmend[˘˘˘], noisy, obstreperous. G lärmend.

lærmich[˘˘˘], noisy. G lärm+ig.

lærne[˘˘˘], pp gelærnt, to learn, teach, educate. G lernen.

lærneswært[˘˘˘˘], worth learning. G lernenswert.

lærnich[˘˘˘], apt to learn. G lern+ig.

lærning[˘˘˘], f, learning, education. Probably after E learning.

lærrich[˘˘˘], f, lark. G Lerche.

lâf[˘˘], m, walk, way, current, course, run (of), gunbarrel. G Lauf.

lâfe[˘˘˘], pp geloffe, to go, walk, flow (as water), run (for office), run (of contracts); sich mied —, to tire oneself walking. G laufen.

lâfer[˘˘˘], m, pedestrian. G Läufer.

lâfich[˘˘˘], in heat. G läufig.

lâfzeit[˘˘˘], f, rutting season. G Laufzeit.

lâhm[˘˘], lame. G lahm.

lâhmârsch[˘˘˘], m, cowardly person. G lahm+Arsch.

lâhne[˘˘˘], pp gelâhnt, to lean; sich —, to lean. G lehnen.

lâjer[˘˘˘], m, camp, lair, bed (of animals). G Lager.

lâjerbier[˘˘˘˘], n, lager-beer. G Lagerbier.

lâjere[˘˘˘˘], pp gelâjert, to lie down; sich —, to hibernate. G lagern.

lâjerversammling[˘˘˘˘˘˘], f, camp-meeting. G Lager+Versammlung.

lâk[˘˘], f, lye. G Lauge.

lambas[˘˘˘], lampas. F and E lampas.

lamm[˘˘], n, pl lemmer, lamb. G Lamm.

lamme[˘˘˘], pp gelammt, to lamb. G lammen.

lammediere[˘˘˘˘˘], pp gelammediert, to lament, complain. G lamentieren.

lammel, lemmel[˘˘˘], m, stout burly person (mostly of young boys). G Lümmel, Lemmel.

lamm || **fleesch**[˘˘˘], n, lamb; **=zeit**[˘˘˘], f, lambing season.

lamp[˘˘], f, lamp. G Lampe.

lampehelling[˘˘˘˘], f, lamplight. G Lampen +Helle+ung.

land[˘], n, pl lenner, land, country, soil, bed (in a garden), piece of land plowed either by making all right or all left turns. G Land. Cf schemel.

land || **eejner**[˘˘˘], m, landowner; **=fuhr**[˘˘], f, farmer's conveyance; **=gemee**[˘˘˘], f, country congregation; **=kærrich**[˘˘˘], f, country church; **=kord**[˘˘], f, map, chart; **=laefer**[˘˘˘], m, tramp; **=leit**[˘˘], pl, country people; **=lewe**[˘˘˘], n, country life; **=messer**[˘˘˘], m, surveyor, daddy-longlegs; **=nuffzus**[˘˘˘], up country; **=nunnerzus**[˘˘˘˘], down country; **=rejje**[˘˘˘], m, steady rain; **=schaft**[˘˘], f, landscape, district, section; **=schillgrott**[˘˘˘], f, tortoise; **=schtrooss**[˘˘], f, highway, country road; **=schul**[˘˘], f, country school; **=seit**[˘˘], f, land-plate (of a plow); **=vojjel**[˘˘˘], m, land-bird; **=volk**[˘˘], n, country people; **=wohning**[˘˘˘], f, country home.

landsmann, lansmann[˘˘], m, native, neighbor, (fellow) countryman. G Landsmann.

lang[˘], long, thin or diluted: -i brieh; -e finger hawwe, to be inclined to pilfer. G lang.

lang || **ârsch**[˘˘], m, deformed fowl or person; **=ârschich**[˘˘˘], weak, deformed; **=beenich**[˘˘˘], long-legged; **=fiessich**[˘˘˘], long-footed; **=gschichtich**[˘˘˘], long drawn out; **=gsichtich**[˘˘˘], long-faced, hypocritical; **=hær**[˘˘], of old; **=hi**[˘˘], far off, long; **=hoorich**[˘˘˘], long-haired; **=keppich**[˘˘˘], cunning, clever; **=kwid**[˘˘], f, connecting pole of a wagon. dG lankert, langwid. G lange Wiede; **=miedich**[˘˘˘], forbearing; **=mut**[˘˘], m, forbearance, long-suffering; **=naesich**[˘˘˘], long-nosed; **=ohr**[˘˘], n, ass, mule; **=ohrich**[˘˘˘], long-eared; **=rund**[˘˘], elliptical; **=schtielich**[˘˘˘], long-handled; **=schtroh**[˘˘], n, rye-straw; **=schwensich**[˘˘˘], long-tailed; **=versammling**[˘˘˘˘], f, protracted meeting; **=waerich**[˘˘˘], tedious; **=weilich**[˘˘˘], tedious, tiresome, lengthy; **=weis**[˘˘], lengthwise.

langlich, lenglich[˘˘], longish; — rund, oval. G länglich.

langsam[˘˘], slow, dull: di uhr is —. G langsam.

langweile[˘˘˘], pp gelangweilt, sich, to be ennuied, be bored. G langweilen.

lann[˘], f, shaft (of a carriage). dG lan, G Lann- in Lannnagel.

lans[˘], f, lance. G Lanze.

lapp || **ârsch**[˘˘], m, good-for-nothing and negligent person; **=hund**[˘˘], m, good-for-nothing shiftless person.

lappe[˘˘], m, rag, patch. G Lappen.

lapperei[˘˘˘], f, nonsense, twaddle. G Lapperei.

lappes, lappi[˘˘], m, lazy negligent fellow. dG lappes.

lappich[˘˘], silly, negligent, careless. G lappig.

lappichkeet[˘˘˘], f, carelessness, indifference. G lappig+keit.

Lârenzius[˘˘˘], m, St. Lawrence's Day (Aug. 10). G Lorenz.

laschder[˘˘], n, vice, iniquity; en —, very much, very many: en — eppel. G Laster.

laschderhaft[˘˘˘], vicious, outrageous. G lasterhaft.

laschder || **maul**[˘˘˘], n, slanderer, backbiter; **=wese**[˘˘˘˘], n, iniquitous doings.

lascht[˘], f, burden, load. G Last.

laschtbâr[˘˘], onerous. G lastbar.

lass[˘], negligent, careless, indifferent. G lass in Lassheit.

lassichkeet[˘˘˘], f, negligence, lassitude. G Lässigkeit.

latt[˘], f, roofing lath. G Latte.

lattenajjel[˘˘˘˘], m, lath-nail. G Lattennagel.

lattwærrick[˘˘˘], m, applebutter. G Lattwerge <L electuarium=E electuary.

lattwærrick || **kessel**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, large copper kettle in which applebutter is boiled; **=riehrer**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, stirrer fastened on to the copper kettle in which applebutter is boiled.

latz[˘], m, fly, flap (of a garment). G Latz.

lau[˘], indifferent. G lau.

lauch[˘], m, leek. G Lauch.

lauer[˘˘], f, watch: uff der — sei˘. G Lauer.

lauere[˘˘˘], pp gelauert, to listen, watch, lurk, lie in wait. G lauern.

laurer[˘˘˘], m, eavesdropper. G Laurer.

laus[˘], f, pl leis, louse. G Laus.

lauschdere[˘˘˘], pp gelauschdert, to listen, eavesdrop. G laustern.

lausche[˘˘˘], pp gelauscht, to listen, hearken. G lauschen.

lause[˘˘˘], pp gelaust, to delouse, thrash, drub. G lausen.

laus || **hund**[˘˘˘], m, scamp; **=knecker**[˘˘˘˘], m, index finger (in nursery rhyme); **=pâd**[˘˘˘], m, part in the hair (EH).

laut[˘], loud, strong (of an odor). G laut.

laut[˘], m, sound: ken — vun sich gewwe. G Laut.

laute[˘˘˘], pp gelaut, to sound, ring, read, be worded. G lauten.

lauter[˘˘˘], louder. G lauter.

lauter, lauder[˘˘˘], nothing but, all, altogether, sheer. G lauter.

lauwârm[˘˘˘], lukewarm, tepid. G lauwarm.

lavendel[˘˘˘] (v=f), m, lavender. G Lavendel.

lâwe[˘˘˘], pp gelâbt, sich, to shed leaves. G (ab)lauben.

laxiere[˘˘˘˘], pp gelaxiert, to purge. G laxieren.

laxiering[˘˘˘˘], f, cathartic. G Laxier+ung.

lebbdâk[˘˘], m, mei˘, (in) all my life; sei˘ (se) — net, never; gotts —! well, well! dG lebdag.

leb(e)wohl, lewewohl[˘˘˘˘], farewell, adieu. G lebewohl.

lebhaft[˘˘˘], lively, sprightly. G lebhaft.

lebhaftichkeet[˘˘˘˘˘], f, vivacity. G Lebhaftigkeit.

lebkuche[˘˘˘˘], m, honey-cake, ginger-cake. G Lebkuchen.

leblos[ˊ˘], inanimate. G leblos.
Lechâ[ˊˊ], Lehigh; di —, the Lehigh River; di -kaft, Lehigh Gap. I Lecha.
lechel[ˊ˘], n, little hole. Dim of G Loch.
lechere[ˊ˘˘], pp gelechert, to put holes in (slate, tin, etc.). G löchern.
lechere[ˊ˘˘], pp gelechert; es lechert mich, it makes me laugh. G lächern.
lecherich[ˊ˘˘], full of holes. G löcherig.
lecherlich, lecherich[ˊ˘˘], laughable, ridiculous. G lächerlich.
lechle[ˊ˘], pp gelechelt, to smile. G lächeln.
leckârsch[ˊˊ], m, lickspittle. G lecken+Arsch.
lecke[ˊ˘], pp geleckt, to lick. G lecken.
leddelche[ˊ˘˘], n, lath. Dim of G Latte.
ledder[ˊ˘], n, leather. G Leder.
leddere[ˊ˘˘], pp geleddert, to flog, worst (in a fight). G ledern.
leddern[ˊ˘], leathern. G ledern.
leddich[ˊ˘], unmarried; -er nâme, maiden name. G ledig.
leddicherweis[ˊ˘˘˘], before marriage, out of matrimony. G ledig+er+Weise.
lee[˘]=allee˘.
leeb[˘], m, pl leewe, lion, (L-) Leo (sign of the zodiac). G Löwe.
leed[˘]; es dutt mer —, I am sorry, I am depressed. G leid.
leed(e)[ˊ˘], m, sorrow, grief; ich habb der — drâ˘, I am tired of it; in freed un —. G Leid.
leeder[ˊ˘], f, ladder. G Leiter.
leeder || bâm[ˊ˘˘], m, ladder-beam; **=schprosse**[ˊ˘˘˘], m, round of a ladder; **=wajje**[ˊ˘˘˘], m, wagon with rack, hay-wagon.
leedich[ˊ˘], tired of. G leidig.
leedmiedich[ˊ˘˘], sorrowful, sad, lonesome. G leid+mütig.
leenich[ˊ˘]=alleenich.
leer[˘], empty; — schteh˘, to be vacant. G leer.
leerkeppich[ˊ˘˘], addle-brained. G leerköpfig.
leescht[˘], m, shoemaker's last. G Leist(en).
leescht, leischt[˘], f, strip, moulding, slat, border. G Leiste.
leeschthoke[ˊ˘˘], m, last-hook. G Leistenhaken.
leffel[ˊ˘], m, spoon. G Löffel.
leffel || graut[ˊ˘˘], n, winter-cress; **=maul**[ˊ˘˘], n, hang-lip; **=voll**[ˊ˘˘], m, spoonful.
Lefidde[˘ˊ˘], pl, tale of being henpecked, tale of woe: drum schreiw ich sei˘ —(EH); ebber die — ablese, to give some one a lecture. G (die) Leviten (lesen).
lefz[˘], f, lip. G Lefze.
lehme[ˊ˘], m, clay. G Lehm.
lehmeboddem[ˊ˘˘˘], m, clay soil. G Lehmboden.
lehmich[ˊ˘], clayey. G lehmig.
lehne[ˊ˘], pp gelehnt, to lend, loan, borrow. G lehnen=leihen.
lehner[ˊ˘], m, lender. G Lehner.
lehns || bauer[ˊ˘˘], m, tenant farmer; **=blatz**[ˊ˘], m, rented place; **=haus**[ˊ˘], n, tenant house; **=mann**[ˊ˘], m, tenant.
lehr[˘], f, learning, lesson, education, doctrine. G Lehre.
lehre[ˊ˘], pp gelehrt, to teach. G lehren.
lehrer[ˊ˘], m, teacher, preceptor. G Lehrer.
leib[˘], m, body, stomach, abdomen, bodice; bei leiwe net, not on any account, not for all the world. G Leib.
leibche[ˊ˘], **leiwelche**[ˊ˘˘], n, bodice, corset. G Leibchen.
leib || griwwle(s)[ˊ˘˘], n, belly-ache; **=schmærze**[ˊ˘˘], pl, stomach-ache; **=schtick**[ˊ˘], n, favorite tune; **=weh**[ˊ˘], n, diarrhoea.
leibhaftich[˘ˊ˘], bodily, identical. G leibhaftig.
leich[˘], f, corpse. G Leiche.
leichehaus[ˊ˘˘], n, house of mourning. G Leichenhaus.
leicht[˘], f, funeral, funeral cortege, corpse, body (rare in two latter meanings). G Leiche.
leicht[˘], light, easy, simple. G leicht.
leicht || breddich[ˊ˘˘], f, funeral sermon; **=haus**[ˊ˘], n, house of death or mourning; **=koschde**[ˊ˘˘], pl, funeral expenses.
leichte[ˊ˘], pp geleicht, to give light, light one's way, lighten. G leuchten.
leichter[ˊ˘], m, paper taper, lighter. G Leuchter.
leichter[ˊ˘], lighter, easier. G leichter.
leicht || fiessich[ˊ˘˘], lightfooted, swift; **=sinn**[ˊ˘], m, frivolity, levity; **=sinnich**[ˊ˘˘], frivolous, thoughtless.
leichtichkeet[ˊ˘˘], f, lightness, easiness. G Leichtigkeit.
leichtsinnichkeet[ˊ˘˘˘], f, frivolity, thoughtlessness. G Leichtsinnigkeit.
leid[˘], n, suffering, affliction. G Leid.
leide[ˊ˘], pp gelidde, to suffer, endure, allow, tolerate; gut —, to rather like. G leiden.
leidlich[ˊ˘], agreeable, indifferent, likable. G leidlich.
leie[ˊ˘], pp gelejje, to lie, rest, be sick abed, loaf, lodge (of grain); geld — hawwe, to have ready money. G liegen (in older MHG the 2d and 3d person sing pres forms were leist, leit, and from these the PG inf seems to have been made).
leier[ˊ˘], f; di alt —, the same old story, old ruts, tune the old cow died on. G Leier.
leiere[ˊ˘˘], pp geleiert, to thrum or drone an air, do something slowly, work slowly. G leiern.
leim[˘], m, glue. G Leim.
leim || kessel[ˊ˘˘], m, glue pot; **=ledder**[ˊ˘˘], n, scraps of leather.
lein[˘], f, line, thin rope. G Leine.
leinduch[ˊ˘], n, bedsheet. G Leintuch.
leine, leinich[ˊ˘], (of) linen. G leinen.
lei(n)olich[ˊ˘˘], m, linseed oil. G Lein+dG olig.
leis[˘], low, faint, soft. G leise.

leischhowwel[˗˘˘], f, ogee-plane. G Leistenhobel.
leit[˘], pl, people; ihre —, her parents. G Leute.
leitschei[˗˘], afraid of folks, bashful. G leutescheu.
leje[˗˘], pp gelekt, to lay, put, place; sich —, to take to one's bed, subside, calm down; sich uff ebbes —, to make a specialty of. G legen.
lek || **eise**[˗˘˘], n, axle plate; **=hinkel**[˗˘˘], n, laying hen; **=oi**[˗˘], n, nest-egg.
lelack[˗˘], m, lilac. G Lilak.
lendlich[˗˘], rural. G ländlich.
leng[˘], f, length: der — no, lengthwise, judging from the length; uff di —, in the long run. G Länge.
lenger[˗˘], longer. G länger.
lenglich[˗˘], somewhat long, oblong. G länglich.
lengre[˗˘], pp gelengert, to extend, lengthen. G längern.
lengs, langs[˘], at full length. G längs.
lengscht[˘], longest; long ago; der — dâk, June 21. G längst.
Lennerd[˗˘], m, Leonard. dG Lenert.
leppere[˗˘˘], pp geleppert, to sip, be a steady drinker. G läppern.
lepperschulde[˗˘˘˘], pl, small debts, debts incurred for drink. G Läpperschulden.
leppisch[˗˘], insipid, unseasoned, tasteless, smutty. G läppisch.
leschdere[˗˘˘], pp geleschdert, to blaspheme. G lästern.
leschderhaft[˗˘˘], blasphemous. G lasterhaft.
leschderlich[˗˘˘], very. G lästerlich. Cf laschder.
leschdermaul[˗˘˘], n, shrew. G Lästermaul.
leschderung[˗˘], f, blasphemy. G Lästerung.
leschdich[˗˘], wearisome, burdensome. G lästig.
lesche[˗˘], pp gelescht, to extinguish, quench, slake. G löschen.
lese[˗˘], pp gelese, to read, pick up; des buch lest vun so sache, this book gives an account of such things. G lesen.
leser[˗˘], m, reader, picker. G Leser.
lessichkeet[˗˘˘], f, negligence. G Lässigkeit.
letscht[˘], last; letschder gewwe, game of tag. G letzt.
letscht[˘], zu guter, to wind up with, finally. G Letze, Letzt.
letscht || **hær**[˗˘], es, towards the end, here of late; **=jaehrich**[˗˘˘], last year's.
lettche, lettel[˗˘], n, lath, slat. Dims of G Latte.
lette[˗˘], m, clay. G Letten.
lettich[˗˘], clayey. G lettig.
lettle[˗˘], pp gelettelt, to lath. Verb from lettel.
letz[˘], wrong, inside out. G letz.
lewe[˗˘], pp gelebt, to live. G leben.
lewe[˗˘], n, life, living, livelihood, bustle, quick (of a nail or horse's hoof); sei˘ — net, never; sei˘ — uff ebber schweere, to enter complaint of assault with intent to kill. G Leben.
lewemaul[˗˘˘], n, snapdragon. G Löwenmaul. Cf freschmeiler.
lewendich[˘˗˘], living, live, lively, maggoty. G lebendig.
lewens || **bild**[˗˘˘], n, picture of life; **=weis**[˗˘˘], f, manner of living.
lewe(ns)lang[˗˘˘], lifelong. G lebenslang.
lewesbalsem[˗˘˘˘], m, restorative balsam. G Lebensbalsam.
lewe(n)s || **beschreiwer**[˗˘˘˘], m, biographer; **=beschreiwing**[˗˘˘˘˘], f, biography; **=gfâhr**[˗˘˘], f, danger of life; **=graut**[˗˘˘], n, live-for-ever; **=kraft**[˗˘˘], f, vitality, strength; **=lâf**[˗˘˘], m, biography; **=mittel**[˗˘˘˘], n, eatables; **=schtand**[˗˘˘], m, position in life; **=schtrof**[˗˘˘], f, capital punishment; **=unnerhalt**[˗˘˘˘˘], m, livelihood, sustenance; **=versicherung**[˗˘˘˘˘˘], f, life insurance; **=wandel**[˗˘˘˘], m, biography; **=zeeche**[˗˘˘˘], n, course of life, conduct; **=zeit**[˗˘˘], f, lifetime; **=ziel**[˗˘˘], n, goal of life.
lewich[˗˘], lively, alive. G leb+ig.
lewwer[˗˘], f, liver. G Leber.
lewwer || **flecke**[˗˘˘˘], pl, liver-spots; **=graut**[˗˘˘], n, liverwort, hepatica; **=warscht**[˗˘˘], f, liver pudding.
liberâl[˘˘˗˗], liberal. G liberal.
licht[˘], n, light, candle, lamp; eem's — ausblose, to kill a person. G Licht.
licht || **butzer**[˗˘˘], m, snuffer(s); **=butzscher**[˗˘˘], f, snuffer(s); **=eil**[˗˘], f, miller (moth); **=helling**[˗˘˘], f, early dawn; **=schtrâhl**[˗˘], m, streak of light.
lichter || **form**[˗˘˘], f, candle-mould; **=macher**[˗˘˘˘], m, chandler; **=schtock**[˗˘˘], m, candlestick.
Lichtmess[˗˘], f, Candlemas (February 2). G Lichtmesse.
lick[˘], f, unoccupied space, while, spell; en — dresche, to thrash a spell. G Lücke.
lickich[˗˘], having unoccupied spaces, having small holes. G lückig.
lidderlich[˗˘˘], debauched, lewd, dissolute, debilitated, weak, miserable. dG liderlich, G liederlich <G Luder.
lidderlichkeet[˗˘˘˘], f, dissoluteness. dG liderlich+keit.
lieb[˘], dear; ach, du liewer! good Lord! (adj and adv) soon; (adj) es waer mer juscht so -, wann ær net kaem, I'd just as soon he wouldn't come; (adv) ich daet juscht so — gâr nix du˘, I'd just as soon not do anything. G lieb.
lieb[˘], f, love. G Liebe.
lieb || **greitel**[˗˘˘], n, lovage; **=hawwer**[˗˘˘], m, lover; **=reich**[˗˘], kind, benevolent, lovable; **=schteckel**[˗˘˘], n, lovage.
lieblich[˗˘], lovely, pleasant, savory. G lieblich.
liebling[˗˘], m, pet. G Liebling.
liebscht[˘], dearest; am liebschde, most of all; liebschdi, dear, love, darling, sweetheart. G liebst.

lied[˘], n, song, hymn. G Lied.
liedel, liedli[˘˘], n, song. Dims of G Lied.
lieje[˘˘], pp gelojje, to lie, tell a lie. G lügen.
liejerei[˘˘˘], f, repeated or continued lying, slandering. G Lügnerei.
liejeschtreit[˘˘˘], m, quarrel due to slander. G Lügen+Streit.
liejner[˘˘], **lijjner**[˘˘], m, liar. G Lügner.
liek[˘], f, lie. G Lüge.
lieschkolwe[˘˘˘], m, cattail spike. G Lieschkolben.
liesch(t)[˘], n, cattail flag. G Liesch.
liete[˘˘], pp geliet, to solder. G löten.
lietkolwe[˘˘˘], m, soldering iron. G Löt+Kolben.
liewe[˘˘], pp geliebt, to love, like, caress. G lieben.
liewenswært[˘˘˘], worthy of love. G liebenswert.
liewer, m, liewi[˘˘], f, dear, darling. G Lieber.
liewer[˘˘], rather, more readily; dearer. G lieber.
liewes || brief[˘˘˘], m, love-letter; **=halwer**[˘˘˘˘], for the sake of, for love's sake; **=mâhl**[˘˘˘], n, love-feast (Moravian); **=pulwer**[˘˘˘˘], n, love-powder.
liewich[˘˘]: du -i zeit! dear me! G lieb+ig.
liffere[˘˘˘], pp geliffert, to deliver, furnish. G liefern.
lifte[˘˘], pp gelift, to ventilate; der hut —, to raise one's hat. G lüften.
liftel[˘˘], n, breeze. Dim of G Luft.
liftich, luftich[˘˘], airy. G lüftig, luftig.
lilje[˘˘], f, lily. G Lilie.
limbærjer kaes[˘˘˘˘], m, Limburger cheese. G Limburger Käse.
limmel[˘˘], m, boor, lummox. G Lümmel.
link[˘], left; di —, the left hand. G link
linkerhand[˘˘˘], to the left. G linkerhand.
links[˘], left, to the left, left-handed. G links.
linne[˘˘], f, m, linden tree. G Linde.
linnebâm[˘˘˘], m, linden tree. G Linde+Baum.
lipp[˘], f, lip. G Lippe.
lippe[˘˘], pp gelippt, to lift slightly. G lüpfen.
Lisbett[˘˘], f, Elizabeth, Betty, Betsy. G Lisbeth.
lischble[˘˘], pp gelischbelt, to lisp. G lispeln.
lischt[˘], f, shrewdness, cunning. G List.
lischt[˘], f, list. G Liste.
lischtich[˘˘], sly, cunning. G listig.
Liss[˘], **Lissi**[˘˘], f, Lizzie. dG Liss.
litanei[˘˘˘], f, litany. G Litanei.
liwwere[˘˘˘], pp geliwwert, to deliver. G liefern. Cf liffere.
lo[˘], lukewarm. G lau. Cf lau.
lob[˘], n, praise, character, reputation. G Lob.
lob || gesang[˘˘˘], m, hymn; **=red**[˘˘], f, panegyric; **=schpruch**[˘˘], m, doxology.
loch[˘], n, hole, rent, burrow; zum — nausgeh˜, to leave suddenly or hastily. G Loch.
loch || balle[˘˘˘], m, game of ball; **=saek**[˘˘], f, compass saw.
loche[˘˘], pp gelocht, to bore, hole. G lochen.
lock[˘], m, call, signal. G Lock.
locke[˘˘], pp gelockt, to call, decoy, entice. G locken.
locke[˘˘], m, lock of wool. G Locke.
lockere[˘˘˘], pp gelockert, to loosen by shaking or tapping. G lockern.
lockere[˘˘˘] = locke(1).
lockich[˘˘], having locks. G lockig.
loddele[˘˘˘], pp geloddelt, to shake (loose), walk slowly. Variant of G lockern, lottern.
lodder, loddrich[˘˘], loose, shaky, rickety. dG lodder. G locker.
lodderie[˘˘˘], f, lottery. G Lotterie.
lodderlo[˘˘˘], fagged out, all in. dG lodder+G lau.
lodel[˘˘], m, drunken fellow. G lodeln.
lodle[˘˘], pp gelodelt, to bum. G lodeln = schlaff einhergehen.
loh[˘], tanbark. G Lohe.
loh˜, luh˜[˘], m, wages. G Lohn.
loh || grub[˘˘], f, tan-pit; **=miehl**[˘˘], f, mill for grinding bark; **=rot**[˘˘], color of tanbark.
lone, lune[˘˘], m, linchpin. dG lone, MHG lun.
loos[˘], f, sow. dG loos.
lorbeer[˘˘], f, laurel. G Lorbeer.
los[˘], loose (also as to character), careless. G los.
los[˘], n, destiny, lot. G Los.
los-[˘], separable prefix of verbs. G los-.
los || binne[˘˘˘], to untie; **=breche**[˘˘˘], to break loose, burst out; **=bringe**[˘˘˘], to accomplish: nix —; **=drehe**[˘˘˘], to untwist; **=dricke**[˘˘˘], to pull the trigger; **=fâhre**[˘˘˘], druff, to make a rush, make straight for, drive pellmell; **=geh˜**[˘˘], to break loose, go off; druff —, to make a dash for; **=hacke**[˘˘˘], druff, to chop away at, lash at; **=helfe**[˘˘˘], to help a person to get loose; **=hoke**[˘˘˘], to unclasp; **=kâfe**[˘˘˘], to ransom; **=kumme**[˘˘˘], to get free, become untied, be discharged; **=losse**[˘˘˘], to set free, absolve, dismiss; **=mache**[˘˘˘], to untie, loosen, undo; sich —, to get loose, break away; **=reisse**[˘˘˘], to break loose, tear loose; **=schaffe**[˘˘˘], sich, to disengage oneself, get loose with difficulty; **=schiesse**[˘˘˘], to shoot off; druff —, to shoot away; **=schlajje**[˘˘˘], to knock loose; druff —, to strike at wildly; **=schnalle**[˘˘˘], to unbuckle; **=schneide**[˘˘˘], to cut loose; **=schpreche**[˘˘˘], to acquit; **=schprenge**[˘˘˘], to loosen by blasting; **=schpringe**[˘˘˘], to crack loose; druff —, to run wildly; **=schrauwe**[˘˘˘], to unscrew; **=schwetze**[˘˘˘], druff, to talk at random, talk wildly; **=wærre**[˘˘˘], to get (become) loose, get rid of, dispose of; **=weeche**[˘˘˘], to loosen by softening; **=wickle**[˘˘˘], to unravel; **=zieje**[˘˘˘]; iwwer ebber —, to haul some one over the coals.
loschiere[˘˘˘] (rare), pp loschiert, to lodge, stay for the night, abide for a season: En

Kutsch hot der Edelmann Wo mann drin loschieren kann (Ballad). G logieren <F loger.

losse[˙˘], pp gelosst, to let, allow, let have, leave undone, leave in possession; sei˜ —, to let alone; =oderlosse, to bleed. G lassen.

lossement[˘˘˙], n, estate, affair, concern, lot, kaboodle. G Losament <F logement.

lottrement[˘˘˙], n, =lossement. Form influenced probably by lodder or E lot.

lovgeije[˙˘] (v=f), **logeije**[˙˘], stock, gillyflower, wallflower. G Levkoie.

lowârm[˙˘], lukewarm. G lauwarm.

lowe[˙˘], pp gelobt, to praise. G loben.

luchs[˘], m, lynx. G Luchs.

luchse[˙˘], pp geluchst, to cheat, deceive. G luchsen.

luck[˘], porous, light (of cake), friable. dG lück, MHG lucke.

luder[˙˘], n, carrion, term of vituperation. G Luder.

luder || blumm[˙˘˘], f, carrion flower; **=grabb**[˙˘˘], f, turkey buzzard; **=lewe**[˙˘˘˘], n, dissolute life; **=vojjel**[˙˘˘˘], m, turkey buzzard; **=wese**[˙˘˘˘], n, immoral doings, darn affair.

luders[˙˘], awfully, confoundedly. Adv from luder.

luft[˘], f, air. G Luft.

luftich[˙˘], airy, breezy. G luftig.

luft || loch[˙˘], n, air-hole; **=reehr**[˙˘], f, windpipe; **=schiff**[˙˘], n, balloon, aeroplane; **=schiffer**[˙˘˘], m, aeronaut; **=seiche**[˙˘˘], f, epidemic, influenza.

lummerich[˙˘˘], limber, limp. dG lummerig.

lump[˘], m, scoundrel, villain, rascal. G Lump.

lumpe, lumbe[˙˘], m, rag. G Lumpen.

lumpe || gschicht[˙˘˘], f, rotten affair; **=gsindel**[˙˘˘˘], n, rabble; **=hund**[˙˘˘], m, dirty fellow, blackguard; **=kærl**[˙˘˘], m, blackguard; **=mann**[˙˘˘], m, ragman, scarecrow; **=sack**[˙˘˘], m, ragbag; **=sammler**[˙˘˘˘], m, ragpicker.

lumperei, lumberei[˘˘˙], f, trash, trouble, mix-up, bad business. G Lumperei.

lumpich, lumbich[˙˘], ragged, despicable, wretched. G lumpig.

lung[˘], f, lung. G Lunge.

lunge || fiewer[˙˘˘˘], n, pneumonia; **=flijjel**[˙˘˘˘], m, lobe of the lung; **=graut**[˙˘˘], n, lungwort.

luschde[˙˘], m, desire, appetite, delight, desire for certain things in eating during pregnancy; sei˜ — biesse, to satisfy one's desire (both in a good and a bad sense). G Lusten.

luschdere[˙˘˘], pp geluschdert, to have a desire, enjoy. G lusten, lüstern.

luschderich[˙˘˘], having desire, luscious. G lüster+ig.

luschdich[˙˘], joyful, jolly, merry. G lustig.

luschdichkeet[˙˘˘], f, glee. G Lustigkeit.

luschdiere[˙˘˘], pp geluschdiert, sich, to enjoy oneself perfectly. G lustieren.

luscht[˘], f, joy, pleasure, treat, enjoyment, mirth, merriment; ær hott sei˜ — drâ˜, he delights in it: des is en rechti — do. G Lust.

luschtbârkeit[˙˘˘], f, merriment, fun, pleasure. G Lustbarkeit.

luschtlewe[˙˘˘], n, riotous living, sensual living. G Lust+Leben.

luschtunfreehlich[˘˘˙˘], jolly, happy. G lust- und fröhl-ig.

lutsche[˙˘], pp gelutscht, to suck. G lutschen.

Lutteråner[˘˘˙˘], m, Lutheran. G Lutheraner.

Luttrisch[˙˘], **Luderisch**[˙˘], Lutheran. G lutherisch.

lutzer[˙˘], f, lantern. dG lozern, G Luzerne <L lucerna.

Luwies[˙˙], f, Louisa. dG Luwis.

M

mąh[˘], baa. G mä.

mache[˙˘], pp gemacht, to make, do; mach! hurry! es macht nass, it is raining; arrick —, to rage; di grumbeere — net arrick, potatoes are not much of a crop; ær macht's nimmi lang, he won't live much longer; di kuh is am —, the cow is calving. G machen.

macht[˘], f, might, power. G Macht.

machtlos[˙˘], helpless. G machtlos.

mâd[˘], f, servant girl, hired girl. dG mâd, G Magd.

madering[˙˘], m, matter, pus. dG madering.

madlenewasser[˘˙˘˘˘], n, (contemptuous for) weak coffee. G Magdalene+Wasser.

maed[˘], f, en alt, an old maid. dG maed.

maedche, maedsche[˙˘], n, pl maedcher, girl. G Mädchen.

maedel[˙˘], n, girl; pl maed: zu der — geh˜, di — sehne geh˜, to go courting. G Mädel.

maederle[˙˘˘], n, feverfew.

maed || leis[˙˘], pl, tickseed, Spanish needles, all species of Bidens whose seeds are broad in proportion to length; **=schtofft**[˙˘], n, des, these girls, mischievous girls.

maehd[˘], f, place where mowing is done. G Mahd.

maehe[˙˘], pp gemaeht, to mow. G mähen.

maeher[˙˘], m, mower. G Mäher.

maeh || maschien[˙˘˘], f, mower, reaper; **=messer**[˙˘˘], n, cutter-blade (of a mowing machine).

mærb[˘], **mærreb**[˙˘], tender, ripe, mellow, crisp, well-done. G mürbe.

mærde[˙˘], pp gemærdt, to murder, assassinate. G morden.

mærder[˙˘], m, murderer. G Mörder.

mærdere[˙˘˘], pp gemærdert, to torture. G martern.

mærderei[˘˘˙], f, murder. G Mörderei.

mærderlich[˙˘˘], murderous; frightfully; — greische, to yell to split one's ears. G mörderlich.

mærdergschicht[˘˘˘], f, murder case, murder story. G Mörder+Geschichte.
mærr[˘], f, mare, nag. G Mähre.
mærre || **bletter**[˘˘˘˘], pl, lily-pads; **=oi**[˘˘˘], n, cocoanut.
mærrick[˘˘], n, mark, sign. G Merk.
mærricke[˘˘˘], pp gemærrickt, to mark, take notice, note. G merken.
mærricker[˘˘˘], m, marker. G Merker.
mærrick || **schtee**ˇ[˘˘˘], m, milestone, marker; **=zeeche**[˘˘˘˘], n, mark, blaze (on trees).
mærrickwærdich[˘˘˘˘], **mærrickunswærdich**[˘˘˘˘˘], remarkable. G merkwürdig.
mærsche[˘˘], pp gemærscht, to crush (in a mortar). G mörsern.
mærscher[˘˘], m, mortar (apothecaries'). G Mörser.
Mært[˘], **Mærten, Mardi**[˘˘], m, Martin. G Martin.
Mærz[˘], m, March. G März.
mærz || **dâk**[˘˘], m, March-day; **=hâs**[˘˘], m, March hare: fett wie en —; **=wetter**[˘˘˘], n, March weather.
mærzeblumm[˘˘˘], f, violet. G Märzblume.
maessich[˘˘], frugal, moderate, temperate, mighty. G mässig.
maessichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, moderation. G Mässigkeit.
magnet[˘˘], n, magnet. G Magnet.
mâhl[˘], n, meal. G Mahl.
mâhle[˘˘], pp gemâhle, to grind. G mahlen.
mâhlerei[˘˘˘], f, grinding (usually depreciatory). G Mahlerei.
mâhlmiehl[˘˘], f, grist-mill. G Mahlmühle.
mâhlzeit[˘˘], f, meal. G Mahlzeit.
mâhn[˘], f, mane. G Mähne.
mâje[˘˘], m, stomach. G Magen.
mâje || **balsem**[˘˘˘˘], m, downy mint, fall mint; **=bitters**[˘˘˘˘], n, stomach bitters; **=dricke**[˘˘˘˘], n, cardalgia; **=gramp**[˘˘˘], m, spasms in the stomach; **=grebs**[˘˘˘], m, cancer of the stomach; **=zâh**ˇ[˘˘˘], m, lower canine tooth.
mâjer[˘˘], lean, unproductive, poor; **-i millich**, skimmed milk. G mager.
mâk, mâch[˘], m, poppy. MHG mâge, G Mag(samen).
mâk[˘], 1st and 3d sing pres of meeje, may; ich — net, I do not like to. G mag.
mallifitz[˘˘˘], f, di gans, the whole blamed business, the whole thing. G Malefiz <L maleficium.
mam, mem[˘], f, mother. dG mämme, G Memme. Cf grammam App.
mammi, mamma[˘˘], f, mamma, mother. G Mama.
mancher, manchi[˘˘], **manch**[˘]; **mannicher, mannichi**[˘˘˘], **mannich**[˘˘], many a. G manch.
mancherlee[˘˘˘], of various kinds. G mancherlei.
manchfalt[˘˘], manifold. G manchfalt.
manchfalt[˘˘], f, third stomach of ruminants.
manchfaltichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, variety. G manchfaltig+keit.
manchmol[˘˘], **mannichmol**[˘˘˘], many times, sometimes, many a time. G manchmal.
mandelkærn[˘˘˘], f, almond. G Mandelkern.
mangel[˘˘], m, need, want, lack, necessity. G Mangel.
mangelhaft[˘˘˘], imperfect, unsatisfactory. G mangelhaft.
mangelwarzel[˘˘˘˘] = mangold. Q. v.
mangle[˘˘], pp gemangelt, to lack, be lacking, want. G mangeln.
mangold[˘˘], m, mangel-wurzel. G Mangold.
Mâni[˘˘], **Manni**[˘˘], m, Emanuel. dG Manewel.
manier[˘˘], f, manner(s), habit; uff di vedderscht —, in first-class style. G Manier.
manierlich[˘˘˘], mannerly, polite. G manierlich.
manierlichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, politeness. G Manierlichkeit.
mann[˘], m, pl menner, man, husband. G Mann.
Mannewell[˘˘˘], m, Emanuel. dG Manewel.
mann || **haft**[˘˘], manly; **=heit**[˘˘], f, manhood; **=schaft**[˘˘], f, crew, garrison; **=weib**[˘˘], n, virago, amazon.
Mannischt[˘˘], m, Mennonite. G Mennonist.
manns || **ærwet**[˘˘˘], f, work for a man, heavy work; **=hoch**[˘˘], of man's stature; **=kærl**[˘˘], m, man (as distinguished in sex from weibsmensch). dG mannskerl; **=leit**[˘˘], pl, men (as distinguished in sex from weibsleit); **=rock**[˘˘], m, gentleman's coat; **=vieh**[˘˘], n, rough characters.
mannsleitnærrisch[˘˘˘˘], cracked over men. dG mannsleit+G närrisch.
mantel[˘˘], m, mantel, cloak. G Mantel.
mâran[˘˘], **meijerun**[˘˘˘], **maru**ˇ, **marun**[˘˘], m, sweet marjoram. G Meiran, Majoran.
marchwâchen[˘˘˘] = marrickwajje. Q. v.
ma(r)d, mord[˘], m, murder. G Mord.
mardbrenner[˘˘˘], m, incendiary. G Mordbrenner.
mardbrennerei[˘˘˘˘], f, incendiarism, arson. G Mordbrennerei.
mard || **dât**[˘˘], f, murderous deed, murder; **=grisch**[˘˘], m, yell, loud scream; **=gschicht**[˘˘], f, tale of murder.
marde, madde[˘˘], pp gemardt, to murder. G morden.
mardunisch[˘˘˘], **madderonisch**[˘˘˘˘], frightfully, awfully. Exaggerating adjs built on G Mord.
Mareia, Maria[˘˘˘], f, Mary, Maria, Virgin Mary. G Maria.
Mariche[˘˘˘], f, Virgin Mary, Mary. G Mariechen.
Maricheli[˘˘˘˘], n, Mary (nursery rhyme). Double dim of Maria.
Marieheim[˘˘˘˘], Ascension Virgin Mary (Aug. 15). G Marie+heim(kehr).
marien(s) || **dischdel**[˘˘˘˘˘], f, Virgin Mary's thistle, lady's thistle; **=warzel**[˘˘˘˘˘], f, valerian; wild marjoram.
marje[˘˘], m, morning; geje —, toward morning, toward the east. G Morgen.

marje[˘˘], tomorrow; — frieh, (by) tomorrow morning. G morgen.
marje || **esse**[˘˘˘˘], n, breakfast; **=gebet**[˘˘˘˘], n, morning prayer; **=land**[˘˘˘], n, orient; **=lendisch**[˘˘˘˘], oriental; **=rot**[˘˘˘], n, red morning sky, dawn; **=schtærn**[˘˘˘], f, morning-star; **=schtun(d)**[˘˘˘], f, morning (hour); **=sunn**[˘˘˘], f, morning sun; **=tender**[˘˘˘˘], m, huckster (at vendues). G Marketender <Ital. mercatante.
marjets[˘˘], in the morning, before noon. G morgens.
Markes[˘˘], m, Marcus. G Markus.
marrasch(t)[˘˘], m, swamp, mire, mud, slush, mess. G Morast.
marrichel[˘˘˘], f, morel, mushroom. G Morchel.
marrick[˘˘], **march**[˘], m, market, market-place. G Markt.
marrick || **breis**[˘˘˘], m, market price; **=dâk**[˘˘˘], m, market day; **=haus**[˘˘˘], n, market house; **=karb**[˘˘˘], m, market basket; **=wajje**[˘˘˘˘], m, market wagon.
marricke[˘˘˘], pp gemarrickt, to market produce. G markten.
marricks[˘˘], n, marrow, pith. G Mark.
marsch[˘], brittle. G morsch.
mâ(r)ter[˘˘], m, mortar. dG morter.
mâ(r)ter || **bett**[˘˘˘], n, bed or box in which mortar is mixed; **=vojjel**[˘˘˘˘], m, hod.
marwel, marbel[˘˘], f, marble. G Marbel.
masch[˘], short off, entirely; — abbreche, to snap in two. Cf marsch.
maschien[˘˘], f, machine, engine, contraption. G Maschine.
maschienerie[˘˘˘˘], f, machinery. G Maschinerie.
maschiere[˘˘˘], pp maschiert, sich, to be gone: maschier dich! G marschieren.
mascht[˘], luxurious (of plants), in process of fattening (of animals), pampered. dG mast.
mascht[˘], m, mast. G Mast.
mascht || **darm**[˘˘], m, rectum; **=ochs**[˘˘], m, fat or fattening steer; **=sau**[˘˘], f, fat or fattening hog; **=vieh**[˘˘], n, fat or fattening cattle.
maschtochsegraut[˘˘˘˘], n, daisy-fleabane. Cf fleehgraut.
mass(e)rich[˘˘˘], gnarly. G maserig.
matt[˘], faint, weak. G matt.
mattichkeet[˘˘˘], f, faintness. G Mattigkeit.
mattlich[˘˘], weakly. G mattlich.
mattratz[˘˘˘], f, mattress. G Matratze.
maudere[˘˘˘], pp gemaudert, to droop, hang the feathers, brood, sulk. dG maudere.
maudrich[˘˘˘], drooping, ailing. dG mauderig.
mauer[˘˘], f, wall. G Mauer.
mauere[˘˘˘], pp gemauert, to lay up a wall, do mason's work. G mauern.
mauerer[˘˘˘], m, mason. G Maurer.
mauer || **ærwet**[˘˘˘˘], f, mason's work, masonry; **=eck**[˘˘˘], n, angle of a wall; **=hammer**[˘˘˘˘], m, mason's hammer; **=kell**[˘˘˘], f, trowel; **=schteeˆ**[˘˘˘], m, building-stone; **=senkel**[˘˘˘˘], m, plumb-line; **=wand**[˘˘˘], f, face of a wall.
maul[˘], n, pl meiler, mouth; es — uffschpærre, to yawn, gape; es — neiˆhenke, to interfere; es — henke, to mope, be displeased; eens uffs — schlajje, to give a smack in the face; es — druffhiˆschpitze, to be eagerly expectant; es — uffreisse, to censure, blab in, interfere. G Maul.
maul || **arjel**[˘˘˘], f, harmonica; **=grischt**[˘˘], m, pseudo-Christian, hypocrite; **=karb**[˘˘], m, muzzle; **=ros**[˘˘], f, hollyhock; **=voll**[˘˘], n, mouthful; **=ziejer**[˘˘˘], m, choke cherry.
maulbeer[˘˘], f, mulberry. G Maulbeer.
maulbeerebâm[˘˘˘˘], m, mulberry tree. G Maulbeerbaum.
maule[˘˘], pp gemault, to scold, grumble. G maulen.
maulesel[˘˘˘], m, mule. G Maulesel <L mulus.
maulich[˘˘], saucy, insolent. G maul+ig.
maulwarf[˘˘], **maulwarref**[˘˘˘], m, mole. G Maulwurf. (The maul- in each of the words maulbeer, maulesel and maulwarf is of different origin.)
maulwarfgraut[˘˘˘], n, cypress spurge. G Maulwurf+Kraut.
maunse[˘˘], pp gemaunst, to meow, complain. G maunzen.
maus[˘], f, pl meis, mouse. G Maus.
maus || **dot**[˘˘], dead as a doornail; **=fall**[˘˘], f, mousetrap; **=katz**[˘˘], f, mouser; **=loch**[˘˘], n, mouse-hole; **=ohr**[˘˘], n, saxifrage; everlasting; **=racke**[˘˘˘] dot, dead as a doornail. G mausratte; **=schtill**[˘˘], absolutely still.
mauszeit[˘˘], f, moulting season. G Mauserzeit.
mechdich[˘˘], mighty, powerful, strong; very. G mächtig.
Meddedischt[˘˘˘], m, Methodist. G Methodist.
medizien[˘˘˘], f, medicine. G Medizin.
meeje[˘˘], pp gemeecht, ich mâk, du mâkscht, ær mâk, may, have permission, like (to); ich mâk net, I do not want to; ich meecht, I would like to. G mögen.
meejlich, miejlich[˘˘], possible, probable. G möglich.
meejlicherweis[˘˘˘˘], possibly. G möglicherweise.
meene[˘˘], pp gemeent, to mean, think, have an opinion, express an opinion, opine, intend. G meinen.
meening[˘˘], f, meaning, intention, opinion; eem di — sâje, to give one a piece of one's mind. G Meinung.
meerreddich[˘˘˘], m, horseradish; falscher —, wild peppergrass. G Meerrettich.
meerreddichbrei[˘˘˘˘], m, pap with horseradish and egg. G Meerrettich+Brei.
meeschder[˘˘], m, master. G Meister.
meeschdere[˘˘˘], pp gemeeschdert, to master, prevail. G meistern.

meeschdern[˘˘], f, mistress. G Meister+in.
meeschderwarzel[˘˘˘˘], f, masterwort. G Meisterwurzel.
meessel[˘˘], m, chisel. G Meissel.
meessele[˘˘˘], pp gemeesselt, to chisel. G meisseln.
meh˜[˘], **mehner**[˘˘], more; any more, any longer. G mehr.
mehl[˘], n, meal, flour. G Mehl.
mehl || brei[˘˘], m, pap; **=graut**[˘˘], n, meadow-sweet; **=kischt**[˘˘], f, flour chest; **=sack**[˘˘], m, flour-bag; **=schtâb**[˘˘], m, mill sweepings; **=supp**[˘˘], f, porridge.
mehlich[˘˘], mealy, dusty. G mehlig.
mehner[˘˘]=meh˜, more.
mehrheit, mehrheet[˘˘], f, majority, plurality. G Mehrheit.
mehrschdens[˘˘], mostly. G meistens.
mehrscht[˘], **menscht**[˘], most. G meist.
mehrzâhl[˘˘], f, majority. G Mehrzahl.
mei˜[˘], my; **meiner, meini**[˘˘], **meins**[˘], pr, mine; ach mei˜! dear me! Frequently used without any implication of possession merely to refer in a half-joking manner to the person under discussion: awwer wær net kummt is mei˜ Levi. G mein.
meichelmærder[˘˘˘˘], m, assassin. G Meuchelmörder.
meide[˘˘], pp gemeidt, to avoid, quit, shun. G meiden.
meijerun[˘˘˘], m, sweet marjoram. Cf mâran.
meil[˘], f, mile. G Meile.
meile || weis[˘˘˘], for miles; **=weit**[˘˘˘], miles away.
meilschtee˜[˘˘], m, milestone. G Meilenstein.
meintweje[˘˘˘], on my account, for all I care. G meinetwegen.
meisel, meische[˘˘], n, mousey; dass dich des meisel beisst! Used jestingly as a threat, or in an exclamation, to children, don't you dare! that beats all! The word meisel as used in this expression is, however, not the word for a little mouse, but is by derivation the word Misel in Miselsucht = E leprosy, and the expression was originally an evil wish or a curse. Dims of G Maus.
meiseschtill[˘˘˘], profoundly still. G mäusestill.
melassich, melasses[˘˘˘], m, molasses, juice exuded by grasshoppers. F and G Melasse.
melassich || brot[˘˘˘˘], n, bread spread with molasses; **=kuche**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, cake baked from batter mixed with molasses.
melassichriwwelkuche[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, shoofly cake.
melde[˘˘], pp gemeldt, to announce, tell, make known. G melden.
melde[˘˘], m; zâhmer —, orach, lamb's-quarters; wilder —, goosefoot. G Melde.
meldung[˘˘], f, notification. G Meldung.
meliesegraut[˘˘˘˘], n, balm. G Melisse+Kraut.
melisse[˘˘˘], f, garden-balm, balm. G Melisse.
melke[˘˘], pp gemolke, to milk. G melken.
melk || eemer[˘˘˘], m, milkpail; **=kuh**[˘˘], f, milch-cow; **=schtuhl**[˘˘], m, milking stool.
melkerei[˘˘˘], f, milking (in all its details). G Melkerei.
melkern[˘˘], f, milkmaid. G Melkerin.
mellenkolisch[˘˘˘˘], melancholic, hypochondriac. G melancholisch.
melodie, melodei[˘˘˘], f, melody. G Melodie.
melon[˘˘], f, melon. G Melone.
memmeli[˘˘˘], n, small metal can provided with a spout which had a perforated button on the end of it, used in feeding infants (the precursor of the nursing bottle). Dim of G Memme, breast.
menanner[˘˘˘], **mit(e)nanner**[˘˘˘˘], together, jointly, in company; sie kenne's —, they get along well together; sie hen's —, they have an understanding, they are having an altercation. G miteinander.
meng(e)[˘˘], f, crowd, herd, number. G Menge.
menge[˘˘], pp gemengt, to mix. G mengen.
mennche[˘˘], n, little man, male of birds; also used for memmeli, in this sense probably a popular error for mennche. G Männchen.
mennli[˘˘], n, little man. Dim of G Mann.
mennlich[˘˘], manly, male. G männlich.
mensch[˘], m, human being, mankind, hussy. G Mensch.
menschde[˘˘], am, most, most of all. G meistens.
menschdens[˘˘], mostly. G meistens.
mensche || alter[˘˘˘˘], n, generation; **=denke**[˘˘˘˘], seit, as far back as memory goes; **=feind**[˘˘˘], m, misanthrope; **=freind**[˘˘˘], m, philanthrope; **=fresser**[˘˘˘˘], m, cannibal; **=gfiehl**[˘˘˘], n, sympathy; **=glick**[˘˘˘], n, human happiness; **=hærz**[˘˘˘], n, human heart; **=hass**[˘˘˘], m, misanthropy; **=hilf**[˘˘˘], f, human aid; **=kind**[˘˘˘], n, human being; **=kunscht**[˘˘˘], f, human ability; **=lewe**[˘˘˘˘], n, human life; **=pflicht**[˘˘˘], f, moral duty; **=schei**[˘˘˘], shy, solitary; **=schinner**[˘˘˘˘], m, tyrant, grinder; **=schproch**[˘˘˘], f, human speech; **=verschtand**[˘˘˘˘], m, (human) understanding, common sense; **=wærrick**[˘˘˘˘], n, work of man.
menschheet[˘˘], f, human kind. G Menschheit.
menschlich[˘˘], human. G menschlich.
menscht[˘]=mehrscht, most.
menschtdeel[˘˘], mostly. G meistenteils.
mer, m'r[˘], we, to me, one; in the meanings "we" and "to me" the e in mer is pronounced long when it is stressed, short when not stressed; in the other meaning (G man, F on) it is always pronounced short. G wir, mir.
mern[˘]=mer en; gebb mern boss, give me a kiss.
meschde[˘˘], pp gemescht, to fatten. G mästen.
mess[˘], n, brass. G Messing.

mess[˘], f, mass, unbloody sacrifice of the cross; en schtilli —, low mass. G Messe.
messband[˘˘], n, tape-measure. G Messband.
messe[˘˘], pp gemesse, to measure, hold, contain. G messen.
messe, messich, messing[˘˘], (of) brass. G messingen.
messer[˘˘], n, knife. G Messer.
messer || gling, ≈kling[˘˘˘], f, knifeblade; **≈kolwe**[˘˘˘˘], m, haft of a knife; **≈schaed**[˘˘˘], f, knife sheath; **≈schpitze**[˘˘˘˘], m, point of a knife, pinch (in cooking); **≈schtang**[˘˘˘˘], f, cutter-bar (of a mower); **≈schtiel**[˘˘˘], m, knife-handle.
messerli[˘˘˘], n, penknife. Dim of G Messer.
mess || râd[˘˘], n, perambulator; **≈râhm**[˘˘], m, foot measure.
messgewand[˘˘˘], n, vestments. G Messe+Gewand.
messung[˘˘], f, measurement. G Messung.
metâll[˘˘], n, metal. G Metall.
Metilde[˘˘˘], f, Matilda. G Mathilde.
metzelsupp[˘˘˘], f, gift of liver-pudding, sausage, etc., made at butchering time. G Metzelsuppe (but something entirely different).
metzle[˘˘], pp gemetzelt, to butcher, massacre. G metzeln.
miau[˘˘]! mew! G miau.
mich[˘], me, myself. G mich.
Michel[˘˘], m, Michael. G Michael.
mick, muck[˘], f, fly; en — nei˘du˘, to put something alcoholic into a drink. G Mücke.
micke || babier[˘˘˘˘], n, fly-paper; **≈blaschder**[˘˘˘˘], n, plaster of Spanish fly; **≈fall**[˘˘˘], f, fly-trap; **≈graut**[˘˘˘], n, wild indigo; **≈gschærr**[˘˘˘], n, flynet; **≈schiss**[˘˘˘], m, flyspeck; **≈weddel**[˘˘˘˘], m, fly-chaser **≈wehrer**[˘˘˘˘], m, fly-chaser; **≈woch**[˘˘˘], **muckewoch**[˘˘˘], f, Fly Week; **≈vieh**[˘˘˘], n, (pest of) flies.
middâk[˘˘], noon, midday, dinner; is es —(esse) færdich, is dinner ready; noch — zu, towards the south. G Mittag.
middâkesse[˘˘˘˘], n, dinner. G Mittagessen.
middâks[˘˘], at noon. G mittags.
middâkszeit[˘˘˘], f, noon-time, dinner-time. G Mittagszeit.
mied[˘˘], tired. G müde.
miedichkeet[˘˘˘], f, weariness, fatigue. G Müdigkeit.
mieh[˘˘], f, pains, trouble; sich viel — â˘du˘, to go to great trouble. G Mühe.
miehl[˘˘], f, mill. G Mühle.
miehl || damm[˘˘˘], m, milldam; **≈deich**[˘˘˘], m, millpond; **≈macher**[˘˘˘˘], m, millwright; **≈râd**[˘˘˘], n, millwheel; **≈schtâb**[˘˘˘], m, mill sweepings; **≈schtee˘**[˘˘˘], m, millstone.
miehsâl[˘˘˘], f, difficulty. G Mühsal.
miehselich[˘˘˘˘], tiresome, wretched. G mühselig.
miehselichkeet[˘˘˘˘˘], f, wretchedness, weariness. G Mühseligkeit.
miessich[˘˘˘], idle. G müssig.
miessichgang[˘˘˘˘], m, idleness. G Müssiggang.
miessichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, idleness. G müssig+keit.
mild[˘˘], mild, meek, placid. G mild.
mildâ[˘˘˘], m, mildew. G Mehltau.
mildâgraut[˘˘˘˘], n, mildewy weeds. G Mehltau+Kraut.
mildâich[˘˘˘˘], mildewed. G mehltau+ig.
militz[˘˘˘], f, militia. G Miliz.
miller[˘˘˘], m, miller; der schtâwich —, dusty miller (plant). G Müller.
millich[˘˘˘], f, milk. G Milch.
millich || brei[˘˘˘˘], m, pap; **≈fiewer**[˘˘˘˘˘], n, milk-fever, garget; **≈graut**[˘˘˘˘], n, milkweed; pleurisy-root; wild lettuce; **≈grâwe**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, water channel of a spring house; **≈haffe**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, milk crock; **≈haus**[˘˘˘˘], n, dairy; **≈hoor**[˘˘˘˘], f, down on the cheek; **≈kann**[˘˘˘˘], f, milk-can; **≈keller**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, cellar for cooling and keeping milk; **≈kuh**[˘˘˘˘], f, milch-cow; **≈mann**[˘˘˘˘], m, milkman; **≈oder**[˘˘˘˘˘], f, lacteal vein; **≈saft**[˘˘˘˘], f, chyle; **≈seiche**[˘˘˘˘˘], n, little pig; **≈seih**[˘˘˘˘], f, milk-strainer; **≈wajje**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, milk-wagon; **≈zâh˘**, **≈zoh˘**[˘˘˘˘], m, milktooth.
millijon[˘˘˘˘], f, million. G Million.
millijoneweis[˘˘˘˘˘˘], by millions. G Millionen+Weise.
mils[˘˘], f, spleen. G Milz.
milsgranket[˘˘˘˘], **milsgrankheet**[˘˘˘˘˘], f, melancholia. G Milzkrankheit.
milsich[˘˘˘˘], splenetic, melancholic. G.
minderheit[˘˘˘˘˘], f, minority. G Minderheit.
mindlich[˘˘˘˘], oral(ly). G mündlich.
minutt[˘˘˘˘], f, minute. G Minute.
minuttezoijer[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, minute hand. G Minutenzeiger.
mir[˘˘˘], to me. G mir.
mischde[˘˘˘˘], pp gemischt, to manure, drop manure. G misten.
mischdich[˘˘˘˘˘], covered with manure. G mistig.
mischpel, wischpel[˘˘˘˘˘], f, persimmon. G Mispel.
mischt[˘˘˘˘˘], m, manure. G Mist.
mischt || brieh[˘˘˘˘˘], f, barnyard liquor; **≈gawwel**[˘˘˘˘˘], f, manure fork; **≈haufe**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, dung-hill; **≈hinkel**[˘˘˘˘˘], n, common barnyard fowl; **≈hof**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, dungyard; **≈hoke**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, hook for unloading manure; **≈schpraeer**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, one who (also a machine which) spreads manure; **≈wajje**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, wagon rigged for hauling manure.
miserâwel[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], miserable. G miserabel.
missbrauche[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], pp (ge)missbraucht, to abuse, misuse. G missbrauchen.
missdeitung[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], f, misconstruction. G Missdeutung.
missdraue[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], pp (ge)missdraut, to mistrust, distrust. G misstrauen.
missdrauisch[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], suspicious, jealous. G misstrauisch.
misse[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], pp gemisst, ich muss, du musscht,

ær muss, must, be compelled, it must be that. G müssen.
missfalle, missgfalle[˘*˘], n, displeasure. G Missfallen.
missfellich[˘*˘], unacceptable. G missfällig.
missfolje[˘*˘], pp miss(g)folkt, to disobey. G miss+folgen.
missgebort[*˘˘], f, miscarriage. G Missgeburt.
missgunnisch[˘*˘], envious, begrudging. G missgünstig.
missgunscht[*˘], f, envy. G Missgunst.
mission[˘˘˘], f, mission. G Mission.
missions || breddich[˘˘˘˘˘], f, missionary sermon; **=breddicher**[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, missionary preacher; **=geld**[˘˘˘˘], n, money for foreign missions.
misshandle[˘*˘], pp misskandelt, to mistreat. G misshandeln.
misshandlung[˘*˘], f, mistreatment. G Misshandlung.
misslich[*˘], uncertain, doubtful, critical. G misslich.
missvergunne[˘˘*˘], pp missvergunnt, to envy. G miss+vergönnen.
missvergunnisch[˘˘*˘], envious. Adj from PG missvergunne.
missvergunscht[*˘˘], f, envy. G miss+Vergunst.
missverschtand[*˘˘], m, misunderstanding. G Missverstand.
missverschteh˘[˘˘˘], pp missverschtanne, to misunderstand. G missverstehen.
missverschtendnis[˘˘*˘], n, misunderstanding. G Missverständnis.
mit[˘], with, along; — dem (d)ass=by, because (of). G mit.
mit-[˘], separable prefix of verbs and prefix of derived words. G mit-.
mitaus[˘˘], unless, except. A literal translation of E without, although it may have been influenced by G mitohne.
mit || bete[*˘˘], to join in prayer; **=bringe**[*˘˘], to bring along, fetch along; **=bruder**[*˘˘], m, fellowman; **=dærfe**[*˘˘], to be allowed to come or go along; **=danse**[*˘˘], to join in a dance; **=deele**[*˘˘], to share, impart; **=drâje**[*˘˘], to carry along; **=ei˘schtimme**[˘˘˘], to chime in with, agree to; **=esse**[*˘˘], to join in eating; **=fâhre**[*˘˘], to ride (drive) along with; **=fridde**[˘*˘] losse, to let alone. G mit Frieden; **=geh˘**[*˘], to accompany; **=gewwe**[*˘˘], to give to take along with; **=gfiehl**[˘˘], n, fellow-feeling, sympathy; **=gift**[*˘], f, present; **=glied**[*˘], n, member; **=helfe**[*˘˘], to help along, lend a hand; **=hilf**[*˘], f, assistance, aid; **juwele**[*˘˘˘], to rejoice along with; **=kenne**[*˘˘], to be able to go along; **=koche**[*˘˘], to cook several things together; **=kumme**[*˘˘], to come along with; **=lache**[*˘˘], to join in the laugh; **=lâfe**[*˘˘], to walk along with; **=leid(es)**[*˘˘], n, sympathy; **=leide**[*˘˘], to suffer with others, sympathize; **=leidich**[*˘˘], compassionate; **=lese**[*˘˘], to read at the same time; **=locke**[*˘˘], to entice; **=losse**[*˘˘], to allow to go along with (another); **=mache**[*˘˘], to join in with, participate; **=mensch**[*˘], m, fellowman; **=nemme**[*˘˘], to take along with; **=reide**[*˘˘], to ride along with, **=schaffe**[*˘˘], to work along with; **=schicke**[*˘˘], to send along with; **=schleefe**[*˘˘], to drag along with; **=schpiele**[*˘˘], to play with; **=schtimmich**[*˘˘], harmonious; **=schtreiter**[*˘˘], m, rival; **=singe**[*˘˘], to join in singing; **=wolle**[*˘˘], to want to go along; **=zieje**[*˘˘], to pull along with, move with.
mitme[*˘]=mit me, with a.
mitnichtem[˘*˘], by no means, emphatically not. G mitnichten.
mitsamte, mitzamte(n)[˘*˘], together with, and all; saekbock—hols, sawhorse, wood and all. G mitsamt.
mitt[˘], f, middle. G Mitte.
mittel[*˘], m, middle. G mittel.
mittel[*˘], n, run-around, whitlow. G Mittel, Müttel.
mittel[*˘], n, remedy. G Mittel.
mittel || alter[*˘˘˘], n, medieval times, middle age of life; **=elt**[*˘˘], f, middle age; **=eltich**[*˘˘˘], middle-aged; **=heech**[*˘˘], f, medium height; **=maessich**[*˘˘˘], moderate, tolerable, so so, medium; **=mann**[*˘˘], m, middleman; **=mehl**[*˘˘], n, middlings, second quality of flour; **=mos**[*˘˘], n, golden mean, moderation; **=punkt**[*˘˘], m, center; **=ring**[*˘˘], m, split ring joining single-tree to double-tree; **=wand**[*˘˘], f, partition wall.
mittelbâr[*˘˘], mediate, indirect. G mittelbar.
mittelscht[*˘], middle. G mittelst.
mittem[*˘]=mit em.
mit(te)re[*˘˘]=mit re, with a (fem).
mitte(r)nacht[*˘˘], f, midnight. G Mitternacht.
mitte(s)[*˘], in the middle of, amid; mitte unner, amidst; mitte darrich, right through, across, through the middle. G mitten.
mittle, middle[*˘], pp gemittelt, sich, to meddle. G mitteln.
mittler[*˘], m, mediator. G Mittler.
mittweks[*˘], midway, halfway. G mitt+wegs.
Mittwoch[*˘], m, Wednesday. G Mittwoch.
moddel[*˘], f, model, pattern. G Modell.
mode[*˘], f, custom, fashion. G Mode.
mohlzeit[*˘], f, wedding. G Mahlzeit.
Moi[˘], m, May. G Mai.
moi || appel[*˘˘], m, mandrake; **=blumm**[*˘], f, lily of the valley.
moije[*˘], pp gemoit, to go maying, to celebrate the first of May by picnics or excursions to the woods. G maien.
mol[˘], f, mole, mark, scar. G Mole.
mol[˘], n, time. G Mal.
mol[˘], **moli**[*˘]=emol', once (upon a time), just. G mal.
mole[*˘], pp gemolt, to paint. G malen.

moler[˘˘], m, painter. G Maler.
molke[˘˘], pl, whey. G Molken.
molke || **beer**[˘˘˘], f, cloudy berry; **=supp**[˘˘˘], f, contemptuous for a thin watery soup.
mollekopp, mullikopp[˘˘˘], m, tadpole. dG mollekopp. MHG mol, molle = lizard.
Mondâk, Mundâk[˘˘], m, Monday. G Montag.
monet, munet[˘˘], m, month. G Monat.
monetlich, munetlich[˘˘˘], monthly. G monatlich.
monetweis[˘˘˘], by the month, now and then a month. G monatweise.
moond, muund[˘], m, moon. G Mond.
moond || **grank**[˘˘], lunatic; **=kalb**[˘˘], n, crazy person, mole, (used by EH for) man in the moon; **=raude**[˘˘˘], f, honesty (plant); **=schei˘**[˘˘], m, moonshine; **=sichtich**[˘˘˘], lunatic, somnambular; **=uffgang**[˘˘˘], m, rising of the moon; **=unnergang**[˘˘˘˘], m, setting of the moon; **=wechsel**[˘˘˘], m, change of the moon.
moos[˘], n, moss; algae on the water. G Moos.
mooschi, nooschi[˘˘], m, taffy.
mops[˘], m, dwarf, dull person, mope. G Mops.
mopsich[˘˘], dwarflike, mopish. G mopsig.
mopskopp[˘˘], m, **moschkopp**[˘˘], stupid fellow, mope. G Mops+Kopf.
morâl[˘˘], f, morality. G Moral.
morâlisch[˘˘˘], moral, having good morals. G moralisch.
mordsackerment[˘˘˘˘], zum, damn it! hell and damnation! G mordsackerment.
mores[˘˘] EH, pl, manners. L and G mores.
mos[˘], n, measure. G Mass.
moschdert, mostert[˘˘], m, mustard; charlock. G Mostert.
moschk[˘], m, musk. G Moschus, E musk.
moscht[˘], m, must. G Most.
motto[˘˘], n, motto. G Motto.
muck[˘] = mick. Q. v.
mucke[˘˘], pp gemuckt, sich, to stir, budge, move. dG mucke.
muh[˘], moo! G muh.
mulder[˘˘], miller's toll, multure. G Malter.
muldere[˘˘˘], pp gemuldert, to take miller's toll. G maltern.
mummle[˘˘], pp gemummelt, to mumble. G mummeln.
mumps[˘], m, mumps. G Mumps.
mund[˘](rare), m, mouth. G Mund.
mundschtick[˘˘], n, mouthpiece (of an instrument), mouth, voice; ær hott en gut —, he has a strong voice, he is a ready talker. G Mundstück.
munkler[˘˘], m, intriguer, sneak. G Munkler.
munter[˘˘], active, lively, well, hale. G munter.
munterkeet[˘˘˘], f, vivacity, liveliness. G Munterkeit.
mupse[˘˘], pp gemupst, to sulk. Variant of G mopsen.
mupsich[˘˘], stupid, ugly, sulky. Variant of mopsig.
mupskopp[˘˘], m, sulky person. Variant of mopskopp.
muschder[˘˘], n, pattern. G Muster.
muschderbuch[˘˘˘], n, pattern-book. G Musterbuch.
muschdere[˘˘˘], pp gemuschdert, sich, to dress up. dG muschtere.
muschel[˘˘], f, shell, mussel, clam. G Muschel.
muschgrott, muschkratt[˘˘], f, muskrat. First part from E musk- or Indian musq-(uash); grott = G Kröte, ratt = G Ratte.
muschkâd || **bliet**[˘˘˘], f, mace; **=nuss**[˘˘˘], f, nutmeg. G Muskatnuss.
muschket[˘˘], f, musket. G Muskete.
muschle[˘˘], pp gemuschelt, sich: Uff der brick muschelt mer sich (nursery). Meaning obscure.
musik[˘˘], f, music. G Musik.
musikâlisch[˘˘˘˘], musical. G musikalisch.
musikant[˘˘˘], m, musician. G Musikant.
mussfress[˘˘], **musfress**[˘˘], n, tear-thumb.
musslien[˘˘], m, muslin. G Musselin.
mut[˘], m, courage, humor; gutes -s, in good humor. G Mut.
mutich[˘˘], courageous, spirited, moody. G mutig.
mutlos[˘˘], discouraged, dejected. G mutlos.
mutmâsse, mutmoosse[˘˘˘], pp gemutmâsst, to surmise, guess. G mutmassen.
mutmâssing, mutmoossing[˘˘˘], f, surmise, supposition, presumption. G Mutmassung.
mutter[˘˘], f, mother, womb, nut of a screw, mother (of vinegar). G Mutter.
muttere[˘˘˘], pp gemuttert, sich, to resemble one's mother, act like one's mother. G muttern.
mutter || **gichtre**[˘˘˘˘], pl, hysterics, puerperal convulsions; **=graut**[˘˘˘], n, motherwort; Oswego tea; **=kærn**[˘˘˘], f, kernel of large size; **=karn**[˘˘˘], n, ergot; **=leib**[˘˘˘], m, mother's womb; **=mard**[˘˘˘], m, matricide; **=mærrick**[˘˘˘˘], n, mole; **=schof**[˘˘˘], n, ewe; **=schproch**[˘˘˘], f, mother tongue; **=seelichallee˘**[˘˘˘˘˘], absolutely alone. G mutterseelenallein; **=wærm**[˘˘˘], pl, supposed cause of rabies in dogs located under the tongue; **=weh**[˘˘˘], n, hysterics.
mutterlich[˘˘˘], maternal. G mutterlich.
mutwille[˘˘˘], m, mischief. G Mutwille.
mutwillich[˘˘˘], mischievous, playful, malicious. G mutwillig.
mutwillicherweis[˘˘˘˘˘], maliciously, intentionally. G mutwilligerweise.
mutzich[˘˘], touchy, fretful, sulky. G mutzig.

N

'n, him, it, a. G ihn, einen.
na[˘]!, exclamation of impatience (as on failing to thread a needle, or in dropping something, or in knocking against something). G na.

nâb[¯], f, hub. G Nabe.
nach[¯](rare) = noch(1).
nacht[¯], f, night. G Nacht.
nacht || **ærwet**[˘˘˘], f, night work, evening chores; **=blumm**[˘˘], f, night-blooming cereus; **=eil**[˘˘], f, screech owl, night-hawk; **=esse**[˘˘˘], n, supper; **=gleed**[˘˘], n, night-dress; **=gschærr**[˘˘], n, chamber, pot; **=haffe**[˘˘˘], m, chamber; **=hemm**[˘˘], n, nightshirt, nightgown; **=mohl**[˘˘], n, Lord's Supper; **=schadde**[˘˘˘], m, deadly night-shade; black nightshade, four-o'clock; **=schtuhl**[˘˘], m, chamber-stool; **=schwitze**[˘˘˘], n, night-sweat; **=wandler**[˘˘˘], m, somnambulist; **=wechder**[˘˘˘], m, night watchman.
nachtigâll[˘˘˘], f, nightingale. G Nachtigall.
nachtlich[˘˘], nocturnal. G nächtlich.
nachts[¯], at night; Mondâk —, on a Monday night, Monday nights; — schlofe mer, we sleep at night. G nachts.
nacke[˘˘], pp genackt, to rest heavily (upon), chafe. G Nacken.
nacke[˘˘], m, nape (of the neck), back of the neck, shoulders. G Nacken.
nackich[˘˘], naked, bare. G nackig.
nadierlich[˘˘˘], natural, physical, naive. G natürlich.
nadierlichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, naturalness. G Natürlichkeit.
nadur[˘˘], f, nature. G Natur.
nadur || **beschaffenheet**[˘˘˘˘˘˘], f, natural quality; **=farscher**[˘˘˘˘], m, naturalist; **=gâb**[˘˘˘], f, natural gift; **=trieb**[˘˘˘], m, urging of the bowels.
naecher[˘˘], nearer. G näher.
naeh[¯], **nâhe**[˘˘], f, neighborhood. G Nähe.
naeh || **disch**[˘˘], m, sewing-table; **=kærwel**[˘˘˘], n, work-basket; **=maschien**[˘˘˘], f, sewing machine; **=seide**[˘˘˘], m, sewing-silk.
naehe[˘˘], pp genaeht, to sew. G nähen.
naehern[˘˘], f, seamstress, dressmaker. G Näherin.
naehes[˘˘], n, sewing. Cf backes.
naehre[˘˘], pp genaehrt, to nourish, sustain. G nähren.
naejli[˘˘], n, clove. G Nägelein.
naekscht[¯], near, close, nearest, next; mit (bei) -em, (very) soon. G nächst.
naekschtbescht[˘˘], next best. G nächst + best.
naemlich[˘˘], the same, namely. G nämlich.
nærdlich[˘˘], in a northerly direction, towards the north. G nördlich.
nærjets[˘˘], nowhere. G nirgends.
nærrisch[˘˘], foolish, crazy; — gschwetz, foolish talk, obscenities. G närrisch.
nærrischkeet[˘˘˘], f, craziness. G närrisch + keit.
nærv[¯], **nærrev**[˘˘], f, nerve. G Nerv.
nærve || **fiewer**[˘˘˘˘], n, nervous fever, neurosis; **=weh**[˘˘˘], n, neuralgia.
nærvich[˘˘], nervous, sinewy. G nervig.
nâhrhaft[˘˘], nutritious. G nahrhaft.
nâhrung, nâhring[˘˘], f, nourishment. G Nahrung.
nâhrungs || **saft**[˘˘˘], f, chyle; **=schtofft**[˘˘˘], n, nourishment.
nâje[˘˘], pp genâkt, to gnaw, wear. G nagen.
najjel[˘˘], m, nail. G Nagel.
najjel || **bohre**[˘˘˘˘], m, gimlet; **=eeche**[˘˘˘˘], f, pin oak; **=fascht, =fescht**[˘˘˘], immovable; **=fluss**[˘˘˘], m, whitlow; **=graut**[˘˘˘], n, burnet; **=nei**[˘˘˘], brand-new.
najjle[˘˘], pp genajjelt, to nail. G nageln.
nâme, nome[˘˘], m, name. G Namen.
nâme || **nome** || **buch**[˘˘˘], n, dictionary; **=grischt**[˘˘˘], m, pretending Christian; **=wart**[˘˘˘], n, noun.
nâmens[˘˘], by the name of. G namens.
nanner[˘˘], one another, each other. G (ei)nander.
nannerno[˘˘˘], in (rapid) succession, (one) in pursuit (of another). G (ei)nander nach.
narb[¯], f, scar. G Narbe.
nard[¯], then, lo! —! dart hoschts! Cf nort.
nard(e), nadde[˘˘], f, north; geje narde, towards the north. G Norden.
nardlich[˘˘], northward. G nördlich.
nard || **licht**[˘˘], n, aurora borealis; **=schein**[˘˘], m, aurora borealis; **=schtærn**[˘˘], f, northern polestar; **=wind**[˘˘], m, northwind.
nardwescht[˘˘], northwest(erly). G Nordwest.
nardweschtwind[˘˘˘], m, northwest wind. G Nordwestwind.
narr[¯], m, fool. G Narr.
narre[˘˘], only. dG nore. G nur.
narre[˘˘], pp genarrt, to act foolishly, play pranks. G narren.
narre || **boss**[˘˘˘], f, foolish prank. G Posse; **=gschwetz**[˘˘˘], n, foolish talk; **=haus**[˘˘˘], n, insane asylum; **=schtick**[˘˘˘], n, nonsense; **=schtreech**[˘˘˘], pl, folly, tomfoolery.
narrheet[˘˘], f, foolery, folly. G Narrheit.
nâs[¯], f, nose; zu viel in der — hawwe, to be tipsy; di — hoch drâje, to be proud; eem ebbes unnich di — reiwe, to cast something in a person's teeth; di — runsle, to act superciliously. G Nase.
nâs || **bee**[˘˘], n, nasal bone; **=harn**[˘˘], n, rhinoceros; **=loch**[˘˘], n, nostril.
nascht[¯], m, limb (of a tree). dG nascht. G Ast.
naschtich[˘˘], branchy. dG naschtig.
nâse || **gschwetz**[˘˘˘], n, nasal speech; **=petzer**[˘˘˘˘], m, pince-nez; **=weis**[˘˘˘], f, smarty.
nâsich[˘˘], inquisitive, intrusive. After E nosey.
nass[¯], wet: es macht —. G nass.
nasslich[˘˘], wettish, moist. G nässlich.
nasscht[¯], wettest. G nässt.
nau[¯], now; vun — â¯, henceforth. dG nau¯, naunt.
naube[˘˘], pl, tricks, cunning, difficulty of accomplishment; des hott —, you'll find that quiet a difficult matter. dG naupe.
naus[¯], out (of or from a place). G hinaus.
naus-[¯], separable prefix of verbs. G hinaus-.

naus || **barje**[˘˘˘], to lend; ≈**baue**[˘˘˘], to build out; ≈**bieje**[˘˘˘], to bend out; ≈**binne** [˘˘˘], to tie outside; ≈**blabbere**[˘˘˘˘], to blab; ≈**blærre**[˘˘˘], to blurt out, spread reports; ≈**blaffe**[˘˘˘], to spread reports; ≈**breche**[˘˘˘], to break out; ≈**brijjle**[˘˘˘], to drive out with a club; ≈**bringe**[˘˘˘], to bring out; ≈**dinge**[˘˘˘], to hire out; ≈**drâje** [˘˘˘], to carry out; ≈**drede**[˘˘˘], to kick out; ≈**dreiwe**[˘˘˘], to drive out; ≈**dresche**[˘˘˘], to flog out (of a place); ≈**du**ˇ[˘˘], to put out, eject, oust; ≈**fâhre**[˘˘˘], to haul or drive out; ≈**falle**[˘˘˘], to fall out; ≈**feje** [˘˘˘], to clean, scrub out; ≈**fiehre**[˘˘˘], to lead out; ≈**flieje**[˘˘˘], to fly out; ≈**foddere** [˘˘˘˘], to challenge; ≈**gærwe**[˘˘˘], to flog out (of a place); ≈**geeschle**[˘˘˘], to drive out with a whip; ≈**geh**ˇ[˘˘], to go out; ≈**gewwe**[˘˘˘], to give out; ≈**greische**[˘˘˘], to call out; ≈**gucke**[˘˘˘], to look out; ≈**helfe** [˘˘˘], to help out (of a place); ≈**hickle**[˘˘˘], to hobble out; ≈**hupse**[˘˘˘], to hop out; ≈**jâje**[˘˘˘], to chase out; ≈**keere**[˘˘˘], to belong outside; ≈**kenne**[˘˘˘], to be able to get out; ≈**kumme**[˘˘˘], to come out (to a place); ≈**lache**[˘˘˘], to burst out laughing; ≈**lâfe**[˘˘˘], to walk out, run out (of liquids); ≈**lange**[˘˘˘], to reach or hand out; ≈**leichte** [˘˘˘], to light the way out; ≈**locke**[˘˘˘], to entice out; ≈**mache**[˘˘˘], to sow (a field); sich —, to get out, go out; iwwer ebber —, to pick flaws in a person, speak ill of some one, backbite: ≈**misse**[˘˘˘], to be obliged to go out; ≈**packe**[˘˘˘], sich, to be gone, get out; ≈**reeche**[˘˘˘], to reach out; ≈**reide** [˘˘˘], to ride out; ≈**renne**[˘˘˘], to thrust out, bolt out of a house; ≈**ricke**[˘˘˘], to move out; ≈**rolle**[˘˘˘], to roll out; ≈**rufe** [˘˘˘], to call out; ≈**rutsche**[˘˘˘], to slide out; ≈**saee**[˘˘˘], to sow, seed; ≈**schærre** [˘˘˘], to scratch out, sow poorly; ≈**schaffe** [˘˘˘], to cause to get out; ≈**schenke**[˘˘˘], to give away; ≈**scheppe**[˘˘˘], to shovel out; ≈**schicke**[˘˘˘], to send out; ≈**schiesse**[˘˘˘], to shoot or gush out; ≈**schiewe**[˘˘˘], to push out, postpone; ≈**schitte**[˘˘˘], to pour out; ≈**schittle**[˘˘˘], to shake out; ≈**schlajje** [˘˘˘], to knock out, drive a person out by blows; ≈**schleefe**[˘˘˘], to drag out; ≈**schlenkere**[˘˘˘˘], to fling out; ≈**schliesse** [˘˘˘], to lock out; ≈**schlippe**[˘˘˘], to slip out; ≈**schluppe**[˘˘˘], to crawl out; ≈**schmeisse**[˘˘˘], to throw out; ≈**schnelle**[˘˘˘], to fling out; ≈**schpærre**[˘˘˘], to pen out, bar out; ≈**schpanne**[˘˘˘], to stretch or put up (a rope); ≈**schpaue**[˘˘˘], to spit out; ≈**schpringe**[˘˘˘], to run out; ≈**schtærze**[˘˘˘], to tumble out; ≈**schtecke**[˘˘˘], to protrude; ≈**schtehle**[˘˘˘], sich, to sneak out; ≈**schteije** [˘˘˘], to climb out, alight; ≈**schtelle**[˘˘˘], to set out; ≈**schtocke**[˘˘˘], to plod somewhere with a cane; ≈**schtoosse**[˘˘˘], to thrust out; ≈**schtolpere**[˘˘˘˘], to stumble out; ≈**sehne**[˘˘˘], to look out; ≈**setze**[˘˘˘], to set out, dispossess; ≈**solle**[˘˘˘], ought to go out; ≈**vendere**[˘˘˘˘], sich, to venture out; ≈**weise**[˘˘˘], to show out, order out; ≈**wickle**[˘˘˘], to eject, hustle out; ≈**winsche** [˘˘˘], to wish some one would leave; ≈**zackere** [˘˘˘˘], to jog out.

nauszus[˘˘], (on the way) going (out). G hinaus+dG zus.

nâwering[˘˘˘], m, hub-ring. G Nabenring.

nawwel[˘˘], m, navel, umbilicus. G Nabel.

nawwel || **binn**[˘˘˘], f, umbilical band; ≈**bruch** [˘˘˘], m, umbilical hernia; ≈**schnur**[˘˘˘], f, umbilical cord.

Nâzrett[˘˘], Nazareth. G Nazareth.

neˇ[ˇ]=ihne, to them. G ihnen.

nechtlich[˘˘], nightly. G nächtlich.

necke, neckse[˘˘], pp geneckt, to tease, chaff. G necken, dG neckse.

necksich[˘˘], tantalizing. dG necksig.

neeˇ[ˇ], no. G nein, dG nee ˇ.

needich[˘˘], necessary. G nötig.

neediche[˘˘˘], pp geneedicht, to invite, urge (to accept). G nötigen.

needlich[˘˘], cross, touchy, in heat (of mares). dG nedlich.

neez[ˇ], m, thread. dG neez, G nähen.

neezfâdem[˘˘˘], m, thread. dG neezfadem.

nei[ˇ], new; vun -em, anew; -e mode, new fashions; -es, news. G neu.

neiˇ[ˇ], into, in. G hinein.

neiˇ**-**[ˇ], separable prefix of verbs. G hinein-.

neiˇ || **basse**[˘˘˘], to fit in; ≈**baue**[˘˘˘], to build in; ≈**beisse**[˘˘˘], to bite into; ≈**belse** [˘˘˘], to pound in; ≈**bieje**[˘˘˘], to bend in; ≈**binne**[˘˘˘], to tie in; ≈**blabbere**[˘˘˘˘], to blab in; ≈**blærre**[˘˘˘], to interrupt; ≈**blaffe** [˘˘˘], to interrupt; ≈**blanse**[˘˘˘], to plant in or into; ≈**blatsche**[˘˘˘], to splash into, interrupt; ≈**blicke**[˘˘˘], to glance in or into; ≈**blose**[˘˘˘], to blow into; ≈**bluje**[˘˘˘], to plow in; ≈**breche**[˘˘˘], to break into; ≈**brenne**[˘˘˘], to burn into; eens —, to give a blow, defraud; ≈**bringe**[˘˘˘], to bring in, introduce (in a conversation); ≈**brockle** [˘˘˘], to crumble into (as bread into milk); ≈**brunse**[˘˘˘], to urinate into ; ≈**dappe**[˘˘˘], to step into unexpectedly; ≈**darjele**[˘˘˘˘], to reel in; ≈**drâje**[˘˘˘], to carry in; ≈**drede** [˘˘˘], to step into; ≈**drehe**[˘˘˘], to turn in; ≈**dreiwe**[˘˘˘], to drive in; ≈**dricke**[˘˘˘], to indent; ≈**drickle**[˘˘˘], to dry in; ≈**dringe** [˘˘˘], sich, to intrude, pry; ≈**drolle**[˘˘˘], to trot in; ≈**dropse**[˘˘˘], to drop in; ≈**du**ˇ [˘˘], to put in or into; ≈**dunke**[˘˘˘], to dip into; ≈**dunnere**[˘˘˘˘], to enter noisily; ≈**fâhre**[˘˘˘], to drive in or into, haul in; ≈**falle**[˘˘˘], to fall in or into; ≈**faschle**[˘˘˘], to spy, investigate; ≈**fiedere**[˘˘˘˘], to feed (a thrashing machine); fiehre[˘˘˘], to lead in or into; ≈**fille**[˘˘˘], to fill in; ≈**fladdere** [˘˘˘˘], to flutter in; ≈**flechde**[˘˘˘], to twine in; ≈**flieje**[˘˘˘], to fly in; ≈**fresse**[˘˘˘], to eat into; ≈**gærwe**[˘˘˘], to flog in; ≈**gaffe**[˘˘˘], to gape in; ≈**gauze**[˘˘˘], to blab in; ≈**geh**ˇ [˘˘], to go in, enter; es will net all —. (the bottle) will not hold it all; ≈**gewwe**[˘˘˘],

to "give in"; ⸗glâwe[⸗˘˘], to believe in; ⸗glemme[⸗˘˘], to pinch in; ⸗gleppere[⸗˘˘˘], to enter noisily, beat in; ⸗gloppe[⸗˘˘], to hammer in; ⸗graddle[⸗˘˘], to crawl in; ⸗gratze[⸗˘˘], to scrape in, harrow in; ⸗grâwe[⸗˘˘], to dig into; ⸗greische[⸗˘˘], to yell in; ⸗grieje[⸗˘˘], to get or cause to enter; ⸗gritzle[⸗˘˘], to scribble in; ⸗grubbe[⸗˘˘], to grub into; ⸗gucke[⸗˘˘], to look in or into; ⸗hacke[⸗˘˘], to chop into; ⸗halte[⸗˘˘], eens, to give a blow; ⸗haschble[⸗˘˘], to enter unexpectedly; ⸗helfe[⸗˘˘], to help in or into; ⸗henke[⸗˘˘], es maul, to interrupt, interfere, butt in; ⸗hetze[⸗˘˘], to drive in (with dogs); ⸗hokle[⸗˘˘], to hook in; ⸗hole[⸗˘˘], to fetch in; ⸗holpere[⸗˘˘˘], to hobble in; ⸗jâje[⸗˘˘], to chase in; ⸗joche[⸗˘˘], to yoke in; ⸗johle[⸗˘˘], to shout in; ⸗kenne[⸗˘˘], to be able to get in; ⸗kuschle[⸗˘˘], sich, to snuggle in; ⸗lâfe[⸗˘˘], to walk in, run in (of liquids); ⸗lange[⸗˘˘], to reach in; ⸗leichte[⸗˘˘], eens, to give (one) a blow; ⸗leje[⸗˘˘], to lay in; ⸗lieje[⸗˘˘], sich, to obtain a position by lying; ⸗locke[⸗˘˘], to entice in; ⸗losse[⸗˘˘], to admit; ⸗mache[⸗˘˘], to put in place, insert; ⸗mærricke[⸗˘˘˘], to mark in; ⸗maule[⸗˘˘], to blab in; ⸗meessele[⸗˘˘˘], to chisel in; ⸗middle[⸗˘˘], sich, to interfere, meddle; ⸗mische[⸗˘˘], sich, interfere, meddle; ⸗packe[⸗˘˘], pack in; sich —, to get in the house; ⸗raffe[⸗˘˘], to gather in hurriedly; ⸗râse[⸗˘˘], to enter tumultuously; ⸗rechle[⸗˘˘], to reckon in, include in reckoning; ⸗reide[⸗˘˘], to ride in; ⸗reisse[⸗˘˘], to tear a slit or hole in; ⸗reiwe[⸗˘˘], to rub in; ⸗rejjere[⸗˘˘˘], to spoil by raining; ⸗renne[⸗˘˘], to thrust in, stumble in; ⸗richte[⸗˘˘], sich, to adapt oneself; ⸗ricke[⸗˘˘], to move in; ⸗rinne[⸗˘˘], to leak into; ⸗riwwle[⸗˘˘], to rub into as crumbs; ⸗rolle[⸗˘˘], to roll in or into; ⸗rudere[⸗˘˘˘], to row into; ⸗rufe[⸗˘˘], to call into (a place); ⸗rutsche[⸗˘˘], to slide into; ⸗saeje[⸗˘˘], to saw into; ⸗schærre[⸗˘˘], to sow poorly; ⸗schaffe[⸗˘˘], sich, to work one's way into a place; ⸗schalle[⸗˘˘], to sound into (a place); ⸗scheisse[⸗˘˘], to shit into; ⸗scheppe[⸗˘˘], to shovel into; ⸗schicke[⸗˘˘], to send in; ⸗schiesse[⸗˘˘], to shoot into; ⸗schiewe[⸗˘˘], to push in; ⸗schinne[⸗˘˘], to skimp in seed; ⸗schitte[⸗˘˘], to pour into; ⸗schlajje[⸗˘˘], to knock in, go in with a will; ⸗schleefe[⸗˘˘], to drag in; ⸗schleiche[⸗˘˘], to sneak in; ⸗schlippe[⸗˘˘], to slip in; ⸗schluppe[⸗˘˘], to crawl in; ⸗schmeisse[⸗˘˘], to throw in; ⸗schmiere[⸗˘˘], sich, to mix up with; ⸗schnuffle[⸗˘˘], to poke one's nose into a matter; ⸗schnuppere[⸗˘˘˘], to pry; ⸗schpærre[⸗˘˘], to lock in, pen up; ⸗schpanne[⸗˘˘], to hitch horses to a wagon; ⸗schpaue[⸗˘˘], to spit in; ⸗schpiesse[⸗˘˘], to spear with fork, etc.; ⸗schpinne[⸗˘˘], to enmesh; ⸗schprenge[⸗˘˘], to cause to run in, burst in; ⸗schpritze[⸗˘˘], to splash in, inject; ⸗schtærze[⸗˘˘], to fall into; ⸗schtampe[⸗˘˘], to stamp into; ⸗schteche[⸗˘˘], to prick, pierce; ⸗schtecke[⸗˘˘], to stick or put in a place, invest; ⸗schteije[⸗˘˘], to enter (a carriage); ⸗schtelle[⸗˘˘], to set or put in a place; ⸗schtewwere[⸗˘˘˘], to chase in; ⸗schtimme[⸗˘˘], to elect; ⸗schtocke[⸗˘˘], to enter stiffly with a cane; ⸗schtolpere[⸗˘˘˘], to stumble in; ⸗schtoosse[⸗˘˘], to thrust in, break in; ⸗schtoppe[⸗˘˘], to stuff into; ⸗schwetze[⸗˘˘], to talk into, persuade; ⸗sehne[⸗˘˘], to see into, understand; ⸗setze[⸗˘˘], to set in; ⸗sinke[⸗˘˘], to sink in; ⸗wachse[⸗˘˘], to grow into; ⸗welse[⸗˘˘], to roll in; ⸗wickle[⸗˘˘], to wrap into, implicate; ⸗winsche[⸗˘˘], to wish (some one) in a place; ⸗wolle[⸗˘˘], to want to go in; ⸗zieje[⸗˘˘], to pull in, move into.

neibekehrter[⸗˘˘˘], a new convert. G Neubekehrter.

neid[˘], m, envy. G Neid.

neide[⸗˘], pp geneidt, to envy. G neiden.

neidich, neidisch[⸗˘], envious. G neidig, neidisch.

Neienglenner[˘⸗˘˘], m, Yankee. G Neuenglander.

neigierich[⸗˘˘], curious, inquisitive. G neugierig.

neiheet[⸗˘], f, novelty. G Neuheit.

neiichkeete[⸗˘˘˘], pl, news. G Neuigkeiten.

neiichkeetedraejer[⸗˘˘˘˘˘], m, tattler, busybody. G Neuigkeits+Träger.

nei ‖ johr[⸗˘], n, New-Year; ⸗**land**[⸗˘], n, newly cleared land; ⸗**licht**[⸗˘], n, new moon; ⸗**modisch**[⸗˘˘], new-fangled; ⸗**moond**, ⸗**muund**[⸗˘], m, new moon

neijohr ‖ nacht[⸗˘˘], f, New-Year's night; ⸗**schitz**[⸗˘˘], m, a person who goes around 'shooting in' the new year.

neijohrs ‖ dâk[⸗˘˘], m, New-Year's day; ⸗**gruss**[⸗˘˘], m, New-Year's greeting; ⸗**wetting**[⸗˘˘˘], f, New-Year's banter. G wetten.

neilich[⸗˘], recently. G neulich.

neinder[⸗˘], en, nine-spot (of cards), the figure 9. G Neuner.

nein(e)[⸗˘], nine. G neun.

neineejich[⸗˘˘], nine-eyed; — ool, lamprey. G Neunauge.

neinheidichhols[⸗˘˘˘], n, nine-bark.

neinmonetros[˘⸗˘˘], f, garden hydrangea.

neint[˘], ninth. G neunt.

neintel[⸗˘], n, ninth. G Neuntel.

neinuhrschtick[⸗˘˘], n, nine o'clock lunch served in the field to haying and harvest hands. G neun+Uhr+Stück.

neinzeh[⸗˘], nineteen. G neunzehn.

neinzeht[⸗˘], nineteenth. G neunzehnt.

neinzich[⸗˘], ninety. G neunzig.

neinzichjaehricher[⸗˘˘˘˘], m, nonagenarian. G Neunzigjähriger.

neinzischt[⸗˘], ninetieth. G neunzigst.

nei˘zus[˘˘], (on the way) going in. G hinein+dG zus.

nejere, niejere[⁺˘˘], pp genejert, to slave, drudge. Verb from G Neger.
nejjelche, nejj(e)li[⁺˘˘], n, small nail, clove, carnation. G Nägelchen.
nejjelropper[⁺˘˘˘], m, claw-hammer coat. G Nägel+Rupfer.
nemme[⁺˘], pp genumme, to take, appropriate, receive. G nehmen.
nemmer[⁺˘], m, taker, receiver. G Nehmer.
nengere[⁺˘˘], pp genengert, to express a longing for, hanker after continually, complain constantly. dG nängere.
nenne[⁺˘], pp genennt, to name, call, mention. G nennen.
nenneswært[⁺˘˘], worth mentioning. G nennenswert.
nepsel[⁺˘] schpiele, to play tip-cat.
nerscht[˘]=erscht, only, just.
neschde[⁺˘], pp genescht, to make a nest. G nisten.
nescht[˘], n, nest, bed. G Nest.
neschtelche[⁺˘˘], n, slip (of plants). Double dim of PG nascht.
neschtgweckerli[⁺˘˘˘], n, term of endearment applied to an infant in its cradle. Dim of dG nestquack=last-born child.
neschtli[⁺˘], n, twig. Dim of PG nascht.
neschtoi[⁺˘], n, nest-egg. G Nestei.
nesscht[˘], wettest. G nässest.
nesser[⁺˘], wetter. G nässer.
nesslich[⁺˘], wettish, moist. G nässlich.
net, nat[˘], not. dG nit, net.
netdesdewennicher[˘˘˘⁺˘˘˘], nevertheless. G nichtsdestoweniger.
nett[˘], neat, pretty, tidy, nice. G nett.
nettemol[⁺˘˘], not even. dG net+emol.
netz[˘], n, net, reticulum, peritoneum. G Netz.
netze[⁺˘], pp genetzt, to wet, sprinkle. G netzen.
netzwærrick[⁺˘˘], n, netting. G Netzwerk.
newe[⁺˘], adv and prep, beside, by the side of, alongside (of). G neben.
newebei[⁺˘˘], (coming) from the side, by the by, incidentally; vun —, from the side. G nebenbei.
newedrâ[⁺˘˘], beside, alongside of. G neben+dran.
newedrauss[⁺˘⁺], aside, out of the way, apart, out by, on a back road. G neben+drauss.
newe || gaul[⁺˘˘], m, horse harnessed to the right (of the saddle horse); =gebei[⁺˘˘˘], n, outbuilding; =kind[⁺˘˘], n, bastard: =koschde[⁺˘˘˘], pl, extra expenses; =mensch[⁺˘˘], m, neighbor; =sach[⁺˘˘], f, non-essential; =schtick[⁺˘˘], n, lunch, encore; =schtrooss[⁺˘˘], f, byway.
newehær[⁺˘˘], alongside of (in motion). G nebenher.
newehi˘[⁺˘˘], alongside of, on the right side (in hitching horses); schpann den gaul —, drive this horse on the off side. G nebenhin.
newem[⁺˘]=newe em.
neweme[⁺˘˘]=newe me, beside a.
newenanner[⁺˘˘˘], abreast, beside each other. nebeneinander.
newenannerhær[˘˘˘⁺˘], (moving) alongside of each other. G nebeneinander+her.
newenanner || geh˘[˘˘˘˘], to walk or go alongside of each other; =**hocke**[⁺˘˘˘˘˘], to sit alongside of each other; =**lâfe**[⁺˘˘˘˘˘], to walk alongside of each other; =**leie**[⁺˘˘˘˘˘], to lie beside each other; =**leje**[⁺˘˘˘˘˘], to lay alongside of each other; =**schlofe**[⁺˘˘˘˘˘], to sleep beside each other; =**schtelle**[⁺˘˘˘˘˘], to set beside each other; =**setze**[⁺˘˘˘˘˘], to set beside each other.
newenaus[⁺˘˘], aside, off to one side. G neben+hinaus.
newenei˘[⁺˘˘], in at the side (of something in motion). G neben+hinein.
newere[⁺˘˘]=newe re.
newes[⁺˘]=newe es.
newewart[⁺˘˘], n, adverb, curse-word: ær hott so'n —. G Nebenwort.
newewedder[⁺˘˘˘], against the side. G neben+wider.
newich[⁺˘], beside, by the side of, alongside. Variant of newe (prep).
newichem[⁺˘˘]=newich em.
newichme[⁺˘˘]=newich me.
newichre[⁺˘˘]=newich re.
newwel[⁺˘], m, fog. G Nebel.
newwle[⁺˘], pp genewwelt, to be foggy, drizzle, rise like spray from the ground in a heavy rain, jestingly of dust as thick as fog, said of an angry outburst: es hott genewwelt. G nebeln.
newwlich[⁺˘], foggy, misty. G neblig.
nichdern[⁺˘], sober, temperate. G nüchtern.
Nickles[⁺˘], m, Nicholas. G Niklas.
nidder[⁺˘], low, down, base. G nieder.
nidder-[⁺˘], separable prefix of verbs, and prefix of derived words. G nieder-.
nidder || beenich[⁺˘˘˘], low-legged, base, vile; =**bicke**[⁺˘˘˘], sich, to bend down; =**brenne**[⁺˘˘˘], to burn down; =**drechdich**[⁺˘˘˘], base, vile, despicable; =**drede**[⁺˘˘˘], to tread down; =**ducke**[⁺˘˘˘], to duck, dodge; =**falle**[⁺˘˘˘], to fall down; =**gærwe**[⁺˘˘˘], to beat down; =**gschlajje**[⁺˘˘˘], beaten down, dejected, in low spirits; =**hacke**[⁺˘˘˘], to chop down; =**halte**[⁺˘˘˘], to hold low, aim low; =**leje**[⁺˘˘˘], to lay down; =**losse**[⁺˘˘˘], to lower; =**mache**[⁺˘˘˘], to chop down; =**maehe**[⁺˘˘˘], to mow down; =**reisse**[⁺˘˘˘], to tear down; =**schiesse**[⁺˘˘˘], to shoot down; =**schlajje**[⁺˘˘˘], to knock down; =**schtelle**[⁺˘˘˘], to set (a machine) so as to mow low; =**sinke**[⁺˘˘˘], to sink down.
nidderer[⁺˘˘], lower. G niederer.
nidderdrechdichkeet[⁺˘˘˘˘], f, baseness, rascality. G Niederträchtigkeit.
nidderscht[⁺˘], lowest. G niederst.
niddrich[⁺˘], vulgar, neap (tide). G niedrig.
nie[˘], never; — net, never; — ken, never any; ær dutt — nix, he never does anything (common uses of the double negative). G nie.

niedichkeet[ˊˇˇ], f, neatness, tidiness. G Niedlichkeit (perhaps influenced by E neat).
niedlich[ˊˇ], neat, pretty, nice. G niedlich.
niedlichkeet[ˊˇˇ], f, tidiness. G Niedlichkeit.
niedrich[ˊˇ], humble. G niedrig.
niejer, nejer[ˊˇ], negro. G Neger.
niemand[ˊˇ], **nimmand**[ˊˇ], no one. G niemand.
niemols[ˊˇ], never. G niemals.
nier[ˇ], f, kidney. G Niere.
niere || **fett**[ˊˇˇ], n, suet; **=granket**[ˊˇˇˇ], **grankheet**[ˊˇˇˇ], f, disease of the kidneys, Bright's disease; **=graut**[ˊˇˇ], n, sneezewort; **=inschlich**[ˊˇˇˇ], n, suet; **=schmals**[ˊˇˇ], n, leaf-lard; **=schtick**[ˊˇˇ], n, loin (roast), rump.
niese[ˊˇ], pp geniest, to sneeze. G niesen.
niesgraut[ˊˇ], n, white hellebore (veratrum viride); green hellebore (helleborus viridis).
niet[ˇ], m, rivet, clinch. G Niet.
niete[ˊˇ], pp geniet, to rivet. G nieten.
nietnajjel[ˊˇˇ], m, rivet. G Nietnagel.
nimmermehˇ, **nimmimeh**ˇ[ˊˇˇ], nevermore, never again. G nimmermehr.
nimmi, nimme[ˊˇ], no more, no longer, never. dG nimi.
ninkere[ˊˇˇ], pp geninkert, to obey the call of nature (in speaking to children).
nipp[ˇ], m, sip, nip. G Nipp.
nischde[ˊˇ], pp genischt, sich, to make a nest (as a dog). G nisten.
nischdle[ˊˇ], pp genischdelt, to nestle, snuggle. G nisteln.
niss[ˇ], f, nit. G Niss.
nisseel[ˊˇ], n, oil of bitternuts. G Nussöl.
nissich[ˊˇ], nitty. G nissig.
nissschisser[ˊˇˇ], m, gad-fly. G Niss+Scheisser.
nitzlich[ˊˇ], useful, profitable. G nützlich.
nitzlichkeet[ˊˇˇ], f, utility. G Nützlichkeit.
niwwer[ˊˇ], over, across. G hinüber.
niwwer-[ˊˇ], separable prefix of verbs. G hinüber-.
niwwer || **bezâhle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to pay over; **=breche**[ˊˇˇˇ], to break across; **=bringe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to bring (get) across; **=drâje**[ˊˇˇˇ], to carry over; **=drehe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to turn over; **=dreiwe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to drive over; **=du**ˇ[ˊˇˇ], to put across; **=fâhre**[ˊˇˇˇ], to drive over (in a vehicle); **=falle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to fall on the other side; **=fiehre**[ˊˇˇˇ], to lead over; **=flieje**[ˊˇˇˇ], to fly over; **=gacksе**[ˊˇˇˇ], to gossip across (the fence); **=gaffe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to gape across; **=geh**ˇ[ˊˇˇ], to go over; **=gewwe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to give over; **=graddle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to clamber across; **=greische**[ˊˇˇˇ], to scream across; **=gucke**[ˊˇˇˇ], to look across; **=hacke**[ˊˇˇˇ], to paw across (of horses); **=halte**[ˊˇˇˇ], to hold to the other side; **=harriche**[ˊˇˇˇˇ], to listen to what is going on on the other side; **=helfe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to help (some one) across; **=hocke**[ˊˇˇˇ], sich, to sit on the other side; **=hupse**[ˊˇˇˇ], to hop across; **=jąckere**[ˊˇˇˇˇ], to jog across to; **=jâje**[ˊˇˇˇ], to chase to the other side; **=johle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to shout across; **=keere**[ˊˇˇˇ], to belong on the other side; **=kehre**[ˊˇˇˇ], to sweep over; **=kenne**[ˊˇˇˇ], to be able to get across; **=kessle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to make a laborious journey over; **=kumme**[ˊˇˇˇ], to come over; **=lâfe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to walk over, run over (of liquids); **=leichte**[ˊˇˇˇ], to light the way across; **=leje**[ˊˇˇˇ], to lay over; **=lodle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to trudge lazily over; **=misse**[ˊˇˇˇ], to be obliged to cross or pass over; **=nemme**[ˊˇˇˇ], to take over; **=reeche**[ˊˇˇˇ], to reach over; **=reisse**[ˊˇˇˇ], to pull over; **=renne**[ˊˇˇˇ], to rush over; **=schaffe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to put or transport over; **=schalle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to sound across; **=scheppe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to shovel over; **=schicke**[ˊˇˇˇ], to send over; **=schiesse**[ˊˇˇˇ], to shoot over; **=schitte**[ˊˇˇˇ], to pour over; **=schluppe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to creep over; **=schmeisse**[ˊˇˇˇ], to throw over; **=schnalle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to buckle over; **=schnappe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to limp over; **=schnelle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to jerk over; **=schneppe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to tilt over; **=schpringe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to run over; **=schritte**[ˊˇˇˇ], to step across; **=schtecke**[ˊˇˇˇ], to fasten over; **=schtelle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to set over; **=schtimme**[ˊˇˇˇ], to sound across, vote on the other side; **=schwimme**[ˊˇˇˇ], to swim across; **=setze**[ˊˇˇˇ], to set over; **=wolle**[ˊˇˇˇ], to want to get across; **=zieje**[ˊˇˇˇ], to pull over, move over.
niwwerzus[ˊˇˇ], (on the way) going across, over yonder. G hinüber+dG zus.
nix[ˇ], nothing; — do, nothing of the sort, no you won't, I won't allow it; — kumm raus, nothing doing. G nichts.
nixdewennicher[ˊˇˇˇˇ], nevertheless. G nichtsdestoweniger.
nixeso[ˊˇˇ], nothing of the kind, nothing like it. G nichts so.
nixnutz[ˊˇ], m, mischievous child; [ˇˊ], worthless. G Nichtsnutz.
nixnutzich[ˊˇˇ], naughty, mischievous, worthless. G nichtsnutzig.
nixnutzicher[ˊˇˇˇ], more mischievous. G nichtsnutziger.
nixnutzichkeet[ˊˇˇˇ], f, naughtiness, worthlessness. G Nichtsnutzigkeit.
nixnutzichscht[ˊˇˇ], most mischievous. G nichtsnutzigst.
nixwisser[ˊˇˇ], m, know-nothing, ignoramus. G Nichtswisser.
no[ˇ]=denno, then, after that.
no, nooch[ˇ], after, towards, according to, by (usually after a noun). G nach.
no(**nooch**) || **ærwe**[ˊˇˇ], sich, to be hereditary; **=affe**[ˊˇˇ], to imitate; **=ârte**[ˊˇˇ], to take after, resemble; **=basse**[ˊˇˇ], to trudge after; **=bete**[ˊˇˇ], to repeat the words of another in prayer; **=bezâhle**[ˊˇˇ], to pay later, make an additional payment; **=binne**[ˊˇˇ], to tie sheaves after a cradler; **=blærre**[ˊˇˇ], to bawl or low after; **=blaffe**[ˊˇˇ], to bark after; **=blanse**[ˊˇˇ], to replant; **=blaudre**[ˊˇˇ], to gossip about; **=blicke**

[ˊ˘˘], to look after; ⸗bluje[ˊ˘˘], to plow after; ⸗brille[ˊ˘˘], to cry after; ⸗bringe [ˊ˘˘], to bring after; ⸗dærfe[ˊ˘˘], to be allowed to follow; ⸗danse[ˊ˘˘], to dance after, imitate in dancing; ⸗dappe[ˊ˘˘], to follow; ⸗dapple[ˊ˘˘], to follow in a stiff manner; ⸗darjele[ˊ˘˘˘], to stagger after; ⸗denke[ˊ˘˘], to consider, meditate, reflect; ⸗drachde[ˊ˘˘], to follow up, lie in wait for, pursue; ⸗dråje[ˊ˘˘], to carry after; ⸗dratsche[ˊ˘˘], to follow; ⸗dratte[ˊ˘˘], to trot after, toddle after; ⸗dreiwe[ˊ˘˘], to drive after; ⸗eile[ˊ˘˘], to hurry after; ⸗esse[ˊ˘˘], to eat after the rest, eat at the second table; ⸗fåhre[ˊ˘˘], to drive (in a vehicle) after; ⸗fange[ˊ˘˘], to catch up with; ⸗faschle[ˊ˘˘], to pry, investigate (secretly), look into, attempt to elicit; ⸗feje[ˊ˘˘], to follow (some one); ⸗fiehre [ˊ˘˘], to lead on behind; ⸗fille[ˊ˘˘], to fill up (after having drawn some); ⸗flankiere [ˊ˘˘˘], to roam after; ⸗flieje[ˊ˘˘], to fly after; ⸗folje[ˊ˘˘], to follow, imitate, succeed; ⸗froje[ˊ˘˘], to inquire about; ⸗gaffe [ˊ˘˘], to gape after; ⸗geh˜[ˊ˘], to follow, pursue; es geht ihm heit noch no, it clings to him to this day; ⸗gewwe[ˊ˘˘], to give way, give in, cave in, yield, sink, recede; ⸗graddle[ˊ˘˘], to crawl after, follow with difficulty; ⸗grâwe[ˊ˘˘], to dig after; ⸗greische[ˊ˘˘], to shout after; ⸗grieje[ˊ˘˘], to obtain subsequently; ⸗gucke[ˊ˘˘], to look after, see to; ⸗halte[ˊ˘˘], to keep up with, shout at; ⸗haschble[ˊ˘˘], to rush after; ⸗heile[ˊ˘˘], to cry after; ⸗helfe [ˊ˘˘], to help along, improve the occasion; ⸗hetze[ˊ˘˘], to set on (a dog); ⸗hickle[ˊ˘˘], to limp after; ⸗jâje[ˊ˘˘], to race after; ⸗kenne[ˊ˘˘], to be able to follow; ⸗kessle [ˊ˘˘], to jog after; ⸗kumme[ˊ˘˘], to follow; ⸗lache[ˊ˘˘], to laugh after; ⸗lâfe[ˊ˘˘], to walk after, follow assiduously, have a liking for; ⸗lauschdere[ˊ˘˘˘], to listen surreptitiously; ⸗leichte[ˊ˘˘], to light the way after (some one); ⸗lese[ˊ˘˘], to pick or read after (some one); ⸗lewe[ˊ˘˘], to conform to; ⸗lieje[ˊ˘˘], to slander; ⸗locke[ˊ˘˘], to entice to follow; ⸗losse[ˊ˘˘], to leave off, abate, slacken, relent; ⸗mache[ˊ˘˘], to imitate, forge, counterfeit; ⸗maehe[ˊ˘˘], to follow in mowing; ⸗maule[ˊ˘˘], to scold after (some one); ⸗misse[ˊ˘˘], to be obliged to follow; ⸗nâme[ˊ˘˘], to name after; ⸗packe[ˊ˘˘], to hustle after; ⸗peife[ˊ˘˘], to whistle after; ⸗reche[ˊ˘˘], to rake after, rake and bind; ⸗rechle[ˊ˘˘], to reckon again, find out by reckoning; ⸗reide[ˊ˘˘], to ride after; ⸗renne[ˊ˘˘], to rush after; ⸗retsche[ˊ˘˘], to tell lies behind one's back; ⸗ricke[ˊ˘˘], to move after; ⸗rufe[ˊ˘˘], to call after; ⸗sâje[ˊ˘˘], to repeat another's words, speak ill of one behind his back; ⸗schærfe[ˊ˘˘], to give a reminder; ⸗schaffe [ˊ˘˘], to convey after a person, make up by working; sich —, to exert oneself to keep up with another; ⸗schalle[ˊ˘˘], to sound after; ⸗schicke[ˊ˘˘], to send after; ⸗schiesse[ˊ˘˘], to shoot after, follow swiftly; ⸗schiewe[ˊ˘˘], to push after; ⸗schleefe [ˊ˘˘], to drag after; ⸗schleiche[ˊ˘˘], to sneak after; ⸗schluppe[ˊ˘˘], to creep after; ⸗schmeisse[ˊ˘˘], to throw after; ⸗schreiwe [ˊ˘˘], to follow a model in writing; ⸗schtærme[ˊ˘˘], to follow in a rage; ⸗schteh˜[ˊ˘], to serve subsequently; ⸗schwimme[ˊ˘˘], to swim after; ⸗sehne[ˊ˘˘], to look after; ⸗schtolpere[ˊ˘˘˘], to stumble after; ⸗singe [ˊ˘˘], to follow in singing; ⸗suche[ˊ˘˘], to investigate; ⸗wachse[ˊ˘˘], to grow again, come into bearing (of an orchard); ⸗weise [ˊ˘˘], to point out (in reading); ⸗wieje[ˊ˘˘], to verify the weight; ⸗wolle[ˊ˘˘], to want to follow; ⸗zackere[ˊ˘˘˘], to jog after; ⸗zaehle[ˊ˘˘], to count over, check; ⸗zieje [ˊ˘˘], to pull or move after.

noch[˘], yet, still. G noch.

noch[˘], to, towards, after; es is — middâk, it is after noon. G nach.

noch[˘] (rare), nor. G noch.

nochber[ˊ˘], m, neighbor. G Nachbar.

nochberlich[ˊ˘˘], neighborly. G nachbarlich.

nochberschaft[ˊ˘˘], f, neighborhood. G Nachbarschaft.

nochberschtick[ˊ˘˘], n, neighborly act. G Nachbar+Stück.

nochbershaus[ˊ˘˘], n, neighbor's house. G Nachbarhaus.

nochbrebeitscher[ˊ˘˘˘], m, one who slanders his neighbors. G Nachbarn+Peitscher.

nochdem[ˊ˘], (adv) afterwards, after that, hereafter; (conj) according (as), after, when. G nachdem.

nochderhand[ˊ˘˘], afterwards. G nachderhand.

nochem[ˊ˘] =noch em.

nochemol[ˊ˘˘], again, once more. G noch einmal.

nochenanner[ˊ˘˘˘], one after the other, in succession, consecutively: fimfmol —. G nacheinander.

nochme[ˊ˘] =noch me.

nochmiddâk[ˊ˘˘], m, afternoon. G Nachmittag. Cf nummidâk.

nochmols[ˊ˘], again. G nochmals.

nochre[ˊ˘] =noch re.

noddlich[ˊ˘], dilapidated, rickety. dG noddele =to be negligent.

nodel[ˊ˘], f, needle. G Nadel.

nodel || eehr[ˊ˘˘], f, eye of a needle. G Nadelöhr; ⸗schpitze[ˊ˘˘˘], f, point of a needle.

nodle[ˊ˘], pp genodelt, to ply the needle, sew fast. G nadeln.

noht[˘], f, seam. G Naht.

nooch[˘], after, towards; — un —, gradually, little by little. G nach. Cf no.

noochdenklich[ˊ˘˘], pensive. G nachdenklich.

noochfolje[ˊ˘˘], pl, consequences. G Nachfolgen.

noochfoljer[˘˘˘], m, follower. G Nachfolger.
noochgebort[˘˘˘], f, placenta. G Nachgeburt.
noochhær[˘˘], afterwards. G nachher.
noochhærich[˘˘˘], subsequent. G nachherig.
noochkemmling[˘˘˘], m, descendant. G Nachkömmling.
noochkummenschaft[˘˘˘˘], f, posterity. G Nachkommenschaft.
noochkumme(r)[˘˘˘], s and pl, descendant, offspring. G Nachkomme.
noochkunft[˘˘], f, posterity, the future. G Nachkunft.
noochlessich, nachlessich[˘˘˘], negligent, careless, heedless. G nachlässig.
noochlessichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, negligence, remissness. G Nachlässigkeit.
noochricht[˘˘], f, news, notice. G Nachricht.
noochschrift[˘˘], f, postscript. G Nachschrift.
noochsummer[˘˘˘], m, Indian summer. G Nachsommer.
noochweis[˘˘], m, proof, explanation. G Nachweis.
noochweiser[˘˘˘], m, index. G Nachweiser.
noochwinter[˘˘˘], m, latter part of winter. G Nachwinter.
Nooi[˘˘], m, Noah. G Noah.
nooschi[˘˘] = mooschi. Q. v.
nore[˘˘] = nooch re.
nort[˘], **not**[˘] = dennort, dennot, after that. dG (de)nod.
not[˘], f, distress, need; — leide, to suffer, be damaged, be in want; in der —, needy, in distress; so zu(ze) —, zu gnappser —, just barely; mit aller —, just barely, by the skin of the teeth. G Not.
not[˘], f, note, bill. G Note.
not || **appel**[˘˘˘], m, pippin; **=glaech**[˘˘], m, open link for repairing a chain, handy link; **=liek**[˘˘], f, lie of necessity, white lie; **=schtall**[˘˘], m, trave; **=schtunn**[˘˘], f, hour of distress; **=zeeche**[˘˘˘], n, sign of distress.
notwennich[˘˘˘], necessary. G notwendig.
notwennichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, necessity. G Notwendigkeit.
Nowember[˘˘˘], m, November. G November.
nucke[˘˘], pp genuckt, to nod, doze, give assent. dG nucke.
nuddle[˘˘], pp genuddlet, to nurse or suck complacently (of a child). Cf nuschdle.
nudel[˘˘], f, noodle, vermicelli. G Nudel.
nudelsupp[˘˘˘], f, noodle soup. G Nudelsuppe.
nuff[˘], up to a place, up (thither), up to the top. G hinauf.
nuff-[˘], separable prefix of verbs. G hinauf-.
nuff || **baue**[˘˘˘], to build up (somewhere); **=bieje**[˘˘˘], to bend up; **=binne**[˘˘˘], to tie up; **=blanse**[˘˘˘], to plant up (somewhere); **=blicke**[˘˘˘], to glance up; **=blose**[˘˘˘], to blow up; **=bringe**[˘˘˘], to bring up; **=dappe**[˘˘˘], to trudge up; **=drâje**[˘˘˘], to carry up; **=drehe**[˘˘˘], to turn up; **=dreiwe**[˘˘˘], to drive up; **=drolle**[˘˘˘], to trot up; **=du**[˘˘], to put up, beat one who plays a lone hand in hâsenpeffer; **=dunnere**[˘˘˘˘], to mount stairs noisily; **=fâhre**[˘˘˘], to drive or haul up; **=falle**[˘˘˘], to fall up: di schteek —; **=fiehre**[˘˘˘], to lead up; **=fladdere**[˘˘˘˘], to flutter up; **=flappe**[˘˘˘], to flap up; **=flieje**[˘˘˘], to fly up; **=gawwle**[˘˘˘], to pitch up (with a fork); **=geh**[˘˘], to go up, rise in price, lose when one plays a lone hand in hâsenpeffer; **=glettere**[˘˘˘˘], to climb up; **=graddle**[˘˘˘], to climb up; **=greische**[˘˘˘], to call up; **=grieje**[˘˘˘], to (manage to) get up (to a place); **=gucke**[˘˘˘], to look up; **=halte**[˘˘˘], to aim high (with a gun); **=handle**[˘˘˘], to raise the price; **=haschble**[˘˘˘], to rush up; **=helfe**[˘˘˘], to help up; **=henke**[˘˘˘], to hang up; **=hewe**[˘˘˘], to lift up; **=hole**[˘˘˘], to fetch or take up; **=jâje**[˘˘˘], to chase up; **=johle**[˘˘˘], to shout up; **=klempe**[˘˘˘], to turn up edges of tin or zinc; **=kumme**[˘˘˘], to get up (to a place); **=lange**[˘˘˘], to reach up; **=leichte**[˘˘˘], to light (a person) up stairs; **=leje**[˘˘˘], to lay up somewhere; **=losse**[˘˘˘], to allow to go up; **=mache**[˘˘˘], to raise, hang up; **=mærricke**[˘˘˘˘], to mark up; **=maschiere**[˘˘˘˘], to march up; **=najjle**[˘˘˘], to nail up; **=packe**[˘˘˘], sich, to go on up; **=ranke**[˘˘˘], to spread upwards (of vines); **=reeche**[˘˘˘], to reach or hand up; **=reide**[˘˘˘], to ride up; **=reisse**[˘˘˘], to yank up; **=renne**[˘˘˘], to jerk up, bolt upstairs; **=ricke**[˘˘˘], to move up; **=rolle**[˘˘˘], to roll up; **=rufe**[˘˘˘], to call upstairs; **=runsle**[˘˘˘], di nâs, to turn up one's nose; **=schaffe**[˘˘˘], to convey (carry) up; sich —, to work one's way up; **=schalle**[˘˘˘], to sound up (to a place); **=scheppe**[˘˘˘], to shovel up somewhere; **=schiesse**[˘˘˘], to shoot up, rush up; **=schlajje**[˘˘˘], to turn up (collar); **=schleefe**[˘˘˘], to drag up; **=schleiche**[˘˘˘], to sneak up; **=schluppe**[˘˘˘], to creep up; **=schmeisse**[˘˘˘], to throw up; **=schnalle**[˘˘˘], to buckle up; **=schnelle**[˘˘˘], to fling up; **=schpelle**[˘˘˘], to pin up; **=schprenge**[˘˘˘], to chase up hill or upstairs; **=schpringe**[˘˘˘], to run up; **=schpritze**[˘˘˘], to splash up; **=schrauwe**[˘˘˘], to screw up; **=schtarre**[˘˘˘], to poke, stir; **=schtecke**[˘˘˘], to put or stick up; **=schteije**[˘˘˘], to climb up; **=schtelle**[˘˘˘], to place or set up somewhere; **=schtewwre**[˘˘˘], to chase upstairs; **=schtrecke**[˘˘˘], to stretch up; **=schwimme**[˘˘˘], to swim up; **=wachse**[˘˘˘], to grow up to a certain point; **=weise**[˘˘˘], to show the way up; **=welse**[˘˘˘], to roll up; **=wenne**[˘˘˘], to turn up (sleeves); **=wickle**[˘˘˘], to roll up; **=woje**[˘˘˘], sich, to venture up; **=wolle**[˘˘˘], to want to go up; **=zieje**[˘˘˘], to pull up, move up; **=zoppe**[˘˘˘], to jerk up.
nuffzus[˘˘], upwards, on the way up. G hinauf + dG zus.
null[˘], f, nought, cipher, zero. G Null.

numme[*˘], only, just. dG numme.
nummejo[*˘˘], by all means. dG numme+jo.
nummer[*˘], f, number. G Nummer.
nummereens[˘˘*], m, number one, myself, himself; (adj) first rate, first class. G Nummereins.
nummere[*˘˘], pp genummert, to number. G numerieren.
nummero sicher[˘˘*˘˘], place of safety (HLF). G Nummer Sicher.
nummidâk, nammidâk[˘˘*], m, afternoon. dG numedag.
nummidâks[˘˘*], in the afternoon. dG numedag.
nunner[*˘], down (to a place), down; es land —, down country. G hinunter.
nunner-[*˘], separable prefix of verbs. G hinunter-.
nunner || **barzle**[*˘˘˘], to tumble down; **=betschle**[*˘˘˘], to pat down; **=bicke**[*˘˘˘], sich, to bend down; **=binne**[*˘˘˘], to tie down; **=bleche**[*˘˘˘], to pay down; **=blicke**[*˘˘˘], to glance down; **=breche**[*˘˘˘], to break down; **=drâje**[*˘˘˘], to carry down; **=drede**[*˘˘˘], to tread down; **=drehe**[*˘˘˘], to turn down; **=dreiwe**[*˘˘˘], to drive down; **=dricke**[*˘˘˘], to press down; **=du˜**[*˘˘], to put down, write down, subdue; **=ducke**[*˘˘˘], to duck; **=esse**[*˘˘˘], to eat (with an effort); **=fâhre**[*˘˘˘], to drive down; **=falle**[*˘˘˘], to fall down; **=faule**[*˘˘˘], to rot down; **=flappe**[*˘˘˘], to flap down; **=flieje**[*˘˘˘], to fly down; **=fresse**[*˘˘˘], to gulp down; **=gawwle**[*˘˘˘], to pitch down; **=geh˜**[*˘˘], to go down, deteriorate; **=gewwe**[*˘˘˘], to hand down; **=gloppe**[*˘˘˘], to hammer down; **=gniee**[*˘˘˘], to kneel down; **=graddle**[*˘˘˘], to crawl down; **=greische**[*˘˘˘], to call down; **=gucke**[*˘˘˘], to look down; **=heesse**[*˘˘˘], to order (one) down; **=helfe**[*˘˘˘], to help down; **=hupse**[*˘˘˘], to hop down; **=jâje**[*˘˘˘], to chase down; **=keere**[*˘˘˘], to belong down; **=kehre**[*˘˘˘], to sweep down; **=kiehle**[*˘˘˘], to cool down; **=klempe**[*˘˘˘], to turn down (edges); **=knalle**[*˘˘˘], to shoot down; **=koche**[*˘˘˘], to boil down; **=leje**[*˘˘˘], to lay down; **=losse**[*˘˘˘], to let down; **=mache**[*˘˘˘], to abase; **=mærricke**[*˘˘˘˘], to mark down; **=misse**[*˘˘˘], to be obliged to go down; **=najjle**[*˘˘˘], to nail down; **=nemme**[*˘˘˘], to take down; **=packe**[*˘˘˘], sich, to go downstairs; **=reeche**[*˘˘˘], to reach or hand down; **=reisse**[*˘˘˘], to tear down; **=reiwe**[*˘˘˘], to rub down; **=renne**[*˘˘˘], to poke down, disparage; **=rolle**[*˘˘˘], to roll down; **=rutsche**[*˘˘˘], to slide down; **=salse**[*˘˘˘], to salt down; **=schleefe**[*˘˘˘], to drag down; **=schleife**[*˘˘˘], to slide down; **=schlucke**[*˘˘˘], to swallow down; **=schnærre**[*˘˘˘], to jerk down; **=schnalle**[*˘˘˘], to buckle down; **=schnappe**[*˘˘˘], to tilt down; **=schprenge**[*˘˘˘], to force to run down; **=schpringe**[*˘˘˘], to run down; **=schreiwe**[*˘˘˘], to write down, record; **=schrode**[*˘˘˘], to eat ravenously; **=schtærze**[*˘˘˘], to fall headlong; **=schteije**[*˘˘˘], to step down or off; **=schtimme**[*˘˘˘], to vote down; **=schtoosse**[*˘˘˘], to push down; **=schtrecke**[*˘˘˘], to stretch down; **=schwenke**[*˘˘˘], to use as a chaser (beer for whiskey); **=sehne**[*˘˘˘], to see down; **=setze**[*˘˘˘], to set down; **=weise**[*˘˘˘], to show the way down; **=zieje**[*˘˘˘], to pull down, move down.
nunnerzus[*˘˘], on the way down, downwards. G hinunter+dG zus.
nuppe[*˘], pl, tricks, cunning. dG nuppe. Cf naube.
nur[˘], only. G nur.
nuss[˘], f, nut. G Nuss.
nusch(d)le[*˘], pp genuschdelt, to nurse or suck complacently (of a child). dG nutschele. Cf nuddle.
nutsche[*˘], pp genutscht, to lull (an infant). nutsche is dialectic for G nuckeln, to suckle.
nutz[˘], worth, of use; nix —, good for nothing, worthless. G nutz.
nutze[*˘], pp genutzt, to avail, benefit. G nutzen.
nutze[*˘], m, use, profit, benefit. G Nutzen.
nutzhols[*˘], n, in standing timber that part which is available for lumber. G Nutzholz.

O

o![˘], oh! G o.
ob[˘], **ob**[˘], whether, if. G ob.
obacht[˘˘], f, care, attention. G Obacht.
obdach[*˘], n, covering, shelter. G Obdach.
obschon[˘˘*], **obschonn**[˘*], although. G obschon.
obscht, obst, obs[˘], n, fruit(s). G Obst.
obscht || **bâm**[˘˘], m, fruit-tree; **=johr**[˘˘], n, year rich in fruit.
ochdem[*˘], **odem**[˘˘], m, breath. G Odem, dG ochdem.
ochs[˘], m, ox, blockhead, ass, (O-) Taurus (sign of the zodiac). G Ochs.
ochse || **drenk**[*˘˘], f, watering place for cattle. G Tränke; **=fuhr**[*˘˘], f, yoke of oxen; **=grâs**[*˘˘], n, slender cyperus, slender galingale; **=joch**[*˘˘], n, ox-yoke; **=zung**[*˘˘], f, bugloss; viper's bugloss; alkanet; oxtongue.
ochsich[*˘], brutal, senseless. G ochsig.
odder, adder[*˘], or. G oder.
odders[*˘] =odder es.
oder, âder[˘˘], f, vein, artery. G Ader.
odere[˘˘˘], pp geodert, to ooze from a wound or abraded skin. G eitern. Cf eidere.
odergraut[˘˘˘], n, rattlesnake-weed. G Ader +Kraut.
oderich[˘˘˘], veined. G aderig.
oderlosse[˘˘˘˘], pp odergelosst, to open a vein, bleed. G zur Ader lassen.
odermennche, odermennich, odermennli[˘˘˘˘], n, agrimony. G Odermennig.
offe[*˘], m, stove. G Ofen.

offe || **bærscht**[˘˘˘], f, stove-brush; **=bee˘**[˘˘˘], n, stove-leg; **=blatt**[˘˘˘], f, stoveplate, plate at front of cook-stove; **=deckel**[˘˘˘˘], m, stove-lid; **=deer**[˘˘˘], f, stove-door; **=eise**[˘˘˘˘], n, lifter (for stove-plates); **=glâs**[˘˘˘], n, mica; **=rohr**[˘˘˘], n, stove-pipe; **=schwærz**[˘˘˘], f, stove polish.

offenbâr[˘˘˘], manifest. G offenbar.

offenbâre[˘˘˘˘], pp (ge)offenbârt, to reveal. G offenbaren.

Offenbâring[˘˘˘˘], f, (Book of) Revelation. G Offenbarung.

offentlich[˘˘˘], openly, publicly. MHG offentlich. Cf effentlich.

oft[˘], often. G oft.

oftmols[˘˘], often, ofttimes. G oftmals.

ohmet, uhmet, âmet[˘˘], n, second crop of hay, aftermath; — mache, to secure the second crop of hay. dG ohmet, ohmd.

ohr[˘], n, ear. G Ohr.

ohr || **bambel**[˘˘˘˘], f, ear-ring. dG ohrbambel; **=fei(k)**[˘˘], f, box on the ear. G Ohrfeige.

ohre || **blaeser, =bloser**[˘˘˘˘], m, tell-tale; **=droppe**[˘˘˘˘], pl, fuchsia; **=glocke**[˘˘˘˘], f, fuchsia; **=lappe**[˘˘˘˘], m, ear-lap; **=ring**[˘˘˘], m, ear-ring, fuchsia; **=schmals**[˘˘˘], n, ear-wax; **=schuh**[˘˘˘], m, shoe provided with a strap for pulling it on; **=weh**[˘˘˘], n, ear-ache.

oi[˘], n, pl oijer, egg; -jer gleppere, to beat eggs; es weiss vum —, the white of an egg, albumen. G Ei.

oidotter[˘˘˘], m, yolk. G Eidotter.

oii![˘˘], exclamation of astonishment. dG hai, G ei.

oijer || **glepperer**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, egg-beater; **=kuche**[˘˘˘˘], m, omelet; **=schâl**[˘˘˘], f, eggshell; **=schtock**[˘˘˘], m, ovary (in fowls).

Oktower[˘˘˘], m, October. G Oktober.

olanswarzel[˘˘˘˘], f, elecampane. G Alantwurzel.

olich[˘˘], m, linseed oil; — schlajje, to manufacture oil from flaxseed or bitternuts. dG olig.

olich || **kuche**[˘˘˘˘], m, mass left after pressing the oil from flaxseed; **=mehl**[˘˘˘], n, the above ground for cattle-feed; **=sack**[˘˘˘], m, bag in which the crushed mass was put for pressing; **=schtempel**[˘˘˘˘], m, the stone used in crushing flaxseed or bitternuts in making oil; **=schtenner**[˘˘˘˘], m, vat for holding flaxseed oil.

onkel[˘˘], m, uncle. G Onkel.

ool[˘], f, eel. G Aal.

oole || **haut**[˘˘˘], f, eel-skin; **=hols**[˘˘˘], n, moosewood; **=karb**[˘˘˘], m, eel-trap.

oos[˘], n, carrion, vituperative term. G Aas.

oos || **vojjel**[˘˘˘], m, turkey buzzard; **=woi**[˘˘], m, turkey buzzard.

opedildack[˘˘˘˘], n, opodeldoc. G Opodeldok.

opfer[˘˘], n, victim, sacrifice, offering. G Opfer.

opfergeld[˘˘˘], n, offering, collection. G Opfergeld.

ordentlich[˘˘˘], orderly. G ordentlich.

ordlich[˘˘], quite, considerable, queer. G ordentlich.

ordlich[˘˘], local. G örtlich.

ordning, ardning[˘˘], f, order. G Ordnung.

ort[˘], m, place. G Ort.

ort, ârt[˘], f, kind, sort, quality, way; dass es en — hott, well, splendidly, excellently, to beat the band; noch aller —, like everything; aus der — schlajje, to deteriorate, degenerate; uff en — wie, sort o', kind o'; uff was fern —, in what way. G Art.

Oschdre[˘˘˘], pl, Easter. G Ostern.

oschder || **blumm**[˘˘˘˘], f, daffodil, narcissus; **=fescht**[˘˘˘˘], n, Easter festival, Passover; **=hâs**[˘˘˘˘], m, Easter rabbit, Easter present; **=lusi**[˘˘˘˘], f, birthwort. G Osterluzei; **=marje**[˘˘˘˘], m, Easter morn; (O-) **=mondâk**[˘˘˘˘], m, Easter Monday; **=oi**[˘˘˘˘], n, Easter egg; (O-) **=sunndâk**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, Easter Sunday; **=woch**[˘˘˘˘], f, Easter week.

oscht[˘˘], m, east. G Ost.

owed, owet[˘˘˘], m, evening. dG owed, G Abend.

owed || **esse**[˘˘˘˘˘], n, supper; **=rot**[˘˘˘˘], n, evening glow; **=schtærn**[˘˘˘˘], f, evening star.

oweds[˘˘˘], in the evening; — denno, the evening after. G abends.

owwe[˘˘˘], above. G oben.

owwebei[˘˘˘˘], from above. G oben + herbei.

owwedrâ[˘˘˘˘], above it, at the top of it. G obendran.

owwedrauss[˘˘˘˘], out up above, up country (somewhere); ær is glei —, he loses his temper easily. G oben+drauss.

owwedrin[˘˘˘˘], up in above. G obendrin.

owwedriwwer[˘˘˘˘˘˘], over the top, superficially. G oben+drüber.

owwedrowwe[˘˘˘˘˘˘], up above, upstairs. G oben+droben.

owwedruff[˘˘˘˘˘˘], on top, on the surface, in addition. G obendrauf.

owwehær[˘˘˘˘˘˘], along the top. G oben+her.

owwehi˘[˘˘˘˘˘˘], along up above, along the top. G oben+hin.

owwenaus[˘˘˘˘˘˘], out up above, up country, out west. G oben+hinaus.

owwenei˘[˘˘˘˘˘˘], up in above. G oben+hinein.

owwenuff[˘˘˘˘˘˘], upstairs. G oben+hinauf.

owwer[˘˘˘˘˘˘], upper. G ober. Cf ewwer.

owwer[˘˘˘˘˘˘] =ob ær, whether he.

owwerdenn[˘˘˘˘˘˘], n, loft over the threshing floor. G ober+Tenne.

owwerei˘[˘˘˘˘˘˘], from above, from up country. G oben+herein.

owwerflechlich[˘˘˘˘˘˘], superficially. G oberflächlich.

owwerhand[˘˘˘˘˘˘], f, upperhand, superiority. G Oberhand.

owwerledder[˘˘˘˘˘˘], n, vamp. G Oberleder.

owwerunner[˘˘˘˘˘˘], from above, from upstairs, (coming) down the road. G oben+herunter.

owwewedder[˘˘˘˘˘˘], against the top. G oben + wider.

owwich[˘˘], over, above; (adj) di -e, the above (mentioned). G obig.
owwrichkeit[˘˘˘], f, government. G Obrigkeit.

P

pâbscht[˘], m, pope. G Papst.
pack[˘], m, pack, package, bundle (of a peddler). G Pack.
packe[˘˘], pp gepackt, to pack, seize, wrestle, arrest; sich —, to be gone, be off in a hurry; — losse, to have arrested; es hott ihn hart gepackt, he had a bad attack, he took it hard. G packen.
pâd[˘], m, path. G Pfad.
paedel, paedche[˘˘], n, path. Dims of G Pfad.
pærsching[˘˘], m, peach. G Pfirsisch.
pærsching || **bâm**[˘˘˘], m, peach tree; **=bungert**[˘˘˘˘], m, peach orchard; **=schtee˘**[˘˘˘], m, peach stone.
pærseenlich[˘˘˘], personal, in person. G persönlich.
pærson[˘˘], f, person, individual. G Person.
paff[˘], m, priest, minister. G Pfaffe.
paffe || **kapp**[˘˘˘], f, skull-cap; **=sack**[˘˘˘], m, priest's (minister's) pocket; **=schtofft**[˘˘˘], n, (crowd of) ministers.
palascht[˘˘], m, palace. G Palast.
palde[˘˘], pp gepalde, to keep. G behalten. Cf behalde.
palm[˘], **pallem**[˘˘], m, palm, G Palm.
palmblâtt[˘˘], n, palm leaf. G Palmblatt.
Palmsunndâk[˘˘˘], m, Palm Sunday. G Palmsonntag.
Pals[˘], f, Palatinate. G Pfalz.
pann[˘], f, pan. G Pfanne.
panne || **deckel**[˘˘˘˘], m, pan-cover; **=kuche**[˘˘˘˘], m, pancake, fritter; **=schtiel**[˘˘˘], m, panhandle.
Pannekuchedâk[˘˘˘˘˘], m, Shrove Tuesday. G Pfannkuchen+Tag.
panneschtielche[˘˘˘˘], n, jesting name for an infant before it has been baptized. dG pannestelche.
pannhâs[˘˘], m, scrapple. There has been more surmise and discussion about the origin of this word than about that of any other word in the dialect. One popular explanation is that the early English settlers in and around Philadelphia made a dish resembling scrapple with the meat of rabbits as a basis, and that they called this dish pan-rabbit; that subsequently the German settlers substituted pork for rabbit in making the dish and by way of giving it a name made a literal translation of pan-rabbit into pannhâs. The *New Standard Dictionary* alone of modern English dictionaries contains the word pan-rabbit, but it gives it as an equivalent for "panhas" and derives the English word from the German word. The late Dr. D. W. Nead in *The Pennsylvania German in the Settlement of Maryland*, p. 75 in Volume XXII Proc. Penna.-Ger. Soc., says: "In preparing the latter [*Leberwurst*] the liver and kidneys, with the tenderloin and some of the head-meat, was put into a large iron kettle and boiled until it was thoroughly cooked. It was then transferred to the block and chopped fine and stuffed into skins, like the sausage, or packed in crocks and sealed with a layer of fat. The water in which the meat had been boiled was used to prepare what was commonly called Pon-hoss (*Pfannhase*), that is, Pan-rabbit. A great many fantastic explanations have been given of the derivation of this term, but it is simply one of the humorous names similar to Welsh-rabbit, for a mixture made from cheese, or Leicestershire plover, for a bag-pudding. Pon-hoss was made by using the water in which the pudding-meat had been boiled for making a corn-meal-mush. This was put into pans to harden and was then cut into thin slices and fried. Sometimes a mixture of corn-meal and wheat flour, or buckwheat flour was used. A somewhat similar mixture is made nowadays in the larger cities, particularly Philadelphia, and is known as scrapple, but it is not the pon-hoss of the early Germans." He adds in a footnote a quotation from the *Philadelphia Public Ledger* of January 16, 1913: "A University of Pennsylvania professor, whose home is in Vienna, tells me that nowhere on the continent of Europe did he ever eat anything like scrapple. He is quite certain that it is of American origin. Nor can he, excellent scholar in five languages as he is, and whose mother tongue is German, explain just whence the name ponhaus."

The early Pennsylvania-Germans undoubtedly originated the dish pannhâs. The urge back of the invention was the desire not to waste the nutriment contained in the liquor in which the meat had been boiled. As a liquid it could not be used, so the natural thing to do was to thicken it with flour. But in the early day the only flour available was corn-meal, hence that was used. When better milling processes came, buckwheat flour was obtained and that was used. At the present time the proportion of buckwheat flour used in making scrapple is much larger than the proportion of corn-meal. The dish is not known in German cookery. But, although the early Pennsylvania-Germans originated the dish, they did not originate the name. They brought that with them from Germany. Professor Gustav Herbig, of Munich, Germany, a native of the Palatinate, informs me that "pănhās" is a Rhenish-Palatinate word in use today for any substitute (Ersatz), frequently consisting of scraps or leftovers chopped fine, prepared in a pan like roast hare. The usual term for

such a dish is "falscher Hase." In Düsseldorf the term "pănhās" is used for "Buchweizen in Schinkenbrühe gekocht." Synonyms for the word, evidently humorous, are "gebratene Katze" and (in Pirmasens) "Dachhase"(=Katze).

pantoffel[˘˄˘], (rare), m, slipper. G Pantoffel.

pap[˘], **pappi**[˄˘], m, father, daddie. G Papa, perhaps wholly from E (vulgar) pap. Cf grampap App.

paplaer[˘˄], popular. G populär.

pâr[˘], n, pair, couple; (adj) a few, some, a couple. G Paar.

parble[˄˘], pl, smallpox; di — blanse, to vaccinate. dG porbel, porbele.

parble || **blans**[˄˘˘], f, vaccine; **=grind**[˄˘˘˘], m, scab of smallpox or from vaccination.

pâre[˄˘], pp gepârt, to pair, match; sich —, to mate. G paaren.

paredies[˘˘˄], n, paradise. G Paradies.

parediesbâm[˘˘˄˘], m, ailanthus.

park[˘], m, park. G Park.

pârmol[˄˘], a few times. G paarmal.

parre[˄˘], m, minister, parson. G Pfarrer.

parre || **fresse**[˄˘˘˘], n, sumptuous feast; **=haus**[˄˘˘], n, parsonage; **=maessich**[˄˘˘˘], clerical; **=nærrisch**[˄˘˘˘], infatuated with parsons, over-attentive to parsons; **=schriftlich**[˄˘˘˘], clerical; **=schtell**[˄˘˘], f, parish.

parres || **frâ**[˄˘˘], f, minister's wife; **=geld**[˄˘˘], n, money contributed to the support of the minister; **=kinner**[˄˘˘˘], pl, catechumens.

partei[˘˄], f, party. G Partei.

pârweis[˄˘], by pairs, by twos. G paarweise.

paschdor[˘˄], m, pastor. G Pastor.

passionsblumm[˘˘˄˘], f, passion flower. G Passionsblume.

patriot[˘˘˄], m, patriot. G Patriot.

patriotisch[˘˘˄˘], patriotic. G patriotisch.

Paul[˘], m, Paul. G Paul.

pausch || **backe**[˄˘˘], m, swelled-out cheek, chubby cheek. G Pausbacken; **=backich**[˄˘˘], chubby-cheeked; **=dier**[˄˘], n, marsupial.

pazient[˘˘˄], m, patient. G Patient.

peckche[˄˘], n, small parcel. G Päckchen.

peckche[˄˘], n, pimple. G Pöckchen.

pedder[˄˘], m, godfather; — un god, sponsors. dG pedder, petter <L pater.

Peder[˄˘], m, Peter. G Peter.

peeke[˄˘], pp gepeekt, coire. dG peecke.

peffer[˄˘], m, pepper; roder —, schpannischer —, cayenne pepper; schwatzer —, black pepper; siesser —, sweet pepper, peppers.

peffere[˄˘˘], pp gepeffert, to pepper, put a high price on (something); gut gepeffert, high-priced. G pfeffern.

peffer || **grâs**, **=graut**[˄˘˘], n, wild peppergrass; **=hols**[˄˘˘], n, spice-wood; **=niss**[˄˘˘], pl, kind of Christmas cooky.

pehz[˘], long illness, epidemic. dG pehz.

peif[˘], f, pipe, drain-pipe, whistle, fife. G Pfeife.

peif || **arjel**[˄˘˘], f, pipe-organ; **=reehr**[˄˘], f, pipe-stem.

peife[˄˘], pp gepiffe, to whistle; ich peif der druff, I don't care a snap for it. G pfeifen.

peifel[˄˘], n, pipe. Dim of Pfeife.

peifer[˄˘], m, piper, whistler. G Pfeifer.

peil[˘], m, arrow. G Pfeil.

peiler[˄˘], m, pillar, pier. G Pfeiler.

peilschpitz[˄˘], m, arrow-head. G Pfeilspitze.

pein[˘], f, pain, torment, affliction. G Pein.

peine[˄˘], pp gepeint, to long. G peinen, E pine.

peinich[˄˘], f, punishment, plague. G Peinigen, Peinigung.

peiniche[˄˘˘], pp gepeinicht, to torment, plague. G peinigen.

peinlich[˄˘], painful, tormenting. G peinlich.

Pelser[˄˘], m, Palatine. G Pfälzer.

penede[˄˘] =wassersupp. Q. v. F panade <L panis.

Pennsylvâni[˘˘˄˘], Pennsylvania.

Pennsylvânier[˘˘˄˘˘], m, Pennsylvanian.

pennsylvânisch deitsch[˘˘˄˘˘˄], Pennsylvania-German.

pensil[˄˘], m, painter's brush. G Pinsel.

pescht[˘], f, pest, plague, pestilence, torment. G Pest.

peschtbloder[˄˘˘], f, carbuncle. G Pestblatter.

peschthaft[˄˘], pestiferous. G pest+haft.

Peterkett[˘˘˄], m, Peter in Chains' Day (Aug. 1). G Peter in Ketten.

peterli[˄˘˘], m, parsley. dG petterling, G Petersilie.

Peter un Paul, m, Peter and Paul's Day (June 29).

pett[˘], f, purline. G Pfette.

petz[˘], f, pinch, tight place. Noun from petze.

petze[˄˘], pp gepetzt, to pinch, anger, vex. G petzen.

petzer[˄˘], m, pliers, punch. G Petzer.

pfleech[˘], f, fostering care. G Pflege.

pfleje[˄˘], pp gepflekt, to tend, foster. G pflegen.

pflicht[˘], f, duty, obligation. G Pflicht.

pflichtich[˄˘], bound, responsible. G pflichtig.

Pharisaeer[˘˘˄˘], m, Pharisee. G Pharisäer.

philepiene[˘˘˄˘], philopena. G Vielliebchen.

Philippine, Philibbine[˘˘˄˘], f, Philippine. G Philippine.

philischder[˘˄˘], m, pedant (EH). G Philister.

philosoph[˘˘˄], m, philosopher. G Philosoph.

Philp[˘], **Phillipp**[˄˘], m, Philip. G Philipp.

pick[˘], f, pick-ax. G Picke.

picke[˄˘], pp gepickt, to pick, use a pick, (in sense of choose from E pick). G picken.

pickelfleesch[˄˘˘], n, pickled meat. G Pickelfleisch.

pickle[˄˘], pp gepickelt, to pickle, salt. G pökeln, pickeln.

pickling[˄˘], m, dried herring. G Bückling.

piddle[˄˘], pp gepiddelt, to piddle. dG piddre.

piens[˘], f, sickly ailing person. dG pinz.

piense[⁻˘], pp gepienst, to be sickly or ailing. dG pinse.
piensich[⁻˘], ailing, complaining. Adj from piense.
piff[˘], m, shrill whistle, rap, straw. G Pfiff.
piljer[⁺˘], m, pilgrim. G Pilger.
piljerrees[⁺˘˘], f, Pilgrim's Progress. G Pilgerreise.
pill[˘], f, pill. G Pille.
pilleroller[⁺˘˘˘], m, facetious for a doctor. G Pillen +Roller.
pilverlin[⁺˘˘], n, powder. Dim of G Pulver.
pilwe[⁺˘], f, pillow. dG pfülwe.
pilweziech[⁺˘˘], f, pillow-case. dG pfülweziech.
pimpernell[⁺˘˘], m, pimpernel. G Pimpernell.
Pingschde[⁺˘], pl, Whitsuntide. G Pfingsten.
pingschdeblumm[⁺˘˘], f, pinxter-flower.
pingscht || blumm[⁺˘], f, pink, swamp pink, lilac; =najjel[⁺˘˘], m, pink.
pingschtblummeschtock[⁺˘˘˘], m, lilac bush.
Pingschtmondâk[⁻⁻˘], m, Whit Monday. G Pfingstmontag.
Pingschtsunndâk[˘⁺⁻], m, Whit Sunday. G Pfingstsonntag.
pink(t)lich[⁺˘], punctual, exact. G pünktlich.
pinnajjel[⁺˘˘], m, shoe-peg. G Pinn +Nagel.
pinnbohre[⁺⁻˘], m, pegging awl. G Pinnbohrer.
pippser[⁺˘], m, pip. G Pipps.
piro[⁻⁻˘], m, bureau. F bureau.
pischbere[⁺˘˘], pp gepischbert, to whisper. dG pischpere.
pischdol[˘⁻⁻], f, pistol. G Pistole.
pisse[⁺˘], pp gepisst, to urinate. G pissen.
pissebett[⁺˘˘], m, piss-a-bed, dandelion. The form of this word is E. While the G dictionaries do not give a form of it as a G word for dandelion, the F has an exact parallel form in pissenlit. dG bettsecher =dandelion, G Bettpisser.
pisserich[⁺˘˘], inclined to urinate. G pisserig.
Pitt[˘], **Pitter**[⁺˘], m, Peter. dG Pitter.
Piusdâk[⁻⁻˘], m, Pius' Day (July 11).
planet, blanet[˘⁻⁻], m, planet. G Planet.
plindere[⁺˘˘], pp geplindert, to plunder. G plündern.
plitsch platsch![˘˘], slap dash. G plitsch.
plump[˘], plump. G plump.
plumpe[⁺˘], pp geplumpt, to plump, flop down. G plumpen.
plumps[˘], flop! thud! G plumps.
pock[˘], f, pimple. G Pocke.
pockich[⁺˘], pimpled, pimply. G pockig.
po || hâhne[⁻⁻˘], m, peacock. dG po =G Pfau; =hinkel[⁻⁻˘], m, peahen.
pohâhnefedder[⁻⁻˘˘˘], f, peacock's feather. dG po +G Hahn +Feder.
poke[⁻⁻˘], pp gepokt, to poke, stir. G poken.
poker[⁻⁻˘], m, poker. G Poker.
polschdre[⁺˘], pp gepolschdert, to pad, stuff. G polstern.
politik(s)[⁺˘˘], f, politics. G Politik.
posaunerkor[⁻⁻˘˘], m, combined trombone players in Moravian ceremonies. G Posauner +Chor.
poschde[⁺˘], m, post. G Pfosten.
poschde || bohre[⁺˘˘˘], m, post-auger; =loch [⁺˘˘], n, post-hole; =schtamper[⁺˘˘˘], m, tamping tool.
poscht || geld[⁺˘], n, postage; =meeschder [⁺⁻˘], m, postmaster; =reider[⁺⁻˘], m, mounted mail-carrier.
positiv[˘˘⁻⁻], positive(ly). G positiv.
pott[˘], f, bud. dG potte.
pott[˘], f, chamber (vessel). G Pott <F le pot.
pracht, bracht[˘], f, splendor, beauty, magnificence. G Pracht.
prachtvoll, brachtvoll[⁺˘], magnificent, sumptuous. G prachtvoll.
prâhlhans[⁻⁻˘], m, braggart; Der —, title of a poem by E. Grumbine. G Prahlhans. Cf brallhans.
preis[˘], m, cost, price. G Preis.
presse[⁺˘], pp gepresst, to press. G pressen.
prezis, brezis[˘⁻], exactly. G präzis.
priefe[⁻⁻˘], pp geprieft, sich, to examine oneself. G prüfen.
priefing[⁻⁻˘], f, trial, warning. G Prüfung.
prieschder, brieschder[⁻⁻˘], m, priest, parson (contemptuous). G Priester.
probât[⁻⁻˘], tried, approved. G probat.
produkte[˘⁺⁻˘], pl, produce. G Produkt.
prolâtsche[⁻⁻˘] =ballâdsche. Q. v.
Proteschdant[˘˘⁻⁻], m, Protestant. G Protestant.
prunellegraut[˘⁺˘˘], n, self-heal, heal-all. G Prunellenkraut.
psalm[˘], **psallem**[⁺˘], m, psalm. G Psalm.
psalter[⁺˘], m, psalter. G Psalter.
psch! hush! still! G pst.
puddel[⁺˘], m, puddle. dG puddel.
puddelnass[⁺˘˘], soaking wet. G pudelnass.
puddle[⁺˘], pp gepuddelt, to puddle; sich — (of geese and ducks). dG puddele.
pudelhund[⁻⁻˘˘], m, poodle. G Pudelhund.
pudre[⁻⁻˘], pp gepudert, to powder. G pudern.
puff[˘], bang! puff! G puff.
puh[˘], pooh! whew! G puh.
puls[˘], m, pulse. G Puls.
pulschderich[⁺˘˘], irregularly ball-shaped. G polsterig.
pulwer, pulver, bulver[⁺˘], n, powder. G Pulver.
pulwer || harn[⁺˘˘], n, powder-horn; =miehl [⁺˘˘], f, powder-mill.
pund[˘], n, pound. G Pfund.
pundappel[⁺˘˘], m, pound apple. G Pfundapfel.
punkt[˘], m, point, dot. G Punkt.
puppe[⁺˘], pp gepuppt, to void the bowels. G pupen.
pusch[˘], m, clump of grass or shrubbery, tuft. G Puschel.
puschdur[˘⁻⁻], f, shape, form, posture. dG puschtur.

puscherei[˘˘˗], f, botch, blunder. G Pfuscherei.
puschich[˗˘], growing in clumps or bunches. Adj from pusch.
puttere (schtengel), m, moth mullein.
puttre[˗˘], pp geputtert, sich, to take a dust-bath (of fowls). G pudern. Cf pudre.
putz[˘], m, miniature landscape and other scenery used as a setting for the base of a Christmas tree. G Putz.

Q

quack![˘], sound made to imitate ducks. G quack.
quackse[˗˘], pp gequackst, to quack, croak, grunt. Variant of G quaken.
quaddi[˗˘], m, short fat person. G Quaddel.
quael[˘], f, torment. G Qual.
quael || **ârsch**[˗˘], m, trying child, torment; **=eise**[˗˘˘], n, tormenting nagging child; **=hols**[˗˘], n, trying child. G Quälholz.
quaele[˗˘], pp gequaelt, to torment, worry, plague. G quälen.
quaelich[˗˘], tormenting. Adj from quaele.
quâl[˘], f, suffering, sorrow. G Qual.
qualle[˗˘], m, thick fleshy part of a hind quarter of beef, dry-beef. dG qualle.
quallefleesch[˗˘˘], n, dry-beef. dG qualle + G Fleisch.
quârt[˘], f, quart. G Quart.
quârtmos[˗˘], n, quart measure. G Quart + Mass.
quarz[˘], m, quartz. G Quarz.
quatember[˘˗˘], m, ember-day. G Quatember.
quatsche[˗˘], pp gequatscht, to quash, squash. G quatschen.
quecke[˗˘], f, couch-grass, quick-grass; blue-grass. G Quecke.
quecke || **grâs**[˗˘˘], n, couch-grass; **=wâsem**[˗˘˘˘], m, sod filled with couch-grass.
quecksilwer[˗˘˘], n, quicksilver. G Quecksilber.
quell[˘], f, spring, fountain. G Quelle.
quelle[˗˘], pp gequellt, gequolle, to boil, flow out, ooze out, swell from moisture. G quellen.
quendel[˗˘], m, creeping thyme. G Quendel.
quetsch[˘], f, plum, gage. dG quetsch.
quetsche[˗˘], pp gequetscht, to bruise, pinch. G quetschen.
quieke[˗˘], pp gequiekt, to squeak (of mice). G quieken.
quitt[˘], f, quince. G Quitte.
quitt[˘], even, free of further obligation. G quitt.
quitte || **bâm**[˗˘˘], m, quince tree; **=kærn**[˗˘˘], f, quince seed.
quittung[˗˘], f, acquittance. G Quittung.

R

râb[˘], f, prey, booty. G Raub.
râb || **dier**[˗˘], n, beast of prey; **=nescht**[˗˘], n, robbers' den; **=vojjel**[˗˘˘], m, bird of prey.
râbe[˗˘], m, raven. G Rabe.
rabsche[˗˘], pp gerabscht, to be greedy or avaricious. dG rabsche.
rabschich[˗˘], greedy, avaricious. Adj from rabsche.
rache[˗˘], m, mouth, abyss. G Rachen.
râche[˗˘], f, revenge. G Rache.
rache || **brecher**[˗˘˘˘], m, bridle-bit for fractious horses; **=butzer**[˗˘˘˘], m, napkin, jawbreaker, a tough one. G Rachenputzer.
râchgier[˗˘], f, revengefulness, vindictiveness, greediness. G Rachgier.
râchgieri(s)ch[˗˘˘], revengeful, greedy, avaricious. G rachgierig.
râd[˘], n, wheel. G Rad.
râd, rât[˘], f, cockle. G Rade.
râdich[˗˘], mangy, scabby: en — schof. G räudig.
raeche[˘˘], pp geraecht, to avenge. G rächen.
raede[˗˘], pp geraedt, to stir (the fire), sieve. dG raede, G reitern.
raedel[˗˘], m, boom-pole (used in binding together a load of logs or lumber, or in keeping a load of hay compact). dG raedel.
raetsel[˗˘], n, riddle, conundrum. G Rätsel.
raetze[˗˘], pp geraetzt, to moisten and dry alternately (as in curing flax), ret. G rötten, rösten, MHG roezen.
raffe[˗˘], pp gerafft, to gather up hastily, snatch. G raffen.
raffel[˗˘], f, mouth. G Raffel.
raffelgsicht[˗˘˘], n, mask. G Schlaraffengesicht.
raget[˘˗], f, rocket. G Rakete.
râhm[˘], m, cream. G Rahm.
râhm || **graut**[˗˘], n, wild lettuce; **=griejel**[˗˘˘], n, cream-pitcher; **=leffel**[˗˘˘], m, skimmer.
rammlich[˗˘], lascivious, lecherous. G rammelig.
rân, ron[˘], f, pl râne, rone, rune, welt. dG râne.
ranft[˘], m, rim. G Ranft.
rangsdewasch[˗˘˘], F ranz des vaches, herdsman's cow melody (in E. Hermany's unpublished ms. "Die Schnitter").
rank[˘], f, vine. G Ranke.
ranke[˗˘], pp gerankt, to put forth vines. G ranken.
rankegift[˗˘˘], n, poison ivy. G Ranke + Gift.
rankel || **bohn**[˗˘˘], f, running bean; **=dorne**[˗˘˘˘], pl, running brier, dewberry.
rankich, ranklich[˗˘], climbing, cirrose, tangled. G rankig.
ranse[˗˘], m, mouth, large piece, belly. G Ranzen.
ranse[˗˘], pp geranst, to range around, strut. G ranzen.
ransich[˗˘], rancid, rank. G ranzig.
rappel || **kaschde**[˗˘˘˘], m, rattle-trap: **=kopp**[˗˘˘], m, dull person; **=zott**[˗˘˘], f, slattern. G Rappel + Zotte(l).

rappelkeppi(s)ch[´˘˘˘], obstinate, stubborn, rebellious, foolish. G rappelköpfisch.
rapple[´˘], pp gerappelt, to rattle. G rappeln.
rapplich[´˘], rattling, dilapidated. G rappelig.
râr[¯], rare, scarce. G rar.
râricheet[¯˘˘], f, rarity, scarcity. G rar + ig + keit.
raridaet[˘˘¯¯], f, (a) curiosity. G Rarität.
rasch[˘], quick, hasty, headlong. G rasch.
raschbel[´˘], f, rasp. G Raspel.
raschble[´˘], pp geraschbelt, to rasp. G raspeln.
raschdich[´˘], vigorous, hearty. dG (ge)-rascht.
rascht[˘], f, rest: — un ruh. G Rast.
rasch(t)[˘], nimble, quick. G rasch.
râse[¯˘], pp gerâst, to rage. G rasen.
râsend[¯˘], raging, furious, rabid. G rasend.
râserei[¯˘˘], f, fury, madness. G Raserei.
râsich[¯˘], furious. Adj from râse.
rassel[´˘], f, rattle. G Rassel.
rasselschlang[´˘˘], f, rattlesnake. G Rassel +Schlange.
rasselschlange || bletter[´˘˘˘˘˘], pl., rattlesnakeweed; **=warzel**[´˘˘˘˘˘], f, lion's foot.
rassle[´˘], pp gerasselt, to rattle. G rasseln.
ratt[˘], f, rat; ær is en — drâ¯, he is some shakes at it. G Ratte.
ratte || fall[´˘˘], f, rat-trap; **=gift**[´˘˘], n, rat poison, arsenic, ratgut; **=nescht**[´˘˘], n, rats' nest; **=schwans**[´˘˘], m, rat-tail.
rauch[¯], m, smoke (EH). The word is seldom used in conversation. G Rauch.
raude[¯˘], f, rue. G Raute.
rauh[¯], rough, hoarse, raw, inclement, harsh, rocky. G rauh.
rauh || baschdich[¯˘˘], robust, rude, rough; **=bauz**[¯¯], m, boor. dG rauhbauz; **=bauzich**[¯¯˘], boorish, rude; **=beenich**[¯¯˘], unmannerly, rowdyish; **=bels**[¯˘], m, unmannerly fellow; **=belsich**[¯˘˘], unmannerly, rowdyish; **=bijjel**[¯˘˘], m, unmannerly fellow. dG rubbigel; **=maurer**[¯¯˘], m, stone-mason; **=schâlich**[¯¯˘], rough-shelled (pear).
raup[¯], f, caterpillar. G Raupe.
raupenescht, rauwenescht[¯˘˘], n, caterpillars' nest. G Raupennest.
raus[¯], out (of); — mit! out with it! G heraus.
raus-[¯], separable prefix of verbs. G heraus-.
raus || addere[¯˘˘˘], to order out; **=bærschde**[¯˘˘], to brush out; **=barzle**[¯˘˘], to tumble out; **=beisse**[¯¯˘], to bite out, supplant; **=belse**[¯˘˘], to pound out; **=bieje**[¯¯˘], to bend out; **=biete**[¯¯˘], to challenge; **=bijjele**[¯˘˘˘], to iron out; **=binne**[¯˘˘], to tie outside; **=blærre**[¯˘˘], to blurt out; **=blanse**[¯˘˘], to transplant; **=blatsche**[¯˘˘], to blurt out, utter incautiously; **=blaudre**[¯¯˘], to cause to change one's mind; **=bleche**[¯˘˘], to pay up (reluctantly); **=blicke**[¯˘˘], to glance out; **=blose**[¯¯˘], to blow out; **=bluje**[¯¯˘], to plow out (as potatoes); **=bohre**[¯¯˘], to bore out; **=breche**[¯˘˘], to break out (of confinement); **=brenne**[¯˘˘], to burn out; **=briee**[¯¯˘], to hatch out; **=bringe**[¯˘˘], to bring out, utter; **=bumpe**[¯˘˘], to pump out; **=butze**[¯˘˘], to clean out; **=dærfe**[¯˘˘], to be allowed out; **=dappe**[¯˘˘], to walk out heavily; **=drâje**[¯¯˘], to carry out; **=drede**[¯¯˘], to kick out, tramp out; **=drehe**[¯¯˘], to turn out; **=dreiwe**[¯¯˘], to drive out; **=dresche**[¯˘˘], to thresh out; **=dricke**[¯˘˘], to squeeze out; **=dropse**[¯˘˘], to come out in drops; **=drumme**[¯˘˘], to drum out; **=du˘**[¯¯], to put out, evict; **=dunnere**[¯˘˘˘], to come out tumultuously; **=fâhre**[¯¯˘], to drive out, be gruff, fly into a passion; **=falle**[¯˘˘], to fall out; **=fange**[¯˘˘], to catch from a number; **=fasse**[¯˘˘], to measure some out of; **=faule**[¯¯˘], to rot out; **=fitze**[¯˘˘], to drive out with a whip; **=flieje**[¯¯˘], to fly out; **=foddre**[¯˘˘], to challenge, ask to boot; **=fresse**[¯˘˘], to eat out of; sich —, to recover, recoup; **=gærwe**[¯˘˘], to drive out by whipping; **=geh˘**[¯¯], to leave; **=gewwe**[¯˘˘], to give out, publish, give to boot; **=gloppe**[¯˘˘], to hammer out; **=graddle**[¯˘˘], to crawl out, get out of bed; **=gratze**[¯˘˘], to scratch out; **=grâwe**[¯¯˘], to dig out or up; **=grieje**[¯¯˘], to get out, get to boot; **=gucke**[¯˘˘], to look out; **=hacke**[¯˘˘], to chop out, hoe out; **=haschble**[¯˘˘], to come out fortuitously; **=helfe**[¯˘˘], to help out, assist, lend a hand; **=henke**[¯˘˘], to hang out; **=hetze**[¯˘˘], to drive out by dogs; **=hewe**[¯¯˘], to lift out; **=hole**[¯¯˘], to fetch out; **=huschde**[¯¯˘], to cough up; **=jâje**[¯¯˘], to chase out; **=jutte**[¯˘˘], to defraud; **=kehre**[¯¯˘], to sweep out; **=kenne**[¯˘˘], to be able to get out; **=kotze**[¯˘˘], to vomit (it) out; **=kumme**[¯˘˘], to come out, hatch out, become known, result, be issued; **=lâfe**[¯¯˘], to walk out, run out (of liquids); **=lâhne**[¯¯˘], to lean out; **=lange**[¯˘˘], to reach out; **=leichte**[¯¯˘], to light some one's way out; **=leje**[¯¯˘], to lay out; **=lese**[¯¯˘], to pick out; **=lieje**[¯¯˘], sich, to get off by lying; **=locke**[¯˘˘], to entice out; **=loddle**[¯˘˘], to loosen; **=mache**[¯˘˘], to dig or remove (as potatoes or stones); sich —, to recover, succeed; **=maehe**[¯¯˘], to mow around some obstruction in a field; **=mærricke**[¯˘˘˘], to mark out; **=maschiere**[¯˘˘˘], to march out; **=misse**[¯˘˘], to be obliged to get out; **=nemme**[¯˘˘], to take out; **=packe**[¯˘˘], sich, to leave; **=picke**[¯˘˘], to pick out; **=poke**[¯˘˘], to poke out; **=reche**[¯˘˘], to rake out of; **=reeche**[¯¯˘], to reach out, hand out; **=reisse**[¯¯˘], to tear out; **=renne**[¯˘˘], to rush out; **=ricke**[¯˘˘], to move out; **=rinne**[¯˘˘], to leak out; **=rolle**[¯˘˘], to roll out; **=roppe**[¯˘˘], to pull out; **=roschde**[¯˘˘], to rust out; **=rufe**[¯¯˘], to call out; **=rutsche**[¯˘˘], to slide out; **=saeje**[¯¯˘], to saw out; **=sâje**[¯¯˘], to speak

freely; ≈schaele[˘˘˘], sich, to evade, explain away; ≈schærre[˘˘˘], to scratch out; ≈schaffe[˘˘˘], sich, to make one's way out, get out of, evade; ≈schalle[˘˘˘], to sound out from; ≈scheine[˘˘˘], to shine out; ≈scheppe[˘˘˘], to dip out; ≈schitte[˘˘˘], to pour out; ≈schittle[˘˘˘], to shake out; ≈schlajje[˘˘˘], to beat out, burst out; sich —, to make good, succeed; ≈schlecke[˘˘˘], to lick out of; ≈schleefe[˘˘˘], to drag out; ≈schleife[˘˘˘], to slide out; ≈schlippe[˘˘˘], to slip out; ≈schmeisse[˘˘˘], to throw out; ≈schmelse[˘˘˘], to melt out; ≈schnærre[˘˘˘], to jerk out; ≈schnappe[˘˘˘], to utter unguardedly; ≈schnarre[˘˘˘], to utter with a growl; ≈schneide[˘˘˘], to cut out; ≈schnelle[˘˘˘], to jerk out; ≈schneppe[˘˘˘], to tilt out; ≈schpærre[˘˘˘], to lock out; ≈schprenge[˘˘˘], to blast out, drive out; ≈schpringe[˘˘˘], to run out; ≈schpritze[˘˘˘], to splash out; ≈schrauwe[˘˘˘], to screw out; ≈schtærme[˘˘˘], to storm out; ≈schtærze[˘˘˘], to tumble out; ≈schtampe[˘˘˘], to come stamping out; ≈schtarre[˘˘˘], to stir out; ≈schteche[˘˘˘], to dig with a fork (potatoes), remove from a kettle with a fork; ≈schtecke[˘˘˘], to stick out; ≈schteeniche[˘˘˘˘], to chase by throwing stones; ≈schteh˘[˘˘], to jut out, project; ≈schtelle[˘˘˘], to set out; ≈schtewwere[˘˘˘], to chase out; ≈schtimme[˘˘˘], to defeat by voting (an official); ≈schtolpere[˘˘˘], to stumble out; ≈schtoosse[˘˘˘], to project; ≈schtraehle[˘˘˘], to comb out; ≈schtrecke[˘˘˘], to stretch out; ≈schtreiche[˘˘˘], to shield, exonerate; sich —, to plead excuses, sound one's own praises; ≈schtritze[˘˘˘], to squirt; ≈schtuppe[˘˘˘], to prod out of; ≈schwærme[˘˘˘], to swarm out; ≈schweere[˘˘˘], to swear out (a warrant); ≈schweesse[˘˘˘], to ooze out; ≈schwemme[˘˘˘], to flood out; ≈schwenke[˘˘˘], to rinse out; ≈schwetze[˘˘˘], to speak freely, blab out; ≈schwimme[˘˘˘], to swim out; ≈schwinge[˘˘˘], to swing out; ≈sehne[˘˘˘], to look out; ≈seihe[˘˘˘], to strain out; ≈setze[˘˘˘], to set out; ≈suche[˘˘˘], to pick out, select; ≈suckle[˘˘˘], to suck out; ≈suddre[˘˘˘], to ooze out; ≈wachse[˘˘˘], to grow out; ≈wesche[˘˘˘], to wash out; ≈wiehle[˘˘˘], to root out; ≈witsche[˘˘˘], to slip out; ≈woje[˘˘˘], sich, to venture out; ≈wolle[˘˘˘], to want to come (get) out; ≈zaehle[˘˘˘], to count out; ≈zappe[˘˘˘], to tap; ≈zieje[˘˘˘], to pull (draw) out, move out; ≈zoppe[˘˘˘], to jerk out.

rausch[˘], m, intoxication, jag. G Rausch.

rausche[˘˘], pp gerauscht, to rush, rustle, plash, swash, murmur. G rauschen.

rauschebeitel[˘˘˘˘], m, uncouth fellow, roughneck.

rauschend[˘˘], rousing. G rauschend influenced by E rousing.

rauscher[˘˘], m, rouser. G Rauscher influenced by E rouser.

rauschperich[˘˘˘], hoarse, raucous. G räuspern.

rauszus[˘˘], (on the way) coming out. G heraus+dG zus.

râwe[˘˘], pp gerâbt, to rob. G rauben.

râwer[˘˘], m, robber. G Räuber.

râwerband[˘˘˘], f, band of robbers. G Räuberbande.

râwerei[˘˘˘], f, robbery. G Räuberei.

rawunselgraut[˘˘˘˘], n, common evening primrose. G Rapunzel+Kraut.

Rawwert[˘˘], m, Robert. G Robert.

re[˘], dat sing of fem pr sie and of fem sing ind art en, (to) her, (to) a. G ihr, einer.

reb(e)[˘˘], f, vine. G Rebe.

Rebekka[˘˘˘], f, Rebecca, Becky. G Rebekka.

reche[˘˘], m, rake. G Rechen.

reche[˘˘], pp gerecht, to rake. G rechen.

rechel || buch[˘˘˘], n, arithmetic (book); ≈kunscht[˘˘˘], f, mathematics.

rechenschaft[˘˘˘], f, account, reckoning. G Rechenschaft.

recher[˘˘], m, one who rakes. G Recher.

recheschtiel[˘˘˘], m, rake-handle. G Rechenstiel.

rechle[˘˘], pp gerechelt, to cipher, compute. dG rechle.

rechler[˘˘], m, mathematician. G Rechler.

rechling, rechning[˘˘], f, calculation, account, bill. G Rechnung.

rechne[˘˘], pp gerechent, to cipher, reckon. G rechnen.

recht[˘], n, right; — dezu, title; vun -s weje, by right G Recht.

recht[˘], right, true, very; — mache, to adjust; di recht, the right hand. G recht.

rechtfærtiche[˘˘˘˘], pp rechtgfærticht, to justify, clear. G rechtfertigen.

rechtgleibich[˘˘˘], orthodox. G rechtgläubig.

rechtle[˘˘], pp gerechtelt, to wrangle, dispute. Dim of G rechten.

rechtmaessich[˘˘˘], just, lawful. G rechtmässig.

rechtmaessichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, legality. G Rechtmässigkeit.

rechts[˘], to the right; right-handed, right. G rechts.

rechtschaffe, rechtschaffich, reschaffe[˘˘˘], honest, reliable, virtuous; very much, a great deal. G rechtschaffen, dG reschaffe.

rechtschtelle[˘˘˘], pp rechtgschtellt, to vindicate. G recht+stellen.

rechtschtreit[˘˘˘], m, law-suit. G Recht+Streit.

rechtzeitich[˘˘˘], in time, at the proper moment. G rechtzeitig.

reckelche[˘˘˘], n, coat, baby's petticoat. Double dim of G Rock.

red[˘], f, speech. G Rede.

reddel[˘˘], n, little wheel for cutting out cake dough. Dim of G Rad.

reddich[˘˘], f, radish. G Rettich.

reddichmostert[˘˘˘˘], m, wild radish. G Rettich+Mostert.

reddichsâme[˘˘˘˘], m, radish-seed. G Rettichsamen.
rede[˘˘], pp geredt, to speak, orate. G reden.
redekunscht[˘˘˘˘], f, oratory. G Redekunst.
redlich[˘˘], honestly. G redlich.
redner[˘˘], m, orator, preacher. G Redner..
redour[˘˘], back, returned: widder —? ich muss —. G retour <F retour.
reeche[˘˘], pp gereecht, to reach, hand, extend, hold out, suffice. G reichen.
reedel[˘˘], n, red chalk, reddle. G Rötel.
reedle[˘˘], pl, measles. G Röteln.
reef[˘], m, hoop. G Reif.
ree˘fâre[˘˘˘˘], m, tansy. Cf rei˘fâre.
reef || **eise**[˘˘˘˘], n, hoop-iron; **=rock**[˘˘], m, hoopskirt; **=schlang**[˘˘], f, hoop snake; **=schneider**[˘˘˘˘], m, hoop-maker; **=schtecke**[˘˘˘˘], m, hoop-pole; **=weide**[˘˘˘˘], m, f, rose willow.
reehr[˘], f, pipe, tube. G Röhre.
reel[˘], real. G reell.
Reemer[˘˘], m, Roman. G Römer.
rees, reis[˘], f, journey, voyage, progress. G Reise.
reeschde[˘˘], pp gereescht, to roast. G rösten.
reese[˘˘], pp gereest, to go on a journey, travel. G reisen.
Reesel[˘˘], n, Rosie. G Rösel.
reff[˘], n, grain cradle, rack, mouth, set of artificial teeth. G Reff.
Reffemiert[˘˘˘˘], Reformed. G Reformiert.
reffschprosse[˘˘˘˘], m, round of a rack. G Reff +Sprosse.
regiere, rejiere[˘˘˘˘], pp regiert, to govern, rule, reign. G regieren.
regiering, rejiering[˘˘˘˘], f, government. G Regierung.
Regine[˘˘˘˘], f, Regina. G Regina.
regischder[˘˘˘˘], m, index, record. G Register.
reh[˘], ze, foundered; sich ze — fresse. dG reh.
rehgrâs[˘˘˘˘], n, rye-grass. G Rehgras.
rehichkeet[˘˘˘˘], f, founder. Noun from reh.
rei[˘], f, repentance, regret. G Reue.
rei˘[˘], clean, pure; ær is — vun sellem. G rein.
rei˘[˘], in (here). G herein.
rei˘-[˘], separable prefix of verbs. G herein-.
reib || **bærscht**[˘˘˘˘], f, scrubbing brush; **=eise**[˘˘˘˘], n, grater.
rei˘ || **bieje**[˘˘˘˘], to bend in; **=binne**[˘˘˘˘], to tie inside; **=breche**[˘˘˘˘], to break in; **=bringe**[˘˘˘˘], to bring in; **=dappe**[˘˘˘˘], to enter with heavy steps; **=drâje**[˘˘˘˘], to carry in; **=dreiwe**[˘˘˘˘], to drive in; **=du˘**[˘˘˘˘], to put in, haul into the barn; **=fâhre**[˘˘˘˘], to drive in; **=falle**[˘˘˘˘], to fall in; **=fiehre**[˘˘˘˘], to lead in; **=flieje**[˘˘˘˘], to fly in; **=gaffe**[˘˘˘˘], to gape in; **=geh˘**[˘˘˘˘], to enter; **=gewwe**[˘˘˘˘], to hand in; **=graddle**[˘˘˘˘], to crawl in; **=gucke**[˘˘˘˘], to look in; **=helfe**[˘˘˘˘], to help in; **=henke**[˘˘˘˘], to hang (something) inside; **=hewe**[˘˘˘˘], to lift in; **=hole**[˘˘˘˘], to fetch in; **=kenne**[˘˘˘˘], to be able to come in; **=kumme**[˘˘˘˘], to come in; **=lâfe**[˘˘˘˘], to walk in; **=lange**[˘˘˘˘], to reach in; **=leichte**[˘˘˘˘], to light one's way in; **=leje**[˘˘˘˘], to lay in; **=locke**[˘˘˘˘], to call in, entice to enter; **=losse**[˘˘˘˘], to let in; **=mærricke**[˘˘˘˘], to mark in; **=misse**[˘˘˘˘], to be obliged to come in; **=neediche**[˘˘˘˘˘], to urge to come in; **=nemme**[˘˘˘˘], to take in; **=packe**[˘˘˘˘], to pack in; sich —, to come in; **=reeche**[˘˘˘˘], to reach in; **=reide**[˘˘˘˘], to ride in; **=reisse**[˘˘˘˘], to tear in; **=rejjne**[˘˘˘˘], to rain in; **=renne**[˘˘˘˘], to thrust in, bolt in, enter hurriedly; **=ricke**[˘˘˘˘], to move in; **=rinne**[˘˘˘˘], to leak in; **=rolle**[˘˘˘˘], to roll in; **=rudre**[˘˘˘˘], to row in; **=rufe**[˘˘˘˘], to call in; **=rutsche**[˘˘˘˘], to slide in; **=schaffe**[˘˘˘˘], to get in; sich —, to force one's way in, manage to get in; **=schalle**[˘˘˘˘], to sound in; **=scheine**[˘˘˘˘], to shine in; **=scheppe**[˘˘˘˘], to shovel or dip in; **=schiewe**[˘˘˘˘], to push in; **=schlajje**[˘˘˘˘], to knock in; **=schleiche**[˘˘˘˘], to sneak in; **=schluppe**[˘˘˘˘], to creep in; **=schmuggle**[˘˘˘˘], to smuggle in; **=schneee**[˘˘˘˘], to snow in; **=schpærre**[˘˘˘˘], to pen in; **=schprenge**[˘˘˘˘], to chase in, burst in; **=schpringe**[˘˘˘˘], to run in; **=schtærme**[˘˘˘˘], to rush in; **=schtærze**[˘˘˘˘], to fall in; **=schtelle**[˘˘˘˘], to set in; **=schtewwre**[˘˘˘˘], to chase in, enter hastily; **=schtoosse**[˘˘˘˘], to push in; **=wolle**[˘˘˘˘], to want to come in; **=zackere**[˘˘˘˘˘], to enter with a heavy gait; **=zieje**[˘˘˘˘], to pull in, move in; **=zoppe**[˘˘˘˘], to pull in by jerks.
rei˘blumm, reinblumm[˘˘˘˘], f, sweet everlasting.
reich[˘], rich. G reich.
reich[˘], n, kingdom. G Reich.
reichdum[˘˘˘˘], m, riches. G Reichtum.
reicher[˘˘˘˘], richer. G reicher.
reichfeidich[˘˘˘˘˘], abundantly. G reichfältig.
reichlich[˘˘˘˘], abundantly, bountifully. G reichlich.
reichscht[˘˘˘˘], richest, wealthiest. G reichst.
reide[˘˘˘˘], pp geridde, to ride (on horseback). G reiten.
reider[˘˘˘˘], m, rider, trooper, jockey, next to the top rail in a worm-fence. G Reiter.
reie[˘˘˘˘], pp gereit, to regret. G reuen.
reie[˘˘˘˘], m, instep. G Reien.
reif[˘], ripe, mature. G reif.
rei˘fâre, ree˘fâre[˘˘˘˘], m, tansy. G Rainfarn.
reifdraub[˘˘˘˘], f, chicken grape, frost grape. G Reif +Traube.
reife[˘˘˘˘], m, hoar frost. G Reifen.
reifich[˘˘˘˘], frosty. G reifig.
reih[˘], f, = roi.
reihe[˘˘˘˘], pp gereiht, to baste, stitch. G reihen.
reihfâdem[˘˘˘˘], m, basting thread. G Reihefaden.
reim[˘˘˘˘], rhyme, ballad. G Reim.
reime[˘˘˘˘], pp gereimt, to rhyme; sich —, to agree, tally. G reimen.

reimiedich[˗˘˘], repentant. G reumütig.
rein[˘], clean, pure. G rein.
reinfart, ree˘fart[˗˘], m, tansy. G Rainfarn.
reinheet[˗˘], f, virtue, chastity. G Reinheit.
reinicht[˗˘˘], pp gereinicht, to cleanse, purify. G reinigen.
reiniching[˗˘˘], f, cleansing, purgation. G Reinigung.
reis[˘], m, rice. G Reis.
reis || brei[˘˘], m, rice boiled in milk; **=supp**[˗˘], f, rice-soup.
rei || scheit[˗˘], n, sway-bar; **=schemel**[˗˘˘], m, (front) body-bolster (of a wagon).
reisse[˗˘], pp gerisse, to tear, pull, gripe; sich —, to struggle, scramble, be eager to. G reissen.
reissend[˗˘], ferocious, wild, savage; rapidly. G reissend.
reisses[˗˘], n, so'n, (such) sharp pains. Noun from reisse. Cf backes.
reitersalb[˗˘˘], f, blue ointment. G Reitersalb.
reitgaul[˗˘], m, riding-horse, mount. G Reit+dG gaul.
reiwe[˗˘], pp geriwwe, to rub, grate. G reiben.
reiweise[˗˘˘], n, grater. G Reibeisen.
reiwerei[˘˘˗], f, contention, friction. G Reiberei.
reiwing[˗˘], f, rubbing, scrubbing. G Reibung.
rei˘zus[˗˘], (on the way) coming in. G herein+dG zus.
reje[˗˘], pp gerekt, sich, to move, stir. G regen.
rejel[˗˘], f, rule. G Regel.
rejelmaessich[˗˘˘˘], regular, according to rule. G regelmässig.
rejelmaessichkeet[˗˘˘˘˘], f, regularity. G Regelmässigkeit.
rejje[˘˘], **reje**[˗˘], m, rain. G Regen.
rejje || boje[˗˘˘˘], m, rainbow; **=dâk**[˗˘˘], m, rainy day; **=droppe**[˗˘˘˘], m, raindrop; **=fass**[˗˘˘], n, rain-barrel; **=messer**[˗˘˘˘], m, rain-gauge; **=schærm**[˗˘˘], m, umbrella; **=schauer**[˗˘˘˘], m, shower; **=vojjel**[˗˘˘˘], m, plover; **=warm**[˗˘˘], m, earth-worm; **=wasser**[˗˘˘˘], n, rain-water; **=wetter**[˗˘˘˘], n, rainy weather; **=wolk**[˗˘˘], f, nimbus.
rejjeliere[˘˘˗˘], pp rejjeliert, to regulate. G regulieren.
rejjere[˗˘˘], **rejere**[˗˘˘], pp gerejjert, to rain. G regnen.
rejjerich[˗˘˘], **rejjnich**[˗˘], rainy. G regnerig.
rejjiment[˘˘˗], n, regiment. G Regiment.
rejjle[˗˘], pp gerejjelt, to regulate. G regeln.
rejjne[˗˘], **rejne**[˗˘], pp gerejjnet, to rain. G regnen.
relichion[˘˘˘˗], f, religion. G Religion.
renkle[˗˘], pp gerenkelt, to dispute, quarrel, wrangle. G ränkeln.
renn[˘], m, push, thrust, jolt. Noun from renne.
renndier[˗˘], n, reindeer, person or horse that rushes like mad. G Renntier.
renne[˗˘], pp gerennt, to run, rush, thrust, butt, hook (with the horns). G rennen.
Republikâner[˘˘˘˗˘], m, Republican. G Republikaner.
republikânisch[˘˘˘˗˘], Republican. G republikanisch.
reschdel[˗˘], n, remnant. Dim of G Rest.
reschpekdâwel[˘˗˗˘], respectable. G respektabel.
reschpekdiere[˘˘˗˘], pp reschpekdiert, to respect. G respektieren.
reschpekt[˘˗], m, respect. G Respekt, F respect.
rescht[˘], remnant. G Rest.
resolut[˘˘˗], determined, resolute. G resolut.
retour[˘˗], n, sheriff's return (HLF). F retour.
retsch[˘], f, gossip, busybody. dG rätsch.
retsch || betti, =belli[˗˘˘], f, tattle-tale. dG rätschbawel; **=maul**[˗˘], n, tattle-tale.
retsche[˗˘], pp geretscht, to bear tales, tattle, gossip. dG rätschen.
retscher[˗˘], m, tale-bearer. dG rätscher.
retscherei[˘˘˗], f, gossiping. dG rätscherei.
rett[˘], f, speech, expression. G Rede. Cf red.
rette[˗˘], pp gerett, to save. G retten.
retze[˗˘], pp geretzt, to tease. G reizen. dG retze.
Revier[˘˗], di, the Delaware River. G Revier, Rivier <F rivière. Revier originally meant Ufergelände. Rivier(e) was used in old G for Bach and Fluss. From these meanings it is evident how the name came to be applied to the Delaware, the eastern boundary of the land in which they might settle.
rewwer[˗˘], m, river. G Rivier, although it probably came largely from E river.
rezept[˘˗], f, recipe, prescription. G Rezept.
rhabarbrâ[˗˘˗], rhubarb. G Rhabarber.
rhummedis[˗˘˘], f, rheumatism. G Rheumatismus influenced by E rheumatism.
rhummedis || graut[˗˘˘˘], n, pleurisy root; spotted wintergreen; **=warzel**[˗˘˘˘˘], f, wild yam.
richte[˗˘], pp gericht, to judge, put into alignment, direct. G richten.
richter[˗˘], m, judge. G Richter.
richtich[˗˘], correct. G richtig.
richtichkeet[˗˘˘], f, correctness, settlement. G Richtigkeit.
richt || scheit[˗˘], n, ten-foot pole; **=schnur**[˗˘], f, straight line, rule of action.
richtung[˗˘], f, direction. G Richtung.
rick[˘], m, back. G Rücken.
ricke[˗˘], pp gerickt, to move. G rücken.
rick || fellich[˗˘˘], in arrears, failing; **=grankheet**[˗˘˘], f, rickets; **=meessel**[˗˘˘], m, backbone, chine; **=schtand**[˗˘], m, arrears; **=schtick**[˗˘], n, top sirloin; **=schtrang**[˗˘], m, spine; **=sicht**[˗˘], f, regard (to), consideration (of); **=wærts**[˗˘], backwards; **=weh**[˗˘], n, lumbago, backache.
riddle[˗˘], pp geriddelt, to shake, sieve, cast

up to, accuse; ebbes —, to bear tales. G rütteln.
rieb[˘], f, turnip. G Rübe.
riebsâme[˘˘˘], m, turnip seed. G Rübensamen.
riechdroppe[˘˘˘], pl, perfumery. G Riech + Tropfen.
rieche[˘˘], pp geroche, to smell; ær hott di ratt geroche, he became suspicious, he took warning. G riechen.
riecher[˘˘], m, nose. G Riecher.
riehme[˘˘], pp geriehmt, to praise; sich —, to glory (in), boast. G rühmen.
riehre[˘˘], pp geriehrt, to stir, affect. G rühren.
riehrend[˘˘], affecting, touching. G rührend.
riehrer[˘˘], m, stirrer, implement used in stirring. G Rührer.
rieme[˘˘], m, (leather) strap, thong (of a flail). G Riemen.
ries[˘], m, giant. G Riese.
rieschder[˘˘], m, patch on a boot or shoe. G Riester.
riesel[˘˘], m, proboscis, snout, nose, mouth. G Rüssel.
rieselvieh[˘˘˘], n, swine. G Rüssel + Vieh.
riesich[˘˘], great, enormous. G riesig.
riewe || **nâs**[˘˘˘], f, bottle-nose; **=schtick**[˘˘˘], n, turnip patch; **=selât**[˘˘˘˘], m, turnip salad; **=supp**[˘˘˘], f, turnip soup.
riffel[˘˘], f, riffle, ripple. G Riffel.
rijjel[˘˘], m, rail, cross-timber, bolt; — dreiwe, to drive rails into the holes in posts to fasten them. G Riegel.
rijjelreide[˘˘˘˘], pp rijjelgeridde, to ride (one) on a rail, play see-saw. G Riegel + reiten.
rijjel || **schloss**[˘˘˘], n, lock with bolts, stock-lock; **=wek**[˘˘˘], m, railroad.
rijjle[˘˘˘], pp gerijjelt, to bolt. G riegeln.
rilps[˘], m, rough fellow. G Rülps.
rilpse[˘˘], pp gerilpst, to belch. G rülpsen.
rilpsich[˘˘], unmannerly. Adj from G Rülps.
rind[˘], n, pl rinner, heifer. G Rind.
ring[˘], m, ring, circle, clique; — schpiele, to play ring-tag. G Ring.
ringausschlajje[˘˘˘˘], n, ring-tag, copenhagen. G Ring + ausschlagen.
ringbon[˘˘], m, ringbone. G Ringbein.
ringe[˘˘], pp geringt, to put a ring through the snout (of a pig); in the sense of sounding a bell it is from E ring. G ringen.
ringel[˘˘], n, ringlet, circle; —, — rosie, ringe range rosie, ring-a ring-a rosey. Dim of G Ring.
ringelblumm[˘˘˘], f, marigold. G Ringelblume.
ringelros[˘˘˘], f, calendula. G Ringelblume.
ringle[˘˘], pp geringelt, sich, to curl; di nâs —, to turn up one's nose. G ringeln.
ringler[˘˘], m, ringer (at quoits). Noun from ringeln.
ring || **miehl**[˘˘], f, girl's game; **=schlack**[˘˘], m, copenhagen; **=warm**[˘˘], m, ringworm.
ringsrum[˘˘], all around. G ringsherum.
rinn[˘], f, bark. G Rinne.
rinne[˘˘], pp gerunne, to leak. G rinnen.
rins || **fett**[˘˘], n, suet; **=fleesch**[˘˘], n, beef; **=kopp**[˘˘], m, stubborn person; **=ledder**[˘˘˘], n, upper leather, neat's leather; **=schtickvieh**[˘˘˘], n, head of cattle; **=vieh**[˘˘], n, cattle, vituperative term; **=zung**[˘˘], f, beef-tongue.
ripp[˘], f, rib; en alti —, a lean old horse or woman. G Rippe.
rippe || **buffer**[˘˘˘˘], m, thump in the ribs; **=fell**[˘˘˘], n, pleura; **=fleesch**[˘˘˘], n, the ribs with the meat on them; **=schtick**[˘˘˘], n, rib (roast); **=schtooss**[˘˘˘], m, dig in the ribs.
rippich[˘˘], ribbed. G rippig.
rirarridaed[˘˘˘˘], f, rarity (EH). G Rarität.
rischbel[˘˘], f, panicle. G Rispel.
rischble[˘˘], pp gerischbelt, to rattle, rustle. G rispeln.
rischde[˘˘], pp gerischt, (sich), to prepare, make ready. G rüsten.
rischderei[˘˘˘], f, preparation. G Rüsterei.
rischdich[˘˘], vigorous, in good health. G rüstig.
rischding[˘˘], f, preparation. G Rüstung.
rischthaus[˘˘], n, arsenal. G Rüsthaus.
riss[˘], m, rent, fissure, crack. G Riss.
rissich[˘˘], full of cracks. G rissig.
ritsch[˘], f, loose woman, gadabout. dG ritsch. Cf rutsch.
ritscher[˘˘], m, a slip out of the ground by the plow in plowing. dG ritscher.
ritscherd[˘˘], **ritscherli**[˘˘˘], corn-salad. dG ritscher.
ritter[˘˘], m, knight, rider. G Ritter.
ritterschpor[˘˘˘], m, larkspur. G Rittersporn.
riwwel[˘˘], f, flour and lard (and sometimes sugar) mixed and rubbed to the consistency of small lumps used as a covering for riwwelkuche, small roll of dirt formed on the body when washing. dG riwwel. G reiben.
riwwel || **kaes**[˘˘˘], m, cheese from scalded skim-milk ripened in a crock; **=kuche**[˘˘˘˘], m, cake covered with riwwle; **=supp**[˘˘˘], f, soup made with riwwle.
riwwer[˘˘], to this side, across, over (on this side), over (here). G herüber, dG riwwer.
riwwer-[˘˘], separable prefix of verbs. dG riwwer-.
riwwer || **breche**[˘˘˘˘], to break over; **=bringe**[˘˘˘˘], to bring over; **=drehe**[˘˘˘˘], to turn over; **=du˘**[˘˘˘], to put over; **=falle**[˘˘˘˘], to fall over; **=geh˘**[˘˘˘], to go over or across; **=gewwe**[˘˘˘˘], to give or hand over; **=graddle**[˘˘˘˘], to crawl over; **=gucke**[˘˘˘˘], to look over; **=helfe**[˘˘˘˘], to help across; **=hole**[˘˘˘˘], to fetch over; **=hupse**[˘˘˘˘], to hop over; **=jâje**[˘˘˘˘], to chase over; **=kumme**[˘˘˘˘], to come over; **=locke**[˘˘˘˘], to entice over; **=losse**[˘˘˘˘], to allow to come over; **=rufe**[˘˘˘˘], to call over; **=schicke**[˘˘˘˘], to send over; **=schluppe**[˘˘˘˘], to creep over; **=schmeisse**[˘˘˘˘], to

throw over; =schtelle[ˆ˘˘˘], to set over; =setze[ˆ˘˘˘], to set over.
riwwerzus[ˆ˘˘], on the way (coming) across. dG riwwer +zus.
rock[˘], m, coat. G Rock.
rock ‖ **ærmel**[ˆ˘˘], m, coat-sleeve; =**flijjel**[ˆ˘˘], m, coat-tail; =**grâje**[ˆ˘˘], m, coat-collar; =**sack**[ˆ˘], m, coat-pocket.
rocke[ˆ˘], m, rye. G Roggen.
rocke[ˆ˘], m, distaff. G Rocken.
rocke ‖ **brot**[ˆ˘˘], n, rye-bread; =**mehl**[ˆ˘˘], n, rye flour.
rode[ˆ˘], pp gerode, to advise, guess. G raten.
roh[˘], raw, sore. G roh.
rohr[˘], n, pipe. G Rohr.
rohr ‖ **blech**[ˆ˘], n, sheet iron; =**loch**[ˆ˘], n, pipe-hole; =**schtock**[ˆ˘], m, rattan.
roi[˘], f, row, turn, succession; du kummscht â in di —, your turn will come. G Reihe.
roijet[ˆ˘], f, row, turn. G Reihe. Cf backet.
roijeweis[ˆ˘˘], in rows. G reihenweise.
rolitsch[ˆ˘], f, rollichie (small pieces of beef stuffed in bags of tripe, pickled in diluted vinegar, sliced, fried and served with gravy). Dutch rolletje.
roll[˘], f, roll. G Rolle.
rolle[ˆ˘], pp gerollt, to roll, be served (of sows); sich —, to roll (of horses). G rollen.
roll(e)duwack[ˆ˘˘˘], m, twist tobacco. G Rollentabak.
roller[ˆ˘], m, roller, caster. G Roller.
roll ‖ **hols**[ˆ˘], n, rolling pin; =**miehl**[ˆ˘], f, rolling mill; =**schtee˜**[ˆ˘], m, rubble.
rollich[ˆ˘], inclined to roll, round, in heat (of sows). G rollig.
roppe[ˆ˘], pp geroppt, to pull, pluck, pick, gather. G rupfen.
ros[˘], f, rose; wildi —, wild rose; di feierich —, erysipelas. G Rose.
roschde[ˆ˘], pp geroscht, to rust. G rosten.
roschdich[ˆ˘], rusty. G rostig.
roscht[˘], m, rust. G Rost.
rose[ˆ˘], pp gerost, to frolic, play. dG rose.
rose ‖ **grans**[ˆ˘˘], m, rosary; =**schtock**[ˆ˘˘], m, rose-bush.
rosein[˘ˆ], f, raisin. G Rosine.
roserei[˘˘ˆ], f, frolicing. dG rose.
rosich[ˆ˘], rosy, porous. dG rosig.
rosmarei[ˆ˘˘], f, rosemary; wilder —, butter-and-eggs, toad-flax. G Rosmarin.
rossich[ˆ˘], ready for the stallion (of mares). G rossig.
rot[˘], red; — prinsipitât, red precipitate; -er hinkeldarm, red pimpernel; -er peffer, Cayenne pepper; ken -er, not a cent, nary a red. G rot.
rot[˘], m, counsel, advice; do is guter — deier, we are in a dilemma; net — du˜ kenne, not to be able to do sufficient. G Rat.
rot ‖ **brau˜**[˘˘], auburn; =**eeche**[ˆˆ˘˘], m, red oak (tree); =**esche**[ˆˆ˘˘], f, red ash; =**fisch**[ˆˆ˘], m, redfin; =**gliedich**[ˆˆ˘˘], red hot; =**hols**[ˆˆ˘], n, redwood; =**hoorich**[ˆˆ˘˘], red-headed; =**keppich**[ˆˆ˘˘], red-headed; =**kopp**[ˆˆ˘], m, red-headed person, red-headed woodpecker; =**lâfe**[ˆˆ˘˘], n, inflammation; =**scheckich**[ˆˆ˘˘], speckled red; =**seide**[ˆˆ˘˘], (of) red silk; =**warzel**[ˆˆ˘˘], f, blood-root; =**weide**[ˆˆ˘˘], m, f, rose willow; =**zedre**[ˆˆ˘˘], m, red cedar.
rotgewwer[ˆˆ˘˘], m, counsellor, adviser. G Ratgeber.
rotlich[ˆˆ˘], reddish. G rötlich.
rotrieb[ˆˆ˘], f, beet. G Rotrübe.
rotsam[ˆˆ˘], advisable. G ratsam.
rotschtenglich[ˆˆ˘˘], red-stemmed; -er balsem, peppermint, garden mint. G rot +Stengel.
rotschwensicher[ˆˆ˘˘˘] hinkelwoi, red-tailed hawk. G rotschwänsich.
rotsiesskærsch[˘ˆˆ˘], f, variety of ungrafted sweet red cherry. G rot +süss +Kirsche.
rott[˘], f, gang. G Rotte.
rott[˘], dry-rotted, decayed. G rotten = faulen.
rotz[˘], m, snot; — un wasser heile, to cry hard. G Rotz.
rotzer[ˆ˘], m, pert child, glanders (in horses). Noun from rotze.
rotz ‖ **hols**[ˆ˘], n, slippery elm; =**keffer**[ˆ˘˘], m, impudent person; =**leffel**[ˆ˘˘], m, term of contempt (usually for a callow youth); =**nâs**[ˆ˘], f, pert child, fresh young person.
rotzich[ˆ˘], snotty, immature. G rotzig.
ruder[ˆˆ˘], m, oar, paddle, rudder. G Ruder.
Rudi[ˆˆ˘], m, Rudolph. dG Ruodi.
rudre[ˆˆ˘], pp gerudert, to row. G rudern.
ruf[˘], m, call, calling. G Ruf.
rufe[ˆˆ˘], pp gerufe, to call. G rufen.
ruff[˘], up (to a place), up, upwards; es land —, from down country. G herauf.
ruff-[˘], separable prefix of verbs. G herauf-.
ruff ‖ **binne**[ˆ˘˘], to tie up; =**bringe**[ˆ˘˘˘], to bring up; =**bumpe**[ˆ˘˘], to pump up; =**dærfe**[ˆ˘˘], to be allowed up; =**drâje**[ˆ˘˘], to carry up; =**drehe**[ˆ˘˘], to turn up; =**dreiwe**[ˆ˘˘], to drive up; =**du˜**[ˆ˘], to put up; =**fâhre**[ˆ˘˘], to drive up (in a vehicle); =**fiehre**[ˆ˘˘], to lead up; =**gawwle**[ˆ˘˘], to pitch up; =**geh˜**[ˆ˘], to go up; =**gewwe**[ˆ˘˘], to hand up; =**graddle**[ˆ˘˘], to climb up; =**gucke**[ˆ˘˘], to look up; =**hewe**[ˆ˘˘], to lift up; =**hole**[ˆ˘˘], to fetch up; =**jâje**[ˆ˘˘], to chase up; =**keere**[ˆ˘˘], to belong up; =**kenne**[ˆ˘˘], to be able to get up; =**kumme**[ˆ˘˘], to come up; =**lâfe**[ˆ˘˘], to walk up; =**lange**[ˆ˘˘], to hand up; =**leje**[ˆ˘˘], to lay up; =**losse**[ˆ˘˘], to allow to come up; =**reide**[ˆ˘˘], to ride up; =**renne**[ˆ˘˘], to rush up; =**ricke**[ˆ˘˘], to move up; =**rufe**[ˆ˘˘], to call up; =**schaffe**[ˆ˘˘], to convey up; =**schalle**[ˆ˘˘], to sound up; =**scheppe**[ˆ˘˘], to shovel or dip up; =**schicke**[ˆ˘˘], to send up; =**schiewe**[ˆ˘˘], to push up; =**schleefe**[ˆ˘˘], to drag up; =**schmeisse**[ˆ˘˘], to throw up; =**schtelle**[ˆ˘˘], to set up; =**wolle**[ˆ˘˘], to want to get or come up; =**zieje**[ˆ˘˘], to pull up, move up.
ruffzus[ˆ˘], on the way (coming) up. G herauf +dG zus.

ruh[¯], f, rest, ease, peace, silence; sich in di — setze, to retire. G Ruhe.
ruh || **blatz**[¯˘], m, resting place; **=zeit**[¯¯], f, time of rest, holiday(s).
ruhich[¯˘], quiet, tranquil, cool and collected. G ruhig.
ruhm[¯], m, fame. G Ruhm.
ruhr[¯], f, dysentery. G Ruhr.
ruhrgraut[¯¯], n, cudweed, everlasting. G Ruhr+Kraut.
ruje[¯˘], pp gerukt, to rest, sleep; **ruk!** be quiet! stop! G ruhen.
rujerei[˘¯˘], f, (confounded) resting. From ruje.
ruk || **dâk**[¯¯], m, day of rest, day off; **=schtee˘**[¯¯], m, roundish stone placed on fence-posts; **=schtunn**[¯˘], f, (midday) hour of rest.
rum[˘], about, around. G herum.
rum-[˘], separable prefix of verbs. G herum-.
rum || **addere**[˘˘˘˘], to order around; **=bamble**[˘˘˘], to loiter; **=barzle**[˘˘˘], to roll or tumble over and over; **=bieje**[˘˘˘], to bend around; **=binne**[˘˘˘], to tie in another place; **=blærre**[˘˘˘], to talk boisterously; **=blanse**[˘˘˘], to plant in another place; **=blaschdere**[˘˘˘˘], to be doctoring or applying plasters continually; **=blaudre**[˘˘˘], to spread reports; **=blettre**[˘˘˘], to turn the leaves of a book; **=blicke**[˘˘˘], to glance around; **=blose**[˘˘˘], to blow around, go about boasting; **=bluje**[˘˘˘], to plow; **=bringe**[˘˘˘], to bring around, bring (another) to one's way of thinking, spend (time); **=danse**[˘˘˘], to dance around, cavort; **=dappe**[˘˘˘], to wander around; **=darjele**[˘˘˘˘], to stagger around; **=deiwle**[˘˘˘], to go around raising the devil; **=doktere**[˘˘˘˘], to try all sorts of doctors or medicines; **=dowe**[˘˘˘], to rage around; **=drâje**[˘˘˘], to carry around; **=drehe**[˘˘˘], to turn around, reverse, make a square turn in plowing, twist, turn inside out; **=dreiwe**[˘˘˘], to drive around; **=dricke**[˘˘˘], to squeeze; **=drinke**[˘˘˘], to drink around; **=dunnere**[˘˘˘˘], to go around noisily; **=ennere**[˘˘˘˘], to change; **=fâhre**[˘˘˘], to drive around (in a vehicle); **=falle**[˘˘˘], to tumble about; **=faschle**[˘˘˘], to pry; **=fâwle**[˘˘˘], to make motions; **=fechde**[˘˘˘], to go around fighting; **=feischdle**[˘˘˘], to go around flourishing one's fists; **=fiehle**[˘˘˘], to feel about; **=fiehre**[˘˘˘], to lead about; **=fiessle**[˘˘˘], to walk around with mincing gait; **=flankiere**[˘˘˘˘], to gad about, roam about; **=flieje**[˘˘˘], to fly around; **=froje**[˘˘˘], to ask one after another; **=gackse**[˘˘˘], to go about gossiping; **=gaffle**[˘˘˘], to gape around; **=geh˘**[˘˘], to walk around, make the rounds; **=gewwe**[˘˘˘], to hand around; **=gleede**[˘˘˘], sich, to change clothes; **=gleppere**[˘˘˘˘], to make a noise in going around; **=gnarre**[˘˘˘], to go about growling; **=gnaunse**[˘˘˘], to go about complaining; **=gnickse**[˘˘˘], to complain, find fault; **=gnoddle**[˘˘˘], to do odd jobs, work leisurely without accomplishing much; **=gnuschdre**[˘˘˘], to be occupied with trifles; **=graddle**[˘˘˘], to crawl around; **=grâwe**[˘˘˘], to dig around, dig up and turn under, spade; **=greckse**[˘˘˘], to ail; **=gucke**[˘˘˘], to look about; **=hacke**[˘˘˘], to hoe up; **=hammle**[˘˘˘], to gad about, go around in wet weather or in wet grass. dG hammel =soiled fringe of a garment; **=haschble**[˘˘˘], to go around without any fixed purpose; **=hause**[˘˘˘], to rage around; **=helfe**[˘˘˘], to help (one) around; **=henke**[˘˘˘], to hitch (a team of horses) to another wagon, to hang about, loaf; **=hewe**[˘˘˘], to lift around; **=hickle**[˘˘˘], to hobble around; **=hocke**[˘˘˘], to sit around, loaf; **=hole**[˘˘˘], to fetch, induce (one) to change; **=hupse**[˘˘˘], to hop about; **=jäckere**[˘˘˘˘], to jog or drive around the country; **=jâje**[˘˘˘], to chase around, gallop about; **=johle**[˘˘˘], to shout around; **=kessle**[˘˘˘], to jaunt around; kesseln =to make a noise; **=kumme**[˘˘˘], to come around, recover; **=lâde**[˘˘˘], to transfer a load; **=lærme**[˘˘˘], to make a noise; **=lâfe**[˘˘˘], to walk around, tramp, wander, gad; **=lange**[˘˘˘], to hand around, suffice; **=lause**[˘˘˘], to sneak around, prowl; **=leie**[˘˘˘], to lie around, loaf; **=leje**[˘˘˘], to change the position of; **=lese**[˘˘˘], to sort over; **=lodle**[˘˘˘], to loaf around; **=mache**[˘˘˘], to plow, spade; **=mærricke**[˘˘˘˘], to change the marks of; **=maschiere**[˘˘˘˘], to march around; **=maule**[˘˘˘], to growl, grumble; **=moddle**[˘˘˘], to remodel; **=nemme**[˘˘˘], to show around; **=noddle**[˘˘˘], to lounge around dG noddele; **=packe**[˘˘˘], to repack; **=pehze**[˘˘˘], to be sickly. dG pehz; **=piddle**[˘˘˘], to dawdle, do odd jobs; **=piense**[˘˘˘], to be sickly; **=poke**[˘˘˘], to poke around; **=puddle**[˘˘˘], to splash around; **=ranke**[˘˘˘], to twine around; **=râse**[˘˘˘], to go about raging; **=reeche**[˘˘˘], to hand around, suffice; **=reese**[˘˘˘], to go wandering about; **=reide**[˘˘˘], to ride around; **=reisse**[˘˘˘], to jerk around; **=renne**[˘˘˘], to rush about aimlessly; **=ricke**[˘˘˘], to move around; **=rieche**[˘˘˘], to smell, spy out; **=riehre**[˘˘˘], to stir, stir up; **=riesele**[˘˘˘˘], to nose around; **=rolle**[˘˘˘], to roll around; **=rutsche**[˘˘˘], to slide or fidget around, move frequently; **=saddle**[˘˘˘], to change horses in riding, change the position of a burden; **=sâje**[˘˘˘], to spread by telling; **=schærre**[˘˘˘], to scratch around, seed (a field); **=schaffe**[˘˘˘], to bring about a change in time or position, plow; **=schelte**[˘˘˘], to go around scolding; **=scheppe**[˘˘˘], to shovel or dip from one place to another; **=schicke**[˘˘˘], to send around; **=schiewe**[˘˘˘], to push about; **=schinne**[˘˘˘], to plow poorly; **=schittle**[˘˘˘], to shake around; **=schlajje**[˘˘˘], to knock around; **=schlappe**[˘˘˘], to walk around in the wet, to go around in shabby

attire; ⸗schlaudere[ˆ˘˘˘], to loiter; ⸗schleefe[ˆ˘˘], to drag around; ⸗schleiche [ˆ˘˘], to sneak around; ⸗schlenkere[ˆ˘˘˘], to swing around; ⸗schleppe[ˆ˘˘], to drag around; ⸗schluppe[ˆ˘˘], to creep around; ⸗schmeisse[ˆ˘˘], to throw around; ⸗schnærre[ˆ˘˘], to jerk around; ⸗schnappe[ˆ˘˘], to limp about; ⸗schnuffle[ˆ˘˘], to snuffle around, be inquisitive; ⸗schpâde[ˆ˘˘], to spade; ⸗schpanne[ˆ˘˘], to hitch fresh horses to a vehicle, change the place of a horse from the near to the off side; ⸗schpiele [ˆ˘˘], to play around; ⸗schprenge[ˆ˘˘], to force to gallop or run around; ⸗schpringe [ˆ˘˘], to run around, gad, be wild; ⸗schpucke[ˆ˘˘], to go about at uncanny times or places; ⸗schtærze[ˆ˘˘], to fall around; ⸗schtalle[ˆ˘˘], to make other arrangements; ⸗schtarre[ˆ˘˘], to stir up, move about; ⸗schteh˜[ˆ˘], to stand around, loiter; ⸗schteije[ˆ˘˘], to change vehicles; ⸗schtelle[ˆ˘˘], to change the position of; ⸗schtiwwere[ˆ˘˘˘], to bustle about; ⸗schtolpere[ˆ˘˘˘], to stumble about; ⸗schtoosse [ˆ˘˘], to jostle about; ⸗schtraee[ˆ˘˘], to scatter about; ⸗schtrippe[ˆ˘˘], sich, to change clothes; ⸗schwenke[ˆ˘˘], to swing around; ⸗schwewe[ˆ˘˘], to float about, swing around; ⸗schwimme[ˆ˘˘], to swim about; ⸗sehne[ˆ˘˘], to have a good view; ⸗sei˜[ˆ˘], to be about, be near; ⸗setze[ˆ˘˘], to change the place of; ⸗suche[ˆ˘˘], to search around; ⸗wærwle[ˆ˘˘], to whirl around; ⸗wandre[ˆ˘˘], to wander, range; ⸗wechsle[ˆ˘˘], to change, exchange; ⸗weise [ˆ˘˘], to show about; ⸗wenne[ˆ˘˘], to turn (the furrow); ⸗wiehle[ˆ˘˘], to turn over by rooting, rummage; ⸗zackere[ˆ˘˘˘], to drive about; ⸗zærre[ˆ˘˘], to tease, tantalize; ⸗zappe[ˆ˘˘], to draw off and put back in a cask; ⸗zieje[ˆ˘˘], to pull around, change residence; ⸗zottle[ˆ˘˘], to scatter about, gad about.

rumbel[ˆ˘], m, affair, business, trick, fun. G Rummel.

rumble[ˆ˘], pp gerumbelt, to rumble. G rumbeln.

rumf[˘], m, hull, edge (of a bog or dam). G Rumpf; in latter meaning perhaps from G rümpfen allied to Ranft.

rumhær[˘˘], round about, around. G umher.

rumhær-[˘˘], separable prefix of verbs. G umher-.

rumhær || addere[˘˘˘˘˘], to order from one place to another; ⸗blanse[˘˘˘˘], to plant in different places; ⸗blaudre[˘˘˘˘], to spread reports; ⸗blose[˘˘˘˘], to brag in different places; ⸗bluje[˘˘˘˘], to plow for different persons; ⸗bralle[˘˘˘˘], to brag in different places; ⸗flieje[˘˘˘˘], to fly about; ⸗gaffe[˘˘˘˘], to gape around; ⸗geh˜[˘˘˘], to go about; ⸗greische[˘˘˘˘], to spread reports; ⸗gucke[˘˘˘˘], to look around; ⸗kessle[˘˘˘˘], to jog around the country; ⸗lâfe[˘˘˘˘], to walk around; ⸗lause[˘˘˘˘], to sneak around; ⸗leie[˘˘˘˘], to loaf or bum around; ⸗leje[˘˘˘˘], to lay in different places; ⸗nemme[˘˘˘˘], to take from place to place; ⸗reese[˘˘˘˘], to travel from place to place; ⸗reide[˘˘˘˘], to ride from place to place; ⸗renne[˘˘˘˘], to rush from place to place; ⸗rutsche[˘˘˘˘], to move from place to place; ⸗schaffe[˘˘˘˘], to work in different places; ⸗schleiche[˘˘˘˘], to sneak around, prowl, loiter; ⸗schmeisse[˘˘˘˘], to throw about; ⸗schpringe[˘˘˘˘], to run from place to place, run about; ⸗schteh˜[˘˘˘], to loiter about, stand around; ⸗schtelle[˘˘˘˘], to place at different points; ⸗schtolpere[˘˘˘˘˘], to stumble around; ⸗sehne[˘˘˘˘], to get an extensive view; ⸗sitze[˘˘˘˘], to sit about, lounge; ⸗uffschtelle[˘˘˘˘˘], to put up at different inns; ⸗wachse[˘˘˘˘], to grow in different places; ⸗wohne[˘˘˘˘], to live in different places; ⸗zieje[˘˘˘˘], to move from place to place.

rumlaefer[ˆ˘˘], m, tramp. G herum+Läufer.

rummel[ˆ˘], f, a variety of large beet. dG rummel.

rumore[˘˘˘], pp gerumort, to make a noise, kick up a row: — wie en leeb (EH). G rumoren.

rumpere[ˆ˘˘], pp gerumpert, to make a big ado. Variant of G rumpeln.

rumps[˘] un schtumps, root and branch, totally. G Rumpf und Stumpf.

rund[˘], round. G rund.

rund[˘], f, round: noch ee˜ — meh˜ mache. G Runde.

runding[ˆ˘], f, roundness, curve. G Rundung.

rundleiwich[ˆ˘˘], paunchy, chunky. G rundleibig.

rundlich[ˆ˘], roundish. G rundlich.

rund || meessel[ˆ˘˘], m, gouge; ⸗zærkel[ˆ˘˘], m, calipers.

rune[˘˘], pl, welts, stripes. Cf rân.

rungeniere, rumeniere[˘˘˘˘], pp rungeniert, to ruin, break down. dG rungeniere, G ruinieren.

runn[˘], f, brook, run. Probably from E run, although G Runs=Lauf des Wassers.

runne, runge[ˆ˘], m, standard (of a wagon). G Runge.

runner[ˆ˘], down (to where the speaker or thinker is); vun owwe —, from above. G herunter.

runner-[ˆ˘], separable prefix of verbs. G herunter-.

runner || addere[ˆ˘˘˘˘], to order down from a place; ⸗barzle[ˆ˘˘˘], to tumble down; ⸗bieje[ˆ˘˘˘], to bend down; ⸗biete[ˆ˘˘˘], to underbid; ⸗bringe[ˆ˘˘˘], to bring down; ⸗dærfe[ˆ˘˘˘], to be allowed to come down; ⸗dreiwe[ˆ˘˘˘], to drive down; ⸗falle[ˆ˘˘˘], to fall down; ⸗geh˜[ˆ˘˘], to get down from; ⸗grieje[ˆ˘˘˘], to get (something) down; ⸗hacke[ˆ˘˘˘], to chop down; ⸗handle[ˆ˘˘˘], to beat down the price; ⸗helfe[ˆ˘˘˘], to help down from; ⸗henke[ˆ˘˘˘], to hang

down; =hewe[˘˘˘], to lift down from; =hole[˘˘˘], to fetch down; =jâje[˘˘˘], to chase down from; =kumme[˘˘˘], to come down, be reduced in circumstances; =lâfe [˘˘˘], to walk down; =leje[˘˘˘], to lay down; =lese[˘˘˘], to read off, give a person a calling down; =losse[˘˘˘], to let down, allow to come down; =mache[˘˘˘], to rain or snow slightly: es macht ebbes runner; =reeche[˘˘˘], to reach down; =reisse[˘˘˘], to tear down; =rufe[˘˘˘], to call down; =rutsche[˘˘˘], to slide down; =schaffe[˘˘˘], to manage to get (something) down; sich —, to manage to get down; =schiesse[˘˘˘], to shoot down; =schitte [˘˘˘], to pour down; =schittle[˘˘˘], to shake down; =schlajje[˘˘˘], to knock down from; =schmeisse[˘˘˘], to throw down; =schtærze[˘˘˘], to fall down (from); =schtelle[˘˘˘], to set down; =schtoosse [˘˘˘], to push down, thrust down; =zieje [˘˘˘], to pull down, move down.

runnerzus[˘˘], on the way down. G herunter + dG zus.

runsel[˘˘], f, wrinkle. G Runzel.

runsle[˘˘], pp gerunselt, to wrinkle, crease. G runzeln.

runslich[˘˘], wrinkled. G runzlich.

ruppich[˘˘], uneven, rough (of a road or the cross-terrain of a potato or corn field). G ruppig.

rusch(d)e[˘˘], f, American elm; rote —, slippery elm. G Rüster.

ruschebâm[˘˘˘], m, elm-tree. G Rüster + Baum.

russ[˘], m, soot. G Russ.

russich[˘˘], sooty. G russig.

russle[˘˘], pp gerusselt, to drizzle. G rieseln.

russschwallem[˘˘˘], m, chimney swift. G Russ + Schwalbe.

rut[˘], f, rod, rod of a flail. G Rute.

rutsch[˘], f, slide, coasting course, gadabout, woman who changes residence frequently, loose woman, child who wriggles on its mother's lap. G rutschen.

rutsche[˘˘], pp gerutscht, to slide, coast, slip, crawl, creep, move frequently. G rutschen.

rutschich[˘˘], slippery. G rutschig.

S

's, abbreviation for es: wie geht's, ich kenn's maedel, 's unnerscht 's ewwerscht.

Sabbât[˘˘], m, der grosse, Saturday before Easter (Moravian). G Sabbat.

sabbâtvoll[˘˘˘], sacred. G Sabbat + voll.

sach[˘], f, thing, affair, matter, business; -e, clothes, wraps: nemm dei — ab. G Sache.

sachde, sachdich, saftich[˘˘], softly, slowly. G sachte.

sack[˘], m, bag, pocket, sack, paunch; — un pack, bag and baggage, everything; en katz im — kâfe, to buy a pig in a poke. G Sack.

sack || bendel[˘˘˘], m, string used in tying a bag; =dieb[˘˘], m, pickpocket; =duch[˘˘], n, sackcloth; =messer[˘˘˘], n, pocket-knife; =peif[˘˘], f, bagpipe; =uhr[˘˘], f, watch; =weis[˘˘], by bagfuls.

sacke[˘˘], pp gsackt, to sink, sag. G sacken.

sackerment[˘˘˘], the deuce! G sackerment.

sackerments[˘˘˘], deucedly. Adv from sackerment.

saddan[˘˘], m, vituperative term. G Satan.

saddel[˘˘], m, saddle. G Sattel.

saddel || deck[˘˘˘], f, saddle cloth; =gart[˘˘˘], f, saddle girth; =gaul[˘˘˘], m, near horse (of a two-horse team), rear near horse (of a four-horse team); =gnopp[˘˘˘], m, pommel; =kisse[˘˘˘], n, pillion.

sąddi[˘˘], thank you (usually used by elders in reminding a small child to say "thank you"). Probably a corruption of "sag Dank."

saddle[˘˘], pp gsaddelt, to saddle. G satteln.

saddler[˘˘], m, saddler. G Sattler.

saee[˘˘], pp gsaet, to sow. G säen.

Saees[˘˘], m, Esaias, Isaiah. G Isaias.

saeje[˘˘], pp gsaekt, to saw. G sägen.

saejer[˘˘], m, sawyer. G Säger.

saejezâh˘, saejezoh˘[˘˘˘], m, saw-tooth. G Sägezahn.

saek[˘], f, saw. G Säge.

saek || block[˘˘], m, log to be sawed up; =bock [˘˘], m, sawhorse; =feil[˘˘], f, saw-file; =machter[˘˘˘], m, saw-wrest; =mehl[˘˘], n, sawdust; =miehl[˘˘], f, sawmill; =richter [˘˘˘], m, saw-truer.

sae || mann[˘˘], m, sower; =sack[˘˘], m, bag slung over the shoulder of a sower.

saet[˘], f, string, cord. G Saite.

saezwiwwel[˘˘˘], f, squill.

saffran[˘˘], **saff(e)rich**[˘˘˘], m, saffron, safflower. G Safran.

saft[˘˘], f, juice, sap. G Saft.

saftich[˘˘], juicy, piquant (of persons), smutty, unreliable, energetically. G saftig.

sâje[˘˘], pp gsât, to say; ich will nix gsât hawwe, I don't care to have it repeated; du sâkscht! you don't say so! ær sâkt juscht so, he doesn't mean it. G sagen.

sâk[˘], f, saying, legend. G Sage.

sakrament[˘˘˘], n, sacrament. G Sakrament.

sakrischdei[˘˘˘], f, sacristy. G Sakristei.

salb[˘], f, salve, ointment, smear. G Salbe.

saldât[˘˘], m, soldier. G Soldat.

saldâte || kapp[˘˘˘], f, soldier's cap: =rock [˘˘˘], m, soldier's coat; =schtreiss[˘˘˘], pl, scarlet sage.

Sallemann[˘˘˘], m, Solomon. G Salomon.

sallop[˘˘], m, dirty fellow. G Saloppe <F salopp.

salma(n)gundi[˘˘˘˘], salmagundy. F salmagondis. E salmagundy.

salpeter[˘˘˘], m, saltpeter. G Salpeter.

salpeterfeier[˘˘˘˘], n, nitric acid. G Salpeter + Feuer.

sals[˘], n, salt. G Salz.

salse[˘˘], pp gsalse, to salt; gut gsalse, exorbitant in price. G salzen.
sals || bichs[˘˘], f, salt cellar; **=fluss**[˘˘], m, salt rheum; **=lâk**[˘˘], **=lack**, f, pickle, brine; **=schleck**[˘˘], f, salt-lick, also in fields where cattle have access to salt; **=wasser**[˘˘˘], n, salt water.
salsich[˘˘], salty, high in price. G salzig.
salsing[˘˘], f, salting, drubbing. G Salz + ung.
salwe[˘˘], pp gsalbt, to anoint. G salben.
salwei[˘˘], m, sage. G Salbei.
salwen[˘˘], f, selvedge. G Salband.
salwiere[˘˘˘], pp gsalbiert, to serve or handle roughly. From G salben.
salwiers[˘˘], severely, thoroughly. < salwiere.
sâm[˘], m, hem, seam. G Saum.
sâme[˘˘], pp gsâmt, to hem. G säumen.
sammetros[˘˘˘], **sâmetros**[˘˘˘], f, marigold. G Sammetrose.
sammle[˘˘], pp gsammelt, to gather. G sammeln.
sammlung[˘˘], f, gathering, convention. G Sammlung.
Samschdâk[˘˘], m, Saturday. G Samstag.
samschdâkskind[˘˘˘], n, child born on Saturday. G Samstagskind.
samt(e)[˘˘], together with. G samt.
sand[˘], m, sand. G Sand.
sand || babier[˘˘˘], n, sandpaper; **=boddem**[˘˘˘], m, sandy soil; **=edorn**[˘˘˘], m, bugleweed; **=haufe**[˘˘˘], m, heap of sand; **=kærn**[˘˘], f, grain of sand; **=loch**[˘˘], n, sandpit; **=mann**[˘˘], m, Wee Willie Winkie; **=schteer**[˘˘], m, sandstone; **=sibb**[˘˘], f, screen for sand.
sandich[˘˘], sandy. G sandig.
sanft[˘], gentle, mild, soft. G sanft.
sanftmiedich[˘˘˘], gentle, meek. G sanftmütig.
sanftmut[˘˘], m, gentleness. G Sanftmut.
sannikel(warzel)[˘˘˘˘˘], f, sanicle. G Sanikel + Wurzel.
sapperlott[˘˘˘], zounds! the deuce! G sapperlot.
sapperment[˘˘˘], the deuce! G sapperment.
sapperments[˘˘˘], deucedly. Adv from sapperment.
sarje, sarrick[˘˘], f, **sarjes**[˘˘], n, care, trouble. G Sorge.
sarje[˘˘], pp gsarrickt, to care (for), provide. G sorgen.
sarje || frei[˘˘˘], care-free; **=los**[˘˘˘], care-free, careless.
sarrich[˘˘], m, coffin, bier. G Sarg.
sarrick || feldich[˘˘˘˘], careful, solicitous; **=los**[˘˘˘], care-free, careless; **=sam**[˘˘˘], careful; **=voll**[˘˘˘], full of care, anxious.
sart, satt[˘], f, sort, kind. G Sorte.
sarte[˘˘], pp gsart, to sort. G sortieren.
sassefras[˘˘˘], n, sassafras. G Sassafras.
sassefrill[˘˘˘], f, zâhmi —, spikenard; wildi —, wild sarsaparilla. G Sassaparille.
sâtan[˘˘], m, satan. G Satan.
sâtanisch[˘˘˘], satanical. G satanisch.
satt[˘], satisfied; ich bin —, I have had enough (to eat); ich habb's —, I have had enough of it. G satt.
satz[˘], m, yeast, leaven, grounds (of coffee). G Satz.
satz || blumm[˘˘], f, winged cudweed, everlasting; **=britsch**[˘˘], f, yeast ladle; **=haffe**[˘˘˘], m, yeast pot; **=kuche**[˘˘˘], m, yeast cake.
sau[˘], f, pl sei, hog, pig, filthy person, ace (of cards). G Sau.
sauballe[˘˘˘], m, game of ball. G Sau + Ball.
saue[˘˘], pp gsaut, to daub, smear. G sauen.
sauer[˘˘], sour. G sauer.
sauer || appel[˘˘˘˘], m, any tart apple; **=deek**[˘˘˘], m, leaven, scrapings of the kneading trough; **=glee**[˘˘˘], m, sorrel; **=grâs**[˘˘˘], n, sedges; **=graut**[˘˘˘], n, sourkrout; **=kærsch**[˘˘˘], f, sour (mahaleb) cherry; **=rambel**[˘˘˘˘], m, sorrel. G Sauerampfer.
saufe[˘˘], pp gsoffe, to drink (of animals), drink to excess (of human beings). G saufen.
sauferei[˘˘˘], f, drunkenness, debauch. G Sauferei.
sauf || gichtre[˘˘˘], pl, delirium tremens; **=lodel**[˘˘˘], m, confirmed drunkard.
sau || hund[˘˘], m, dirty scamp; **=kopp**[˘˘], hog's head, jowl.
saumselich[˘˘˘], listless, dilatory. G saumselig.
sauwer[˘˘], clean, nice, tidy, clear of weeds; completely. G sauber.
sauwerkeet[˘˘˘], f, cleanliness, virtue. G Sauberkeit.
sch!, sh! hush! G sch.
schâb[˘], f, moth. G Schabe.
schabernack[˘˘˘], m, trick, prank. G Schabernack.
schachtel[˘˘], en alti, an old woman, an old and worn-out cow. G Schachtel.
schack[˘], m, shock (of grain). dG schochen; probably from E shock.
schacke[˘˘], pp gschackt, to set up in shocks (of grain). G schocken, but the word is probably from the E.
schâd[˘], es is, it is a pity. G schade.
schâde[˘˘], m, damage, injury, loss. G Schaden.
schâdefroh[˘˘˘], malicious. G schadenfroh.
schâdemaul, schârtemaul[˘˘˘], n, harelip. G Schartenmaul.
schâdlos[˘˘], free from harm or loss. G schadlos.
schaedel[˘˘], m, skull, skullbone. G Schädel.
schaedelhaut[˘˘˘], f, pericranium. G Schädelhaut.
schaediche[˘˘˘], pp gschaedicht, to harm, injure, damage. G schädigen.
schaedlich[˘˘], harmful, injurious, noxious. G schädlich.
schaefel, schaefli[˘˘], n, lamb. Dims of G Schaf.

schaefer[⁺˘], m, shepherd. G Schäfer.
schaelche[⁺˘], n, saucer. dG schälche, schäli.
schaele[⁺˘], pp gschaelt, to pare, peel. G schälen.
schael || messer[⁺˘˘], n, paring-knife; **=miehlche**[⁺˘˘], n, apple-parer; **=schtee**˜[⁺˘], m, hulling millstone.
schaep[˘], m, sheaf. dG schaub.
schærb[˘], f, sherd; pl schærwe, table crockery, fragments of crockery or pottery. G Scherbe.
schærfe[⁺˘], pp gschærft, to sharpen. G schärfen.
schærfer[⁺˘], sharper. G schärfer.
schærfscht[˘], sharpest. G schärfst.
schærm[˘], m, umbrella. G Schirm.
schærre[⁺˘], pp gschærrt, to scratch, scrape, do one's best, hasten. G scharren.
schærwel[⁺˘], f, old woman. dG scherwel.
schærz[˘], m, joke, jest. G Scherz.
schaff || bank[⁺˘], f, work bench; **=dâk**[⁺˘], m, workday; **=gleeder**[⁺˘˘], pl, working-clothes; **=leit**[⁺˘], pl, working people; **=mann**[⁺˘], m, workman, laborer; **=ochs**[⁺˘], m, ox broken to work.
schaffe[⁺˘], pp gschafft, to work, operate, cultivate, do, answer, ferment; ausem wek —, to put out of the way, get rid of; ich weess was dich schafft, I know what irks you; des schafft net, this won't do; der seider schafft. G schaffen.
schaffich, scheffich[⁺˘], industrious, busy. dG schaffig.
schaft[˘], m, shaft, stock (of a gun), wooden part of an old time rifle. G Schaft. Cf scheft, gscheft.
schâl[˘], f, paring, peel, rind, shell, skull, head. G Schale.
schâl(e)wok[⁺˘˘], f, balance. G Schalenwage.
schâlich[⁺˘], shelly, in layers, scaly. G schalig.
schalk[˘], **schallack, schellicks**[⁺˘], m, rogue, wag. G Schalk.
schalkheet[⁺˘], f, cunning, roguery. G Schalkheit.
schalkjohr[⁺˘], n, leap year. G Schaltjahr.
schall[˘], m, sound, echo. G Schall.
schallach[⁺˘], n, scarlet fever. G Scharlach.
schallach || fiewer[˘˘⁺˘], n, scarlet fever; **=frissel**[˘˘⁺˘], n, scarlet rash.
schall || brett[⁺˘], n, sounding board; **=harn**[⁺˘], n, speaking trumpet.
schalle[⁺˘], pp gschallt, to sound, reverberate. G schallen.
schalu[˘⁺], cunning, clever. May be F chalu =rogue, or a perversion of G schlau.
schâm[˘], f, modesty, shame. G Scham.
schâmgraut[⁺˘], n, wild sensitive plant. G Schamkraut.
schampanjer[˘⁺˘], m, champagne. G Champagner.
schan(d)[˘], f, disgrace, shame, dishonor. G Schande.
schandbâr[⁺˘], shameful. G schandbar.
schandbârlich[˘⁺˘], shamefully. G schandbar+lich.
schandeshalwer[⁺˘˘˘], to avoid disgrace, for appearances' sake. G Schande+halber.
schand || fleck[⁺˘], f, blemish, slander, disgrace; **=wese**[⁺˘˘], n, scandalous affair.
schandlich[⁺˘], shameful, disgraceful. G schändlich.
schandlos(ich)[⁺˘˘], shameless. G Schand+los+ig.
schank[˘], m, cupboard. dG schank, G Schrank.
schâr[˘], n, (plow)share. G Schar <scheren.
schâr[˘], f, crowd, multitude. G Schar.
schârbock[⁺˘], m, scurvy. G Scharbock.
scharf[˘], **scharref**[⁺˘], sharp, biting, strong, brisk, shrewd, strict. G scharf.
scharf || âjich[⁺˘˘], hawkeyed; **=seit**[⁺˘], f, (cutting) edge; **=sichtich**[⁺˘˘], sharp-eyed, sagacious; **=sinn**[⁺˘], m, sagacity; **=sinnich**[⁺˘˘], shrewd.
scharmant[˘⁺], **schiermand**[˘⁺], elegant, fine, beautiful, very good. G and F charmant.
scharnschderuss[⁺˘˘], flower-of-tan (plant).
scharnschtee˜[⁺˘], **scharnschde, schannschde**[⁺˘], m, chimney. G Schornstein.
scharnschtee˜ **|| fejer**[⁺˘˘˘], m, chimney-sweep; **=loch**[⁺˘˘], n, pipe-hole into a chimney.
scharz, schatz[˘], m, apron. G Schurz.
scharz || bendel[⁺˘˘], m, apron-string; **=fell**[⁺˘], n, leather apron.
schatte, schadde[⁺˘], m, shade, shadow. G Schatten.
schatte[⁺˘], pp gschatt, nix, (to do) no harm, no matter; es schatt ihm nix, it serves him right; batt's nix, so schatt's nix, no harm in trying. G schaden.
schatte || bâm[⁺˘˘], m, shade-tree; **=bild**[⁺˘˘˘], n, shadow picture; **=seit**[⁺˘˘], f, shady side.
schattich[⁺˘], shady. G schattig.
schatz[˘], m, treasure, sweetheart. G Schatz.
schatz || kammer[⁺˘˘], f, treasury; **=meeschder**[⁺˘˘], m, treasurer.
schauder[⁺˘], m, shiver, horror. G Schauder.
schaudere[⁺˘˘], pp gschaudert, to shudder, shiver. G schaudern.
schauderhaft(ich)[⁺˘˘˘], terrible, frightful, shocking. G schauderhaft+ig.
schauderlich, schauer(l)ich[⁺˘˘], dreadful, shuddering. G schauerlich.
schauer[⁺˘], m, shower. G Schauer.
schauere[⁺˘˘], pp gschauert, to shower. G schauern.
schaufel[⁺˘], f, scoop-shovel. G Schaufel.
schaufeleek[⁺˘˘], f, cultivator. G Schaufel+Egge.
schaufle[⁺˘], pp gschaufelt, to shovel, cultivate, eat rapidly. G schaufeln.
schaum, schâm[˘], m, foam, scum, froth. G Schaum.
schaume, schâme[⁺˘], pp gschaumt, to foam, froth. G schaumen.
schaumich, schâmich[⁺˘], foamy, frothy, covered with foam. G schaumig.
schaum || kuche[⁺˘˘], m, pastry dough with meringue covering baked in shape of a pie; **=leffel**[⁺˘˘], m, skimming ladle.

schâwe[⁻˘], pp gschâbt, to scrape. G schaben.
scheck[˘], f, spotted cow. dG scheck, G scheckig.
scheckich[⁻˘], spotted, dappled, variegated, piebald. G scheckig.
schee˘[˘], beautiful, pretty; bleib — sitze, don't move; danki —, thank you. G schön.
scheech[˘], pale, terrified. MHG schiech.
scheeche[⁻˘], pp gscheecht, to drive away, chase away: di hinkel —. G scheuchen.
scheed[˘], f, sheath, scabbard, case. G Scheide.
scheede[⁻˘], pp gscheede, to separate, divorce; sie sin gscheede, they are divorced; en gscheedni frâ, a grass-widow. G scheiden.
scheedebrief[⁻˘˘], m, decree of separation or divorce. G Scheidebrief.
scheedel[⁻˘], m, part in the hair. G Scheitel.
scheedle[⁻˘], pp gscheedelt, to part (the hair). G scheiteln.
scheedwasser[⁻˘˘], n, nitric acid. G Scheidewasser.
schee˘heet[⁻˘], f, beauty. G Schönheit.
scheel[˘], blind in one eye. G scheel.
scheel[˘], spotted: des du ich net farn -i kuh. dG schel.
scheffer[⁻˘], m, workman, industrious person. dG schaffer, schäffer.
scheft[˘], n, stock of a gun. G Schaft. Cf schaft, gscheft.
schei[˘], shy. G scheu.
scheib[˘], f, pane of glass, disc, target. G Scheibe.
scheide[⁻˘], to part, separate. G scheiden. Cf scheede.
scheideckel[⁻˘˘], m, eyelid, blinker. G scheu +Deckel.
schei˘dot[⁻˘], seemingly dead. G scheintot.
scheie[⁻˘], pp gscheit, to shy, be frightened; sich —, to be afraid, fear, shrink from. G scheuen.
scheier[⁻˘], f, barn. G Scheuer, Scheune.
scheier || besem[⁻˘˘˘], m, barn-broom; **=brick**[⁻˘˘], f, approach to the threshing-floor of a bank-barn; **=bruder**[⁻˘˘˘], m, Knight of the Golden Circle (of Civil War times); **=dach**[⁻˘˘], n, barn-roof; **=denn**[⁻˘˘], f, threshing floor; **=dor**[⁻˘˘], n, barn-door; **=hof**[⁻˘˘], m, barnyard.
scheiere[⁻˘˘], pp gscheiert, to scour. G scheuern.
schei˘heilich[⁻˘˘], hypocritical. G scheinheilig.
schei˘heilicher[⁻˘˘˘], m, hypocrite. G Scheinheiliger.
schei˘heilichkeet[⁻˘˘˘], f, hypocrisy. G Scheinheiligkeit.
scheiledder[⁻˘˘], n, blinker. G Scheuleder.
schein[˘], m, appearance, glitter, glare. G Schein.
scheinbâr[⁻˘], plausible, specious; seemingly, ostensibly, apparently. G scheinbar.
scheinbârlich[⁻˘˘], evidently. G scheinbar + lich.
scheine[⁻˘], pp gscheint, to shine, seem, appear, glitter. G scheinen.
scheins[˘], it would seem, apparently. G scheint's.
scheiss || dreck[⁻˘], m, turd; des geht dich ken — â˘, that is none of your business; **=hoke**[⁻˘˘], m, hock (of animals).
scheisse[⁻˘], pp gschisse, to shit, void the bowels; ich scheiss der druff, I don't give a hang for what you say. G scheissen.
scheissich[⁻˘], insignificant, failing to meet expectations. G scheissig.
scheisslich[⁻˘], terrible, abhorrent. G scheusslich.
schelle[⁻˘], pp gschellt, to sound, ring; des hott awwer gschellt, there was some row. G schellen.
schell(e)graut[⁻˘˘], **scheelgraut**[⁻˘], n, celandine. G Schellkraut.
schelm[˘], **schellem**[⁻˘], m, rogue, knave; grick's der —, the deuce take it. G Schelm.
schelmerei[˘˘⁻], f, roguery, villainy. G Schelmerei.
schelmlied[⁻˘], n, roguish song. G Schelmenlied.
schelte[⁻˘], pp gscholte, to scold, reprimand. G schelten.
schemel[⁻˘], m, bolster (of a wagon), trestle, frame on which a log lies in sawing, piece of land plowed by making either all right or all left turns. G Schemel.
schemelnajjel[⁻˘˘˘], m, bolster-pin. G Schemel +Nagel.
schemme[⁻˘], pp gschemmt, sich, to be ashamed, blush; schemm dich, shame on you. G schämen.
schende[⁻˘], pp gschendt, to ravish, violate. G schänden.
schender[⁻˘], m, ravisher. G Schänder.
schendlich[⁻˘], shameful, disgraceful, pitiful. G schändlich.
schenkâsche[˘⁻˘], f, present. dG schenkâsch <G schenk +F -age.
schenke[⁻˘], pp gschenkt, to make a present. G schenken.
schenkel[⁻˘], m, thigh, leg. G Schenkel.
schenkelgnoche[⁻˘˘˘], m, thighbone. G Schenkelknochen.
schenker[⁻˘], m, donor. G Schenker.
schenkung[⁻˘], f, donation. G Schenkung.
schenner[⁻˘], more beautiful. G schöner.
schenscht[˘], most beautiful. G schönst.
schepfer[⁻˘], m, creator. G Schöpfer.
schepfung[⁻˘], f, creation. G Schöpfung.
schepp[˘], not straight, wry, lopsided; niemand en — wart gewwe, never to utter a cross word. dG schebb, G schief.
schepp || bool[⁻˘], f, dipper; **=kiwwel**[⁻˘˘], m, pail; **=leffel**[⁻˘˘], m, ladle.
scheppe[⁻˘], pp gscheppt, to dip, shovel. G schöpfen.
schepper[⁻˘], m, dipper. G Schöpfer.
scheppmaul[⁻˘], n, wry mouth. dG schebb + maul.
scheppmeilich[⁻˘˘], wry-mouthed, sarcastic. dG schebb +mäulig.

scher[˘], f, (pair of) scissors, shears. G Schere.
schere[˘˘], pp gschore, to shear, clip; schær dich! be off! G scheren.
schetze[˘˘], pp gschetzt, to value, appraise, estimate, consider, prize. G schätzen.
schetzel[˘˘], n, sweetheart. Dim of G Schatz.
schetzung[˘˘], f, valuation, estimate. G Schätzung.
schewing[˘˘], m, chewink. Imitative of sound.
schewwetzich, schiwwitzich[˘˘˘], scabrous, bungled, imperfect, crooked, awry. dG schäwezig = E scabby.
schichter[˘˘], **schichterich**[˘˘˘], shy, timid. G schüchtern.
schicke[˘˘], pp gschickt, to send; sich —, to adapt oneself, be convenient; es — mache, to make it convenient. G schicken.
schickelche[˘˘˘], n, small shoe. Double dim of G Schuh.
schicklich[˘˘], convenient, suitable. G shicklich.
schicklichkeet[˘˘˘], f, tact. G Schicklichkeit.
schicksâl[˘˘], n, fate, doom. G Schicksal.
schieb || bettlaedche[˘˘˘˘], n, trundlebed; **=fenschder**[˘˘˘], n, sash-window.
schiele[˘˘], pp gschielt, to squint. G schielen.
schiene[˘˘], f, splint (used in making baskets, brooms and chair-seats); pl, rails (of a railroad). G Schiene.
schiene || besem[˘˘˘˘], m, hickory splint broom; **=karb**[˘˘˘], m, splint basket; **=schtuhl**[˘˘˘], m, chair with splint seat.
schier[˘], almost, nearly; — gâr, — gârli, very nearly. G schier.
schiere, schere[˘˘], pp gschiert, to stir, urge. G schüren.
schiess || bâwoll[˘˘˘], f, gun-cotton; **=brijjel**[˘˘˘], m, fowling-piece, gun; **=gewehr**[˘˘˘], n, gun, shooting iron; **=pulwer**[˘˘˘], n, gun-powder; **=kolwe**[˘˘˘], m, blunderbuss.
schiesse[˘˘], pp gschosse, to shoot, blast, move fast, run to seed; der bock —, to do wonders (sarcastically). G schiessen.
schiewe[˘˘], pp gschowe, to shove, push. G schieben.
schiewer[˘˘], m, drawer, sliding bolt of a door, slide. G Schieber.
schiewerli[˘˘˘], n, trundlebed. Dim of G Schieber.
schiff[˘], n, ship, vessel. G Schiff.
schiffâhrt[˘˘], f, navigation. G Schiffahrt.
schiff || bruch[˘˘], m, shipwreck; **=leit**[˘˘], pl, crew (of a vessel); **=mann**[˘˘], m, sailor.
schiffel[˘˘], m, weaver's shuttle. G Schiffchen.
schiffer[˘˘], m, skipper. G Schiffer.
schiffsboot[˘˘˘], n, launch. G Schiffsboot.
schild[˘], n, shield, sign. G Schild.
schild || graut[˘˘], n, skullcap; **=poschde**[˘˘˘], m, sign post.
schilkse[˘˘], pp gschilkst, to cast stolen glances. dG schilkse.
schillgrott[˘˘], f, tortoise, turtle. G Schildkröte.
schillgrottebletter[˘˘˘˘˘], pl, yellow pond lily. G Schildkröten + Blätter.
schilling[˘˘], m, shilling. G Schilling.
schillscheit, sillscheit[˘˘], n, single-tree. dG silscheit.
schimmel[˘˘], m, a white horse with small black specks, mould. G Schimmel.
schimm(e)lich[˘˘˘], mouldy. G schimmelig.
schimmere[˘˘˘], pp gschimmert, to glimmer, shine. G schimmern.
schimmerich[˘˘˘], shimmering. G schimmernd.
schimpf[˘], m, disgrace, dishonor: en — un schand. G Schimpf.
schimpe[˘˘], pp gschimpt, to abuse, defame, disgrace. G schimpfen.
schimplich[˘˘], **schimperlich**[˘˘˘], shameful, ignominious. G schimpflich.
schimpnâme[˘˘˘], m, nickname, opprobrious epithet. G Schimpfname.
schindel[˘˘], f, shingle, splint for setting bones. G Schindel.
schindel || dach[˘˘˘], n, shingle-roof; **=decker**[˘˘˘˘], m, shingle roofer, petty faultfinder; **=macher**[˘˘˘˘], m, shingle-maker; **=najjel**[˘˘˘˘], m, shingle-nail.
schindle[˘˘], pp gschindelt, to shingle, apply splints (to a broken bone). G schindeln.
schindmærr[˘˘], f, jade. G Schindmähre.
schinnbee[˘˘], n, shin(-bone). G Schienbein.
schinnbloder[˘˘˘], f, contusion. G schinden + Blatter.
schinne[˘˘]. pp gschunne, to flay, overwork, oppress, skimp, be careless (in doing something). G schinden.
schinner[˘˘], m, scavenger, oppressor, deuce; beim —, by golly. G Schinder.
schinnerei[˘˘˘], f, drudgery. G Schinderei.
schinnerhannes[˘˘˘˘], m, term of opprobrium. G Schinder + Hannes.
schinners[˘˘], deucedly. Adv from schinner.
schinnluder[˘˘˘], n, scamp. G Schinluder.
schinnoos[˘˘], n, carrion, vituperative term. G Schindaas.
schipp[˘], f, shovel, scoop, spade (of cards); — un schtiel, the whole business = dG stibb un stil. G Schüppe.
schippche[˘˘], n; en — mache, to hang the lip, pout. Dim of G Schüppe.
schippe[˘˘], pl, scales of a fish, dandruff. G Schuppen.
schippelche, schippeli[˘˘˘], n, lamb. Probably G dims of E sheep.
schippemaul[˘˘˘], n; en — mache, to hang the lip, pout. G Schüppe + dG maul. Cf schippche.
schippe || sau[˘˘˘], f, ace of spades; **=siweter**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, four-flusher.
schippich[˘˘], scaly. G schuppig.
schippich[˘˘] gucke, to look sheepish. Probably from E sheepish.
schirm[˘], m, protection. G Schirm.
schiss[˘], m, excrementum, speck (of flies), trivial matter. G Schiss.
schissel[˘˘], f, dish, bowl. G Schüssel.

schisser[*˘], m, youngster, shaver. G Schiss.
schitte[*˘], pp gschitt, to pour. G schütten.
schittelgawwel[*˘˘˘], f, wooden fork used for shaking out straw from behind the thresher. G Schüttel + Gabel.
schittle[*˘], pp gschittelt, to shake, shiver. G schütteln.
schittler[*˘], m, shaker of a threshing machine. G Schüttler.
schitz[˘], m, marksman, gunner, hunter, (S-) Sagittarius (sign of the zodiac). G Schütze.
schitze[*˘], pp gschitzt, to protect. G schützen.
schiwwel[*˘], m, chunk, lump. dG schilbe, schübel.
schiwwer[*˘], m, piece of slate or shale; -e, pl, shale (formation). dG schiffer, G Schiefer.
schiwwerich, schifferich[*˘˘], slaty, shaly, gravelly, gray, slate-colored, speckled. Adj from schiwwer.
schiwwerschtee˘, schifferschtee˘[*˘˘], m, slate, shale. G Schieferstein.
schiwwerschteenich, schifferschteenich[*˘˘˘], slaty, shaly, speckled, barred (like Barred Plymouth Rock fowls); in last two meanings also heard as siwwerschteenich. G Schieferstein + ig.
schklâv, kschlâv[˘], n, slave. G Sklav.
schklâve, kschlâve[*˘], pp kschlâvt, to slave. Verb from schklâv.
schklâverei, kschlâverei[˘˘*], f, slavery. G Sklaverei.
schlachde[*˘], pp gschlacht, to butcher, kill. G schlachten.
schlacht[˘], f, battle. G Schlacht.
schlacht || **dâk**[*˘], m, butchering day; **=haus**[*˘], n, slaughter-house; **=vieh**[*˘], n, cattle fattened for slaughtering; **=zeit**[*˘], f, butchering season (December).
schlachtich[*˘], streaky, streaked.
schlack[˘], m, slight blow, slap, whack, dab, paralysis, apoplexy, kind, tribe, family, variety. G Schlag.
schlaefer[*˘], m, sleeper. G Schläfer.
schlaefrich[*˘], sleepy, drowsy, dull. G schläfrig.
schlaejer[*˘], m, striker, fighter. G Schläger.
schlaejerei[˘˘*], f, fight. G Schlägerei.
schlaek[˘], pl, whipping, flogging. G Schläge.
schlærbse[*˘], pp gschlærbst, to eat with a smacking sound. dG schlorbse, G schlürfen.
schlaff[˘], slack. G schlaff.
schlajje[*˘], pp gschlajje, to strike, kick (of a horse), break (an egg in a dish), beat (of rain); gejenanner —, to clash. G schlagen.
schlamm[˘], m, mud, slime, mire. G Schlamm.
schlamp[˘], f, sloven. G Schlampe.
schlampich[*˘], slovenly. G schlampig.
schlâms[˘], sloping, slanting. dG schlâms.
schlâmse[*˘], pp gschlâmst, to slope, slant. dG schlâmse.
schlang[˘], f, snake, worm (in distilling apparatus); der hinnerscht hott di — im hut, last line of several stanzas which were sung to the rhythm of whetting the scythes; a person was said to have di — im hut when he had indulged too freely in the bottle and so fell behind in the line of mowers. G Schlange.
schlange || **biss**[*˘˘], m, snake bite; **=dokter**[*˘˘˘], m, dragon-fly, devil's darning needle; **=haut**[*˘˘], f, snake's skin; **=hieter**[*˘˘˘], m, dragon-fly; **=warzel**[*˘˘˘], f, snakeroot; gleeni, niddri —, Virginia snakeroot; grossi, hochi, schwarzi —, black cohosh.
schlank[˘], slender, svelte. G schlank.
schlapp[˘], f, untidy woman, swill. G schlapp.
schlappe[*˘], pp gschlappt, to slop. Probably from E slop, as may be the noun schlapp (swill). dG schlappe.
schlappe[*˘], pp gschlappt; es maul —, to drop or lower the lip. G schlappen = schlaffen.
schlappes[*˘], m, slovenly person. G Schlapps.
schlapp || **eemer**[*˘˘], m, slop bucket; **=fiessich**[*˘˘], walking in a slovenly manner; **=fuss**[*˘], m, slovenly walker; **=hut**[*˘], m, sunbonnet, soft felt man's hat; **=maul**[*˘], n, hang-lip, flytrap (facetious).
schlappich[*˘], untidy. G schlappig.
schlaraffegsicht[˘*˘˘], n, mask. G Schlaraffengesicht. Cf raffelgsicht, schnarraffelgsicht.
schlarre[*˘], big morsel, large piece (of bread, etc.). Variant of schmarre.
schlau[˘], sly, cunning, of a pleasing sensation (mostly in a vulgar sense). G schlau.
schlauch[˘], m, sheath (of a horse). G Schlauch.
schlauder[*˘], n, same old story. dG schlaudere. Cf gschlauder.
schlawwer || **duch**[*˘˘], n, bib; **=maul**[*˘˘], n, person who slobbers, person who speaks sputteringly. dG schlawwermaul.
schlawwere[*˘˘], pp gschlawwert, to slobber. dG schlawwre.
schlawwerich[*˘˘], slobbering. Adj from schlawwere.
schlechscht[˘], worst. G schlechtest.
schlecht[˘], bad, wicked, poorly; en -i, a bad woman or girl. G schlecht.
schlechter[*˘], worse. G schlechter.
schlechtguckich[*˘˘], bad-looking. G schlecht + guck + ig < E bad-looking.
schlechtichkeet[*˘˘], f, badness, meanness, wickedness. G Schlechtigkeit.
schleck[˘], m, a taste, lick, a little bit. G Schleck.
schlecke[*˘], pp gschleckt, to lick. G schlecken.
schleckerei[˘˘*], f, dainties, sweets. G Schleckerei.
schleckerwese[*˘˘˘], n, sweets. G Schlecker + Wesen.
schleef[˘], f, sledge (on runners). G Schleife.
schleefe[*˘], pp gschleeft, to drag. G schleifen.

schleef || **gârn**[˗˘], n, seine, drag-net; **=reche** [˗˘˘], m, drag-rake.
schleffelwetter[˗˘˘˘], n, thawing weather.
schleffle[˗˘], pp gschleffelt, to thaw, melt. dG schäffle <G schaffen.
schleich[˘], f, slow-poke, sneaking person. G Schleiche.
schleiche[˗˘], pp gschliche, to sneak, slink, walk stealthily, walk slowly. G schleichen.
schleicher[˗˘], m, noiseless fart. G Schleicher.
schleier[˗˘], m, mourning veil. G Schleier.
schleife[˗˘], pp gschliffe, to slide, skate, grind. G schleifen.
schleife[˗˘], pp gschleift, to drag. G schleifen. Cf schleefe.
schleifschtee˘[˗˘], m, grindstone. G Schleifstein.
schleim[˘], m, slime, mucus, mucilage. G Schleim.
schleimich[˗˘], slimy, mucilaginous. G schleimig.
schlejjel[˗˘], m, (stone-)sledge. G Schlegel.
schlejjele[˗˘˘], pp gschlejjelt, to use a sledge, kick, struggle. G schlegeln.
schlendere[˗˘˘], pp gschlendert, to gawk about, idle. G schlendern.
schlenk[˘], f, sling, thumb-latch. dG schlenk.
schlenkere[˗˘˘], pp gschlenkert, to swing, fling: di ærm —. G schlenkern.
schlenkerich[˗˘˘], loose-jointed, swinging. G schlenkerig.
schleppche[˗˘], n, small load. Dim of G Schleppe.
schleppe[˗˘], pp gschleppt, to carry a heavy load, drag, snare game. G schleppen.
schleppschlecker[˗˘˘], m, sycophant. G Schleppe+Schlecker.
schlicht[˘], simple. G schlicht.
schlichte[˗˘], pp gschlicht, to settle, adjust a quarrel. G schlichten.
schlicht || **hols**[˗˘], n, shoemaker's sleeking stick; **=howwel**[˗˘˘], f, smoothing plane.
schlickser[˗˘], m, hiccough. dG schlickser.
schlicksere[˗˘˘], pp gschlicksert, to hiccough. dG schlickse.
schlicksergramp[˗˘˘], m, hysteria. dG schlickser+G Krampf.
schlier[˘], m, abscess, carbuncle. dG schlier.
schliess[˘], f, key, counterpin, lockgate (of a dam), lock (of a canal). G Schliesse.
schliesse[˗˘], pp gschlosse, to lock, conclude. G schliessen.
schliesslich[˗˘], in conclusion. G schliesslich.
schliffel[˗˘], m, big stout fellow, rowdy. dG schliffel.
schliffelmiehl[˗˘˘], f, carousel, merry-go-round (JMH). dG schliffel+G Mühle.
schlimm[˘], bad, sad, serious, very ill. G schlimm.
schlimmer[˗˘], worse. G schlimmer.
schlimmscht[˘], worst. G schlimmst.
schling[˘], f, sling, hot-punch. G Schlinge.
schlingel[˗˘], m, awkward fellow, rogue. G Schlingel.
schlippe[˗˘], pp gschlippt, to slip, steal, snare game. G schlüpfen.
schlipperich[˗˘˘], **schlippich**[˗˘], slippery. G schlüpferig.
schlipp schlapp[˘˘], imitative of the splashing sound of a water-wheel. G schlipp schlapp.
schlissel[˗˘], m, key. G Schlüssel.
schlissel || **blettche**[˗˘˘˘], n, keyhole guard; **=blumm**[˗˘˘], f, primrose; hyacinth; **=loch** [˗˘˘], n, key-hole; **=ring**[˗˘˘], m, key-ring.
schlitte[˗˘], m, sled, sleigh. G Schlitten.
schlitte || **bâh**˘[˗˘˘], f, sleighing; **=bell**[˗˘˘], f, sleigh-bell; **=fâhre**[˗˘˘˘], n, sleigh-riding; **=laefer**[˗˘˘˘], m, runner of a sleigh.
schlitz[˘], m, slit, tear, hole, placket. G Schlitz.
schlitzohrich[˗˘˘], sly, artful, mischievous. G schlitz+ohrig.
schliwwer[˗˘], m, f, splinter, jag. dG schliwwer.
schliwwere[˗˘˘], pp gschliwwert, to splinter; es — losse, to break loose, let 'er go. dG schliwwere
schliwwerich[˗˘˘], splintery, rascally. dG schliwwerig.
schlodere[˗˘˘], **schlodle**[˗˘], pp gschlodert, to dawdle, shamble. G schleudern.
schlof[˘], m, sleep, temple. G Schlaf.
schlof || **bank**[˗˘], f, bunk; **=droppe**[˗˘˘], pl, soporific, opiate; **=kammer**[˗˘˘], f, bedroom; **=kapp**[˗˘], f, nightcap; **=kopp**[˗˘], m, sleepy-head; **=kummerâd**[˗˘˘˘], m, bedfellow; **=leis**[˗˘], pl, sandman, sleepiness. G Schlafläuse; **=mittel**[˗˘˘], n, opiate; **=schtubb**[˗˘], f, bedroom.
schlofe[˗˘], pp gschlofe, to sleep, be asleep. G schlafen.
schlooss[˘], f, hailstone. G Schlosse.
schloosse[˗˘], pp gschloossst, to hail. G schlossen.
schloossewetter[˗˘˘˘], n, hail-storm. G Schlossen+Wetter.
schloss[˘], n, lock. G Schloss.
schlosser[˗˘], m, locksmith. G Schlosser.
schlott[˘], f, onion top. G Schlotte.
schlotterfuss[˗˘˘], m, person walking with a shambling gait. G Schlotter+Fuss.
schluchze[˗˘], pp gschluchzt, to sob, sigh. G schluchzen.
schluck[˘], m, swallow, mouthful. G Schluck.
schlucke[˗˘], pp gschluckt, to swallow. G schlucken.
schlucker[˗˘], m, throat; armer —, poor devil. G Schlucker.
schluckerli[˗˘˘], n, throat. Dim of G Schlucker.
schluckser[˗˘], m, **schluckse**[˗˘], n, hiccough. G schlucksen.
schlummer[˗˘], m, slumber, doze. G Schlummer.
schlummre[˗˘], pp gschlummert, to slumber, doze. G schlummern.
schlump[˘], f, slattern. G Schlumpe.
schlumpich, schlumsich[˗˘], slatternly. G schlumpig, schlumpfsen.

schlund[˘], m, throat, gullet. G Schlund.
schlupp[˘], m, loop, noose, bow. G Schlupf.
schluppe[˘˘], pp gschluppt, to creep, crawl. G schlupfen.
schlupploch[˘˘], n, hole, hole to creep out through, loop-hole. G Schlupfloch.
schlurri[˘˘], **schluri**[˘˘], m, good-for-nothing fellow. dG schluri.
schluss[˘], m, end, conclusion. G Schluss.
schlusslied[˘˘], n, closing hymn. G Schlusslied.
schlutzer[˘˘], m, baby's pacifier. dG schlozer.
schmachte[˘˘], pp gschmacht, to languish. G schmachten.
schmacke[˘˘], pp gschmackt, to taste, smell; en ratt —, to smell a rat; der schmittschapp schmackt, the blacksmith shop smells (of burning hoof). G schmacken.
schmackhaft[˘˘], palatable, toothsome, savory. G schmackhaft.
schmackwærscht[˘˘], m, person who tasted the sausage-meat for condiments. G Schmack +Wurst.
schmaehe[˘˘], pp gschmaeht, to taunt, revile. G schmähen.
schmærze[˘˘], pl, pain. G Schmerzen.
schmærze[˘˘], pp gschmærzt, to pain, cause pain. G schmerzen.
schmærzhaft[˘˘], sore, painful. G schmerzhaft.
schmærzlich[˘˘], painful. G schmerzlich.
schmâl[˘], narrow. G schmal.
schmâler[˘˘], m, drink of whiskey. G schmal.
schmals[˘], n, lard. G Schmalz.
schmals || bress[˘˘], f, lard-press; **=schtenner** [˘˘˘], m, lard can.
schmarotzerei[˘˘˘˘], f, parasitism. G Schmarotzerei.
schmarre[˘˘], m, slash, cut. G Schmarre.
schmatz, schmutz[˘], m, smack, hearty kiss. G Schmatz.
schmatze[˘˘], pp gschmatzt, to smack, make a smacking sound, eat or taste with a smacking sound. G schmatzen.
schmaus[˘], m, feast. G Schmaus.
schmause[˘˘], pp gschmaust, to feast, revel. G schmausen.
schmauserei[˘˘˘], f, debauch. G Schmauserei.
schmecke[˘˘], pp gschmeckt, to taste, smell; schmeckt's? enjoying your meal? G schmecken.
schmeechle[˘˘], pp gschmeechelt, to flatter, fawn upon, pet. G schmeicheln.
schmeechler[˘˘], m, flatterer. G Schmeichler.
schmeechlich[˘˘], insinuating, flattering. G schmeichlerisch.
schmeessmick[˘˘], f, bluebottle (fly). G Schmeissfliege.
schmeichlerei, schmeichelei[˘˘˘], f, flattery. G Schmeichelei.
schmeisse[˘˘], pp gschmisse, to throw; sich —, to fall when entangled (especially of horses). dG schmeissen.
schmeissgârn[˘˘], n, casting-net. dG schmeiss +G Garn.
schmelme, schwelme[˘˘], applied to several varieties of grass. G Schmele.
schmelse[˘˘], pp gschmolse, to melt. G schmelzen.
schmelsoffe[˘˘˘], m, iron furnace, ore smelter. G Schmelzofen.
schmetterling[˘˘˘], m, butterfly (rare). G Schmetterling
schmicke[˘˘], pp gschmickt, to adorn. G schmücken.
schmier[˘], f, grease, salve, ointment; di gans —, the whole business. G Schmiere.
schmiere[˘˘], pp gschmiert, to smear, daub, lubricate, rub with ointment, spread something on bread, pay, bribe, blarney. G schmieren.
schmiererei[˘˘˘], f, any (long continued) smeary or greasy work, doctoring, mixed up affair. G Schmiererei.
schmierich[˘˘], smeary, sticky, miry, muddy. G schmierig.
schmier || kaes[˘˘], m, cottage cheese; **=kann** [˘˘], f, oil-can; **=seef**[˘˘], f, soft soap; **=wese** [˘˘˘], n, smeary or greasy work.
schmitt[˘], m, smith. G Schmied.
schmitte[˘˘], pp gschmitt, to carry on the blacksmith's trade; en gschmittner najjel, a forged nail. G schmieden.
schmitt || hammer[˘˘˘], m, blacksmith's hammer; **=zærkel**[˘˘˘], m, calipers; **=zang**[˘˘], f, blacksmith's tongs.
schmodich, schmudich[˘˘], sultry. dG schmodig, schmudig.
schmore[˘˘], to stew, fry. G schmoren.
schmotterich[˘˘˘], sultry. dG schmurerig.
schmuggle[˘˘], pp gschmuggelt, to cheat. G schmuggeln.
schmunsle[˘˘], pp gschmunselt, to smile. G schmunzeln.
schmunslich[˘˘], smiling. Adj from schmunsle.
schmutz[˘], m, grease, dirt, filth. G Schmutz.
schmutz || amschel[˘˘˘], f, fat light; **=blacke** [˘˘˘], m, grease spot; **=licht**[˘˘], n, fat light.
schmutze[˘˘], pp gschmutzt, to grease. G schmutzen.
schmutze[˘˘], pp gschmutzt, to kiss. dG schmutze =schmatze.
schmutzich[˘˘], greasy, dirty, filthy, muddy, smutty, sordid. G schmutzig.
schnack[˘], well-fitting (of clothes), well-shaped (of girls). dG schnack.
schnackerich, schneckerich[˘˘˘], slender, slim. dG schnack.
schnærkel[˘˘], m, joke, funny saying. G Schnörkel.
schnærr[˘], m, jerk; f, jerky young woman. dG schnerr.
schnærre[˘˘], pp gschnærrt, to jerk, convey in a rig dG schnerre.
schnærr || fiessich[˘˘˘], spring-halted; **=vojjel** [˘˘˘], m, humming bird.
schnall[˘], f, buckle. G Schnalle.
schnalle[˘˘], pp gschnallt, to buckle. G schnallen.
schnapp[˘], f, snap. G Schnappe.

schnappe[˘˘], pp gschnappt, to snap, limp, nod; noch luft —, to gasp. G schnappen.
schnapp || galje[˘˘˘], m, lever-pump; **=sack** [˘˘], m, knapsack.
schnaps[˘], m, spirits (whiskey or gin), a drink of whiskey: en — nemme. G Schnaps.
schnapse[˘˘], pp gschnapst, to drink spirits. G schnapsen.
schnarraffelgsicht[˘˘˘˘], n, false face, mask; also used contemptuously of a human face. G Schlaraffengesicht. Cf schlaraffegsicht, raffelgsicht.
schnarrbârt[˘˘], m, moustache. G Schnurrbart.
schnarre[˘˘], pp gschnarrt, to snarl, speak gruffly, hum. G schnurren.
schnarrich[˘˘], gruff. dG schnarrig.
schnarrickse[˘˘˘], pp gschnarrickst, to snore. G schnarchen.
schnarrickser[˘˘˘], m, snorer. G Schnarcher.
schnattre[˘˘], pp gschnattert, to quack (of ducks), shake from cold, tremble, chatter (also of the teeth). G schnattern.
schnaube[˘˘], to snort (of a horse or pig). G schnauben.
schnaufe[˘˘], pp gschnauft, to breathe. dG schnaufe.
schnause[˘˘], pp gschnaust, to eat secretly, secure eatables by stealth, purloin. dG schnausse.
schnausich[˘˘], dainty in eating. dG schnaussig.
schnaut[˘], f, wry mouth. G Schnauze. Cf schnut.
schnauzbârt[˘˘], m, moustache. G Schnauzbart.
schnauze[˘˘], pp gschnauzt, to snort (of animals especially pigs). G schnauzen.
schnauzich[˘˘], snappish. G schnauzig.
schnawwel[˘˘], m, beak, bill, mouth. G Schnabel.
schnawwelkeppli[˘˘˘˘], n, pointed cap. Dim of G Schnabelkappe.
schneck[˘], f, snail. G Schnecke.
schnecke || harn[˘˘˘], n, conch, peculiarly shaped instrument used as a dinner-horn; **=haus** [˘˘˘],n, snail-shell; **=schteek**[˘˘˘], f, winding stairs.
schnee[˘], m, snow. G Schnee.
schnee || balle[˘˘˘], m, snowball; **=bluk**[˘˘], m, snowplow; **=blumm**[˘˘], f, snowdrop; **=flocke**[˘˘˘], m, snowflake; **=gans**[˘˘], f, wild goose; **=schaufel**[˘˘˘], f, snow-shovel; **=schtarm**[˘˘], m, snow-storm; **=schtiwwer** [˘˘˘], m, snow-squall; **=vojjel**[˘˘˘], m, snow-bird, junco; **=wasser**[˘˘˘], n, snow-water; **=weiss**[˘˘], snow-white; **=wind**[˘˘], m, wind bringing snow.
schneeballebâm[˘˘˘˘], m, snowball tree.
schneee[˘˘], pp gschneet, to snow. G schneien.
schneeich[˘˘], snowy. G schneeig.
schneid[˘], f, cutting edge of a tool. G Schneide.
schneid || bank[˘˘], f, drawing-bench; **=eise** [˘˘˘], n, screw tap, die; **=gschærr**[˘˘], edged tool; **=messer**[˘˘˘], n, drawing knife.
schneide[˘˘], pp gschnidde, to cut, reap grain with a sickle, castrate, spay; sich —, to fib. G schneiden.
schneider[˘˘], m, tailor, granddaddy longlegs. G Schneider.
schneidere[˘˘˘], pp gschneidert, to do tailoring. G schneidern.
schneiderkurâschi[˘˘˘˘˘], corn gromwell.
schneidern[˘˘], f, dressmaker. G Schneiderin.
schneize[˘˘], pp gschneizt, sich, to blow the nose by pressing a finger against the side of the nostril. G schnäuzen.
schnell[˘], quick, swift, rapid. G schnell.
schnelle[˘˘], pp gschnellt, to fling, let fly, fillip, jerk. G schnellen.
schneller[˘˘], m, insect which attacks smoked meat, spring, trigger, fillip, marble. G Schneller.
schneller[˘˘], quicker. G schneller.
schnellichkeet[˘˘˘], f, velocity, swiftness. G Schnelligkeit.
schnell || keffer[˘˘˘˘], m, click-beetle (an insect which attacks smoked ham); **=schreiwer**[˘˘˘], m, shorthand writer, stenographer; **=wok**[˘˘], f, steelyard.
schnellscht[˘], quickest. G schnellst.
schnepp[˘], f, snipe, woodcock, simpleton. G Schnepfe.
schnepp[˘], f, snap, catch, sulky; ær is uff der —, he is undecided. G Schnäpper.
schneppe[˘˘], pp gschneppt, to lift with a lever, tilt, snare. dG schnebbe.
schnepper[˘˘], m, trigger, snapping turtle. G Schnäpper.
schnepperich[˘˘˘], loose, unstable (of boards). dG schnebbere.
schneppermaul[˘˘˘], n, chatterbox. G Schnäpper+Maul.
schneppgalje[˘˘˘] =schnappgalje.
schneppre[˘˘], pp gschneppert, to chatter. G schnappern.
schnickel[˘˘], m, penis. G schnicken.
schnickelfritz[˘˘˘], m, term applied to a mischievous child, what-you-may-call-him. Probably dG Nikel, name for a small, misshapen person or a mischievous child+G Fritz.
schniekich, schniekisch[˘˘], **schnackich**[˘˘], dainty in eating, sneaky. dG schnäkig.
schniere[˘˘], pp gschniert, to lace, cheat. G schnüren.
schnier || leibche[˘˘˘], n, corset; **=schtiwwel** [˘˘˘], m, laced shoe.
schnippche[˘˘], n; en — mache, to pout. Probably a variant of schippche.
schnippelche[˘˘˘], n, snip. Dim of G Schnippel.
schnipple[˘˘], pp gschnippelt, to snip. G schnippeln.
schnippler[˘˘], m, one who only nibbles at things (at table). G Schnippler.

schnippse[˘˘], pp gschnippst, to sob. G schnippsen.
schnipsel[˘˘], n, snip. G Schnipsel.
schnipsle[˘˘], pp gschnipselt, to whittle. G schnippeln.
schnitt[˘], m, cut. G Schnitt.
schnitter[˘˘], m, reaper, sickler, gelder. G Schnitter.
schnittling[˘˘], m, cutting from a plant. G Schnittling.
schnittloch[˘˘], **schnitterlich**[˘˘˘], m, chives. G Schnittlauch.
schnitz[˘], pl, dried fruit, sections of apple, fibs. See schnutz.
schnitze[˘˘], pp gschnitzt, to halve or quarter fruit, tell a fib. G schnitzen.
schnitzelbank[˘˘˘], f, =schneidbank; also name of a popular song. G Schnitzelbank.
schnitzkuche[˘˘˘], m, pie made of schnitz. G Schnitz+Kuchen.
schnitzriwwelkuche[˘˘˘˘˘], m, tart of dried apples covered with sugared crumbs. G Schnitz+dG riwwel+Kuche.
schnitzle[˘˘], pp gschnitzelt, to whittle. G schnitzeln.
schnobe[˘˘], pp gschnobt, to snort. G schnoben. Cf schnaube.
schnok[˘], f, gnat, mosquito. G Schnake.
schnokefall[˘˘˘], f, gaper. G Schnaken+Falle.
schnuddle[˘˘], pp gschnuddelt, to drink in a sloppy manner, take to drink, take strong drink, booze. G Schnudel.
schnuffle[˘˘], pp gschnuffelt, to sniffle, pry, rummage. G schnuffeln.
schnuffler[˘˘], m, spy, Paul Pry. G Schnuffler.
schnupf[˘], snuff. dG schnupf.
schnupfharn[˘˘], n, mull. dG schnupfhorn.
schnuppduch[˘˘], n, handkerchief. G Schnupftuch.
schnuppduwack[˘˘˘], m, snuff. G Schnupftabak.
schnuppe[˘˘], m, cold (in the head). G Schnupfen.
schnuppe[˘˘], pp gschnuppt, to take snuff, sniff, snuffle. G schnupfen.
schnuppere[˘˘˘], pp gschnuppert, to meddle with another's property, sniffle, pry. G schnuppern.
schnupperich[˘˘˘], prying. Adj from schnuppere.
schnuppich[˘˘], fastidious, dainty in eating, snoopy, sneaking. Probably a variant of dG schnuckig, schnäkig. Cf schniekich.
schnur[˘], f, string, twine, lace, cord, lash; iwwer di — hacke, to kick over the traces, go wrong. G Schnur.
schnurbærdli[˘˘˘], n, little moustache. Dim of G Schnurrbart.
schnurbort[˘˘], m, moustache. G Schnurrbart.
schnurschtracks[˘˘], straight, directly. G schnurstracks.
schnut[˘], f, snout, wry mouth, mouth; en — mache, to make a face. G Schnute.
schnutz[˘], m, section of (dried) fruit; pl, schnitz, dried fruit, — mache, to fib. G Schnitz.
schnutz[˘], m, term of endearment for a child. G Schnute, Schnäuzchen.
Schocheri, (T)schockeri[˘˘˘], m, name of a foothill in Lynn township, Lehigh county. I Schoharie.
schockel[˘˘], f, cradle. dG schockel.
schockel || laefer[˘˘˘˘], m, runner of a rocking chair; =lied[˘˘˘], n, lullaby; =schtuhl [˘˘˘], m, rocking chair.
schockle[˘˘], pp gschockelt, to rock. dG schockele.
schockler[˘˘], m, one who rocks, rocking chair. dG schockel.
schof[˘], n, sheep. G Schaf.
schof || beer[˘˘], f, sheepberry; =**bels**[˘˘], m, sheep-skin; =**bock**[˘˘], m, ram; =**fleesch** [˘˘], n, mutton; =**gnoddel**, =**knoddel**[˘˘˘], m, sheep excrement, black haw; =**hammel** [˘˘˘], m, wether; =**haut**[˘˘], f, sheep-skin; =**hieter**[˘˘˘], m, shepherd; =**hund**[˘˘], m, sheep-dog; =**kærsch**[˘˘], f, probably same as schofbeer; =**kopp**[˘˘], m, chump, blockhead; =**laus**[˘˘], f, tick, houndstongue, stickseed; =**mischt**[˘˘], m, sheep manure; =**nâs**[˘˘], f, sheep's nose, variety of apple; =**rippe**[˘˘˘], pl, yarrow; =**scher**[˘˘], f, sheep shears; =**schtall**[˘˘], m, sheep-fold; =**tee** [˘˘], m, horse-tail (plant).
schofgnoddelbeer[˘˘˘˘], f, sheepberry. G Schaf+Knödel+Beere.
schofgnoddletee[˘˘˘˘], m, decoction made from sheep excrement formerly administered to bring out the rash of measles or scarlet fever. G Schaf+Knödel+Tee.
schofich[˘˘], sheepish. G schafig.
scholle[˘˘], m, clod. G Scholle.
schollich[˘˘], abounding in clods. G schollig.
schone, schune[˘˘], pp gschont, to spare, favor, treat with forbearance. G schonen.
schooss[˘], m, lap. G Schoss.
schoossduch[˘˘], n, napkin. G Schoss+Tuch.
schopp[˘], m, shed. dG schobb, G Schuppen.
schoppe[˘˘] nemme, am, to take a good hold of (in nape of neck). G Schopf.
schoppscheier, schottscheier[˘˘˘], f, shed barn. PG schopp+scheier.
schot[˘], f, pod, shell. G Schote.
schote || bâm[˘˘˘], m, catalpa; =**bohn**[˘˘˘], f, pod bean.
schottere[˘˘˘], pp gschottert, to shake, cause to tremble. G schüttern.
schpâ˘, schpo˘[˘], m, pl schpae˘, chip. G Span.
schpâde[˘˘], m, spavin. G Spat.
schpaech(t)[˘], m, woodpecker, flicker. G Specht.
schpaerlich[˘˘], scarce. G spärlich.
schpærling[˘˘], m, sparrow. G Sperling.
schpærr[˘˘], f, brake. G Sperre.
schpærr || balke[˘˘˘], m, brake-beam; =**glotz** [˘˘], m, brake-block; =**kett**[˘˘], f, brake-chain, log-chain.

schpærre[˘˘], pp gschpærrt, to apply the brake. G sperren.
schpærregrâs[˘˘˘], n, asparagus. From E "sparrowgrass."
schpærreweit[˘˘˘], wide (open). G sperrweit.
schpærrit[˘˘], m, spirits. G Spiritus.
schpærwel[˘˘], f, persimmon. G Sperbe.
schpaeter[˘˘], later, later on. G später.
schpaetscht[˘], latest. G spätst.
schpâl[˘], m, chip of stone, spall. G spalten, E spall.
schpalde[˘˘], pl, chips. G Spalten.
schpaldeise[˘˘˘], n, iron used in splitting rails. G Spalteisen.
schpalt[˘], m, crevice, crack. G Spalt.
schpalte, schpalde[˘˘], pp gschpalt, to split. G spalten.
schpange[˘˘], f, bracelet(rare). G Spange.
schpann[˘], m, span. G Spanne.
schpanne[˘˘], pp gschpannt, to stretch, cock, be tight. G spannen.
schpanne[˘˘] (HLF), pl, pin-oaks. For der see below.
schpanneeche[˘˘˘], f, pin-oak. Tr of E Spanish oak into span(ische)eeche.
schpann || pett[˘˘], f, cross-beam; **=saek**[˘˘], f, wood-saw; **=seel**[˘˘], n, tether.
schpâre[˘˘], pp gschpârt, to save, spare, economize. G sparen.
schparre[˘˘], m, rafter; ær hott en — zu viel odder eener zu wennich, ær hott en — los, he is a bit off in the head. G Sparren.
schpârsam[˘˘], saving, economical, parsimonious. G sparsam.
schpârsamkeit[˘˘˘], f, economy, frugality. G Sparsamkeit.
schparwel[˘˘], persimmon.
schparwlebâm[˘˘˘], m, persimmon tree.
schpass || gedicht[˘˘˘], n, doggerel; **=vojjel**[˘˘˘], m, joker, droll person.
schpât[˘], f, spade. G Spaten.
schpatz[˘], m, sparrow, mason's hawk. G Spatz.
schpaue[˘˘], pp gschpaut, to spit. dG schpauche.
schpautz[˘], spittle, saliva. dG schpautz.
schpautze[˘˘], pp gschpautzt, to spit. dG schpautze.
schpaziere[˘˘˘], pp gschpaziert, to promenade; — geh˘, to go visiting. G spazieren.
schpechthâhne[˘˘˘], m, woodpecker, flicker. G Specht+Hahn.
schpeck[˘], m, bacon, profit. G Speck.
schpeck || draub[˘˘], f, fox grape; **=maus**[˘˘], f, bat; **=schwârt**[˘˘], f, rind of bacon; **=seit**[˘˘], f, flitch of bacon.
schpeech[˘], m, spoke. G Speiche.
schpeicher[˘˘], m, second story, garret; ewwerscht —, garret. G Speicher.
schpeicherschteek[˘˘˘], f, garret stairs. G Speicher+Steige.
schpeidel[˘˘], m, gore. dG speddel.
schpeidele[˘˘˘], pp gschpeidelt, to set a gore in a garment. Verb from PG schpeidel.
schpeis[˘], f, food, nourishment. G Speise.
schpekdâjel, schpektakel[˘˘˘], m, strange sight, spectacle. G Spektakel.
schpekdief[˘˘], n, telescope, spy-glass. dG spektiv.
schpekeliere[˘˘˘˘], pp gschpekeliert, to speculate. G spekulieren.
schpektabille[˘˘˘˘], f, bleeding heart. L (Dicentra) spectabilis.
schpell[˘], f, pin. dG spell, spelle.
schpelle[˘˘], pp gschpellt, to pin. dG spelle.
schpellebâm[˘˘˘], m, honey locust tree; hawthorn. dG spelle+G Baum.
schpellekisse[˘˘˘˘], n, pin-cushion. dG spelle +kisse.
schpels[˘], m, spelt. G Spelz.
schpende[˘˘], pp gschpendt, to spend, squander. G spenden, but from E spend.
schpengler[˘˘], m, tinsmith, tinker. G Spengler.
schpetter[˘˘], m, mocker. G Spötter.
schpettle[˘˘], pp gschpettelt, to mock, sneer, taunt. G spötteln.
schpettlich[˘˘], mockingly, sneeringly. G spöttlich.
schpetzel[˘˘], n, sparrow. Dim of G Spatz.
schpetzli[˘˘], n, any small bird. Dim of G Spatz.
schpichte[˘˘], pl, tales, funny stories. dG spichte, spuchte.
schpiel[˘], n, play. G Spiel.
schpiel || blatz[˘˘], m, playground; **=haus**[˘˘], n, children's playhouse; **=kord**[˘˘], f, playing card; **=kummerâd**[˘˘˘˘], m, playmate; **=mann**[˘˘], m, musician; **=sache**[˘˘˘], pl, playthings, toys.
schpiele[˘˘], pp gschpielt, to play, play cards, said of cattle in rutting time. G spielen.
schpiele[˘˘], pp gschpielt, to rinse. G spülen.
schpieler[˘˘], m, player, gambler. G Spieler.
schpiel || lumpe[˘˘˘], m, dishrag; **=schissel**[˘˘˘], f, dishpan; **=wasser**[˘˘˘], n, dishwater.
schpielich[˘˘], passionate, amorous. G spielig.
schpielich[˘˘], m, distiller's swill. G Spülig.
schpiere, gschpiere[˘˘], pp gschpiert, to follow the tracks (of game), feel, be sensible of. G spüren.
schpiess[˘], m, spear, pike, halberd. G Spiess.
schpiesshoke[˘˘˘], m, ice-hook. G Spiess+Haken.
schpiesse[˘˘], pp gschpiesst, to spear. G spiessen.
schpijjel[˘˘], m, mirror. G Spiegel.
schpijjle[˘˘], pp gschpijjelt, to reflect. G spiegeln.
schpinât[˘˘], m, spinach. G Spinat.
schpindel[˘˘], m, axle, spindle. G Spindel.
schpindelpann[˘˘˘], f, step-box. G Spindel+Pfanne.
schpindlich[˘˘], slender, spindling. Probably from E.
schpinn[˘], f, spider. G Spinne.

schpinne[ˊˇ], pp gschpunne, to spin, purr. G spinnen.
schpinnrâd[ˊˉ], n, spinning-wheel. G Spinnrad.
schpinne || **graut**[ˊˇˇ], n, spiderwort; **=nescht** [ˊˇˇ], n, cobweb; **=rocke**[ˊˇˇˇ], m, distaff; **=web**[ˊˇˇ], n, spider-web.
schpinner[ˊˇ], m, tendril. G Spinner.
schpion[ˇˊ], m, spy, scout. G Spion.
schpione[ˇˊˇ], pp gschpiont, to spy out, go on a still hunt. G spionieren.
schpitz[ˇ], m, penis; -(e)[ˊˇ], m, point, tip, peak. G Spitz, Spitze.
schpitz || **bu**[ˊˉ], m, rascal, knave; **=ohrich** [ˊˉˇ], keen, clever.
schpitze[ˊˇ], pp gschpitzt, to make sharp, put a point on; sich uff ebbes —, to look forward to, anticipate; di ohre —, to prick the ears, be all attention. G spitzen.
schpitzich[ˊˇ], pointed, peaked. G spitzig.
schpitzewettrich[ˊˇˇˇ], m, narrow-leafed plantain, ribgrass. dG spitzewederich.
schplitt[ˇ], m, split. G Splitt(er).
schplitte[ˊˇ], pp gschplitt, to split. G splittern, influenced by E split.
schpore[ˊˇ], m, spur, fruit-spur. G Sporn.
schpot[ˇ], late. G spät.
schpot || **graut**[ˊˉ], n, late cabbage; **=johr**[ˊˉ], n, fall, autumn.
schpotjohrs[ˊˉ], in the fall. Adv from schpotjohr.
schpotjohrs || **dâk**[ˊˉˉ], m, autumn day; **=wetter**[ˊˉˇˇ], n, autumn weather; **=wind** [ˊˉˇ], m, autumn wind.
schpott[ˇ], m, mockery, derision, scorn. G Spott.
schpotte[ˊˇ], pp gschpott, to mock, jeer, mimic, rail. G spotten.
schpottich[ˊˇ], mockingly. G spöttisch.
schpott || **nâme**[ˊˉˇ], m, nickname; **=vojjel** [ˊˉˇ], m, mocking bird, one who ridicules; **=wolfel**[ˊˉˇ], ridiculously cheap.
schpraddle[ˊˇ], pp gschpraddelt, to spread out (like a plant). dG sprattle.
schpraddlich[ˊˇ], spread out. Adj from schpraddle.
schprae[ˇ], f, spread, bedding for animals. dG sprae.
schpraee[ˊˇ], pp gschpraet, to spread. Verb from schprae.
schpratzle[ˊˇ], pp gschpratzelt, to sputter (as boiling mush). G spratzeln.
schprau[ˇ], f, chaff. G Spreu.
schprau || **kisse**[ˊˇˇ], n, bolster; **=sack**[ˊˇ], m, chaff-bag used as mattress.
schpreche[ˊˇ], pp gschproche, to speak, talk (of formal speech only). G sprechen.
schprecher[ˊˇ], m, speaker, orator. G Sprecher.
schprecklich[ˊˇ], spotted. dG spreckelig.
schprenge[ˊˇ], pp gschprengt, to blast, pursue, force to run. G sprengen.
schprengpulwer[ˊˇˇ], n, blasting powder. G Sprengpulver.
schprettle[ˊˇ], pp gschprettelt, to spread, scatter. Variant of schpraddle.
schprichwart[ˊˇ], n, proverb, adage. G Sprichwort.
schprijjel[ˊˇ], body bow of a wagon, tilt lath. G Spriegel.
schpring[ˇ], f, spring (elastic and of water). G Spring.
schpring || **dapper**[ˊˇˇ], f, diarrhoea; **=fedder** [ˊˇˇ], f, watch spring; **=haus**[ˊˇ], n, house built over a spring (in which milk and butter are cooled); **=schtock**[ˊˇ], m, lancet.
schpringe[ˊˇ], pp gschprunge, to run, spring (of lumber), jump. G springen.
schpringe || **grâwe**[ˊˇˇˇ], m, water space in a springhouse, runnel; **=gress**[ˊˇˇ], n, watercress; **=wasser**[ˊˇˇˇ], n, springwater.
schpringer[ˊˇ], m, (en gleener), toddler, half-grown boy, urchin, young cattle; di -s, diarrhoea. G Springer.
schpritz[ˇ], f, syringe, hand fire-pump. G Spritze.
schpritze[ˊˇ], pp gschpritzt, to squirt, sprinkle, splash. G spritzen.
schpritzer[ˊˇ], m, sprinkle (of rain). G Spritzer.
schproch[ˇ], f, language, (power of) speech, voice. G Sprache.
schprochkenner[ˊˇˇ], m, linguist. G Sprachen + Kenner.
schprock[ˇ], brittle. dG sprok.
schprosse[ˊˇ], m, rung, round. G Sprosse.
schpruch[ˇ], m, pl schprich, saying, verse, scripture text. G Spruch.
schpruchlied[ˊˇ], n, gnomic song. G Spruchlied.
schprung[ˇ], m, leap, jump, crack. G Sprung.
schprungrieme[ˊˉˇ], m, martingale. G Sprungriemen.
schpuchte[ˊˇ], pl, capers. dG spuchte. Cf schpichte.
schpucke[ˊˇ], pp gschpuckt, to spit. G spucken.
schpucke[ˊˇ], pp gschpuckt, to be haunted, have ghostly manifestations. G spuken.
schpuck(s), **gschpuck(s)**[ˇ], n, spook, ghost, hobgoblin. G Spuk.
schpulche, **schpielche**[ˊˇ], n, small spool. G Spülchen.
schpule[ˊˇ], m, spool, bobbin. G Spule.
schpule[ˊˇ], pp gschpult, to wind on spools. G spulen.
schpuli[ˊˇ], m, trickster.
schpund[ˇ], m, splint; (-e), m, sapwood. G Spund = Spint.
schpunde[ˊˇ], m, bung. G Spund.
schpunde || **bohre**[ˊˇˇˇ], m, an auger for boring bungholes; **=loch**[ˊˇˇ], n, bunghole.
schpundhols[ˊˇ], n, sapwood. G Spund + Holz.
schpur, **gschpur**[ˇ], f, trace, track. G Spur.
schpure[ˊˇ], pp gschpurt, to track, trace, follow the track or rut. G spuren.
schrąckąck[ˊˇ], katydid. Onomatopoetic.
schraeks[ˇ], oblique, aslant G schräg.

schraeksâjich[˗˘˘], cross-eyed. G schrâg + äugig.
schraekse[˗˘], pp gschraekst, to slant off, cant. Verb from schraeks.
schramm[˘], f, scar. G Schramme.
schrankle[˘˘], pp gschrankelt, to walk unsteadily (from weakness). dG schrankeln.
schranklich[˘˘], unsteady (in gait). Adj from schrankle.
schraub[˘], pl schrauwe, screw; es is arjets en — los, there is something wrong (crooked) somewhere. G Schraube.
schraubschtock[˗˘], m, vise. G Schraubstock.
schrauwe[˗˘], pp gschraubt, to screw, squirm, dicker, evade. G schrauben.
schrauwe || dreher[˗˘˘˘], m, screw-driver; **=ziejer**[˗˘˘˘], m, screw-driver.
schrecke[˘˘], pp gschreckt, to intimidate. G schrecken.
schrecke[˘˘], m, scare, terror, fright, horror. G Schrecken.
schrecke[˘˘], pl, grasshoppers. G Schrecke = Heuschrecke.
schrecklich[˘˘], terrible, awful. G schrecklich.
schreib || babier[˗˘˘], n, writing paper; **=disch**[˗˘], m, writing table.
schreiner[˗˘], m, joiner, cabinet maker, carpenter. G Schreiner.
schreiwe[˗˘], pp gschriwwe, to write. G schreiben.
schreiwer[˗˘], m, writer, penman, scribe, conveyancer. G Schreiber.
schreiwes[˗˘], n, writing, document, written agreement. Noun from schreiwe.
schrenke[˘˘], pp gschrenkt, to shrink (a tire, cloth). G schränken.
schreppe[˘˘], pp gschreppt, to cup. G schröpfen.
schreppkopp[˘˘], m, cupping glass. G Schröpfkopf.
schrief[˘], m, sheriff. G Scherif.
schrift[˘], f, handwriting, scripture. G Schrift.
schriftler[˘˘], m, theologue. G Schriftler.
schriftlich[˘˘], in writing, according to scripture. G schriftlich.
schrift || maessich[˘˘˘], scriptural; **=schteller**[˘˘˘], m, author.
schritt[˘], m, step, pace. G Schritt.
schritte[˘˘], pp gschritt, to step, pace. G schritten.
schrittweis[˘˘], step by step. G schrittweise.
schrode[˗˘], pp gschrot, to grind into chop, grind coarsely, crush. G schroten.
schrot[˘], f, shot, chop. G Schrot.
schrot || flint[˗˘], f, shot-gun; **=fuder**[˗˘˘], n, cut feed mixed with chop; **=meessel**[˗˘˘], m, chisel-hammer; **=miehl**[˗˘], f, chop-mill; **=sack**[˗˘], m, shot pouch, chop-bag.
schrunn(e)[˘˘], f, crack, scar, chap, mark, bruise. G Schrunde.
schtâb[˘], m, dust. G Staub.
schtâb[˘], m, staff. G Stab.
schtâb || bærscht[˗˘], f, brush; **=duch**[˗˘], n, dusting cloth; **=fischel**[˗˘˘], n, larva of carpet moth; **=wisch**[˗˘], m, duster.
schtachel[˘˘], f, thorn, prickle. G Stachel.
schtachele[˘˘˘], pp gschtachelt, to attempt to sting (as a bee when it is held fast). G stacheln.
schtachel || graut[˘˘˘], n, thorn apple, stramonium; **=gummer**[˘˘˘˘], f, gherkin; **=sau**[˘˘˘], f, porcupine; **=schwein**[˘˘˘], n, porcupine.
schtachlich[˘˘], prickly, thorny. G stachelig.
schtadt[˘], f, city. G Städt.
schtadt || leit[˘˘], pl, city people; **=lewe**[˘˘˘], n, city life; **=rât**[˘˘], m, city council; **=wajje**[˘˘˘], m, market-wagon.
schtærblich[˘˘], mortal, dying. G sterblich.
schtærblichkeit[˘˘˘], f, mortality. G Sterblichkeit.
schtærme[˘˘], pp gschtærmt, to take by storm, rave. G stürmen.
schtærmer[˘˘], m, boisterous fellow. G Stürmer.
schtærn[˘], f, star, white mark on the face of a horse or cow, block (of a quilt). G Stern.
schtærn[˘], f, forehead. G Stirn.
schtærn || band[˘˘], n, forehead-strap (of a bridle); **=rieme**[˘˘˘], m, head-piece of a bridle.
schtærn || blumm[˘˘], f, aster; hyacinth, narcissus; star of Bethlehem; **=hâjlich, =hâjels**[˘˗˘], deucedly; **=riesel**[˘˗˘], thunderation! Expletive of indignation. In G Stern is used in various expletives: stern-kreuz-bataillon, potz stern. It is impossible to tell whether the -riesel has any meaning derivationally or not.
schtærne || hell[˘˘˘], starlit; **=himmel**[˘˘˘˘], m, firmament; **=kenner**[˘˘˘˘], m, astronomer; **=schnuppe**[˘˘˘˘], f, falling star. G Sternschnuppe.
schtærnich[˘˘], starry. G sternig.
schtærns[˘], very, confoundedly: ær wâr — gsoffe.
schtærrick[˘˘], f, starch. G Stärke.
schtærrick[˘˘], f, strength. G Stärke.
schtærricke[˘˘˘], pp gschtærrickt, to starch, strengthen, invigorate: gschtærrickti wesch. G stärken.
schtærricker[˘˘˘], stronger. G stärker.
schtærrickscht[˘˘˘], strongest. G stärkst.
schtærrickungsmittel[˘˘˘˘˘], n, tonic. G Stärkungsmittel.
schtærwe[˘˘], pp gschtarwe, to die. G sterben.
schtærwes[˘˘] (RB), n, dying. G Sterben.
schtærwesgrank[˘˘˘], dangerously ill. G sterbenskrank.
schtærze[˘˘], pp gschtærzt, to fall, tumble, cause to fall, overthrow, dish (a wheel). G stürzen.
schtærzing[˘˘], f, dish (of a wheel). G Stürzung.
schtaetich[˗˘˘], constantly, steadily. G stätig.
schtaffel, schtachel[˘˘], f, round, rung: en — heecher. G Staffel.

schtâhl[˘], m, steel. G Stahl.
schtâhle[˘˘], pp gschtâhlt, to temper, harden. G stählen.
schtâhle[˘˘], (of) steel. G stählern.
schtâke[˘˘], m, stake. G Staken.
schtâkeloch[˘˘˘], n, hole in which the stake of a worm-fence is placed. G Staken + Loch.
schtall[˘], m, stable. G Stall.
schtalle[˘˘], pp gschtallt, to stable, get along (together), agree. G stallen. Cf gschtalle.
schtall || **dier**[˘˘], f, stable-door; **=gnecht**[˘˘], m, hostler.
schtalling[˘˘], f, stabling. G Stallung.
schtamm[˘], m, stem, trunk, tribe. G Stamm.
schtamme[˘˘], pp gschtammt, to be descended (from), come from. G stammen.
schtampe[˘˘], pp gschtampt, to stamp, tamp. G stampfen.
schtamper[˘˘], m, stamper. G Stampfer.
schtamploch[˘˘], n, hole made by the stamping of horses in chasing the flies. G Stampfloch.
schtand[˘], m, state, stand, condition, rank; im — sei˘, to be able to; ær is im —, he is capable of. G Stand.
schtandhaft[˘˘], steady, firm, steadfast. G standhaft.
schtang[˘], f, pole, rod. G Stange.
schtangeglâs[˘˘˘], n, wineglass. G Stange + Glas.
schtâr[˘], m, blackbird. G Star.
schtâr[˘], m, cataract (of the eye). G Star.
schtarm[˘], m, storm. G Sturm.
schtarme[˘˘], pp gschtarmt, to be stormy; es hott widder gschtarmt ans Lange, there has been a new arrival in the Lang family. G stürmen.
schtarmich[˘˘], stormy. G stürmig.
schtarmwind[˘˘], m, storm, gale. G Sturmwind.
schtarr[˘], staring, fixed, stiff. G starr.
schtarre[˘˘], pp gschtarrt, to stir, poke. MHG stüren, G stirren.
schtarre[˘˘], m, dead tree, dead limb, visible part of a decayed tooth. G Storr.
schtarrich[˘˘], m, stork. G Storch.
schtarrick[˘˘], strong, stout, robust, fast; ær is — drâ, he is hard at it. G stark.
schtarr || **keppich**[˘˘˘], stubborn, obstinate; **=kopp**[˘˘], m, stubborn person.
schtarze[˘˘], m, stump (of a tree), stub, root (of a decayed tooth). dG storze.
schtât[˘], m, state, commonwealth, pride; ær macht sich en grosser — draus, he is very proud of it. G Staat.
schtâtlich[˘˘], grand. G stattlich.
schtattfinne[˘˘˘], pp schtattgfunne, to take place, occur. G stattfinden.
schtatts (vun)[˘], instead of. G statt.
schtauche[˘˘], pp gschtaucht, to jolt, bend in, strain, wrench. G stauchen.
schtâwe[˘˘], pp gschtâbt, to give off dust, go pell-mell. G stäuben.
schtâwich[˘˘], dusty. G staubig.
schtech || **appel**[˘˘˘], m, thorn apple, stramonium; **=eise**[˘˘˘] n, gig; **=graut**[˘˘], **=selât**[˘˘˘], prickly lettuce; **=mick**[˘˘], f, forest-fly.
schteche[˘˘], pp gschtoche, to stick, sting, prick, pierce, stab. G stechen.
schtecke[˘˘], pp gschtocke, to stick, plant, be hidden, stay; — bleiwe, to be stalled (with a load), stop short; ich will's ihm —, I'll give him a tip; geld in ebbes —, to invest money in something; di nâs in alles —, to poke one's nose in everybody's business; wu hoschde gschtocke, where have you been keeping yourself. G stecken.
schtecke[˘˘], m, stick, cane. G Stecken.
schtecke || **bohn**[˘˘˘], f, pole-bean; **=gaul**[˘˘˘], m, hobby-horse; **=reide**[˘˘˘˘], n, riding a hobby-horse.
-schteckich[˘˘], having a certain number of stories. G -stöckig.
schteckle[˘˘], n, hide-and-seek. G Versteckenspiel.
schtedtel, schtedtche[˘˘], **schtedtelche**[˘˘˘], n, village (the former frequently used as ending of the name of a particular village: Hellerschtedtel). Dims of G Stadt.
schtee˘[˘], m, stone, grindstone; — breche, to quarry stone. G Stein.
schtee˘ || **blatt**[˘˘˘], f, large flat stone; **=bloder**[˘˘˘], f, contusion (of foot); **=bock**[˘˘˘], m, (S-) Capricorn (sign of the zodiac); **=bohre**[˘˘˘], m, drill; **=brecher**[˘˘˘], m, stone crusher; **=bruch**[˘˘˘], m, stone quarry; **=drepp**[˘˘˘], f, stone step; **=druck**[˘˘˘], m, lithograph; **=eil**[˘˘˘], f, barn-owl; **=esel**[˘˘˘], jackass; **=fâre**[˘˘˘], brake (fern); **=glee**[˘˘˘], m, stone clover; white clover; **=gruck**[˘˘˘], m, stone jug; **=hacker**[˘˘˘], m, stone-cutter; **=haufe**[˘˘˘], m, pile of stones; **=keizli**[˘˘˘], n, little screech owl. G Steinkauz; **=kohl**[˘˘˘], f, anthracite coal; **=mauer**[˘˘˘], f, stone wall; **=roi**[˘˘˘], f, stonerow (often as a fence between two fields); **=schlejjel**[˘˘˘], m, sledge; **=wajje**[˘˘˘], m, wagon rigged for hauling stones.
schtee˘che[˘˘˘], n, pebble. G Steinchen.
schtee˘eselfill[˘˘˘˘], n, jackass-colt. G Steinesel + Füllen.
schteek[˘], f, stairs, foot-bridge. G Steige.
schteekgelender[˘˘˘˘], n, banisters. G Steige + Geländer.
schteenalt, schtee˘alt[˘˘], very old. G steinalt.
schteene[˘˘], (of) stone. G steinern.
schteene[˘˘], pp gschteent, to remove the stones (from cherries). G steinen.
schteenich[˘˘], stony, of stone. G steinig.
schteeniche[˘˘˘], pp gschteenicht, to stone, throw stones at. G steinigen.
schteere[˘˘], pp gschteert, to disturb, trouble. G stören.
schteh˘[˘], pp gschtanne, to stand, be: schtill —, to stop. G stehen.
schtehle[˘˘], pp gschtohle, to steal. G stehlen.

schtehler[‿˘], m, thief. G Stehler.
schtehlerei[‿˘˘], f, thievery. G Stehlerei.
schteiber[‿˘], m, prop. Noun from schteibre.
schteibijjel, schteikbijjel[‿˘˘], m, stirrup. G Steigbügel.
schteibre[‿˘], pp gschteibert, to prop; sich —, to resist, hesitate. dG steibere.
schteiere[‿˘˘], pp gschteiert, to steer. G steuern.
schteier || mann[‿˘˘], m, pilot, helmsman; **=râd**[‿˘˘], n, steering wheel; **=ruder**[‿˘˘˘], n, helm, rudder.
schteif[˘], stiff, thick, formal, awkward. G steif.
schteifheet[‿˘], f, stiffness. G Steifheet.
schteifing[‿˘], f, buckram. G steif +ung.
schteifkett[‿˘], f, stay chain. G Steifkette.
schteije[‿˘], pp gschtijje, to rise, ascend, increase, get (into). G steigen.
schtell[˘], f, place, position, employment, charge; uff der (di) —, immediately. G Stelle.
schtelle[˘˘], pp gschtellt, to place, put, set up; sich —, to stand ready for attack, act (as if). G stellen.
schtellgârn[˘˘], n, stalker (kind of fishnet). G Stellgarn.
schtellung[˘˘], f, location, attitude. G Stellung.
schtels[˘], f, stilt; pl, -e, pins =legs. G Stelze.
schtembel[˘˘], m, stamper, pounder. G Stempel.
schtengel[˘˘], m, **schtengli**[˘˘], n, stalk, stem, weed, stick (of candy). G Stengel.
schtengel || bauer[˘˘˘˘], m, poor farmer; **=glâs**[˘˘˘], n, wineglass.
schtenner[˘˘], m, movable circular wooden vat (usually 3 or 4 ft. in height). dG stänner = G Ständer.
schtennich[˘˘], constantly: immer un —. G ständig.
schteppe[˘˘], pp gschteppt, to quilt, stitch. G steppen.
schtetzelche[˘˘˘], n, cuff (in ballad only).
schtewwere[˘˘˘], pp gschtewwert, to scatter, disperse. G stöbern.
schtibbche[˘˘], n, small room. Dim of G Stube.
schtich[˘], m, stitch, sting, prick, twitch, twinge; im — losse, to leave in the lurch. G Stich.
schtich[˘], m, steep stretch of road: en karzer —. G Stieg.
schtichdunkel[˘˘˘], pitch-dark. G stichdunkel.
schtichle[˘˘], pp gschtichelt, to make insinuating allusions, hint. G sticheln.
schtichler[˘˘], m, person who makes insinuating allusions. G Stichler.
schtichlerei[˘˘˘], f, making insinuating allusions. G Stichlerei.
schtick[˘], n, piece, slice, part, stretch, patch; ee˘ — vieh, siwwe — vieh, one head of cattle, seven head of cattle; — weks, part of the way; in eem — fart, incessantly; (e˘) schticker sechs, half a dozen or so. G Stück.
schticke[˘˘], pp gschtickt, to stick, persist, stay: er schtickt nærjets. MHG sticken.
schtickel[˘˘], m, stake. G stecken.
schtickeldeppich[˘˘˘˘], m, patchwork quilt. G stuckeln +Teppich.
schticker[˘˘], m, pl of schtick; (e˘) — sechs, six or so. G Stücke.
schtickerei[˘˘˘], f, quilting. G Stickerei.
schtickfluss[˘˘], m, croup. G Stickfluss.
schtickich[˘˘], stuffy, close, sticky. G stickig.
schtickle[˘˘], pp gschtickelt, **schtickere**[˘˘˘], to quilt, do patchwork. G stückeln.
schtickli, schtickel[˘˘], n, small piece, bit, short way; en — brot, du gehscht en — mit. Dims of G Stück.
schtickweis[˘˘], piecemeal, at retail, singly. G stückweise.
schtief || bruder[‿˘˘], m, step-brother; **=dâdi**[‿˘˘˘], m, step-father; **=kind**[‿˘˘], n, step-child; **=mammi**[‿˘˘˘], f, step-mother; **=mutter**[‿˘˘˘], f, step-mother; **=schweschder**[‿˘˘˘], f, step-sister; **=soh˘**[‿˘˘], m, step-son; **=vatter**[‿˘˘˘], m, step-father.
schtiehlche[‿˘˘], n, child's chair; hoch —, child's high chair. G Stühlchen.
schtiel[˘], m, handle, helve. G Stiel.
schtier[˘], m, steer, (S-) Taurus (sign of the zodiac). G Stier.
schtiere[‿˘˘], pp gschtiert, to copulate (of cattle). G stieren.
schtifde[˘˘], pp gschtift, to instigate, stir up; friede —, to restore peace. G stiften.
schtiffel[˘˘], m, lout. dG schtiwwel.
schtill[˘], still, quiet; — halte, to hold still; — sei˘, to be quiet, keep silent. G still.
schtille[˘˘], pp gschtillt, to hush, quiet, silence, appease; blut —, to stop blood. G stillen.
schtillschtand[˘˘], m, standstill, suspension, stagnation. G Stillstand.
schtillschweije[˘˘˘], n, silence, keeping mum. G Stillschweigen.
schtillschweije[˘˘˘], pp schtillgschweicht, to keep silent. G stillschweigen.
schtimm[˘], f, voice, vote. G Stimme.
schtimme[˘˘], pp gschtimmt, to vote, tune; net iwwer eens —, not to tally, disagree. G stimmen.
schtimm || gawwel[˘˘˘], f, tuning fork; **=gewwer**[˘˘˘], m, voter; **=recht**[˘˘], n, franchise.
schtimpel[˘˘], m, small remainder. G Stümmel.
schtimpelroi[˘˘˘], f, short row (at one end of a field). G Stümmel +Reihe.
schtimplerei, schtimmlerei[˘˘˘], f, botch, bungled work, delayed work. G Stümperei.
schtink[˘], m, bad odor. Noun from schtinke.
schtink || blumm[˘˘], f, marigold; **=bock**[˘˘], m, dirty rascal, sot; **=kaes**[˘˘], m, hand or Dutch cheese; **=keffer**[˘˘˘], m, stink-bug.
schtinke[˘˘], pp gschtunke, to stink. G stinken.

schtinker[˘˘], m, mean person, stinker, silent fart. G Stinker.
schtinkert[˘˘], m, vile-smelling animal. G Stinker.
schtinkich[˘˘], stinking, rank; — faul, awfully lazy. G stinkig.
schtinkluder[˘˘˘], n, carrion, vituperative term. G Stink+Luder.
schtitz[˘], f, stove-pipe hat, small wooden vessel used in carrying water to workmen. dG stitz.
schtitze[˘˘], pp gschtitzt, to depend on, expect: sich druff —. G stützen.
schtitzehut[˘˘˘], m, stove-pipe hat. dG stitz+G Hut.
schtiwwel, schtiffel[˘˘], m, boot. G Stiefel.
schtiwwel || gnecht[˘˘˘], m, bootjack; **=hols**[˘˘˘], n, boot-tree; **=mann**[˘˘˘], m, man with a penchant for wearing boots.
schtiwwer, gschtiwwer[˘˘], m, squall, flurry, spell, caprice. G stöbern.
schtiwwich[˘˘], m, movable circular wooden vat varying in height from less than a foot to 3 or 4 feet. G Stiebig, dG stiwwig.
schtiwwle[˘˘], pp gschtiwwelt, to walk. G stiefeln.
schtock[˘], m, stick, cane, stack, plant, bush, story (of a building), skirt (of a dress). G Stock.
schtock || blind[˘˘], stone-blind; **=bohn**[˘˘], f, bush bean; **=dâb**[˘˘], stone-deaf; **=dunkel**[˘˘˘], pitch dark; **=englisch**[˘˘˘], thoroughly English; **=ros**[˘˘], f, rose plant; **=schraub**[˘˘], f, screw of a vise.
schtocke[˘˘], pp gschtockt, to make a stack, walk rapidly with a cane. G stocken.
Schtoffel[˘˘], m, Christopher, used as a nickname, (s-) blockhead. G Stoffel < Christoph.
schtoffelgluck[˘˘˘], f, uncouth fellow. G Stoffel+dG gluck.
schtofft[˘], n, stuff, material, goods, rabble, riffraff. G Stoff.
schtol[˘], f, stole. G Stole.
schtolle[˘˘], m, foot (of a chair or bedstead), calk, ball of snow formed under a horse's hoof. G Stollen.
schtollfuss[˘˘], m, club-foot. G Stollen+Fuss.
schtolpere[˘˘˘], pp gschtolpert, to stumble. G stolpern.
schtolperich[˘˘˘], prone to stumble. G stolperig.
schtols[˘], m, pride. G Stolz.
schtolscht[˘], proudest. G stolzest.
schtolser[˘˘], prouder. G stolzer.
schtols Heinrich, der, good-King-Henry (plant).
schtooss[˘], m, thrust, push, knock, jar, jog, gust. G Stoss.
schtoosse[˘˘], pp gschtoosse, to push, jostle, poke, kick, hook (of cattle), churn (butter). G stossen.
schtooss || eise[˘˘˘], n, tool used in digging graves to secure a straight edge; **=woi**[˘˘], m, chicken hawk.
schtoppe[˘˘], pp gschtoppt, to stuff, plug, stop up, darn. G stopfen. (In the meaning of stop, halt, it is probably from E stop, although there is a G stoppen).
schtoppel[˘˘], f, stubble. G Stoppel.
schtoppelfeld[˘˘˘], n, stubble-field. G Stoppelfeld.
schtopper[˘˘], m, stopper, wad. G Stopfer.
schtopple[˘˘], pp gschtoppelt, to seed a stubble-field to the same crop. G stoppeln.
schtopplich[˘˘], stubbly. G stoppelig.
schtoppnodel[˘˘˘], f, darning needle. G Stopfnadel.
schtottere[˘˘˘], pp gschtottert, to stammer, stutter. G stottern.
schtotterich[˘˘˘], stammering, stuttering. G stotterig.
schtowwerich, schtowwelich[˘˘˘], obstinate. G stöberig.
schtrack[˘], straight, erect, slender. G strack.
schtracks[˘], straightway, immediately. G stracks.
schtraee[˘˘], pp gschtraet, to strew, spread, bed (a stable or cattle). dG sträe. G streuen.
schtraehl[˘], m, comb. dG strähl.
schtraehle[˘˘], pp gschtraehlt, to comb. dG strählen.
schtraehme, schtriehme[˘˘], m, strip, band, welt. G Strähme.
schtraehmich[˘˘], striped, streaked. G strähmig.
schtraff[˘], erect, stiff. G straff.
schtrâhl[˘], m, ray, beam, bolt (of lightning). G Strahl.
schtrâhlich[˘˘], raylike. G strahlig.
schtrample[˘˘], pp gschtrampelt, to trample, kick, struggle. G strampeln.
schtrang[˘], m, trace, skein (of spun flax). G Strang.
schtrapatze[˘˘˘], f, hardship, sufferings. G Strapaze.
schtratz[˘], m, strut. Noun from schtratze.
schtratz[˘], f, diarrhoea.
schtratze[˘˘], pp gschtratzt, to strut. G stratzen.
schtraube[˘˘], pp gschtraubt, to ruffle: di feddre —; sich —, to resist, act rebelliously. G strauben.
schtrauss[˘], m, pl schtreiss, bunch of flowers, posy. G Strauss.
schtrawwatzich[˘˘˘], refractory. Cf schtruwwutz.
schtrawwle[˘˘], pp gschtrawwelt, to struggle, kick. dG strawele.
schtrawwler[˘˘], m, nickname for members of the Evangelical denomination. dG strawweler.
schtreck[˘], f, stretch, tract. G Strecke.
schtrecke[˘˘], pp gschtreckt, to stretch. G strecken.
schtreech[˘], m, stroke, blow, prank, joke. G Streich.
schtreef(e)[˘˘], m, stripe, strip, streak. G Streifen.
schtreefich[˘˘], striped; -i kuh, brindle cow;

— grâs, puzzlegrass; -i schlang, garter snake. G streifig.
schtreiche[ˆˇ], pp gschtriche, to stroke, strike, pat. G streichen.
schtreich || **hols**[ˆˇ], n, match, strickle; **=rieme** [ˆˇˇ], m, strop.
schtreichle[ˆˇ], pp gschtreichelt, to pat, stroke. G streicheln.
schtreichler[ˆˇ], pretzel.
schtreide[ˆˇ], pp gschtridde, to quarrel, contend, dispute, litigate, wrangle, argue. G streiten.
schtreiderei[ˇˇˇ], f, (continued) quarreling or wrangling. G Streiterei.
schtreidich[ˆˇ], quarreling, at odds, on the outs; — wærre, to fall out. G streitig.
schtreiss[ˇ], pl, tassels, plumes on a lady's hat. G Sträusse.
schtreissel[ˆˇ], n, nosegay, sprig, small tassel, pretzel, small round cake, narrow twisted strip of dough on top of a pie. Dim of G Strauss.
schtreit[ˇ], m, quarrel, strife, wrangle. G Streit.
schtreng[ˇ], severe, strict, rigorous. G streng.
schtrenge[ˆˇ], pp gschtrengt, to strain, exert. G strengen.
schtrich[ˇ], m, streak, strip; **-e**[ˆˇ], m, stroke, line, teat; uffem — hawwe, to dislike (to do), be disinclined, go against the grain. G Strich.
schtrichweis[ˆˇ], in streaks, by narrow sections. G strichweise.
schtrick[ˇ], m, rope, wild fellow. G Strick.
schtricke[ˆˇ], pp gschtrickt, to knit. G stricken.
schtrickes[ˆˇ], n, knitting. Noun from schtricke. Cf backes.
schtrick || **halfter**[ˆˇˇ], f, rope halter; **=nodel** [ˆˇˇ], f, knitting needle; **=schtrump**[ˆˇ], m, unfinished stocking.
schtriepich[ˆˇ], striped, streaked. G striepig.
schtrijjel[ˆˇ], m, curry-comb. G Striegel.
schtrijjele[ˆˇˇ], pp gschtrijjelt, to curry, fleece (some one). G striegeln.
schtrikt[ˇ], strict, severe, stringent. G strikt.
schtrimpelche[ˆˇˇ], n, baby's sock. Double dim of schtrump.
schtrimpmacher[ˆˇˇ], m, hosier. G Strümpfemacher.
schtripp[ˇ], m, strip. G Strippe.
schtrippe[ˆˇ], pp gschtrippt, to strip; welschkarn —, to husk corn; sich —, to take off (change) one's clothes. dG strippe.
schtrippe[ˆˇ], pp gschtrippt, to provide with strips or laths. G strippen.
schtripphut[ˆˇ], m, woman's sun-bonnet. G Strippe+Hut.
schtritz[ˇ], f, syringe. dG stritze.
schtritzbichs[ˆˇ], f, squirt-gun. dG stritze+G Büchse.
schtritze[ˆˇ], pp gschtritzt, to squirt. dG schtritze.
schtrof[ˇ], f, punishment, fine. G Strafe.
schtrofbâr[ˆˇ], punishable. G strafbar.
schtrofe[ˆˇ], pp gschtroft, to punish, fine. G strafen.
schtrofing[ˆˇ], f, reproof. G Straf+ung.
schtroh[ˇ], n, straw; lang —, straw of rye threshed with a flail. G Stroh.
schtroh || **bank**[ˆˇ], f, straw cutter; **=blumm** [ˇˇ], f, straw-flower; **=dach**[ˆˇ], n, thatched roof; **=fackel**[ˆˇˇ], f, straw bundle (used in burning hornets' nests, etc.); **=feier**[ˇˇˇ], n, passing excitement; **=halm**[ˆˇ], m, straw haulm; **=haufe**[ˆˇˇ], m, heap of straw; **=hut**[ˆˇ], m, straw hat; **=kisse**[ˆˇˇ], n, straw bolster; **=mann**[ˆˇ], m, dummy; **=sack**[ˆˇ], m, straw mattress; **=schtock**[ˆˇ], m, straw-stack; **=seel**[ˆˇ], n, straw band; **=wisch**[ˆˇ], m, wisp of straw.
schtrom[ˇ], m, stream, current. G Strom.
schtrooss[ˇ], f, road, street; immer uff der — leie, to be going all the time. G Strasse.
schtruddle[ˆˇ], pp gschtruddelt, to speak indistinctly, sputter. dG strudele.
schtrudle[ˆˇ], pp gschtrudelt, to spout. G strudeln.
schtrump[ˇ], m, stocking. G Strumpf.
schtrump || **bendel**[ˆˇˇ], m, garter; **=socke** [ˆˇˇ], m, foot of a stocking.
schtrupp[ˇ], m, hame hook. G Strupf.
schtruppe[ˆˇ], pp gschtruppt, to strip. G strupfen.
schtrupp || **hâhne**[ˆˇˇ], m, cock with ruffed plumage; **=hut**[ˆˇ], m, sun-bonnet; **=nodel** [ˆˇˇ], f, bodkin.
schtruppich[ˆˇ], rough-coated, long-haired, tousled, bristly, rough. G struppig.
schtrutze[ˆˇ], pp gschtrutzt, to strut, parade. G strutzen.
schtruwwelkopp[ˆˇˇ], m, person with disheveled hair. G Struwwelkopf.
schtruwwlich[ˆˇ], disheveled, unkempt; di — Nans, ragged-robin. G struwwelig.
schtruwwutz, schtrawwatz[ˆˇ], m, disagreement, row. Probably MHG struben.
schtubb[ˇ], f, room. G Stube.
schtubbe[ˆˇ], pp gschtubbt, to root (of hogs), stub (one's toe). G stupfen.
schtubbich[ˆˇ], dwarfish, dumpy, stubborn, balky. Adj from schtubbe.
schtudent[ˆˇ], m, student. G Student.
schtudiere[ˇˇˇ], pp gschtudiert, to study. G studieren.
schtuf[ˇ], f, stair, step, stoop, little porch. G Stufe.
schtuhl[ˇ], m, chair. G Stuhl.
schtuhl || **daub**[ˆˇ], f, stool-pigeon; **=gang** [ˆˇ], m, discharge of the bowels, stool.
schtumbe[ˆˇ], m, stump (of a tree, tooth or limb). G Stumpfen.
schtumbe[ˆˇ], pp gschtumbt, to challenge, stump. G stumpfen.
schtumbe || **ropper**[ˆˇˇˇ], m, stump puller; **=wasser**[ˆˇˇˇ], n, water in the hollow of a stump.
schtumbich[ˆˇ], filled with stumps, stumpy, stocky. G stumpf+ig.

schtumbiere[˘⁺˘], pp gschtumbiert, to abuse, cow, chaff. dG stumbire.
schtumm[˘], dumb, mute. G stumm.
schtump[˘], dull, blunt. G stumpf.
schtump ‖ **nâsich**[⁺˘˘], pugnosed; **=schwans** [⁺˘], m, bobtailed horse or dog; **=schwensich** [⁺˘˘], bobtailed.
schtunn[˘], f, hour; di gut —, goodness itself. G Stunde.
schtunne ‖ **glâs**[⁺˘˘], n, hourglass; **=zoijer** [⁺˘˘˘], m, hour-hand.
schtupid[˘⁺], stupid. G stupid.
schtutz[˘], uff der, suddenly, on the spur of the moment, undecided. G Stutz.
schtutze[⁺˘], pp gschtutzt, to hesitate, pause, butt. G stutzen.
schtutzer[⁺˘], m, beau. G Stutzer.
schu[˘], shoo! G schu.
schub[˘], m, shove. G Schub.
schubb ‖ **karrich**[⁺˘˘], m, wheelbarrow; **=lâd** [⁺˘], f, drawer.
schuck[˘], m, shoe. MHG and dG schuch, dG schugk.
schuck[˘], m, short downpour of rain or gust of wind. dG schuck.
schucke[⁺˘], pp gschuckt, to toss (a ball). dG schucke.
schuckweis[⁺˘], at intervals, by starts. dG schuckweis.
schuer[⁺˘], m, shower. MHG schûr.
schuere[⁺˘˘], pp gschuert, to shower. MHG schûren.
schuerich[⁺˘˘], showery. Adj from schuer.
schuft[˘], m, rascal. G Schuft.
schuh[˘], m, shoe. G Schuh.
schuh ‖ **bærscht**[⁺˘], f, shoe-brush; **=bech**[⁺˘], n, cobbler's wax; **=bendel**[⁺˘˘], m, shoe-lace; **=butzer**[⁺˘˘], m, doormat; **=dinde** [⁺˘˘], m, shoemaker's blacking; **=flicker** [⁺˘˘], m, cobbler; **=gnopp**[⁺˘], m, shoe-button; **=gratzer**[⁺˘˘], m, shoe scraper; **=hammer**[⁺˘˘], m, cobbler's hammer; **=kapp** [⁺˘], f, cap of a shoe; **=macher**[⁺˘˘], m, shoemaker; **=râhme**[⁺˘˘], m, welt; **=rieme** [⁺˘˘], m, shoe-lace; **=schnall**[⁺˘], f, shoe-buckle; **=sohl**[⁺˘], f, shoe-sole.
schul[˘], f, school. G Schule.
schul ‖ **bâs**[⁺˘], m, school superintendent; **=bu**[⁺˘], m, school-boy; **=dâk**[⁺˘], m, school-day; **=geld**[⁺˘], n, tuition; **=haus** [⁺˘], n, schoolhouse; **=kummerâd**[⁺˘˘˘], m, schoolmate; **=maedel**[⁺˘˘], n, schoolgirl; **=meeschder**[⁺˘˘], **=meschder**[⁺˘˘], m, school-teacher; **=schtubb**[⁺˘], f, schoolroom; **=schwenser**[⁺˘˘], m, truant; **=superintend** [⁺˘˘˘˘], m, superintendent of schools. G Schul +dG superdent; **=tax**[⁺˘], m, school-tax.
schuld[˘], f, debt, fault, guilt, crime. G Schuld.
schuldich[⁺˘], due, owing, indebted, guilty. G schuldig.
schuldichkeet[⁺˘˘], f, duty. G Schuldigkeit.
schuldner[⁺˘], m, debtor. G Schuldner.
schule[⁺˘], pp gschult, to school. G schulen.
schuler[⁺˘], m, pl schieler, pupil, scholar. G Schüler.
schuling[⁺˘], f, schooling, education. In imitation of E schooling.
schulkorreggder[⁺˘˘˘], m, school director (Hermany's satirical appellation for an ignorant country school director). Schulkorrektor is used in some sections.
schulter[⁺˘], f, shoulder. G Schulter.
schulterblâtt[⁺˘˘], n, shoulder-blade. G Schulterblatt.
schultere[⁺˘˘], pp gschultert, to shoulder, assume (responsibility). G schultern.
schumąckbâm[⁺˘˘], m, ailanthus.
schumeck, schumąck[⁺˘], n, sumac. G Sumach.
schunke, schinke[⁺˘], m, ham. G Schinken, dG schunke.
schunkefleesch[⁺˘˘], n, ham. dG schunke + fleesch.
schunn, schund[˘], already; ær wærd — dezu sehne, he'll be sure to see to it. dG schunn.
schunnemol[⁺˘˘], once before. dG schunn + emol.
schuppe[⁺˘], f, scurf, fish-scale. G Schuppe.
schuss[˘], m, shot, blast, sprout, shoot, chute; im — sei˘, to be in a hurry. G Schuss.
schuss ‖ **bloder**[⁺˘˘], f, sty (on the eyelid); **=brett**[⁺˘], n, tailboard; **=scheier**[⁺˘˘], f, shed-barn, lean-to; **=weis**[⁺˘], by jerks, by fits and starts.
schussel[⁺˘], m, person or horse given to abrupt or rapid movements (also the act itself), scatter-brain. dG schussel.
schussle[⁺˘], pp gschusselt, to move suddenly or too hastily, race along. Verb from schussel.
schuster, schuschder[⁺˘], m, cobbler, shoemaker. G Schuster.
schutz[˘], m, shelter, refuge. G Schutz.
schutze[⁺˘], pp gschutzt, to shelter, safeguard. G schützen, older schutzen.
schwach[˘], weak. G schwach.
schwachheet, schwachheit[⁺˘], f, weakness. G Schwachheit.
schwachsinnich[⁺˘˘], weak-minded. G schwachsinnig.
schwâd[˘], f, swath. G Schwad.
schwaejern[⁺˘], f, sister-in-law. G Schwägerin.
schwær[˘], m, father-in-law. G Schwer.
schwær ‖ **dâdi**[⁺˘˘], m, father-in-law; **=mutter**[˘˘˘], f, mother-in-law.
schwære, gschwære[⁺˘], m, boil, abscess. G Schwär.
schwærme, schwarme[⁺˘], pp gschwærmt, to swarm. G schwärmen.
schwærneeter[⁺˘˘], m, scamp, son of a gun. G Schwerenöter.
schwærnot[⁺˘], f, deuce: dich soll doch di — grieje. G Schwerenot.
schwært[˘], n, sword. G Schwert.
schwærtli[⁺˘], **schwârtli**[⁺˘], n, iris, blue-flag. G Schwertlilie.
schwærzer[⁺˘], blacker. G schwärzer.

schwærzing, schwarzing[ˆˇ], f, blacking. G Schwärz+ung.
schwaewisch[ˆˇ], Suabian. G schwäbisch.
schwallem[ˆˇ], m, pl schwalme, swallow, martin. G Schwalbe.
schwalmenescht[ˆˇˇ], n, swallows' nest. G Schwalbennest.
schwamm[ˆ], m, mushroom, toadstool, meadow, swamp, sponge, punk. G Schwamm.
schwamm || dischdel[ˆˇˇ], f, swamp-thistle; **=eeche**[ˆˇˇ], f, swamp white oak; **=grâs**[ˆˇ], n, meadow-grass; **=riesel**[ˆˇˇ], m, mole; **=weide**[ˆˇˇ], f, pussy-willow.
schwammich[ˆˇ], wet, soft, quaggy. G schwammig.
schwân[ˆ], m, swan. G Schwan.
schwang[ˆ], m, im — sei, to be current. G Schwang.
schwanger[ˆˇ], pregnant. G schwanger.
schwanke[ˆˇ], pp gschwankt, to sway. G schwanken.
schwankich[ˆˇ], unsteady, swaying. G schwankig.
schwannajjel[ˆˇˇ], f, buckshot. G Schwan+Achel.
schwans[ˆ], pl schwens, tail. G Schwanz.
schwans || fedder[ˆˇˇ], f, tail-feather; **=rieme**[ˆˇˇ], m, crupper; **=schtick**[ˆˇ], n, back rump.
schwarm, schwârm[ˆ], m, swarm. G Schwarm.
schwârt[ˆ]. See schwort.
schwarz, schwatz[ˇ], black; -e parble, smallpox; en -er, a negro. G schwarz.
schwarz || beenich[ˆˇˇ], black-legged; **=brau**[ˆˇ], dark brown; **=darn**[ˆˇ], f, black thorn; **=dreckich**[ˆˇˇ], very dirty; **=eeche**[ˆˇˇ], f, black oak; **=esch**[ˆˇ], f, black ash; **=kærsch**[ˆˇ], f, black (mazard) cherry; **=kopp**[ˆˇ], m, black-headed person, female bumblebee (so called because its face is black while that of the male is white); **=maulbeer**[ˆˇˇ], f, red mulberry; **=rot**[ˆˇ], dark red; **=unblo**[ˇˇ±], black and blue, livid; **=walniss(bâm)**[ˆˇˇˇ], m, black walnut; **=warzel**[ˆˇˇ], f, comfrey; **=weide**[ˆˇˇ], m, f, black willow.
schweb[ˆ], f, swing-beam (used in raising a bucket out of a well). G Schwebe.
schweche[ˆˇ], pp gschwecht, to weaken, unnerve. G schwächen.
schwecher[ˆˇ], weaker. G schwächer.
schwechlich[ˆˇ], weakly. G schwächlich.
schwechlichkeet[ˆˇˇ], f, weakness, sickliness. G Schwächlichkeit.
schwechscht[ˆ], weakest. G schwächst.
schweere[±ˇ], pp gschwore, to swear, make oath. G schwören.
schweess[ˆ], m, sweat. G Schweiss.
schweesse[±ˇ], pp gschweesst, to sweat, ooze, weld. G schweissen.
schweess || droppe[±ˇˇ], m, sweat drop; **=duch**[±ˇ], n, cloth put on face of a corpse; **=fuchs**[±ˇ], m, sorrel horse; **=loch**[±ˇ], n, pore of the skin.
schwei[ˆ], f, sister-in-law. dG schwai.
schweije[±ˇ], pp gschweicht, to be silent. G schweigen.
schweijend[±ˇ], silent. G schweigend.
schweiksam[±ˇ], taciturn. G schweigsam.
schwein[ˆ], n, hog (rare), dirty scamp. G Schwein.
schweinigel[±ˇˇ], **schweinickel**[±ˇˇ], m, dirty fellow. G Schweinigel.
schweining[±ˇ], f, atrophy, sweeny. dG schweinen. Cf schwinne.
Schweizer[ˆˇ], m, Swiss. G Schweizer.
schweizerkaes[ˆˇˇ], m, Swiss cheese. G Schweizerkäse.
schwell[ˆ], f, sill. G Schwelle.
schwelle, gschwelle[ˆˇ], pp gschwolle, to swell. G schwellen.
schwemmche[ˆˇ], n, little meadow. Dim of G Schwamm.
schwemme[ˆˇ], pp gschwemmt, to overflow (of streams), deposit (sand or silt). G schwemmen.
Schwenckfelder[ˆˇˇ], m, member of the religious sect founded by Kaspar von Schwenckfeld.
schwenckfelder[ˆˇˇ], en, an implement used to raise and push timber into position in building.
schwenckfelder kuche, Dutch cake. Cf schwingfelder.
schwengel[ˆˇ], m, swingle, pump-handle. G Schwengel.
schwenke[ˆˇ], pp gschwenkt, to wave, turn, sway, swing, rinse. G schwenken.
schwens[ˆ], pl of schwans; rote —, princes' feather. G Schwänze.
schwense[ˆˇ], pp gschwenst, to dock the tail (of horses, dogs, sheep), fleece (financially). G schwänzen.
schwensle[ˆˇ], pp gschwenselt, to switch or wag the tail, walk with a mincing gait. G schwänzeln.
schwenslich[ˆˇ], applied to a mare that is given to switching her tail. Adj from schwensle.
schwer[ˆ], heavy, difficult. G schwer.
schwerlich[±ˇ], hardly, scarcely; somewhat heavy. G schwerlich.
schwer || gewicht[±ˇˇ], n, gross weight; **=miedich**[±ˇˇ], melancholy.
schweschder[±ˇ], f, sister, nun. G Schwester.
schweschderkind[±ˇˇ], n, niece or nephew. G Schwesterkind.
schweschderlich[±ˇˇ], sisterly. G schwesterlich.
schwesternfescht[±ˇˇ], n, annual service for women and girls (Moravian). G Schwester+Fest.
schwetzer[ˆˇ], m, talker, speaker, orator. G Schwätzer.
schwetzich[ˆˇ], talkative. G schwätzig.
schwetz || kaschde[ˆˇˇ], m, phonograph; **=kunscht**[ˆˇ], f, elocution.
schwewe[±ˇ], pp gschwebt, to float in the air. G schweben.
schwewwel[ˆˇ], m, sulphur. G Schwefel.
schwewwel || bliet[ˆˇˇ], f, flowers of sulphur; **=sauer**[ˆˇˇˇ], f, sulphuric acid.
schwewwle[ˆˇ], pp gschwewwelt, to asphyx-

iate with sulphur fumes, make it hot for some one. G schwefeln.

schwiejer || **dochder**[‿˘˘˘], f, daughter-in-law; **=mutter**[‿˘˘˘], f, mother-in-law; **=soh˘**, **=suh˘**[‿˘˘], m, son-in-law; **=vatter**[‿˘˘˘], m, father-in-law.

schwiejern[‿˘], f, mother-in-law. G Schwiegerin.

schwiel[˘], sultry. G schwül.

schwimme[˘˘], pp gschwumme, to swim, float. G schwimmen.

schwimmer[˘˘], m, swimmer. G Schwimmer.

schwimmlichdel[˘˘˘], n, piece of paper floating in a cup or saucer filled with fat and lit to furnish light. Dim of G Schwimm + Licht.

schwimmloch[˘˘], n, swimming hole. G Schwimm + Loch.

schwindel[˘˘], m, dizziness, swindle. G Schwindel.

schwindle[˘˘], pp gschwindelt, to be dizzy, swindle. G schwindeln.

schwindler[˘˘], m, swindler. G Schwindler.

schwindlerei[˘˘‿], f, swindle, swindling, fraud. G Schwindlerei.

schwindlich[˘˘], dizzy. G schwindlig.

schwing[˘], f, swing, whip, rod. G Schwinge.

schwinge[˘˘], pp gschwunge, to swing, vibrate, scutch, flog, beat (the limbs of a chestnut tree to bring down the nuts). G schwingen.

schwingfedder[˘˘˘], f, larger wing-feather. G Schwungfeder.

schwingfelder[˘˘˘] kuche, m, Dutch cake. Corruption of schwenckfelder. Q. v.

schwing || **messer**[˘˘˘], n, swingle; **=miehl**[˘˘], f, scutch; **=râd**[˘˘], n, scutch; **=wærrick**[˘˘˘], n, tow.

schwinne[˘˘], pp gschwunne, to vanish. G schwinden.

schwinne[˘˘], f, sweeny. G Schwinden.

schwitz[˘], m, sweat. dG schwitz.

schwitze[˘˘], pp gschwitzt, to sweat, suffer, be clouded by moisture (as a polished surface). G schwitzen.

schwitzgegreider[˘˘˘˘], pl, sudorific herbs. G Schwitzgekräuter.

schwitzich[˘˘], sweated, sweaty. G schwitzig.

schwitzing[˘˘], f, sweating. Formed in imitation of E sweating.

schwob[˘], m, cockroach. G Schwabe.

Schwob[˘], m, Suabian, also used as a term of ridicule. G Schwabe.

schwojer[‿˘˘], m, brother-in-law. G Schwager.

schwort, schwârt[˘], f, slab, rind of bacon or ham, rough fellow. G Schwarte.

schworte, schwârte[‿˘˘], pp gschwort, to flog. G schwarten.

schwortemâje[‿˘˘˘], m, pig's stomach filled and pressed. G Schwartenmagen.

schwowefall[‿˘˘˘], f, cockroach-trap. G Schwabe + Falle.

schwowe || **land**[‿˘˘˘], n, Suabia; **=schtreech**[‿˘˘˘], pl, tomfoolery, nonsense. G Schwabenstreich.

schwung[˘], m, swing, sweep. G Schwung.

schwungrâd[˘˘˘], n, balance-wheel. G Schwungrad.

schwupp[˘˘], m, swoop. G schwupp.

schwuppe[˘˘˘], pp gschwuppt, to beat, strike, defeat. G schweppen.

schwur[˘˘], m, oath, vow. G Schwur.

se[˘˘] = zu: mer hen nix — du˘. Cf zu.

sech[˘˘], n, coulter, jointer. G Sech.

sechbluk[˘˘˘], m, plow with a jointer. G Sech + Pflug.

sechs[˘˘], **sechse**[˘˘˘], six; meiner sechs, by golly. G sechs.

sechsdel[˘˘˘], n, sixth part, sixth of a barrel of beer. G Sechstel.

sechsder[˘˘˘], en, six-spot (of cards), the figure 6. G Sechse.

sechs || **eckich**[˘˘˘˘], hexagonal; **=hunnert**[˘˘˘˘], six hundred; **=jaehrich**[˘˘˘˘], six years old; **=mol**[˘˘˘], six times.

sechst[˘˘], sixth. G sechst.

secht[˘˘], 3d sing pres of sâje. G sagt.

sechzeh[˘˘˘], sixteen. G sechzehn.

sechzeht[˘˘˘], sixteenth. G sechzehnt.

sechzich[˘˘˘], sixty. G sechzig.

sechzichscht[˘˘˘], sixtieth. G sechzigst.

seckche[˘˘˘], n, little bag. G Säckchen.

seckel[˘˘˘], m, scrotum. G Säckel.

seckelwetzer[˘˘˘˘˘], m, scamp.

seckendiere[˘˘‿˘˘˘], pp seckendiert, sich, to take one's own part, defend oneself, stand up against, know what to do. G sekundieren, dG sekedire.

see[˘˘], n, ocean, sea. G See.

see[˘˘], m, lake. G See.

see! see![˘˘], kumm, call for cows.

seech[˘˘], m, urine. G Seich.

seeche[‿˘˘], pp gseecht, to urinate. G seichen.

seechgrott[‿˘˘], f, toad. G seichen + Kröte.

seef[˘˘], f, soap. G Seife.

seefe[‿˘˘], pp gseeft, to soap. G seifen.

seefe || **schaum**[‿˘˘˘], m, lather; **=schissel**[‿˘˘˘˘], f, soap-dish; **=wasser**[‿˘˘˘˘], n, soapsuds.

seefich[‿˘˘], soapy. G seifig.

see || **grank**[‿˘˘], seasick; **=granket**[‿˘˘˘], f, seasickness; **=grâs**[‿˘˘], n, seaweed; **=hund**[‿˘˘], m, seal; **=râwer**[‿˘˘˘], m, pirate; **=reis**[‿˘˘], f, voyage; **=schâl**[‿˘˘], f, sea-shell; **=vojjel**[‿˘˘˘], m, gull.

seeisch[‿˘˘], maritime. G seeisch.

seel[˘˘], f, soul. G Seele.

seel[˘˘], n, straw band for tying sheaves. G Seil.

seeledokter[‿˘˘˘˘], m, minister. G Seelen + Doktor.

seelsarjer[‿˘˘˘], m, pastor. G Seelsorger.

seene[‿˘˘], pp gseent, to filter, strain. Variant of seihe.

seener[‿˘˘], m, filter, strainer. Variant of seih.

seftich[˘˘˘], having a bad reputation, indecent. G saftig, formerly also säftig.

seftle[˘˘˘], n, jelly. G Säftlein.

segund[˘˘˘], f, second. G Sekunde.

segunde || **zeeche**[˘˘˘˘˘], n, second hand (of

a clock); ˗zoijer[˘˗˘˘˘], m, second hand (of a clock).

sehne[˗˘], pp gsehne, to see, look; ær hott sich net — losse, he did not appear. G sehen.

sehne[˗˘], pp gsehnt, sich, to long, have a longing desire. G sehnen.

sehnern[˗˘], f, daughter-in-law. G Söhnerin.

sehneswært[˗˘˘], worth seeing. G sehenswert.

sehnsucht[˗˘], f, longing. G Sehnsucht.

sehr[˘], very (occurs rarely). G sehr.

sei˘[˘], adj; seiner, seini, seins, pr, his. G sein.

sei˘[˘], pp gewest, to be; — losse, to let alone. G sein.

sei || bærscht[˗˘], f, bristle; ˗bærzel[˗˘˘], m, purslane; ˗bengel[˗˘˘], m, boor, brute; ˗blos[˗˘], f, hog's bladder (when dried, used as a purse or tobacco pouch); ˗bohn [˗˘], f, horsebean; ˗dreck[˗˘], m, hog excrement, matter of no importance; ˗drok[˗˘], m, pig-trough; ˗eemer[˗˘˘], m, swill-bucket; ˗fass[˗˘], n, swill-barrel; ˗fenger [˗˘˘], m, contrivance for catching hogs by the leg; ˗fleesch[˗˘], n, pork; ˗galje[˗˘˘], m, cross-like structure on which slaughtered hogs are hung; ˗geik[˗˘], f, calathumpian violin, horse-fiddle; ˗gelser[˗˘˘], m, gelder; ˗granket[˗˘˘], f, hog cholera; ˗grumbeere [˗˘˘˘], pl, culls (of potatoes); ˗joch[˗˘], n, yoke put on hogs to prevent them from creeping through fences; ˗kærbs[˗˘], f, field pumpkin; ˗kamille[˗˘˘˘], m, mayweed, stinking camomile; ˗kaschde[˗˘˘], m, slovenly person; ˗kiwwel[˗˘˘], m, swill-bucket; ˗ledder[˗˘˘], n, hogskin; ˗lewe [˗˘˘], n, beastly life; ˗mâje[˗˘˘], m, hog's stomach, the same cleaned and filled (as an edible); ˗nawwel[˗˘˘], m, sheath of a hog (usually hung up for the birds in winter); ˗nescht[˗˘], n, pig's litter, dirty hole; ˗ohr[˗˘], n, pig's ear; ˗riesel[˗˘˘], m, dirty fellow; ˗saufe[˗˘˘], n, swill; ˗schnitter [˗˘˘], m, gelder; ˗schtall[˗˘], m, hog-pen; ˗schwans[˗˘], m, pig's tail; ˗welschkarn [˗˘˘], n, nubbins.

seiche, seili[˗˘], n, little pig, suckling pig. Dims of G Sau.

seiddem[˗˘], since; [˘˗], since then. G seitdem.

seide[˗˘], m, silk. G Seide.

seide || blâtt[˗˘˘], n, side trace; ˗fleesch[˗˘˘], n, bacon; ˗schtick[˗˘˘], n, flitch; ˗schteche [˗˘˘˘], n, stitch in one's side.

seidel[˗˘], m, (beer-) tankard. G Seidel.

seide || miehl[˗˘˘], f, silk mill; ˗warm[˗˘˘], m, silk worm.

seidlings[˗˘], edgeways, sideways. G seitlings.

seid || schtrooss[˗˘], f, side street; ˗wærts [˗˘], sideways; ˗weks[˗˘], sideways.

seierei[˘˘˗], f, hoggishness, mess, obscene talk. G Sauerei.

seierlich[˗˘˘], tart. G säuerlich.

seifze[˗˘], pp gseifzt, to sigh. G seufzen.

seifzer[˗˘], m, sigh. G Seufzer.

seifzerich[˗˘˘], sighing, with a sigh. G Seufzer+ig.

seih[˘], f, filter, strainer. G Seihe.

seihduch[˗˘], n, cloth for straining. G Seihetuch.

seihe[˗˘], pp gseiht, to strain, filter. G seihen.

seiisch[˗˘], hoggish, gluttonous. G säuisch.

seil[˘], f, awl.

sei˘lebbdâk[˘˗˘], always; it is usually used with a negative, and in conjunction with the negative means never; sell kann ær — net zeweje bringe, he will never be able to accomplish that. dG sei˘lebdag.

sei˘lewe(s)[˘˗˘], **selewe**[˘˗˘], ever, always: — net, never. G seines Lebens.

seinesgleiche(s)[˗˘˘˘], such as he, of his own kind, his (its) equal. G seinesgleichen.

seiohreblâtt[˗˘˘˘], n, plantain leaf. G Sauohren+Blatt.

seit[˘], **seiter**[˗˘], since. G seit.

seitloh˘[˗˘], m, (casual) emoluments. G Seiten+Lohn.

seiwere[˗˘˘], pp gseiwert, to cleanse; sich —, to expel the placenta (of animals). G säubern.

seiwering[˗˘˘], f, placenta (of animals). Noun from seiwere.

seiwerlich[˗˘˘], clean, cleanly, tidy. G säuberlich.

seje[˗˘], m, blessing, benediction. G Segen.

sejel[˗˘˘], n, sail. G Segel.

sejelduch[˗˘˘], n, sail. G Segeltuch.

sejle[˗˘], pp gsejelt, to sail, be in a hurry. G segeln.

sejne[˗˘], pp gsejent, to bless. G segnen.

sekritaer[˘˘˗], m, secretary. G Sekretär.

sekt[˘], f, sect. G Sekte.

selât, zelât[˘˗], m, lettuce, salad; wilder —, wild lettuce. G Salat.

selbscht[˘], self. G selbst.

selbschtmard[˘˘], m, suicide. G Selbstmord.

selde[˘˘], seldom. G selten.

seldsam[˘˘], strange, unaccountable. G seltsam.

selich[˗˘], happy, saved, blessed. G selig.

selichkeet[˗˘˘], f, salvation. G Seligkeit.

sell[˘], f, cell. G Zelle.

sell[˘], that. Cf seller.

sellemno[˘˘˘], according to that. dG sellem+nach.

sellemol[˘˘˘], that time, then. dG sellemol.

sellemols[˘˘˘], at that time, in times past, in those times, then. dG sellemols.

seller, selli[˘˘], **sell**[˘], adj, that; pr, that one. dG seller, G selbiger.

selleri, sellerich, zellerich[˘˘˘], m, celery. G Sellerie, dG zellerie.

sellewek[˘˘˘], that way, in that manner, that's the way. dG sellewek.

selliweil[˘˘˘], during that time. dG selli+G Weile.

sellre[˘˘], dat fem sing of selli. Cf seller.

selwen[ˆˇ], f, selvedge. G Selbende.
selwer(t)[ˆˇ], self; vun —, of one's own accord, voluntarily. dG selwerscht.
seminâr[ˇˇˆ], n, seminary. G Seminar.
senât[ˇˆ], m, senate. G Senat.
senâtor[ˇˆˇ], m, senator. G Senator.
senger[ˆˇ], m, singer, minstrel. G Sänger.
senke[ˆˇ], pp gsenkt, to singe. G sengen.
senke[ˆˇ], pp gsenkt, to sink, sag, settle, dig. G senken.
senk ‖ **blei**[ˆˇ], n, plumb, plumbline; **=recht** [ˆˇ], perpendicular, vertical.
senkel, sankel[ˆˇ], m, plummet. G Senkel.
senkelschnur, sankelschnur[ˆˇˇ], f, plumbline. G Senkelschnur.
senkle[ˆˇ], pp gsenkelt, to plumb. G senkeln.
sens[ˇ], f, scythe. G Sense.
sensewarf[ˆˇˇ], m, snathe. dG senseworf.
Sepdember[ˇˆˇ], m, September. G September.
Sepp[ˇ], m, Joe. dG Sepp =dim of Joseph.
Seppi[ˆˇ], m, Josephine, Josie. dG Seppi = dim of Josephine.
serscht[ˇ] =es erscht, the first, first.
serwe[ˆˇ], m, (indentured) servant, hired boy, hired man. In colonial times an indentured person (male or female), and later the redemptioner, was designated in official enactments and by the employer as servant, no matter what the character of the labor performed. From this use the word and its compounds found their way into PG. The terms are unknown in the Northampton-Lehigh-Berks section where the employers were Germans and gnecht and mâd the terms used.
serwe ‖ **bu**[ˆˇˇ], m, hired (indentured) boy; **=mann**[ˆˇˇ], m, man-servant, hired (indentured) man.
serwenmaedchen[ˆˇˇˇ], n, servant girl.
sessel[ˆˇ], m, armchair. G Sessel.
sett[ˇ], subj sing of solle. Cf sott.
settiche[ˆˇˇ], pp gsetticht, to satisfy, appease. G sättigen.
setz[ˇ], clinch iron. Noun from setze.
setze[ˆˇ], pp gsetzt, to set; sich —, to sit down. G setzen.
setzer[ˆˇ], m, compositor. G Setzer.
setzet[ˆˇ], f, setting (of eggs). dG setzet.
sibb, sebb[ˇ], f, sieve. dG sibb, seb.
sibbe[ˆˇ], pp gsibbt, to sieve, sift, screen. dG sibbe.
sich[ˇ], oneself, himself, herself, itself, themselves; ær hott niemand bei —, he is alone. G sich.
sichel[ˆˇ], f, sickle. G Sickel.
sicher[ˆˇ], safe, secure, certain, sure. G sicher.
sicherheet[ˆˇˇ], f, certainty. G Sicherheit.
sichle[ˆˇ], pp gsichelt, to cut with a sickle. G sicheln.
sichler[ˆˇ], m, sickler. G Sichler.
sicht[ˇ], f, outlook, view. G Sicht.
sichtbâr[ˆˇ], visible. G sichtbar.
sichtbârlich[ˆˇˇ], perceptibly. G sichtbarlich.
sichte[ˆˇ], pp gsicht, to winnow, sieve. G sichten.
sidder, zidder[ˆˇ], since. dG siter.
sie[ˇ], **si**[ˇ], she, her; they, them. G sie.
Sie[ˇ], you (occasionally used as a mark of respect in addressing a person, especially a minister). G Sie.
siechreich[ˆˇ], victorious. G siegreich.
siedlich[ˆˇ], **siddlich**[ˆˇ], southern, southerly. G südlich.
sieje, sieche[ˆˇ], pp gsiecht, to conquer. G siegen.
siek[ˇ], m, victory. G Sieg.
sies[ˇ] =sie es, sie is.
siess[ˇ], sweet. G süss.
siess ‖ **appel**[ˆˇˇ], m, sweet apple; **=bærke** [ˆˇˇ], m and f, black birch; **=fennichel** [ˆˇˇˇ], m, sweet cicely; **=fleesch**[ˆˇ], n, sweetbreads; **=grâs**[ˆˇ], n, sweet vernal grass; **=grumbeer**[ˆˇˇ], f, sweet potato, yam; **=hols**[ˆˇ], n, licorice root, birch; **=kærsch**[ˆˇ], f, sweet cherry; **=kuche**[ˆˇˇ], m, favorite cake; **=warzel**[ˆˇˇ], f, sweet cicely; **=welschkarn**[ˆˇˇ], n, sweet corn.
siesser[ˆˇ], sweeter. G süsser.
siesscht[ˇ], sweetest. G süsst.
siessholswarzel[ˆˇˇˇ], f, licorice stick. G Süssholzwurzel.
siesslich[ˆˇ], sweetish. G süsslich.
sietsam[ˆˇ], softly. dG sitig <G sittig.
siffer[ˆˇ], m, drunkard. G Säufer.
sijjel[ˆˇ], **siejel**[ˆˇ], n, seal. G Siegel.
sijjele[ˆˇˇ], pp gsijjelt, to seal. G siegeln.
sijjelwachs[ˆˇˇ], m, sealing wax. G Siegelwachs.
Silvânus[ˇˆˇ], m, Silvanus. G Silvanus.
silwer[ˆˇ], n, silver. G Silber.
silwer ‖ **babble**[ˆˇˇˇ], f, white poplar; **=fisch** [ˆˇˇ], m, larva that destroys paper; **=glett** [ˆˇˇ], f, litharge. G Silberglätte; **=grâs** [ˆˇˇ], n, knotgrass; **=sand**[ˆˇˇ], m, pewter sand; **=schmitt**[ˆˇˇ], m, silversmith; **=schtick** [ˆˇˇ], n, silver coin.
silwer(n)[ˆˇ], (of) silver. G silbern.
Sim[ˇ], m, Simon, Simeon. dG Simme.
simmeliere[ˇˇˆˇ], pp gsimmeliert, to meditate. dG simmeliere, G simulieren.
simmer[ˆˇ] =sin mer, are we.
simmet[ˆˇ], m, cinnamon. G Zimmet.
simmetrinn[ˆˇˇ], f, cinnamon. G Zimmetrinde.
simpel[ˆˇ], m, simpleton, silly person. G Simpel.
sims[ˇ], m, cornice, shelf. G Sims.
sin[ˇ], are. G sind.
sin(d)[ˇ], f, sin; e⁻ — un e⁻ schan, a wicked shame. G Sünde.
sinde ‖ **bock**[ˆˇˇ], m, scapegoat; **=fall**[ˆˇˇ], m, Fall (of man); **=frewel**[ˆˇˇˇ], m, iniquity.
sinder[ˆˇ], m, sinner. G Sünder.
sindflut[ˆˇ], f, deluge. G Sündflut.
sindhaft[ˆˇ], sinful. G sündhaft.
sindhaftichkeet[ˆˇˇˇ], f, sinfulness. G Sündhaftigkeit.

sindiche[˘˘˘], pp gsindicht, to sin. G sündigen.
sing || buch[˘˘], n, hymnbook; **=schul**[˘˘], f, singing school.
singe[˘˘], pp gsunge, to sing. G singen.
singer[˘˘], m, singer. G Singer.
singern[˘˘], f, female singer. G Singerin.
sinke[˘˘], pp gsunke, to sink. G sinken.
sinkloch[˘˘], n, sinkhole, cesspool. G Sink + Loch.
sinn[˘], m, sense, mind: di fimf -e; im — hawwe, to intend. G Sinn.
sinnbild[˘˘], n, emblem. G Sinnbild.
sinne[˘˘], pp gsunne, to meditate. G sinnen.
sippschaft, schippschaft[˘˘], f, set, gang, concern. G Sippschaft.
sirrop[˘˘], m, syrup. G Sirup.
sittsam[˘˘], modest, demure. G sittsam.
sitz[˘], m, seat. G Sitz.
sitze[˘˘], pp gsotze, to sit; — bleiwe, to remain seated; — losse, to jilt. G sitzen.
sitz || fleesch[˘˘], n; ær hott ken —, he can't sit still; **=loch**[˘˘], n, anus, arse.
siwwe[˘˘], seven. G sieben.
siwwe || fach[˘˘˘], sevenfold; **=jaejer**[˘˘˘˘], m, spirit hunter; **=schlaefer**[˘˘˘˘], m, long sleeper, (S-) Seven Sleepers Day (June 27).
siwwet[˘˘], seventh. G siebent.
siwweter[˘˘˘], en, seven-spot (of cards), the figure 7. G Siebener.
siwwezeh[˘˘˘], seventeen. G siebzehn.
siwwezeht[˘˘˘], seventeenth. G siebzehnt.
siwwezich[˘˘˘], seventy. G siebzig.
siwwezichscht[˘˘˘], seventieth. G siebzigst.
Skorpion[˘˘˘], m, Scorpio (sign of the zodiac). G Skorpion.
so[˘], such: — kinner; so, thus, ordinarily, as it is. G so.
soball[˘˘], as soon as. G sobald.
socke[˘˘], m, foot of a stocking, sock, remains of woven goods. G Socke.
sodbrenne(s)[˘˘˘˘], n, heartburn, water-brash. G Sodbrennen.
soddich[˘˘], such. G solch. Cf soich, sollich.
soddre, suddre[˘˘], pp gsoddert, to simmer, burn as a smothered fire. Verb in -ern from sott past tense of G sieden.
sode[˘˘], soda. G Soda.
sodegleiche[˘˘˘˘], such like; un —, and so forth. G so dergleichen.
sofe[˘˘], n, sofa. G Sofa.
sogâr[˘˘], even. G sogar.
soh˘, suh˘[˘], m, pl seh˘, son. G Sohn.
sohl[˘], f, sole. G Sohle.
sohlledder[˘˘˘], n, sole-leather. G Sohlleder.
sohle[˘˘], pp gsohlt, to sole, flog, charge an exorbitant price. G sohlen.
sohnsfrâ[˘˘], f, daughter-in-law. G Sohnesfrau.
soich[˘˘], such. Adj from so (like solch = MHG so +lich).
solang[˘˘], as long (as). G solang(e).
solle[˘˘], pp gsollt, shall, be intended to, are to, be said to. G sollen.
sollich[˘˘], such. G solch.
some, sâme, sume[˘˘], m, seed, growing grain. G Samen.
some[˘˘] = so me.
some || feld[˘˘˘], n, field sowed in wheat or rye; **=glee**[˘˘˘], m, clover for seed; **=kærn**[˘˘˘], f, grain of seed; **=keim**[˘˘˘], f, cotyledon; **=kopp**[˘˘˘], m, seed-pod; **=schtâb**[˘˘˘], m, pollen.
soot[˘], f, seed, growing grain, season for sowing winter cereals; — nausmache, to do seeding (of wheat and rye). G Saat.
soot || feld[˘˘], n, field sowed in wheat or rye; **=frucht**[˘˘], f, seed grain; **=grumbeer**[˘˘˘], f, seed potato; **=karn**[˘˘], n, seed rye; **=lærrich**[˘˘˘], f, field lark; **=weeze**[˘˘˘], m, seed wheat; **=welschkarn**[˘˘˘], n, seed corn.
sore[˘˘] = so eenre, dat sing fem.
sott, sett[˘], pl sotte, sette, should (past subj of solle). G sollte.
soviel[˘˘], as much (as), for all. G soviel.
soweit[˘˘], as far (as). G soweit.
sozesâje[˘˘˘˘], as good as, just about, almost: mer sin — færdich. G so zu sagen.
suche[˘˘], pp gsucht, to seek, look for. G suchen.
sucht[˘], f, plague, ailment, complaint. G Sucht.
sucki[˘˘], n, calf. Same stem as suckle.
suckle[˘˘], pp gsuckelt, to suck, play the parasite. dG suggeln.
suckler[˘˘], m, parasite, sucker. PG suckle.
sudde[˘˘], south. G Süden.
suddel || ærwet[˘˘˘˘], f, sloppy work; **=wetter**[˘˘˘˘], n, drizzly weather.
suddle[˘˘], pp gsuddelt, to drizzle. G sudeln.
suddlich[˘˘], drizzling, rainy, wet. Adj from suddle.
suddwescht[˘˘], south-west. G südwest.
suff[˘], m, intoxication. G Suff.
suk![˘], call for cows. dG suck.
summ[˘], f, sum. G Summe.
summe[˘˘], pp gsummt, to hum, drone. G summen.
summer[˘˘], m, summer. G Sommer.
summer || beer[˘˘˘], f, summer pear; **=blok**[˘˘˘], f, summer complaint; **=fleck**[˘˘˘], f, freckle; **=fleckich**[˘˘˘˘], freckled; **=granket**[˘˘˘˘], f, summer complaint; **=hitz**[˘˘˘], f, summer heat; **=kich**[˘˘˘], f, summer cooking-house; **=pocke**[˘˘˘˘], pl, heat rash; **=schul**[˘˘˘], f, summer school; **=vojjel**[˘˘˘˘], m, butterfly; **=wærscht**[˘˘˘], pl, summer bologna; **=wetter**[˘˘˘˘], n, summer weather.
summerich[˘˘˘], like summer. G sommerig.
summers[˘˘], in the summer. G sommers.
sump[˘], m, marsh, bog, swamp. G Sumpf.
sumpich[˘˘], marshy, boggy, swampy. G sumpfig.
sumploch[˘˘], n, swampy spot. G Sumpfloch.
sumse[˘˘], pp gsumst, to hum. G sumsen. Cf summe.
sunn[˘], f, sun. G Sonne.
sunnaufgang[˘˘˘], m, sunrise. G Sonnenaufgang.
Sunndâk[˘˘], m, Sunday. G Sonntag.

sunndâkschul[ˆ¯], f, Sunday school. G Sonntagsschule.
sunndâks ‖ **hals**[ˆ¯], m, windpipe; ebbes in der — grieje, to draw something into the windpipe while swallowing; **=gleeder**[ˆ¯¯], pl, Sunday clothes; **=kind**[ˆ¯], n, child born on Sunday.
sunndâksich[ˆ¯], (of or pertaining to) Sunday. G sonntägich.
sunne[ˆ˘], pp gsunnt, to expose to the sun; sich —, to bask in the sun. G sonnen.
sunne ‖ **blumm**[ˆ˘˘], f, sunflower; **=deppich**[ˆ˘˘˘], m, a quilt pattern; **=finschdernis**[ˆ˘˘˘˘], f, solar eclipse; **=fisch**[ˆ˘˘], m, sunfish; **=fleck**[ˆ˘˘], f, freckle; **=schei˜**[ˆ˘˘], m, sunshine; **=schtich**[ˆ˘˘], m, sunstroke; **=schtrâhl**[ˆ˘˘], m, sunbeam; **=uffgang**[˘˘˘˘], m, sunrise; **=uhr**[ˆ˘˘], f, sun-dial; **=unnergang**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, sunset.
sunnerbâr, sunderbâr[˘˘˘], strange, peculiar, unexpected. G sonderbar.
sunnich[ˆ˘], sunny. G sonnig.
sunnuff[ˆ˘], m, sunrise. G Sonnenauf(gang).
sunscht, schunscht[˘], else, otherwise, at other times. G sonst.
supel[ˆ˘], supple, agile, spry. F souple. E supple.
superdent[˘˘˘], **superintend**[˘˘˘˘], m, superintendent. dG superdent.
supp[˘], f, soup. G Suppe.
suppe ‖ **bohn**[ˆ˘˘], f, navy bean; **=fleesch**[ˆ˘˘], n, soup meat; **=gnoche**[ˆ˘˘˘], m, soup bone; **=leffel**[ˆ˘˘˘], m, tablespoon; **=schissel**[ˆ˘˘˘], f, soup dish, tureen.
Suss[˘], f, Sue, Susie < Sussanne.
Sussanne[˘˘˘], f, Susanna. G Susanna.
synod[˘˘], f, synod. G Synod.

T

tabernâkel[ˆ˘˘˘], m, tabernacle. G Tabernakel.
tâdle[˘˘], pp getâdelt, to censure, find fault. G tadeln.
tâdler[˘˘], m, fault-finder. G Tadler.
tærmin[˘˘], m, term, limit. G Termin.
takt[˘], m, bar in music, rhythm. G Takt.
talent[˘˘], n, talent, natural gift. G Talent.
tand[˘], m, toy. G Tand.
tanne[ˆ˘], f, fir. G Tanne.
tarm, tarn, turm[˘], m, spire, steeple. G Turm, dG torn.
tatz[˘], f, paw, fingers. G Tatze.
taused[˘˘], thousand. G tausend.
tax[˘], m, tax. G Taxe. Wholly from E.
taxbâr[ˆ˘], taxable. E tax+G-bar.
tax ‖ **bezâhler**[ˆ˘˘˘], m, taxpayer; **=frei**[ˆ˘], tax-exempt; **=geld**[ˆ˘], n, money for taxes.
taxe[ˆ˘], pp getaxt, to tax, charge. G taxieren. Wholly from E.
tee[˘], m, tea; im — sei˜, to be tipsy. G Tee.
tee ‖ **blâtt**[˘˘], n, tealeaf; **=blettche, =blettli**[˘˘˘], n, saucer; **=graut**[˘˘], n, golden-rod; **=kann**[˘˘], f, teapot; **=kessel**[˘˘˘], m, teakettle; **=leffel**[˘˘˘], m, teaspoon.
tempel[ˆ˘], m, temple. G Tempel.
tempere[ˆ˘˘], pp getempert, sich, to use moderation, calm down, be temperate. G tempern.
teshdement[˘˘˘], n, testament. G Testament.
text[˘], m, text. G Text.
ticher, dicher[˘˘], m, tiger. G Tiger.
ticke[ˆ˘], pp getickt, to tick. G ticken.
tiddel[ˆ˘], m, title. G Titel.
tiddeliere[˘˘˘˘], pp tiddeliert, to coax. G titulieren.
Till(i)[ˆ˘], f, Tillie. Dim of Mathilde.
Till(i)[ˆ˘], m, Tilghman. Dim of Tilghman.
tinktur[ˆ˘], f, tincture. G Tinktur.
titel[˘˘], m, title. G Titel.
toll ‖ **beer**[ˆ˘], f, belladonna; **=kærsch**[ˆ˘], f, belladonna.
ton[˘], m, sound, tone. G Ton.
tour[˘], f, trip, walk, turn (especially a customary act of the kind). G Tour <F tour.
trapp, tripp, trapp![˘], imitating the sound of heavy steps (nursery rhyme).
trappe[ˆ˘], pp getrappt, to step (heavily). G trappen.
trei[˘], faithful, true. G treu.
treie[˘˘], f, troth. G Treue.
treihærzich[˘˘˘], simple-hearted, faithful. G treuherzig.
treilos[˘˘], faithless. G treulos.
Trippstrill[ˆ˘], name of a ballad. From Trippstrill, a village in Suabia.
trommel[ˆ˘], f, jews-harp. G Trommel.
trotz[˘], in spite of. G trotz.
trotz[˘], m, defiance. G Trotz.
trotze, drotze[ˆ˘], pp getrotzt, to be defiant, sulk. G trotzen.
trotzich[ˆ˘], defiant, spiteful. G trotzig.
trotzkopp[ˆ˘], m, headstrong person. G Trotzkopf.
trunkebold[ˆ˘˘], m, drunkard. G Trunkenbold.
Tschockeri[ˆ˘˘]; see Schocheri.
tyrann[˘˘], m, tyrant. G Tyrann.

U

u˜bærschtich[ˆ˘˘], uncivil.
u˜barmhærzich[ˆ˘˘˘], unmerciful. G unbarmherzig.
u˜bedenkt[ˆ˘˘], inadvertently. G unbedacht.
u˜bekannt[ˆ˘˘], unknown. G unbekannt.
u˜bekehrt[ˆ˘˘], unconverted. G unbekehrt.
u˜bekimmert[ˆ˘˘˘], careless. G unbekümmert.
u˜bennich, unbennich[ˆ˘˘], untamable, uncontrollable. G unbändig.
u˜beschreiblich[˘˘˘˘], indescribable. G unbeschreiblich.
u˜bewusst[ˆ˘˘], in ignorance. G unbewusst.
u˜dank, undank[ˆ˘], m, ingratitude. G Undank.
ufer[˘˘], n, bank, shore. G Ufer.
uff[˘], on, upon, for: — di grischdâkszeit; up; open; bis —, except, all but, up to;

— (ebbes) hi˜, on the strength of; — un devun, fled, gone; vun gleenem —, from childhood; ebbes — sich hawwe, to be a matter of consequence; was is do —, what's the matter here. G auf.

uff-[˜], separable prefix of verbs, and prefix of derived words. G auf-.

uff || backe[˜˜˜], to use up in baking; ±bærschde[˜˜˜], to brush up; ±bänke[˜˜˜], to bank (a fire); ±basse[˜˜˜], to watch, pay attention; ±baue[˜˜˜], to build up, construct, erect; ±beisse[˜˜˜], to bite open; ±bessere[˜˜˜˜], to ameliorate; ±bieje[˜˜˜], to bend up or open; ±bindle[˜˜˜], to get (a woman) in the family way; ±binne[˜˜˜], to rake and bind (in harvest), bind, tie up; ±blaehe[˜˜˜], to bloat; ±blaschdre[˜˜˜], to patch up, cure; ±blaudre[˜˜˜], ebbes, to persuade (some one) to buy something, palm something off; ±bleiwe[˜˜˜], to remain open, stay up, watch; ±blicke[˜˜˜], to look up; ±blocke[˜˜˜], to block up, build a log house; ±blose[˜˜˜], to inflate, blow up, blow open; ±bluje[˜˜˜], to plow up; ±bome[˜˜˜], to wind up the warp on a cylinder preparatory to weaving rag-carpet; ±brauche[˜˜˜], to use up; ±breche[˜˜˜], to break up, adjourn, go bankrupt; ±brenne[˜˜˜], to burn up; ±bringe[˜˜˜], to restore (a sick person), rear, adduce (against a person); ±buckere[˜˜˜˜], to dent, damage, mar; ±butze[˜˜˜], to dress up, clean up, winnow (grain); ±dâe[˜˜˜], to thaw, melt; ±dærre[˜˜˜], to dry up; ±damme[˜˜˜], to dam; ±decke[˜˜˜], to uncover, disclose, expose; ±deele[˜˜˜], to apportion; ±dopple[˜˜˜], to double up; ±drâje[˜˜˜], to serve; ±drede[˜˜˜], to step on, set one's foot on the ground; ±drehe[˜˜˜], to untwine, screw open, turn up; ±drenne[˜˜˜], to rip; ±dricke[˜˜˜], to squeeze open; ±drickle[˜˜˜], to dry up; ±driewe[˜˜˜], sich, to become cloudy; ±drinke[˜˜˜], to drink up; ±drumme[˜˜˜], to arouse interest; ±du˜[˜˜], to erect, preserve (fruit), put on (a hat); sich —, to dress up; ebbes —, to repair something; ±ducke[˜˜˜], to raise the head or body suddenly; ±eeje[˜˜˜], to loosen by harrowing; ±eejne[˜˜˜], to own up (from E); ±esse[˜˜˜], to eat up; ±fâhre[˜˜˜], to rise abruptly, fly up in anger; ±falle[˜˜˜], to fall on, fall open, cause an open wound by falling; ±fange[˜˜˜], to catch (up), gather in, snatch up, arrest; ±feichde[˜˜˜], to moisten; ±feiere[˜˜˜˜], to start a fire, make a fire better; ±feile[˜˜˜], to file open; ±fiedre[˜˜˜], to improve by good feeding, use up as fodder; ±fiehre[˜˜˜], sich, to behave; sich schlecht —, to misbehave; ±fiehrung[˜˜˜], f, conduct; ±flackre[˜˜˜], to flame up; ±flamme[˜˜˜], to flame up; ±flattre[˜˜˜], to flutter up; ±fiieje[˜˜˜], to fly up; ±folje[˜˜˜], to follow up; ±fresse[˜˜˜], to devour; ±frische[˜˜˜], to freshen up, refresh; ±frischung[˜˜˜], f, refreshment; ±gawwle[˜˜˜], to pick up, fork up; ±geblose[˜˜˜˜], bloated; ±gedrosse[˜˜˜˜], bloated; ±gedu˜[˜˜˜], dressed up; ±geh˜[˜˜], to rise, sprout, open, become undone, bloom, thaw; ±geklaert[˜˜˜], enlightened; ±gelebt[˜˜˜], cheerful, jolly; ±gelese[˜˜˜˜], picked up; en -nes kind, an illegitimate child; ±gepulschdert[˜˜˜˜], disarranged, messed; ±gewachse[˜˜˜˜], full-grown; en uffgewachsner, an adult; ±gewwe[˜˜˜], to give up, yield, deliver up, abdicate, concede, discontinue, assign (a task); ±gfriere[˜˜˜], to freeze up; ±gloppe[˜˜˜], to open by hammering; ±glore[˜˜˜], to clear up; ±gnippe[˜˜˜], to unbutton; ±graddle[˜˜˜], to get up with difficulty; ±grapsche[˜˜˜], to grasp up; ±gratze[˜˜˜], to scratch open, start off suddenly; ±grâwe[˜˜˜], to dig up, disinter; ±grieje[˜˜˜], to cause to rise, originate, arrange; ±grimmle[˜˜˜], to crumble up; ±gritzle[˜˜˜], to use up in scribbling; ±grumble[˜˜˜], to crumble up; ±grussle[˜˜˜], to curl up; ±gschærre[˜˜˜], to put harness on a horse; ±gschwelle[˜˜˜], to swell up; ±gucke[˜˜˜], to look up; ±gwelle[˜˜˜], to swell from moisture; ±hacke[˜˜˜˜], to chop up, cut open, hoe, cut up (a carcass); ±halte[˜˜˜], to hinder, detain, stand by one's guns; sich —, reside; sich iwwer ebbes —, to worry about something; ±harriche[˜˜˜˜], to give ear, listen; ±haufe[˜˜˜], to hoard; ±hawwe[˜˜˜], to have on, wear, have open; ±heere[˜˜˜], to cease, stop; ±heifle[˜˜˜], to heap up, amass; ±helfe[˜˜˜], to help up, give a lift; ±helle[˜˜˜], to clear up; ±henke[˜˜˜], to hang up, suspend; ±hetze[˜˜˜], to stir up, instigate; ±hewe[˜˜˜], to pick up, lift up, keep for future use, save, hold back; ±hitze[˜˜˜], to heat up; ±hocke[˜˜˜], to sit up (especially in convalescence); ±hoke[˜˜˜], to unclasp; ±huddle[˜˜˜], to tangle, confuse; ±hunse[˜˜˜], to waste; ±hutzle[˜˜˜], to shrivel up; ±jâje[˜˜˜], to drive out of bed, chase from a lair; ±kâfe[˜˜˜], to buy up; ±kaue[˜˜˜], to chew up; ±kehre[˜˜˜], to sweep up; ±kenne[˜˜˜], to be able to get up; ±kindiche[˜˜˜˜], to annul; ±kinne[˜˜˜], to serve a quit notice, give notice of leaving; ±klappe[˜˜˜], to open, fly open; ±kneppe[˜˜˜], to unbutton; ±koche[˜˜˜], to boil up; ±kumme[˜˜˜], to sprout, germinate, prosper, recover from an illness, spring up, rise, arise, meet requirements; — losse, to admit, acknowledge; ±lâde[˜˜˜], to load; ±laese[˜˜˜], to convalesce. dG sich —; ±lâfe[˜˜˜], to walk up to, become inflamed, swell; ±lauerer[˜˜˜˜], m, lurker; ±laure[˜˜˜], to lie in ambush; ±leichte[˜˜˜], to light up; ±leie[˜˜˜], to lie open, rest upon; sich —, to become bedsore; ±leje[˜˜˜], to lay up (stones, logs), impose, inflict, apply, lay by, save; sich —, to protest; ±lese[˜˜˜], to pick up, catch (contagious diseases); ±lewe[˜˜˜], to use in living, spend; ±lockere

[˘˘˘˘], to loosen; ⸗losse[˘˘˘], to leave open, permit to get up, keep on, stop; ⸗lowe [˘˘˘], to praise; ⸗mache[˘˘˘], to open, become reconciled, raise (money), make up; ⸗mærricke[˘˘˘˘], to mark down, record; ⸗mâhle[˘˘˘], to grind up; ⸗meschde[˘˘˘], to fatten; ⸗messe[˘˘˘], to measure (grain); ⸗misse[˘˘˘], to be compelled to get up; ⸗muntre[˘˘˘], to encourage; ⸗muntering [˘˘˘˘], f, encouragement; ⸗nemme[˘˘˘], to take up, entertain, take offence, nominate, arrest; hawwer —, to rake and bind oats; ⸗nemmer[˘˘˘], m, person who raked and bound the grain after the man with a grain-cradle; ⸗packe[˘˘˘], to pack up, gather, improve; ⸗palde[˘˘˘], to keep on (one's hat); ⸗petze[˘˘˘], to pinch open; ⸗picke [˘˘˘], to pick up, gather, improve; ⸗poke [˘˘˘], to stir up; ⸗quelle[˘˘˘], to spring up, swell; ⸗raffe[˘˘˘], to snatch up; ⸗râme[˘˘˘], to clean away, tidy up, put in order; ⸗reche [˘˘˘], to rake up; ⸗reisse[˘˘˘], to tear open, open wide; es maul —, to find fault, accuse; ⸗reiwe[˘˘˘], to rub open; ⸗reje[˘˘˘], to excite, stir up; ⸗retze[˘˘˘], to arouse; ⸗richte[˘˘˘], to raise, erect; ⸗riddle[˘˘˘], to shake up, cast up (to some one); ⸗riehre [˘˘˘], to stir up, rouse, agitate, excite; ⸗riehrer[˘˘˘], m, insurgent; ⸗riehrisch [˘˘˘], rebellious, disturbed, uneasy; ⸗rischde[˘˘˘], to make preparations for meals (at funerals); ⸗rolle[˘˘˘], to roll up, unroll; ⸗roppe[˘˘˘], to pull up, pluck; ⸗roschde [˘˘˘], to rust away; ⸗rufe[˘˘˘], to call up; ⸗saddle[˘˘˘], to put a saddle on, saddle (some one) with; ⸗saeje[˘˘˘], to saw up; ⸗sâje[˘˘˘], to recite; ⸗saufe[˘˘˘], to drink up, spend in drink; ⸗schærre[˘˘˘], to scratch open; ⸗scheppe[˘˘˘], to shovel up, dip up, clear of snowdrifts; ⸗schiesse[˘˘˘], to shoot up, grow fast; ⸗schiewe[˘˘˘], to push open, postpone, procrastinate; ⸗schinne[˘˘˘], to abrade; ⸗schitte[˘˘˘], eens, to take a drink; ⸗schittle[˘˘˘], to shake up; ⸗schlajje[˘˘˘], to turn up, open, raise (the frame of a building), post advance in price; en eise —, to shoe a horse; sich der kopp —, to abrade one's head by knocking against; ⸗schliesse[˘˘˘], to unlock; ⸗schlitze[˘˘˘], to slit open; ⸗schmeisse [˘˘˘], to resign, relinquish, back out, vomit; ⸗schmelse[˘˘˘], to melt up; ⸗schmutze [˘˘˘], to sleek up, begrease; ⸗schnalle[˘˘˘], to buckle on, unbuckle; ⸗schnappe[˘˘˘], to tilt; ⸗schneide[˘˘˘], to cut open or up; ⸗schneppe[˘˘˘], to pry up; ⸗schniere[˘˘˘], to lace, unlace; ⸗schpærre[˘˘˘], to open wide; es maul —, to gape, yawn; ⸗schpanne[˘˘˘], to put up (a line), open (an umbrella); ⸗schpâre[˘˘˘], to save; ⸗schpiele [˘˘˘], to play up; ⸗schpiele[˘˘˘], to wash dishes; ⸗schpinne[˘˘˘], to use up in spinning; ⸗schplitte[˘˘˘], to split up; ⸗schpringe [˘˘˘], to jump up, burst, chap (of hands); ⸗schreiwe[˘˘˘], to write down, register, charge; ⸗schtachle[˘˘˘], to stir up, incite; ⸗schtærme[˘˘˘], to rise in anger; ⸗schtarre [˘˘˘], to stir up; ⸗schteche[˘˘˘], to open with a pointed instrument; ⸗schtecke[˘˘˘], to put up, wager; ⸗schteh˘[˘˘], to rise, arise, stand open; ⸗schteibre[˘˘˘], to prop up or open; ⸗schteije[˘˘˘], to ascend, rise, come on (a thunderstorm); ⸗schtelle[˘˘˘], to put up, erect, stop (at an inn); ⸗schtickere[˘˘˘˘], to piece; ⸗schtifde[˘˘˘], to provoke, instigate, egg on; ⸗schtiwwre[˘˘˘], to rouse, flush (a bird); ⸗schtoosse[˘˘˘], to belch; ⸗schtoppe[˘˘˘], to clog; ⸗schtrecke [˘˘˘], to stretch up; ⸗schwelle[˘˘˘], to swell up, bloat; ⸗schwetze[˘˘˘], to talk up (to a person), talk (some one) into taking, palm off on; ⸗setze[˘˘˘], to set up, treat, put on (a hat); ⸗sitze[˘˘˘], to sit up, be convalescent; ⸗suche[˘˘˘], to search for, look up; ⸗wache[˘˘˘], to wake up; ⸗wærme[˘˘˘], to warm up; ⸗wârte[˘˘˘], to wait on; ⸗wecke [˘˘˘], to wake, rouse, arouse; ⸗weeche [˘˘˘], to soak, soften by soaking; ⸗weise [˘˘˘], to show; ebber —, to expose some one; ⸗wenne[˘˘˘], to turn (hay), ted; ⸗wesche[˘˘˘], to wash up, scrub (a floor); ⸗wickle[˘˘˘], to unwrap, untwine, wind up; ⸗wiehle[˘˘˘], to root up; ⸗wische[˘˘˘], to make a big spread for (some one); ⸗wolle [˘˘˘], to want to get up; ⸗zaehle[˘˘˘], to count up, add; ⸗zâme[˘˘˘], to bridle (a horse); ⸗zehre[˘˘˘], to consume, waste away; ⸗zieje[˘˘˘], to wind up, draw up, bring up, rear, raise; ⸗zijjele[˘˘˘˘], to put harness on a horse; ⸗zwacke[˘˘˘], to play a sharp trick upon (some one); ⸗zwinge[˘˘˘], to force upon.

uffe[˘˘], open. G offen.

uffem[˘˘] = uff em.

uffenanner[˘˘˘˘], atop of one another. G aufeinander.

uffee˘mol[˘˘˘˘], all at once. G auf einmal.

uffemol[˘˘˘˘], at one time. G auf einmal.

uffen(t)halt[˘˘˘], **aufenthalt**[˘˘˘˘], m, abode, retreat, whereabouts. G Aufenthalt.

uffhalting[˘˘˘], f, abode, upkeep. G Aufhaltung.

uffhebrieme[˘˘˘˘], back-strap. G Aufhebe + Riemen.

uffme[˘˘] = uff me.

uffre[˘˘] = uff re.

uffrichtich[˘˘˘], upright, sincere, true. G aufrichtig.

uffruhr, uffrohr[˘˘], m, uproar, commotion. G Aufruhr.

uffs[˘˘] = uff es.

uffschpielwasser[˘˘˘˘], n, dishwater. G Aufspül + Wasser.

uffschtennich[˘˘˘], provoked, resentful. G aufständig.

uffschtoosses[˘˘˘], n, belching. G Aufstossen.

uffsetzich[˘˘˘], obstinate, vexed. G aufsetzig.

uffwærts[˘˘], upwards. G aufwärts.

uffwârting[ˆˇˇ], f, waiting on, hospitality. G Aufwartung.
uhmet[ˆˇ] = ohmet. Q. v.
uhr[ˇ], f, clock, o'clock; (so) 'n uhre zwee, about two o'clock. G Uhr.
uhre ‖ **gsicht**[ˆˇˇ], n, clock dial; **=kaschde**[ˆˇˇˇ], m, clock case; **=macher**[ˆˇˇˇ], m, clock maker; **=schpring**[ˆˇˇ], f, clock spring; **=wærrick**[ˆˇˇˇ], n, works of a clock.
Ulla[ˆˇ], f, dim of Ulrike, celebrated in the "Ulla, Ulla ei" ballad.
ulme[ˆˇ], f, elm. G Ulme.
um[ˇ], for the purpose of, in order to; about, around, at, out of; — seiˇ geld kumme, to lose one's money; so — di viere, about four o'clock; der bâm is —, the tree is down; ich gebb nix — di ærwet, I don't mind work, I don't care for work. G um.
um-[ˇ], separable and inseparable prefix of verbs. G um-.
uˇmanierlich, ummanierlich[ˆˇˇˇ], unmannerly. G unmanierlich.
umarme[ˇˆˇ], pp umarmt, to embrace, hug. G umarmen.
umbarzle[ˆˇˇ], pp umgebarzelt, to tumble over. G um+dG borzele.
umbehilflich, unbehilflich[ˆˇˇˇ], helpless, awkward. G unbehilflich.
umbeholfe, uˇbeholfe[ˆˇˇˇ], helpless. G unbeholfen.
umbieje[ˆˇˇ], pp umgeboje, to bend over or down. G umbiegen.
umblose[ˆˇˇ], pp umgeblose, to blow over or down. G umblasen.
umbluje[ˆˇˇ], pp umgeblukt, to turn with the plow. G umpflügen.
umbreche[ˆˇˇ], pp umgebroche, to break down. G umbrechen.
umbringe[ˆˇˇ], pp umgebrocht, to kill. G umbringen.
umdrehe[ˆˇˇ], pp umgedreht, to turn over, revolve, twirl. G umdrehen.
umdrehung[ˆˇˇ], f, rotation. G Umdrehung.
umduˇ[ˆˇ], pp umgeduˇ, sich, to look about, inquire, look after. G umtun.
uˇmechtich, ummechtich[ˆˇˇ], in a faint, swooning. G ohnmächtig.
uˇmeeglich, uˇmiejlich[ˆˇˇ], impossible. G unmöglich.
uˇmeeglichkeit, uˇmiejlichkeit[ˆˇˇˇ], f, impossibility. G Unmöglichkeit.
umenanner[ˆˇˇˇ], around one another. G umeinander.
uˇmensch[ˆˇ], m, monster, brute. G Unmensch.
umfâhre[ˆˇˇ], pp umgfâhre, to make a detour. G umfahren.
umfalle[ˆˇˇ], pp umgfalle, to fall down, fall over, tip. G umfallen.
umfang[ˆˇ], m, circumference. G Umfang.
umfasse[ˆˇˇ], pp umgfasst, to measure into other containers; [ˇˆˇ], pp umfasst, to embrace, twine about. G umfassen.
umgang[ˆˇ], m, intercourse, acquaintance. G Umgang.
umgangsschproch[ˆˇˇ], f, vernacular. G Umgangssprache.
umgehˇ[ˆˇ], pp umgange, to make a detour, go out of one's way, manage, handle; — mit, to have dealings with. G umgehen.
umgejend[ˆˇˇ], f, vicinity, neighborhood, surrounding country. G Umgegend.
umgenglich[ˆˇˇ], sociable. G umgänglich.
umgnalle[ˆˇˇ], pp umgegnallt, to shoot down. G um+knallen.
umgnicke[ˆˇˇ], pp umgegnickt, to bend and fall over without breaking entirely. G umknicken.
umgrees[ˆˇ], f, surrounding section, circuitous route. G Umkreis.
umhacke[ˆˇˇ], pp umkackt, to chop down. G umhacken.
umhær[ˇˆ], around, round about. G umher.
umhærlâfe[ˇˆˇˇ], pp umhærgeloffe, to gad, wander. G umherlaufen.
umhang[ˆˇ], m, curtain. G Umhang.
umhenke[ˆˇˇ], pp umkonke, to enclose with curtains. G umhängen.
umhenkel[ˆˇˇ], n, window curtain. Noun from umhenke.
umkehre[ˆˇˇ], pp umgekehrt, to invert, reverse, turn over, turn around, turn back. G umkehren.
umkumme[ˆˇˇ], pp umkumme, to be killed, perish. G umkommen.
umlâf[ˆˇ], m, circulation, whitlow. G Umlauf.
umleie[ˆˇˇ], pp umgelejje, to lie flat (after having been blown or knocked down). G um+leie.
umleje[ˆˇˇ], pp umgelekt, to lay over or on the side. G umlegen.
ummache[ˆˇˇ], pp umgemacht, to cut down (a tree). G ummachen.
ummacht, uˇmacht[ˆˇ], f, swoon. G Ohnmacht.
ummaehe[ˆˇˇ], pp umgemaeht, to mow down. G ummähen.
umniete[ˆˇˇ], pp umgeniet, to rivet, clinch. G umnieten.
umrees[ˆˇ], f, circuit. G Umreise.
umreisse[ˆˇˇ], pp umgerisse, to tear down, demolish. G umreissen.
umrenne[ˆˇˇ], pp umgerennt, to knock over, upset. G umrennen.
umringe[ˇˆˇ], pp umringt, to surround. G umringen.
umrolle[ˆˇˇ], pp umgerollt, to roll over. G umrollen.
ums[ˇ] = um es; eens — anner, one after the other.
umsaeje[ˆˇˇ], pp umgsaekt, to saw down. G umsägen.
umschiesse[ˆˇˇ], pp umgschosse, to shoot down. G umschiessen.
umschiewe[ˆˇˇ], pp umgschowe, to push over. G umschieben.
umschlack[ˆˇ], m, cover, wrapper. G Umschlag.

umschlajje[´˘˘], pp umgschlajje, to knock down, fold over. G umschlagen.
umschmeisse[´˘˘], pp umgschmisse, to throw down, upset. G umschmeissen.
umschreiwe[˘´˘], pp umschriwwe, to paraphrase. G umschreiben.
umschtærze[´˘˘], pp umgschtærzt, to tumble, fall over, upset, tilt, overturn. G umstürzen.
umschtalle[´˘˘], pp umgschtallt, to change, make other arrangements. G umgestalten.
umschtand[´˘], m, circumstance, condition: im familje —. G Umstand.
umschtilpe[´˘˘], pp umgschtilpt, to turn over (upside down), invert. G umstülpen.
umschtoosse[´˘˘], pp umgschtoose, to knock over, overthrow. G umstossen.
umsehne[´˘˘], pp umgsehne, sich, to look about, cast about, seek; eb mer sich — kann, before one is aware of it. G umsehen.
umsunscht[˘´], in vain. G umsonst.
umwandle[´˘˘], pp umgewandelt, to transform. G umwandeln.
umwek[´˘], m, detour. G Umweg.
umwelse[´˘˘], pp umgewelst, to overturn, revolve. G umwälzen.
umwische[´˘˘], pp umgewischt, to knock down. G um+wischen.
un[˘], and. G und.
un-[˘], (prefix) =not, un-, in- (im-, ir-), non-, dis-, -less; usually becomes um- or u˘- before words beginning with m, and sometimes u˘- before words beginning with b or other consonants. G un-.
unabbeditlich[´˘˘˘˘], not appetizing, disagreeable to taste or smell. G unappetitlich.
unabhengich[´˘˘˘], independent. G unabhängig.
unachtsam[´˘˘], careless. G unachtsam.
unachtsamkeet[´˘˘˘], f, carelessness. G Unachtsamkeit.
unaehnlich[´˘˘], unlike, dissimilar. G unähnlich.
unærbærmlich, umebærmlich[˘˘´˘], extremely, terribly, not to be endured. G un+erbärmlich.
unærdraejlich[˘˘´˘], intolerable. G unerträglich.
unærfâhre[˘˘´˘], inexperienced. G unerfahren.
unærfâhring[˘˘´˘], f, ignorance, verdancy. G Unerfahren(heit).
unærheert[˘˘´], unheard-of. G unerhört.
unærlâbt[˘˘´], not permitted, illicit. G unerlaubt.
unærlebt[˘˘´], unheard-of. G unerlebt.
unærmesslich[˘˘´˘], immeasurable. G unermesslich.
unærschprechlich[˘˘´˘], inexpressible. G unaussprechlich.
unærwârt[˘˘´], unexpected. G unerwartet.
unardich[´˘˘], mischievous, naughty. G unartig.
unardning[´˘˘], f, disorder. G Unordnung.
unart[´˘], f, naughtiness. G Unart.
una˘schtendich[´˘˘˘], unbecoming. G unanständig.
unausschprechlich[˘´˘˘], inexpressible. G unaussprechlich.
unbardeiisch[˘´˘], neutral, impartial. G unparteiisch.
unbarmhærzich[´˘˘˘], unmerciful, relentless. G umbarmherzig.
unbarmhærzichkeet[´˘˘˘˘], f, unmercifulness, cruelty. G Unbarmherzigkeit.
unbedenkt, unbedacht[´˘˘], thoughtless(ly), without thinking, indiscrete. G unbedacht.
unbegreiflich[˘˘´˘], incomprehensible. G unbegreiflich.
unbehilflich[˘˘´˘], helpless. G unbehilflich.
unbeholfe[˘˘´˘], awkward, unhandy, wooden. G unbeholfen.
unbekannt[´˘˘], unknown, strange, unfamiliar. G unbekannt.
unbekehrt[´˘˘], unconverted. G unbekehrt.
unbekimmert[´˘˘˘], indifferent. G unbekümmert.
unbequem[´˘˘], uncomfortable. G unbequem.
unbeschraue[˘˘´˘], unnoticed. Beschrauen is an old pp of beschreien. dG unbeschraue.
unbeschtimmt[˘˘´], indefinite, uncertain, dubious. G unbestimmt.
unbeschtritte[˘˘´˘], undisputed. G unbestritten.
unbewechlich, unbeweklich[˘˘´˘], immovable. G unbeweglich.
unblessierlich, u˘plessierlich[˘˘´˘], unpleasant. G unpläsierlich.
unbrowiert[˘˘˘], untried. G un+probiert.
undaedeli[´˘˘˘], n, blemish, flaw: es wâr kee˘ — drâ˘. G Untätchen, dG untätche.
undankbâr[˘´˘], ungrateful. G undankbar.
undeitlich[´˘˘], indistinct, vague, obscure. G undeutlich.
undenklich[˘´˘], unthinkable, immemorial. G undenklich.
unedlich[´˘˘], ignoble. G unedel.
uneenich[´˘˘], **uneens**[´˘], disagreeing, at variance. G uneinig.
uneenichkeet[´˘˘˘], f, discord. G Uneinigkeit.
unehrlich, u˘ehrlich[´˘˘], dishonest. G unehrlich.
unehrlichkeet[´˘˘˘], f, dishonesty. G Unehrlichkeit.
unendeckt[˘˘´], undiscovered. G unentdeckt.
unendlich[˘´˘], endless. G unendlich.
unewe[´˘˘], uneven. G uneben.
unfaehich[´˘˘], incapable, unable. G unfähig.
unfall[´˘], m, mishap, mischance. G Unfall.
unfehlbâr[˘˘´], unfailing. G unfehlbar.
unflaet[´˘], mischievous, nasty. G unflätig.
unflât[´˘], m, mischievous child or person, nuisance. G Unflat.
unfreehlich[´˘˘], disgruntled, sour. G un+fröhlich.

unfreindlich[ˆˇˇ], unfriendly, unkind, unpleasant (of weather), uncanny. G unfreundlich.
unfruchtbâr[ˆˇˇ], sterile. G unfruchtbar.
unfuch[ˆˇ], m, disorder. G Unfug.
ungærn[ˆˇ], unwillingly. G ungern.
ungebacke[ˆˇˇˇ], lacking common sense. G ungebacken.
ungebærscht[ˆˇˇ], unbrushed, rowdyish. G ungebürstet.
ungebore[ˆˇˇˇ], unborn. G ungeboren.
ungebutzt[ˆˇˇ], uncleaned, unmannerly. G ungeputzt.
ungeduld[ˆˇˇ], f, impatience. G Ungeduld.
ungeduldich[ˆˇˇˇ], impatient. G ungeduldig.
ungeeschdimiert[ˆˇˇˇˇ], not appreciated, not respected. G un+ästimiert.
ung(e)faehr[ˆˇˇ], **unggfaehr**[ˆˇ], about. G ungefähr.
ungeheier[ˆˇˇˇ], immense, huge, monstrous; awfully. G ungeheuer.
ungeheier[ˆˇˇˇ], n, monster. G Ungeheuer.
ungehorsam[ˆˇˇˇ], disobedient. G ungehorsam.
ungehorsamkeit[ˆˇˇˇˇ], f, disobedience. G Ungehorsamkeit.
ungelærnt[ˆˇˇ], illiterate. G ungelehrt.
ungemach[ˆˇˇ], n, burden, discomfort. G Ungemach.
ungemietlich[ˆˇˇˇ], unpleasant, uncanny. G ungemütlich.
ungerecht, u~gerecht[ˆˇˇ], unjust, unrighteous. G ungerecht.
ungerechterweis[ˆˇˇˇˇ], unjustly. G ungerechter Weise.
ungeschtalt[ˆˇˇ], n, deformed object. G ungestalt.
ungeschtiem[ˆˇˇ], boisterous, inclement. G ungestüm.
ungewehnlich[ˆˇˇˇ], uncommon. G ungewöhnlich.
ungewiss[ˆˇˇ], uncertain. G ungewiss.
ungeziemt[ˆˇˇ], unbecoming. G ungeziemend.
ungeziffer[ˆˇˇˇ], n, vermin, rabble, mob. G Ungeziefer.
ungezojje[ˆˇˇˇ], ill-bred, unruly. G ungezogen.
unglâblich, u~glâblich[ˆˇˇ], incredible. G unglaublich.
unglâwe, u~glâwe[ˆˇˇ], m, disbelief, infidelity. G Unglaube.
unglâwich[ˆˇˇ], incredulous. G ungläubig.
ungleich[ˆˇ], unlike, dissimilar. G ungleich.
unglick[ˆˇ], n, accident, misfortune. G Unglück.
unglicklich[ˆˇˇ], unlucky, accidental, meeting with an accident, wretched. G unglücklich.
unglicks || **dâk**[ˆˇˇ], m, unlucky day; **=oi**[ˆˇˇ], n, unusually small egg.
unglor[ˆˇ], dim. G unklar.
ungrâd[ˆˇ], uneven, odd, crooked. G ungerade.
ungraut, umgraut[ˆˇ], n, weed(s), undisciplined youth. G Unkraut.
ungsalse[ˆˇˇ], unsalted. G ungesalzen.
ungscheit, u~gscheit[ˆˇ], foolish, unwise. G ungescheit.
ungschickt, u~gschickt[ˆˇ], awkward, clumsy. G ungeschickt.
ungsund, u~gsund[ˆˇ], unwell, not healthful, of women during the menstrual period. G ungesund.
ungut[ˆˇ], nix fer, no offence I hope. G ungut.
unheel[ˆˇ], n, mischief, harm. G Unheil.
unheemlich, u~heemlich[ˆˇˇ], uncanny, creepy, weird. G unheimlich.
unheemlichkeit[ˆˇˇˇ], f, weirdness. G Unheimlichkeit.
unhendich, u~hendich[ˆˇˇ], unhandy, inconvenient. G un+dG hännig.
unkluch[ˆˇ], imprudent. G unklug.
unkoschde[ˆˇˇ], pl, costs. G Unkosten.
unleidich, u~leidlich, umleitich[ˆˇˇ], disagreeable, uncomfortable. G unleidlich.
unleserlich[ˆˇˇˇ], illegible. G unleserlich.
unmaessich[ˆˇˇ], intemperate. G unmässig.
unmeeglichkeet, unmieglichkeet[ˆˇˇˇ], f, impossibility. G Unmöglichkeit.
unmenschlich[ˆˇˇ], inhuman. G unmenschlich.
unmietich[ˆˇˇ], displeased. G unmutig.
unnadierlich[ˆˇˇˇ], unnatural. G unnatürlich.
unnâme[ˆˇˇ], m, nickname. G Unname.
unne[ˆˇ], (adv) below, in a lower place; vun owwe bis —, from top to bottom. G unten.
unne, unnich[ˆˇ], (prep) without. G ohne.
unnebei~[ˆˇˇ], (approaching) from below. G unten+herbei.
unnedarrich[ˆˇˇˇ], through below; der reije geht —, the rain is passing to the south. G unten+durch.
unnedrâ[ˆˇˇ], at the bottom. G unten+dran.
unnedrauss[ˆˇˇ], in the lower part (geographically). G unten+draussen.
unnedrin[ˆˇˇ], in below, in the bottom. G unten+drin.
unneedich[ˆˇˇ], unnecessary. G unnötig.
unnefehl[ˆˇˇ], without fail. G ohne Fehl.
unnehær[ˆˇˇ], along the bottom or lower part. G unten+her.
unnenaus[ˆˇˇ], out below, down country. G unten+hinaus.
unnenei~[ˆˇˇ], in below, in under. G unten+hinein.
unner, unnich[ˆˇ], (prep), under, below, beneath, among, between; **unner,** (adj) lower. G unter. dG unner, unnig.
unner-[ˆˇ], separable and inseparable prefix of verbs. G unter-.
unnerærdisch[ˆˇˇˇ], underground. G unterirdisch.
unneraus[ˆˇˇ], out below. G unten+heraus.
unner || **bleiwe**[ˆˇˇˇ], to stay under (water); **=bluje**[ˆˇˇˇ], to plow under (as a cover crop); **=dricke**[ˆˇˇˇ], to oppress; **=geh~**[ˆˇˇ], to sink, set; **=grâwe**[ˆˇˇˇ], to undermine; **=hewe**[ˆˇˇˇ], to hold under; **=leje**

[*˘˘˘], to lay (something) under (as a stone under a wheel to hold a wagon on a slope); ⁼nemme[˘˘˘˘], to undertake, attempt; ⁼schetze[˘˘˘˘], to underrate, depreciate; ⁼schiewe[˘˘˘˘], to push under; schreiwe [˘˘˘˘], to sign; ⁼schtecke[*˘˘˘], to tuck under (as the end of the band in binding grain); ⁼schteh˜[˘˘˘], sich, to dare, presume; ⁼schtelle[*˘˘˘], to place or set under; ⁼schtitze[˘˘˘˘], to support, patronize; ⁼setze [*˘˘˘], to set under; ⁼suche[˘˘˘˘], to investigate, examine; ⁼zeichne[˘˘˘˘], to sign.

unnerdaenich[*˘˘˘], subservient. G untertänig.

unnerdeel[*˘˘], n, lower part. G Unterteil.

unnerdricker[˘˘˘˘], m, oppressor. G Unterdrücker.

unnerdrickung[˘˘˘˘], f, oppression. G Unterdrückung.

unnerei˜[*˘˘], in below, (coming) up the road. G unten + herein.

unne(re)nanner[*˘˘˘˘], one below the other, between each other, among themselves, mutually. G untereinander.

unnergang[*˘˘], m, setting, downfall. G Untergang.

unnergleeder[*˘˘˘], pl, underclothes. G Unterkleider.

unnerhalt[*˘˘], m, maintenance. G Unterhalt.

unnerhemm[*˘˘], n, undershirt. G Unterhemd.

unnerhols[*˘˘], n, underbrush. G Unterholz.

unnerhosse[*˘˘˘], pl, drawers. G Unterhose.

unneriwwer[*˘˘˘], across down below. G unten + herüber.

unnerlehrer[*˘˘˘], m, tutor. G Unterlehrer.

unnerleib[*˘˘], m, abdomen. G Unterleib.

unnerm[*˘] = unner em.

unnerme[*˘˘] = unner me.

unnern[*˘] = unner en.

unnernemmung[˘˘˘˘], f, undertaking, enterprise. G Unternehmung.

unnerre[*˘˘] = unner re.

unnerricht[*˘˘], m, instruction; in der — geh˜, to attend catechetical instruction. G Unterricht.

unnerrichtslehr[*˘˘˘], f, catechetical instruction. G Unterrichtslehre.

unnerrock[*˘˘], m, petticoat. G Unterrock.

unners[*˘] = unner es, under it.

unnerschitt[*˘˘], m, difference. G Unterschied.

unnerschittlich[*˘˘˘], various, different. G unterschiedlich.

unnerschlechtich[*˘˘˘], undershot. G unterschlächtig.

unnerschreiwer[˘˘˘˘], m, signer. G Unterschreiber.

unnerschrift[*˘˘], f, signature. G Unterschrift.

unnerscht[*˘], lowest; 's — 's ewwerscht, upside down, topsy-turvy. G unterst.

unnerschtehende[*˘˘˘˘], im, when the horns of the moon are turned downwards; im — Grebs, when the moon is on the wane in the sign of the Cancer. G unterstehend.

unnersich, unnerschich[*˘], downwards. G unter sich.

unnersuchung[˘˘˘˘], f, investigation, inquiry, inquest, trial. G Untersuchung.

unneruff[*˘˘], up from below, (coming) up the road. G unten + herauf.

unnerum[*˘˘], around below. G unten + herum.

unnerweje[˘˘˘˘] losse, to refrain from, stop. G unterwegen.

unnerweils[˘˘˘], meantime. G unterweilen.

unnerweks[˘˘˘], on the way. G unterwegs.

unnerwelt[*˘˘], f, hades. G Unterwelt.

unnes[*˘] = unne es, without it.

unnewedder[*˘˘˘], against below, against the bottom. G unten + wider.

unnich[*˘] = unne (2) and unner. Q. v.

unnichem[*˘˘] = unnich em, under the.

unnichme[*˘˘˘] = unnich me, under a, (but not "without a").

unnichre[*˘˘] = unnich re, under a; (but not "without a" (fem)).

unnichs[*˘] = unnich es, under the, without the.

unnitz[*˘], **unnitzich**[*˘˘], good for nothing, mischievous. G unnütz.

unrecht, u˜recht[*˘], n, injustice. G Unrecht.

unrechtmaessich[*˘˘˘], illegal. G unrechtmässig.

unreif[*˘], immature. G unreif.

unrein[*˘], unclean; -i zeit, menstrual period. G unrein.

unrichdich[˘˘˘], false. G unrichtig.

unrichdichkeet[*˘˘˘], f, inaccuracy. G Unrichtigkeit.

unrot[*˘], m, rubbish, dirt, undesirable person or animal. G Unrat.

unruh[*˘], f, restlessness, disquietude, escapement (of a watch); ewich —, perpetual motion. G Unruhe.

unruhich[*˘˘], restless, uneasy. G unruhig.

uns[˘], us, to us. G uns.

unschaedlich[*˘˘˘], harmless. G unschädlich.

unschee˜heet[*˘˘˘], f, homeliness. G Unschönheit.

unschicklich[*˘˘], improper, inconvenient. G unschicklich.

unschtærblich[˘˘˘], immortal. G unsterblich.

unschtaetich[*˘˘], inconstant, restless. G unstätig.

unschuld[*˘], f, innocence. G Unschuld.

unschuldich, u˜schuldich[*˘˘], innocent, blameless. G unschuldig.

Unschuldich Kindelsdâk[˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, Innocents' Day (Dec. 28).

unser[*˘], our; **unsrer, unsri, unsers,** ours. G unser.

unsereem[*˘˘˘], dat of unsereens.

unsereens[*˘˘], such as we, we. G unsereins.

unsicher[*˘˘], uncertain, precarious. G unsicher.

unsichtbâr[*˘˘], invisible. G unsichtbar.

unsinn[˘˘], m, nonsense. G Unsinn.
unsinnich[˘˘˘], nonsensical, senseless. G unsinnig.
unsumm[˘˘], f, immense amount. G Unsumme.
unverdeelt[˘˘˘], undivided. G unverteilt.
unverdient[˘˘˘], undeserved. G unverdient.
unverdrosse[˘˘˘˘], diligent, with alacrity, unawed, undeterred. G unverdrossen.
unvergleichlich[˘˘˘˘], incomparable. G unvergleichlich.
unverhofft[˘˘˘], unexpected. G unverhofft.
unverletzt[˘˘˘], unhurt. G unverletzt.
unverninftich[˘˘˘˘], unreasonable, foolish. G unvernünftig.
unvernunft[˘˘˘], f, lack of reason, ignorance. G Unvernunft.
unverschaemt[˘˘˘], **unverschaemlich**[˘˘˘˘], impudent. G unverschämt.
unverschrocke[˘˘˘˘], undismayed. G unerschrocken.
unverschtand[˘˘˘], m, lack of sense, person showing lack of sense. G Unverstand.
unverschteert[˘˘˘], undisturbed. G unverstört.
unverschtennich[˘˘˘˘], unreasonable, lacking common sense. G unverständig.
unversehne[˘˘˘˘], unprovided, unaware. G unversehen.
unversichert[˘˘˘˘], unprotected. G unversichert.
unverzâcht, unverzâkt[˘˘˘], intrepid, undismayed. G unverzagt.
unvorsichtich[˘˘˘˘], improvident, careless, thoughtless. G unvorsichtig.
unwâhrheet[˘˘˘], **unwohret**[˘˘˘], f, untruth. G Unwahrheit.
unwâhrscheinlich[˘˘˘˘], improbable, unlikely. G unwahrscheinlich.
unwetter[˘˘˘], n, storm, disagreeable weather. G Unwetter.
unwillens[˘˘˘], unwilling. G unwillens.
unwillich[˘˘˘], loath. G unwillich.
unwissend[˘˘˘], ignorant; unknowingly. G unwissend.
unwohl[˘˘], not well. G unwohl.
unwohr[˘˘], untrue. G unwahr.
unzaehlich[˘˘˘], numberless. G unzählig.
unzâhl[˘˘], f, great number. G Unzahl.
unzeidich[˘˘˘], unripe, immature. G unzeitig.
unzichtich[˘˘˘], immoral, dissolute. G unzüchtich.
unzucht[˘˘], f, naughtiness. G Unzucht.
unzufridde[˘˘˘˘], discontented, dissatisfied. G unzufrieden.
unzugenglich[˘˘˘˘], inapproachable. G unzugänglich.
urenkel[˘˘˘], m, great-grandchild. G Urenkel.
urgrossmutter[˘˘˘˘], f, great-grandmother. G Urgrossmutter.
urgrossvatter[˘˘˘˘], m, great-grandfather. G Urgrossvater.
urhewer[˘˘˘], m, originator, instigator. G Urheber.
ursach[˘˘˘], f, cause, reason, incentive. G Urheber.
urschpringlich[˘˘˘], originally, from the beginning. G ursprünglich.
urschprung[˘˘˘], m, origin, source. G Ursprung.
urteil[˘˘], n, judgment, sentence. G Urteil.
urteile[˘˘˘], pp geurteilt, to judge, sentence. G urteilen.
urvatter[˘˘˘], m, forefather. G Urvater.
u˘vergenglich[˘˘˘˘], everlasting, immortal. G unvergänglich.
u˘vergunnisch[˘˘˘˘], envious, uncharitable. G un+vergönnen+isch.
u˘vermeidlich[˘˘˘˘], inevitably. G unvermeidlich.
uwing[˘˘˘], f, disturbance, noise. dG ubing. G üben.
u˘zâhl[˘˘], f, immense number. G Unzahl.
u˘zucht[˘˘˘], f, unseemliness, noise, rumpus, disorder. G Unzucht.

V

værri[˘˘], forward, front (in a vehicle, room or crowd with a verb of motion). MHG vürhin.
værschich, værsich[˘˘], forward. G vor sich.
værsch(t)[˘˘], m, verse, stanza. G Vers.
værtel[˘˘], n, fourth, quarter. G Viertel.
værtel || dâler[˘˘˘˘], m, quarter of a dollar; **=jaehrich**[˘˘˘˘], quarterly; **=pund**[˘˘˘], n, quarter of a pound; **=schtunn**[˘˘˘], f, quarter of an hour.
værzeh[˘˘], fourteen; — dâk, fortnight, two weeks; heit iwwer — dâk, two weeks from today. G vierzehn.
værzeht[˘˘], fourteenth. G vierzehnt.
værzich[˘˘], forty. G vierzig.
værzichscht[˘˘], fortieth. G vierzigst.
vaeterlich[˘˘˘], fatherly. G väterlich.
var[˘], before, ago. G vor.
vardem[˘˘], before this, previously, formerly. G vordem.
varderhand[˘˘˘], beforehand. G vorderhand.
vargeschder[˘˘˘], day before yesterday. G vorgestern.
vargeschdrowed[˘˘˘˘], evening before last. G vorgestern abend.
varm[˘] = var em.
varme[˘˘] = var me.
varmiddâk[˘˘˘], **vormiddâk**[˘˘˘], m, forenoon. G Vormittag.
varmiddâks[˘˘˘], in the forenoon. G vormittags.
varmjohr[˘˘], **varremjohr**[˘˘˘], last year. dG verm johr, G vor dem Jahre.
varn[˘] = var en.
varne, vanne[˘˘], in front, before. G vorne.
varne || bei[˘˘˘], (coming) from the front; **=drâ**[˘˘˘], at the head, ahead; **=drauss**[˘˘˘], out front, in front; **=drin**[˘˘˘], in the front part of; **=druff**[˘˘˘], on the front part; **=hær**[˘˘˘], ahead, by way of preface; **=hi˘**[˘˘˘], to the front; **=naus**[˘˘˘], in advance, ahead, out by the front way; **=nei˘**[˘˘˘],

into the front, in by the front way; ⸗niwwer [˘˘˘˘], (crossing) over in front; ⸗nuff[˘˘˘], up by the front way, up in front; ⸗rei˘ [˘˘˘], in by the front way; ⸗rum[˘˘˘], round (about) in front, around by the front way; ⸗weck[˘˘˘], (taken or collected) in advance, before everything else; ⸗wedder [˘˘˘˘], against in front.

varnenaus ‖ **bezâhle**[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], to pay in advance; ⸗**fâhre**[˘˘˘˘˘], to drive ahead, drive at the head; ⸗**geh˘**[˘˘˘˘], to leave by the front way; [˘˘˘˘], to lead the way; ⸗**jâje**[˘˘˘˘˘], to chase out the front way; [˘˘˘˘˘], to chase ahead, drive at the head of; ⸗**reide** [˘˘˘˘˘], to ride in advance; ⸗**sâje**[˘˘˘˘˘], to tell in advance, predict; ⸗**schicke** [˘˘˘˘˘], to send on before; ⸗**sehne**[˘˘˘˘˘], to foresee; ⸗**wisse**[˘˘˘˘˘], to know in advance.

varnenewegaul[˘˘˘˘˘˘], m, the off horse of the two leaders. G vorne + neben + dG gaul.

varre[˘˘] = var re, in front of her.

varrem[˘˘] = var em, in front of him.

vartel, vértel[˘˘], m, advantage, knack: ær hott mer der — genumme. G Vorteil.

vartelhaft[˘˘˘], advantageous. G vorteilhaft.

vatter[˘˘], m, father (also of a priest). G Vater, dG vadder.

vattere[˘˘˘], pp gvattert, to adopt; sich —, to resemble one's father, act like one's father. G vatern.

vatter ‖ **land**[˘˘˘], n, fatherland; ⸗**mard**[˘˘˘], m, patricide; ⸗**unser**[˘˘˘˘], n, paternoster, Lord's Prayer. G Vaterunser.

vedder[˘˘], fore, front: veddre bee˘, veddre fiess, veddre zaeh˘. G vorder.

vedder ‖ **gschærr**[˘˘˘], n, harness of the leader (horse); ⸗**schunke**[˘˘˘˘], m, shoulder of ham.

vedderscht[˘˘], first, foremost, front. G vörderst.

veilche[˘˘˘], n, violet. G Veilchen.

veiolich[˘˘˘˘], f, violet, dG veiol.

vejjelche[˘˘˘], n, little bird. G Vögelchen.

vejjelmischt[˘˘˘˘], m, droppings of birds, guano. G Vogelmist.

vellich[˘˘], fully. G völlig.

vendere[˘˘˘] (v = f), pp gvendert, to risk, venture; sich —, to risk, venture. E venture.

ver[˘], ago. G vor. Cf var.

ver-, ve-, vær-[˘], inseparable prefix of verbs and of derived nouns and adjectives. It contains the idea of away (verjâje), waste and reckless use (versaufe), close union or fusion (verschmelse), warding off, preventing or hindering (verschtoppe), the opposite of the verb to which it is joined (verachde), E mis-, enlarging or intensifying the verbal meaning (verfolje), in some cases takes the place of the HG prefix er- (verzaehle), and always takes the place of the HG prefix zer- (verschlajje). G ver-.

verachde[˘˘˘], pp veracht, to despise. G verachten.

verachdung[˘˘˘˘], f, contempt. G Verachtung.

verærjere[˘˘˘˘], vex; sich —, to be vexed. G ver + ärgern.

verærjerlich[˘˘˘˘˘], vexatious, provoking. Adj from verærjere.

verærjernis[˘˘˘˘˘], f, vexation. Noun from verærjere.

verærre[˘˘˘], pp verærrt, sich, to go astray, lose one's way. G verirren.

verærwe[˘˘˘˘], pp verærbt, to bequeath. G vererben.

veralters[˘˘˘˘], of yore, in olden times. G vor alters.

verantwarte[˘˘˘˘˘], pp verantwart, to answer for; sich —, to justify oneself. G verantworten.

verantwartlich[˘˘˘˘˘˘], accountable. G verantwortlich.

verantwartlichkeet[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], f, accountability. G Verantwortlichkeit.

verardne[˘˘˘˘], pp verardent, to enact, order. G verordnen.

verardning[˘˘˘˘˘], f, order, regulation. G Verordnung.

verarje[˘˘˘˘], pp verarjet, to blame for, find fault with. G verargen.

verarme[˘˘˘˘], pp verarmt, to become poverty-stricken. G verarmen.

verbabble[˘˘˘˘], pp verbabbelt, sich, to talk too long, blab out a secret. G ver + dG babbele.

verbacke[˘˘˘˘], pp verbacke, to use up in baking. G verbacken.

verbærje[˘˘˘˘], pp verborje, to conceal. G verbergen.

verbamble, verbemble[˘˘˘˘], pp verbambelt, to neglect, waste (time); geld —, to squander money. G ver + dG bambele.

verbarje[˘˘˘˘], pp verbarkt, to give on credit. G verborgen.

verbasse[˘˘˘˘], pp verbasst, to overlook, neglect, pass (in cards). G verpassen.

verbatsche[˘˘˘˘], pp verbatscht, to botch. dG verbatsche.

verbaue[˘˘˘˘], pp verbaut, to build up closely. G verbauen.

verbei[˘˘˘], past, over. G vorbei.

verbei-[˘˘˘], separable prefix of verbs. G vorbei-.

verbei ‖ **bringe**[˘˘˘˘˘˘], to bring past; ⸗**dreiwe** [˘˘˘˘˘], to drive past; ⸗**fâhre**[˘˘˘˘˘], to drive past (in a vehicle); ⸗**fiehre**[˘˘˘˘˘], to lead past; ⸗**flieje**[˘˘˘˘˘], to fly past; ⸗**geh˘**[˘˘˘˘], to pass; ⸗**jâje**[˘˘˘˘˘], to dash past; ⸗**kenne** [˘˘˘˘˘], to be able to get past; ⸗**kumme**[˘˘˘˘˘], to pass by; ⸗**lâfe**[˘˘˘˘˘], to walk past; ⸗**losse** [˘˘˘˘˘], to allow to pass; ⸗**reide**[˘˘˘˘˘], to ride past; ⸗**renne**[˘˘˘˘˘], to rush past; ⸗**schiewe**[˘˘˘˘˘], to push past; ⸗**schiesse** [˘˘˘˘˘], to rush past; ⸗**schleefe**[˘˘˘˘˘], to drag past; ⸗**schleiche**[˘˘˘˘˘], to sneak past; ⸗**schtolpere**[˘˘˘˘˘˘˘], to stumble past; ⸗**sei˘** [˘˘˘˘], to be over.

verbeigehend[˘˘˘˘˘˘], passing. G vorbeigehend.

verbeisse[˘˗˘], pp verbisse, to gnaw at, chew up, crush with the teeth. G verbeissen.
verbelse[˘˗˘], pp verbelst, to pommel, beat up, crush. G ver +pelzen.
verbessre[˘˗˘], pp verbessert, to better, improve, amend, reform. G verbessern.
verbessrer[˘˗˘], m, reformer. G Verbesserer.
verbessring[˘˗˘], f, improvement. G Verbesserung.
verbieje[˘˗˘], pp verboje, to bend out of shape. G verbiegen.
verbiete[˘˗˘], pp verbotte, to forbid. G verbieten.
verbinne[˘˗˘], pp verbunne, to tie up, combine, join, unite, engage, oblige; sich —, to obligate oneself. G verbinden.
verbinnung[˘˗˘], f, junction, compact. G Verbindung.
verblatsche[˘˗˘], pp verblatscht, to splash with mud, blab out a secret. G ver + platschen.
verblaudre[˘˗˘], pp verblaudert, to overpersuade, lead astray; sich —, to talk too long, blab out a secret; sich — losse, (to permit oneself) to be persuaded. G verplaudern.
verblenne[˘˗˘], pp verblennt, to blind, dazzle. G verblenden.
verblennerei[˘˘˘˗], f, illusion, witchcraft, witchery. G Verblenderei.
verbleschdere[˘˗˘˘], pp verbleschdert, to overdo in plastering or the use of salve. G verpflastern.
verblicke[˘˗˘], pp verblickt, to pluck (to pieces). G verpflücken.
verbliehe[˘˗˘], pp verblieht, to stop blooming. G verblühen.
verblieht[˘˗], faded. G verblüht.
verbliffe[˘˗˘], pp verblifft, to nonplus, disconcert. G verblüffen.
verblose[˘˗˘], pp verblose, to pass over. G verblasen.
verblotze[˘˗˘], pp verblotzt, to bruise by falling, crush by falling. G ver +dG blotze.
verblummt[˘˗], covered with flowers or designs. G verblümt.
verblute[˘˗˘], pp verblut, to lose blood, besmear with blood. G verbluten.
verbobble[˘˗˘], pp verbobbelt, to coddle, baby. G ver +dG bobbel.
verborje(n)[˘˗˘], concealed, secret. G verborgen.
verbrauch[˘˗], m, use, consumption. G Verbrauch.
verbrauche[˘˗˘], pp verbraucht, to use up. G verbrauchen.
verbreche[˘˗˘], pp verbroche, to break into pieces. G verbrechen.
verbreche[˘˗˘], n, offence, crime. G Verbrechen.
verbrecher[˘˗˘], m, criminal. G Verbrecher.
verbreckle[˘˗˘], pp verbreckelt, to break into small pieces. G verbröckeln.
verbreete, verbreite[˘˗˘], pp verbreet, to spread. G verbreiten.
verbrenne[˘˗˘], pp verbrennt, to burn up, damage by burning. G verbrennen.
verbriehe[˘˗˘], pp verbrieht, to scald, overscald (a hog or fowl). G verbrühen.
verbriet[˘˗], spoiled (of an egg that has been set on a long time). G verbrüten.
verbrijjele[˘˗˘˘], pp verbrijjelt, to beat, cudgel. G ver +prügeln.
verbrillt[˘˗], given to crying. G ver +brüllen.
verbringe[˘˗˘], pp verbrocht, to squander. G verbringen.
verbrunse[˘˗˘], pp verbrunst, to bepiss. G verbrunzen.
verbrutzt[˘˗], prone to pout. G ver +dG brutze.
verbuckre[˘˗˘], pp verbuckert, to deface, mar, spoil. G ver +dG bucker.
verbutzt[˘˗], dwarfed, stunted. G butzig.
verdacht[˘˗], m, suspicion. G Verdacht.
verdærblich[˘˗˘], pernicious. G verderblich.
verdærre[˘˗˘], pp verdærrt, to dry up. G verdorren.
verdærwe[˘˗˘], pp verdarwe, to spoil, destroy. G verderben.
verdâje[˘˗˘], pp verdâkt, to adjourn. G vertagen.
verdamme[˘˗˘], pp verdammt, to damn; verdammt sei, (I'll be) damned (if). G verdammen.
verdammnis[˘˗˘], f, damnation. G Verdammnis.
verdanke[˘˗˘], pp verdankt, to owe to, have to thank for. G verdanken.
verdappe[˘˗˘], pp verdappt, to trample, leave footprints; sich —, to lose one's way, give oneself away. G vertappen.
verdarschde[˘˗˘], pp verdarscht, to die from thirst. G verdürsten.
verdaue[˘˗˘], pp verdaut, to digest. G verdauen.
verdauung[˘˗˘], f, digestion. G Verdauung.
verdechtich[˘˗˘], suspicious. G verdächtig.
verdeele[˘˗˘], pp verdeelt, to divide, share, apportion, separate from. G verteilen.
verdeelung[˘˗˘], f, division. G Verteilung.
verdeffendiere[˘˘˘˗˘], pp verdeffendiert, sich, to excuse or defend oneself, justify oneself, insist. dG verdeffentiere.
verdeihenkert[˘˗˘˘], enormously, deucedly, very. G ver +dG deihenker.
verdeiwelt[˘˗˘], devilish(ly), very. G verteufelt.
verdenke[˘˗˘], pp verdenkt, to blame for, take amiss. G verdenken.
verdiene[˘˗˘], pp verdient, to earn. G verdienen.
verdilje[˘˗˘], pp verdilkt, to eradicate. G vertilgen.
verdinge[˘˗˘], pp verdingt, sich, to hire out. G verdingen.
verdinscht[˘˗], m, earnings, desert. G Verdienst.
verdinschtlich[˘˗˘], meritorious. G verdienstlich.

verdoktere[˘˄˘˘], pp verdoktert, to spend in medicine. G verdoktern.
verdollt[˘˄], confounded(ly), deucedly; — sei, (I'll be) hanged (if). G ver+tollen.
verdolmetsche[˘˄˘˘], pp verdolmetscht, to interpret. G verdolmetschen.
verdopple[˘˄˘], pp verdoppelt, to double. G verdoppeln.
verdottle[˘˄˘], pp verdottelt, sich, =in di hosse scheisse. G ver+dG dottel=a simple, halfwitted person.
verdrâje[˘˄˘], pp verdrâje, to bear, endure, agree with one's digestion, miscarry, abort. G vertragen.
verdraue[˘˄˘], pp verdraut, to trust, have confidence. G vertrauen.
verdraue[˘˄˘], n, trust, confidence. G Vertrauen.
verdrauensvoll[˘˄˘˘], trusting, reliable. G vertrauensvoll.
verdraulich[˘˄˘], reliable; insinuatingly. G vertraulich.
verdrecke[˘˄˘], pp verdreckt, to soil; sich —, to soil one's person or clothes. G ver+Dreck.
verdrede[˘˄˘], pp verdrede, to trample on, represent. G vertreten.
verdrehe[˘˄˘], pp verdreht, to turn the wrong way, bend, distort. G verdrehen.
verdreiwe[˘˄˘], pp verdriwwe, to drive off, banish, exterminate; zeit —, to pass away the time. G vertreiben.
verdricke[˘˄˘], pp verdrickt, to crush, mash. G zerdrücken.
verdrickle[˘˄˘], pp verdrickelt, to dry up, be forgotten, die out, fail to materialize. G ver +dG drickele.
verdriesse[˘˄˘], pp verdrosse, to vex, displease. G verdriessen.
verdriesslich[˘˄˘], vexatious, vexed, provoking. G verdriesslich.
verdripple[˘˄˘], pp verdrippelt, to mark by stepping on, trample down. G ver+trippeln.
verdroddle[˘˄˘], pp verdroddelt, sich, to be anxious or solicitous, be fidgety (over something). G ver+Trödel.
verdrosse[˘˄˘], offended. G verdrossen.
verdruss[˘˘], m, bad feelings. G Verdruss.
verdu˜[˘˄], pp verdu˜, to squander. G vertun.
verduckle[˘˄˘], pp verduckelt, to keep secret. G verducken.
verdunisch[˘˄˘], wasteful, squandering. G vertuerisch.
verdunkle[˘˄˘], pp verdunkelt, to darken. G verdunkeln.
verdunnere[˘˄˘˘], pp verdunnert, to waste money or possessions riotously. G verdonnern.
verduppt[˘˄], dotted, specked. G ver+tupfen.
verdutzt[˘˄], mopish, sheepish, spoiled, despised. G verdutzt.
vereeniche[˘˄˘˘], pp vereenicht, to unite. G vereinigen.
verehre[˘˄˘], pp verehrt, to honor, revere, adore. G verehren.
verehrung[˘˄˘], f, veneration. G Verehrung.
verekelt[˘˄˘], disgusted. G verekelt.
verelende[˘˄˘˘], pp verelendet, to pine away in misery. G ver+elend.
verennere[˘˄˘˘], pp verennert, to alter, change. G verändern.
verennerlich[˘˄˘˘], changeable, variable. G veränderlich.
verennerung, verennering[˘˄˘˘], f, change, alteration. G Veränderung.
verewiche[˘˄˘˘], pp verewicht, to perpetuate; verewicht, late, deceased, of blessed memory. G verewigen.
verfâhre[˘˄˘], pp verfâhre, to act, handle, proceed, crush by driving over. G verfahren.
verfall[˘˄], m, ruin. G Verfall.
verfalle[˘˄˘], pp verfalle, to fall to pieces, go to ruin, be due. G verfallen.
verfaule[˘˄˘], pp verfault, to rot. G verfaulen.
verfehle[˘˄˘], pp verfehlt, to miss. G verfehlen.
verfelsche[˘˄˘], pp verfelscht, to adulterate, falsify. G verfälschen.
verfelschung[˘˄˘], f, adulteration. G Verfälschung.
verfiehre[˘˄˘], pp verfiehrt, to seduce, lead astray; en zucht —, to raise a racket. G verführen.
verfiehrer[˘˄˘], m, seducer, tempter. G Verführer.
verfinschdere[˘˄˘˘], pp verfinschdert, to obscure. G verfinstern.
verflammt[˘˄], confounded(ly), awful(ly). Euphemistic for verdammt and verflucht (partaking of the form of each word).
verflecke[˘˄˘], pp verfieckt, to soil, spot, blot. G verflecken.
verflicke[˘˄˘], pp verflickt, to put patch on patch. G verflicken.
verflickt, verflixt[˘˄], confounded(ly), deuced(ly). G verflixt <G verflucht. Cf verflammt.
verflieje[˘˄˘], pp verflojje, to pass away, vanish. G verfliegen.
verfliesse[˘˄˘], pp verflosse, to pass (of time). G verfliessen.
verfluche[˘˄˘], pp verflucht, to curse. G verfluchen.
verfochte[˘˄˘], quarrelsome, continually involved in quarrels. G verfechten.
verfolje[˘˄˘], pp verfolkt, to persecute. G verfolgen.
verfranselt[˘˄˘], worn to fringes. G ver+dim of fransen.
verfresse[˘˄˘], pp verfresse, to gnaw (of mice, rats, rabbits), spend for dainties, squander on food. G verfressen.
verfresse[˘˄˘], gluttonous. G verfressen.
verfriere[˘˄˘], pp verfrore, to freeze, freeze to death; verfrore sei˜, to be sensitive to cold: en verfrorner mensch. G ver-(er-)frieren.
verfuggere[˘˄˘˘], pp verfuggert, to squander, waste. dG verfuggere.
vergaffe[˘˄˘], pp vergafft, sich, to be cap-

tivated by good looks, be mistaken in, stare at, loiter. G vergaffen.

vergang[˘˘], m, im, passing away. G Vergang.

vergange[˘˘˘], past; do —, recently, some time ago. G vergangen.

vergange(n)-heit, -heet[˘˘˘˘], f, past. G Vergangenheit.

vergebens, vergewens[˘˘˘], in vain. G vergebens.

vergeblich[˘˘˘], in vain. G vergeblich.

vergeh[˘˘], pp vergange, to dissolve, cease to exist, pass over, elapse; sich —, to make a false step (morally). G vergehen.

vergelschdere[˘˘˘˘], pp vergelschdert, to frighten, terrify. dG vergelschtere.

vergelse[˘˘˘], pp vergelst, to geld, castrate. G vergelzen.

vergelte[˘˘˘], pp vergolte, to repay, reward, give tit for tat. G vergelten.

vergenglich[˘˘˘], transient, soluble. G vergänglich.

vergesse[˘˘˘], pp vergesse, to forget; sich —, to make a blunder. G vergessen.

vergesslich[˘˘˘], forgetful. G vergesslich.

vergessmichnet[˘˘˘˘], f, forget-me-not. G Vergissmeinnicht.

vergewwe[˘˘˘], pp vergewwe, to forgive, pardon. G vergeben.

vergewwing[˘˘˘], f, forgiveness. G Vergebung.

vergiesse[˘˘˘], pp vergosse, blut, to shed blood. G vergiessen.

vergifte[˘˘˘], pp vergift, to poison. G vergiften.

verglâje[˘˘˘], pp verglâkt, to make complaint against; sich —, to complain. G verklagen.

vergleede[˘˘˘], pp vergleedt, sich, to disguise oneself. G verkleiden.

vergleich[˘˘], m, comparison. G Vergleich.

vergleiche[˘˘˘], pp vergliche, to liken, compare. G vergleichen.

vergleichlich[˘˘˘], comparable. G vergleichlich.

vergleichnis[˘˘˘], n, comparison. G Vergleichung.

verglennere[˘˘˘˘], pp verglennert, to make smaller. G verkleinern.

verglinselt[˘˘˘] ding, spoiled or over-indulged child. dG verglinzelt.

vergnawwere[˘˘˘˘], pp vergnawwert, to nibble at. G verknabbern.

vergniechlich[˘˘˘], contented, ennuied. G vergnüglich.

vergniecht[˘˘], content, merry. G vergnügt.

vergnieje[˘˘˘], m, pleasure, contentment. G Vergnügen.

vergnieje[˘˘˘], pp vergniecht, sich, to amuse oneself. G vergnügen.

vergnippe, verknippe[˘˘˘], pp vergnippt, to knot. G verknüpfen.

vergnipple[˘˘˘], pp vergnippelt, to club, beat. G ver+knüpfeln.

vergnootsche[˘˘˘], pp vergnootscht, to soil or mess by handling, fondle. dG verknotsche.

vergnottle, verknottle[˘˘˘], pp vergnottelt, to knot up, entangle; =verdottle. G verknöteln.

vergolde[˘˘˘], pp vergoldt, to gild. G vergolden.

vergrache[˘˘˘], pp vergracht, to burst with a loud report. G verkrachen.

vergraebnis[˘˘˘], n, burial. After G Begräbnis.

vergratze[˘˘˘], pp vergratzt, to scratch, spoil by scratching. G verkratzen.

vergraunse[˘˘˘], pp vergraunst, sich, to complain irritably. G ver+dG graunse.

vergrâwe[˘˘˘], pp vergrâwe, to bury, dig a hole in the ground with an implement or by burrowing. G vergraben.

vergreckse[˘˘˘], pp vergreckst, sich, to croak, complain. G ver+krächzen.

vergreessere[˘˘˘˘], pp vergreessert, to enlarge, magnify. G vergrössern.

vergreesseringsglâs[˘˘˘˘˘], n, microscope. G Vergrösserungsglas.

vergrimmle[˘˘˘], pp vergrimmelt, to crumble. G verkrümeln.

vergripple[˘˘˘], pp vergrippelt, to cripple. G verkrüppeln.

vergrische[˘˘˘], prone to scream or cry: en — kind. G ver+kreischen.

vergritzle[˘˘˘], pp vergritzelt, to waste in scribbling, cover with scribbling. G verkritzeln.

vergrooze[˘˘˘], pp vergroozt, to become mouldy. dG vergroozen.

vergrumple[˘˘˘], pp vergrumpelt, to crumple. G ver+krümpeln.

vergruschde[˘˘˘], pp vergruscht, sich, to become crusty or encrusted. G verkrusten.

vergrutze[˘˘˘], pp vergrutzt, to mar in cutting. G ver+Krutzen.

vergucke[˘˘˘], pp verguckt, sich, to get a wrong impression from looking, become infatuated. G vergucken.

vergunne[˘˘˘], pp vergunnt, to begrudge, envy. G vergönnen=missvergönnen.

vergunnisch[˘˘˘], jealous, envious. Adj from vergunne.

verhacke[˘˘˘], pp verhackt, to chop to pieces. G verhacken.

verhærte[˘˘˘], pp verhært, to harden. G verhärten.

verhafte[˘˘˘], pp verhaft, to arrest. G verhaften.

verhammere[˘˘˘˘], pp verhammert, to hammer to pieces. G verhämmern.

verhammle[˘˘˘], pp verhammelt, to bedraggle; sich —, to bedraggle one's clothes. G verhammeln.

verhandelbâr[˘˘˘˘], negotiable. G Verhandel +bar.

verhandle[˘˘˘], pp verhandelt, to sell off, trade off. G verhandeln.

verhaschble[˘˘˘], sich, to get entangled, make awkward movements. G verhaspeln.

verhasse[˘˄˘], pp verhasst, to hate, despise. G verhassen.
verhaue[˄˘], pp verhaut, to beat up. G verhauen.
verhause[˄˘], pp verhaust, to spoil, destroy. G ver+hausen.
verhechle[˘˄˘], pp verhechelt, to heckle, haul over the coals. G ver+hecheln.
verheer[˄], n, reprimand. G Verhör.
verheere[˄˘], pp verheert, to give a hearing, reprimand. G verhören.
verheere[˄˘], pp verheert, to devastate: verheert un verschteert. G verheeren.
verhehle[˄˘], pp verhehlt, to conceal. G verhehlen.
verheiere[˄˘˘], pp verheiert, to change (one's name) by marrying; sich —, to marry. G verheiraten.
verheilt[˄], given to crying. G verheult.
verheltnis[˘˄˘], n, relation. G Verhältnis.
verhenke[˘˄˘], pp verhonke, to bedeck (with ribbons, etc.). G verhängen.
verhenkert[˘˄˘], confoundedly, devilishly. G verhenkert.
verhensle[˘˄˘], pp verhenselt, to shame, haul over the coals. G ver+hänseln.
verhexe[˘˄˘], pp verhext, to bewitch. G verhexen.
verhiete[˄˘], pp verhiet, to prevent, avoid. G verhüten.
verhinnere[˘˄˘˘], pp verhinnert, to hinder, prevent. G verhindern.
verhinnerung[˘˄˘˘], f, prevention. G Verhinderung.
verhitze[˘˄˘], pp verhitzt, to overheat; sich —, to become overheated. G verhitzen.
verhopbasse[˘˄˘˘], pp verhopbasst, to overlook, neglect, miss. G ver+hoppassen = hopsen, to hop, skip.
verhopple[˘˄˘], pp verhoppelt, sich, to get one's feet entangled. G ver+hoppeln.
verhuddle[˘˄˘], pp verhuddelt, to tangle, confuse. G verhudeln.
verhungere[˘˄˘˘], pp verhungert, to starve. G verhungern.
verhunse[˘˄˘], pp verhunst, to spoil, botch, ruin. G verhunzen.
verhure[˄˘], pp verhurt, to waste one's living with harlots. G verhuren.
verhutzelt[˘˄˘], wrinkled, ragged. G ver+hutzeln.
veriwwer[˘˄˘], past, ceased, over. G vorüber.
veriwwergeh[˘˄˘˘], pp veriwwergange, to pass over. G vorübergehen.
verjâje[˘˄˘], pp verjâkt, to chase away. G verjagen.
verjuxe[˘˄˘], pp verjuxt, to blow in, gamble away. G verjuxen.
verkærze[˘˄˘], pp verkærzt, to shorten. G verkürzen.
verkâfe[˘˄˘], pp verkâft, to sell. G verkaufen.
verkâfer[˘˄˘], m, seller. G Verkäufer.
verkaue[˄˘], pp verkaut, to chew. G verkäuen.
verkeftle[˘˄˘], pp verkeftelt, to spoil by notching. G ver+PG kaft.
verkehrt[˄], wrong, reversed, topsy-turvy, mixed up, perverse, amiss, incoherent, demented, crazy. G verkehrt.
verkelte[˘˄˘], pp verkelt, sich, to catch cold. G erkälten.
verkeschdiche[˘˄˘˘], pp verkeschdicht, to furnish food, board. G verköstigen = beköstigen.
verkindiche[˘˄˘˘], **verkinne**[˘˄˘], pp verkindicht, to announce publicly. G verkündigen.
verkläje[˄˘], pp verklâkt, to complain of, accuse, sue at court. G verklagen.
verkleckse[˘˄˘], pp verkleckst, to blot. G verklecksen.
verknechert[˘˄˘], become bony, ossified. G verknöchert.
verknipp(l)e[˘˄˘], pp verknippelt, to knot so it is difficult to undo. dG verknibbele.
verkoche[˘˄˘], pp verkocht, to fall to pieces in cooking. G verkochen.
verkollebiere[˘˘˘˄˘], pp verkollebiert, to confuse, spoil by abuse, abuse to distraction. G vergaloppieren.
verlache[˘˄˘], pp verlacht, to ridicule, deride. G verlachen.
verlaeret[˘˄˘], disliked. dG verläret.
verlærne[˘˄˘], pp verlærnt, to unlearn, forget. G verlernen.
verlâfe[˄˘], pp verloffe, sich, to lose one's way, stray: es vieh hott sich verloffe; —, run off (of liquids). G verlaufen.
verlange[˘˄˘], pp verlangt, to ask, demand, want, desire. G verlangen.
verlange[˘˄˘], n, longing, desire. G Verlangen.
verlappe[˘˄˘], pp verlappt, to neglect. G verlappen.
verlappert, verlappelt[˘˄˘], dilapidated. G forms in -ern and -eln from verlappen.
verlause[˄˘], pp verlaust, to become lousy; — losse, to let run down or go to ruin. G verlausen.
verlechere[˘˄˘˘], pp verlechert, to dry out so as to leak: der zuwwer is verlechert. dG verlechere.
verlechert[˘˄˘], given to laughing or giggling. G ver+lächert.
verleede[˄˘], pp verleedt, to tire of, discourage (one); verleedt, discouraged, discontented, disgusted. G verleiden.
verleedtsam[˄˘], wearisome, tiresome, discouraging. G verleidet+sam.
verleejele[˄˘˘], **verleejne**[˄˘], pp verleejelt, to deny. G verleugnen.
verlehne[˄˘], pp verlehnt, to let, rent, lease. G verlehnen.
verleicht, velleicht[˘˄], perhaps. G vielleicht.
verleichtere[˘˘˘], pp verleichtert, to lighten. G ver+verb from adj leicht.
verleje[˄˘], pp verlekt, to mislay, misplace. G verlegen.
verlejje[˘˄˘], troubled. G verlegen.
verlejjeheet[˘˄˘˘], f, trouble, embarrassment. G Verlegenheit.

verlengere[˘˘˘˘], pp verlengert, to lengthen. G verlängern.
verleppere[˘˘˘˘], pp verleppert, to waste in drink. G verläppern.
verleschdere[˘˘˘˘], pp verleschdert, to defame, blaspheme. G verlästern.
verleschderung[˘˘˘˘], f, defamation, blasphemy. G Verlästerung.
verlesche[˘˘˘], pp verlescht, to extinguish. G verlöschen.
verlese[˘˘˘], pp verlese, to read off, tally. G verlesen.
verlessich[˘˘˘], reliable. G verlässig.
verletze[˘˘˘], pp verletzt, to spoil, damage, injure. G verletzen.
verletzlich[˘˘˘], violable. G verletzlich.
verletzung[˘˘˘], f, violation. G Verletzung.
verlewe[˘˘˘], pp verlebt, to use up in living, spend. G verleben.
verliebt[˘˘], in love. G verliebt.
verliere[˘˘˘], pp verlore, to lose; sich —, to lose one's way, go astray. G verlieren.
verliewe[˘˘˘], pp verliebt, sich, to fall in love. G verlieben.
verlocke[˘˘˘], pp verlockt, to entice, decoy. G verlocken.
verloddert[˘˘˘], dilapidated. G verlottert.
verloffe[˘˘˘], astray, past, expired. G verlaufen.
verlojje[˘˘˘], mendacious. G verlogen.
verlosse[˘˘˘], pp verlosse, to leave, abandon; sich —, to depend (upon), rely. G verlassen.
verlumpe[˘˘˘], pp verlumpt, to go to ruin, run down; verlumpt, ragged, dilapidated, neglected, run down, worn down. G verlumpen.
verluschdiere[˘˘˘˘], pp verluschdiert, sich, to enjoy oneself (especially clandestinely). G verlustieren.
verluscht[˘˘], m, loss, damage. G Verlust.
vermache[˘˘˘], pp vermacht, to bequeath, abort (of a cow). G vermachen.
vermærricke[˘˘˘˘], pp vermærrickt, to mark up, make marks (on). G vermerken.
vermâhle[˘˘˘], pp vermâhle, to grind fine. G vermahlen.
vermâhne[˘˘˘], pp vermâhnt, to exhort, reprove. G vermahnen.
vermâhning[˘˘˘], f, short address to the relatives of the deceased at a funeral. G Vermahnung.
vermaunst[˘˘˘], given to irritable complaining. G ver +maunsen.
vermeeje[˘˘˘], n, property, ability. G Vermögen.
vermehre[˘˘˘], pp vermehrt, sich, to increase, propagate. G vermehren.
vermehrung[˘˘˘], f, increase, multiplication. G Vermehrung.
vermetzle[˘˘˘], pp vermetzelt, to butcher, massacre, castrate. G ver +metzeln.
vermische[˘˘˘], pp vermischt, to mix up. G vermischen.
vermisse[˘˘˘], pp vermisst, to miss. G vermissen.
vermucke[˘˘˘], pp vermuckt, sich, to move, stir(always used with a negative). G ver + dG mucke.
vermummt[˘˘], masked. G vermummt.
vermute[˘˘˘], pp vermut, to presume. G vermuten.
vermutlich[˘˘˘], presumably, probably. G vermutlich.
vernaddert[˘˘˘] =vernarrt. See vernarre.
vernaehe[˘˘˘], pp vernaeht, to use up in sewing. G vernähen.
vernajjele[˘˘˘˘], pp vernajjelt, to fasten down with nails, lame in shoeing (a horse). G vernageln.
vernarre[˘˘˘], pp vernarrt, to fool; vernarrt, infatuated with, crazy over. G vernarren.
vernemme[˘˘˘], pp vernumme, to understand. G vernehmen.
vernewwele[˘˘˘˘], pp vernewwelt, to get tipsy. G ver +nebeln.
vernichte[˘˘˘], pp vernicht, to destroy, annul. G vernichten.
verninfdich[˘˘˘], reasonable, sensible. G vernünftig.
vernoochlessiche[˘˘˘˘˘], pp vernoochlessicht, to neglect. G vernachlässigen.
vernuddle[˘˘˘], pp vernuddelt, to soil, slobber, suck. Cf verschnuddle.
vernunft, vernumft[˘˘], f, common sense. G Vernunft.
verpeffert[˘˘˘], spoiled with too much pepper. G verpfeffern.
verpflichte[˘˘˘], pp verpflicht, to oblige. G verpflichten.
verpflichtung[˘˘˘], f, obligation. G Verpflichtung.
verpisse[˘˘˘], pp verpisst, to spoil by pissing on. G verpissen.
verpusche[˘˘˘], pp verpuscht, to spoil in making, bungle. G verpfuschen.
verquetsche[˘˘˘], pp verquetscht, to crush, bruise, contuse. G zerquetschen.
verraeter[˘˘˘], m, traitor. G Verräter.
verraetze[˘˘˘], pp verraetzt, to spoil or damage by the action of alternate rain and sun. dG verraetze.
verrammle[˘˘˘], pp verrammelt, sich, to bedraggle oneself. Probably a variant of verhammle.
verranst[˘˘], worn out. G ver +ranzen =to run about.
verrechle[˘˘˘], pp verrechelt, sich, to make a mistake in calculating. G verrechnen.
verrecke[˘˘˘], pp verreckt, to die, kick the bucket. G verrecken.
verreese[˘˘˘], pp verreest, to go traveling. G verreisen.
verreisse[˘˘˘], pp verrisse, to tear to pieces; net viel —, not accomplish much. G verreissen.
verreiwe[˘˘˘], pp verriwwe, to rub out, rub to powder. G verreiben.
verreje[˘˘˘], pp verrekt, to move; sich —, to move, budge, stir. G ver +regen.
verrejjere[˘˘˘˘], pp verrejjert, to spoil by rain(y weather). G verregnen.

verrenke[˘+˘], pp verrenkt, to sprain, twist, dislocate. G verrenken.
verretsche[˘+˘], pp verretscht, to slander. G ver+dG rätschen.
verrichde[˘+˘], pp verricht, to accomplish. G verrichten.
verricke[˘+˘], pp verrickt, to displace; verrickt, out of place, deranged, crazy. G verrücken.
verrieche[˘+˘], pp verroche, to lose odor. G verriechen.
verriehre[˘+˘], pp verriehrt, to mix by stirring. G verrühren.
verrisse[˘+˘], wiescht, badly intoxicated; ær hott sich net —, he did not over-exert himself. G verrissen.
verriwwle[˘+˘], pp verriwwelt, to rub fine. dG verriwwle.
verrode[˘+˘], pp verrode, to betray, inform on, advise. G verraten.
verroppe[˘+˘], pp verroppt, to pull apart, tear to pieces. G zerrupfen.
verroschde[˘+˘], pp verroscht, to rust. G verrosten.
verrot[˘+], m, treason. G Verrat.
verrumple[˘+˘], pp verrumpelt, to disarrange, dishevel, make full of creases. G ver+rumpeln.
verrunsle[˘+˘], pp verrunselt, to wrinkle. G verrunzeln.
versaeje[˘+˘], pp versaekt, to saw into pieces. G zersägen.
versâje[˘+˘], pp versâkt, to deny, withhold permission. G versagen.
versalse[˘+˘], pp versalse, to spoil with too much salt. G versalzen.
versammle[˘+˘], pp versammelt, sich, to convene, assemble, meet. G versammeln.
versammlinghaus[˘+˘˘], n, meeting-house (Mennonite). G Versammlungshaus.
versammlung, versammling[˘+˘], f, meeting, assembly, congregation; lang —, protracted (prayer) meeting. G Versammlung.
versarje[˘+˘], pp versarrickt, to look after, supply. G versorgen.
versatz[˘+], m, possession: ær hott's im —, he has it in his power. G Versatz.
versaue[˘+˘], pp versaut, to soil, dirty. G versauen.
versaufe[˘+˘], pp versoffe, to drown, spend in drinking; versoffe, bibulous. G versaufen.
verschærre[˘+˘], pp verschærrt, to spoil by scratching, scatter by scratching, bury. G verscharren.
verschaffe[˘+˘], pp verschafft, to procure, provide, work up material. G verschaffen.
verschalle[˘+˘], pp verschallt, to pass into oblivion, vanish. G verschallen.
verscheeche[˘+˘], pp verscheecht, to frighten away. G verscheuchen.
verscheie[˘+˘], pp verscheit, to abhor. G ver+scheuen.
verscheisse[˘+˘], pp verschisse, to beshit. G verscheissen.
verschelte[˘+˘], pp verscholte, to scold, berate. G ver+schelten.
verschenke[˘+˘], pp verschenkt, to give away, make a present of. G verschenken.
verschenne[˘+˘], pp verschennt, to mar, disfigure, rail at, be ironical. G verschänden.
verschennere[˘+˘˘], pp verschennert, to beautify, embellish. G verschönern.
verschennerung[˘+˘˘], f, embellishment. G Verschönerung.
verschiddlich[˘+˘], **verschiedlich**[˘+˘], varied, various. G verschiedlich.
verschieden[˘+˘], various. G verschieden.
verschiesse[˘+˘], pp verschosse, to use up in shooting, riddle (by shooting). G verschiessen.
verschiewe[˘+˘], pp verschowe, to disarrange, misplace. G verschieben.
verschimmelt[˘+˘], mouldy. G verschimmelt.
verschimpe[˘+˘], pp verschimpt, to bungle up, disfigure. G verschimpfen.
verschimpiere[˘˘+˘], pp verschimpiert, to rail at, vilify. G verschimpfieren.
verschinne[˘+˘], pp verschunne, to abrade the skin, break the bark of a tree; sich —, to abrade the skin. G ver+schinden.
verschinnert[˘+˘], confounded(ly), devilish(ly). Adj from G ver+Schinder.
verschitte[˘+˘], pp verschitt, to spill. G verschütten.
verschittle[˘+˘], pp verschittelt, to scatter, rack down. G ver+schütteln.
verschlajje[˘+˘], pp verschlajje, to knock to pieces. G zerschlagen.
verschlappe[˘+˘], pp verschlappt, to soil, bespatter, spill; sich —, to soil one's clothes by spilling, bedraggle one's skirts. G ver+schlappen.
verschlawwere[˘+˘˘], pp verschlawwert, to beslobber; sich —, to soil one's person or clothes with slobber. dG verschlawwere.
verschlecke[˘+˘], pp verschleckt, to lick all over, taste (in testing). G verschlecken.
verschleefe[˘+˘], pp verschleeft, to mislay, carry away. G ver+schleifen.
verschlenkere[˘+˘˘], pp verschlenkert, to dissipate, waste. G ver+schlenkern.
verschliesse[˘+˘], pp verschlosse, to lock (up). G verschliessen.
verschlimmere[˘+˘˘], pp verschlimmert, to worsen. G verschlimmern.
verschlinge[˘+˘], pp verschlunge, to swallow, gulp down. G verschlingen.
verschlitze[˘+˘], pp verschlitzt, to slit up. G verschlitzen.
verschliwwere[˘+˘˘], pp verschliwwert, to splinter. dG ver+schliwwere.
verschlofe[˘+˘], pp verschlofe, sich, to oversleep; — sei˘, to be sleepy-headed. G verschlafen.
verschlucke[˘+˘], pp verschluckt, sich, to choke. G verschlucken.
verschluppe[˘+˘], pp verschluppt, sich, to hide. G verschlüpfen.
verschmacke[˘+˘], pp verschmackt, to take a taste of. G ver+schmacken.
verschmærze[˘+˘], pp verschmærzt, to put up with, tolerate, forget. G verschmerzen.

verschmeisse[˘˘˘], pp verschmisse, to smash, break into pieces by throwing, scatter (grass in a swath). G zerschmeissen.
verschmelse[˘˘˘], pp verschmolse, to melt, dissolve. G verschmelzen.
verschmiere[˘˘˘], pp verschmiert, to besmear, soil, bedaub. G verschmieren.
verschmitzt[˘˘], sly, cunning. G verschmitzt.
verschmutze[˘˘˘], pp verschmutzt, to besmear, soil (with grease). G verschmutzen.
verschnærre[˘˘˘], pp verschnærrt, to jerk apart (or to pieces). G ver +schnarren.
verschnappe[˘˘˘], pp verschnappt, sich, to let the cat out of the bag. G verschnappen.
verschneee[˘˘˘], pp verschneet, to spoil by snowing, be snow-bound. G verschneien.
verschneide[˘˘˘], pp verschnidde, to cut into pieces, castrate. G verschneiden.
verschnitzle[˘˘˘], pp verschnitzelt, to whittle away. G verschnitzeln.
verschnuddle[˘˘˘], pp verschnuddelt, to soil (by slopping); sich —, to soil one's clothes (by careless drinking), become intoxicated. G ver +PG schnuddle
verschone, verschune[˘˘˘], pp verschont, to spare, favor. G verschonen.
verschosse[˘˘˘], shot away, shot to pieces, faded. G verschossen.
verschottere[˘˘˘˘], pp verschottert, to shiver to pieces, rend asunder. G verschottern.
verschowe[˘˘˘] im hærnkaschde, out of one's mind, batty in the belfry. G verschoben.
verschpaete[˘˘˘], pp verschpaet, sich, to be late, be behind time. G verspäten.
verschpâre[˘˘˘], pp verschpârt, to save for future use, spare. G versparen.
verschpaue[˘˘˘], pp verschpaut, to bespit. G ver +dG spauchen.
verschpiele[˘˘˘], pp verschpielt, to gamble away. G verspielen.
verschpinne[˘˘˘], pp verschpunne, to use up in spinning, cover with cobwebs. G verspinnen.
verschplitte[˘˘˘], pp verschplitt, to split. G versplittern.
verschpotte[˘˘˘], pp verschpott, to ridicule, deride. G verspotten.
verschpraddle[˘˘˘], pp verschpraddelt, sich, to be astonished; verschpraddelt, spread out. dG verschpraddelt.
verschpraee[˘˘˘], pp verschpraet, to spread. G ver +dG schpraee.
verschpreche[˘˘˘], pp verschproche, to promise. G versprechen.
verschpreche(s)[˘˘˘], n, promise. G Versprechen.
verschprenge[˘˘˘], pp verschprengt, to cause to burst, blast. G versprengen.
verschpringe[˘˘˘], pp verschprunge, to burst, explode. G verspringen.
verschpritze[˘˘˘], pp verschpritzt, to bespatter; geld —, to spend lavishly. G verspritzen.
verschrecke[˘˘˘], pp verschrocke, to frighten, terrify, scare. G verschrecken.
verschreiwe[˘˘˘], pp verschriwwe, to convey (in writing), prescribe. G verschreiben.
verschrumbelt[˘˘˘], shriveled. G verschrumpelt.
verschtærricke[˘˘˘˘], pp verschtærrickt, to strengthen. G verstärken.
verschtampe[˘˘˘], pp verschtampt, to stamp to pieces. G verstampfen.
verschtand[˘˘], m, good sense, reason; do kennt em der — schtill schteh˜, I am at my wit's end. G Verstand.
verschtarzelt[˘˘˘], cut short. dG ver +storze.
verschtauche[˘˘˘], pp verschtaucht, to jolt, sprain. G verstauchen.
verschtaune[˘˘˘], pp verschtaunt, sich, to be astonished. G erstaunen.
verschtâwe[˘˘˘], pp verschtâbt, to cover with dust. G verstäuben.
verschteche[˘˘˘], pp verschtoche, to sting or prick full of holes. G verstechen.
verschtecke[˘˘˘], pp verschteckt, to hide. G verstecken.
verschteckle[˘˘˘], pp verschteckelt, to hide; sich —, to hide. Form in -eln from verstecken.
verschteeje[˘˘˘], pp verschteekt, to sell (at a vendue). G versteigern.
verschteere[˘˘˘], pp verschteert, to disturb, frighten, destroy. G verstören.
verschteerung[˘˘˘], f, distraction, disturbance. G Verstörung.
verschteh˜[˘˘], pp verschtanne, to understand, comprehend. G verstehen.
verschtelle[˘˘˘], pp verschtellt, to change the position of; sich —, to disguise oneself, feign, pretend. G verstellen.
verschtelling[˘˘˘], f, pretense. G Verstellung.
verschtendlich[˘˘˘], understandable. G verständlich.
verschtendnis[˘˘˘], n, understanding. G Verständnis.
verschtennich[˘˘˘], sensible. G verständig.
verschticke[˘˘˘], pp verschtickt, to suffocate. G ersticken.
verschtickere[˘˘˘˘], pp verschtickert, to cut in pieces, patch. G ver +stückern.
verschtifde[˘˘˘], pp verschtift, to entice, lead astray, prejudice against (another). G ver +stiften.
verschtimmle, verschtimple[˘˘˘], pp verschtimmelt, to spoil, mutilate, botch. G verstümmeln.
verschtimmt[˘˘], discordant, displeased. G verstimmt.
verschtiwwert[˘˘˘], driven out, scattered, distraught. G verstöbert.
verschtockt[˘˘], obdurate. G verstockt.
verschtohle[˘˘˘], clandestine, under-handed. G verstohlen.
verschtohlenerweis[˘˘˘˘˘], stealthily, clandestinely. G verstohlener Weise.
verschtoosse[˘˘˘], pp verschtoosse, to disown, reject. G verstossen.
verschtoppe[˘˘˘], pp verschtoppt, to stop a

hole or leak, clog; verschtoppt, clogged, stopped, costive. G verstopfen.
verschtopping[˘˘˘], f, constipation. G Verstopfung.
verschtorwe (verschtarwe)[˘˘˘], **-ner, -ni, -nes**[˘˘˘˘], deceased, late. G verstorben.
verschtruwwele[˘˘˘˘], pp verschtruwwelt, to dishevel. dG verschtruwwele.
verschtumbiere[˘˘˘˘], pp verschtumbiert, to abuse. G ver+dG schtumbire.
verschwærze[˘˘˘], pp verschwærzt, sich, to get black. G verschwärzen.
verschweche[˘˘˘], pp verschwecht, to weaken. G verschwächen.
verschweere[˘˘˘], pp verschwore, to conspire; sich —, to vow. G verschwören.
verschweije[˘˘˘], pp verschweicht, to be silent, keep to one's self (as a secret). G verschweigen.
verschwelle[˘˘˘], pp verschwolle, to swell. G verschwellen.
verschwende[˘˘˘], pp verschwendt, to waste, lavish, dissipate. G verschwenden.
verschwenderisch[˘˘˘˘], extravagant. G verschwenderisch.
verschwendung[˘˘˘], f, extravagance. G Verschwendung.
verschwetze[˘˘˘], pp verschwetzt, to talk into; sich —, to gossip (too long), blab a secret; sich — losse, to permit oneself to be persuaded. G verschwätzen.
verschwiche[˘˘˘], silent, reticent. G verschwiegen.
verschwinne, verschwinde[˘˘˘], pp verschwunne, to disappear. G verschwinden.
verschwitze[˘˘˘], pp verschwitzt, to soil or spoil by sweating. G verschwitzen.
verseeche[˘˘˘], pp verseecht, to spoil by pissing on. G verseichen.
verseefe[˘˘˘], verseeft, to drown; sich —, to commit suicide by drowning. G versäufen =ersäufen.
versehe, versehne[˘˘˘], n, mistake. G Versehen.
versehe, versehne[˘˘˘], pp versehne, to provide for, administer, attend to. G versehen.
verseihe[˘˘˘], pp verseiht, is said of a cow when she is in that period of gestation before calving when she gives no milk: di kuh hott verseiht. Probably from G seihen which in its MHG form sîhen had the meaning to fall (come) in drops.
verseime[˘˘˘], pp verseimt, to neglect, miss; sich —, to delay, be behind time. G versäumen.
verseimung[˘˘˘], f, omission. G Versäumung.
versenke[˘˘˘], pp versenkt, to singe, scorch. G versengen.
versetze[˘˘˘], pp versetzt, to change the place of, give, carry out. G versetzen.
versetzung[˘˘˘], f, transposition. G Versetzung.
versichere[˘˘˘˘], pp versichert, to insure, give security, assure. G versichern.
versicherung[˘˘˘˘], f, insurance, guarantee. G Versicherung.
versindiche[˘˘˘˘], pp versindicht, sich, to sin. G versündigen.
versinke[˘˘˘], pp versunke, to sink out of sight. G versinken.
versoffner[˘˘˘], en, a drunken fellow. Adj from versaufe.
versohle[˘˘˘], pp versohlt, to flog thoroughly; sich —, to begrime one's trousers. G versohlen.
versuch[˘˘˘], m, trial, taste, effort. G Versuch.
versuche[˘˘˘], pp versucht, to try, experience, tempt, taste. G versuchen.
versuchung[˘˘˘], f, temptation. G Versuchung.
versuddere, versoddere[˘˘˘˘], pp versuddert, to seep away. G ver+suddre.
versuddle[˘˘˘], pp versuddelt, to soil, mess up, ruin. G versudeln.
verummeniere, verungeniere[˘˘˘˘˘], pp verummeniert, to ruin. dG verrumeniere. G ver+ruinieren.
verunglicke[˘˘˘˘], pp verunglickt, to go amiss, meet with an accident. G verunglücken.
verursache[˘˘˘˘], pp verursacht, to cause. G verursachen.
verwache[˘˘˘], pp verwacht, to be unable to sleep. G verwachen.
verwachse[˘˘˘], pp verwachse, to outgrow, lose with age, be overgrown with (weeds) G verwachsen.
verwærfe[˘˘˘], pp verworfe, to reject. G verwerfen.
verwærje[˘˘˘], pp verwærrickt, to choke. G ver+würgen, dG worgen.
verwærre[˘˘˘], pp verwærrt, to confuse, bewilder, addle; sich —, to become confused; verwærrt, confused, delirious. G verwirren.
verwærricke[˘˘˘˘], pp verwærrickt, to forfeit. G verwirken.
verwâhre[˘˘˘], pp verwâhrt, to keep carefully. G verwahren.
verwalte[˘˘˘], pp verwalt, to administer. G verwalten.
verwalter[˘˘˘], m, administrator. G Verwalter.
verwandle[˘˘˘], pp verwandelt, to change, transmute. G verwandeln.
verwandlung[˘˘˘], f, transmutation. G Verwandlung.
verwandte(r)[˘˘˘], m, relative. G Verwandte(r).
verwandtschaft[˘˘˘], f, relatives. G Verwandtschaft.
verwarne[˘˘˘], pp verwarnt, to (fore)warn. G verwarnen.
verwarrickse[˘˘˘˘], pp verwarrickst, to choke (intransitive). dG ver+worgse.
verwarzelt[˘˘˘], closely rooted. G verwurzelt.

verwechsle[˘˘˘], pp verwechselt, to change, take for another. G verwechseln.
verwechslung, verwechsling[˘˘˘], f, change. G Verwechslung.
verweeche[˘˘˘], pp verweecht, to become too soft. G verweichen.
verwehne[˘˘˘], pp verwehnt, to spoil (a child), coddle. G verwöhnen.
verwehre[˘˘˘], pp verwehrt, to prevent, prohibit. G verwehren.
verweijere[˘˘˘˘], pp verweijert, to refuse. G verweigern.
verweile[˘˘˘], pp verweilt, to stay, linger; sich —, to pass the time. G verweilen.
verwelke[˘˘˘], pp verwelkt, to wither. G verwelken.
verwenne[˘˘˘], pp verwennt, to apply, spend. G verwenden.
verwese[˘˘˘], pp verwest, to moulder. G verwesen.
verweser[˘˘˘], m, guardian. G Verweser.
verweslich[˘˘˘], liable to decay. G verweslich.
verwetze[˘˘˘], pp verwetzt, di hosse, to cover the inside of the trouser-leg with mud and moisture from walking in mud or wet grass. G verwetzen.
verwickle[˘˘˘], pp verwickelt, to implicate, involve, tangle. G verwickeln.
verwicklung[˘˘˘], f, maze, tangle. G Verwicklung.
verwiehle[˘˘˘], pp verwiehlt, to root over (a field). G verwühlen.
verwieschde[˘˘˘], pp verwiescht, to devastate. G verwüsten.
verwildert[˘˘˘], grown up in weeds and brush. G verwildert.
verwille[˘˘˘], pp verwillt, to bequeath, will. G verwillen.
verwilliche[˘˘˘˘], pp verwillicht, to grant, comply with, accede to. G verwilligen.
verwinsche[˘˘˘], pp verwinscht, to curse, imprecate. G verwünschen.
verwische[˘˘˘], pp verwischt, to obliterate, erase, catch hold of (in last meaning also occurs as verwitsche). G verwischen.
verwunde[˘˘˘], pp verwundt, to wound. G verwunden.
verwunnere[˘˘˘˘], pp verwunnert, to astound; sich —, to be amazed. G verwundern.
verzâcht[˘˘˘], timid, afraid. G verzagt.
verzackere[˘˘˘˘], pp verzackert, to squander. dG ver +zackere.
verzackere[˘˘˘˘], pp verzackert, to ornament, botch up. G ver +zacken.
verzaehle[˘˘˘], pp verzaehlt, to tell, narrate. G erzählen.
verzærne[˘˘˘], pp verzærnt, to anger; sich —, to become angry. G verzürnen.
verzâje[˘˘˘], pp verzâcht, verzâkt, to despair. G verzagen.
verzappe[˘˘˘], pp verzappt, to tap (out). G verzapfen.
verzehre[˘˘˘], pp verzehrt, to consume, devour. G verzehren.
verzeichne[˘˘˘], pp verzeichent, to record. G verzeichnen.
verzeihe[˘˘˘], pp verzeiht, to forgive, pardon. G verzeihen.
verzeite[˘˘˘], in olden times, formerly. G vorzeiten.
verzickere[˘˘˘˘], pp verzickert, to ornament, bedeck.
verzickt[˘˘], enraptured, wild, out of one's mind: — iwwer ebbes. G verzückt.
verzieje[˘˘˘], pp verzojje, to wait, tarry, warp. G verziehen.
verzimmere[˘˘˘˘], pp verzimmert, to repair, fix. G verzimmern.
verzoppe[˘˘˘], pp verzoppt, to pull to pieces. G verzupfen.
verzottle[˘˘˘], pp verzottelt, to lose in hauling or handling, drop. G verzotteln.
verzucke[˘˘˘], pp verzuckt, to twitch, move, budge, shrug, distort. G verzucken.
verzwærwle[˘˘˘], pp verzwærwelt, to blow into whirls or tangles. dG verzwerwle.
verzwatzle[˘˘˘], pp verzwatzelt, sich, to be lost in amazement, be all impatience. dG verzwazele.
verzwenge[˘˘˘], pp verzwengt, to hold back, restrain, elbow aside. G verzwängen.
verzwickt[˘˘], queer, awkward: — wese, darn thing. G verzwickt.
vieh, viech[˘], n, cattle, confounded rabble. G Vieh.
vieh || dreiwer[˘˘˘], m, drover; **=sals**[˘˘], n, rock salt, coarse salt.
viehisch[˘˘], beastly, brutish. G viehisch.
viel[˘], much, many. G viel.
viel || eck[˘˘], n, polygon; **=feldich**[˘˘˘], manifold. G vielfältig; **=frass**[˘˘], m, glutton, sloth; **=weiwerei**[˘˘˘˘], f, polygamy. G Vielweiberei.
vielerlee[˘˘˘], of many kinds, various. G vielerlei.
vier[˘], **viere**[˘˘], four. G vier.
vier || beenich[˘˘˘], four-legged; **=blettrich**[˘˘˘], four-leafed; **=dausend**[˘˘˘], four thousand; **=draehdich**[˘˘˘], four-ply; **=eck**[˘˘], n, quadrangle; **=eckich**[˘˘˘], four-cornered; **=feldich**[˘˘˘], fourfold; **=fiessich**[˘˘˘], four-footed; **=hendich**[˘˘˘], four-handed; **=hunnert**[˘˘˘], four hundred; **=jaehrich**[˘˘˘], four years old; **=mol**[˘˘], four times; **=reddrich**[˘˘˘], four-wheeled; **=schteckich**[˘˘˘], four-storied; **=schtimmich**[˘˘˘], (for) four voices or parts; **=sitzich**[˘˘˘], four-seated.
viergeilsfuhr[˘˘˘], f, four horse team. G vier +dG geil +G Fuhre.
viert[˘], fourth. G viert.
viertens[˘˘˘], fourthly. G viertens.
vierter[˘˘˘], en, four-spot (in cards), the figure 4. G Vierer.
violi[˘˘˘], n, violet. L viola.
visidiere(v =f)[˘˘˘˘], pp visidiert, to inspect, examine. G visitieren.
visier(v =f)[˘˘˘], n, sight (of a rifle). G Visier.
vojjel[˘˘˘], m, pl vejjel, bird. G Vogel.

vojjel || fuss[ˊˇˇ], m, bird-foot violet; **=kærsch**[ˊˇˇ], f, bird cherry; **=kaschde**[ˊˇˇˇ], m, bird house; **=nescht**[ˊˇˇ], n, bird's nest; **=oi**[ˊˇˇ], n, bird's egg.
vojjelsbohn[ˊˇˇ], f, any speckled bean, variety of speckled bean. G Vogel'+ Bohne.
volk[ˇ], n, people, nation, set, lot. G Volk.
volk || reich[ˊˇ], populous; **=sâje**[ˊˇˇ], f, folklore.
voll[ˇ], full. G voll.
vollbringe[ˊˇˇ], pp vollbrocht, to carry out, complete. G vollbringen.
vollende[ˇˊˇ], pp vollendet, to finish. G vollenden.
vollens[ˊˇ], fully. G vollends.
vollfiehre[ˇˊˇ], pp vollfiehrt, to carry out, execute. G vollführen.
vollfille[ˇˊˇ], pp vollfillt, to fulfil. G voll + füllen after analogy of E fulfil.
vollicht[ˊˇ], n, full moon. G Volllicht.
volljaehrich[ˊˇˇ], of age. G volljährig.
vollkumme[ˇˊˇ], perfect, entirely. G vollkommen.
vollmache[ˊˇˇ], pp vollgemacht, to fill. G vollmachen.
vollmacht[ˊˇ], f, authority. G Vollmacht.
vollmechtich[ˇˊˇ], mightily. G voll+mächtig.
vollmechtiche[ˇˊˇˇ], pp vollmechtich, to empower. Verb from G Vollmacht.
vollmoond[ˊˇ], m, full moon. G Vollmond.
vollschtennich, vollschtendich[ˇˊˇ], complete. G vollständig.
vollschder[ˊˇ], completely, finally, finished, at length. dG vollsch, vollster, vollister.
vollschtoppe[ˊˇˇ], pp vollgschtoppt, to cram full. G vollstopfen.
vor[ˇ], before; ahead. G vor.
vor-[ˇ], separable prefix of verbs and prefix of derived words. G vor-.
vorâˇ[ˊˇ], forward. G voran.
vorâˇ **|| geh**ˇ[ˊˇˇ], to precede, progress, proceed; **=helfe**[ˊˇˇˇ], to help on the way, assist; **=kumme**[ˊˇˇˇ], to progress, thrive.
voraus[ˊˇ], in advance. G voraus.
voraussetze[ˊˇˇˇ], pp vorausgsetzt, to suppose. G voraussetzen.
vorbau[ˊˇ], m, overhang (of a Swiss barn). G Vorbau.
vorbedeite[ˊˇˇˇ], pp vorbedeit, to portend. G vorbedeuten.
vorbedeitung[ˊˇˇˇ], f, portent, omen. G Vorbedeutung.
vorbereite[ˊˇˇˇ], pp vorbereit, to prepare. G vorbereiten.
vorb(e)reiting[ˊˇˇˇ], f, preparatory services (before communion). G Vorbereitung.
vorbieje[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgeboje, sich, to bend forward. G vorbiegen.
vorbringe[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgebrocht, to produce, propose. G vorbringen.
vord[ˇ], **vore, vor(d)ich**[ˊˇ], a while ago. MHG vore.
vordem[ˊˇ], **vardem**[ˊˇ], heretofore. G vordem.
vorderhand[ˊˇˇ], **varderhand**[ˊˇˇ], beforehand. G vorderhand.
vordrâje[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgedrâje, to present. G vortragen.
vordrefflich[ˇˊˇ], excellent. G vortrefflich.
vordrehe[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgedreht, to turn ahead (a clock). G vordrehen.
vorduˇ[ˊˇ], pp vorgedu ˇ, to set or put ahead. G vortun.
voreeje[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgeeekt, to harrow before sowing. G vor +eggen.
voreltre[ˊˇˇ], pl, ancestors. G Voreltern.
vorfâhre[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgfâhre, to outstrip another in driving, drive past. G vorfahren.
vorfall[ˊˇ], m, event. G Vorfall.
vorfalle[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgfalle, to happen. G vorfallen.
vorgang[ˊˇ], m, vestibule, happening. G Vorgang.
vorgeblich[ˊˇˇ], ostensible. G vorgeblich.
vorgehˇ[ˊˇ], pp vorgange, to precede, take place. G vorgehen.
vorgenger[ˊˇˇ], m, leader, ancestor. G Vorgänger.
vorgewwe[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgewwe, to pretend, have a pretext. G vorgeben.
vorgrund[ˊˇ], m, foreground. G Vorgrund.
vorgucke[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgeguckt, to be on the alert, anticipate. G vor +dG gucke.
vorhær[ˊˇ], before, in advance, previously. G vorher.
vorhær || gehˇ[ˊˇˇ], to precede; **=sâje**[ˊˇˇˇ], to tell in advance, predict; **=wisse**[ˊˇˇˇ], to know in advance.
vorhalte[ˊˇˇ], pp vorkalte, to upbraid, reproach, remind. G vorhalten.
vorhang[ˊˇ], m, curtain. G Vorhang.
vorhawwe[ˊˇˇ], pp vorkatt, to be up to, be at, be engaged in, have in mind. G vorhaben.
vorich[ˊˇ], former; a while ago. G vorig.
vorkumme[ˊˇˇ], pp vorkumme, to come forward, happen, forestall, beat, anticipate, seem. G vorkommen.
vorlâde[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgelâde, to summon. G vorladen.
vorlâf[ˊˇ], m, (in distilling) the first run of spirits. G Vorlauf.
vorlâfe[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgeloffe, to walk ahead, walk to the head. G vorlaufen.
vorlâfer[ˊˇˇ], m, forerunner. G Vorläufer.
vorleje[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgelekt, to accuse of, upbraid for. G vorlegen.
vorlese[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgelese, to read aloud, to read before singing. G vorlesen.
vorlosse[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgelosst, to permit to come to the front, allow to pass. G vorlassen.
vorm[ˇ] =vor em.
vormache[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgemacht, to show (another) how to do something. G vormachen.
vormaehe[ˊˇˇ], pp vorgemaeht, to lead the mowers. G vormähen.
vormaeher[ˊˇˇ], m, leader of the mowers. G Vormäher.

vormann[˗˘], m, foreman. G Vormann.
vornâme, vornome[˗˘˘], m, given name. G Vorname.
vornehm[˗˘], excellent. G vornehm.
vornehmlich[˗˘˘], chiefly, particularly. G vornehmlich.
vornehmscht[˗˘], very best. G vornehmst.
vornemme[˗˘˘], pp vorgenumme, sich, to decide, determine, purpose, conclude. G vornehmen.
vornemmes[˗˘˘], n, undertaking. G Vornehmen.
vorraedich[˗˘˘], on hand, in store. G vorrätig.
vorrang[˗˘], m, advantage, prestige. G Vorrang.
vorrecht[˗˘], n, privilege, prerogative. G Vorrecht.
vorred[˗˘], f, preface. G Vorrede.
vorreide[˗˘˘], pp vorgeridde, to ride past another (in the same direction), outstrip in riding. G vorreiten.
vorrenne[˗˘˘], pp vorgerennt, to dash ahead. G vorrennen.
vorricke[˗˘˘], pp vorgerickt, to place or push forward. G vorrücken.
vorriddle[˗˘˘], pp vorgeriddelt, to cast up (something) to (some one). G vor + rütteln.
vorrot[˗˘], m, hoard, provision. G Vorrat.
vorrutsche[˗˘˘], pp vorgerutscht, to slip ahead, slide ahead. G vorrutschen.
vorsâje[˗˘˘], pp vorgsât, to prompt, line out a hymn. G vorsagen.
vorsarrick[˗˘˘], f, provision, foresight. G Vorsorge.
vorschaffe[˗˘˘], pp vorgschafft, to put (something) into a forward position; sich —, to get up ahead. G vorschaffen.
vorschicke[˗˘˘], pp vorgschickt, to send up ahead. G vorschicken.
vorschiewe[˗˘˘], pp vorgschowe, to push forward. G vorschieben.
vorschlack[˗˘], m, proposal; im — hawwe, to propose. G Vorschlag.
vorschlajje[˗˘˘], pp vorgschlajje, to propose. G vorschlagen.
vorschmeisse[˗˘˘], pp vorgschmisse, to cast up to, reproach (with). G vorschmeissen.
vorschneide[˗˘˘], pp vorgschnidde, to lead the sicklers. G vorschneiden.
vorschpanne[˗˘˘], pp vorgschpannt, to hitch additional horses in front. G vorspannen.
vorschpringe[˗˘˘], pp vorgschprunge, to run ahead of, run to the head of. G vorspringen.
vorschreiwe[˗˘˘], pp vorgschriwwe, to write as a copy. G vorschreiben.
vorschteh˘[˗˘], pp vorgschtanne, to project. G vorstehen.
vorschteher[˗˘˘], m, deacon. G Vorsteher.
vorschtelle[˗˘˘], pp vorgschtellt, to personate; sich —, to imagine. G vorstellen.
vorschtellung, vorschtelling[˗˘˘], f, imagination, anticipation. G Vorstellung.
vorschtrecke[˗˘˘], pp vorgschtreckt, to advance (money). G vorstrecken.
vorschtubb[˗˘], f, anteroom. G Vorstube.
vorschuss[˗˘], m, overhang of a Swiss barn. G Vorschuss.
vorsehne[˗˘˘], pp vorgsehne, sich, to provide for oneself, be cautious. G vorsehen.
vorsei˘[˗˘], pp vorgewest, to be ahead, have a case on at court. G vorsein.
vorsetze[˗˘˘], pp vorgsetzt, to prescribe. G vorsetzen.
vorsicht[˗˘], f, foresight, precaution, wariness, heed, care. G Vorsicht.
vorsichtich[˗˘˘], careful, cautious, provident. G vorsichtig.
vorsinge[˗˘˘], pp vorgsunge, to lead the singing. G vorsingen.
vorsinger, vorsenger[˗˘˘], m, leader of the choir. G Vorsänger.
vorsitze[˗˘˘], pp vorgsotze, to preside; sitz dich vor, take a seat up front. G vorsitzen.
vorsitzer[˗˘˘], m, chairman, president. G Vorsitzer.
vorurteil[˗˘˘], n, prejudice. G Vorurteil.
vorvaeter[˗˘˘], pl, forefathers, ancestors. G Vorväter.
vorwærts[˗˘], forward, ahead. G vorwärts.
vorwart[˗˘], n, preface, foreword. G Vorwort.
vorwinter[˗˘˘], m, early part of the winter. G Vorwinter.
vorwitzich[˗˘˘], forward, snoopy, indiscrete, heedless. G vorwitzig.
vorzaehle[˗˘˘], pp vorgezaehlt, to tell (some one) what is what. G vorzählen.
vorzieje[˗˘˘], pp vorgezojje, to prefer. G vorziehen.
vorzuck[˗˘], m, preference, advantage. G Vorzug.
vorzus[˗˘], forward. G vor + dG zus.
vum[˘] = vun em.
vumme[˘˘] = vun me.
vun[˘], from, of; — dann, thence. G von.
vunenanner[˘˘˘˘], apart, separate. G voneinander.
vunenannergeh˘[˘˘˘˘˘], pp vunenannergange, to separate, part. G voneinander + gehen.
vunenannerkumme[˘˘˘˘˘˘], pp (same), to become separated. G voneinander + kommen.
vunre[˘˘] = vun re.
vunweje[˘˘˘], (prep) about, concerning; (conj) because, since. G von wegen.
vurrand[˘˘] = vorâ˘.

W

wabble[˘˘], pp gewabbelt, to shake, wabble. G wabbeln.
wabblich[˘˘], shaky, rickety. G wabbeln, E wobbly.
wache[˘˘], pp gewacht, to watch, keep awake. G wachen.
wachere[˘˘˘] = wache.

wachholler, wachholder[˘˘˘], m, juniper. G Wacholder.
wachhollerbeer[˘˘˘˘], f, juniper berry. G Wacholderbeere.
wachnacht[˘˘], f, night vigil with a corpse, wake. G Wach + Nacht.
wachs[˘], m, wax. G Wachs.
wachsam, wachtsam[˘˘], vigilant. G wachsam.
wachs || blumm[˘˘], f, wax flower; **=bobb**[˘˘], f, wax doll; **=licht**[˘˘], n, taper; **=schmier**[˘˘], f, grafting wax, salve; **=schtock**[˘˘], m, begonia.
wachse[˘˘], pp gewachst, to wax. G wachsen.
wachse[˘˘], pp gewachse, to grow. G wachsen.
wachsgnopp[˘˘], m, swollen gland. G wachs + Knopf.
wachsich[˘˘], thrifty (of plants). Adj from G wachsen. Cf wechsich.
wachsich[˘˘], waxen. G wächsern.
wacht[˘], f, watch. G Wacht.
wachthund[˘˘], m, watchdog. G Wacht + Hund.
wacke[˘˘], m, quartz, boulder, cobble; deitsche —, kind of cake; weisse —, quartz. G Wacke.
wackeschtee[˘˘˘˘], m, flint. G Wacke + Stein.
wacker, wackrich[˘˘], awake, alert, wakeful; — wærre, to awaken. dG wacker(ig).
wackich[˘˘], soil covered with small boulders. G wackig.
wackle[˘˘], pp gewackelt, to shake, wabble. G wackeln.
wacklich[˘˘], wabbly, shaky. G wacklig.
waddel[˘˘], m, stout person. Allied to G Wadel.
wâde[˘˘], pp gewâde, to wade. G waten.
wâde[˘˘], f, calf (of the leg). G Wade.
waehle[˘˘], pp gewaehlt, to elect, choose. G wählen.
waehre[˘˘], pp gewaehrt, to last, continue. G währen.
waehrend[˘˘], during. G während.
waer[˘], were, would be; ich — gærn gange, I would have liked to go, I would gladly have gone. G wäre.
wær[˘], who? (he) who (rel pr): — â˘halt gewinnt. G wer.
wærd[˘], becomes, will. G wird.
wærdâks[˘˘], week-days, on week-days. G Werk(el)tag + s.
wærdâksgleeder[˘˘˘˘], pl, working clothes. G Werktagskleider.
wærderswese[˘˘˘˘], n, confounded thing. G wetters + Wesen.
wærdich[˘˘], worthy. G würdig.
wærfe[˘˘], to litter (of sows). G werfen.
wærfel[˘˘], m, die; pl wærfle, dice. G Würfel.
wærfle[˘˘], pp gewærfelt, to throw dice. G würfeln.
wærflich[˘˘], (cut) in cubes. G würfelig.
wærjel[˘˘], n, handful of finished flax. G Wergel.
wærkelhols[˘˘˘], n, rolling-pin. dG wargeln + Holz.
wærklich[˘˘], **wærricklich**[˘˘˘], really, truly. G wirklich.
wærklichkeet[˘˘˘], f, reality. G Wirklichkeit.
wærkmesser[˘˘˘], **wærrickmesser**[˘˘˘˘], n, butteris. G Wirkmesser.
wærksam[˘˘], efficient, effective. G wirksam.
wærkzeich[˘˘], n, implement, tool. G Werkzeug.
wærmche[˘˘], n, little worm; en hoorich — puppe, to fidget with impatience. G Würmchen.
wærme[˘˘], pp gewærmt, to warm; sich —, to warm oneself. G wärmen.
wærmer[˘˘], warmer. G wärmer.
wærmich[˘˘], wormy. G wurmig.
wærming[˘˘], f, warmth, heat, flogging. G Wärme.
wærmscht[˘], warmest. G wärmst.
wærr[˘], confused. G wirr.
wærre[˘˘], pp warre, wærre, to become, change to, shall, will; es wærd net, it is not a success. G werden.
wærrick[˘˘], n, work, works. G Werk.
wærrick[˘˘], n, tow. G Werg.
wærricke[˘˘˘], of flax. G wergen.
wærricke[˘˘˘], **wærje**[˘˘], pp gewærrickt, to choke. G würgen.
wærrickgawwel[˘˘˘˘], f, distaff. G Werg + Gabel.
wærrickhaus[˘˘˘], n, workhouse. After E workhouse.
wærrwese[˘˘˘], n, confusion. G Wirrwesen.
wærschde[˘˘], pp gewærscht, to make sausages. G wursten.
wærschtche[˘˘], n, little sausage. G Würstchen.
wærscht || drechder[˘˘˘], m, sausage stuffer; **=fleesch**[˘˘], n, sausage meat; **=maschien**[˘˘˘], f, meat chopper; **=schiesser**[˘˘˘], m, sausage stuffer.
wært[˘], worth; ær is nix —, he has no property, he is good for nothing. G wert.
wært[˘], m, worth, value. G Wert.
wært[˘], m, landlord. G Wirt.
wærtche[˘˘], n, word; ken —, not a word. G Wörtchen.
wærterbuch[˘˘˘], n, dictionary, vocabulary. G Wörterbuch.
wærtlich[˘˘], literal, verbal. G wörtlich.
wærtn[˘], f, landlady. G Wirtin.
wærtschaft[˘˘], f, hotel, hotel-stand, hotel business, confusion, bustle. G Wirtschaft.
wærtschafte[˘˘˘], pp gewærtschaft, to be busy at or with, get along. G wirtschaften.
wærts || frâ[˘˘], f, landlady; **=haus**[˘˘], n, hotel.
wærtung[˘˘], f, value. G Wert + ung.
wærtvoll[˘˘], valuable. G wertvoll.
wærwel[˘˘], m, middle of the skull, crown, whirl, eddy, turn-button. G Wirbel, dG werwl.
wærwle[˘˘], pp gewærwelt, to whirl. G wirbeln.

waesevatter[˗˘˘˘], m, prothonotary. G Waisenvater.
waffel[˗˘], f, waffle, mouth. G Waffel.
waffeleise[˗˘˘˘], n, waffle-iron. G Waffeleisen.
wâhl[˗], f, election, choice, option; in der — schteh˗, to be undecided. G Wahl.
wâhlblatz[˗˘], m, polling place. G Wahlplatz.
wâhle[˗˘], pp gewâhlt, to hesitate, be undecided. Verb from wâhl.
wâhr, wohr[˗], true. G wahr.
wâhret, wohret[˗˘], f, truth. G Wahrheit.
wâhretlich, wohretlich[˗˘˘], verily. G wahrlich.
wâhrhaft, wohrhaft[˗˘], truthful. G wahrhaft.
wâhrhaftich, wohrhaftich[˗˘˘], **verhaftich**[˘˘˘], veracious; actually, really, truly, certainly. G wahrhaftig.
wâhrlich, wohrlich[˗˘], verily. G wahrlich.
wâhrsâje, wohrsâje[˗˘˘], pp wâhrgsât, to divine, tell fortunes. G wahrsagen.
wâhrsâjer, wohrsâjer[˗˘˘], **wâhretsâjer**[˗˘˘˘], m, fortune teller, soothsayer. G Wahrsager.
wâhrscheinlich[˗˘˘], probable. G wahrscheinlich.
wâhrscheinlichkeet[˗˘˘˘], f, probability, likelihood. G Wahrscheinlichkeit.
waise ‖ **haus**[˗˘˘], n, orphans' home; **=kind**[˗˘˘], n, orphan. G Waisenkind.
wâje[˗˘], pp gewâkt, to venture, dare. G wagen.
wajje[˗˘], **wâche(n)**[˗˘], m, wagon. G Wagen.
wajje ‖ **achs**[˗˘˘], f, axle-tree; **=deck**[˗˘˘], f, wagon cover; **=deichsel**[˗˘˘˘], f, wagon tongue; **=glees**[˗˘˘], m, wheel rut; **=leeder**[˗˘˘˘], f, hay rack (on a wagon); **=râd**[˗˘˘], n, wagon wheel; **=reef**[˗˘˘], m, tire; **=schmier**[˗˘˘], f, axle-grease; **=schnepp**[˗˘˘], f, jack; **=schopp**[˗˘˘], m, wagon-shed; **=schpærr**[˗˘˘], f, brake; **=winn**[˗˘˘], f, screw-jack.
wajner[˗˘], m, wheelwright. G Wagner.
wald[˗], m, forest (comparatively rare), dense growth (figurative). G Wald.
waldhaehr[˗˘], m, jay. G Waldhäher.
walfisch[˗˘], **wâlfisch**[˗˘], f, whale. G Walfisch.
wallebletter, wellebletter[˗˘˘˘], pl, yellow pond lily. Cf schillgrottebletter.
wallem[˗˘], f, pl walme, ridge or heaped row (in which sweet potatoes are planted). G Walm.
Wall(i)[˗˘], m, Valentine, Walter. G Val(entin), Walter.
wallicke[˗˘˘], pp gewallickt, to beat. G walken.
walnuss[˗˘], pl walniss, walnut. G Walnuss.
walnuss ‖ **bâm**[˗˘˘], m, walnut tree; **=hols**[˗˘˘], n, walnut wood; **=rinn**[˗˘˘], f, bark of the walnut tree; **=schâl**[˗˘˘], f, walnut shell.
wals[˗], f, roller, windlass. G Walze.
walse[˗˘], pp gewalst, to flatten out (with a roller), roll. G walzen.
walser[˗˘], m, waltz. G Walzer.
walte[˗˘], pp gewaltet, to govern, leave to the disposition of (God). G walten.
wambe[˗˘], m, stomach, maw, belly, large lump (resembling a cow's stomach). G Wampe.
wammer[˗˘] = wann mer, if we, if one, if a person.
wammerm[˗˘] = wammer em.
wammern[˗˘] = wammer en.
wammes [˗˘], m, jumper, blouse. dG wammes.
wamsche[˗˘], pp. gewamscht, to beat, flog. dG wamsche.
wand[˗], f, inside wall, (rocky) cliff. G Wand.
wand ‖ **babier**[˗˘˘], n, wallpaper; **=begleedung**[˗˘˘˘], f, wainscoting; **=bobb**[˗˘], f, wallflower (sarcastic); **=deppich**[˗˘˘], m, tapestry; **=laus**[˗˘], f, bedbug: so griddlich as en —, said of a very grouchy person.
wandel[˗˘], m, conduct, mode of life, course of life. G Wandel.
wandere[˗˘˘], pp gewandert, to wander, roam. G wandern.
wandle[˗˘], pp gewandelt, to walk, move, act, travel. G wandeln.
wange[˗˘], f, cheek (rare). G Wange.
wangelappe[˗˘˘˘], m, wattle. G Wangen + Lappen.
wanke[˗˘], pp gewankt, to waver, wabble, stagger, be unstable. G wanken.
wankelmiedich[˗˘˘˘], fickle, irresolute. G wankelmütig.
wankle[˗˘], pp gewankelt, to totter, waver. G wankeln.
wanklich[˗˘], unsteady, shaky. G wankelig.
wann[˗], when; if. G wann, wenn.
wannd[˗], **wannde**[˗˘] = wann du.
wanndem[˗˘] = wann du em.
wanndme[˗˘] = wann du me.
wanndre[˗˘] = wann du re.
wanns[˗] = wann es.
wans[˗], f, bedbug. G Wanze.
wanse ‖ **geruch**[˗˘˘˘], m, odor of bedbugs; **=nescht**[˗˘˘˘], n, buggy house, shack.
wansich[˗˘], full of bedbugs, buggy. G wanzig.
wâr[˗], f, ware, goods. G Ware.
wâr[˗], was (past ind of sei˗). G war.
warf[˗], **warref**[˗˘], m, snathe. dG worf.
warf[˗], m, wharf. G Werft. Perhaps wholly from E wharf.
warfschaufel[˗˘˘], f, scoop-shovel. G Wurfschaufel.
wârhaus[˗˘], n, warehouse. G Warenhaus.
warm[˗], **warrem**[˗˘], m, worm. G Wurm.
wârm[˗], **wârem**[˗˘], warm. G warm.
warmet[˗˘], **warmut**[˗˘], m, wilder —, ragweed; zâhmer —, wormwood. G Wermut.
warmich[˗˘], **warremich**[˗˘˘], wormy. G wurmig.
warm ‖ **graut**[˗˘], n, wormseed; **=mittel**[˗˘˘], n, vermifuge; **=schtich**[˗˘], m, wormhole; **=schtichich**[˗˘˘], worm-eaten.

warne, wanne[*˘], pp gewarnt, to warn, forewarn. G warnen.
warning, warnung[*˘], f, warning. G Warnung.
warricke[*˘˘], **warje**[*˘], pp gewarrickt, to choke. G würgen. Cf wærricke.
warrickse[*˘˘], pp gewarrickst, to gag, vomit, hawk. dG worgse.
warscht[˘], f, sausage. G Wurst.
wart[˘], n, word. G Wort.
wârt[¯˘], f, watch: ær is uff der —. G Warte.
wârte[¯˘], pp gewârt, to wait. G warten.
wârtfrâ[¯˘], f, midwife. G Wartefrau.
wartreich[*˘], wordy. G wortreich.
wartschpiel[*˘], n, pun. G Wortspiel.
wârtung, wârting[¯˘], f, attendance, nursing. G Wartung.
wârum[˘*], **warum**[˘*], why. G warum.
wârz[˘], f, wart, nipple (of the breast). G Warze.
warzel[*˘], f, root. G Wurzel.
warzelche, wærzelche[*˘˘], n, rootlet. G Würzelchen.
wârzich[¯˘], warty. G warzig.
warzle[*˘], pp gewarzelt, to take root. G wurzeln.
warzlich[*˘], full of roots. G wurzelig.
was[˘], what? that which (rel pr), whatever, also used as rel pr in referring to a person: der mann —; — færrich, what kind of, what sort of. G was, was für +ig.
was[˘] =HG etwas, some: gebts recht? es gebt —, is it a good crop? fairly good.
wâsem[¯˘], m, sod. G Rasen, dG wasem.
wasser[*˘], n, water, (W-) favorite name for a dog. G Wasser.
wasser || appel[*˘˘˘], m, variety of apple; **=babble**[*˘˘˘], m, f, buttonwood; **=bærke**[*˘˘˘], f, river birch; **=bank**[*˘˘], f, bench on which pails of water were placed for house use; **=blos**[*˘˘], f, bubble; **=drok**[*˘˘], m, water-trough; **=droppe**[*˘˘˘], m, drop of water; **=eemer**[*˘˘˘], m, bucket; **=fall**[*˘˘], m, waterfall; **=gâwe**[*˘˘˘], m, ditch; **=(W-)kaft**[*˘˘], f, Delaware Water Gap; **=kiwwel**[*˘˘˘], m, bucket (especially of a well); **=lilje**[*˘˘˘], f, pond-lily; **=loch**[*˘˘], n, pool, puddle; **=mærrick**[*˘˘˘], n, watermark; **=(W-)mann**[*˘˘], m, Aquarius (sign of the zodiac); **=melon**[*˘˘˘], f, watermelon; **=not**[*˘˘], f, water-famine; **=pann**[*˘˘], f, shallow pool in woods or on low ground (sometimes dry); **=parble**[*˘˘˘], pl, chicken-pox; **=râd**[*˘˘], n, water wheel; **=recht**[*˘˘], n, water right; **=schei**[*˘˘], f, hydrophobia; **=schlang**[*˘˘], f, watersnake; **=schpritz**[*˘˘], f, squirt, water-engine; **=schtraehme**[*˘˘˘], m, soggy streak in bread; **=schtraehmich**[*˘˘˘], soggy (of bread); **=senf**[*˘˘], m, watercress; **=sichtich**[*˘˘˘], dropsical; **=simpel**[*˘˘˘], m, temperance crank; **=sucht**[*˘˘], f, dropsy; **=supp**[*˘˘], f, a soup made of bread, water, salt and pepper, (contemptuous for) any thin soup; **=vojjel**[*˘˘˘], m, water bird; **=wærrick**[*˘˘˘], n, waterworks; **=wajje**[*˘˘˘], m, wagon for hauling water, water-wagon.
wass(e)rich[*˘˘], watery. G wässerig.
wassersuchtgraut[*˘˘˘], n, wild ginger. G Wassersucht +Kraut.
watt[˘], f, wad, wadding. G Watte.
wautz[˘], m, hobgoblin. dG bautze =mask. Cf bautz.
webb[˘], **web**[˘], n, web. G Webe.
web || schtuhl[¯˘], m, loom; **=zettel**[¯˘˘], m, warp, carpet-chain.
wechder[*˘], m, watchman, sentinel. G Wächter.
wechentlich[*˘˘], **wechlich**[*˘], weekly. G wöchentlich.
wechsel[*˘], m, change, (sudden) turn; n, change (small money). G Wechsel.
wechselfiewer[*˘˘˘], n, intermittent fever. G Wechselfieber.
wechsich[*˘], thrifty, flourishing, favorable to growth: — wetter. Adj from G wachsen.
wechsle[*˘], pp gewechselt, to change, exchange. G wechseln.
wechslich[*˘], changeable. G wechsel +ig.
wechsling[*˘], f, change. G Wechsel +ung.
weck[˘], m, small light-cake, rusk. G Weck.
weck[˘], away; — mit! away with it! G weg.
weck-[˘], separable prefix of verbs. G weg-.
weck || addere[*˘˘˘], to order away; **=bærschde**[*˘˘], to brush away; **=balke**[*˘˘], to spend; **=barje**[*˘˘], to lend out; **=barzle**[*˘˘], to tumble away; **=beile**[*˘˘], to hew away; **=beisse**[*˘˘], to keep away by biting; **=bemble**[*˘˘], to waste, fritter away; **=bieje**[*˘˘], to bend away; **=binne**[*˘˘], to tie in another place; **=bleiwe**[*˘˘], to remain away; **=blicke**[*˘˘], to glance away; **=blose**[*˘˘], to blow away; **=brauche**[*˘˘], to cause to disappear by powwowing; **=breche**[*˘˘], to break or crumble away; **=brenne**[*˘˘], to burn down; **=brijjele**[*˘˘˘], to drive away with a club; **=bringe**[*˘˘], to bring away, cause to disappear; **=bumpe**[*˘˘], to pump away; **=butze**[*˘˘], to clean away, pilfer; **=dærfe**[*˘˘], to be allowed to go away; **=dærre**[*˘˘], to dry away; **=dappe**[*˘˘], to trudge away, leave without notification; **=drâje**[*˘˘], to carry away; **=dreiwe**[*˘˘], to drive away; **=drinke**[*˘˘], to drink all of; **=du**˘[*˘], to put away, remove, abolish; **=eile**[*˘˘], to hasten away; **=esse**[*˘˘], to eat up quickly, eat all of; **=fâhre**[*˘˘], to drive away (in a vehicle); **=falle**[*˘˘], to lose flesh (as in illness); **=fange**[*˘˘], to catch, snatch away; **=faule**[*˘˘], to rot away; **=fiehre**[*˘˘], to lead away; **=fladdre**[*˘˘], to flutter away; **=flappe**[*˘˘], to flop away; **=flause**[*˘˘], to filch; **=flieje**[*˘˘], to fly away; **=fresse**[*˘˘], to eat up greedily; **=gawwle**[*˘˘], to pitch away (with a fork); **=geh**˘[*˘], to go away, depart, disappear, pass over; **=gewwe**[*˘˘], to give away, betray; **=grabsche**[*˘˘], to snatch away; **=graddle**[*˘˘], to crawl away; **=gratze**[*˘˘], to scratch away; **=grieje**[*˘˘], to get (some one) away, induce to leave;

=gucke[*˘˘], to look away; =hacke[*˘˘], to cut or chop down; =halte[*˘˘], to keep (some one) away; =haschble[*˘˘], to leave thoughtlessly; =helfe[*˘˘], to help (some one) away; =henke[*˘˘], to hang away; =hewe[*˘˘], to lift away; =hole[*˘˘], to fetch away; =hupse[*˘˘], to hop away; =jâje[*˘˘], to chase away; =kehre[*˘˘], to sweep away; =kenne[*˘˘], to be able to get away; =kumme[*˘˘], to come away, disappear; schlecht —, to fare badly; =lâfe[*˘˘], to walk away, leave without notice, run away (of liquids); =lause[*˘˘], to steal, filch; =lehne[*˘˘], to loan, lend, let; =leje[*˘˘], to lay away; sich —, to go to bed; =lese[*˘˘], to pick away; =lifte [*˘˘], to lift away; =locke[*˘˘], to decoy, entice, call off (a dog); =losse[*˘˘], to leave away; =mache[*˘˘], to remove; =maehe [*˘˘], to remove by mowing; =misse[*˘˘], to be compelled to get away; =narre[*˘˘], to part with foolishly; =nemme[*˘˘], to take away, cause to disappear, cure; =packe[*˘˘], to pack away: sich —, to get away; =raffe[*˘˘], to grasp away (from some one); =râme[*˘˘], to remove; =reide[*˘˘], to ride away; =reisse[*˘˘], to snatch away, tear down (a building); =renne[*˘˘], to thrust away, rush away; =rinne[*˘˘], to leak away; =rolle[*˘˘], to roll away; =roppe [*˘˘], to remove by plucking; =roschde [*˘˘], to rust away; =rufe[*˘˘], to call away; =rutsche[*˘˘], to slide away; =saeje[*˘˘], to saw off; =schaele[*˘˘], to peel off; =schærre[*˘˘], to scratch away; =schaffe [*˘˘], to remove, get rid of, dispose of; =schalle[*˘˘], to sound at a distance; =schaufle[*˘˘], to shovel away; =schenke to give away; =scheppe[*˘˘], to dip or shovel away; =schere[*˘˘], to shear off; =schicke[*˘˘], to send away; =schiesse [*˘˘], to shoot off, use up in shooting; =schiewe[*˘˘], to shove away; =schinne [*˘˘], to abrade, plow poorly; =schitte [*˘˘], to pour away; =schlajje[*˘˘], to knock away; =schleefe[*˘˘], to drag away; =schleiche[*˘˘], to sneak away; =schlenkere [*˘˘˘], to fling away; =schlippe[*˘˘], to steal away, elude; =schluppe[*˘˘], to creep into a place of concealment; =schmeisse [*˘˘], to throw away; =schmelse[*˘˘], to melt away; =schnærre[*˘˘], to jerk away; =schnappe[*˘˘], to snatch away; =schneide [*˘˘], to cut away; =schnelle[*˘˘], to jerk away; =schpaue[*˘˘], to spit out; =schprenge[*˘˘], to cause to run away; =schpringe[*˘˘], to run away; =schritte [*˘˘], to step away; =schtecke[*˘˘], to conceal, put in a safe place; =schtehle[*˘˘], to steal away; =schtelle[*˘˘], to set away; =schtolpere[*˘˘˘], to stumble away; =schtoosse[*˘˘], to push away, spurn; =sehne[*˘˘], to see off (to a distance); =setze[*˘˘], to set away; =vendere[*˘˘˘], sich, to venture away; =weise[*˘˘], to show away; =wesche[*˘˘], to wash away; =wische [*˘˘], to wipe away; =wolle[*˘˘], to want to go away; =zackere[*˘˘˘], to go along haltingly, work slovenly; =zieje[*˘˘], to pull away, move away.

wecke[*˘], pp geweckt, to wake, waken. G wecken.

wecker[*˘], m, one who wakens. G Wecker.

weckuhr[*˘], f, alarm clock. G Weckuhr.

weckzus[*˘], (on the way) going, away from. G weg+dG zus.

wedder[*˘], against. dG wedder, G wider.

wedder-[*˘], separable and inseparable prefix of verbs. G wider-.

wedder || bappe[*˘˘˘], to paste against; =fâhre [*˘˘˘], to drive against (as against a rock in plowing); [˘˘*˘], to befall, happen; =drede [*˘˘˘], to firm (against something) by treading; =dappe[*˘˘˘], to walk up against; =flieje[*˘˘˘], to fly against; =gloppe[*˘˘˘], to hammer against; =halte[*˘˘˘], to sustain one's part, resist, endure; di ax —, to steady by holding an ax against; hart —, to be difficult to get done, be long in happening; =kumme[*˘˘˘], to get against; =lâfe[*˘˘˘], to walk up against, run up against a snag in one's plans; =lâhne[*˘˘˘], to lean against; =leie[*˘˘˘], to lie against; =najjele[*˘˘˘˘], to nail against; =renne [*˘˘˘], to run up against; =schiewe[*˘˘˘], to push against; =schlajje[*˘˘˘], to knock against; =schmeisse[*˘˘˘], to throw against; =schpringe[*˘˘˘], to run against; =schtærze [*˘˘˘], to fall against; =schtoosse[*˘˘˘], to knock against, bump against; =zieje [*˘˘˘], to pull against.

wedderbatt[*˘˘], m, opposition (especially in an argument): ebber — halte. G Widerpart.

wedderleje[˘˘*˘], pp wedderlekt, to deny, oppose. G widerlegen.

wedderlejer[˘˘*˘], m, opponent. G Widerleger.

weddernanner[*˘˘˘], one against the other. dG wedder+G einander.

wedderschteh˜[˘˘*], pp wedderschtanne, to resist, offer resistance, oppose, be distasteful. G widerstehen.

weddle[*˘], pp geweddelt, to wave, swing, wag the tail (of a dog). G wedeln.

wedel[*˘], weddel[*˘], m, tail, whisk, paddle, fly-chaser. G Wedel.

weech[˘], soft. G weich.

weeche[*˘], pp geweecht, der buckel, to flog, tan. G weichen.

weecher[*˘], softer. G weicher.

weech || hærzich[*˘˘], soft-hearted; =meilich [*˘˘], soft-mouthed (of horses).

weechscht[˘], softest. G weichst.

weed[˘], f, pasture. G Weide.

weede[*˘], pp geweedt, to graze, browse. G weiden.

weedfeld[*˘], n, pasture-field. G Weide+Feld.

weeich[˘˘], because of, on account of, about. Variant of weje.
weeze[˘˘], m, wheat. G Weizen.
weeze || **æehr**[˘˘˘], f, head of wheat; =**ærn**[˘˘˘], f, wheat harvest; =**boddem**[˘˘˘˘], m, soil adapted for growing wheat; =**brot**[˘˘˘], n, wheat bread; =**feld**[˘˘˘], n, wheat field; =**gleie**[˘˘˘˘], f, bran; =**kærn**[˘˘˘], f, grain of wheat; =**laus**[˘˘˘], f, Hessian fly; =**mehl**[˘˘˘], n, wheat flour; =**schprau**[˘˘˘], f, wheat chaff; =**schtroh**[˘˘˘], n, wheat straw.
weh[˘], sore, painful; — du˘, to hurt; ebbes -es, a sore; o —! alas! G weh.
wehe[˘˘], pp geweht, to wave, blow (of the wind). G wehen.
wehre[˘˘], pp gewehrt, to keep off; sich —, to defend oneself, resist, do one's best. G wehren.
wei˘[˘], m, wine. G Wein.
weib[˘], n, pl weiwer, wife, woman (rare in sing in both meanings). G Weib. Cf frâ.
wei˘ || **bærrick**[˘˘˘], m, vineyard; =**draub**[˘˘], f, wine grape; =**fass**[˘˘], n, wine barrel; =**geischt**[˘˘], m, alcohol; =**gârde**[˘˘˘], m, vineyard; =**glâs**[˘˘], n, wineglass; =**schtee˘**[˘˘], m, cream of tartar; =**schtock**[˘˘], m, vine.
weibche[˘˘], n, female of birds. G Weibchen.
weiblich[˘˘], womanly, effeminate. G weiblich.
wei˘ || **blumm**[˘˘], f, =**bottel**[˘˘˘], f, =**glessli**[˘˘˘], n, =**glessliche**[˘˘˘˘], n, grape hyacinth.
weibsbild[˘˘], n, woman (a feminine term corresponding to mannskærl, but not nearly as common as weibsmensch). G Weibsbild.
weibshemm[˘˘], n, chemise. G Weiberhemd.
weibsleit[˘˘], pl of weibsmensch, women (as distinguished in sex from mannsleit). dG weibsleit.
weibsleitnærrisch[˘˘˘˘], cracked over women. dG weibsleit +G närrisch.
weibsmensch[˘˘], n, woman (the general term for woman corresponding to the masculine mannskærl). dG weibsmensch.
weiche[˘˘], pp gewiche, to retreat, yield. G weichen.
weide[˘˘], m, f, willow. G Weide.
weide || **bâm**[˘˘˘], m, willow tree; =**karb**[˘˘˘], m, wicker basket.
wei˘glessli[˘˘˘], **wei˘glessliche**[˘˘˘˘], n, hyacinth.
weihe[˘˘], pp geweiht, to bless. G weihen.
weiher[˘˘], m, fish-dam, weir. G Weiher.
Weihnachte[˘˘˘], pl, Christmas. G Weihnachten.
weihwasser[˘˘˘], n, holy water. G Weihwasser.
weihwasserkessel[˘˘˘˘˘], m, holy water font. G Weihwasserkessel.
weil[˘], because; while. G weil.
weil[˘], f, while. G Weile.
weile[˘˘], pp geweilt, to tarry. G weilen.
weine[˘˘], pp geweint, to weep, whine. G weinen.
weis[˘], f, tune, melody, manner. G Weise.
weise[˘˘], pp gewisse, to show, point out, direct. G weisen.
weisheet, weisheit[˘˘], f, wisdom. G Weisheit.
weismache[˘˘˘], pp weisgemacht, to make (some one) believe something, misrepresent, fib. G weismachen.
weiss[˘], HG form for waess (3d sing pres of wisse) which survives in such expressions as — der friede, — der himmel, surely, sure as you're alive.
weiss[˘], white; -er glee, white clover; es — vum oi, the white of an egg, albumen; es — vum âk, the white of the eye. G weiss.
weissâje[˘˘˘], to prophesy. G weissagen.
weissâjung[˘˘˘], f, prophecy. G Weissagung.
weiss || **babble**[˘˘˘], f, white poplar; =**brot**[˘˘], n, wheat bread; =**darn**[˘˘], m, hawthorn; =**eeche**[˘˘˘], m, f, white oak; =**esche**[˘˘˘], f, white ash; =**gliedich**[˘˘˘], incandescent; =**graut**[˘˘], n, boiled cabbage; =**gro**[˘˘], hoar; =**keppich**[˘˘˘], white-headed; =**kopp**[˘˘], m, white-haired adult or tow-headed child, male bumblebee (so called because its face is white); =**maulbeer**[˘˘˘], f, white mulberry; =**mehl**[˘˘], n, wheat flour; =**pensil**[˘˘˘], m, whitewash brush; =**walnuss**[˘˘˘], m, butternut; =**zedre**[˘˘˘], m, white cedar.
weisse, weissle[˘˘], pp geweisst, to whitewash. G weissen.
weisslich[˘˘], whitish. G weisslich.
weit[˘], far, wide, long; uff — un breet, far and near; ær is noch — zerick, he is very ignorant; bei -em, by far; vun -em, from afar. G weit.
weiter[˘˘], farther, wider. G weiter.
weiters[˘˘], farther, specially; nix —, nothing special. G weiter +s.
weit || **hær**[˘˘], from afar; =**hi˘**[˘˘], in the distance; =**leftich**[˘˘˘], distant, elaborate, sporadic; =**rum**[˘˘], far and wide.
weiting[˘˘], f, width. G Weitung.
weitscht[˘], farthest, widest. G weitest.
weiwel[˘˘], n, little woman, wifey. Dim of G Weib.
weiwer[˘˘], pl of frâ and weib, women, wives. G Weiber.
weiwerfeind[˘˘˘], m, misogynist. G Weiberfeind.
weiwisch[˘˘], effeminate. G weibisch.
weje[˘˘], about, on account of, because of. G wegen.
wejem[˘˘] = weje em.
wejeme[˘˘˘] = weje me.
wejerich[˘˘˘], m, narrow-leaved plantain. G Wegerich.
wejjelche, wejjeli[˘˘˘], **wejjel**[˘˘], n, buggy. First two double dims, last a dim, of G Wagen.
wejre[˘˘] = weje re.
wek[˘], m, way, road, direction; — mache,

to repair roads; ær is arjets um der —, he is somewhere about; im — schteh˜, to be a hindrance; seines -s geh˜, to go about one's business. G Weg.

wek || **dredder**[˘˘˘], m, knotgrass; breeder —, common plantain; **=dreder**[˘˘˘], m, knot-grass; **=macher**[˘˘˘], m, road repairer; **=meeschder**[˘˘˘], m, supervisor (of roads); **=schdeier**[˘˘˘], m; ær hott der — nimmi, he is so weak that he is not able to walk. dG wegschdeier; **=schisser**[˘˘˘], m, sty (on the eyelid), dG wegschisser; **=weiser** [˘˘˘], m, sign-board, guide-post.

welbe[˘˘], pp gewelbt, to arch. G wölben.

welfelscht, wolfelscht[˘˘], cheapest. G wohlfeilst.

welfler, wolfler[˘˘], cheaper. G wohlfeiler.

welfling[˘˘], f, cheapness: der — no kâfe. G Wohlfeile.

welk[˘], withered. G welk.

welkche[˘˘], n, small cloud. G Wölkchen.

welke[˘˘], pp gewelkt, to wither, wilt. G welken.

well[˘], f, wave. G Welle.

wellbâm[˘˘], m, axle (of a wheel), wooden shaft of a mill-wheel. G Wellbaum.

welle[˘˘] =wolle (1).

weller, welli[˘˘], **well**[˘], which. dG weller, G welch.

welleschlack[˘˘˘], m, breaker. G Wellenschlag.

welsch[˘], indistinctly: ær schwetzt so —. G welsch.

welsche[˘˘], pp gewelscht, to jabber. G welschen.

Welsche[˘˘], di, the Welsh. G Welschen.

welsch || **hâhne**[˘˘˘], m, turkey gobbler; **=hinkel**[˘˘˘], n, turkey; **=karn**[˘˘], n, Indian corn.

welschkarn || **ausmacher**[˘˘˘˘˘], m, corn sheller; **=feld**[˘˘˘], n, corn-field; **=geik**[˘˘˘], f, cornstalk fiddle; **=gripp**[˘˘˘], f, corncrib; **=grutze**[˘˘˘˘], m, corncob; **=heisel**[˘˘˘˘], n, corncrib; **=hoor**[˘˘˘], f, silk of corn; **=kolwe** [˘˘˘˘], m, ear of corn; **=kuche**[˘˘˘˘], m, corn fritter, Johnny cake; **=lâb**[˘˘˘], n, corn fodder; **=mehl**[˘˘˘], n, corn meal; **=schack**[˘˘˘], m, shock of corn; **=schaeler** [˘˘˘˘], m, corn sheller; **=schtengel**[˘˘˘˘], m, cornstalk; **=schtick**[˘˘˘], n, patch of corn.

welse[˘˘], pp gewelst, to roll, wallow. G wälzen.

welt[˘], f, world; was in der gottes —, what in all the world; uff di — kumme, to be born. G Welt.

welt || **brieschder**[˘˘˘], m, secular priest; **=deel**[˘˘], n, section, part of the world; **=kreis**[˘˘], m, world; **=lærning**[˘˘˘], f, wisdom; **=lieb**[˘˘], f, worldliness; **=luscht** [˘˘], f, mundane pleasure; **=mensch**[˘˘], m, worldling; **=sinn**[˘˘], m, worldliness.

Weltì[˘˘], m, Walter. dG Wälti.

weltlich[˘˘], worldly, secular, temporal. G weltlich.

weltlichkeet[˘˘˘], f, worldliness. G Weltlichkeit.

wem[˘], to whom? G wem.

wen[˘], whom? (usually the nom form takes its place). G wen.

wenn || **brett**[˘˘], n, mouldboard; **=eise**[˘˘˘], n, mouldboard, wrench; **=ring**[˘˘], m, canthook; **=seit**[˘˘], f, mouldboard side of a plow.

wenne, wende[˘˘], pp gewennt, to turn, ted. G wenden, dG wenne.

wenner[˘˘], m, tedder. Noun from wenne.

wennich[˘˘], little, few. G wenig.

wennicher[˘˘˘], less, fewer. G weniger.

wennichscht[˘˘˘], least, fewest. G wenigst.

wennichschdens[˘˘˘], **wenichschdens**[˘˘˘], at least. G wenigstens.

wesch[˘], f, wash. G Wäsche.

wesch || **blo**[˘˘], f, blueing; **=block**[˘˘˘], m, washing-stool; **=bock**[˘˘˘], m, washing-stool; **=bool**[˘˘], f, wash-basin; **=dâk**[˘˘], m, washday; **=frâ**[˘˘], f, washerwoman; **=haus**[˘˘], n, laundry, washhouse; **=karb**[˘˘], **=karreb** [˘˘˘], m, clothes basket; **=kessel**[˘˘˘], m, washboiler; **=kich**[˘˘], f, washhouse; **=lein** [˘˘], f, washline; **=lumpe**[˘˘˘], m, washrag; **=maschien**[˘˘˘], f, washing machine; **=(pud-del)nass**[˘˘˘], soaking wet; **=schdeiber** [˘˘˘], m, clothes prop; **=schissel**[˘˘˘], f, wash-basin; **=schpell**[˘˘], f, clothes pin; **=wasser**[˘˘˘], n, water in which clothes have been washed; **=wringer**[˘˘˘], m, clothes wringer; **=zuwwer**[˘˘˘], m, washtub.

wesche[˘˘], pp gewesche, to wash. G waschen.

wescherei[˘˘˘], f, (confounded) washing. G Wäscherei.

wesches[˘˘], n, washing. Cf backes.

weschingˌ[˘˘], f, washing. G Wäsch +ing.

weschp[˘], f, wasp. G Wespe.

weschpe || **gerranne**[˘˘˘˘˘], f, geranium with scented leaves; **=nescht**[˘˘˘], n, wasp-nest.

weschrn[˘], f, washerwoman. G Wäscherin.

wescht[˘], f, vest. dG weschte, G Weste.

wescht[˘], west. G West.

weschtlich[˘˘], westward, western. G westlich.

wese(s)[˘˘], n, being, fuss, row; net viel — mache, to be curt, settle a matter offhand; used in composition to indicate the whole mass, aggregation, array or affair: blummewese, kinnerwese, geldwese. G Wesen.

wessre[˘˘], pp gewessert, to water: es maul wessert mir. G wässern.

wessrich[˘˘], watery. G wässerig.

wett[˘], f, bet. G Wette.

wett[˘] =wott, would.

wette[˘˘], pp gewett, to bet. G wetten.

wetter[˘˘], n, weather, storm, thunderstorm; beim —! by thunder! um gut — bitte, to beg for mercy; ær draut dem — net recht, he is cautious, he is suspicious; es gebt gut —, is said when everything in the dishes on the table at a meal is eaten. G Wetter.

wetter || **brophet**[˘˘˘˘], m, weather prophet;

=giâs[*˘˘], n, barometer; =hâhne[*˘˘˘], m, weathervane; =hex[*˘˘], f, witch; =mann [*˘˘], m, weather man; =rut[*˘˘], f, lightning rod.
wettere[*˘˘], pp gewettert, to weather, thunder and lighten. G wettern.
wetterleech[*˘˘], m, lightning. dG wetterleucht.
wetterleeche[*˘˘˘], pp gewetterleecht, to lighten. dG wetterleuchten.
wetters[*˘], gâr, fearfully. Adv from wetter.
wetting[*˘], f, bet. G Wette, dG wetting.
wett || schtâhl[*˘], m, butcher's steel; =schteeˇ [*˘], m, whetstone. G Wetzstahl, Wetzstein.
wetz[˘], m, whetting: der — is gut. Noun from wetze.
wetze[*˘], pp gewetzt, to whet. G wetzen.
wetzkump[*˘], m, whet-horn (filled with water or diluted vinegar). G Wetz+dG gump.
wewe[*˘], pp gewewe, to weave, wave, wigwag. G weben.
wewer[*˘], m, weaver. G Weber.
wewerzettel[*˘˘˘], m, warp. G Weberzettel.
wewwere[*˘˘], pp gewewwert, to swarm, bustle. G webern.
wewwi[*˘], sore, hurt (in speaking to children). G weh weh.
wibberwill[˘˘*], m, whippoorwill. Onomat.
wibberwillblumm[˘˘*˘], f, painted-cup.
wibberwillschtock[˘˘*˘], m, pinxter-flower.
wibble[*˘], pp gewibbelt, to shake, wabble. G wibbeln.
wichdich[*˘], important. G wichtig.
wichs[˘], m, sophisticated fellow. G Wichs.
wichs[˘], f, paste, mess, beating, flogging. G Wichse.
wichse[*˘], pp gewichst, to polish, beat. G wichsen.
wickel[*˘], m, roll, flax wound round the distaff, lap of the winding frame, half fool; am — nemme, to take by the hair. G Wickel.
wickelschtock[*˘˘], m, horizontal flax reel. G Wickel+Stock.
wickle[*˘], pp gewickelt, to wind, roll, warp. G wickeln.
widd[˘], f, withe. dG widd.
widde[*˘] =willst du, do you want to.
widder[*˘], again; against (rare in latter meaning). G wieder, wider.
widder-[*˘], separable and inseparable prefix of verbs and prefix of derived words. G wieder-, wider-.
Widder, Wedder[*˘], m, Aries (sign of the zodiac). G Widder.
widderbærschdich[*˘˘˘], stubborn, contrary. G widerborstig.
widdere[*˘˘], pp gewiddert, to feel disgust, go against the grain: es hott ihn gewiddert; refuse, resist. G widern.
widdergebort[*˘˘˘], f, regeneration. G Wiedergeburt.
widderhærschtelle[˘˘*˘˘], pp widderhærgschtellt, to restore. G wiederherstellen.
widderhole[˘˘*˘˘], pp widderholt, to repeat. G wiederholen.
widderholung[˘˘*˘˘], f, repetition. G Wiederholung.
widderkaue[*˘˘˘], pp widdergekaut, to chew the cud. G wiederkauen.
widderkumm[*˘˘], m, loose-strife. G Wiederkomm.
widderlich, wedderlich[*˘˘], nauseating, disgusting. G widerlich, dG wedderlich.
widderrufe[˘˘*˘˘], pp widderrufe, to revoke. G widerrufen.
widderschpreche[˘˘*˘], pp widderschproche, to contradict. G widersprechen.
widderschpruch[*˘˘], m, contradiction. G Widerspruch.
widderschtand[*˘˘], m, resistance. G Widerstand.
widderschtehˇ[˘˘*˘˘], pp widderschtanne, to resist, pall, nauseate. G widerstehen. Cf wedderschtehˇ.
widder(ver)kau[*˘˘˘], m, chewing the cud. G Wiederkauen.
widderwærdichkeet[*˘˘˘˘], f, unpleasantness, contrariness. G Widerwärtigkeit.
wie[˘], how, as, as soon as; than; — naecher — besser, the nearer the better. G wie.
wieche[*˘], m, wick. G Wieche.
wiechegârn[*˘˘], n, wick-cord. G Wieche+Garn.
wiederkau[*˘˘], sweet-scented fern. G Wiederkauen.
wiedich[*˘], mad, raving. dG wiedig, G wütig.
wiehle[*˘], pp gewiehlt, to root (of hogs), rummage. G wühlen.
wieje[*˘], pp gewoje, to weigh. G wiegen.
wiejelied[*˘˘], n, lullaby. G Wiegenlied.
wiek[˘], f, cradle. G Wiege.
wielenger-wieliewer[˘*˘˘*˘˘], ground pine.
wieliewer-wielenger[˘*˘˘*˘˘], ground pine.
wieschderlich[*˘˘], bad, very disagreeable, very bad-tempered. dG wiesterlich.
wieschderlichkeet[*˘˘˘], f, disagreeableness. Noun from wieschderlich.
wiescht[˘], ugly, bad, disagreeable, unruly; ær hott — gemacht, he raised Cain; sich — mache, to soil the diaper (of infants). G wüst.
wieschtgaschdich[˘*˘], very disagreeable, very nasty. G wüst+garstig.
wiete[*˘], pp gewiet, to rave. G wüten.
wiffel[*˘], wieviel[*˘], how many, how much. G wieviel.
wiffelt[*˘], wievielt[*˘], what number, which; der — hen mer heit, what day of the month is today. G wievielt.
wilbret[*˘], n, venison. G Wildbret.
wild[˘], wild, unruly, savage; -er balsem, spearmint; -er wærmut, wormwood; -i gehlrieb, wild carrot. G wild.
wildernis[*˘˘], f, wilderness. G Wildnis.
wild || feier[*˘˘], n, erysipelas; =fleesch[*˘], n, proud flesh; =kærsch[*˘], f, wild cherry;

Juneberry; choke cherry; =katz[˘˘], f, wildcat.
wildheet[˘˘], f, wildness, unruliness. G Wildheit.
will[˘], wants to (3d sing pres of wolle). G will.
wille[˘˘], m, will; sei˘ — mache, to make one's will. G Wille.
wille[˘˘], um (ihr), for (her) sake. G um willen.
wille[˘˘], woolen. MHG wüllin.
willens[˘˘], willing. G willens.
willich[˘˘], willing. G willig.
willkumm[˘˘], m, welcome. G Willkommen.
willkumm[˘˘], welcome. G willkommen.
wimmele[˘˘˘], pp gewimmelt, to moan, cry feebly (of a sick child). G wimmern.
wimmle[˘˘], pp gewimmelt, to swarm, be alive with. G wimmeln.
wind[˘], m, wind, twaddle; — grieje vun ebbes, to be secretly informed of. G Wind.
wind || beidel[˘˘˘], m, blusterer, undependable person; =blumm[˘˘], f, anemone; =gebroche[˘˘˘˘], having the heaves, heavy; =hund[˘˘], m, any long slender dog, also applied to other animals and even to persons; =(W-)kaft[˘˘], f, Windgap; =kollick[˘˘˘], m, wind colic; =miehl[˘˘], f, windmill, winnowing mill; =râd[˘˘], n, windwheel; =roi[˘˘], f, windrow; =ros[˘˘], f, anemone; =schtill[˘˘], calm; =schtooss[˘˘], m, gust (of wind); =suckler[˘˘˘], m, cribbing horse; =wærwel[˘˘˘], m, whirlwind; =wolk[˘˘], f, cloud presaging windy weather.
windel, winnel[˘˘], f, diaper. G Windel.
windelschpell[˘˘˘], f, safety pin. G Windel + dG spell.
windich[˘˘], windy. G windig.
wink[˘], m, wink, sign. G Wink.
winke[˘˘], pp gewunke, to beckon, wink. G winken.
winkel[˘˘], m, square, angle, corner, gusset. G Winkel.
winkel || bohre[˘˘˘˘], m, brace; =eise[˘˘˘˘], n, iron square.
winn[˘], f, screw, pulley, windlass. G Winde.
winne[˘˘], f, black bindweed; field bindweed; hedge bindweed. G Winde.
winnisch[˘˘], out of shape, crooked, warped. G windisch.
winsche[˘˘], pp gewinscht, to wish. G wünschen.
winscher[˘˘], m, member of a New Year's greeting party. G Wünscher.
winsches[˘˘], n, wish (RB). G wünschen.
winsching[˘˘], f, New Year's greeting. Noun from winsche.
winsle[˘˘], pp gewinselt, to whine. G winseln.
winter[˘˘], m, winter. G Winter.
winter || appel[˘˘˘˘], m, winter apple; =beer[˘˘˘], f, winter pear; =dâk[˘˘˘], m, winter day; =frucht[˘˘˘], f, grain sown in fall and the resulting growth; =gleeder[˘˘˘˘], pl, winter clothes; =graut[˘˘˘], n, cabbage for winter use; =grie˘[˘˘˘], partridge berry; wintergreen; =hols[˘˘˘], n, fire-wood for the winter; =marje[˘˘˘˘], m, winter-morning; =monet[˘˘˘˘], m, winter month; =obscht[˘˘˘], n, winter fruit; =reddich[˘˘˘˘], m, winter radish; =seit[˘˘˘], f, north side; =soot[˘˘˘], f, fall sowing; =weeze[˘˘˘˘], m, winter wheat; =wetter[˘˘˘˘], n, winter weather.
wintere[˘˘˘], pp gewintert, to winter. G wintern.
winterisch[˘˘˘], wintrich[˘˘], wintery. G winterisch, winterig.
winters[˘˘], in the winter. G winters.
wisch[˘], m, wisp, wiper. G Wisch.
wischbel[˘˘], m, small bunch or wisp (of hay). Probably a dim of wisch = wischel.
wischbel[˘˘] = mischpel, persimmon. Cf mischpel.
wischble[˘˘], pp gewischbelt, to move back and forth, rustle. G wispeln.
wische[˘˘], pp gewischt, to wipe. G wischen.
wischel, wischli[˘˘], n, lock, tuft, wisp. G Wischel.
wischer[˘˘], m, wiper, mat. G Wischer.
wischwasch[˘˘], claptrap, bosh. G Wischiwaschi.
wiss[˘], wies[˘], f, meadow. dG wiss, G Wiese.
wissbâm[˘˘], m, boom-pole (used in keeping a load of hay compact). G Wiesbaum = Heubaum, dG wisbom.
wisse[˘˘], pp gewisst, to know; mer kennt net —, there's no telling; weiss der himmel, sure as I'm alive (note the use of weiss in this case for the ordinary waess). G wissen. Cf weiss.
wissel[˘˘], m, weasel. G Wiesel.
wisselche[˘˘˘], n, weasel. G Wieselchen.
wisselhaut[˘˘˘], f, weasel-skin. G Wieselhaut.
wissemaus[˘˘˘], f, meadow mouse. dG wiss + G Maus.
wissenschaft[˘˘˘], f, science, knowledge. G Wissenschaft.
wissentlich[˘˘˘], knowingly. G wissentlich.
witfrâ[˘˘], f, widow. G Witfrau.
witmann[˘˘], m, widower. G Witmann.
witt[˘], 2d sing pres of wolle = G willst.
wittere[˘˘˘], pp gewittert, to smell, scent (of horses). G wittern.
wittrung, wittring[˘˘], f, weather. G Witterung.
witz[˘], m, wit, witticism. G Witz.
witzbold[˘˘], m, funny fellow, jokesmith. G Witzbold.
witzel[˘˘], n, little pig. Dim of dG wutz.
witzich[˘˘], witty, over-smart. G witzig.
wiwwel[˘˘], f, weevil. G Wiebel.
wiwwelsucht[˘˘˘], f, nettle-rash. G Wiebel + Sucht.
wiwwle[˘˘], pp gewiwwelt, to swarm. G wiebeln.
woch[˘], f, week; en wochner sechs, six weeks or so. G Woche.
wochelang[˘˘˘], for weeks. G wochenlang.
wohl[˘], well, healthy. G wohl.

wohlân[¯´], well! 'tis well! G wohlan.
wohl || **bekannt**[´¯˘], noted; **=dât**[´¯], f, benefaction; **=fâhrt**[´¯], f, welfare; **=gemut**[´˘˘], m, wild marjoram; **=geruch**[´˘˘], m, perfume; **=gfalle**[´˘˘], m, favor; **=hâbend**[´˘˘], rich; **=uff**[´˘], merry, cheerful. G wohlauf.
wohn || **blatz**[´˘], m, residence, abode; **=haus**[´¯], n, dwelling.
wohne, wuhne[´¯], pp gewohnt, to live, dwell, reside. G wohnen.
wohnhaft, wuhnhaft[´¯], resident, domiciled. G wohnhaft.
wohning, wohnung[´˘], f, dwelling, place of dwelling. G Wohnung.
woi[¯], m, hawk. G Weihe.
woje[´˘], pp gewokt, to dare, venture, risk. G wagen. Cf wâje.
wojenajjel[´˘˘˘], m, pin or bolt of a double-tree (usually with head shaped like a hammer). G Wage+Nagel.
wok[¯], f, balance, whiffle-tree, (W-) Libra (sign of the zodiac). G Wage.
wolf[˘], m, wolf. G Wolf.
wolfel[´˘], cheap. G wohlfeil.
wolf || **haut**[´¯], f, wolf-robe; **=schtraehmich**[´¯˘], brindled.
wolfich[´˘], wolfish, avaricious, greedy, voracious. G wölfisch.
wolfsbuhn[´¯], f, lupine. G Wolfsbohne.
wolk[¯], f, cloud. G Wolke.
wolkebruch[´˘˘], m, cloudburst. G Wolkenbruch.
wolkich[´˘], cloudy. G wolkig.
wolkschtraehmich, wollschtraehmich[´¯˘], brindled. G wolk+strähmig.
woll[˘], f, wool. G Wolle.
woll, wull[˘], well; of course, I suppose, it is true. G wohl.
wolle, welle[´¯], pp gewollt, to want to, intend, wish, will; net —, not thrive; di zeiding will schnee hawwe, the weather report in the newspaper predicts snow. G wollen.
wolle, wollich[´˘], woolen. G wollen.
wolle || **blâtt**[´˘¯], n, mullein leaf; **=flies**[´˘˘], m, woolen fleece; **=graut**[´˘¯], n, mullein; **=schtengel**[´˘˘˘], m, mullein.
woll || **fell**[´˘], n, sheep's skin; **=gârn**[´¯], n, worsted; **=râd**[´¯], n, spinning-wheel (for wool).
wollgemut[´˘˘], m, mountain sage, wild marjoram. G Wohlgemut. Cf wohlgemut.
wollich[´˘], woolly. G wollig.
wonne[´˘], f, joy, delight. G Wonne.
wott[˘], would, wish. G wollte.
wu, wo[¯], where; (rel pr) who, which; die wu, those who; der mann wu nix secht, the man who says nothing. G wo.
wuanne[¯´˘], where to, to what place. dG wu+anne.
wudarrich, wodarrich[¯´˘], whereby. G wodurch.
wuhær, wohær[¯´], where from, whence. G woher.
wuhi[¯´], where to. G wohin.
wullil[´˘], call for geese. dG wulle.
wund[˘], f, wound. G Wunde.
wund[˘], sore, chafed. G wund.
wund || **blaschder**[´˘˘], n, salve; **=dokter**[´˘˘], m, surgeon; **=graut**[´¯], n, goldenrod; **=narb**[´˘], f, scar; **=schmærze**[´˘˘], pl, pain in an old wound.
wunde[´˘], pp gewundt, to wound. G wunden.
wunner[´˘], f, n, wonder, miracle, prodigy. G Wunder.
wunnerbâr[˘˘´], wonderful. G wunderbar.
wunnere[´˘˘], pp gewunnert, to wonder; es wunnert mich, I wonder. G wundern.
wunnerfitz[´˘˘], m, curiosity, inquisitive person. dG wunderfitz.
wunnerfitzich[´˘˘˘], inquisitive. dG wunderfitzig.
wunnerlich[´˘˘], wonderful, inquisitive, strange, melancholy, demented. G wunderlich.
wunnernâs[´˘¯], f, inquisitive person; -e (un schneckeschwens), answer to an inquisitive person. dG wundernase.
wunners[´˘], wonderfully, great shakes; sie meene — was sie gedu˜ hette, they are wonderfully proud of what they did; ær kann vun — net sâje, speech fails him. G wunders.
wunner || **schee˜**[´˘˘], very beautiful; **=selde**[˘˘´˘], rarely; **=schtols**[´˘˘], very proud.
wunnerswært[´˘¯], admirable, worthwhile. G wundernswürdig=bewundernswürdig.
wunnervoll[´˘˘], wonderful. Formed after E wonderful.
wunsch[˘], m, wish. G Wunsch.
wuppsch![˘], in a jiffy, whiz! G wupps.
wunsich, wunslich[´˘], small, wee; — glee˜, very small. dG wunzig.
wurum[¯´], whereabout. G wo+herum.
wusch[˘], m, clump or bunch (of hair). G Wusch(elkopf).
wusslich[´˘], lively, sprightly. dG wusslich.
wut[¯], f, rage, fury. G Wut.
wutgraut[´¯], n, madweed, mad-dog skullcap. Tr of E madweed.
wutschtee˜[´¯], m, mad-stone. G Wut+Stein.
wutz[˘], f, pig; —! —!, call for pigs. dG wutz.
wutzli, wutzi[´˘], **wutzelche**[´˘˘], **wutzlein**[´¯], n, little pig, piggy. Dims of wutz.
wutzsau[´¯], f, pig. dG wutz+sau.

X

Xander[´˘], m, Alexander. G (Ale)xander.

Z

Z(zet), Z; vun A bis Z, from A to Z. G Z.
zacke]´˘], m, prong, branch, fruit-spur, projection, tooth, scallop-edge. G Zacke.
zackere[´˘˘], pp gezackert, to plow, jog along: do kummter gezackert. dG zackere.

zackich, zacklich[˘˘], jagged, toothed, pointed. G zackig.

zaeh[¯], tough, viscous. G zäh.

zaeh˜ || bærscht[˘˘], f, toothbrush; ˗butzer [˘˘˘], m, toothpick; ˗dokter[˘˘˘], m, dentist; ˗glepperes[˘˘˘˘], n, chattering of the teeth; ˗knærsche[˘˘˘], n, gnashing of the teeth; ˗pulwer[˘˘˘], n, tooth-powder; ˗ropper [˘˘˘], m, tooth extractor.

zaeh˜che[˘˘], n, toothie. G Zähnchen.

zaehichkeet[˘˘˘], f, toughness. G Zähigkeit.

zaehlbâr[˘˘], numerable. G zählbar.

zaehle[˘˘], pp gezaehlt, to count, calculate, depend (upon). G zählen.

zaehler[˘˘], m, teller. G Zähler.

zaehlung[˘˘], f, numeration. G Zählung.

zærkel[˘˘], m, circle, dividers. G Zirkel.

zærkelsaek[˘˘˘], f, circular saw. G Zirkelsäge.

zærkle[˘˘], pp gezærkelt, to circle. G zirkeln.

zærre[˘˘], pp gezærrt, to tease, tug. G zerren.

zærrife[˘˘˘], **zærfe**[˘˘], pp gezærrift, to quarrel, wrangle. dG zerrche.

zâh˜, zoh˜[¯], m, tooth; di zaeh˜ blicke (blecke), to show the teeth. G Zahn.

zâh˜ || **zoh˜** || **fleesch**[˘˘], n, gum(s); ˗gschwære[˘˘˘], m, ulcer on a tooth; ˗lâd[˘˘], f, tooth-socket, jawbone; ˗reb[˘˘], f, climbing false buckwheat; Virginia creeper; ˗rieb[˘˘], f, man-of-the-earth; Virginia creeper; ˗weh[˘˘], n, toothache.

zâhl[¯], f, number. G Zahl.

zâhllos[˘˘], without number. G zahllos.

zâhl || **reich**[˘˘], numerous; ˗wart[˘˘], n, numeral.

zâhm[¯], tame; -i gehlrieb, garden carrot. G zahm.

zâhme[˘˘], pp gezâhmt, to tame. G zähmen.

zâhne, zohne[˘˘], pp gezâhnt, to teeth. G zahnen.

zâje[˘˘], pp gezâkt, to hesitate. G zagen.

zâm[¯], m, bridle. G Zaum.

zamme[˘˘], together. G zusammen, dG zemen.

zamme-[˘˘], separable prefix of verbs. G zusammen-.

zamme || **backe**[˘˘˘˘], to stick together in baking; ˗bærschde[˘˘˘˘], to brush up; ˗balle[˘˘˘˘], to form in a ball; ˗bappe[˘˘˘˘], to stick together; ˗barzle[˘˘˘˘], to tumble down; ˗basse[˘˘˘˘], to fit together, be suited (to each other); ˗belse[˘˘˘˘], to slam together; ˗bicke[˘˘˘˘], sich, to bend over; ˗bieje[˘˘˘˘], to bend together; ˗binne [˘˘˘˘], to tie together; ˗blanse[˘˘˘˘], to plant together; ˗blatsche[˘˘˘˘], to pack the ground (as by a heavy rain); ˗blaudre [˘˘˘˘], to talk together; ˗bleiwe[˘˘˘˘], to remain together; ˗bluje[˘˘˘˘], to plow in partnership; ˗breche[˘˘˘˘], to break down; ˗brenne[˘˘˘˘], to burn down; ˗bringe[˘˘˘˘], to bring together, churn; ˗dærfe[˘˘˘˘], to be allowed to meet; ˗dærre[˘˘˘˘], to dry up; ˗dappe[˘˘˘˘], to meet by chance; ˗drâje[˘˘˘˘], to carry together, collect; ˗drehe[˘˘˘˘], to twist (together); ˗drenge [˘˘˘˘], to force together; ˗dricke[˘˘˘˘], to compress; ˗drickle[˘˘˘˘], to dry up; ˗dripple[˘˘˘˘], to tramp down; ˗du˜[˘˘˘], to put together; ˗fâhre[˘˘˘˘], to haul together, start (from fright), shrink; ˗falle [˘˘˘˘], to fall down, collapse; ˗fasse[˘˘˘˘], to grasp, gather up; ˗flieje[˘˘˘˘], to fly together, go to smash; ˗gærwe[˘˘˘˘], to drive together by beating; ˗geh˜[˘˘˘], to congregate, shrink, come (of butter); ˗gfriere[˘˘˘˘], to freeze together; ˗gloppe [˘˘˘˘], to hammer together; ˗gnicke[˘˘˘˘], to collapse; ˗gnippe[˘˘˘˘], to knot together; ˗gnootsche[˘˘˘˘], to mess by handling; ˗grache[˘˘˘˘], to crash down; ˗gratze[˘˘˘˘], to scratch together, amass by hoarding; ˗hacke[˘˘˘˘], to chop down; ˗hærde[˘˘˘˘], to herd together; ˗halte[˘˘˘˘], to hold together, keep together; ˗heele[˘˘˘˘], to heal (together); ˗helfe[˘˘˘˘], to help to get together; ˗henke[˘˘˘˘], to hang together, connect; ˗hewe[˘˘˘˘], to hold together; ˗hocke[˘˘˘˘], to sit together; ˗hole[˘˘˘˘], to assemble; ˗huddle[˘˘˘˘], to gather in a hasty manner; ˗jâje[˘˘˘˘], to chase together; ˗kâfe[˘˘˘˘], to buy up; ˗keere [˘˘˘˘], to belong together; ˗kehre[˘˘˘˘], to sweep up; ˗kenne[˘˘˘˘], to be able to get together; ˗kette[˘˘˘˘], to chain together; ˗kumme[˘˘˘˘], to congregate, meet; ˗lâf[˘˘˘], m, social gathering; ˗lâfe[˘˘˘˘], to meet, come together (in a social gathering); ˗lause[˘˘˘˘], to hoard; ˗leje[˘˘˘˘], to fold, contribute jointly; ˗leere[˘˘˘˘], to pour from one vessel or container into another; ˗lese[˘˘˘˘], to gather; ˗lewe[˘˘˘˘], to live together; ˗locke[˘˘˘˘], to call together; ˗losse[˘˘˘˘], to permit to come together; ˗mache[˘˘˘˘], to gather, collect; ˗maehe[˘˘˘˘], to mow down; ˗mâhle[˘˘˘˘], to grind; ˗mische[˘˘˘˘], to mix; ˗naehe [˘˘˘˘], to sew together; ˗najjele[˘˘˘˘˘], to nail together; ˗nemme[˘˘˘˘], to take together, gather up; ˗packe[˘˘˘˘], to pack; ˗palde[˘˘˘˘], to keep together; ˗quetsche [˘˘˘˘], to crush; ˗raffe[˘˘˘˘], to gather hastily; ˗reche[˘˘˘˘], to rake up; ˗reeche [˘˘˘˘], to reach together; ˗reide[˘˘˘˘], to ride together; ˗reisse[˘˘˘˘], to tear down; ˗reiwe[˘˘˘˘], to rub together; ˗renne[˘˘˘˘], to collide; ˗ricke[˘˘˘˘], to move up to each other; ˗rolle[˘˘˘˘], to roll up; ˗rufe[˘˘˘˘], to call together, convene; ˗rumple[˘˘˘˘], to put in disorder; ˗sammie[˘˘˘˘], to gather; ˗schærre[˘˘˘˘], to scratch together, accumulate; ˗schaffe[˘˘˘˘], to work together, gather; ˗schiesse[˘˘˘˘], to shoot down; ˗schiewe[˘˘˘˘], to push together; ˗schlajje[˘˘˘˘], to knock to pieces, knock down, clash; ˗schleefe[˘˘˘˘], to bring together by dragging; ˗schleiche[˘˘˘˘], to sneak together, meet secretly; ˗schluppe [˘˘˘˘], to creep together; ˗schmeisse[˘˘˘˘],

to throw down, demolish; =schnærre[˘˘˘˘], to shrivel up; =schnalle[˘˘˘˘], to strap or buckle together; =schpærre[˘˘˘˘], to pen up together; =schpanne[˘˘˘˘], to harness (horses) together, each of two men to furnish a horse to be worked together as a team; =schpâre[˘˘˘˘], to hoard; =schpelle [˘˘˘˘], to pin together; =schpringe[˘˘˘˘], to run together; =schreiwe[˘˘˘˘], to correspond; =schrumble[˘˘˘˘], to shrivel; =schtærze[˘˘˘˘], to fall in, fall down; =schtecke[˘˘˘˘], to stick together; =schteppe[˘˘˘˘], to sew together; =schteh˜[˘˘˘], to stand together; =schticke[˘˘˘˘], to stick together; =schtoosse[˘˘˘˘], to join together, collide, adjoin, churn; =schweesse[˘˘˘˘], to weld; =schwemme[˘˘˘˘], to collect by flooding; =schwetze[˘˘˘˘], to talk together; =sei˜[˘˘˘], to be together; =setze[˘˘˘˘], to compose; =wachse[˘˘˘˘], to grow together; =warzle[˘˘˘˘], to have roots intertwine; =wickle[˘˘˘˘], to wrap together; =wohne [˘˘˘˘], to live together; =wolle[˘˘˘˘], to want to get together; =zaehle[˘˘˘˘], to add; =zieje[˘˘˘˘], to pull together, move into the same house; =zwenge, =zwinge[˘˘˘˘], to force together.

zammenanner[˘˘˘˘], together. G zusammen +einander.

zammenanner || **fâhre**[˘˘˘˘˘˘], to drive together; =**geh˜**[˘˘˘˘˘], to go together, gather in one place; =**kumme**[˘˘˘˘˘˘], to come together by appointment, meet unexpectedly.

zammenei˜-[˘˘˘], in together, separable prefix of verbs, adding the idea of pellmell, crowding, precipitately, abruptly, voraciously: =**dappe**, =**fâhre**, =**fresse**, =**geh˜**, =**renne**, =**saufe**, =**schtolpere**.

zammenunner-[˘˘˘˘], down together, separable prefix of verbs, adding the idea of pellmell, crowding, precipitately, abruptly, voraciously: =**breche**, =**fresse**, =**saufe**, =**schiewe**, =**schlucke**, =**schtærze**.

zamt(e)[˘˘], with, together with; (mit) — pack, bag and baggage, and all. G samt.

zâmzijjel[˘˘˘], m, reins. G Zaum +Zügel.

zank[˘], m, strife, contention, altercation. G Zank.

zanke[˘˘], pp gezankt, to scold. G zanken.

zankerei[˘˘˘], f, strife, contention. G Zankerei.

zankich[˘˘], scolding, faultfinding. G zänkisch.

zanking[˘˘], f, scolding. Noun formed after the E.

zappe[˘˘], pp gezappt, to tap. G zapfen.

zappe[˘˘], m, pin, peg, tenon, faucet, stopper. G Zapfen.

zappeeche[˘˘˘], f, swamp white oak.

zappeloch[˘˘˘], n, mortise, peg-hole. G Zapfenloch.

zapper[˘˘], m, tapster. G Zapfer.

zapple[˘˘], pp gezappelt, to struggle, kick, dangle. G zappeln.

zarn[˘], m, anger, passion, wrath. G Zorn.

zarnich[˘˘], angry, wroth, indignant, peevish. G zornig.

zârt[˘], tender. G zart.

zâ˜schlipper, zo˜schlipper[˘˘˘], m, wren. G Zaunschlüpfer.

zau˜[˘], m, paling fence (rare). G Zaun.

zauber[˘˘], m, spell. G Zauber.

zaudere[˘˘˘], pp gezaudert, to hesitate, be slow about. G zaudern.

zaunkeenich[˘˘˘], m, wren. G Zaunkönig. Cf zâ˜schlipper.

zawwle[˘˘], pp gezawwelt, to kick, struggle, wiggle. G zappeln.

zawwlich[˘˘], wiggling, restless. G zappelig.

ze[˘] =zu: was gebt's — esse; mer sin — dritt; — middâk (esse), — nacht esse.

zebbche[˘˘], n, uvula, little peg. G Zäpfchen.

zech[˘], f, score, reckoning, bill. G Zeche.

zeche[˘˘], pp gezecht, to drink, carouse. G zechen.

zeck[˘], f, tick, scolding person. G Zecke.

zeder, zedre[˘˘], m, cedar. G Zeder.

zedre[˘˘], pp gezedert, to sing or trill (only of the singing or trilling of hens). G zetern.

zedre || **bâm**[˘˘˘], m, cedar tree; =**hols**[˘˘˘], n, cedar wood; =**kischt**[˘˘˘], f, cedar chest.

zeeche[˘˘], n, sign, omen, hand of a clock, sign of the zodiac. G Zeichen.

zehe[˘˘], m, toe. G Zehe.

zehe[˘˘], ten. G zehn.

zehededeel[˘˘˘], n, tenth part, tithe. G Zehnteil.

zehed(e)l[˘˘˘], n, tenth. G Zehntel.

zeheder[˘˘˘], en, ten-spot (in cards). G Zehner.

zehe || **jaehrich**[˘˘˘˘], ten years old; =**mol** [˘˘˘], ten times.

zehet[˘˘], tenth. G zehnt.

zehre[˘˘], pp gezehrt, to consume, spend. G zehren.

zehrgeld[˘˘], n, spending money. G Zehrgeld.

zehring[˘˘], f, spending money. G Zehrung.

zeichnis, zeiknis[˘˘], n, testimony, evidence; — gewwe, to testify, attest. G Zeugnis.

zeidich[˘˘], ripe, seasonable. dG zeidig.

zeidiche[˘˘˘], pp gezeidicht, to ripen, mature. Verb from zeidich.

zeiding, zeiting[˘˘], f, newspaper. G Zeitung.

zeiding || **draejer**[˘˘˘˘], m, newsboy; =**schreiwer**[˘˘˘˘], m, newspaper reporter.

zeije[˘˘], m, witness. G Zeuge.

zeije[˘˘], pp gezeikt, to generate. G zeugen.

zeijegeld[˘˘˘], n, witness-fee. G Zeugen + Geld.

zeil[˘], f, line (rare). G Zeile.

zeit[˘], f, time, menses; farn —, temporarily; di — biete, to salute, pass the time of day; sei˜ — schteh˜, to serve one's apprenticeship; bei — kumme, to come early. G Zeit.

zeit || **geischt**[˘˘], m, spirit of the times; =**hær**[˘˘], en, for some time now; =**lang**[˘˘], en, for a time; =**punkt**[˘˘], m, epoch; =**verdreib**[˘˘˘], m, pastime; =**wart**[˘˘], n, verb.

zeiteweis[‿˘˘], at times, for a time. G Zeiten+Weise.
zeitlich[‿˘], early, temporal, in time, punctual. G zeitlich.
zeletscht[˘‿], **zuletscht**[˘‿], finally, at last, last. G zuletzt.
zell[˘], f, cell. G Zelle.
zellerich[‿˘˘] =selleri.
zelt[˘], n, tent. G Zelt.
zelt || duch[‿˘], n, tent-cloth; **=haus**[‿˘], n, tent.
zenkrin, zankrin[‿˘], f, virago, termagant, scold. G Zänkerin.
zeppelche[‿˘˘], n, uvula. Double dim of G Zapfen.
zeppelche[‿˘˘], n, helpless babe. Dim from G Zappler.
zerecht[˘‿], **zurecht**[˘‿], in good order, ready. G zurecht.
zerecht || leje[˘‿˘˘], to lay out in order; **=mache**[˘‿˘˘], to prepare, fix, trim; **=schtelle**[˘‿˘˘], to set in order, correct some one.
zeremonie[˘˘˘‿], f, ceremony. G Zeremonie.
zerick[˘‿], back. G zurück.
zerick-[˘‿], separable prefix of verbs. G zurück-.
zerick || bærschde[˘‿˘˘], to brush back; **=bezâhle**[˘‿˘˘˘], to pay back, repay, get revenge; **=bezâhling**[˘‿˘˘˘], f, revenge; **=bieje**[˘‿˘˘], to bend back; **=binne**[˘‿˘˘], to tie back (the off horse); **=blaudre**[˘‿˘˘], to give back talk; **=bleiwe**[˘‿˘˘], to remain behind, be deficient; **=bringe**[˘‿˘˘], to bring back, return; **=dærfe**[˘‿˘˘], to be allowed to come back; **=dappe**[˘‿˘˘], to trudge back; **=demme**[˘‿˘˘], to dam up; **=denke**[˘‿˘˘], to think back; **=drâje**[˘‿˘˘], to carry back; **=drehe**[˘‿˘˘], to turn back; **=dreiwe**[˘‿˘˘], to drive back, repulse; **=du˘**[˘‿˘], to put or set back; **=dummle**[˘‿˘˘], sich, to hurry back; **=fâhre**[˘‿˘˘], to drive back (in a vehicle); **=falle**[˘‿˘˘], to fall back, fall behind, retreat; **=fall**[˘‿˘], m, relapse; **=falte**[˘‿˘˘], to fold back; **=fiehre**[˘‿˘˘], to lead back; **=flieje**[˘‿˘˘], to fly back; **=foddre**[˘‿˘˘], to demand back; **=gaffe**[˘‿˘˘], to gape back; **=geeschle**[˘‿˘˘], to drive back with a whip; **=geh˘**[˘‿˘], to go back, recede, return, go to ruin; **=gewwe**[˘‿˘˘], to give back, repay, retaliate; **=gloppe**[˘‿˘˘], to beat back; **=gnarre**[˘‿˘˘], to give a surly answer; **=gneppe**[˘‿˘˘], to button back; **=gucke**[˘‿˘˘], to look back; **=hacke**[˘‿˘˘], to kick (of a horse), give a sharp rejoinder; **=halte**[˘‿˘˘], to hold back, check, retain, reserve; **=hawwe**[˘‿˘˘], to have back; **=helfe**[˘‿˘˘], to help in return; **=henke**[˘‿˘˘], to stay on behind, rein up; **=hewe**[˘‿˘˘], to hold back; **=hocke**[˘‿˘˘], to sit (in) back; **=hole**[˘‿˘˘], to fetch back; **=jâje**[˘‿˘˘], to chase back; **=kâfe**[˘‿˘˘], to buy back; **=kenne**[˘‿˘˘], to be able to get back; **=kumme**[˘‿˘˘], to come back, return, fall behind (in obligations); **=lache**[˘‿˘˘], to laugh back or in return; **=lâfe**[˘‿˘˘], to walk back; **=lahne**[˘‿˘˘], to lean back; **=leie**[˘‿˘˘], to lie back; **=leje**[˘‿˘˘], to lay back, lay by, save; sich —, to recline; **=losse**[˘‿˘˘], to leave behind, permit to go back; **=mache**[˘‿˘˘], to remove to the rear (as straw in threshing); sich —, to hurry back; **=maule**[˘‿˘˘], to talk back; **=misse**[˘‿˘˘], to be obliged to return; **=nemme**[˘‿˘˘], to take back; **=packe**[˘‿˘˘], sich, to be off and get back; **=palde**[˘‿˘˘], to keep back; **=reeche**[˘‿˘˘], to reach back; **=reide**[˘‿˘˘], to ride back; **=reisse**[˘‿˘˘], to jerk back; **=renne**[˘‿˘˘], to thrust back, rush back; **=rolle**[˘‿˘˘], to roll back; **=rufe**[˘‿˘˘], to call back; **=rudere**[˘‿˘˘], to row back; **=rutsche**[˘‿˘˘], to slide back; **=sâje**[˘‿˘˘], to retort; **=schærre**[˘‿˘˘], to scratch back; **=schaffe**[˘‿˘˘], to convey back; **=schalle**[˘‿˘˘], to (re-)echo; **=schelte**[˘‿˘˘], to scold in return; **=scheppe**[˘‿˘˘], to dip or shovel back; **=schicke**[˘‿˘˘], to send back; **=schiewe**[˘‿˘˘], to shove back; **=schitte**[˘‿˘˘], to pour back; **=schlajje**[˘‿˘˘], to strike back, revert; **=schleefe**[˘‿˘˘], to drag back; **=schlüppe**[˘‿˘˘], to creep back; **=schmeisse**[˘‿˘˘], to throw back, cause to fall behind; **=schnalle**[˘‿˘˘], to strap or buckle back; **=schnappe**[˘‿˘˘], to limp back; **=schneide**[˘‿˘˘], to cut back, top; **=schnelle**[˘‿˘˘], to jerk back; **=schneppe**[˘‿˘˘], to tilt back; **=schprenge**[˘‿˘˘], to cause to beat a hasty retreat; **=schpringe**[˘‿˘˘], to run back; **=schritte**[˘‿˘˘], to step back; **=schtærze**[˘‿˘˘], to fall back; **=schtamme**[˘‿˘˘], to be descended from; **=schteh˘**[˘‿˘], to stand back, be backward; **=schtelle**[˘‿˘˘], to reject; **=schtewwre**[˘‿˘˘], to chase back; **=schtoosse**[˘‿˘˘], to repel; **=schwetze**[˘‿˘˘], to talk back; **=sehne**[˘‿˘˘], to see back, look back; **=sei˘**[˘‿˘], to be behind, be backward; **=setze**[˘‿˘˘], to give (one) a setback; **=weise**[˘‿˘˘], to refer (back); **=winsche**[˘‿˘˘], to wish back; **=wolle**[˘‿˘˘], to want to go back; **=zieje**[˘‿˘˘], to pull back, retreat, withdraw, secede; **=zoppe**[˘‿˘˘], to jerk back.
zerickzus[˘‿˘], backwards, on the way back, in the back country. G zurück+dG zus.
zerickzus || falle[˘‿˘˘˘], to fall backwards; **=geh˘**[˘‿˘˘], to go into a decline, fail.
zesâje[˘‿‿˘], (so), barely; — kenni, hardly any. G zu sagen.
zettel[‿˘], m, slip of paper, note, ticket, label, short letter. G Zettel.
zettel[‿˘], m, warp (in weaving). G Zettel.
zettelend[‿˘˘], n, end of a piece of woven carpet. G Zettelende.
zeweje[˘‿˘] bringe, to accomplish. G zuwege.
zichtiche[‿˘˘], pp gezichticht, to chastise. G züchtigen.
zickel[‿˘], n, shaver, urchin, little rascal. G Zickel.
zickzack[‿˘], zigzag. G zickzack.
ziech[‿], f, (bed-)tick. G Zieche.
ziejenbock[‿˘˘], m, billy-goat (nursery rhyme only). G Ziegenbock.
ziek || blaschder[‿˘˘], n, plaster for drawing

(blistering); =brunne[˗˘˘], m, well with bucket and rope or chain; =dâk[˗˘], m, moving-day; =gaul[˗˘], m, draught horse; =loch[˗˘], n, pipehole; =messer[˗˘˘], n, drawing-knife; =ochs[˗˘], m, draught ox.
zieje[˗˘], pp gezojje, to draw, pull, move. G ziehen.
ziel[˘], n, goal, aim. G Ziel.
ziele[˗˘], pp gezielt, to aim. G zielen.
zier[˘], f, ornament, sweetheart. G Zier.
zier[˘], smartly, prettily. G zier.
zierât[˗˘], f, ornament. G Zierat.
ziere[˗˘], pp geziert, to adorn. G zieren.
zierlich[˗˘], nicely. G zierlich.
ziffer[˘˘], m, figure, cipher (secret writing). G Ziffer.
zifferblâtt[˘˘˘], n, dial (of a clock). G Zifferblatt.
ziffere[˘˘˘], pp geziffert, to cipher, cast up accounts. G ziffern.
zigeiner[˗˘˘], m, gypsy. G Zigeuner.
zijjel[˘˘], m, bridle. G Zügel.
zijjel[˘˘], tile. G Ziegel.
zimberlich[˘˘˘], delicate, weak. G zimperlich.
zimmer[˘˘] (rare), n, room. G Zimmer.
zimmere[˘˘˘], pp gezimmert, to construct of wood, tinker. G zimmern.
zimmermann[˘˘˘], m, rough-carpenter. G Zimmermann.
zimmlich[˘˘], pretty, tolerable, pretty good. G ziemlich.
zinde[˘˘], pp gezindt, to ignite. G zünden.
zind || **hols**[˘˘], n, kindling-wood, match(rare); =loch[˘˘], n, touch-hole; =pann[˘˘], f, touch-hole; =pulwer[˘˘˘], n, priming.
zing[˘], charm-word repeated in powwowing. Onomat.
zingle[˘˘], pp gezingelt, to wag the tongue, give a tingling sensation. G züngeln.
zink[˘], n, zinc. G Zink.
zinke[˘˘], m, f, prong, tine. G Zinken.
zinkegrâs[˘˘˘], n, finger-grass.
zinkharn[˘˘], n, cornet. G Zinkhorn.
zinn[˘], n, tin, pewter. G Zinn.
zinne[˘˘], (of) tin. G zinnen.
zinnich[˘˘], (of) tin, tinny. G zinnig.
zinter, sinter, zitter[˘˘], since. dG zinter, sinter, siter.
Zion[˗˘], n, Zion. G Zion.
zipp[˘], chirp! cheep! G zipp.
zippche, zittche[˘˘], n, chirping sparrow. G zippen.
zippel[˘˘], m, tip, foolish person. G Zipfel.
zische[˘˘], pp gezischt, to hiss, boil. G zischen.
zitter[˘˘], f, guitar. G Zither.
zittere[˘˘˘], pp gezittert, to tremble, shiver. G zittern.
zitterli[˘˘˘], m, souse. <G zittern.
zitterm[˘˘] =zitter em.
zittrich[˘˘], trembly, nervous. G zitterig.
ziwwele[˘˘˘], pp geziwwelt, to pull ears, correct. Dim form of G zupfen.
ziwwerche[˘˘˘], n, small tub. Dim of zuwwer.
zoijer[˗˘], m, hand of a clock or watch. G Zeiger.
zoll[˘], m, inch. G Zoll.
zoll || **haus**[˘˘], n, (road) toll-house; =schtâb [˘˘], m, foot-rule.
zoppe[˘˘], m, rag, tatter, nape of the neck: am — nemme. G Zopf.
zoppe[˘˘], pp gezoppt, to pull, jerk, pick: woll —. G zupfen.
zoppich[˘˘], rough, ragged, unkempt. Adj from zoppe.
zopp || **lein**[˘˘], f, jerk-line, check-line; =zijjel [˘˘˘], m, check-rein.
zott[˘], f, spout of a tea- or coffee-pot, female pudendum. dG zott.
zottel[˘˘], m, f, rag, lewd woman. G Zottel.
zotteleeche[˘˘˘˘], f, pin oak.
zottle[˘˘], pp gezottelt, to drop unintentionally, scatter. G zotteln.
zottlich[˘˘], ragged, tattered. G zottelig.
zowwele[˘˘˘], pp gezowwelt, to pull (ears). dG zowwele.
zu[˘], to, at; closed; — fuss, afoot; — zwett, being two, two (of us), in double file; — wie, compared with. G zu.
zu-[˘], separable prefix of verbs. G zu-.
zubaue[˗˘˘], pp zugebaut, to obstruct by building. G zubauen.
zubinne[˗˘˘], pp zugebunne, to tie up. G zubinden.
zubleiwe[˗˘˘], pp zugebliwwe, to remain closed. G zubleiben.
zubleschdre[˗˘˘], pp zugebleschdert, to plaster up. G zupflastern.
zublocke[˗˘˘], pp zugeblockt, to block up. G zu +Block.
zublose[˗˘˘], pp zugeblose, to drift shut (of roads by snow). G zublasen.
zubringe[˗˘˘], pp zugebrocht, to pass, spend. G zubringen.
zucht[˘], f, order, training, noise. G Zucht.
zucht || **haus**[˘˘], n, penitentiary; =hengscht [˘˘], m, stallion; =mærr[˘˘], f, brood-mare.
zuchtich[˘˘], noisy. Adj from zucht.
zuck[˘], m, draft, pull, moving. G Zug.
zuckblaschder[˘˘˘], n, plaster for drawing. G Zugpflaster.
zucke[˘˘], pp gezuckt, to twitch, jerk. G zucken.
zucker[˘˘], m, sugar. G Zucker.
zucker || **ærbs**[˘˘˘], f, sugar pea; =bâm[˘˘˘], m, sugar maple; =bool[˘˘˘], f, sugar bowl; =bretzel[˘˘˘˘], n, pretzel covered with sugar instead of salt; =fass[˘˘˘], n, sugar barrel; =gnolle[˘˘˘˘], m, lump of sugar; =(g)schleck [˘˘˘], n, candy; =maul[˘˘˘], n, person with a sweet tooth; =rieb[˘˘˘], f, sugar beet; =sach[˘˘˘], n, candies, sweets; =siess[˘˘˘], sweet as sugar; =schteng-el, -li[˘˘˘˘], -elche[˘˘˘˘˘], n, stick of candy; =wasser [˘˘˘˘], n, maple sap.
zuckerich[˘˘˘], sugary, of sugar. G zuckerig.
zuckern[˘˘], of sugar. G zuckern.
zuckich[˘˘], twitchy. G zuckig.
zuckloch[˘˘], n, air-hole, flue. G Zugloch.

zudecke[ˊ˘˘], pp zugedeckt, to cover up. G zudecken.
zudem[ˊ˘], besides, in addition. G zudem.
zudrâje[ˊ˘˘], pp zugedrâje, sich, to happen. G zutragen.
zudraue[ˊ˘˘], n, confidence. G Zutrauen.
zudraue[ˊ˘˘], pp zugedraut, to credit with, confide in. G zutrauen.
zudrauisch[ˊ˘˘], trusting. G zutraulich.
zudreffe[ˊ˘˘], pp zugedroffe, sich, to happen, come to pass. G zutreffen.
zudrehe[ˊ˘˘], pp zugedreht, to shut off, turn off. G zudrehen.
zudricke[ˊ˘˘], pp zugedrickt, to close (by squeezing). G zudrücken.
zuerscht[˘˘], first, in the first place. G zuerst.
zufærrichde[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugfærricht, to plow under (as potatoes). G zu+furchen.
zufâhre[ˊ˘˘], pp zugfâhre, to drive on, fill (a place) with vehicles by parking. G zufahren.
zufall[ˊ˘], m, accident. G Zufall.
zufalle[ˊ˘˘], pp zugfalle, to fall in, happen, devolve upon. G zufallen.
zufellich[ˊ˘˘], accidentally, by haphazard. G zufällig.
zufellicherweis[ˊ˘˘˘˘], accidentally. G zufälliger Weise.
zufieje[ˊ˘˘], pp zugfiekt, to credit (one) with, inflict, add to. G zufügen.
zuflucht[ˊ˘], f, refuge. G Zuflucht.
zufridde[˘+˘], content, satisfied. G zufrieden.
zufriddeheet[˘+˘˘], f, contentment, satisfaction. G Zufriedenheit.
zugang[ˊ˘], m, access, admission. G Zugang.
zugeh[ˊ˘˘], pp zugange, to close, happen; wie geht's zu bei eich, how are things going with you. G zugehen.
zugeheer[ˊ˘˘], n, appurtenances. G Zugehör.
zugenglich[ˊ˘˘], approachable. G zugänglich.
zugewwe[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugewwe, to admit, allow. G zugeben.
zu(g)friere[ˊ˘˘], pp zugfrore, to freeze up. G zufrieren.
zuglappe[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugeglappt, to slam shut. G zuklappen.
zugnippe[ˊ˘˘], pp zugegnippt, to button up. G zuknöpfen.
zugreife[ˊ˘˘], pp zugegriffe, to take hold of, begin. G zugreifen.
zugrieje[ˊ˘˘], pp zugrickt, to get to close (a door). G zukriegen.
zugrund[˘+] geh˘, to go to ruin. G zugrunde.
zugucke[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugeguckt, to look on. G zugucken.
zuhalte[ˊ˘˘], pp zukalte, to keep closed. G zuhalten.
zuharriche[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zukarricht, to listen. G zuhorchen.
zuhawwe[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zukatt, to have closed. G zuhaben.
zuheele[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zukeelt, to heal up. G zuheilen.
zuheere[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zukeert, to listen. G zuhören.
zuheerer[ˊ˘˘˘], m, auditor, listener. G Zuhörer.
zuhewe[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zukowe, to hold shut. G zuheben.
zuklemme[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugeklemmt, to close by pressing, press together, grip hard. G zuklemmen.
zukumme[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zukumme, to appertain to, accrue, regain consciousness. G zukommen.
zukunft, zukumft[ˊ˘˘], f, future. G Zukunft.
zuleje[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugelekt, to cover with (boards). G zulegen.
zuletscht[˘+] =zeletscht.
zulosse[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugelosst, to leave closed, admit. G zulassen.
zulossung[ˊ˘˘˘], f, admittance. G Zulassung.
zum[˘] =zu em.
zumache[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugemacht, to close, shut. G zumachen.
zumaure[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugemauert, to wall up. G zumauern.
zume[˘˘] =zu me.
zumute[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugemut, to expect (some one) to. G zumuten.
zunaehe[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugenaeht, to sew up. G zunähen.
zunahm[ˊ˘˘], m, increase. G Zunahm.
zunajjele[ˊ˘˘˘˘], pp zugenajjelt, to nail up. G zunageln.
zunemme[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugenumme, to increase; im zunemme(n)de, in the waxing of the moon. G zunehmen.
zuner, zuni, zue[ˊ˘˘], closed: en zuner wajje. Adj from zu.
zunischde[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugenischt, to overrun with weeds or briers, overspin (of the tent caterpillar). G zunisten.
zunome, zunâme[ˊ˘˘˘], m, surname. G Zuname.
zung[˘], f, tongue. G Zunge.
zuranke[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugerankt, to become covered with vines. G zuranken.
zure[ˊ˘˘] =zu re.
zurechle[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugerechelt, to add to, ascribe. G zurechnen.
zurecht[˘+], ready. G zurecht. Cf zerecht.
zureisse[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugerisse, to pull shut. G zureissen.
zurichde[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugericht, to prepare, handle roughly; arrick —, to abuse, put into bad condition, spoil. G zurichten.
zurijjele[ˊ˘˘˘˘], pp zugerijjelt, to bolt. G zuriegeln.
zurischde[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugerischt, to prepare. G zurüsten.
zurufe[˘˘˘], pp zugerufe, to hail. G zurufen.
zus[˘] =zu es: der hund keert — Beidelmans.
-zus[˘], suffix with the meaning of towards, in the direction of. dG zus, zues, zuesig.
zusatz[ˊ˘˘], m, addition. G Zusatz.
zuschaffe[ˊ˘˘˘], pp zugschafft, to procure, amass. G zu+schaffen.

zuschand[˜˘] geh˜, to go to the bad, perish. G zuschanden.
zuschiewe[˘˘˘], pp zugschowe, to push shut. G zuschieben.
zuschlackhammer[˘˘˘˘], m, large hammer used by a blacksmith's helper. G Zuschlaghammer.
zuschlajje[˘˘˘], pp zugschlajje, to slam, assist a blacksmith in welding tires, etc. G zuschlagen.
zuschliesse[˘˘˘], pp zugschlosse, to lock. G zuschliessen.
zuschmeisse[˘˘˘], pp zugschmisse, to fill up. G zuschmeissen.
zuschmiere[˘˘˘], pp zugschmiert, to stop up cracks (with plaster, etc.). G zuschmieren.
zuschnalle[˘˘˘], pp zugschnallt, to buckle. G zuschnallen.
zuschneee[˘˘˘], pp zugschneet, to snow in. G zuschneien.
zuschniere[˘˘˘], pp zugschniert, to strangle: di kehl —. G zuschnüren.
zuschpelle[˘˘˘], pp zugschpellt, to pin together. G zu +dG spelle.
zuschpinne[˘˘˘], pp zugschpunne, to cover with spider-webs. G zuspinnen.
zuschpreche[˘˘˘], pp zugschproche, to encourage, urge on, urge (to eat heartily). G zusprechen.
zuschpringe[˘˘˘], pp zugschprunge, to close, clap shut, run up to. G zuspringen.
zuschreiwe[˘˘˘], pp zugschriwwe, to ascribe to, charge. G zuschreiben.
zuschtand[˘˘], m, state, condition; du liewer —! my goodness! weiss der —, really. G Zustand. Cf wisse.
zuschtecke[˘˘˘], pp zugschteckt, to plug a hole, give clandestinely. G zustecken.
zuschtelle[˘˘˘], pp zugschtellt, to block up, obstruct, close down. G zustellen.
zuschtoppe[˘˘˘], pp zugschtoppt, to stop up. G zustopfen.
zuschtrecke[˘˘˘], pp zugschtreckt, to add to, make a short cut. G zustrecken.
zuschtreeme[˘˘˘], pp zugschtreemt, to flow towards. G zuströmen.
zuschwemme[˘˘˘], pp zugschwemmt, to cover with silt or sand. G zuschwemmen.
zusehne[˘˘˘], pp zugsehne, to look on. G zusehen.
zusetze[˘˘˘], pp zugsetzt, to add to, increase. G zusetzen.
zutritt[˘˘], m, admission. G Zutritt.
zuverdraue[˘˘˘˘], n, confidence, reliance. G Zuvertrauen.
zuversicht[˘˘˘], f, confidence. G Zuversicht.
zuversichtlich[˘˘˘˘], confidently. G zuversichtlich.
zuvor[˘˘], before, formerly. G zuvor.
zuwachs[˘˘], m, increase. G Zuwachs.
zuwachse[˘˘˘], pp zugewachse, to become grown over. G zuwachsen.
zuwickle[˘˘˘], pp zugewickelt, to wrap up. G zuwickeln.
zuwidder[˘˘˘], disagreeable, contrary, adverse. G zuwider.
zuwwer[˘˘], m, tub. dG zuwwer, G Zuber.
zuzappe[˘˘˘], pp zugezappt, to plug up. G zuzapfen.
zuzieje[˘˘˘], pp zugezojje, to pull tight. G zuziehen.
zwacke[˘˘], pp gezwackt, to be grasping or miserly. G zwacken.
zwackich[˘˘], warty. Adj from dG zwacke.
zwærl[˘], m, whirl. G Zwirl.
zwærne[˘˘], pp gezwærnt, to twist (yarn), pur. G zwirnen.
zwærnrâd[˘˘], n, twisting wheel (in spinning). G Zwirnrad.
zwærrich[˘˘], m, dwarf. G Zwerg.
zwærrich[˘˘], en rechter, a troublemaker. G zwerch.
zwærrich || ax[˘˘˘], f, twibill; **=sack**[˘˘˘], n, saddle-bag, shoulder-bag. From G zwerch.
zwærrichpeif[˘˘˘], f, fife, piccolo. G Zwerg + Pfeife.
zwærwel[˘˘], m, whirl, eddy. G Zwirbel.
zwærwle[˘˘], pp gezwærwelt, to whirl, eddy. G zwirbeln.
zwang[˘], m, force, coercion, cramp, constant urging of the bowels. G Zwang.
zwansich[˘˘], twenty. G zwanzig.
zwansichschdel[˘˘˘], n, twentieth (part). G Zwanzigstel.
zwansichscht[˘˘], twentieth. G zwanzigst.
zwâr[˘], 'tis true, truly. G zwar.
zweck[˘], m, aim, object, design. G Zweck.
zweckmaessich[˘˘˘], appropriate. G zweckmässig.
zwee[˘], two. G zwei.
zweeærlee[˘˘˘], (of) two kinds. G zweierlei.
zwee || beenich[˘˘˘], two-legged; **=doppelt**[˘˘˘], double; **=dottrich**[˘˘˘], having two yolks; **=fach**[˘˘], two-fold; **=gsichtich**[˘˘˘], double-faced; **=jaehrich**[˘˘˘], two years old; **=keppich**[˘˘˘], of different mind; **=mol**[˘˘], twice; **=reddrich**[˘˘˘], two-wheeled; **=schneidich**[˘˘˘], double-edged; **=schteckich**[˘˘˘], two-storied; **=seitich**[˘˘˘], two-faced; **=sitzich**[˘˘˘], two-seated; **=schpennich**[˘˘˘], double.
zweifelhaft[˘˘˘], doubtful. G zweifelhaft.
zweije[˘˘], pp gezweikt, to graft (a tree). G zweigen.
zweik[˘], f, twig, scion, graft. G Zweig.
zweikschmier[˘˘], f, grafting wax. G Zweig +Schmiere.
zweiwel, zweifel[˘˘], m, doubt. G Zweifel.
zweiwle, zweifle[˘˘], pp gezweiwelt, to doubt; ich zweiwel, I doubt (but also, I ween, I guess). G zweifeln.
zwelf[˘], **zwelfe**[˘˘], twelve. G zwölf.
zwelfdel[˘˘], n, twelfth (part). G Zwölftel.
zwelft[˘], twelfth. G zwölft.
zwenge[˘˘], pp gezwengt, to force, compel. G zwängen.
zwett[˘], second; di -e Grischdâk, Dec. 26. G zweit.
zwette[˘˘], pp gezwett, sich, to happen twice, become two years old. Verb from zwett.
zwett || eitscht[˘˘], next to the oldest; **=glennscht**[˘˘], next to the smallest;

=greesscht[ˆ ˇ], next to the largest; =mol[ˆ ˇ], second time.
zwettens[ˆˇ], secondly. G zweitens.
zwetter[ˆˇ], en, deuce (in cards), the figure 2. G Zweier.
zwickel[ˆˇ], m, gore, fool, clown. G Zwickel.
zwickelzwack[ˆˇˇ], m, crazy loon. Compound of Zwickel.
zwieschpalt[ˆˇ], m, misunderstanding, trouble-maker. G Zwiespalt.
zwillere[ˆˇˇ], pp gezwillert, to warble.
zwillich[ˆˇ], m, twill. G Zwillich.
zwilliche[ˆˇˇ], pp gezwillicht, to twill. G zwillichen.
zwilling[ˆˇ], m, twin, (Z-)Gemini (sign of the zodiac). G Zwilling.
zwinge[ˆˇ], pp gezwunge, to force, compel: geld zwingt di welt. G zwingen.
zwische, zwischich[ˆˇ], between. G zwischen.
zwische || **darrich**[ˆˇˇˇ], right through between; =drin[ˇˇˇ], in between; =nei[ˇˇˇ], in between (in motion), interlarded.
zwischem[ˆˇ] =zwische em.
zwischeme[ˆˇˇ] =zwische me.
zwischere[ˆˇˇ] =zwische re.
zwisches[ˆˇ] =zwische es.
zwitschere[ˆˇˇ], pp gezwitschert, to sing, warble (of birds), twitter. G zwitschern.
zwitter[ˆˇ], m, human hermaphrodite, bisexual pig or fowl. G Zwitter.
zwitzere[ˆˇˇ], pp gezwitzert, to glitter, glimmer, shimmer tremulously, twitter. G zwitzern.
zwitzerich, zwitscherich[ˆˇˇ], glistening, shimmering tremulously, rapidly. Adj from zwitzere.
zwiwwel[ˆˇ], f, onion, bulb. G Zwiebel.
zwiwwel || **kuche**[ˆˇˇˇ], m, sliced onions with bacon baked on a pastry crust; =schlott [ˆˇˇ], f, onion top; =supp[ˆˇˇ], f, onion soup.
zwiwwle[ˆˇ], pp gezwiwwelt, to beat, cheat. G zwiebeln.

APPENDIX

A list of 517 words, wholly or partly of English origin, compiled to illustrate (1) The retention of English sounds, (2) The changes which English sounds and words have undergone in the process of adoption, (3) The affixing of German prefixes, suffixes and endings to English words, (4) The formation of hybrid compounds.

Note.—A word or part of a word in the definition printed in italics indicates the English component in the Pennsylvania-German word.

A

abfixe[˘˘˘], to frustrate another's plans, give tit for tat, *fix*.
ablewwle[˘˘˘], to *level*.
absærfe[˘˘˘], to *observe*.
abschlącke[˘˘˘], to *slake* (lime), *slacken*.
abseine[˘˘˘], to *sign* away.
absettle[˘˘˘], to make a settlement, *settle*.
abtschecke[˘˘˘], to *check* off.
abtscheckte[˘˘˘], to *object*.
abwaere[˘˘˘], to *wear* off.
ąckschen[˘˘], *action*.
ackschen[˘˘], *auction*.
aedapte[˘˘˘], to *adopt*.
affer[˘˘], *offer*.
affere[˘˘˘], to *offer*.
affis[˘˘], *office*.
affisgebei[˘˘˘˘], *office* building.
â˘fitte[˘˘˘], to *fit* (on).
ąkte[˘˘], to *act*.
ąkterei[˘˘˘˘], *acting*.
allwann[˘˘], all *one*, all the same.
amb(er)rel[˘˘˘], *umbrella*.
ąnser[˘˘], *answer*.
ąnt[˘], *aunt*.
arrentsch[˘˘], *orange*.
â˘schpleise[˘˘˘], to *splice*.
â˘settle[˘˘˘], to *settle*, found a new settlement.
ausbącke[˘˘˘], to *back* out.
ausfiggere[˘˘˘˘], to *figure* out.
austeiere[˘˘˘˘], to *tire* out.
auswaere[˘˘˘], to *wear* out.

B

backbord[˘˘], *board* on which dough is rolled out.
backebuch[˘˘˘], *pocket*book, wallet.
badder[˘˘], *bother*.
baddere[˘˘˘], to *bother*.
baddereeschen[˘˘˘˘], *botheration*.
baddi[˘˘], *body* (of a wagon or a dress, but not of a human being or an animal).
bær[˘], *bar*.
bærje[˘˘], *bargain*.
bærl[˘], *barrel*.
bærlfass[˘˘], *barrel*.
Bærricks[˘˘], *Berks*.
bærschtubb[˘˘], *bar*room.
bąllens[˘˘], *balance*.
Ballí[˘˘], *Polly*.
baloni[˘˘˘], *bologna*.
bąnd[˘], *band*.
bąnder, bender[˘˘], *panther*.
bąndi[˘˘], *bantam*.
bąndihâhne[˘˘˘˘], *bantam* rooster, cocky person.
bąnk[˘], *bank*.
banne(r)t[˘˘], *bonnet*.
bassem[˘˘], *opossum*.
bątsch[˘], *badge*.
bątte[˘˘], to *bat*.
bąttel[˘˘], *battle*.
baunse[˘˘], to *bounce*.
bax[˘], *box*.
beck[˘], *peck*.
beilâ[˘˘], *by-law*.
beiler[˘˘], *boiler*.
beind[˘], *pine*.
beindbâm[˘˘], *pine* tree.
beindhârz[˘˘], resin of the *pine* tree.
beindzappe[˘˘˘], *pine* cone.
beint[˘], *pint*.
beintblech[˘˘], *pint* (tin) cup.
bejuse[˘˘˘], to *abuse*.
benni[˘˘], **bennihund**[˘˘˘], *penny*dog (usually applied to a child that follows its mother around everywhere).
bennreil[˘˘], *pennyroyal*.
bens[˘], penny (E *pence*).
bewi[˘˘], **beweli**[˘˘˘], *baby*.
bexel[˘˘], little *box* (G dim of E box).
bickbock[˘˘], *bigbug*.
bickbockerei[˘˘˘˘], acting big, (*bigbug*gery).
bief[˘], *beef*.
biefschtaek[˘˘], *beefsteak*.
bies[˘]**schweere**, to have another bound over to keep the *peace*.
biet[˘], des is der, this *beat*s (or excels).
biete[˘˘], to *beat*, excel.
biewi, piewi[˘˘], *peewit* (also applied to a queer looking person).
bijjelbord[˘˘˘], ironing *board*.
bill[˘], *bill*.
bischur[˘˘], to *be sure*, certainly.
bisnis[˘˘], *business*.
bitsch[˘], *bitch*.
blącke[˘˘], to *blacken*.
bląckbeer[˘˘], *black*berry.
bląckgærde[˘˘˘], to *blackguard*.
bląnket[˘˘], *blanket*.
bleipensil[˘˘˘], lead *pencil*.
blendi[˘˘], *plenty*.
bo[˘], *beau*.

boddboi[ˆˇ], *potpie*.
bofflo[ˆˇ], *buffalo*.
bofflohaut[ˆˇˇ], *buffalo* robe.
boggi[ˆˇ], *buggy*.
boi, pei[ˇ], *pie*.
boigraut[ˆˇ], rhubarb, *pie*plant.
bord[ˇ], *board*.
braesbohre[ˆˇˇ], *brace* and bit.
braese[ˆˇ], to *appraise* (an estate), *brace*.
braesment[ˆˇ], *appraisement*.
brąndi[ˆˇ], *brandy*.
brendis[ˆˇ], *apprentice*.
bullbąnd[ˆˇ], calathumpian *band*.
bulli[ˆˇ], *bully*.
butscher[ˆˇ], *butcher*.
butschere[ˆˇˇ], to *butcher*.
butschermesser[ˆˇˇˇ], *butcher*-knife.

For English words beginning with c (like k) see words under K.

D

Dærm[ˇ], *Durham* (village in Bucks Co.).
dąll[ˇ], *doll*.
dallbopp[ˆˇ], *doll*.
dąllje, dąlljen, tąlljen[ˆˇ], *dahlia*.
dąnki, denki[ˆˇ], *thank you*.
dąscher[ˆˇ], *dasher* (of a buggy).
dąscht[ˇ], bei, (I'll be) *dashed*.
dauer[ˆˇ], *dower*.
delliget[ˆˇˇ], *delegate*.
dest, desk[ˇ], *desk*.
dickschennerri[ˆˇˇˇ], *dictionary*.
dierescho[ˆˇˇ], menagerie, (animal-*show*).
dimmedi, demmedi[ˆˇˇ], *timothy*.
dredd(en)pauer[ˆˇˇ], *treading-power*.
dress[ˇ], *dress*, lady's or girl's frock only; but note the verb.
dresse[ˆˇ], to *dress* = PG â˜du˜, gleede, G antun, kleiden.
drossel[ˆˇ], *trestle*.
drowjer[ˆˇ], *drover*.
duti[ˆˇ], *duty*.

E

ebaut[ˇˆ], baut[ˇ], *about*, very, exceedingly.
eider[ˆˇ], *either*.
ei˜fense[ˆˇˇ], to *fence* in.
eisemeind[ˆˇˇ], iron *mine*.
elfbensschtick[ˇˆˇ], an English coin of the early day worth 12 cents (probably an eleven *penny* bit).
ennihau[ˆˇˇ], *anyhow*. Cf hennicher.
entschoije[ˆˇˇ], sich, to *enjoy* oneself.
eppelboi[ˆˇˇ], apple-*pie*.
exkjuse[ˇˇˇ], to *excuse*.

F

fąckdri[ˆˇ], *factory*.
fąkt[ˇ], *fact*.
færling[ˆˇ], *farthing*.
falldirall[ˆˇˇ], *folderol*.
Fâlliwalter[ˆˇˇˇ], *Falliwalter* (variety of apple).
fąnne[ˆˇ], sich, to *fan* oneself.
fannich[ˆˇ], *funny*.
fannische[ˆˇˇ], to *furnish*.
fąnsi[ˆˇ], *fancy*, high-toned, swell.
fąschen[ˆˇ], *fashion*.
feese[ˆˇ], to *faze*, *face*.
fendugroijer[ˆˇˇˇ], *crier* at a *vendue*.
fens[ˇ], *fence*.
fensemaus[ˆˇˇ], chipmunk, (*fence*-mouse).
fenserijjel[ˆˇˇˇ], *fence*-rail.
fensposchde[ˆˇˇˇ], *fence*-post.
fetsche[ˆˇ], to *fetch*, bring to time.
figgere[ˆˇˇ], to *figure*, cipher.
filsich[ˆˇ], *filthy*.
finische[ˆˇˇ], to *finish*.
fip[ˇ], *fip*, *fip*penny bit.
fit[ˇ], *fit*.
fitte[ˆˇ], to *fit*.
fix[ˇ], *fix*.
fixe[ˆˇ], to *fix*.
fleeschboi[ˆˇ], meat-*pie*.
fossdraet[ˇˆ], *first rate*.
frack[ˇ], *frock*, dress (lady's).
fraem[ˇ], *frame*.
frallick[ˇˇ], *frolic*, public dance, party of farmers to do a piece of work (like clearing a piece of new land or hauling lime).
frantschtubb[ˆˇ], parlor, *front* room.

G

gærde[ˆˇ], to *guard*.
gærdien[ˇˆ], *guardian*.
gąmle, gemle[ˆˇ], to *gamble*.
gammschtiwwel[ˆˇˇ], rubber boot, (*gum*-boot).
gammschuh[ˆˇ], rubber, (*gum*-shoe).
gârdefens[ˇˇˇ], garden *fence*.
gąs[ˇ], *gas*.
gaund[ˇ], *gown*, lady's or girl's dress (used only in certain sections).
gedrąsch[ˇˆ], *trash*.
gedresst[ˇˆ], *dressed*, clothed; schee˜ —, prettily dressed.
gekick[ˇˆ], (constant) *kick*ing or fault-finding.
gepusch[ˇˆ], (constant) *push*ing.
gfigger[ˆˇ], prolonged *figur*ing or computing.
gildier[ˆˇ], gilderi[ˆˇˇ], *killdeer*.
glabbord[ˆˇ], *clapboard*, paling.
glabbordfens[ˆˇˇ], paling-fence, (*clapboard*-fence).
glewwis[ˆˇ], *clevis*.
glob[ˇ], *globe*.
grąmmąm[ˆˇ], *grand*mother.
grąmpąp[ˆˇ], *grand*father.
grąndąd[ˇˇ], *grand*father.
grenk[ˇ], *crank*, handle.
grick, krick[ˇ], *creek* (vulg. *crick*).
griement[ˆˇ], *agreement*.
groijer[ˆˇ], *crier* (at a vendue).
gschmook[ˇ], (continual) *smok*ing.
gschniek[ˇ], (habitual) *sneak*ing.

H

hærli[ˆˇ], *hardly*.
hærzkauer[ˆˇˇ], *coward*, (heart-*coward*).
halbbuschel[ˇˆˇ], half *bushel*.

hambock[˘˘], *humbug*.
handbord[˘˘], plasterer's hawk, (hand*board*).
hasspauer[˘˘˘], hâspauer[˘˘˘], *horsepower*, horse lever power.
hasspittel[˘˘˘], *hospital*.
hauns[˘], *hound*.
haxet[˘˘], *hogshead*.
Heio[˘˘], *Ohio*.
heif(t)s[˘], *hives, heaves*.
heiste[˘˘], to hoist (vulg. *heist*).
hennicher[˘˘˘], *anyhow*. Cf ennihau.
hickeri[˘˘˘], *hickory*.
hickernis[˘˘˘], *hickory*nut.
hi˘kicke[˘˘˘], eens, to give (one) a *kick*.
hockelbeer[˘˘˘], *huckle*berry.
hockschdere[˘˘˘], to *huckster*.
hoffens[˘˘], yard *fence*.
hups[˘], *hoop*(skirts).

I

Iesdaun[˘˘], *Easton*.
infehr[˘˘], *infare*.
Insch[˘], Insching[˘˘], *Indian*.
inscheduwack, inschingduwack[˘˘˘˘], *Indian* tobacco.
inscherobber[˘˘˘˘], *india-rubber*.
inschingwarzel[˘˘˘˘], Joe-Pye weed (Joe Pye was an *Indian*.)
in(t)schein[˘˘], *engine*.
in(t)schinier[˘˘˘], *engineer*.
iwwerrule[˘˘˘˘], to over*rule*.

J

järd[˘], *yard* (as in lumber*yard*).
Jąnki[˘˘], *Yankee*.
jård[˘], *yard* (measure).
jårdschtecke[˘˘˘], m, *yard*stick.
Jarrick[˘˘], *York*.
juckere[˘˘˘], to *euchre*, cheat.
juniform[˘˘˘], *uniform*.
juse[˘˘], to *use*.

K

kærbsekosterd[˘˘˘˘], pumpkin *custard*, pumpkin pie.
kærpet[˘˘], *carpet*.
kærpetlumpe[˘˘˘˘], *carpet* rags.
kærpetzettel[˘˘˘˘], *carpet* warp.
kærscheboi[˘˘˘], cherry *pie*.
kaffigrauns[˘˘˘], coffee *grounds*.
kaller[˘˘], *collar*.
kalletsch[˘˘], *college*.
kammen[˘˘], *common*.
kąndi[˘˘], *candy*.
kandokter[˘˘˘], *conductor*.
kanggress[˘˘], *congress*.
kansert[˘˘], *concert*.
kappi[˘˘], *copy*.
kappibuch[˘˘˘], *copy*-book.
kar, kær[˘], *car*.
kąsch[˘], *cash*.
kasset[˘˘], *corset*.
kąstereil[˘˘˘], *castor oil*.
kaunterfit[˘˘˘], *counterfeit*.
kaunti[˘˘], *county*.
kjur[˘], *cure*.
kjure[˘˘], to *cure*.
klums(ch)ich[˘˘], *clumsy*.
koort[˘], *court*.
koorthaus[˘˘], *court*house.
kootsch[˘], *coach*.
kossin[˘˘], *cousin*.
kooxe[˘˘], to *coax*.
kornisch[˘˘], *cornish*.
kraud[˘], *crowd*.
kschwærl, schkwærl[˘], *squirrel*.
kschweier, schkweier[˘˘], *squire*.
kunsiddere[˘˘˘˘], to *consider*.
kuschen[˘˘], *cushion*.
kweet[˘], quoit (vulg. *quate*).

L

lâmaessich[˘˘˘], *law*ful.
launsch[˘], *lounge*.
leckendaun[˘˘˘], rascal, impudent fellow, (*lackey in town*).
leckschen[˘˘], *election*.
leckscheniere[˘˘˘˘], to *electioneer*.
leikness[˘˘], *likeness*.
leim(s)drinke[˘˘˘], lemonade.
leithass[˘˘], (*lighthorse*) cavalry.
leiwli[˘˘], *lively*.
lemmen[˘˘], *lemon*.
Lenggeschder[˘˘˘], *Lancaster*.
lessen[˘˘], *lesson*.
lewwel[˘˘], *level*.
lewwele[˘˘˘], to *level*.
lewwi[˘˘], *levy*, twelve and a half cents.
lickerisch[˘˘˘], *licorice*.
lischde[˘˘], to *enlist*.
littelhaus[˘˘˘], outdoor toilet, (*little* house).
loffletter[˘˘˘], *loveletter*.
loijer[˘˘], *lawyer*.
lokes[˘˘], *locust*.
lood[˘], *load*.
loofe[˘˘], to *loaf*.
lott, latt[˘], *lot*.

M

maebelzucker[˘˘˘˘], *maple* sugar.
maeble[˘˘], *maple*.
maeblehols[˘˘˘], *maple* wood (or lumber).
mąnetsche[˘˘˘], to *manage*.
mankischeins[˘˘˘], *monkey-shines*.
mærtsche[˘˘], to *march*.
mątsch[˘], *match*.
mątschgeil[˘˘], *match* horses.
meind[˘], *mine*.
meind[˘], *mind*.
meinde[˘˘], to *mine*.
meinde[˘˘], to *mind*.
meinder[˘˘], *miner*.
miehlrees[˘˘], mill-*race*.
minnrel[˘˘], *mineral*.
mixe[˘˘], to *mix*.
mixelfuder[˘˘˘˘], *mixed* cut feed.
mixelwese[˘˘˘˘], *mix*ture, potpourri.
moolde[˘˘], to *mould*.

moolding[ˊˇ], *moulding*.
mosch[ˇ], *mush*.
moschmehl[ˊˇ], *mush*-meal.
muschgieter[ˇˊˇ], *mosquito*.

N

Nei Jarrick[ˇˊˇ], New *York*.
nicknâme[ˊˇˇ], *nick*name.
nip[ˇ], *nib* (of a scythe handle).
nosse[ˊˇ], to *nurse*.
nusens[ˊˇ], *nuisance*.

O

offebląck[ˊˇˇ], stove *black*ing.
ofkoors[ˇˊ], *of course*.

P

pærfekt[ˊˇ], *perfect*.
pærresâl[ˇˇˊ], *parasol*.
pærti[ˊˇ], *party*.
parbes[ˊˇ], on *purpose*.
peddle[ˊˇ], to *peddle*.
peddler[ˊˇ], *peddler*.
pefferbax[ˊˇˇ], pepper-*box*.
pensil[ˊˇ], *pencil*.
pettihâ[ˇˇˊ], call to the leader horses to guide to the left; petti is probably E *petty*, pet name for a horse.
Phildelphi[ˇˊˇ], *Philadelphia*.
pikter[ˊˇ], *picture*.
pitsche[ˊˇ], to *pitch*.
pitscher[ˊˇ], *pitcher*.
pokich[ˊˇ], *poke*y, slow.
poschtaffis[ˊˇˇ], posto*ffice*.
punk[ˇ], *punk*.
putte[ˊˇ], to vamoose, "beat it," E *put*.

R

rąckgun[ˇˊ], *raccoon*.
rąffle[ˊˇ], to *raffle*.
rassem[ˊˇ], *rosin*.
rauns[ˇ], *round*.
rausend[ˊˇ], *rousing*.
rauskraude[ˊˇˇ], to *crowd* out.
Redden[ˊˇ], *Reading*.
redder[ˊˇ], *rather*.
reesgaul[ˊˇ], *race*-horse.
rejler, regler[ˊˇ], *regular*.
reschde[ˊˇ], to *arrest*.
resseet[ˇˊ], *receipt*, recipe.
riseine[ˇˊˇ], to *resign*.
riske[ˊˇ], to *risk*.
roon[ˇ], *roan*.
rooschde[ˊˇ], to *roast*.
rooscht[ˇ], *roast*.
rubarb[ˊˇ], *rhubarb*.
rule[ˊˇ], to *rule*.
ruler[ˊˇ], *ruler*.
rumpoke[ˊˇˇ], to *poke* around, move slowly.
runn[ˇ], *run* (brook).
runnertschumpe[ˊˇˇˇ], to *jump* down.

S

særfe[ˊˇ], to *serve*.
salsbexel[ˊˇˇ], little salt *box*.
sątisfeie[ˊˇˇˇ], to *satisfy*.
schâdlosband[ˊˇˇ], indemnity *bond*.
schapp[ˇ], *shop*.
schkaet[ˇ], *skate*.
schkiet[ˇ], *skid*.
schkraep[ˇ], *scrape*.
schkwaer[ˇ], *square*.
schląck[ˇ], *slack*.
schlaet[ˇ], *slate*.
schlaetdach[ˊˇ], *slate* roof.
schlaetpensil[ˊˇˇ], *slate* pencil.
schląppens[ˊˇ], *slapping* (adj).
schlipper[ˊˇ], *slipper*.
schlipperdiąlle[ˇˇˇˊˇ], *slippery elm*.
schmært[ˇ], *smart*.
schmittschapp[ˊˇ], blacksmith *shop*.
schmook[ˇ], *smoke*.
schmookduwack[ˊˇˇ], *smoke*ing tobacco.
schmooke[ˊˇ], to *smoke*.
schmookpeif[ˊˇ], (*smoke*) pipe.
schnitzboi[ˊˇ], dried apple *pie*.
schnock[ˇ], *snug*.
schpærregrâs[ˊˇˇ], asparagus (vulg. *sparrow*-grass).
schpærricke[ˊˇˇ], to *spark*, court.
schpærrit[ˊˇ], *spirits*.
schpank[ˇ], *spunk*.
schpankich[ˊˇ], *spunk*y, extraordinary.
schpansch[ˇ], *sponge*.
schpaubax[ˊˇ], spittoon, (spit*box*).
schpeik[ˇ], *spike*.
schpeike[ˊˇ], to *spike*.
schpeis[ˇ], *spice*.
schpeit[ˇ], *spite*.
schpeite[ˊˇ], to *spite*; es hott mich juscht ebaut gschpeit, I regretted the loss very much, I am sorry to have missed it.
schpellingbuch[ˊˇˇ], *spelling* book.
schpende[ˊˇ], to *spend*.
schpleise[ˊˇ], to *splice*.
schpringswajje[ˊˇˇ], *spring* wagon, market wagon.
schtack[ˇ], *stock*.
schtaek[ˇ], *steak*.
schtâkefensich[ˊˇˇˇ], zigzag, like a worm-(stake)*fence*.
schtąmp[ˇ], *stamp*.
schtąmpe[ˊˇ], to affix a *stamp*.
schtąnde[ˊˇ], to *stand*, bear, endure.
schtee˜fens[ˊˇ], stone-*fence*.
schteil[ˇ], *style*.
schtellbord[ˊˇ], *board* placed upright on a wagon rigged for hauling manure or stones.
schtiem[ˇ], *steam*.
schtiemboot[ˊˇ], *steam*boat.
schtille[ˊˇ], to *distil*.
schtimmbax[ˊˇ], ballot *box*.
schtoddi[ˊˇ], *steady*.
schtoddie[ˊˇˇ], to *study*; to *steady*.
schtoor[ˇ], *store*.
schtoorkipper[ˊˇˇ], *store-keeper*.

schtoortee[˘˘], tea bought at a *store*.
schtoppe[˘˘], to *stop* (in sense of halt or desist).
schtori[˘˘], *story*.
schtrap[˘], *strap*.
schtreene[˘˘], to *strain*.
schtrikt[˘], *strict*.
schtrippbannert[˘˘˘], sun-*bonnet*.
schussbord[˘˘], tail*board*.
schuttelmetsch[˘˘˘], *shooting-match*.
seibenn[˘˘], hog-*pen*.
seider[˘˘], *cider*.
seidereil[˘˘˘], stone-fence, *cider* with an addition of alcohol (eil = E *oil*).
seiderfass[˘˘˘], *cider* barrel.
seihockelbeer[˘˘˘˘], deerberry; blue tangle, dangleberry (hog*huckle*berry).
seine[˘˘], to *sign*.
semli[˘˘], *Assembly* (of the State legislature).
semlimann[˘˘˘], member of the (State) *Assembly*.
semmederri, simmederri[˘˘˘˘], *cemetery*.
sennet[˘˘], *senate*.
senneter[˘˘˘], *senator*.
sesse[˘˘], to *assess*.
sesser[˘˘], *assessor*.
sessment[˘˘], *assessment*.
sent[˘], *cent*.
serkes[˘˘], *circus*.
sigær[˘˘], *cigar*.
sistern[˘˘], *cistern*.
sober[˘˘], *sober*.
sooke[˘˘], to *soak*.
summense[˘˘˘], to *summon*.

T

taunschip[˘˘], *township*.
tende[˘˘], to *tend*, at*tend*.
ticket[˘˘], *ticket*.
tietscher[˘˘], *teacher*.
tietschern[˘˘], female *teacher*.
tomats[˘˘], tomattis[˘˘˘], *tomato*.
tricksich[˘˘], *tricky*.
tricksvoll[˘˘], tricky, (*trick*ful).
tschâ[˘], *chew*, quid.
tschacki[˘˘], *jockey*.
tschackie[˘˘˘], to *jockey*, deal in horses.
tschâduwack[˘˘˘], *chew* of tobacco, *chew*ing tobacco.
tschâe[˘˘], to *chew*.
tschærtsche[˘˘], to *charge*.
Tschærtschi[˘˘], di, New *Jersey*.
Tschann[˘], *John*.
tschannitschampopp[˘˘˘˘], pansy, *johnny-jump-up*.
tschąns[˘], *chance*.
tschecklein[˘˘], *check*-line.
tscheel[˘], *jail*.
tscheine[˘˘], to *join*.
tschelli[˘˘], *jelly*.
tschentelmann[˘˘˘], *gentleman*.
tschie[˘], *gee*.
tschieschemel[˘˘˘], piece of ground plowed by making all turns to the right (*gee*).
tschigger[˘˘], *jigger*.
tschodsch[˘], *judge*.
tschoke[˘˘], to *choke*.
tschopps, tschupps[˘], bei, by *chubs* (the fish probably).
Tschudes[˘˘], bei, by *Judas*.
Tschulei[˘˘], *July*.
tschumpe[˘˘], to *jump*.
tschuri[˘˘], *jury*.
tschurimann[˘˘˘], *jury*man.

U

uffborde[˘˘˘], to *board* up.
uffennere[˘˘˘˘], to *enter* up.
uffjuse[˘˘˘], to *use* up.
uffkotte[˘˘˘], to *cut* up (play pranks).
uffpicke[˘˘˘], to *pick* up (convalesce).
unnerseine[˘˘˘], to under*sign*.

V

verbaddere[˘˘˘˘], to *bother*, confuse.
verbatsche[˘˘˘], to *botch*.
verkamme(n)[˘˘˘], *common*ly, usually.
vermixe[˘˘˘], to *mix* up.
verschlappe[˘˘˘], to bedraggle, soil, spill (be*slop*).
verschmooke[˘˘˘], to be*smoke*.
verschmottere[˘˘˘˘], to *smother*, suffocate.
verschwappe[˘˘˘], to *swap* off, trade off.

W

wærnisch[˘˘], *varnish*.
waere[˘˘], to *wear*.
wajjebaddi[˘˘˘˘], *body* of a wagon.
warmfens[˘˘], worm-*fence*.
wasewwer[˘˘˘], what*ever*.
wasserpitsch[˘˘˘], water-*beech*.
watsch[˘], *watch*.
watsche[˘˘], to *watch*.
watschekett[˘˘˘], *watch*-chain.
wecktschumpe[˘˘˘], to *jump* away.
weckwaere[˘˘˘], to *wear* away.
welwet[˘˘], *velvet*.
werri[˘˘], *very*, identical: (der — mann).
wetterbording[˘˘˘˘], weather*boarding*.
wipp[˘], *whip*.
wippe[˘˘], to *whip*.
wiski[˘˘], *whiskey*.
wuewwer[˘˘˘], where*ver*.

Z

zappling, sappling[˘˘], *sapling*.

3784